



Durham
University

Durham University Library

Durham Cathedral Archive: inventory / partial calendar of Specialia

Date range of material: -

Durham University Library
June 2025

Contents

Preface	iii
Introduction	1
Catalogue of material:	
1.Spec.....	1
2.Spec.....	87
3.Spec.....	137
4.Spec.....	196
5.Spec.....	255
6.Spec.....	285
7.Spec.....	336
8.Spec.....	377
9.Spec.....	441
10.Spec.....	503
11.Spec.....	556
12.Spec.....	620
13.Spec.....	629
14.Spec.....	640
15.Spec.....	655
16.Spec.....	665
17.Spec.....	685
18.Spec.....	694
19.Spec. Old Elvet and Sidegate.....	715

Preface

Creation of catalogue

Inspex. 3.6.S.6; 3.6.S.37

List and selective calendar by A.J. Piper c.1975; EAD SGML by R.I. Higgins August 1998. This is at present a skeleton list to show which documents are extant: detail will be added as it becomes available. Gateshead and Wolviston sections added from lists input and augmented by M.M.N. Stansfield July 2009. Heley section added by Bob Bennett February 2010. Work on consistently cataloguing the rest begun May 2013 by Michael Stansfield and palaeography students, including: Lydia Harris (2013/4); Julia Imris and Pablo Gonzalez-Martin (2014); Ana Dias and Caroline Smith (2016).

Contact details

Durham University Library: Archives and Special Collections
Palace Green
Durham
DH1 3RN
England
Telephone: 0191 334 2972
Email: PG.Library@durham.ac.uk
URL: <http://www.dur.ac.uk/library/asc/>
[ark:/32150/s15138jd84q/PDF](http://www.dur.ac.uk/library/asc/ark:/32150/s15138jd84q/PDF)

Introduction

Collection title: Durham Cathedral Archive: Specialia

Reference code: GB-0033-DCD-Spec

Dates of creation: -

Extent: 19 original boxes

Repository: Durham University Library, Archives and Special Collections

Creator: Durham Cathedral Priory: documents concerning particular properties, etc., in Northumberland and Durham, topographically arranged, that formed part of the main monastic estate, the estates of the feretrar, the hostiller and the infirmarer, and the estates of the cells at Farne, Holy Island, Jarrow, Wearmouth and (together with Finc.) Finchale; some now missing.

Language of material: Latin

Accession details

Placed in the University's care by the Dean and Chapter of Durham in 1948.

Arrangement

The numbering system reflects the medieval organisation of the documents in boxes with four compartments: the first number is the compartment, the second the box, and the final one the number in the sequence (thus 1.2.Spec.5 is the fifth document in the first compartment of the second box). The numbers were assigned in the Repertorium Magnum.

Copyright and copying

Permission to make any published use of material from the collection must be sought in advance from Durham Cathedral Library (library@durhamcathedral.co.uk). The Library will assist where possible with identifying copyright owners, but responsibility for ensuring copyright clearance rests with the user of the material.

Form of citation

The form of citation should be GB-0033-DCD-Spec, or the collection title, Durham Cathedral Muniments: Specialia, *reference number*.

To order items in the searchroom, use the collection reference code(s), derived by removing the repository code (GB-0033-), followed by the reference number. Citing the section of the finding aid is useful.

Bibliography

The Priory of Finchale. The charters of endowment, inventories and account rolls of the Priory of Finchale, in the County of Durham, ed. J. Raine (Surtees Society vi: London 1837)

Camsell, Margaret M., "The development of a northern town in the later Middle Ages: The city of Durham, c. 1250-1540". PhD thesis, University of York, 1985

[[oai:etheses.whiterose.ac.uk:9829](https://oai.etheses.whiterose.ac.uk/9829)]

1.Spec.

[DCD 1.1.Spec.1]

Ownership history: Missing. Noted on former wrapper (destroyed), "Sent to Mr Hunter Blair 13.7.39".

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.1r.

DCD 1.1.Spec.2 [c.1230 x 1253]

Confirmation by William of Vesci (1200x1216-1253), son and heir of Eustace of Vesci, for the souls of himself, his parents and ancestors, to God and St Mary and St Cuthbert and the brothers of the cell of Farne Island, of the gift made by his father Eustace of Vesci of seven seams (*summis*) of wheat in the form of five quarters of wheat annually in perpetuity in free alms from Tughall at the feast of St Martin in Winter.

Witnesses: Doms William of Vesci senior, Hugh of Bolebech, William of Percy, Robert of Stuteville, Remero the Teuton, Nicholas Turbert, knights; Hugh the chaplain, Ralph of Musgrave, Nicholas of Percy, Oliver the clerk.

Endorsed (contemporary) with a description and Tughall.

Size: 85 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.2540, on a parchment double tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: B1 and Q.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.1r

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.122-123; E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* Vol. I, (Newcastle 1893), p.348n.

DCD 1.1.Spec.3 [c.1230 x 1253]

Gift by William of Vesci (1200x1216-1253), to God and St Mary and St Cuthbert and the brothers serving them on Farne Island, of five seams of wheat from Sumehoy each year in perpetual alms for the souls of himself, his father and mother and all his parents and ancestors, *ad mensuram* of his house at Alnwick.

Witnesses: Philip of Valoniis, Richard of Merleio, Herveius Brcco, Lady Helewise wife of Robert of Stuteville and Osmund her son, Bernard Bertram, Roland of Steinegirma, Gilbert Buelot, Ranulph the clerk.

Date: Chatton.

Endorsed (contemporary) with a description and Tughall.

Size: 45 x 135mm

Seal: Parchment double [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: C1.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.1r

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.122.

DCD 1.1.Spec.4 [1244 x 1253]

Confirmation by John of Vesci (1244-1288/9), son and heir of William of Vesci, for the soul of himself, his father and mother, and his antecedents and successors, to the brothers of the house of Farne Island, of the gift of his father William of Vesci, that is seven seams of wheat, to be given to the house of Farne each year in perpetuity after the demise of his right of four quarters of wheat from his manor of Tughall, annually at the east of St Martin in Winter. Sealed.

Witnesses: Doms William of Vesci, Robert of Hilton, Ralph de Gangy, Ralph son of Roger, Francis the Teuton, knights; John of Middleton, Philip de Broxfeld, William of Newton.

Endorsed (contemporary) with a description and Tughall.

Size: 80 x 170mm

Seal: Parchment double [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: D1.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.1r-v

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.123.

DCD 1.1.Spec.5 [?1253 x 1290]

Grant by Lady Agnes of Vesci (d1290), since her lord Dom William of Vesci was held by his charter to pay annually to the monks of Farne Island five quarters of wheat, of 20s annually to the same monks for the same five quarters to be paid in Tughall church, 10s at Pentecost and 10s at St Martin in Winter, and to ensure this payment she has made these letters patent to her servants, stewards or other lesser bailiffs.

Witnesses: Dom Richard Daniel then steward, Dom William de Turberville, Richard of Scales, Dom chaplain of Tughall.

Endorsed (contemporary) with a description and Tughall.

Size: 45 x 135mm

Seal: G&B No.2537 on a parchment double tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered E1.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.1v

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.123; E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* Vol. I, (Newcastle 1893), p.349n.

DCD 1.1.Spec.6 [6 May 1281]

Inquisition held before Robert of Clitheroe escheator beyond the Trent, by John of Rodham, John son of William of Alnmouth, Peter Herring, Robert of Docespeth (?Dogsfoot), Alexander of Preston, William of Bedenale, John Bell, William Smith of Preston, Thomas del Clay, William Fayrpage, Adam Goodman and William Russell who say that the prior and convent [of Durham] and the brothers of Farne were seised of five quarters of wheat from the manor of Tughall and Swinhoe until the death of Henry Percy, which they took from the tithes of Eustace of Vesci, John and William, customarily taking them at Tughall and Swinhoe by the hand of the reeve at St Martin in Winter; they also say that Dom John of Felton, constable of Alnwick Castle, occupies the said villis and does not permit the escheator to exercise his office there. Sealed.

Date: Alnwick, Thursday the feast of St John before the Latin gate, 9 Edward [I].

Size: 80 x 260mm

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.1v

DCD 1.1.Spec.7a [27 February 1363]

Warrant of Henry Percy the son to the auditors of his accounts in Northumberland, as his father and his ancestors before had granted to the monks on Farne Island five quarters of wheat to take annually from his manor of Tughall at St Martin in Winter, so they are to allow Henry of Stokesley, his serjeant at Tughall, each year, the said five quarters of wheat on his account.

Date: Alnwick, 3 Kal. March 37 Edward III.

Endorsed (contemporary) as a warrant of the earl of Northumberland for giving five quarters ...

Language: French

Size: 80 x 260mm

Seal: G&B No.1962 on a tongue, with the stub [of a wrapping tie above]

Parchment, 1m

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.123.

DCD 1.1.Spec.7b [27 February 1363]

Copy of DCD 1.1.Spec.7a.

With a memorandum that Robert Embleton received the original of this warrant from John Fishburn 28 May [14]12.

Language: French

Size: 75 x 240mm

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.20r

DCD 1.1.Spec.8 18 February [1316]

Copy writ of Edward II to Robert of Clitheroe, escheator beyond the Trent, to hold an inquisition on the claim of the prior and convent of Durham that, through the charters of Eustace of Vesci and William his son, the monks of Farne had 5 quarters of wheat from Swinhoe (*Swynhou*) and Tughall (*Toughale*), which villis are now in the king's hands on the death of Henry of Percy tenant in chief, without any impediment from John of Felton, to whom the custody of Alnwick Castle was committed on Percy's death.

Date: Lincoln, 18 February 9 Edward II.

Size: 120 x 260mm

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.2r

DCD 1.1.Spec.9 [c.1274 x 1285]

Confirmation by William son of William of Scremerston knight to the monks of Farne of two bolls of wheat annually at the feast of All Souls at Holy Island as in the charter of his father William, and may they be subject to the full extent of canon and civil law if they are deficient in paying the wheat in whole or in part. Sealed.

Witnesses: Dom Nicholas then prior of [Holy] Island, William son of Robert of Scremerston, John of Chapmanford clerk, John of Goswick, Eustace of the same, Walter of Chatton, Haldan of Holy Island.

Size: 60 x 200mm

Parchment, 1m, lined

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.123.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.2r

DCD 1.1.Spec.10 [30 March] 1315

Confirmation by Henry of Langton son of Alan of Langton, now holding the manor of Scremerston, of a grant of William son of Robert of Scremerston knight when he held the manor of Scremerston by his charter to the monks of Farne of two bolls of wheat annually at the feast of All Saints at Holy Island, which the prior of Durham and the prior and monks of Farne may enjoy in perpetuity. Sealed.

Witnesses: Dom Walter of Wessington knight, John of Denholm, Robert Greathead, Patrick of Kelloe, William of Brackenbury.

Date: Durham, 3 Kal. April 1315.

Size: 125 x 220mm

Parchment, 1m

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.124.
Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.2v

DCD 1.1.Spec.11 [earlier 13th century]

Grant of William, knight, son of Robert of Scremerston, with the consent of his son and heir, William, to God, St Cuthbert, and the monks of Farne of 2 bolls of grain annually, to be paid at All Saints.

Witnesses: Dom Th[omas] prior of [Holy] Island, He[nry] chaplain of the same, John Coc, Haldane, John son of William, John son of Ulkil, Stephen son of Ylif.

Size: 210 x 70mm

Seal: Remains of two parchment sealing tags through slits in a turnup, with writing on each tag

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.2v

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.123.

DCD 1.1.Spec.11* [earlier 13th century]

Grant of William, son of Robert of Scremerston, to God, St Cuthbert, and his church of Holy Island (*Halielaund*) and the monks there, for the souls of himself and his ancestors, of 13 acres of land in the vill of Scremerston, from the two bovates which Norman [...] and the croft which the same Norman son of Gaml' held, together with the meadow which pertains to the two bovates of land in Middledales, in free and perpetual alms, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Robert of Clifford sheriff of Norham, William de[...], [?David of] Hulborn, James his son, Patrick of Cheswick, El[ias] of Haggerston, Gilbert of Beal, Roger the clerk, Patrick d[...].

Size: 210 x 140mm

Seal: Blank parchment [sealing] tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.121.

DCD 1.1.Spec.12 [13th century]

Grant in free and perpetual alms of Robert son of Goldwin to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Farne Island, for the souls of himself, his wife, and his heirs, of land forty feet long by fourteen feet wide within the wall, in the north part of his croft (*chorfti*) at *Sebroch*, near the croft of the lepers of Bamburgh, for building a house as they do not have one there.

Witnesses: John son of Henry, William the coroner, William Maille, Peter de Strayt, Thomas de Fulbrig, John Mayllle, Stephen de Strayt, William son of Arnis, Stephan Marshal, Henry Hoker, Thomas dyer, Robert son of Reginald.

Size: 160 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.1084 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.2v-3r

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.125.

DCD 1.1.Spec.13 [13th century]

Grant of Thomas of Warnham knight, for the souls of himself, his wife Hawise, his heirs and [ancestors], to God and the church of St Cuthbert of Farne [Island] and the monks there, of an acre of land in the territory of Bamburgh on the south of the vill, in his *cultura* called Langflat, with boundary descriptions, in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Dom Roger chaplain of Bamburgh, William the coroner, Warin son of William, Peter de Strayte, William Mayle.

Size: 190 x 80mm

Seal: G&B No.2576 fragment on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.3r

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.125.

DCD 1.1.Spec.14 [later 13th century]

Grant of Robert janitor of Bamburgh Castle, with the consent of Ralph his son and heir, to the prior and convent of Durham and the monks at Farne Island of a burgage of land with appurtenances in Bamburgh, with detailed boundary descriptions, in pure and perpetual alms. Sealed by Robert and his son Ralph.

Witnesses: John de Camhow, Robert Basset, John Mayle, Stephen Marshal, William Goldewyn, William Maile, John de Graystanes, Gilbert Goldewyn, John the clerk.

With one phrase interlined in a later hand.

Size: 370 x 90mm

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.3r-v, omitting the seventh witness and with the interlined phrase included.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.125.

[DCD 1.1.Spec.15]

Ownership history: Missing.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.3v

[DCD 1.1.Spec.16]

Ownership history: = 1.3.Reg.6.

[DCD 1.1.Spec.17]

Ownership history: Missing.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.20r

DCD 1.1.Spec.18 12 June 1457

Quitclaim of William Ragge, chaplain, to John Haggerston and John Wearmouth, chaplains, of all his right to a burgage of land with appurtenances in the vill of Bamburgh, with boundary descriptions.

Date: 12 June 1457.

Size: 290 x 100mm

Seal: slits [for a sealing tag]

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.20r

DCD 1.1.Spec.19 4 June 1457

Power of attorney of John Haggerston and John Wearmouth, chaplains, appointing Thomas Bernarde of Durham to take delivery of seisin of a burgage in Bamburgh from William Ragge.

Date: 4 June 1457.

Size: 300 x 80mm

Seal: G&B No.1154 and another seal, each on a parchment tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.20r

DCD 1.1.Spec.20 [19 January 1495]

Admission of Dom William Ogle, monk of Durham and master of Farne Island, to a garden next to Le *Monkethowpe* on the north side, rendering 2d annually to the king.

Date: the chief court held at Bamburgh Castle, Monday after Hilary 10 Henry VII.

Signed: N. Tyler.

Size: 310 x 120mm

Seal: Seal on a tongue, with the stub [of a wrapping tie]

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.3v

DCD 1.1.Spec.21 [earlier 13th century]

Grant of Simon of Luchre *miles*, for the souls of himself, his wife Juliana, and all his ancestors and successors, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the monks of Farne Island, in free and perpetual arms, of 5 rods of land in South Charlton, for building there whatever may be useful to them, the 5 rods being formerly held by Thomas of Folebyri, on the way out of the vill on the west side known as Upton, with six cows in pasture and their sequels for three years, with two oxen, a horse and forty sheep, with their sequels from birth to Michaelmas, in recompense for two quarters of grain owed to the monks according to his former charter, saving the respective rights of himself and the monks.

Witnesses: Dom Ralph son of R, Dom Ingeram de Warndham, Doms Nicholas, John, and Hugh canons of Bamburgh, Robert and Henry brothers of Dom Simon, Henry of Mulesfen, Ralph of Fishbourn, Thomas de Folebiri, William Mayle, Robert Janitor.

Size: 170 x 150mm

Seal: Slit [for a sealing tag] in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.3v

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.124.

[DCD 1.1.Spec.22]

Ownership history: Missing.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.4r

[DCD 1.1.Spec.23]

Ownership history: Missing.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.4r

DCD 1.1.Spec.24 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim of Reginald son of Thomas of [Holy] Island to the prior and convent of Durham and their monks in the house of St Mary Magdalene outside Warkworth of his right to all his lands and tenements in Newton near Harbottle (*Hirbothill*).

Witnesses: Doms Hugh Gubyon, Simon of Plessey, Robert of Biddlesden, Ralph de Essingden, knights; Roger Gubyon, William of Togston, Hugh de Heysand, Hugh Galon, William of [Holy] Island, John of [Holy] Island, John de Tyerwhite, William of Beverley.

Size: 180 x 80 mm

Seal: G&B No. 608 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.8v

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.19v

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.142.

DCD 1.1.Spec.25 [earlier 13th century]

Grant of James of Howburn *miles*, for the souls of himself, his wife, his father and mother, and his heirs, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the monks of Farne [Island] of a licence to quarry forty cartloads of stone annually from his quarry at Howburn for the maintenance of the house of Farne and stone from his quarry at Mosse in free and perpetual arms.

Witnesses: Roger son of Ralph constable of Bamburgh, Robert de Ulcestre, William de Muschans, William of Clifford master of Bamburgh, William of Harrop, Gilbert of Lowhlinne.

Size: 170 x 100 mm

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.4r, omitting the last three witnesses.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.124.

DCD 1.1.Spec.26 [later 13th century]

Grant of James of Howburn to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Holy Island in pure and perpetual alms, of all the land which Roger Pitman of Howburn in the same vill gave in pure and perpetual alms, that is a toft, croft and two bovates of land which William de Punfrait held, and half a toft and croft which Albinus held, and a further three acres which the same Albinus held, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Dom Robert of Muscanpis, Robert de Manerio, Robert de Akild, Robert de Hameldon, Roger de Hameldon, Robert of Clifford, Richard de Riston, Richard de Tresc, Henry de Dichende, Gilbert de Behil, Helias of Haggerston.

Size: 170 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.1401, detached, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.117.

DCD 1.1.Spec.27 [8 September] 1281

Grant of Henry de Dichend *miles*, for the souls of himself, his wife, his father and mother, and his heirs, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the monks of Farne granting them free entry and exit through the middle of his moor of Dichend with their carts and wagons for carrying their peats from their turbary at Howburn called *Michelmos*, in free and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Doms Ralph son of Roger, William of Middleton, knights; Alexander of Bradford, John de Greynham constable of Bamburgh Castle, John clerk of Bamburgh Castle.

Date: Bamburgh, Nativity of the BVM 1281.

Size: 240 x 80mm

Seal: Blank parchment sealing tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.4v

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.124; E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* Vol. I, (Newcastle 1893), p.401n.

DCD 1.1.Spec.28 [c.1220s x 1243]

Grant of Simon de Lucre, for the souls of himself, his wife, his ancestors and heirs, to God, St Cuthbert and the house of Farne [Island] of easements in his peat moor of Lucre in free and perpetual arms, as much as is needed annually for the maintenance of their house.

Witnesses: Dom Ralph prior of [Holy] Island, Dom Oliver monk, Dom John Wacellin, Dom William de Ulcestre, Master Michael parson of Angram, Dom Adam chaplain of Bamburgh, Eustace clerk of [Holy] Island, Walter Batail, Richard clerk.

Size: 170 x 90mm

Seal: Blank parchment sealing tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.4v

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.124.

DCD 1.1.Spec.29 [c.1189 x 1213]

Grant by B[ertram] prior and the convent of Durham to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Farne of the whole tithe of corn of the church of Aldcambus in perpetual alms rendering annually to the *armariolo* 1 mark of silver.

Size: 210 x 80mm

Seal: 3 slits in a turnup for [a sealing tag]

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.4v-5r

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.125.

DCD 1.1.Spec.30 16 September [1296]

Copy letters patent of Edward I granting to the prior and convent of Durham £40 *per annum* from the exchequer at Berwick upon Tweed on condition that on the two feasts of St Cuthbert, 3,000 poor should each be given 1d, the convent should have 50s as a pittance, and during services, two candles, each of 20lb wax, should burn by the high altar, in front of the feretrary, that each Sunday and major festival, two candles should burn before St Cuthbert's banner during services, and that every day, in the Galilee, a priest should say the mass of St Cuthbert, with two candles burning.

Date: Berwick upon Tweed, 16 September [24 Edward I].

Size: 260 x 150

Parchment, 1m, square [filing] hole on the left edge

Confirmed: by Edward II in 1.3.Reg.2a & b; by Edward III in 2.3.Reg.7.

DCD 1.1.Spec.31 22 August [1340]

Writ of Edward III to John of Burdon, chamberlain of Berwick-on-Tweed, ordering him to deliver to Brother Simon of Rothbury, monk of Farne, 8s *per annum*, which the monks of Farne used to receive from the kings of Scotland, which Edward wishes to continue.

Date: Berwick upon Tweed, 22 August 14 Edward [III].

Size: 250 x 70mm

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.5r

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.127.

DCD 1.1.Spec.32 9 September 1449

Grant of Thomas Gray, son and heir of Thomas Gray of Lowlynn jr, to Alexander Dolfamby burgess of Berwick upon Tweed of a garden in the town at a place called Alexander, in Narrowgate, bounds and dimensions detailed, rendering annually 3s 8d.

Witnesses: John Burell mayor of Berwick, Robert Werke alderman, Stephen of Fishwick, Thomas Gryndon, Adam Brandling and William Clark bailiffs [of Berwick upon Tweed], John Rydall, John Brandlyng, Richard Dolfamby burgesses of Berwick.

Date: Berwick upon Tweed, 9 September 1449.

Size: 300 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.1449, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup, with another blank parchment sealing tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.231r-v

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.135.

[DCD 1.1.Spec.33]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.1.Spec.34 16 September 1400

Mandate of Thomas of Weston, archdeacon of Durham and vicar-general to Walter [Skirlaw] bishop of Durham, to John Ambell' rector of Whorlton and John Brady priest to induct William of Weardale priest to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Berwick upon Tweed, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham.

Date: Durham, 16 September 1400.

Size: 315 x 125mm

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.1r

DCD 1.1.Spec.35 1309 - 1310

Account of payments of a £40 royal pension at Berwick upon Tweed:

- The prior and convent of Durham were paid £79 8s from the wardrobe at Lanercost of their £40 annuity at the Berwick exchequer from St Martin 25 Edward I to the same feast 33 Edward I as per a bill of Walter de Bedewyn cofferer of the king.
- The prior and convent of Durham were paid £60 from the king's chamber at Berwick for arrears of their £40 annuity.
- The prior and convent received [...] in the king's chamber from the executors of Edward I for St Martin 1 Edward II to [...] by letters of Dom Robert Heron controller [...].
- The prior and convent were paid £60 in the king's chamber at Berwick upon Tweed on 1 May for arrears from Pentecost 2 Edward II to [...].
- The prior and convent of Durham received from the king's chamber at Berwick upon Tweed by the hand of Dom John [...] their fellow monk the £20 for the St Martin term on 1 May [1310], and thus they are owed £219 8s.
- The prior and convent are due £40 at the king's chamber in Berwick upon Tweed for their pension for Pentecost and Martinmas terms, 9 December [1310].
- Copy writ of Edward II to Master John of Weston to examine the rolls and memoranda of the Treasury of Berwick upon Tweed to see whether a claim by the prior and convent of Durham for arrears of £160 of the £40 *per annum* granted by Edward I on [...] September [1296] is true, and if so, to pay it. Date: Stamford, 4 August 3 Edward [II].
- (In French) Receipt for £239 8s at the exchequer at Berwick, being £219 8s in one bill on 1 May [1310] and £20 in another bill of 10 December [1310] which Dom Thomas of Rillington received at Berwick as in an acquittance at Durham of 16 May.
- Receipt from the prior and convent of Durham from J chamberlain for the arrears of the £40 pension at the king's exchequer at Berwick upon Tweed totalling £539 8s.

Size: 490 x 170mm

Parchment roll, 1m

[DCD 1.1.Spec.36]

Ownership history: Missing. See DCD Cart. IV, f.1r for a possible copy.

[DCD 1.1.Spec.37]

Ownership history: Missing.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.5r-v

DCD 1.1.Spec.38 20 August [1402]

Power of attorney of Ralph [Neville], earl of Westmorland, to Robert Chirden, mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne, and Roger Thornton, burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, to receive seisin of a tenement known as Pilgrimstrete from Richard Clitheroe (*Cliderhowe*), in accordance with a charter of Clitheroe to the earl with Henry Ringfield and John Lascy. Date: 20 August 3 Henry IV.

Size: 300 x 60 mm

Seal: G&B No.1875 (iii) on a tongue

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.285v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.188.

DCD 1.1.Spec.39 Hilary term [1403]

Extract from the exchequer memoranda roll of Hilary 4 Henry IV:

Memorandum that the men of Newcastle upon Tyne render account for £100 per annum from their town out of which Edward III by his letters patent granted annually 13 marks 10s at Michaelmas to the monks dwelling on Farne Island, a cell of the priory of Durham, confirmed by Henry IV on 20 February [1401], which annuity [is in arrears] to the sum of 151 marks 3s [4d] for the Michaelmas terms of 14-23 Richard II and 1 Henry IV.

Size: 210 x 90mm

Parchment 1m

Dorse of all documents 1.1.Spec.39-64 "wiped with thymol rag" 26 March 1987 (AJP)

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.7r

[DCD 1.1.Spec.40]

Ownership history: = 1.5.Reg.1.

[DCD 1.1.Spec.41]

Ownership history: Missing.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.6r-v

DCD 1.1.Spec.42a [23 March 1351]

Assize held before Thomas [de Fencotes], [Tho]mas de [Seton], and Roger de Blaykeston, royal assize justices for Northumberland, by virtue of a commission directed to them and William Basset.

John prior of Durham claimed that he had been disseised of a 13 marks 10s rent from a tenement in Newcastle by Peter Graper mayor of Newcastle, and John of Embledon, Hugh de Augerton, Hugh of Carlisle and William de Acton, bailiffs of Newcastle; Peter *et al* did not appear; the sheriff declared that Augerton and Carlisle were dead; Peter was attached by Henry Glasenwright and Thomas of Newbiggin, John by Thomas of Newbiggin and Thomas Neel, and William by Thomas of Newbiggin and Henry Glasenwright; the prior recited that the present king's father had verbally granted to the monks on Farne Island ten quarters of wheat and two casks (*dolia*) of wine annually by the hands of the mayor and bailiffs of Newcastle upon Tyne, but this had not been corroborated by any letters, so the present king in recompense had converted this grant to one of 13 marks 10s from the mayor and bailiffs of Newcastle, namely 5 marks for each cask of wine and 5s for each quarter of wheat, as witnessed by his charter; so the justices determine that the Peter *et al* owe the prior £41 13s 4d.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Wednesday in the third week [of Lent] 25 Edward III.

Size: 245 x 350mm

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.6v-7r

Copies: DCD 1.1.Spec.42b(i) and in Loc.XX:26.

DCD 1.1.Spec.42b(i) [23 March 1351]

Copy of 1.1.Spec.42a.

Size: 270 x 150mm

Location: sewn at the foot to ii and iii

DCD 1.1.Spec.42b(ii) [1419 x 1420]

Extract from the great roll [of the pipe] for 7 Henry V for Newcastle.

Memorandum that the men of Newcastle upon Tyne render account for £100 *per annum* from their town, out of which Ralph Lord Nevill now earl of Westmorland, son and heir of John de Nevill, son and heir of Ralph Nevill who had been given an annuity of £90 16s 8d by Edward III for Armitage manor and castle in Scotland which he had given the king, was owed £1090 for 6 Henry V and 11 years preceding; and out of which Edward III by his letters patent granted annually 13 marks 10s at Michaelmas to the monks dwelling on Farne Island, a cell of the priory of Durham, confirmed by Henry IV on 20 February [1401], which annuity [was in arrears] to the sum of £110 for 6 Henry V and 11 years preceding. And they are quit.

Size: 225 x 130mm

Location: sewn at the foot to i and iii

DCD 1.1.Spec.42b(iii) [Michaelmas 1420 - Michaelmas 1421]

Memorandum that the monks of Farne Island had received £18 6s 8d for the terms of Michaelmas 8 Henry V and 9 Henry V, individual payments and acquittances detailed.

Size: 205 x 145mm

Parchment, 1m

Location: sewn at the foot to i and ii

DCD 1.1.Spec.43a 10 April 1341

Receipt from John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham to John of Denton, mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne, for the payment of 55 marks, for an annual rent of 13 marks 10s granted him by the king from the farm of the town of Newcastle, for arrears for four years.

Date: Durham, 10 April 1341.

Language: French

Size: 260 x 120 mm

Seal: G&B No.782 on a tongue, now detached, with a stub [of a wrapping tie]

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.6v-7r

DCD 1.1.Spec.43b [29 September 1341]

Receipt from John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham to John of Denton, mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne, for the payment of 13 marks 10s for Michaelmas term 1351, being an annual rent of 13 marks 10s granted him by the king from the farm of the town of Newcastle.

Date: Durham, feast of St Michael, year as above.

Scale: French

Size: 250 x 100mm

Seal: G&B No.782 on a tongue, with a stub [of a wrapping tie]

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.7r

[DCD 1.1.Spec.44]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.1.Spec.45 [22 May] 1290

Quitclaim of Ranulph son of John de Funstaneston to Robert of Winchelsea, burghess of Newcastle upon Tyne, of his right to land in Newcastle upon Tyne by the church of All Saints, bounds detailed, rendering annually to the king 3 halfpennies, and to the heirs of Henry de Burneston 6s, for which he has been given a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: Henry le Escot mayor, Thomas of Carlisle, Hugh of Carlisle, John le Escot, and John de Blakeden bailiffs, John called monk, Milo Ayre, William de Dolfinbi, Richard dyer, Peter Wodeman.

Date: in full court at Newcastle upon Tyne, the day after Pentecost 1290.

Size: 170 x 110mm

Seal: G&B No.1042, on a parchment tag

Parchment 1m

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.178.

[DCD 1.1.Spec.46]

Ownership history: = 1.2.Pont.15, missing.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.7v

[DCD 1.1.Spec.47]

Ownership history: = 4.2.Pont.7.

[DCD 1.1.Spec.48]

Ownership history: Missing.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.7v

DCD 1.1.Spec.49 23 September 1435

Notification of Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland and lord of the honour of Cockermouth, that he had handed over to John [Wessington], prior of Durham, a pix containing a document, sealed with his signet, to be kept by the prior and handed back to the earl or his attorney on request.

Date: Durham, 23 September 1435.

Size: 260 x 90mm

Seal: G&B No.1416 on a tongue, stub [of a wrapping tie]

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.20v

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.143.

DCD 1.1.Spec.50 [later 12th century]

Grant by Robert son of Roger, for his love of the divine, and for the salvation of his soul, his body, his wife and all his ancestors and successors, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, in pure and perpetual alms, of the chapel of St Mary Magdalene outside the vill of Warkworth, with a garden and land within the ditch, and in addition 40 acres of land just outside the ditch, parcels detailed, and pasture for 6 oxen, 4 cows and 40 sheep with his own animals, with quittance from multure of their own corn grown on their land. (No warranty)

Witnesses: Roger constable of Chester, Geoffrey of Chester, John son of Robert, Vincent of Whittingham, Geoffrey Grosso, Robert of Kent, Robert chaplain, Master Simon, Alexander of Littlebury, Walter of Coleham, Hugh Scot, Robert son of Richard, William de Maringy.

Size: 200 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.1003 on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.8r, omitting 10th and last witnesses

Copy: Cart. Vet., f.94v-95r.

Confirmed: DCD 1.1.Spec.56 (12 May 1413).

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.3n; J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.142.

DCD 1.1.Spec.51a [c.1200]

Grant of John son of Robert, for his love of the divine, and for the salvation of his soul, his body, his wife, his father and mother, and all his ancestors and heirs, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert, and the prior and monks of Durham, in pure and perpetual alms, of the chapel of St Mary Magdalene outside the vill of Warkworth, with a garden and land within the ditch, and in addition 120 acres of arable land in the field of Warkworth with a meadow called *Brainesleie* in his park, with free ingress and egress for mowing, collecting and carrying away, and a salmon, and the right to gather fuel from the turbary sufficient for two monks when he does, and they may mill free from multure of their own corn grown on their land, and they may have pasture for 12 oxen, 5 cows, 4 horses and 120 sheep in his pasture along with his own animals, and 20 pigs may have free pannage in his park from Michaelmas to Martinmas. (No warranty)

Witnesses: William de Coiners, Wido de Grantsart, William Bayard, Walrand *miles*, John of Winlaketon my steward, Walter and Robert from monasteries, Gerard of Widdrington, Gilbert of Togston, Master Roger of Togston, Adam of Ditton, Robert *genero* Huwrd, Pagan the reeve, Robert Dyer.

Size: 140 x 110 mm

Parchment 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. Vet., f.95r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.2-3n; J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.142.

DCD 1.1.Spec.51b [c.1200]

Duplicate of 1.1.Spec.51a, except that, amongst the witnesses, Walter and William are from the monasteries.

Size: 230 x 130mm

Seal: G&B No.399 on a tongue

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.8r, omitting the 10th witness

[DCD 1.1.Spec.52]

Ownership history: Cross-reference to 1.1.Sacr.26, 4.3.Sacr.15-18 or 28.

DCD 1.1.Spec.53 [5 August] 1352

Letters from Henry of Percy *seigneur* of Alnwick to his receivers at Warkworth, mindful of the grant of Robert son of Roger, former *seigneur* of Warkworth, to the prior and convent of Durham of 20s annually from the issues of the mills, to pay this at St John the Baptist, securing an acquittance for this from the sacrist of Durham.

Date: Alnwick, St Oswald 1352.

Language: French

Size: 280 x 80 mm

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.19v

DCD 1.1.Spec.54 9 June 1400

Notification that the prior and chapter of Durham were bound to Henry Percy earl of Northumberland in the sum of £100, to be paid at Easter 1399, as recorded elsewhere, but it can now be paid at Warkworth as £40 at next Michaelmas, £40 at the Michaelmas after that, and £20 at the Michaelmas after that, and all the rents and arrears from *les Mandeleyns* by Warkworth and from the millls at Warkworth due to the prior and chapter are to be fully paid.

Date: Carlisle, 9 June 1400.

Size: 260 x 100 mm

Seal: G&B No.1963 on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.20r-v

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.142-143.

DCD 1.1.Spec.55 1 February [1417]

Letters from Henry Percy earl of Northumberland and *seignour* of the honor of Cockermouth to his receivers at Warkworth, mindful of the grant of Robert son of Roger, former *seignour* of Warkworth, to the prior and convent of Durham of 20s annually from the issues of the mills, to pay this at St John the Baptist, securing an acquittance for this from the sacrist of Durham.

Date: Raby, 1 February 4 Henry V.

Language: French

Size: 340 x 80mm

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.19v

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.143.

DCD 1.1.Spec.56 12 May [1413]

Confirmation by John [son of Henry IV] constable of England and warden of the East Marches of the following grant.

Date: Warkworth Castle, 12 May 1 Henry V.

Grant of Robert son of Roger, formerly lord of Warkworth, to the prior and convent of Durham of the chapel of St Mary Magdalene outside the town of Warkworth with 40 acres of land [later 12th century]

Language: Latin (grant) and French (confirmation)

Size: 330 x 155mm

Seal: G&B No.3066 on a tongue (red wax)

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.20v

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.143.

Original (grant): DCD 1.1.Spec.50.

DCD 1.1.Spec.57 14 October 1400

Acquittance by [Henry Percy earl of North]umberland that the prior and chapter of Durham have paid £40 of the sum of £100 as in the obligation made in 1399 as per 1.1 Spec 54.

Date: Prudhoe, 14 October 1400.

Size: 260 x 90mm

Seal: G&B No.1963 on a tongue

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.20v-21r

[DCD 1.1.Spec.58]

Ownership history: = 1.2.Reg.13.

DCD 1.1.Spec.59 8 December [1404]

Quitclaim of Thomas de Pykburn, kinsman and heir of William of Bishopdale burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, to Richard de Pykburn of his right to all the land and tenements formerly held by William Bishopdale in Newcastle upon Tyne.

Witnesses: Roger of Thornton mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne, Robert Hibburn sheriff of the same, Henry Bynkfeld, John Bywell, Robert Seres, William of Easington, Robert Gabeford, Andrew of Bulkham aldermen of the same, William Chesman.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 8 December 6 Henry IV.

Size: 250 x 110 mm

Seal: Seal uncatalogued on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup, with another blank similar parchment tag

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.275r, f.275r, omitting 4th witness.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.189.

DCD 1.1.Spec.60 30 November 1312

Quitclaim of Roger of Kingston burgess of the town of Newcastle upon Tyne, to Dom John de Swynebourne *miles* of his right to a messuage with buildings in Pilgrim Street (*vico peregrinorum*) in Newcastle, bounds detailed.

Witnesses: Richard of Emeldon chief bailiff of Newcastle, Thomas son of Hugh of Carlisle, Gilbert Flemang, John de Pampden, Henry of Newton bailiffs of the said town, Nicholas of Carlisle, William of Carlisle, Henry of Haliwell, Robert le Qeu, Robert of Haliwell, Roger Tunnock.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 30 November 1312 and 6 Edward II.

Endorsed (contemporary) including as being about a messuage in Pilgrim Street and as in the court of Newcastle Monday before St Katherine the virgin 6 Edward [II] [20 November 1312] Richard de Emeldon mayor.

Size: 240 x 150mm

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.275r-v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.179.

[DCD 1.1.Spec.61]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.1.Spec.62 20 April [1403]

Quitclaim of Richard de Pikebourne, son of Robert de Pikebourne of Scansby near Doncaster, to Richard Clitheroe of Newcastle upon Tyne of all his right to a capital messuage formerly of William Bishopdale in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, where William died and where Richard Clitheroe now lives, along with the other lands in Newcastle formerly of William Bishopdale which Richard Clitheroe has by Richard de Pikebourne's charter.

Sealed with the seal of the mayor of the staple of the said town as his own is unknown.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 20 April 4 Henry IV.

Size: 290 x 70 mm

Seal: Uncatalogued seal on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.275v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.188.

DCD 1.1.Spec.63 [1290 x 1297]

Grant of Robert of Winchelsea, burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, to William Porter of Newcastle upon Tyne of his land with its buildings, next to the church of All Saints, between the lands of John Wether and Thomas le Porter, for a certain sum of money, rendering annually to him a rose at the feast of St John the Baptist, to the king 1½d at the statutory terms in the borough of Newcastle, and to the heirs of Henry de Braunton 6s at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas.

Witnesses: Dom John le Eschot mayor, Hugh of Carlisle, Roger Paytefin, John of Blakeden bailiffs, John de Burgo, John le Moyne, Milo Air, Peter Wondeman, William de Dolfanbi, Robert of Norton.

Dated from John the Scot's terms as mayor.

Size: 220 x 110mm

Seal: G&B No. 2668 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.275v-276r

Another version: DCD 1.1.Spec.68.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.178-179.

DCD 1.1.Spec.64 22 February 1398

Will and testament of William of Bishopdale, burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, with bequests to his wife Elizabeth, Robert de Swynhowe, William de Swynhowe, Robert Buthe, Joan and Margaret his daughters, John Mounford, Thomas de Mounford, Elizabeth Mounford, the church of Bolton on Swale, John Barbour, William Dees his servant, Cok Cuke his servant, Isabella his sister, John, Richard and Thomas de Pykbourne her sons, Dom Robert of Wycliffe; concerning property in Newcastle, Durham, Richmondshire and Northallerton; and appointing his wife Elizabeth, Gilbert of Elvet, Henry de Byngfeld and Thomas Dees as his executors.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas de Lavendell priest, Nicholas del Parke and William Dees.

Date: Wednesday 22 February 1397/8.

Endorsed with probate before the official of the bishop of Durham in the church of St Nicholas, Newcastle upon Tyne, 3 January 1401/2.

Size: 360 x 190mm

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.276r-v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.185-187; *Archaeologia Aeliana* (Series I, vol.iii), p.78.

DCD 1.1.Spec.65 [1 June] 1310

Quitclaim of Nicholas Terry, chaplain, son of the late Gervase Terry of Newcastle upon Tyne, to Thomas of Silkesworth, burgess of Newcastle, of his right to land with buildings in Pilgrim Street between the lands of Thomas of Deeping and Alan Payne, formerly held by his father Gervase.

Witnesses: Nicholas of Carlisle chief bailiff of Newcastle upon Tyne, Thomas of Carlisle, Gilbert Fleming, Thomas of Tynedale, Adam of Dunlin bailiffs of Newcastle, William Porter, Thomas Forster, Robert Coc, Thomas Dyer, Roger Tunnock, John Lang.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Monday after Ascension 1310 and 3 Edward II.

Size: 310 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.2395 on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.277r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.180.

DCD 1.1.Spec.66 [5 February] 1313

Grant of John of Swinburn *miles* to Dom Adam of Colwell chaplain of all his messuage with buildings in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, between the land formerly of Thomas of Silksworth and the land of Dom Adam of Benton *miles* which he bought from Roger of Kingston burgess of Newcastle, rendering to the king the farm due at the statutory terms in the borough of Newcastle.

Witnesses: Richard of Emeldon chief bailiff of Newcastle, Thomas son of Hugh of Carlisle, (William of Carlisle cancelled), Gilbert Fleming, John of Pampeden, Henry of Newton bailiffs of the same town, Nicholas of Carlisle, William of Carlisle, Robert Coquo, Robert of Haliwell, Roger Tunnock.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Monday the feast of St Agatha the Virgin 1312 and 6 Edward II.

Size: 300 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No. 2363 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.277r-v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.180.

DCD 1.1.Spec.67 [1June] 1310

Another version of 1.1 Spec 65 with the adjacent lands now held by Thomas of Deeping and formerly Roger of Ovingham.

Witnesses: Nicholas of Carlisle chief bailiff of Newcastle upon Tyne, Thomas of Carlisle, Gilbert Fleming, Thomas of Tynedale, Adam of Dunlin bailiffs of Newcastle, Robert Coc, Roger Tunnock, Thomas Dyer, Lawrence Carpenter, William Porter, Thomas Forster.

Date: as 1.1 Spec 65.

Size: 300 x 130 mm

Seal: G&B No. 2395 on a parchment tag through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.277v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.180.

DCD 1.1.Spec.68 [1290 x 1297]

Grant of Robert of Winchelsea, burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, to William Porter of Newcastle upon Tyne of his land with its buildings, next to the church of All Saints, between the lands of John Wether and Thomas le Porter, for a certain sum of money, rendering annually to him a root of ginger at Christmas, to the king 1½d at the statutory terms in the borough of Newcastle, and to the chief lords of the fee 6s at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas.

Witnesses: Dom John le Eschot mayor, Hugh of Carlisle, Roger Paytefyn, John de Blakeden bailiffs, John de Burgo, Milo Air, Richard son of Roger, Peter Wondeman, William de Dolfanby, Gilbert of Cowgate, Richard of Cowgate dyer, Henry of Wearmouth. Dated from John the Scot's terms as mayor.

Size: 230 x 110mm

Seal: G&B No.2668 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.277v-278r

Another version: DCD 1.1.Spec.63.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.179.

DCD 1.1.Spec.69 4 December [1404]

Grant of Richard de Pykburn, brother of Thomas de Pykburn kinsman and heir of William of Bishopdale, formerly burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, to Richard Clitheroe of all his lands and tenements in Newcastle upon Tyne formerly held by William of Bishopdale.

Witnesses: Roger Thornton mayor, Robert Hebburn sheriff, Robert Gabefore, Henry Byngfeld, John Bywell and William of Easington, aldermen of the town of Newcastle upon Tyne.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 4 December 6 Henry IV.

Size: 300 x 80 mm

Seal: Uncatalogued seal on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.278r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.189.

DCD 1.1.Spec.70 3 September 1369

Will of Nicholas Cok of Newcastle upon Tyne, to be buried in the churchyard of St Nicholas, Newcastle, with bequests to his wife Matilda, his daughter Agnes, his daughter Agnes of Evenwood, John Maschall, the Carmelite friars of Newcastle, the friars minor, the Augustine friars, the high altar of St Nicholas, the altar of St Mary in the same church, the fabric of the chapel of St John, the fabric of the choir windows of St Nicholas, John Jakys, John Cok his brother, chaplains celebrating for his soul in the church of St Nicholas, the fabric of Warthewyk bridge if it is made within two years, otherwise to the fabric of Bolbec bridge, William of Durham, and poor men; appointing his wife Matilda, John Cok and William of Durham as his executors.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas of Kelloe chaplain, Gilbert of Bedlington, John of Whickham.

Date: Norham, 3 September 1369.

Size: 290 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No. 3173 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.278r-v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.1183-184; H. Bourne, *The History of Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, (Newcastle 1736), p.202, 203.

DCD 1.1.Spec.71 19 April 1431

Will of Richard Clitheroe of Newcastle upon Tyne, to be buried in the friars minor at Newcastle, with bequests to his brother Henry Clitheroe and his kinsman John Lascy, who are also appointed as his executors.

Witnesses: Dom John Semer chaplain of the parish church of St Nicholas in Newcastle upon Tyne, Thomas Chamber and John Dynglay burgesses of Newcastle upon Tyne.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 19 April 1431.

Probate before the official of the bishop of Durham in the church of St Nicholas in Newcastle on 11 June, year as above, in the presence of William Chaunceller arm and Richard Bukley clerk.

Size: 320 x 100mm

Seal: G&B Nos.649 and 3173, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.278v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.189.

DCD 1.1.Spec.72 21 December 1431

Power of attorney of Dom Margery of Longforth, widow of Richard Clitheroe arm, to Lawrence Acton and Robert Swinburn to deliver seisin to Hugh Clitheroe of the lands given to her by Robert Neville and Thomas Longforth in Newcastle upon Tyne.

Sealed with the seal of John Pershay, dean of Scarsdale, at the special request of Margery.

Witnesses: Ralph Longforth her son, Dom Richard Hanson vicar of Chesterfield, William Brampton, Thomas Hugate and John Grenlef.

Date: Chesterfield, 21 December 1431 and 10 Henry VI.

Size: 280 x 100mm

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.278v-279r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.190.

DCD 1.1.Spec.73 20 December 1431

Grant of Dom Margery of Longforth, widow of Richard Clitheroe, to Hugh Clitheroe of Kingston upon Hull merchant, of all the lands and tenements that she was granted by Robert Neville and Thomas Langforth in the town of Newcastle upon Tyne.

Sealed with that of John Pershay, dean of Scarsdale, at the special request of Margery.

Witnesses: Ralph Longforth her son, Dom Richard Hanson vicar of Chesterfield, William Brampton, Thomas Hugate, John Grenelef.

Date: Chesterfield, 20 December 1431 and 10 Henry VI.

Size: 300 x 120 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.648 and 3329, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.279r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.189.

DCD 1.1.Spec.74 4 January 1432

Quitclaim of Dom Margery of Longforth, widow of Richard Clitheroe, to Hugh Clitheroe of Kingston upon Hull merchant, of her right to the lands which she was given by Robert Neville and Thomas Longforth in the town of Newcastle upon Tyne.

Sealed with the seal of John Pershay, dean of Scarsdale, at the special request of Margery.

Witnesses: Ralph Longforth her son, Dom Richard Hanson, vicar of Chesterfield, William Brampton, Thomas Hugate, John Grenelef.

Date: Chesterfield, 4 January 1431/2 and 10 Henry VI.

Size: 310 x 100 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.648 and 3329, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.279r-v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.190.

DCD 1.1.Spec.75 26 August [1438]

Grant by tripartite indenture of John Herrington chaplain and John Eland clerk to Margaret, widow of William Bell, of a chief messuage in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, formerly belonging to William Talbot and Robert Crawforth, for life, and then to her son John and the heirs of his body, with remainder to his sister Elizabeth and the heirs of her body, and then the donors's executors.

Witnesses: Lawrence Acton mayor, John Chamber sheriff, Robert of Heworth, Christopher Roche, Thomas Beawlinis.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 26 August 16 Henry VI.

Size: 240 x 150 mm

Seal: G&B No.1438 and another uncatalogued seal, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup, the tags being recycled from grants involving Robert Hilton, and the [earl of] Westmorland, John Nevill and Thomas Nevill respectively.

Parchment, 1m, indented head and left edge, wavy

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.279v

Duplicates: DCD 1.1.Spec.76 and 89.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.191.

DCD 1.1.Spec.76 26 August [1438]

Duplicate of DCD 1.1.Spec.75.

Size: 370 x 100 mm

Seal: G&B No.1438 and an uncatalogued seal, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.279v-280r

[DCD 1.1.Spec.77]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.1.Spec.78 2 January 1432

Grant of Henry Clitheroe, brother of Richard Clitheroe, and John Lascy, kinsman of the same Richard, and both executors of Richard's will, to Hugh Clitheroe of Kingston upon Hull of a capital messuage in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, and all his other lands in Newcastle upon Tyne.

Witnesses: John Rodes mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne, John Clerk sheriff of the same, Thomas Papde, William Middleton, Thomas Penrith of the same.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 2 January 1431/2 and 10 Henry VI.

Size: 300 x 110 mm

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.280v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.190.

DCD 1.1.Spec.79 1 December [1454]

Lease of Margaret, widow of William Bell, to John Bird and Joanna his wife, daughter of William and Margaret, of a tenement in Pilgrim Street in Newcastle upon Tyne, between the tenement of Lord Le Scrope of Upsale on the south and the tenement formerly of John Dynglay on the north, extending from the street on the east to *Le Deneburn* on the west, for life, rendering annually 13s 4d in equal parts at Easter and Martinmas, starting at Pentecost next, with distrains for default detailed, and with Margaret allowed to occupy for life rent-free two small houses there, one on the north side and the other on the south side of the tenement.

Date: 1 December 33 Henry VI.

Size: 270 x 160mm

Seal: Uncatalogued seal on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.280v-281r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.192.

DCD 1.1.Spec.80 15 January 1433

Quitclaim of Hugh Clitheroe of Kingston upon Hull merchant to William Bell, William Talbot and Robert Crawforth of Newcastle upon Tyne, of his right to a chief messuage in Newcastle in Pilgrim Street, formerly held by Richard Clitheroe arm.

Witnesses: Lawrence Acton mayor, Edward Bartram sheriff of Newcastle, John Wall, William Ellerby, William Harding of the same.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 15 January 1432 and 11 Henry VI.

Size: 280 x 80mm

Seal: G&B No.645 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.281r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.191.

DCD 1.1.Spec.81 12 September [1422]

Quitclaim of Ralph [Nevill] earl of Westmorland to Richard Clitheroe of his right to a tenement in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, where Richard formerly lived, and to the lands which the earl with Henry Byngfeld and John Lascy formerly had from the gift of the said Richard in Lincolnshire and Newcastle.

Date: 12 September 1 Henry VI.

Size: 320 x 90 mm

Seal: G&B No.1875 (iii) on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.281r-v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.189.

DCD 1.1.Spec.82 [6 April] 1334

Quitclaim of John Pulhore chaplain to John of Duxfield burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne of his right to a messuage in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, between the lands formerly of William of Carlisle on the north and of Dom Adam of Colwell chaplain on the south.

Witnesses: John of Denton mayor of [Newcastle], Hugh of Hexham, Gilbert Hankyn, Richard Lescot, and Waleron of Lumley, bailiffs of the same, Thomas Daulyn, Robert Coc, John Paton, Robert Surayse and others.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Wednesday after St Ambrosius, 1334.

Size: 250 x 130mm

Seal: Blank parchment sealing tag through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.281v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.182.

DCD 1.1.Spec.83 [3 July] 1304

Quitclaim of Henry of Newton, burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, to Roger of Kingston of Kingston, burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, and Joanna daughter of John of Wainfleet his wife, of his right to the land in Pilgrim Street in Newcastle between the land of Thomas of Silksworth and that formerly of John Jakis, and also to a rent of 6s from the land that William Porter of Newcastle holds next to the church of All Saints, which land and rent they hold for the life of Joanna by deed of the late Robert of Newton by way of allocation to Joanna of the goods of his father John.

Witnesses: Nicholas of Carlisle principal bailiff of Newcastle, John Thorald, Thomas of Tynedale, Richard of Emeldon and Thomas of Freshmarsh (*Friscomarisco*) bailiffs of the same, Nicholas son of John Lescot, Gilbert Fleming, Adam of Galway, John of Pampeden, Master Roger of Hexham, William de Dolfanby.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Friday after Processus and Martinianus 1304.

Size: 210 x 140mm

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.281v-282r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.179.

DCD 1.1.Spec.84 24 April [1403]

Bond of Richard Pikburn, son of Robert Pikburn of Scawby in the county of York, to Richard Clitheroe of Newcastle upon Tyne in the sum of £200, to be paid by Pentecost next.

Date: the Staple in Newcastle upon Tyne, 24 April 4 Henry IV.

Endorsed with the condition that Richard Clitheroe is to enjoy a messuage, formerly of William Bishopdale, in Newcastle unimpeded by Richard Pikburn.

Size: 310 x 80mm

Seal: G&B No.1403 on a tongue, with the remains of a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.282r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.188.

DCD 1.1.Spec.85 [31 May] 1331

Grant of Adam of Colwell chaplain to Thomas, son of Robert Coc burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, of his messuage with buildings in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, in length from the highway to *Le Denburn*, and in width between the land formerly of Thomas of Silksworth to the north and the land of Dom Adam of Denton *miles* to the south, rendering to the king 1½d at the statutory terms in the borough of Newcastle.

Witnesses: William of Burnton mayor of Newcastle, John of Denton, Gilbert Hankyn, Robert of Haliwell and Waleran of Lumley bailliffs of the same, Robert Surteys, Alan Pullor, Thomas of Stockton, John of Duxford, Robert son of Adam of Alnwick, William Crome, John of Tynedale, Adam Ayr clerk.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Friday after Trinity 1331 and 5 Edward III.

Endorsed (contemporary) including as the third charter.

Size: 250 x 140mm

Seal: Blank parchment sealing tag through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.282r-v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.181-182.

DCD 1.1.Spec.86 22 June [1315]

Indenture between Simon Algoi and Alice his wife to Mary, widow of John of Silksworth, stating that John son of John of Horsley gave a messuage in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, between those of William of Carlisle and Adam of Colwell chaplain, to John and Mary, and if they were to die without heirs, the messuage would pass by right to John Silksworth's family, so Alice, as sister and heir of John Silksworth, with Simon confirms the messuage to Mary, giving to Simon and Alice or Alice's heirs a rose yearly at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, and Mary agrees that if any damage is done to the messuage, she will owe 10 silver marks to Simon and Alice or their heirs.

Witnesses: Richard of Emeldon chief bailiff of Newcastle upon Tyne, Thomas Freshmarsh (*Frismar*), Richard of Acton, John of Pampeden and Adam of Dunlin bailliffs of the same town, Robert Coc, Thomas Dyer, Robert de Redeley, William of Hartlepool, Hugh Chalon and others.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 22 June 9 Edward II.

Size: 240 x 110mm

Seal: G&B No.1892 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.282v-283r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.180-181.

DCD 1.1.Spec.87 12 February [1397]

Lease of William of Bishopdale, burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, to William Stevenson cook of his tenement in Newcastle next to *le Coke stole bothes* between the tenements of William de Wraa on the north and Annabel of Rochester to the south, for life, rendering annually 16d in equal portions at Pentecost and Martinmas, with clauses about building on waste, and maintenance.

Witnesses: Samson Harding mayor of Newcastle, William of Redmarshall, John de Coket, Robert Gabyfore and Roger of Thornton bailiffs of Newcastle, Thomas Desse, Robert Roos, John Hirnyng, William Zork, John de Eghton.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 12 February 20 Richard II.

Size: 280 x 110mm

Seal: Uncatalogued seal on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.283r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.185.

DCD 1.1.Spec.88 1 August [1402]

Grant of Richard Clitheroe to Dom Ralph [Nevill] earl of Westmorland, Henry Byngfield and John Lascy of his status in a tenement in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, where he used to live, and all his lands and tenements in the county of Lincoln and in Newcastle upon Tyne, with all his movable and immovable goods at those places.

Witnesses: Richard Beverley, Henry Baker, John Wadyngton and others.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 1 August 3 Henry IV.

Size: 280 x 90mm

Seal: G&B No. 648 on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.283r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.187-188.

DCD 1.1.Spec.89 26 August [1438]

Duplicate of 1.1.Spec.75.

Size: 230 x 160mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right edge

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.283v

DCD 1.1.Spec.90 25 December 1452

Lease by Margaret Bell, formerly the wife of William Bell merchant, in her widowhood, to Robert Mitford arm, of her tenement in Pilgrim Street in Newcastle upon Tyne, between the tenements formerly of John Dynglay on the north and Lord Scrope of Upsall on the south, extending from Pilgrim Street on the east to *Le Deneburn* on the west, from Christmas 1452 for 10 years, rendering 1d annually at Christmas, with Margaret to pay £10 after a year for repairs expenses.

Date: Christmas year as above.

Interlineations and erasures.

Size: 290 x 150mm

Seal: Two uncatalogued seals, each on a parchment tags through a slit in a turnup, one tag being a recycled lease

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.283v-284r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.191-192.

DCD 1.1.Spec.91 16 June [1438]

Grant of William Talbot and Robert Crawforth of Newcastle upon Tyne to John Herrington chaplain and John Eland clerk of a capital messuage in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, formerly owned by Richard Clitheroe arm, and which they also formerly held jointly with the late William Bell, granted to them by Thomas Penrith of Newcastle draper and Robert Newton of Kingston upon Hull.

Date: 30 June 16 Henry VI.

Size: 260 x 50mm

Seal: G&B No. 735 and one uncatalogued seal, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.284r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.191.

DCD 1.1.Spec.92 18 August [1438]

Quitclaim of William Talbot and Robert Crawforth of Newcastle upon Tyne to John Herrington chaplain and John Eland clerk of their right to a capital messuage in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, formerly belonging to Robert Clitheroe arm.

Witnesses: Lawrence Acton mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne, John Chamber sheriff of the same, Robert of Heworth, Christopher Roche, Thomas Beawluff.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 18 August 16 Henry VI.

Size: 330 x 80mm

Seal: G&B Nos.735 and 1438, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.284r-v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.191.

[DCD 1.1.Spec.93]

Ownership history: Missing.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.284r

DCD 1.1.Spec.94 18 March 1433

Quitclaim by Thomas Popelay of Kingston upon Hull, of his right to William Bell, William Talbot and Robert Crawforth of Newcastle upon Tyne, with whom he was jointly seised of a capital messuage in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, through the grant of Thomas Penrith of Newcastle upon Tyne and Robert Newton of Kingston upon Hull, which messuage formerly belonged to Richard Clitheroe arm. Thomas Popelay quitclaims in respect of the messuage to William Bell, William Talbot and Robert Crawforth.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 18 March 1432/3 and 11 Henry VI.

Size: 280 x 130 mm

Seal: Uncatalogued seal on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.284v-285r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.191.

DCD 1.1.Spec.95 7 January 1433

Grant of Thomas Penrith of Newcastle upon Tyne draper and Robert Newton of Kingston upon Hull to William Bell, William Talbot and Robert Crawforth of Newcastle upon Tyne of a capital messuage in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, formerly belonging to Richard Clitheroe arm.

Witnesses: Lawrence Acton mayor of Newcastle, Edward Bartram sheriff of Newcastle, John Wall, William Ellerby, William Hardyng of the same [town].

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 7 January 1432/3 and 11 Henry VI.

Size: 270 x 110mm

Seal: G&B No. 1888 and another uncatalogued seal, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.285r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.190.

[DCD 1.1.Spec.96]

Ownership history: Missing.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.285r

DCD 1.1.Spec.97 1 April [1403]

Grant of Richard Pikeburn son of Robert Pikeburn of Scawby to Richard Clitheroe of Newcastle upon Tyne of the reversion of a tenement held by William Coke for life by grant of William Bishopdale, along with an annual rent of 16d and other reversions of Bishopdale.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 1 April 4 Henry IV.

Size: 290 x 50mm

Seal: Uncatalogued seal on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.285r-v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.188; *Archaeologia Aeliana* (Series 1, vol.iii), p.79.

[DCD 1.1.Spec.98]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.1.Spec.99 [?1331]

Charter by chirograph of Sibyl Gategang prioress and the convent of St Bartholomew's in Newcastle upon Tyne to John Wetherall cobbler of Newcastle upon Tyne of their stall (*botha*) in the market street, between the stalls of Thomas of Carlisle and Richard Fonde, rendering 6s a year payable at Pentecost and Martinmas, with right of distraint for forty days' arrears.

Witnesses: Richard of Emeldon chief bailiff of Newcastle, John of Denton, Gilbert Hankyn, Hugh of Hexham and Richard Scot under bailiffs, Lawrence of Durham, Adam Pagis, Gilbert of Duxfield, John Sapakape.

Endorsed "1331" [?by James Raine] (matches a date for one of Richard of Emeldon's mayoralities).

Size: 290 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No. 3523 on a parchment tag through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.286r-v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.176-177; H. Bourne, *The History of Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, (Newcastle 1736), p.194.

DCD 1.1.Spec.100 18 December [1318]

Grant of Willam Porter of Newcastle upon Tyne to Henry of Wallsend clerk of a messuage in Pampeden, Newcastle upon Tyne, between a messuage formerly of John de Barron and a messuage of Gilbert Hankyn, with a messuage in All Saints Street between a messuage of William of Blyth and one formerly of Thomas Palmer.

Witnesses: Richard of Emeldon mayor of Newcastle, Thomas ?Freshmarsh (*de Frismar*), Richard of Acton, William of Burneton and Gilbert Hankyn, then bailiffs of the same town, John son of John Scot, John of Wearmouth, Robert Tunnockman, Richard of Dalton, Richard Tunnockson, Adam Gunter, Roger Sigar, Gilbert of Carlisle.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Monday before St Thomas the Apostle 1318 and 12 Edward II.

Size: 220 x 190mm

Seal: Uncatalogued seal on a parchment tag through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.286v-287r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.181.

DCD 1.1.Spec.100* [29 January] 1319

Grant of Henry of Wallsend clerk to William Porter burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne and Isabella his wife of a messuage in Pampeden, Newcastle upon Tyne, between a messuage of Gilbert Hankyn and a messuage formerly of John de Baron, with a messuage in All Saints Street between a messuage formerly of Thomas Palmer and one of William of Blyth.

Witnesses: Richard of Emeldon mayor of Newcastle, Thomas Freshmarsh (*de Frismar*), Richard of Acton, William of Burneton and Gilbert Hankyn bailiffs of the same town, John of Wearmouth, John Raynald, Roger of Kingston, Robert Tunnockman, Richard Tunnockson, Adam Gunter.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Monday before the Purification of the BVM 1318/9 and 12 Edward II.

Size: 250 x 170mm

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.287r-v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.181.

DCD 1.1.Spec.100† 13 December 1488

Lease by John [Auckland] prior of the cathedral church of Durham, with the consent of chapter, to George Younghusband of Newcastle upon Tyne, of a tenement in Pilgrim Street in Newcastle upon Tyne between the tenements of formerly John Carlisle arm on the north and the chantry of St Mary's church Benton to the south, and abutting on the street to the east and the stream called *Lorburn* to the west, dimensions detailed, from Martinmas last for 30 years, rendering annually at the exchequer in Durham at Pentecost and Martinmas 26s 8d, starting at Pentecost 1490, with distrains for default detailed, and with pledges on George Younghusband's behalf from Bertram Younghusband of Newcastle merchant and John Dansse of the same shoemaker.

Date: 13 December 1488.

Size: 280 x 200mm

Seal: 3 unidentified seals, each on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.285v-286r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.193.

[DCD 1.1.Spec.101]

Ownership history: Missing.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.287v-288r

DCD 1.1.Spec.102 [8 February]1322

Grant of William Porter, burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, to Dom Thomas of Hylton chaplain, of a messuage in Pampeden, Newcastle upon Tyne, between the messuages of John Baron and Gilbert Hankyn, and a messuage in All Saints Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, between the messuages of William of Blyth and formerly Thomas de Palmer.

Witnesses: Richard of Emeldon mayor of Newcastle, Thomas Freshmarsh, Richard of Acton, Robert of Angreton and Gilbert Hawkyn then bailiffs of the same town, John son of John Scot, John of Wearmouth, John Raynald, Roger Syger, Adam Gunter, Adam Haunchard.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Monday after the Purification of the BVM 1321 and 16 Edward II.

Size: 250 x 110mm

Seal: Seal residue on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.288r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.181.

DCD 1.1.Spec.103 [2 November] 1332

Grant of Adam of Whitslaid of Newcastle upon Tyne tanner, and Matilda his wife, sister and heir of William Jolibody clerk, to John Shapacape burgess of an annual rent of 10s 8d from all his messuage formerly belonging to John of Sighall held in fee in Pilgrim Street, between the messuages formerly of Master William of Carlisle clerk and William Marshall, about which Matilda has sworn an oath of her own free will, not coerced by her husband, in the full court of Newcastle upon Tyne before the mayor and bailiffs of the town within the four benches of the court.

Witnesses: Richard of Emeldon mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne, Richard Scot, Hugh of Hexham, John of Denton, and Gilbert Hankyn bailiffs of the said town, Robert of Haliwell, Alan Pulhore, John Paton, John Pantill.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Monday after SS Simon and Jude 1332 and 6 Edward III.

Size: 310 x 250mm

Seal: G&B Nos.782, 3738 and an uncatalogued third seal, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.288v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.182.

DCD 1.1.Spec.104 [?1290]

Grant of Hugh Tram and Dyonisia his wife to William Porter of Newcastle upon Tyne of all his land in All Saints Street formerly of William Dede, between the lands of Roger le Ruus and William Cuttereka, for a certain sum of money, rendering annually to the king a halfpenny at the statutory terms in the borough of Newcastle and to William Cuttereka and his heirs 12d at the two annual terms of Easter and Michaelmas.

Witnesses: Dom Henry le Eschot mayor, Hugh of Carlisle, Thomas of Carlisle, John le Eschot, John of Blakeden bailiffs, Henry de la Haie, Milo Air, Gilbert of Cowgate, Richard of Cowgate dyer, Robert of Norton, John of Stranton, John Fisherman (*Piscator*).

Dated from the same mayor and bailiffs as in 1.1.Spec.45.

Size: 180 x 120mm

Seal: G&B No.2403 and an uncatalogued seal, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.289r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.178.

DCD 1.1.Spec.105 [12 September] 1318

Quitclaim of Thomas de la Haye, burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, to Thomas son of Hugh of Carlisle, of all his land in Newcastle upon Tyne in the Market Street opposite the nunnery between the land which John del Brome holds of the abbot and convent of Newminster and the land formerly of James Tanner.

Witnesses: Richard of Emeldon chief bailiff of Newcastle upon Tyne, Thomas of Freshmarsh, Richard of Acton, William of Burnton and Gilbert Hankyn bailiffs of the same town, Adam of Durham, William of Hartlepool, Nicholas of Carlisle, Robert de Crokedale, Robert le Sureys, John Poneray, William of Carlisle fuller.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Tuesday after the Nativity of the BVM 1318 and 12 Edward II.

Size: 270 x 150mm

Seal: G&B Nos.899 and 1222, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.289r-v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.176.

DCD 1.1.Spec.106 18 April [1315]

Quitclaim of Alina, widow of Nicholas de Faudon of Newcastle upon Tyne, in her widowhood, to Lawrence of Durham, burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, of her right in a messuage in Market Street, between the messuages of Adam Page on the north and Stephen Elgy on the south.

Witnesses: Richard of Emeldon chief bailiff of Newcastle upon Tyne, John son of Henry Scot, Thomas Freshmarsh, William of Burneton and John de Ellerker bailiffs of the same town, John Dayville, William of York, Richard of Corbridge, William del Burne, Otwer of Woodburn.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 18 April 8 Edward II.

Size: 230 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.955 on a parchment tag through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.289v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.176.

DCD 1.1.Spec.107 [18 February] 1332

Grant of Alice, formerly wife of Simon Algoys, in her widowhood to Dom John Pulhore chaplain, of [the reversion of] a messuage in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, between the messuages of William of Carlisle and Dom Adam of Colwell chaplain, which Robert Galon and his wife Mary hold for the life of Mary, and which then reverts to Alice.

Witnesses: Richard of Emeldon mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne, Thomas Davlyn, Hugh of Hexham, Robert of Haliwell, Waleron of Lumley, bailiffs of the same town, Robert Sorrais, Robert Coc, Alan Pulhore, John of Duxfield.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Tuesday before St Peter in Cathedra 1331/2.

Size: 240 x 110mm

Seal: Unidentified seal on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.289v-290r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.182.

DCD 1.1.Spec.108 [13 November 1339]

Power of attorney of John of Brinklow of Newcastle upon Tyne and Dyonisia his wife to Thomas of Lumley, son of Waleron of Lumley burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, granting seisin with 1d in part payment of a 7s annual rent from a messuage in Pampeden, Newcastle upon Tyne, payable at Pentecost and St Martin's according to their previous charter.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Saturday after St Martin in Winter 13 Edward III.

Size: 260 x 70mm

Seal: G&B No.396 on a tongue, with the stub [of another sealing tongue]

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.290r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.183.

DCD 1.1.Spec.109 [23 October] 1303

Grant of Nicholas de Faudune, burgess of Newcastle, to Lawrence of Teesdale and Idonia his wife of all his land with buildings etc in the Market Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, formerly belonging to Simon Coline, in width between the land of Stephen called Elgy and the land formerly of William called Cooper, and in length between the highway and the stream called *Beleburne*, rendering annually to the king 6d at the two terms of Easter and Michaelmas, to John son of John dyer of Newcastle upon Tyne 18s at the same terms, and to Nicholas Faudune and his heirs a grain of pepper at Christmas if asked for.

Witnesses: Nicholas of Carlisle mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne, Thomas of Tynedale, Thomas Freshmarsh, John Thorald, Richard of Emeldon bailiffs of the same municipality, John Dayville, Wido of Barnard Castle, Adam Bradford, Adam Bradefot, John Coc, Stephen called Elgy, Luke Coleville.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 10 Kal. November 1303.

Endorsed (contemporary) including as Marketgate.

Size: 280 x 130mm

Seal: Uncatalogued seal on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.290r-v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.175-176.

DCD 1.1.Spec.110 30 September [1432]

Power of attorney of Hugh Clitheroe of Kingston upon Hull merchant, appointing Thomas Swan and Henry Bakster of Newcastle upon Tyne to deliver seisin to Robert Clitheroe his son, Thomas Popelay, Thomas Penrith and Robert Newton of a capital messuage in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, and all his other lands and tenements in Newcastle upon Tyne.

At the request of Hugh Clitheroe, sealed by Thomas Marshall, mayor of Kingston upon Hull, with the seal of his office of mayor.

Date: Kingston upon Hull, 30 September 11 Henry VI.

Size: 230 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.3736 and another uncatalogued seal each on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.290v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.190.

DCD 1.1.Spec.111 23 October 1474

Grant of John Robinson, merchant of Newcastle upon Tyne, and Joanna his wife, daughter and heir of William Bell, to Robert Sotheron clerk and Edmund Bell of a capital messuage in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, formerly held by Margaret wife of William Bell for life by the grant of John Herrington chaplain and John Eland clerk.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 23 October 1474 and 14 Edward IV.

Size: 330 x 120mm

Seal: Two uncatalogued seals each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.291r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.192.

DCD 1.1.Spec.112 26 October 1474

Quitclaim of Alice Bulmer widow, sister and heir of John Herrington chaplain, in her widowhood, to Robert Sotheron and Edmund Bell of her right to a capital messuage in Pilgrim Street Newcastle upon Tyne, as per 1.1.Spec.111.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 26 October 1474 and 14 Edward IV.

Size: 330 x 100mm

Seal: G&B No.454 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.291r

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.192.

DCD 1.1.Spec.113 3 January 1319

Grant of Henry of Ogle, son and heir of William of Ogle, formerly burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, to Gilbert of Ogle burgess of the same town, his brother, of all his lands and tenements in the town.

Witnesses: Richard of Emeldon mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne, Thomas Freshmarsh, Richard of Acton, William of Burneton and Gilbert Hankyn bailiffs of the same town, Nigel of Barnard Castle, John de Ellerker, Lawrence of Durham, John of Denton, William of York.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 3 January 1318/9 and 12 Edward II.

Size: 240 x 110mm

Seal: Uncatalogued seal on a parchment tag through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.291v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.174.

DCD 1.1.Spec.114 [?1290]

Sale by William son of Adam Cuttitta of Newcastle upon Tyne to William Porter of an annual rent of 12d from his land in *Qugate* in Newcastle upon Tyne, between the lands of Roger le Ruse and the said William.

Witnesses: Henry le Escot mayor, Thomas of Carlisle, Hugh of Carlisle, John le Escot, John of Blakeden bailiffs, Roger le Ruse, Robert of Norton.

Dated from the same mayor and bailiffs as in 1.1.Spec.45.

Size: 190 x 100mm

Seal: Parchment [sealing] tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.291v

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.178.

DCD 1.1.Spec.115 [c.1405]

King John in his 14th year gave to the men of Newcastle upon Tyne their town for a fee farm of £100, except for port dues, and he also gave to them 110s 6d assart rents. At this time the prior and convent of Durham had no property in Newcastle. Later, the heirs of Philip the sheriff gave to Ralph, prior and the convent of Durham, in satisfaction for a debt of £100 owed them by Philip, a house at Sandhill rendering annually 4d to the borough of Newcastle, which house the same prior later gave to Alan Gategang at an annual fee farm of 2 marks. Subsequently the property stood empty as their rentals testify, and was then demised as in the following recited grant.

Grant of Nicholas son and heir of John Scott of Newcastle upon Tyne to John son of William Poy of the same, of his stone houses called *Salaria Regis* in Bolburn between the messuage formerly of John Bubhand and his vennell which goes to the house of William son of Gilbert, rendering annually to the king 13s 4d at the feasts of St Cuthbert in September and Martin, to the prior and convent of Durham 26s 8d at Pentecost and St Martin, and to himself 30s at Easter and Michaelmas.

Witnesses: Richard Emeldon bailiff of the said town, Thomas of Carlisle, Thomas Freshmarsh etc.

Date: [Newcastle upon Tyne], Monday St Lucy the Virgin 5 Edward II. [13 December 1311]

Since the charter of Prior Ralph to Alan Gategang does not have the year of grace, it should be noted that Ralph was prior for 19 years and died in 1233, that is 103 years before the coronation of King Edward III, since King Edward, in his 9th year, gave to the prior and convent of Durham for sustaining the monks on Farne Island, 13 marks 10s from the farm of Newcastle each year at Michaelmas by the hands of the mayor and bailiffs of [Newcastle]. But the mayor and bailiffs retained this rent for a number of years, so the prior took out an assize against them and recovered the rent and damages of £41 13s 4d in 25 Edward III, later confirmed by Henry IV, by virtue of a writ to the mayor and bailiffs, as 16 years had elapsed etc, and so it is recorded in ancient rentals that the the prior of Durham pays a rent of 13s 4d to the king. Not wishing to distrain the tenements wherefrom the rent issued, they detained a mark from the said 13 marks 10s as alms for the king, the justice of which has been questioned.

And it is recorded in the rentals of the Newcastle that Alan Gategang had been conceded the tenement for a rent of 2 marks, and in the roll of 34 Henry III in Northumberland the rents of 1 mark from Alan Gategang and 1 mark from the prior of Durham are recorded. And William Redmarshall sheriff of the city of Newcastle answers in his account for 1 Henry IV for the said 2 marks.

And it is recorded in certain rentals that Henry Gategang for 2 messuages at Sandhill paid the same serjeant 13s 4d, and the prior of Durham paid 13s 4d, and thus the farm was paid in the time of Richard Horsley sheriff of Northumberland in 37 Edward III, and also 2 marks from Henry Gategang and the prior of Durham [were paid] in the time of John Chamber sheriff of the said town.

And in the account of Bertram Monboucher sheriff of Northumberland 5 Richard II it is recorded that Henry Gategang for the 2 messuages paid 1 mark and the prior of Durham also 1 mark.

Endorsed (contemporary) including as handed over to Master Robert Wearmouth.

Size: 540 x 170mm

Parchment roll, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.274r-275r

Calendared (grant) in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.195.

DCD 1.1.Spec.116 25 September 1334

Grant of Thomas of Carlisle of Newcastle upon Tyne to Peter son of Peter Graper and Cecilia his wife and the heirs of their bodies of his patronage of a chantry at the altar of the St Mary in the church of All Saints in Newcastle upon Tyne, so that they are to assign the chantry to a chaplain to celebrate divine service at the said altar, saving to himself the right to appoint if it falls vacant another time during his life, with reversion to his right heirs.

Witnesses: John of Denton mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne, Hugh of Hexham, Gilbert Hankyn, Richard Scot, and Waleron of Lumley bailifs of Newcastle, Robert of Haliwell, Richard of Acton, Robert de Castro, John of Carlisle, John of Galway, John Freshmarsh, Richard of Galway.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 25 September 1334 and 8 Edward III.

Size: 230 x 130mm

Seal: G&B No.1334 and an uncatalogued seal, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.287r, omitting several witnesses.

[DCD 2.1.Spec.1]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pont.9.

[DCD 2.1.Spec.2]

Ownership history: = 1.1.Pap.25, missing.

DCD 2.1.Spec.3 [28 January 1280]

Inspeximus of Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following charter.

Charter of Robert [de Insula] bishop of Durham granting to Henry of Horncastle, prior, and the monks of Coldingham "unam placeam ad habitandum" in the vill of Holy Island on the north of *Lamesete* 120 feet long and wide, rendering at the Norham exchequer 6d at the four Norhamshire terms.

Witnesses: Doms Guichard de Charron steward of Durham, Thomas of Herrington, John son of Marmaduke knights; and Masters Alan of Easingwold, John Hok, Robert Avenel and Nicholas Appleby.

Date: [North]allerton, 6 Id. September [8 September] 1279.

Date: Durham, 5 Kal. February year as above.

Size: 145 x 215mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, lined

[DCD 2.1.Spec.4]

Ownership history: = 4.2.Pont.9.

DCD 2.1.Spec.5 12 January [1379]

Grant by Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham to the prior and convent of Durham, as the prior and convent of Durham with the agreement of the prior of Holy Island have granted that a certain special prayer will be said daily at high mass in the church of Holy Island in his memory, and that after his death a solemn mass will be said on the anniversary of his death in perpetuity, a messuage on Holy Island, formerly held by Thomas of Lumsden (*Lommesden*), which escheated to the bishop as the said Thomas sided with the Scots, in free and perpetual alms.

Date: Durham, by the hand of William of Elmeden, the bishop's chancellor, 12 January Pont. 34. By privy seal letter.

Size: 150 x 330mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.21v-22r and Cart. IV, f.1v.

DCD 2.1.Spec.6 [early 13th century]

Submission by Robert son of Robert de Muscamp, if he should forget to pay his tithes from the meadows and the mill to the church of Holy Island, to the jurisdiction of the abbot of [Easby] and the prior of St Martin Richmond.

Witnesses: the chapter of Northumberland.

Size: 75 x 155mm

Seal: Part of an unidentified seal, plain, round, 50mm, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Recited in: DCD 2.1.Spec.7 next below.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.118.

DCD 2.1.Spec.7 [early 13th century]

Mandate of the abbot of Easby and the prior of St Martin Richmond to Robert son of Robert de Muscamp, having received the following submission, to appear before them on Friday next after the Invention of the Holy Cross in Richmond parish church to answer for not having paid his tithes.

Submission by Robert son of Robert de Muscamp, if he should forget to pay his tithes from the meadows and the mill to the church of Holy Island, to the jurisdiction of the abbot of [Easby] and the prior of St Martin Richmond [early 13th century]

Witnesses: the chapter of Northumberland.

Size: 80 x 160mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.9v and Cart. IV, f.3r.

Extracted: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.118.

DCD 2.1.Spec.8 14 March 1353

Notarial instrument recording a process before the official of the bishop of Durham between the prior and convent of Durham, having the parish of Holy Island to their own use, plaintiffs on the one part, represented by their proctor Master William de Whalton'; and Gilbert Douff', Adam Brouse, John Day, Alan Patteson, Nicholas Forestar', William Gretword', John Lang', Robert son of William, William son of Hugh, John son of William, Adam son of Adam Lang', John Hyne, John Sout', Robert Knorpyng, Robert Pott', William Gunson', John Malkynsone, Mac Sout', Marjory Grubbe, Isolde daughter of the priest, [names spelt as they first appear in the entry] inhabitants of Lowick and parishioners of Holy Island, defendants on the other part, represented by their proctor Master Adam of Billingham; reciting a libel brought by the proctor of the plaintiffs stating that the defendants were bound to carry the harvests of wheat, barley, oats, beans, peas and other crops of the parishes of Holy Island and Norham (excepting those of the demesne lands of Ancroft, Fenwick and *le Castelfeld'*) to the doors of the barns of these parishes for tithing, and to send the tithes to the prior and convent and their minister; the said religious being in full possession of the tithes of these parishes; and that the defendants took the corn tithes of Lowick of the months of August, September and October of 1351 and 1352 and maliciously threw them into pits for consumption by animals, incurring excommunication by authority of the Durham synodal constitution "Quamvis deus"; and asking that the defendants be compelled to pay their tithes in which the official, after appointing the Thursday after St Gregory [14 March] for hearing evidence, found the libel to be proved, and declared that the tithes should be paid, in the manner described. Witnesses: Masters Hugh of Teesdale and William of Farnham, clerks of the court of Durham, advocates and NPs; Geoffrey of Heyforth; Dom John of Barnard Castle, chaplain and dean of Christianity of Durham, from the dioceses of York, Lincoln and Durham.

Date: Galilee, Durham, 14 March 1352/3.

Notaries: Simon of Newton, clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority; William of Farnham, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority; Hugh Dalman of Teesdale, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocols recited.

Size: 560 x 425mm

Parchment, 1m, some gnawing of the left edge

Copies: DCD Cart.I, f.243r-244r; Reg.II, f.144r-145r.

DCD 2.1.Spec.9 15 June 1353

Notarial instrument recording a sentence in a case of tithes before the official of the bishop of Durham between the prior and convent of Durham, through William of Walton their proctor, and Alan of Heaton, through Master Alan of Billingham his proctor, reciting the libel that Alan of Heaton had not paid his tithes for August, September and October 1351 and 1352 from two carucates in the fields of Lowick, with the sentence that he should pay his tithes at the doors of barns of the parish of Holy Island and Norham. Witnesses: Masters Hugh of Teesdale advocate of the court of Durham, Adam of Tanfield rector of St Mary in the North Bailey Durham; Geoffrey of Heyforth clerk of Lincoln diocese.

Date: Galilee, Durham, 15 June 1353.

Notary: John Nesbit clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Size: 380 x 470mm

Parchment, 1m

Related material in other DUL collections: Libel in DCD Reg. I, f.i.43r.

DCD 2.1.Spec.9a 22 August 1354

Notarial instrument recording that Thomas Medelam gent of Alnmouth affirmed that his progenitors were and he now was the true patron of the chantry of St Mary the Virgin and St Margaret in the parish church of Holy Island and, for the love of St Cuthbert and the church of Durham, he now gave all this right to the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: Peter Bernard, Edward Patenson, and Edward Noteman of Durham diocese.

Date: the house of the prior of Durham commonly called the Guest Hall, 22 August 1354.

Notary: John Whitehead clerk of Coventry and Lichfield diocese. NP by apostolic and imperial authority, eschatocol recited.

Size: 265 x 330mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.1.Spec.9b 2 June 1495

Lease by Thomas [Castell] prior of Durham, with the consent of his fellow-monks, to William Heith, merchant of Holy Island, of one burgage, newly constructed, lying in Prior Row, Holy Island, between burgages of the prior and of Thomas Gray of Horton, knight, to the south and north respectively; to be held by William and his assigns from Whitsun next to come for 21 years; rendering yearly therefor during the term, to the prior and his successors or to the prior of Holy Island, 13s 4d in equal portions at Martinmas and Whitsun, and 20s for the last year of the said term, in equal portions at the same feasts, with the first term of payment beginning at Martinmas after the date of the presents; and, if the said farms of 13s 4d or of 20s should be in arrears in whole or in part for forty days after any feast at which it ought to be paid, it shall be allowed to the prior and his successors to enter the burgage and distrain therefor, and remove the distrained goods and retain and sell them irredeemably; and to keep for their own use moneys taken for the said farm and arrears; and, as often as the said farms should be in arrears in whole or in part for a quarter of a year after any feast at which it ought to be paid, it shall be allowed to the prior and his successors to re-enter the burgage and whatsoever part thereof and possess it as originally, notwithstanding the present lease; and the prior and his successors will repair and maintain the hall, chamber and kitchen of the said burgage at their own expense during the whole of the said term, with William and his heirs and assigns repairing and maintaining all other buildings of the burgage during the said term at their will and at their own expense.

Date: 2 June 1495.

Size: 230 x 295mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copies: DCD Cart. IV, f.293r; Reg.V, f.34v.

DCD 2.1.Spec.10 6 November [1464]

Mortgage (*layd in wedd*) by John Harbottle (*Herbotyll*) of Harehope to Edmund Borell of Fenton for £6 13s 4d of John Harbottle's land in Holy Island lately held by John Jevyn the elder and those lands in Holy Island "bygged and nought bygged" which descended to John Harbottle from his father John Harbottle late marshal of Berwick.

Date: Doddington in Glendale, Northumberland, 6 November 4 Edward IV.

Endorsed (c.1500) as a mortgage.

Language: English

Size: 120 x 300mm

Seal: G&B No.1254, encircled by rush, applied to the face of the document

Paper, 1p, indented head, wavy

DCD 2.1.Spec.11 26 November [1482]

Grant by John Harbottle (*Herbotell*) of Harehope, *armiger*, to John Reyd of his capital messuage called *Herbotell place* and a messuage with gardens, tofts and crofts called *Necolsons landes* on Holy Island with other lands held by Alexander Burrell by way of mortgage now cancelled, for 4d per year payable on the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist.

Date: Holy Island, 26 November 22 Edward IV.

Size: 160 x 300mm

Seal: G&B No.1254, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Duplicate: DCD 2.1.Spec.12 next below.

DCD 2.1.Spec.12 26 November [1482]

Duplicate of DCD 2.1.Spec.11.

Size: 140 x 310mm

Seal: G&B No.1254, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

DCD 2.1.Spec.13 26 November [1482]

Grant of power of attorney by John Harbottle (*Herbotell*) of Harehope, *armiger*, to George Reyd to deliver seisin of his capital messuage called *Herbotell place* and a messuage with gardens, tofts and crofts called *Necolsons landes* on Holy Island with other lands held by Alexander Burrell by way of mortgage to John Reyd, and also to receive the now cancelled mortgage.

Date: 26 November 22 Edward IV.

Size: 120 x 310mm

Seal: G&B No.1254, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.1.Spec.14 24 October [1495]

Grant of power of attorney by John Reyd of Holy Island to Roland Ogle to receive seisin of messuages with gardens, tofts and crofts on Holy Island known as *Herbottell place* and *Nicolsons landes*, and the lands formerly held by Alexander Burrell, and to deliver seisin of them to Oswald Ogle, Roland Hebburn and George Horsley.

Date: 24 October 11 Henry VII.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being letters of attorney to deliver seisin to Oswald Ogle etc to the use of the prior there.

Size: 65 x 255mm

Seal: Uncatalogued seal, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.1.Spec.15 20 October [1495]

Quitclaim by John Reyd of Holy Island to Oswald Ogle, Roland Hebburn and George Horsley of his right to messuages with gardens, tofts and crofts on Holy Island known as *Herbottell place* and *Nicolsons landes*, and various other lands there.

Date: Holy Island, 20 October 11 Henry VII.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being a release by John Rede to Oswald Ogle and others in the name of the prior of Holy Island.

Size: 70 x 250mm

Seal: Uncatalogued seal, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.1.Spec.16 8 June 1514

Quitclaim by Oswald Ogle of Holy Island and Roland Hebburn of the same to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to a messuage in the vill of Holy Island called *Harbotells place* and various other messuages, gardens, tofts and crofts called *Nicolsonlandes*.

Date: Holy Island, 8 June 1514.

Size: 105 x 285mm

Seal: Two uncatalogued seals, each on a tongue, with a wrapping tie
Parchment, 1m

[DCD 2.1.Spec.17]

Ownership history: Apparently never existed.

DCD 2.1.Spec.18 [mid 13th century]

Grant of Gilbert of Beal (*Beyl*) to God, St Cuthbert of the Isle and the monks serving God in that place, to sustain the lights in the great church of the same place, in pure and perpetual alms, of a toft with curtilage in the Island that Gilbert his son had held of his gift and which he had then given to God and to Cuthbert to sustain the lights, which toft lies near his hall to the south which Wybern formerly held of him, for the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, and for the prayers which the monks may eternally offer up for him, and if he or his heirs cannot warrant the toft then they will exchange it for others of their lands in Holy Island to the same value by view of the prior and monks of Holy Island and other good men there.

Witnesses: Robert of Kirkham constable of Norham, Dom Robert of Clifford, Dom William of Scremerston, William the younger of the same, John of Haggerston, Henry of Berrington, William of Harrop, Patrick of Goswick, Adam of Buckton, William son of Albert of Beal, Henry of Coldingham, Roger of Buckton, John Cook of Holy Island.

Endorsed (c1300) as a charter of Gilbert Behil.

Size: 100 x 240mm

Seal: G&B No.180, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.10r, omitting the last five witnesses.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.119.

DCD 2.1.Spec.19 [c.1259]

Grant of Gilbert of Beal (*Beyl*) to God, St Mary and St Cuthbert of Holy Island and the monks serving God there, in pure and perpetual alms, to sustain lights for St Mary and St Cuthbert in the great church there, of 9 acres of arable land in Gilbert's demesne in the field of Beal, that is 6 acres in *Haufurlang* and 3 acres in *Lekewyc*, for the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, and for the prayers which the monks may eternally offer up for him, and if he or his heirs cannot warrant the land then they will exchange it by view of faithful men and monks of Holy Island.

Witnesses: Robert of Kirkham constable of Norham, Dom Robert of Clifford, Dom William of Scremerston, William the younger of the same, John of Haggerston, Henry of Berrington, Patrick of Goswick, John son of Constantine of the same, William of Harrop. Gilbert's grant is not dated but is in the same hand as Bishop Kirkham's confirmation.

Size: 150 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.180, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 2.1.Spec.21.

Inspeximus: DCD 3.2.Pont.3.

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.10r-v, omitting the last four witnesses.

Printed (original): J. Raine, *History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.119.

[DCD 2.1.Spec.20]

Ownership history: = 3.2.Pont.3.

DCD 2.1.Spec.21 [c.1259]

Duplicate of DCD 2.1.Spec.19.

Size: 140 x 170mm

Seal: Parchment sealing tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.1.Spec.22 [mid 13th century]

Confirmation by James of Holburn, for the souls of his mother and father and his ancestors, to God and St Cuthbert of Holy Island and the monks serving God there, in pure and perpetual alms, of a grant of all of his peat-moss (*petariam*) lying between *Emelfald* and *Schelehou*, with bounds of up to the way as contained in the charter of the monks and then from the way that crosses the middle of the peat-moss towards the east up to the way which leads by *Schelhou* towards Fenwick, with pasture for horses and oxen carrying peats as long as they are carrying them, with free passage over any of his land for doing so, and also an acre of land in the south part of the monks' land towards *Tuichemorelaune* for building a sheepfold near the monks' land.

Witnesses: Dom Robert of Muscamp, Odenell of Ford, Robert of Akeld, Robert Manners, Hugh de Morewic, Robert of Clifford, William of Rock, William of Bowsden, Henry of Detchant, William son of Ulkill.

Size: 150 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No.1401 on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.10v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.115.

DCD 2.1.Spec.23a [mid 13th century]

Confirmation by James of Holburn, for the souls of his mother and father and his ancestors, to God and St Cuthbert of Holy Island and the monks serving God there, in pure and perpetual alms, of a grant of all that land lying between the croft of the hospital [of St John of Jerusalem] and the bridge known as *Fulebrige* in the vill of Holburn to the toft and croft being built and the meadow of *Buchestre* up to the road, saving the lands which the men of the vill had already enclosed and cultivated, with also common right of pasture over the whole vill over the demesne cultivated land and the pasture after the hay had been removed, for 200 sheep with their followers (*sequela*) of a year up to the feast of St John the Baptist next following, and likewise for 15 cows and a bull with their followers of 2 years, and all these animals are also to have free pasture within his woods in winter and summer up to the way that descends from the marsh of *Kathou* towards the vill of Buckton, and if the monks' animals trespass over these bounds they are to pay 1d per 20 cows and 1d per 24 sheep, and the monks can take from his wood what timber they might need for building and enclosing the said land by view of his forester. Witnesses: Dom Robert of Muscamps, Odenell of Ford, Robert of Akeld, Robert Manners, Robert of Clifford, William of Bowsden, William of Rock, Henry of Detchant, William son of Ulkill.

Size: 220 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.1401 on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.11r, omitting the last 8 witnesses.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.116-117.

DCD 2.1.Spec.23b [mid 13th century]

Duplicate of DCD 2.1.Spec.23a with Walter son of Geoffrey of Holburn added to the witnesses.

Size: 175 x 225mm

Seal: G&B No.1401 on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.1.Spec.24 [mid 13th century]

Submission by James son of David of Holburn, if he should forget to pay the tithes due from his waters, meadows, mill and anything else liable for tithe, to the church of Holy Island, to the jurisdiction of the abbot of [Easby] and the prior of St Martin Richmond.

Witnesses: Masters Walter of Abergavenny, Henry of Melsonby and Walter of Selby.

Size: 50 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.1401 on a parchment tag through a slit in the foot

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.11v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.115.

DCD 2.1.Spec.25 [c.1284 x 1300]

Inspeximus by James the third of Holburn of the following charter of James his grandfather; and in addition in exchange for the right to timber from his woods for building and enclosing the land, a rent of 2s from his land in Holburn which Henry Templeman used to hold, annually at the two terms of Pentecost and Martinmas, as is deatiled in a cyrograph between himself and Roger formerly prior of Holy Island, and if the land becomes vacant over time then the rent is to come from his other tenement in Holburn; and he furthermore gives to William of Middleton prior of Holy Island and the monks there pasture in the vill of Holburn for 200 wethers (*multones*) as his grandfather had given for 200 sheep, and if the prior and monks do not have the full number of cows, sheep and wethers as specified, they can make up the numbers with other animals; and the prior and monks have given him licence to enclose a place in his wood called *La Nethirthik* and another place on the south side of the vill called *Holstrothir* for making a meadow from *Cokfurlang* to *Plimor* and then westwards to the land that Thomas of Hall formerly held which meadow he will hold from 1 February until the hay is taken away, with it being common pasture for the prior and monks thereafter.

Confirmation by James of Holburn, for the souls of his mother and father and his ancestors, to God and St Cuthbert of Holy Island and the monks serving God there, in pure and perpetual alms, of a grant of all that land lying between the croft of the hospital [of St John of Jerusalem] and the bridge known as *Fulebrige* in the vill of Holburn to the toft and croft being built and the meadow of *Buchestre* up to the road, saving the lands which the men of the vill had already enclosed and cultivated, with also common right of pasture over the whole vill over the demesne cultivated land and the pasture after the hay had been removed, for 200 sheep with their followers (*sequela*) for a year up to the feast of St John the Baptist next following, and likewise for 15 cows and a bull with their followers of 2 years, and all these animals are also to have free pasture within his woods in winter and summer. [mid 13th century]

Witnesses: Dom Robert of Muscamps, Odenell of Ford, Robert of Akeld, Robert Manners, Robert of Clifford, William of Bowsden, William of Rock, Henry of Detchant, William son of Ulkill, Walter son of Geoffrey of Holburn.

Witnesses: Doms Walter of Huntercombe, Robert Manners, Henry of Detchant *milites*; Walter of Rothbury then constable of Norham, William de Muscamps, William de la Bar.

Size: 250 x 360mm

Seal: G&B No.1402 on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.117-118.

[DCD 2.1.Spec.26]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.1.Spec.27 [29 September] 1275

Quitclaim of Adam son of Robert Templeman of Holburn to the prior and monks of Holy Island of his right in a common peat-moss which Dom James of Holburn gave to the prior and monks, and also to his request for a quarter of wheat, a mantle and a tunic from them.

Witnesses: Dom John Marmaduke constable of Norham, William of Scremerston sr, William [of Scremerston] jr, Eustace of Goswick, John [of Goswick], John of Sheepmanford clerk, Walter of Chatton, Robert of Buckton, William of Thornton clerk.

Date: Holy Island, Sunday Michaelmas 1275.

Size: 140 x 190mm

Seal: Parchment sealing tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.116.

DCD 2.1.Spec.28 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim of Adam son of Robert Templeman of Holburn to the prior and monks of Holy Island of his right in a common peat-moss which Dom James of Holburn gave to the prior and monks, and also in an acre of land at Ivywoodwell and another acre of land which the said monks have of the gift of James of Holburn on the east part of the vaccary of the prior and monks in the monks' close, and of all the issues that the monks have from the common pasture in the vill and field of Holburn given them by James of Holburn or David his father, for all of which the prior and monks have given him 40s.

Witnesses: Dom Richard Morin, Dom Robert of Clifford, Dom William of Muscamp, Dom William de Turberville, William of Detchant, Elias of Holburn, Peter of Wingate, William de Hupac, John of ?Barmoor (*Beyrmoor*), William son of Isabel of Barmoor, William Coldebenis, Thomas Marshall.

Size: 110 x 210mm

Seal: Parchment sealing tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.116.

DCD 2.1.Spec.29 [later 13th century]

Confirmation by Brother Robert Grosthette, formerly master and warden of the hospital of St John of Chibburn, of the quitclaim made by Adam son of Robert Templeman, their tenant of Holburn, to the same monks and prior of the Isle, of the peat-moss in the territory of Holburn, a pasture, an acre at Ivywoodwell and another acre to the east of their vaccary, and their issues, given by James of Holburn or his father David, with boundary descriptions, with free entry and exit, and confirming also to them any rights contained within any other charters given before this one, by James of Howburn.

Witnesses: Brother John de Cravinne preceptor of the Hospital of St John of Chibburn, Dom Richard Morin, Dom William of Muscamps, William of Detchant, John of Barmoor, William de Hupac, Elias of Holburn, Peter of Wingate, William Coldebenis, Thomas Marshall, William of Harrop, Alan and Robert then clerks of Chibburn.

Size: 90 x 200mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.13v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.116.

DCD 2.1.Spec.30 [mid 13th century]

Grant by James of Holburn, in addition to the common pasture given by his father and himself to the monks of Holy Island for 200 sheep to have in the pasture of Holburn, for the souls of his father and mother and his ancestors, to William prior of Holy Island and the monks there, of common pasture in the territory of Holburn except corn and meadows, for 200 sheep that is 100 wethers and 100 ewes with their lambs (*sequela*) of 3 years, in free and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Robert chaplain of Lowick (*Louuuuhc*), William chaplain of Holy Island, John chaplain of Norham, Patrick of Goswick, Gilbert of Beal (*Behil*), Adam of Buckton, John his son, Adam deacon.

Size: 110 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No.401 or 402, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.14r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.117.

DCD 2.1.Spec.31 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim of Richard of Thirsk (*Tresc*) to the monks of Holy Island of his right in the common pasture of the peat-moss given them by James of Holburn, lying between *Emelfald* and *Schelhou* and similarly common pasture in an acre at *Fulebrigge* lying near the monks' lands to the east.

Witnesses: William and Henry, chaplains, Roger of Lowlynn clerk, Walter Fleming, Hugh son of Ralph, Thomas Brun.

Size: 90 x 170mm

Parchment, 1m, diamond-shaped hole cut in the centre

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.14v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.115.

DCD 2.1.Spec.32 [26 January 1279]

Quitclaim of Robert son and heir of William of Chyvington and his wife Christiana to God, St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Holy Island, of his right in respect of the inheritance of his father or mother in 48 acres of land in Holburn, given them by the gift of William his father and Christiana his mother in free and perpetual alms, for which quitclaim the monks have paid one mark of silver to Robert.

Witnesses: Doms Michael de Killin, William Hayron, William of Middleton, William of Ulcester, Henry of Detchant, Ralph of Eschikgden, *milites*, John de Lithgrayns, John de Chepmanford, William of Newton.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, morrow of the conversion of St Paul, 7 Edward I.

Size: 140 x 230mm

Seal: Parchment sealing tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.118.

DCD 2.1.Spec.33 [c.1220s x 1240s]

Grant by David of Holburn to God, St Cuthbert of Holy Island and the monks there, in pure and perpetual alms, of 40 cartloads yearly from his peat-moss at Holburn, with pasturage within his land for the horses and oxen carrying the 40 loads, in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Ralph prior of Holy Island, Odenell of Ford, Robert of Akeld, Roger de Hameldona, Robert de Hameldona, Henry of Detchant, Robert of Clifford sheriff of Norham, Patrick of Cheswick, Gilbert of Beal, Patrick of Goswick, Henry of Goswick, Roger clerk of Lowlynn, Eustace of Holy Island.

Size: 155 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.1399, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.115.

DCD 2.1.Spec.34 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Alice daughter of Roger Pitman of Holburn, for the souls of her father and mother and her ancestors, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Holy Island, in free and perpetual alms, of her right to the peat-moss granted to them by James of Holburn her lord in his charter, between the cultivation of *Emelfald* and the way in the east which leads from the foot of *Raveneshou* through the middle of the peat-moss towards Kyloe.

Witnesses: Odenell of Ford, Robert of Akeld, Robert Manners, William of Ulcester, Henry of Detchant, Alexander Marshall of Middleton, Walter of Witton, William of Bowsden, William son of Ulkill of Chatton, Richard of Bowsden, Richard of Thirsk clerk, William of Hexham.

Size: 100 x 160mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.15r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.116.

DCD 2.1.Spec.35 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Walter son of Geoffrey of Holburn, with the assent of Alice daughter of Roger Pitman of Holburn his wife, for the souls of his father and mother and his ancestors, to God, St Cuthbert of Holy Island and the monks there, in pure and perpetual alms, of his right to the peat-moss granted to them by James of Holburn her lord in his charter, between the cultivation of *Emelfald* and the way in the east which leads from the foot of *Raveneshou* through the middle of the peat-moss towards Kyloe.

Witnesses: Odenell of Ford, Robert of Akeld, Robert Manners, William of Ulcester, Henry of Detchant, Alexander Marshall of Middleton, Walter of Witton, William of Bowsden, William son of Ulkill of Chatton, Richard of Bowsden, Richard of Thirsk clerk, William of Hexham.

Size: 160 x 110mm

Seal: G&B No.1403, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.15r-v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.116.

DCD 2.1.Spec.36 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Robert of Muscamps to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, of all his land in the territory of Holburn, in the same manner as in the gifts of James of Holburn, Roger Piteman, William son of John of Bamburgh and Christiana his wife to God and St Cuthbert of Holy Island and the monks there.

Witnesses: Dom John Wascelin constable of Bamburgh, Dom Robert Manners, Richard de Restun, Richard of Thirsk.

Size: 70 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.1848, now loose, originally on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup
Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.15v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.117.

DCD 2.1.Spec.37 [mid 13th century]

Mandate by the abbot of [Easby] and the prior of St Martin's Richmond to James son of David of Holburn, reciting the following submission, to appear before them in the parish church of Richmond on the morrow of the Invention of the Holy Cross to answer concerning the payment of his tithes to the church of Holy Island.

Submission by James son of David of Holburn, if he should forget to pay the tithes due from his waters, meadows, mill and anything else liable for tithe, to the church of Holy Island, to the jurisdiction of the abbot of [Easby] and the prior of St Martin Richmond

[mid 13th century]

Size: 90 x 165mm

Seal: G&B Nos. 3461 and possibly 3534, each on a tongue, with a wrapping tie
Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.15v-16r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.115.

Original (submission): DCD 2.1.Spec.24.

[DCD 2.1.Spec.38]

Ownership history: Cross-reference to 2.1.Spec.22.

DCD 3.1.Spec.39 [late 12th century]

Grant of Walter of Holy Island (*de Insula*) to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of 100 acres of land given him by Robert of Umfraville following the death of the latter's father, in addition to his land in Newtown in Coquetdale.

Witnesses: Richard de Punchard, Gilbert the chamberlain, Hugh de Moun, Roland son of Richard, Aze the steward, Robert of Stockton, John of Kettun, Alan de Ferie, Roger son of Colbein, Gerard de la Haie.

Size: 70 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No.1613, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup
Parchment, 1m

3.1.Spec. is numbered in continuation from 2.1.Spec

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.142;
Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.3n.

DCD 3.1.Spec.40 [1234 x 1244]

Grant by Thomas [of Melsonby], prior and the convent of the church of Durham, to Thomas of Holy Island, of all the land in Coquetdale given by his father Walter and confirmed in the latter's charter in perpetuity, namely 100 acres of land formerly held of them by Adam of Maxton, for the sum of one mark of silver a year, payable in equal amounts at Pentecost and Michaelmas.

Size: 110 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.1614, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, some letters cut through

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.100r, and Cart. II, f.16r-v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.142; *Feodarium prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed. W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.3n.

DCD 3.1.Spec.41 [12 March] 1348

Grant by Robert Manners *miles* and lord of Berrington to Dom William of Middleham and Dom Robert of Dalton chaplains of a messuage with a garden containing a rod and a perch of land in Berrington on the north of the vill, between the tenement held by John son of Thomas on the east and the highway called *Le Lonynges* on the west, rendering to Robert for life a hewing-axe (*dolabrum*) worth 1d yearly at the Nativity.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas Gray constable of Norham, Dom William Heron and Dom John Heron *milites*, Alan of Heaton, Robert of Haggerston, Robert of Clifford, Alexander of Cheswick then monks, William clerk of Goswick and many others.

Date: Berrington, Wednesday the feast of St Gregory the pope 1347/8.

Size: 150 x 240mm

Seal: G&B No.1698, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.16v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.131

DCD 3.1.Spec.42 [12 March] 1348

Appointment by Robert Manners *chivaler* of Gilbert of Elwick and John of Berrington as his attornies to deliver seisin of a messuage containing a rod and a perch in Berrington to William of Middleham and Robert of Dalton chaplains.

Date: Berrington, Wednesday the feast of St Gregory 1347/8.

Language: French

Size: 60 x 290mm

Seal: G&B No.1698, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.1.Spec.43a [late 12th century]

Grant by Thomas of Bowsden (*Bollesdun*) to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, in pure and perpetual alms, of half a carucate of land in Bowsden of his demesne with common pasture, and a croft, formerly Grim's, with a garden, for the salvation of the body and soul of his lord Thomas de Muschans, who gave him all his land, and for the soul of his wife Matilda and their heirs, and for the souls of himself and all his ancestors and successors; and the said monks have conceded to him the same land for his life, rendering to them annually two cakes of wax (*cereos*) of two pounds, one at each feast of St Cuthbert; and if God inspires him to change his life, the monks will take him into their *consortium*, and they will possess this land, and if he dies a secular man, they will provide a service for him as for one of their professed own, and then they will possess this land; and if any is tempted to infringe this gift, they are to be excluded from the *consortium* of the elect.

Witnesses: Geoffrey of Lowick steward, Thomas de Muschans, Master Walter of Haddington, Solomon the clerk, Walter the steward, Simon the chamberlain, Ralph son of Roger, Robert son of Terri, Robert Coco, Uthred Waleis, Adam son of Robert, Geoffrey the servant (*homine*) of Geoffrey the steward.

Size: 110 x 230mm

Seal: G&B No.304, on a parchment tag, with a line of prick holes down it, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD. 3.1.Spec.43b; Cart. II, f.17r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.136

DCD 3.1.Spec.43b [late 12th century]

?Draft of 3.1 Spec. 43a, with some interlineations, and omitting the common pasture.

Endorsed (c.1500) as *copia*.

Size: 80 x 180mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.1.Spec.44 [late 12th century]

Grant by Thomas of Bowsden, with the consent of his father Ulkill, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, in pure and perpetual alms, of a carucate of land in Bowsden of his demesne, with two tofts, one formerly Grim's, with a garden, and the other in the vill, free of all services and exactions and multure, with common pasture and the remaining easements of the vill, for the salvation of the body and soul of his lord Thomas de Muschans, who gave this land to him free of all services, and for the salvation of the soul of his wife Matilda and her heirs, and the salvation of his soul and those of all his ancestors and successors; and if God inspires him to change his life, the monks will take him into their *consortium*, and they will possess this land, and if he dies a secular man, they will provide a service for him as for one of their professed own, and then they will possess this land; and if any is tempted to infringe this gift, they are to be excluded from the *consortium* of the elect.

Witnesses: Alan of Wallsend, Richard the engineer, Walter the steward, Ralph son of Roger, Robert Coquo, Hwatlingo the porter, Thomas de Seurvetun and Walter of Ketton.

Size: 120 x 210mm

Seal: G&B No.305, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.96r-v; Cart. II, f.16v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.136-137.

DCD 3.1.Spec.45 [late 12th century]

Grant by Thomas of Bowsden, with the consent of his father Ulkill who left him as his heir in Bowsden before he transferred to the monastery of Durham where he died in the habit of a monk, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, of a carucate of land with the tofts of Grim and Godfrey in the vill of Bowsden, in pure and perpetual alms, with common pasture and the remaining easements of the vill, and a mark from his mill of Bowsden annually on the day of his anniversary to the monks' refectory, for the souls of his father and mother, for the salvation of his own body and soul, and those of his lord Thomas de Muschans, who gave this land to him free of all services, and for the salvation of his wife Matilda and their heirs, and his ancestors and successors; and if God inspires him to change his life, the monks will take him into their *consortium*, and they will possess this land, and if he dies a secular man, they will provide a service for him as for one of their professed own, and then they will possess this land; and if any is tempted to infringe this gift, they are to be excluded from the *consortium* of the elect.

Witnesses: Master Adam of Eccles, Master Richard of Coldingham, Walter de Rasne, Richard of Dunstable, Master Ang', Edward de Aldecabus, William his brother, William nephew of [Thomas of Bowsden], Walter of Ketton, Ralph son of Roger, John of Ketton, Joel of Bywell, Alan de Feria, Alan the chaplain, Alan of Finchale, Roger and Henry of the church.

Size: 120 x 330mm

Seal: G&B No.305, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.17v-18r, and Misc. Ch. 412, both omitting the last 8 witnesses.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852) Appendix p.136.

DCD 3.1.Spec.46 [mid 13th century]

Grant by William of Bowsden to God, St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, for the salvation of his soul and those of his ancestors and successors, in pure and perpetual alms, all that land in Bowsden with his additions, which Ralph his grandfather and his wife Alditha granted them variously in their time and the time of his father Alexander, half in his cultivated demesne and the other half in his waste, bounds detailed, and they may also take their *estuvaria* in his wood and moor, and they may pasture their animals there; all of which he has given them for the *societate* and *fraternitate* of their chapter and for their prayers, and the monks and those to whom they might give the lands will be quit from multure at his Bowsden mill.

Witnesses: Robert de Muscampis, Odenell of Ford, Robert of Akeld, Robert Manners, William of Rock, Robert of Clifford, William of Ulcester, James of Holburn, Henry of Detchant, William of Cornforth, Alexander Marshall, Roland de Gaterswic.

Size: 160 x 210 mm

Seal: G&B No.389, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.18r-v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852) Appendix, p.138.

DCD 3.1.Spec.47 [c.1230 x 1244]

Grant by William of Bowsden to William, prior of the isle [Holy Island] and the monks there serving God, of all that land that Hugh son of John of Haggerston gave to William prior of Holy Island and the monks there in the vill of Bowsden, without any retention, namely a moiety that lies near to Fole and a moiety of the toft and croft which Grim held of his demesne, with six acres of land that Ulkill Hiring held with a moiety of the meadow pertaining to it, with an acre and a half at *Colefordhe* which Mervin son of Elgi of Berrington held, and an acre and half a rod in *Gamillismore* and a moiety of that land north of *Edrigesmeres* that Mervin son of Elgi of Berrington held, and a moiety of all that land which Aldith, lady of the same vill of Bowsden, held formerly in her demesne, to the north of her land cultivated with wheat, which cultivated land is to the north of Bowsden, except three and a half acres to the west of that land by the footpath that leads from Bowsden to Ancroft, and a moiety of all that land in *Faucrukes* which is between the old boundary on the west and the boundary of Berrington; with the monks to pay 3d at the feast of St James for all secular services and other tallages, exactions and demands that applied to their lands previously; and the monks are furthermore able to mill their corn in his mill at Bowsden without paying multure.

Witnesses: Dom Robert de Muscampis, Odenell of Ford, Robert Manners, William of Rock, James of Holburn, William of Akeld, Robert of Ulcester, Henry of Detchant, Samson of Coupland, Alexander Marshall, Walter of Witton, William of Hexham, Richard of Bowsden.

Size: 150 x 240mm

Seal: G&B No.389, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.18v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852) Appendix, p.119.

DCD 3.1.Spec.48 [mid 13th century]

Grant by William son of Alexander of Bowsden, for the salvation of his soul and those of his ancestors and successors, to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, in pure and perpetual alms, of a carucate in Bowsden which Ralph his grandfather and his wife Alditha gave them, half in his cultivated demesne and the other half in his waste, with a toft and a croft at the head of the same vill towards the west, that is all that toft which lies by the toft of Godfrey up to the exit from the vill with added land which starts at *Milneforde* and extends for a rod up to *Fawecruke*, and *Burnecroc* which lies between the monks' land and *Holeleche* and extends to the monks' croft, with pasture for 500 sheep and 20 cows and their oxen, horses and pigs, and those of their men; given for the salvation of his soul, and those of his ancestors and successors, for the prayers of the monks, and the society and fraternity of the chapter of Durham; and the monks and any holding the land from the monks will be quit from multure.

Witnesses: Ralph chaplain of Lowick, Richard of Ketton, William of Aycliffe, Walter of Selby, William of Weardale, William of Bishopton, Robert of Ripon, Robert Coc, Cuthbert, Henry Teisun, Robert and Henry of the church, John of Hawick.

Size: 170 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.389, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.19r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852) Appendix p. 138.

DCD 3.1.Spec.49 [early 13th century]

Grant by Ralph son of Gilbert and his wife Aldith daughter of Ulkill of Bowsden, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, for the souls of their fathers and mothers, brothers and sisters, and their ancestors and successors, a portion of land from the ford known as *Milheforde* to the footpath leading to *Faucruckles* to the stream which flows from the mill, in pure and perpetual alms, for the augmentation and betterment of that moor, half a carucate of which they gave to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, with permission to build a dwelling there with a barn and other offices.

Witnesses: Alexander son of Ralph of Bowsden, Geoffrey parson of Ancroft, William chaplain of Fenwick, Ralph chaplain of Lowick, Robert of Scremerston, Patrick of Cheswick, John of Haggerston, Adam of Goswick, Juhel, Adam.

Size: 120 x 160 mm

Seal: G&B No.388, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.19v omitting last three witnesses.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.137-138.

DCD 3.1.Spec.50 [early 13th century]

Grant by Ralph son of Gilbert and Alditha his wife, with the consent of Alexander their heir, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks serving the same saint in Durham, in pure and perpetual alms, of a carucate of land in Bowsden, half from his cultivated demesne and half from his waste, with a toft and a croft at the head of the same vill towards the west, that is all that toft which lies by the toft of Godfrey up to the exit from the vill, with pasture for 500 sheep and 20 cows and their oxen, horses and pigs, and those of their men; given for the salvation of their souls, and those of their predecessors and successors, for the prayers of the monks, and the society and fraternity which they have received in their chapter, of the chapter of Durham; and the monks and any holding the land from the monks will be quit from multure.

Witnesses: Adam of Branxton, William of Ford, Walter of Stainsby, Gilbert son of Walter, Roger of Hameldon, Robert Manners, Henry of Detchant, Robert of Hameldon, Richard of Twizell, Patrick of Cheswick, Adam and Morgan of Goswick, Alan brother of the prior, William of Jarrow, John of Ketton, Richard Brun, Arnis Dogge, William le mentur.

Size: 220 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No.387, on a parchment tag being the reused head of another deed, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.19v, omitting the last 14 witnesses.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p. 137.

DCD 3.1.Spec.51a [c.1230 x 1244]

Grant by Agnes, daughter of Margaret of Bowsden, with the consent of Hugh her husband and her heirs, to William prior of Holy Island and the monks serving God there, of all her land in the vill of Bowsden, without anything retained, namely a moiety near Sole with all liberties and easements, a moiety with a toft and croft formerly held by Grim of the demesne of the lord of the fee, with six acres of land that Ulkill Hiring held with a moiety of the meadow pertaining to it, with an acre and a half at Coleforth which Mervin son of Elgi of Berrington held, and a moiety of the land which the lord of the vill of Bowsden formerly held in his demesne, to the north of their land cultivated with wheat, which cultivated land is to the north of Bowsden, except three and a half acres to the west of that land by the footpath that leads from Bowsden to Ancroft, and a moiety of all that land in *Faucrukes* which is between the old boundary on the west and the boundary of Berrington, and an acre and half a rod in *Gamillismore* and a moiety of that land north of *Edrikesmeres* that Mervin son of Helgi of Berrington held; with the monks to pay Dom William of Bowsden and his heirs 3d at the feast of St James for all secular services and other tallages, exactions and demands that applied to their lands previously; and the monks are furthermore to have her liberty of being able to mill their corn in the mill at Bowsden without paying multure.

Witnesses: Dom Robert de Muscampis, Odenell of Ford, Robert Manners, William of Bowsden, James of Holburn, William of Akeld, Robert of Ulcester, Henry of Detchant, Samson of Coupland, Alexander Marshall, Walter of Witton, William of Hexham, Richard of Bowsden.

Size: 160 x 280mm

Seal: G&B No.379, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.20r, omitting last six witnesses.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852) Appendix, p. 119.

DCD 3.1.Spec.51b [c.1230 x 1244]

Duplicate of DCD 3.1. Spec.51a next above.

Endorsed (15th century) "Dupplicata" .

Size: 160 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No.379 (part), on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 3.1.Spec.52 [c.1230 x 1244]

Grant by Hugh son of John of Haggerston, with the consent of Agnes his wife and his heirs, to William, prior of Holy Island and the monks of that place serving God, of all his land in the vill of Bowsden, without anything retained, namely a moiety near Sole with all liberties and easements, a moiety with a toft and croft formerly held by Grim of the demesne of the lord of the fee, with six acres of land that Ulkill Hiring held with a moiety of the meadow pertaining to it, with an acre and a half at Coleforth which Mervin son of Elgi of Berrington held, and an acre and half a rod in *Gamillismore* and a moiety of that land north of *Edrikesmeres* that Mervin son of Elgi of Berrington held, and a moiety of the land which the lord of the vill of Bowsden formerly held in his demesne, to the north of their land cultivated with wheat, which cultivated land is to the north of Bowsden, except three and a half acres to the west of that land by the footpath that leads from Bowsden to Ancroft, and a moiety of all that land in *Faucrukes* which is between the old boundary on the west and the boundary of Berrington; with the monks to pay Dom William of Bowsden and his heirs 3d at the feast of St James for all secular services and other tallages, exactions and demands that applied to their lands previously; and the monks are furthermore to have the liberty of being able to mill their corn in the mill at Bowsden without paying multure.

Witnesses: Dom Robert de Muscampis, Odenell of Ford, Robert Manners, William of Bowsden, James of Holburn, William of Akeld, Robert of Ulcester, Henry of Detchant, Samson of Coupland, Alexander Marshall, Walter of Witton, William of Hexham, Richard of Bowsden.

Size: 160 x 240mm

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.20 r-v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.118-119.

DCD 3.1.Spec.53 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim of Ralph son of Richard of Bowsden to God, St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham, of his right to half a carucate of land in Bowsden, formerly given them by Ralph of Bowsden and Aldide his wife and which they gave to Richard his father, along with the other half of the carucate in the waste of the same vill, rendering to them 20s annually, but he cannot sustain the services so he is hereby making this quitclaim, for which the prior and convent have paid him 20 marks of silver in his great necessity, and he is to hold the half carucate of wasteland, paying the prior and convent 6d annually at Martinmas, and he may not sell nor in any other way alienate the land without the permission of the monks. The prior and the convent hold a capital messuage, and a meadow on its south side and the buildings pertaining to the half-carucate; and since the whole carucate had pasturage for 500 sheep and 20 cows, Ralph is hereby quitclaiming to the prior and convent pasturage for 300 sheep and 10 cows, and so he will have pastruage for 200 sheep and 10 cows; and if he or his heirs fall into mercy, 5s will be paid for that mercy, and 5s for the relief; and for common help with ?bridging by the prior and convent at Fenham and Shoreswood 5s; and if he or his heirs contradict any of this the lords of the new monastery (Newhouse) of Alnwick are to compell him by ecclesiastical censure to observe it, and the prior and convent can enter his land to gain satisfaction for any injury; and if after his death, his wife seeks dower, this is to come from his half of the carucate.

Witnesses: Doms Robert of Clifford, William of Scremerston, Adam of Buckton, Patrick of Goswick, John son of Constantine of Goswick, Gilbert of Beal, Gilbert his son, William de Helton, Robert of Ripon, Hugh Romano.

Size: 230 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No.303, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.20v-21r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.138-139.

DCD 3.1.Spec.54 [20 November] 1250

Obligation of Ralph of Bowsden to B[ertram of Middleton] prior and the convent of Durham to restore to them a charter sealed with the seal of the chapter of Durham which B[ertram] formerly prior and the convent of Durham gave to his ancestors about his land at Bowsden held of them; and if he cannot restore the charter, it is to be worthless.

Witnesses: Richard the chancellor, William de Helton, William de Carlawe, Robert of Ripon, William Marshall, Robert Chamberlain, Laurence the porter, Roger of Kneton, Henry le Oyselur, Richard of Semer, and others.

Date: Durham, Saturday before St Katherine the Virgin, 1250.

Size: 110 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.303, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.20v-21r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.139.

DCD 3.1.Spec.54* [1244 x 1258]

Quitclaim of Ralph of Bowsden to B[ertram of Middleton] prior and the convent of Durham of his right to 3½ acres of land in Bowsden, on the east towards *Faucrukes* near his land in the same vill, which Ralph son of Gilbert and Aldit his wife gave to the prior and convent for the augmentation and betterment of that moor for which they gave them half a carucate of land; for which quitclaim the said prior and the convent of Durham paid him a mark of silver in his need.

Witnesses: Doms William of Colevill, Robert of Clifford, William of Scremerston, William de Muscamo, Henry of Berrington, Patrick of Goswick, Adam of Buckton, Eustace of Newbiggin.

Size: 120 x 170mm

Seal: Parchment [sealing] tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.21r-v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.139.

[DCD 3.1.Spec.55]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Spec.5.

DCD 3.1.Spec.56 [late 12th century]

Confirmation of Thomas de Muschans of the gift made by his knight (*miles meus*) Thomas of Bowsden to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of a carucate of land in Bowsden, in pure and perpetual alms, freely, quietly and honorifically as in the charter of the said Thomas.

Witnesses: Roland Blancfrunt, John Pincerna, Ralph le Blund, Walter of Kettun, Jordan of Lindsey, Walter of the cellar, Thomas and Simon son of Master Richard the artificer.

Size: 70 x 190mm

Seal: G&B No.1851, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.96v; Cart. II, f.21v, omitting beneficiaries and gift.

Printed, J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852) Appendix, p 137.

DCD 3.1.Spec.57 [late 12th century]

Grant of Thomas of Muschans to God, St Cuthbert and the monks serving him in Durham, in perpetual and pure alms, of an annual 20s rent, 10s at Pentecost and 10s at Martinmas, for the souls of his father and mother, for his own soul and those of all his kinsmen, and for those of his wife, sons and daughters.

Witnesses: Romf' the priest, Dolfin the chaplain, Gilbert the chaplain, William de Muschans his son, Stephen de Muschans his son, Thomas of Bowsden, Roger de Plaissiz, Ralph the steward, Richard of Elwick, William of Cambois, Turstin of Collingham.

Size: 80 x 170mm

Seal: G&B No.1850, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.21v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.136.

DCD 3.1.Spec.58a [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Henry son of the former Watling of Elwick to the prior and convent of Durham, in free pure and perpetual alms, of his right to 6d from all the heirs of Lawrence, formerly of Chester, for half the vill of Elwick which he formerly gave to Lawrence.

Witnesses: Master William of Bereford official of the archdeacon of Durham, Master Henry of Melsonby, Master Thomas of Leth, Dom Jordan Hayrun *miles*, Dom Nigel de Rungetone, Robert of Ripon.

Size: 90 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.881, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.22r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham*(1852) Appendix, p. 129.

DCD 3.1.Spec.58b [mid 13th century]

Duplicate of DCD 3.1.Spec.58a, except that Nigel de Rungeton is here also *miles*

Endorsed (15th century) as *duplicatus*.

Size: 110 x 180 mm

Seal: G&B No.881, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

[DCD 3.1.Spec.59]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 3.1.Spec.60]

Ownership history: = 1.3.Pont.3.

DCD 3.1.Spec.60* [28 October] 1322

Quitclaim of Matilda of Cornhill, widow of Henry son of Adam of Elwick, to John of Bradford (*Bradefeld*) of Holy Island and Aline his wife of her right to all her land in Elwick next to Ross.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas Gray constable of Norham Castle, Dom William Rydell and Dom Robert Gray, *milites*, Robert of Haggerston, Richard of Clifford, Peter of Goswick.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Thursday SS Simon and Jude, 1322.

Size: 140 x 210mm

Seal: Parchment [sealing] tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, with a parchment tie affixed by thread to the top right corner

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.129.

DCD 3.1.Spec.61 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim of John of Elwick in pure and perpetual alms to God, St Cuthbert, the convent of Durham and the almoner there to a rent of 4d which they used to pay annually for land at *Hederestre*.

Witnesses: William of Scargill, Robert de Meyna, Thomas Scot, Robert of Nottingham, Thomas de Graystones.

Size: 50 x 160mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.22r; Cart. IV, f.2r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.129.

DCD 3.1.Spec.62 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Roger de Audrey and Wimart his wife from the tithes from the meadows of Islandshire and Norhamshire due to the churches of Holy Island and Norham, that they would pay 8s for Ancroft mill to the church of Holy Island, that is 4s at Pentecost and 4s at Martinmas.

Witnesses: Nicholas vicar of Elvet, William of Laton, William son of Herbert, Walter of Witton, Thomas of Esh (*Es*).

Size: 70 x 150mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Location: attached by a parchment tie around the sealing tag to 3.1.Spec.63

Copy: DCD 3.1.Spec.62*; Cart. II, f.22v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852) Appendix, p. 130.

DCD 3.1.Spec.62* [late 14th century]

Copies of documents concerning Islandshire and Norhamshire tithes.

Grant by Roger de Audrey and Wimart his wife from the tithes from the meadows of Islandshire and Norhamshire due to the churches of Holy Island and Norham, that they would pay 8s for Ancroft mill to the church of Holy Island, that is 4s at Pentecost and 4s at Martinmas [mid 13th century]

Witnesses: Nicholas vicar of Elvet, William of Laton, William son of Herbert, Walter of Witton, Thomas of Esh.

Grant by Dom Matilda de Leya from the tithes from the meadows of Islandshire and Norhamshire due to the churches of Holy Island and Norham, that she would pay 8s for Ancroft mill to the church of Holy Island, that is 4s at Pentecost and 4s at Martinmas [mid 13th century]

Witnesses: Nicholas vicar of Elvet, William of Laton, William son of Herbert, Walter of Witton, Thomas of Esh (*Hes*).

Agreement between Thomas prior and the convent of Durham, and William of Heaton *miles* over the tithes of his mill of Heaton and the fishery in the Tweed called *Wethyrs* lying below Horncliffe before the priors of Newburgh and Rievaulx, papal judges delegate, that William would pay 10s annually for the tithes, 5s at Pentecost and 5s at Martinmas. 1236.

Endorsed as concerning the tithes of Islandshire and Norhamshire, and especially the tithes of Heaton and Ancroft mills.

Size: 220 x 310mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.2r.

Original (grant 1): DCD 3.1.Spec.62.

Original (grant 2): DCD 3.1.Spec.63.

Original (grant 3): DCD 4.1.Spec.30.

DCD 3.1.Spec.63 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Dom Matilda de Leya from the tithes from the meadows of Islandshire and Norhamshire due to the churches of Holy Island and Norham, that she would pay 8s for Ancroft mill to the church of Holy Island, that is 4s at Pentecost and 4s at Martinmas.

Witnesses: Nicholas vicar of Elvet, William of Laton, William son of Herbert, Walter of Witton, Thomas of Esh (*Hes*).

Size: 70 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.1934, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Location: attached by a parchment tie around the sealing tag to 3.1.Spec.62

Copies: DCD 3.1 Spec. 62*; Cart. II, f.22v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852) Appendix, p. 130.

DCD 3.1.Spec.64 [?1227]

Sentence of Masters G[eoffrey of Norwich] precentor of the church of York, G. penitentiarian of York and M. archdeacon of Cleveland, canons of York, that, having received the following mandate, they cited Oger de Tyes clerk concerning Ancroft chapel, whereat the proctor of the prior and convent said that Oger held his chapel of Ancroft not so much by right as pertaining to the church of Holy Island but as deputed for their own uses by the prior and convent, to which Oger replied that R[ichard Marsh] formerly bishop of Durham had conferred on him the said chapel and so it was his by right, and having heard both sides and having taken the advice of wise men, they have adjudicated that the said chapel of the prior and convent is as much a chapel pertaining by right to their church of Holy Island as thereby deputed for the uses of the prior and convent.

Mandate of Pope Gregory [IX] to the precentor and penitentiarian of York and the archdeacon of Cleveland to hear the complaint of the prior and convent of Durham that the archdeacon of Northumberland and certain others of York, Durham and Carlisle dioceses had damaged their rents, possessions and other interests.

Date: *Anagn'*, Non. August Pont.1. [5 August 1227]

Size: 150 X 100mm

Seal: G&B Nos. 3289, 3351 and 3355, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.22v.

[DCD 3.1.Spec.65]

Ownership history: = 2.2.Pont.3.

DCD 3.1.Spec.66 [?1227 x 1234]

Resignation by Oger de Tyeis of Ancroft chapel to Ralph [Kerneth], prior, and the monks of Durham.

Endorsed as a letter of Roger de Thyas about Ancroft chapel, and as not registered.

Size: 50 x 130mm

Seal: G&B No.2480, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.22v; Cart. IV, f.23r.

DCD 3.1.Spec.67a [15th century]

Notes of documents concerning the status of Ancroft chapel pertaining to the church of Holy Island.

- Confirmatory bull of Pope Eugenius III of 1145 about the church of Holy Island with its chapels of Kyloe, Lowick, Ancroft and Tweedmouth.
- Bull of Pope Adrian IV of 1156 mentions the church of Holy Island with the chapels of Kyloe, Lowick, Tweedmouth and Ancroft, also in a confirmatory bull of Pope Celestine III of 1196, and in a bull of Pope Innocent III of 1200 where is cited the western part of the vill of Holy Island, with the church and the chapels of Lowick, Ancroft, Kyloe, Tweedmouth and Fenham.
- However Richard Marsh bishop of Durham, consecrated in 1215 (*sic*), conferred Ancroft chapel on Oger de Tese, about which the prior and convent of Durham objected to Pope Gregory IX who committed the case to G[eoffrey of Norwich] precentor of York, G. penitentiarian of York and H. archdeacon of Cleveland, canons of York, who, as judges having heard both sides, adjudicated that Ancroft chapel by right pertained to the church of Holy Island and so Ogerus resigned the chapel, acknowledging the right of the prior and convent, and Gregory IX confirmed to the prior and convent of Durham the chapels of Cornhill to the church of Norham and of Ancroft to the church of Holy Island in Pont.3 (1229/30).
- Le Convent contains the grant to the prior and convent of Durham of the chapels of Cornhill pertaining to the mother church of Norham and of Ancroft pertaining to the mother church of Holy Island in 1228.

Endorsed (contemporary) as about Ancroft chapel and other chapels pertaining to the church of Holy Island.

Size: 180 x 290mm

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.2v.

DCD 3.1.Spec.67b [15th century]

Duplicate of 3.1.Spec.67a.

Endorsed (contemporary) as notes about chapels pertaining to the church of Holy Island.

Size: 200 x 300mm

Paper, 1p

[DCD 3.1.Spec.68]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pap.37, missing.

DCD 3.1.Spec.69 [1233 x 1244]

Obligation by William of Cornhill to pay 2s annually to the prior of Durham for the tithe of his mill at Cornhill, 12d at Pentecost and 12d at Martinmas.

Witnesses: Dom Th[omas of Melsonby] prior of Durham, William prior of Holy Island, Robert of Craven, William of Jarrow monks, Roger de Tyeis, Roger de Togkesd, Godfrey chaplain of Cornhill, Master William de Hap', Walter of Witton.

Size: 60 x 170mm

Seal: G&B No.698, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.23r; Cart. IV, f.22r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.132

DCD 3.1.Spec.70 [c.1230]

Resignation by Master William of Lincoln, canon of Salisbury, in a case between the prior and convent of Durham and himself over Cornhill chapel before the abbot of Cockersand and his fellow papal judges delegate and representatives, of any rights he may have in the chapel into the hands of the bishop of Durham.

Witnesses: Dom W[illiam of Laneham] archdeacon of Durham, Dom W[illiam] of Leicester, Master R. de Wrth', Dom Valentine canon of Salisbury, Dom Gilbert of the hospital, Dom John de Rumes, Dom William son of Robert, Dom R. de Gous', Dom Thomas de Gous'.
Endorsed as not registered.

Size: 70 x 210mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.22r-v.

DCD 3.1.Spec.71 [11 November] 1343

Lease by John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham to Robert son of Eufemie of Cornhill of all the lands pertaining to the chapel of Cornhill for nine years, paying all the tithes, and also reserving to the prior and convent a piece of that land 80 feet long by 40 feet wide for building a grange, rendering annually 35s at Pentecost and Martinmas, with the first instalment falling due at Pentecost 1344. Robert is permitted to build a house upon the land and a chapel, and he will keep these buildings in good repair and the land in a good state of cultivation, and he cannot sublet without the permission of the prior and convent, who will repossess if the rent is 40 days in arrears.

Date: Durham, St Martin in Winter 1343.

Endorsed as not registered.

Size: 140 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No.3439, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.22r.

DCD 3.1.Spec.72 [pre-1172]

Agreement between the monks of the church of Lindisfarne and Stephen of Bulmer, his wife Cecilia and their son and heir Thomas, conveying the chapel of Lowick, with its tithes and glebe lands, to the monks of Holy Island.

Before Stephen's death in 1170x1172.

Size: 110 x 90mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.16r and 16v; Cart. IV, f.23r.

Printed and illustrated: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.135; J. Blair, *The Church in Anglo-Saxon Society* (2005), p.511; M. Clanchy, “?” in *Past and Future* (3, 2008), p.6.

DCD 3.1.Spec.73 [later 13th century]

Grant by William de Muscamp' to God, St Cuthbert of Holy Island and the monks serving God there, for his soul and those of all his ancestors and successors, in free pure and perpetual alms, of a toft and a croft in his vill of ?Barmoor (*Beyrmoor*) and four acres of land cultivated in the same vill namely *Langstrothirside* and one hundred wagonloads of peat from his peat moor at *Kentefen* as per the gift of his father, Stephen de Muscamp'. Wherefore he wishes them to hold these things with the common pasture of the same vill, in perpetuity, in free, pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Dom Richard Moryn, Dom Robert Manners, Alexander chaplain of Lowick, Robert of Barmoor, William of Detchant (*Dicland*), William of Hupton, Eustace of Goswick, Richard Littelwyht, William son of Isabel of Barmoor.

Size: 80 x 200mm

Seal: Parchment [sealing] tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852) Appendix, p.118.

DCD 4.1.Spec.1 [earlier 13th century]

Grant by Eustace son of Haldane to William Miriild of three acres of land in the field of Ord, parcels detailed, for making a toft and croft for inhabiting, and an acre of meadow in *Filehalech* with communal pasture for two oxen, two cows, thirty sheep and a horse, with twelve cartloads of turf a year for burning, for an annual payment of half a pound of pepper and three pence at Pentecost.

Witnesses: Dom Adam of Ord, Henry his son, Robert of Clifford sheriff of Norham, Alexander of Ord, William Olifart, Geoffrey de Merlar of Edington, Wido of Ord, Eustace Brown of Norham, Walter son of Manin, William son of Walter son of Haldane, Constantine of Grindon, Utting son of Haldane, Alan son of William Palmer, Besing his brother, William Hod, Theobald their nephew, Walter son of Dadd of Berwick, William de Fifle.

Size: 100 x 170mm

Seal: G&B No.1160, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.23v; Cart. IV, f.23v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.134.

DCD 4.1.Spec.2 [earlier 13th century]

Grant by William son of Walter of Ord, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Holy Island, of twelve acres of land in the *cultura* of Ord and an acre of pasture in *Filehalf*, parcels detailed, for making a toft and croft for inhabiting, with common of pasture, quit of multure, to hold in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Robert of Clifford sheriff of Norham, William of Heaton, David of Holburn, Patrick of Cheswick, Patrick of Goswick, Elias of Hagg[erston], Roger the clerk.

Size: 140 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.1924, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.23v, omitting fifth witness.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.120-121.

DCD 4.1.Spec.3 [earlier 13th century]

Grant by William son of Walter of Ord, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Holy Island, in pure and perpetual alms, of four acres in the *cultura* of Ord, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Robert of Clifford, Eustace Brown, Patrick of Cheswick, Wido of Ord, Gilbert of Beal, Patrick son of Morgan, Adam of Durham.

Size: 120 x 130mm

Seal: G&B No.1924, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.24r, omitting last three witnesses.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.120.

DCD 4.1.Spec.4 [earlier 13th century]

Grant by Henry of Ord, to God, St Cuthbert of Holy Island and the monks there serving God, in pure and perpetual alms, of a toft in the vill of Ord and an acre of land for making a croft to the east of the toft, and fifteen acres of arable land in his demesne at *Billingdene*, and three acres of meadow in his demesne at *Kartersberther* in the name of tithe for the hay tithe from his demesne and from his men, that is from half the vill of Ord due to him by hereditary right, the toft [being] at the exit of the vill near the toft of his son John towards the south, and [the parcels being] five acres of land and three rods in the *cultura* called *Hengandewelleside* towards the west and five and a half acres in the *cultura* called *Futertanhirst* towards the east, beginning in the north from the moor to the lands of Robert of Clifford towards the south, and three acres of land and three rods in the *cultura* called *Schelestedes* in the western part, along with pasture for the monks at Ord in the moors, marshes, turbaries and peats in all his pasture except the corn, and also meadows for three hundred ewes with their young of three years, and for ten oxen, and for ten cows with a bull and their young of three years, and for ten sows with a boar and their young of three years, and [the right] of digging forty wagonloads of peat and forty wagonloads of turfs annually, and the monks may also mill their corn at his mill in Ord without multure or *rumfre*.

Witnesses: Dom Richard de Haverede constable of Norham, Robert of Clifford, Roger of Sherborne clerk, Roger de Loulin clerk, Constantine of Grindon, Patrick son of Morgan of Goswick, Walter of Witton, Roger his brother, Robert of Scremerston, Henry of Scremerston, William de Casterton, Bartelot, Richard of Thirsk, Hugh of [North]allerton.

Size: 190 x 260mm

Seal: G&B No.1922 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.24r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.121.

DCD 4.1.Spec.5 [c.1197 x 1217]

Grant by Henry of Ord, to God, St Cuthbert of Durham and the monks there, of all of his fishery of Pool (*Pol*), and all homage and service owed him by Robert Clifford, saving the common pasture between him and Robert, in pure and perpetual alms, for which the monks of Durham, to free him from the charter of the lord king, have paid Henry one hundred and five marks of silver.

Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon of Durham, Philip de Ulecotes, Ralph de Cang, Stephen de Muscampo, Ralph de Novo Foro, David of Holburn, William of Heaton, Patrick of Cheswick, Eustace of Kyloe, Gilbert of Beal, Elias of Haggerston, Alexander of Ord, Patrick of Goswick, Jordan Ridel, Eustace Brown, Adam of Durham.

Dated from Aimeric as archdeacon.

Size: 120 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.1922, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.24v.

DCD 4.1.Spec.6 [c.1197 x 1217]

Grant by Henry of Ord, with the consent and goodwill of his wife Hawise and his heirs, to God, St Cuthbert, and the prior and monks of Durham, for the salvation of his soul and those of his ancestors and heirs, in pure and perpetual alms, of all of his fishery of Pool, and all homage and service owed him by Robert Clifford and his heirs, saving the common pasture between him and Robert.

Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon of Durham, Philip de Ulecotes, Ralph de Kangi, Stephen de Muscamp, Ralph de Novo Foro, David of Holburn, William of Heaton, Patrick of Cheswick, Eustace of Kyloe, Gilbert of Beal, Elias of Haggerston, Alexander of Ord, Patrick of Goswick, Jordan Ridel, Constantine of Grindon, Eustace Brown, Adam of Durham.

Size: 120 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.1922, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.24v-25r; 4.1.Spec.29a.

DCD 4.1.Spec.6* [c.1197 x 1217]

Grant by Henry of Ord, with the consent and goodwill of his wife Hawise and his heirs, to God, St Cuthbert, and the prior and monks of Durham, for the salvation of his soul and those of his ancestors and heirs, in pure and perpetual alms, of all of his fishery of Pool, and all homage and service owed him by Robert Clifford and his heirs, saving the common pasture between him and Robert, for which the monks of Durham, to free him from the charter of the lord king, have paid him one hundred and five marks of silver.

Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon of Durham, Philip de Ulecotes, Ralph de Cang, Stephen de Muscampo, Ralph de Novo Foro, David of Holburn, William of Heaton, Patrick of Cheswick, Eustace of Kyloe, Gilbert of Beal, Elias of Haggerston, Alexander of Ord, Patrick of Goswick, Jordan Ridel, Constantine of Grindon, Eustace Brown, Adam of Durham.

Size: 130 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.1922, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. Vet., f.98v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.133.

DCD 4.1.Spec.7 [c.1207 x 1217]

Grant by Henry of Ord, with the assent of his heirs, to Philip de Hulecot, of his whole fishery of Pool, and all homage and service owed him by Robert Clifford and his heirs, saving the common pasture between him and Robert, rendering annually a talent or two shillings of silver at St John the Baptist, for which Philip has paid him in his great necessity a hundred marks of silver.

Witnesses: Ralph de Novo Foro, Ingram de Hulecot, Richard de Lek', Roger de Audri, David of Holburn, William of Heaton, Robert de Pesehale, Jordan Badel, William Bidun, Patrick of Cheswick, Gilbert of Beal, Eustace of Kyloe, Thomas of Twizell, Constantine of Grindon, Eustace Brown.

Date from Raine, *North Durham*, p.249

Size: 120 x 210mm

Seal: G&B No.1922, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.25r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.132.

DCD 4.1.Spec.8 1224

Agreement between Henry of Ord and Master William de Grenlawe that Henry had quitclaimed to Master William his right in a fishery at Pool given to Master William by Richard Marsh bishop of Durham with the will and assent of Henry, as testified by the bishop's charter, with Master William rendering to Henry annually a mark for the fishery, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas.

Witnesses: W[illiam] de Laneham archdeacon of Durham, Master William Crispin, Master William of Lincoln, William de Berners *miles*, John de Penton *miles*, Baldred *miles*, Henry de Stawell, John de Dallam, Peter of Allanton clerk.

Date: 1224.

Size: 140 x 210mm

Seal: G&B No.1922, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, "chirographum" cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.25r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.132.

DCD 4.1.Spec.9 [20 January] 1253

Agreement in the court of W[alter Kirkham] bishop of Durham between B[ertram of Middleton] prior and the convent of Durham and Ingram Peysun tenant of the fishery of Pool near Ord in Northumberland whereby there was a plea between them in the court by writ *de recto* and a duel was waged between William Bereman bachelor of Ingram and Robert Urry bachelor of the prior and convent, whereat Ingram acknowledged that the whole fishery belonged to the prior, convent and church of Durham and so he returned it to them in the court, whereat the prior and convent conceded half the fishery to Ingram, and he was to render annually a pound of wax at Norham at St Cuthbert in September, and in the same court Ingram handed over to the prior and convent all the writings and muniments which he had concerning the fishery.

Witnesses: John Hansard, William of Middleton steward of the bishop, William Heron sheriff of Northumberland, Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Gilbert Hansard, Master Odo of Kilkenny, Master Richard de Berevill.

Date: Durham, octave of Hilary 1252/3.

Size: 220 x 185mm

Seal: Parchment [sealing] tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, "chirographum" cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.25v.

DCD 4.1.Spec.10 [after 1226]

Confirmation by Henry of Ord to Master W[illiam] de Grenlawe of the grant made by Richard Marsh formerly bishop of Durham of the fishery of Pool, as testified by the bishop's charter, rendering annually to Henry a mark of silver, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas.

Witnesses: Richard de Henred constable of Norham, William of Heaton, Jordan Ridell, Robert of Clifford, Roger de Loulinge, Thomas of Twizell, Walter of Witton, Constantine of Grindon, Adam of Cornhill, Eustace Brown, Peter of Allanton clerk.

Size: 110 x 250mm

Seal: G&B No.1922, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.25v-26r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.133.

DCD 4.1.Spec.11a [c.1249 x 1258]

Grant by Peter son of Henry son of Henry of Ord, to God, St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham there serving God, of all that fishery of Pool, with the homage and service of Robert of Clifford and his heirs, as in the charters which the prior and monks made concerning the grant of Henry of Ord his grandfather.

Witnesses: Dom William of Middleton steward of the bishop of Durham, Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, William Heron sheriff of Northumberland, Hugh of the chapel, Philip de la Ley, Robert of Clifford, Gilbert de Lacona, John de Rungeton, Ralph de Filleburn, Richard chancellor, Geoffrey of Northampton, William de Helton, William of Carlisle.

Dated from Middleton as steward and Heron as sheriff.

Size: 130 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.1923, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.26r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.134.

DCD 4.1.Spec.11b [c.1249 x 1258]

Duplicate of DCD 4.1.Spec.11a.

Endorsed (c.1500) as "dupli".

Size: 150 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.1923, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 4.1.Spec.12 [early 13th century]

Confirmation by Adam of Ord, to God, St Cuthbert of Durham and the monks there serving God, in pure and perpetual alms, of the gift which Henry his son made to them of all the fishery of Pool, with the homage and service of Robert of Clifford, for the souls of his ancestors, as in the charter which the monks have from Henry his son.

Witnesses: Ralph de Novo Foro, David of Holburn, William of Heaton, Robert de Hameldon, Patrick of Cheswick, Alexander of Ord, Thomas of Twizell, Eustace Brown, Constantine of Grindon.

Size: 75 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.1921, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.26r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.134.

DCD 4.1.Spec.13 [1224 x 1237]

Quitclaim by Margaret de Hulecotis to Master William de Grenlawe of her right to the fishery of Pool for ten marks which he paid her, and she offers to pay thirty marks expenses if any pursue a claim against him for it before the bishop.

Witnesses: Dom R[ichard Marsh/Poore] bishop of Durham, Master A. official of Master W[illiam de Laneham] archdeacon of Durham, Master A[lan de Lenna] archdeacon of Northumberland, P. dean of Darlington, J. de Rumesey steward, Master J. Forte, Richard de Hanred, Jordan Hayrun, Peter de Wallibus.

Size: 150 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.2502 and 3254, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup, with a further slit

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.26r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.133.

DCD 4.1.Spec.14 [early 13th century]

Quitclaim by Isabel niece of the late Philip de Ulecotes to Master William de Grenlawe of her right to the fishery of Pool for ten marks which he paid her.

Witnesses: Dom Geoffrey de Leukenor steward, John de Rumesey justiciar of the lord bishop of Durham, Doms Walter de Wotton, Hugh of the chapel and Marmaduke son of Geoffrey *milites*, William Pera of Duns, Robert the clerk.

Size: 130 x 150mm

Seal: Residue, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.26r-v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.133.

[DCD 4.1.Spec.15]

Ownership history: = 2.2.Pont.6.

DCD 4.1.Spec.16 [21 March] 1244

Memorandum of an agreement between the abbot of Kelso and Master W[illiam] de Grenlaw before Dom William de Colevill' constable of Norham when old men, who knew about the fisheries of Pool and Woodhorn in the time when Henry of Ord held the Pool fishery and when Richard Marsh bishop of Durham held it, said that fishermen from Woodhorn stood on the bank which is the marsh between the fisheries and cast their line (*laxare funem*) from the bank, and navigated by coble so that their line extended for thirty *taise* and then they dropped the *baculus* of the net, and thus having fished they returned to Woodhorn, and so at high tide they fished thus by ascending the bank on the Woodhorn side and did not use the Pool marsh side according to the confession of the abbot of Kelso.

Date: Monday before the Annunciation 1243/4.

Size: 70 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.674, on a parchment tag through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.27r-v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.133.

DCD 4.1.Spec.17 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Hamelin and Margaret his wife, and Alfred and Juliana his wife, for the salvation of their souls, and those of Philip de Ulecotes, their ancestors and successors, with the will and consent of Robert of Clifford, to the prior and monks of Durham, of their right to the homage and service of Robert of Clifford from land called *Mora* in the territory of Ord, which Robert formerly held from Philip de Ulecotes whose heirs are the said Margaret and Juliana.

Witnesses: Hugh the cellarer and Matthew monks of Durham, Robert of the monastery, John of Rossington, William Buche, Robert of Ripon, Lawrence of Chester.

Size: 70 x 145mm

Seal: G&B No.152, 448, 2501 and 2502, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.27v; 4.1.Spec.29b.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.133.

[DCD 4.1.Spec.18]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.27v.

DCD 4.1.Spec.19 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Dom Hawise wife of Dom Walter de Hadham nephew of Dom Philip de Sulecotes to the prior and convent of Durham of her right in the Pool fishery.

Size: 55 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.910, on a tongue with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.28r.

DCD 4.1.Spec.20 [early 13th century]

Quitclaim by Richard de Scrutevill to Master William de Grenlaw of any right in the Pool fishery or anywhere else through his wife Isabel, for ten marks of silver which Master William has paid him.

Witnesses: Dom G[eoffrey] de Lewekenor steward, John de Rumesey justiciar of the lord bishop of Durham, Doms Walter of Wotton, Hugh of the chapel and Marmaduke son of Geoffrey *milites*, William Pera of Duns, Robert the clerk.

Size: 90 x 190mm

Seal: G&B No.2202, on a parchment tag through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.28r-v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.133.

DCD 4.1.Spec.21 [27 December] 1252

Memorandum of an agreement between B[ertram of Middleton] prior of Durham and William Pessun, brother of Ingram Pessun, concerning a case between the prior and Ingram, about the fishery of Pool which William mainprised and pledged into the hand of the prior before many faithful that Ingram would come on Monday next after Hilary in the same year to the court of Durham and there in full court acknowledge that all the fishery was the prior and convent of Durham's possession and that he would return it with the instruments concerning it, and when this was done the prior would grant to Ingram half the fishery.

Witnesses: William of Middleton steward of the lord bishop of Durham, Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, William Heron sheriff of Northumberland, Hugh of the chapel, Philip de la Ley, Robert of Clifford, Gilbert of Layton, John de Rungketon, Ralph of Fishburn, Richard the chancellor, Geoffrey of Northampton, William de Helton, William of Carlisle.

Date: St John the Apostle and Evangelist in Winter 1252.

Size: 130 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.1977 and another fragment, each on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.28v.

DCD 4.1.Spec.22 [later 13th century]

Copies of two inquisitions.

Inquisition held by precept of the bishop [of Durham] by William Rydell, Richard proctor of William son of Robert of Scremerston, William son of William of the same, William Godefray, Richard of Durham, Hugh Boruman, Walter de Chatton, Thomas of Horncliffe, Robert of Buckton, William of Beal, Robert of Goswick and Eustace of the same, who say that Philip de Ulecotes and Aimeric the archdeacon [of Durham] never held lands anywhere in Norhamshire.

Date: Tweedmouth, Tuesday after St Gregory the Pope [14 March] 1278/9.

Inquisition before Dom Geoffrey de Neubaud chancellor of the exchequer into whether or not the Pool fishery held by the prior of Durham was ever held by Philip de Ulecotes or Aimeric formerly archdeacon of Durham, when the jurors Stephen de Muscampo, Henry of Detchant, Simon of Plessey, Roger de Woderington, Ralph de Eslingden, William de Ulcester *milites*, and William de la Ware, Gilbert de Cookum, William de Hupperton, Thomas de la Bure, Roger de Riperley and Roger Marshall say that the said Philip and Aimeric never held the said fishery of Pool, but that Philip was warden of the bishoprick of Durham *sede vacante* for the king and then, on the transgression of Henry of Ord who cut off the hand of a certain king's forester, he had seized his lands and, when Henry made his peace, had then restored the fishery to Henry with which Henry had then enfeoffed the prior who is now the owner.

Date: Alnwick, Friday before the Nativity of the BVM [?1 September 1279]

Size: 150 x 180mm

Seal: Stub of a [sealing] tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.29r.

Extracted: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), p.249n.

DCD 4.1.Spec.23 [later 13th century]

Inquisition held by Richard formerly proctor of Norham, Dom Stephen chaplain, Robert of Haggerston, Eustace of Goswick, William of Scremerston, Hugh Burgman, Thomas son of Agnes, Robert Godefray, Robert of Goswick, and Ralph of Ord into whether or not Ingram Peysun held of the prior and convent of Durham a certain part of the Pool fishery, to which they say that they do not know of whom he held it as he paid annually to the bishop 12d and to the prior 6d, and that Master William de Grenlaw, whose heir Ingram is, gave Pool fishery to the prior and convent, who gave that part of it by a final concord [to Ingram], and Walter Peysun is the son and heir of Ingram and of full age, and that part of the fishery is worth 7 marks annually, but no one has received the issues of it since Ingram's death as it is in the hands of the bishop's bailiffs.

Date: Tweedmouth, Monday in the week of Pentecost.

Size: 150 x 320mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1079, 1091, 1156, 1897, 2080, 2193 and 2314, and another seal, each on a tongue, with three other now blank tongues

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.29r-v.

[DCD 4.1.Spec.24]

Ownership history: = 3.2.Pont.10.

[DCD 4.1.Spec.25]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Reg.18, missing.

[DCD 4.1.Spec.26]

Ownership history: = 1.2.Reg.7.

[DCD 4.1.Spec.27]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pap.22.

DCD 4.1.Spec.28 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by William son of Robert of Paxton to the prior of Durham, for a certain sum of money, of any right to an annual rent from the Ord (*Orred*) fishery in the Tweed formerly held by his brother David of Paxton, of which rent he has impleaded the prior of Durham by writ of the king of Scots in the court of Berwick.

Witnesses: Dom Hugh of Berkeley justiciar of the king, William de Beddeby sheriff of Berwick, Doms Peter of Mordington, Henry de Prendergest, William of Paxton, Nicholas of the same.

Size: 120 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.1948, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.28r.

DCD 4.1.Spec.29a [early 14th century]

Copy grant by Henry of Ord, with the consent and goodwill of Hawise his wife, to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, for the salvation of his soul, and those of his ancestors and heirs, in pure and perpetual alms, of all his fishery of Pool with the homage and service of Robert of Clifford and his heirs, saving the common pasture between him and Robert.

Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon of Durham, Philip de Ulecotes, Ralph de Kangi, Stephen de Muscamp, Ralph de Novo Foro, David of Holburn, William of Heaton, Patrick of Cheswick, Eustace of Kylvie, Gilbert of Beal, Elias of Haggerston, Alexander of Ord, Patrick of Goswick, Jordan Ridel, Constantine of Grindon, Eustace Brown, Adam of Durham.

Endorsed (contemporary) as copy charters of the homage and service of Robert of Clifford and of an annual rent of 12d from lands and tenements in the vill of Ord.

Size: 100 x 280mm

Parchment, 1m

Location: Sewn along the left edge to 4.1.Spec.29b

Original: DCD 4.1.Spec.6.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.22r-v.

DCD 4.1.Spec.29b [early 14th century]

Quitclaim by Hamelin and Margaret his wife, and Alfred and Juliana his wife, for the salvation of their souls, and those of Philip de Ulecotes, their ancestors and successors, with the will and consent of Robert of Clifford, to the prior and monks of Durham of their right to the homage and service of Robert of Clifford from land called *Mora* in the territory of Ord which Robert formerly held from Philip de Ulecotes whose heirs Margaret and Juliana are.

Witnesses: Hugh the cellarer and Matthew monks of Durham, Robert of the monastery, John de Rosington, William Buche, Robert of Ripon, Lawrence of Chester.

Size: 80 x 275mm

Parchment, 1m

Location: Sewn along the left edge to 4.1.Spec.29a

Original: DCD 4.1.Spec.17.

DCD 4.1.Spec.30 1236

Agreement between Thomas prior and the convent of Durham, and William of Heaton *miles* over the tithes of his mill of Heaton and the fishery in the Tweed called *Wethyrs* lying below Horncliffe before the priors of Newburgh and Rievaulx, papal judges delegate, that William would pay 10s annually for the tithes, 5s at Pentecost and 5s at Martinmas.
Date: 1236.

Size: 80 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.1313, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.30r; 3.1.Spec.62* (iii).

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.134-135.

DCD 4.1.Spec.31 28 May 1370

Lease by John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham to John Ottelay of Tweedmouth of a toft and a croft with an acre of land which Robert Loury formerly held between the lands of the prior of Holy Island and Alexander of Cheswick in perpetuity, rendering annually to the prior of Holy Island 14s 6d in equal portions at Pentecost and Martinmas, with distraint detailed, and also that if the buildings deteriorate and have not been repaired within half a year, then the priors of Durham and Holy Island can reenter.
Date: Durham, 28 May 1370.

Size: 180 x 260mm

Seal: G&B No.1913, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.30r-v.

DCD 4.1.Spec.32 [earlier 13th century]

Submission by Henry of Ord to the authority of the dean of York and Master J. Romanus, conceding that he ought to pay a certain sum from the tithes of his meadows, mill and fisheries to the prior and convent of Durham and for the costs incurred in the wars, namely ten marks.

Size: 75 x 140mm

Seal: Blank [sealing] tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.23r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.134.

DCD 4.1.Spec.33 [earlier 13th century]

Appointment by Henry of Ord of Master W[illiam] de Grenlawe as his proctor in matters between himself and the monks of Durham and the heirs of Philip de Ullecotes concerning the fishery of Pool.

Size: 45 x 155mm

Seal: Blank [sealing] tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.23r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.133.

DCD 4.1.Spec.34 22 October 1248

Bond by Silvester [Everdon] bishop of Carlisle and Robert prior and the convent of Carlisle, lest in time any wrong may happen to the prior and chapter of the church of Durham, by the ratification whereby Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham ratified the churches of Newcastle, Newburn, Warkworth, Corbridge and half of the church of Whittingham to them for their own use according to the ordinance of Masters William of Kilkenny archdeacon of Coventry, Thomas of Wymondham precentor of Lichfield, Odo of Kilkenny and Walter of Merton clerks, that they and the church of Carlisle will conserve undamaged the prior and convent of Durham.

Date: 22 October 1248.

Size: 130 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.3096 and 3423, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.23v.

Printed: J. Hodgson, *History of Northumberland*, pt.iii vol.ii, (Newcastle 1828), p.144.

DCD 4.1.Spec.35 [c.1322 x 1348]

Grant by William son and heir of Thomas of Bamburgh to Alexander son of Alexander of Ord, of the toft which his father Thomas [of Bamburgh] was given by Margaret who was the wife of John son of Elveld, and six acres of land in the vill of Ord with the meadow belonging, parcels detailed, for a sum of money paid to him in his necessity.

Witnesses: Doms Thomas Gray constable of Norham, Robert of Clifford *milites*, Robert of Scremerston, Richard of Clifford, William of Grindon, Philip Todde, Robert of Cornhill, Adam Bonfaunt, Ralph Gray.

Dated from Thomas Gray's time as constable of Norham

Size: 120 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.144, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.22r-v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.134.

DCD 4.1.Spec.36 20 February 1534

Lease by John Castell prior of Holy [Island], with the consent of Hugh [Whitehead] prior of Durham, to John Barron of Berwick-upon-Tweed and Elizabeth Langton of the same widow, of a tenement in Ord, for 15 years, rendering annually to the prior of Holy Island 3s 4d in equal portions at Pentecost and Martinmas

Date: Holy Island, 20 February 1533/4.

Size: 130 x 275mm

Seal: Seals of John Barron and Elizabeth Langton (one a fragment only), on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

DCD 4.1.Spec.37 [mid 13th century]

Recognition by Jordan Ridel that he should pay to the church of Norham his tithes from his meadows and mill and anything else from which tithes are liable, and also that he will submit to the jurisdiction of the abbot of Easby and the prior of Richmond St Martin. Witnesses: John Wacelin, Leo Selven, Alexander of Bradford, William de Ulcester, William chaplain, John deacon, William deacon of Norham, Richard de Riston, Robert de Misterton, William Brunnolf, Stephen Kernet.

Size: 100 x 155mm

Seal: G&B No.2085, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.30v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.131.

DCD 4.1.Spec.37* [early 13th century]

Grant by Robert de Pesehale to God and St Cuthbert of Holy Island and the monks there, in pure and perpetual alms, of a toft and a croft in the vill of Tweedmouth and eight acres of land in the *cultura* of the same vill, as granted by Mabel daughter of Eustace son of Albert, and as detailed in her charter.

Witnesses: Ingram de Ulecotes, David of Holburn, William of Heaton, Robert of Clifford, Gilbert of Beal, Patrick of Cheswick, Constantine of Grindon, Thomas of Twizell, Patrick of Goswick, Alexander de la Rivere.

Size: 80 x 115mm

Seal: G&B No.1976, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.120.

DCD 4.1.Spec.38 [4 August] 1230

Acknowledgement by Jordan Ridel of an agreement before the abbot of Easby and the prior of [Richmond] St Martin that he should pay 10s to the church of Norham for the tithes of Tilmouth mill in equal portions at Martinmas and Easter, and if he or his heirs are in default he will give a fine of 10 marks to the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: Nicholas vicar of Elvet and W. chaplain of [Holy] Island, Robert Ridel his son, W. de Haia and John de Normant, Cuthbert and Master Arnold, John of Dorset.

Date: Sunday after St Peter *ad vincula* 1230.

Size: 90 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.2085, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.31r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.131-132.

DCD 4.1.Spec.39 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Robert Brown of Norham, for the souls of his father and mother and his ancestors and successors, to God and the church of St Mary of Norham, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of his toft which lies next to the toft of the church on the west, to provide for a lamp burning before the altar of the Blessed Virgin.

Size: 80 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.416, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.31r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.132.

DCD 4.1.Spec.40 2 and 6 April 1344

Ordinance by William of Twizell parishioner of Norham, because of the decline in religious practice caused by the wars in England and Scotland, by licence of Richard [of Bury] bishop of Durham, of Dom William Godard chaplain and his successors in the church of Norham perpetually celebrating at the altar of St Nicholas, of 5 marks worth of land which he holds of Dom Thomas Grey *miles* and Henry of East Linton (*Esselington*) in the vill of West Upsettlington and Norham within the bishop's liberty, namely 6½ acres in Norham, 9 acres of land in West Upsettlington of the demesne of Henry of East Linton, a messuage and a cottage and 18½ acres of land formerly of Richard Branxton in the same vill, a messuage and 27 acres of land in the same vill with 3s annual rent from the *Sandes* fishery in the Tweed which were formerly of William the reeve, a messuage and 18 acres of land which were of William Pratte in the same vill, a messuage and 7½ acres of land in the same vill which were formerly of Christiana de Archedale, a messuage and 3 acres of land which were formerly of Thomas of Ketton in the same vill, 2 acres of land which were formerly of John son of the reeve in the same vill; whereby William of Twizell, for the honour of Almighty God, the Blessed Virgin Mary his mother and St Nicholas and all the saints, ordains a perpetual chantry at the altar of St Nicholas in the church of Norham under the said William Goddard who will celebrate divine service each day at the altar for the souls of the said William, his wife Marjorie, their children and all the faithful dead, and on any feast day they will chant the nine lessons except the "Placebo cum Dirige"; and after William Godard's death, the collation to the chantry will remain to the prior of Durham, with the first collation to go to Robert of Twizell, son of William's sister.

Date: by the prior and chapter in the chapter house in Durham, 2 April 1344; by William of Twizell and William Godard at Norham, 6 April year as above.

Size: 220 x 250mm

Seal: G&B No.1078 and 2477, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right edge, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.31r-v.

[DCD 4.1.Spec.41]

Ownership history: = 2.4.Pont.9.

[DCD 4.1.Spec.42]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copies: DCD Cart. I, f.76r-v and 187v; Cart. II, f.32v.

[DCD 4.1.Spec.43]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copies: DCD Cart. I, f.188r; Cart. IV, f.29r.

DCD 4.1.Spec.44 [?1345 x 1381]

Writ of Thomas [?Hatfield] bishop of Durham to the sheriff of Norham, that as the prior of Durham has shown that Richard [Marsh/Poore] former bishop of Durham by his charter granted that anyone from the land or fee of the prior of Durham was attached by the bishop's bailiffs for anything pertaining to the prior's court then the prior or his bailiff could summon him to his court, and any thief taken on the prior's land and convicted in his court could be executed on the bishop's gallows, to hand over to the prior [Adam Kitson] of Shoreswood, John Watson of Shoreswood, Hugh Huddeson of Shoreswood, [Robert Slyng]law of Tweedmouth, Adam Hyne of Fenham, John Frere taylor of Fenham, [?tenants] of the said prior and indicted before the sheriff for theft.

?Draft, interlineations and incomplete.

Size: 160 x 270mm

Parchment, 1m, some stains, hole in the centre with some text lost, stitching holes down the left edge

Copies: DCD Cart. I, f.188r-v; Cart. IV, f.25r-v.

[DCD 4.1.Spec.45]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Pont.12.

DCD 4.1.Spec.46a 3 January 1365

Notarial instrument being an ordination for the church of Norham reciting that Master Alan of Shitlington master of the house of St Mary Magdalene at Sherburn, vicar-general of Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham, on the petition of Thomas of Appleby vicar of the parochial church of Norham, that his portion of 20 marks sterling was inadequate for him to live on and support other incumbents, had summoned the said vicar before him along with John Fossor prior of Durham, John of Bishopton subprior, John of Newton terrar, Roger of [North]allerton sacrist, William of Norton precentor, William Vavasour chamberlain, John of Hemingbrough almoner, Thomas of Hardwick cellarer, John of Bolton communar, Richard of Bickerton feretrar, Richard of Birtley bursar, John of Houghton, Hugh de Faludon, John of Hawthorne, Thomas Launcels, Thomas of Kelloe, Thomas de Kelinghalgh, William of Kelloe, William of Lumley, Hugh of Sherburn and William Graper monks of the chapter of Durham who agreed that from the tithes and fruits of the church, the vicar and his successors shall receive for their congruous portion of the said vicarage the oblations great and small of Norham, Horncliffe, Shoresworth, Felkington, Duddo, Upsettlington, Batehous; and also the tithes of calves, foals, pigs, milk, hay, lint, hemp (*canab*), thistles (*carduor*), and bramble berries of ?the larger size (*rubi maioris*), pot herbs, other herbs and other fruits of trees, turbaries, bee hives and honey (*alvear ruscor*), pigeons, geese, hens, ducks, peacocks, and other domestic birds; the lent tithes of domestics and servants, and all other personal tithes; the tithes of the fishery of Pedwell, the oblations of wax and wax-candles made in the church, the fees of funerals, ploughs and marriages, and the consecrated bread of the villis aforesaid; the herbage of the churchyard and messuage before the proctor's gates; and six acres of land at Norham belonging to the said messuage, with common of pasture and turbary, together with four marks of silver. The vicar shall duly serve the church, providing bread and wine for celebrating divine service and communion for the parishioners, along with wax, holy oil, other lights and incense, and he shall supply it with strewnments, pay for washing the vestments, and pay procurations of the archdeacons and synod; and the prior and chapter reserve to themselves the tithes of corn, wool, skins of wool, lamb, the other fisheries, mortuaries alive and dead, of the places aforesaid, together with all the tithes of the chapelry of Cornhill, where they bind themselves to supply a chaplain, and the places of Cornhill, Tilmouth and Heaton; and the said vicar and commissary, having received the valuation of all this by the faithful parishioners of the said church as being £30 annually, and having declared in the market place that this should be sufficient to support the said vicar, assigned these as the due portion for the said vicar by virtue of the following recited commission.

Commission of Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham to Alan of Shitlington master of the house of St Mary Magdalene of Sherburn and vicar-general of the bishop of Durham, to investigate the petition of Thomas of Appleby vicar of Norham that his portion of 20 marks from the prior and convent, patrons of the church, is inadequate to support him, with authority to provide a remedy and augment or replace the portion.

Date: Auckland, 3 October 1364 Pont.20.

Witnesses: Master William of Farnham bishop's official, William of Sweethope and Geoffrey of Hadham clerks of York and Durham dioceses.

Date: Durham cathedral, 3 January 1364/5, Pont.4 Pope Urban V.

Notary: John of Hackthorpe clerk of Carlisle diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Size: 530 x 390mm

Seal: G&B No.3186A, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

1.Spec.

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.25v-27r.

DCD 4.1.Spec.46b 3 January 1365

Duplicate of DCD 4.1.Spec.46a.

Size: 560 x 380mm

Seal: G&B No.3186A, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 4.1.Spec.47 20 January 1364

Notarial instrument reciting an agreement between Dom Thomas of Appleby perpetual vicar of the parochial church of Norham and the prior and chapter of Durham made before and with the consent and authority of William of Farnham rector of Walkington in York diocese and vicar-general of Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham, being then in remote parts, that the vicar and his successors shall receive for their congruous portion of the said vicarage the oblations great and small of the vills of Norham, Horncliffe, Thornton, Shoresworth, Felkington, Duddo, Grindon, Newbiggin, Twizell, Upsettlington, Batehous and of the inhabitants of the said vills, to be made in the said church; and also the tithes of calves, milk, foals, pigs, hay, lint, hemp (*canab*'), thistles (*carduor*'), and bramble berries of ?the larger size (*rubi maioris*), pot herbs, leeks, and other fruits of trees, turbaries, bee hives and honey (*alvear ruscor*'), pigeons, geese, hens, ducks, peacocks, and other domestic birds; the lent tithes of domestics and servants, and all other personal tithes; the tithes of the fishery of Pedwell, the oblations of wax and wax-candles made in the church, the fees of funerals, ploughs and marriages, and the consecrated bread of the vills aforesaid. The vicar shall duly serve the church, providing bread and wine for celebrating divine service and communion for the parishioners, along with wax, holy oil, other lights and incense, and he shall supply it with strewments, pay for washing the vestments, and pay procurations of the archdeacons and the papal taxation when it occurs; and the prior and chapter reserve to themselves the tithes of corn, wool, skins of wool, lamb, the other fisheries, mortuaries alive and dead, of the vills aforesaid, together with all the tithes of the chapelry of Cornhill, where they bind themselves to supply a chaplain, and the vills of Cornhill, Tilmouth and Heaton; and the said vicar agrees not to sell any of the tithes, profits or obventions of Cornhill etc except for the hospitality due to him.

Witnesses: William of Sweethope jr and William of Hadham clerks of Durham diocese.

Date: Durham chapter house, 20 January 1363/4, Pont. 2 of Pope Urban V.

Notary: John of Hackthorpe clerk of Carlisle diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Size: 270 x 430mm

Seal: G&B No.3186A, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.27r-v.

DCD 4.1.Spec.48 3 January 1365

Agreement between Dom Thomas of Appleby perpetual vicar of the parochial church of Norham and the prior and convent of Durham with the consent and authority of Alan of Shitlington vicar-general of Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham, being then in remote parts, that the vicar and his successors shall receive for thrier congruous portion of the said vicarage the oblations great and small of the villis of Norham, Horncliffe, Thornton, Shoresworth, Felkington, Duddo, Grindon, Newbiggin, Twizell, Upsettlington, Batehous and of the inhabitants of the said villis, to be made in the said church; and also the tithes of calves, milk, foals, pigs, hay, lint, hemp (*canab*), thistles (*carduor*), and bramble berries of ?the larger size (*rubi maioris*), pot herbs, leeks, and other fruits of trees, turbaries, bee hives and honey (*alvear ruscior*), pigeons, geese, hens, ducks, peacocks, and other domestic birds; the lent tithes of domestics and servants, and all other personal tithes; the tithes of the fishery of Pedwell, the oblations of wax and wax-candles made in the church, the fees of funerals, ploughs and marriages, and the consecrated bread of the villis aforesaid; the herbage of the churchyard and messuage before the proctor's gates; six acres of land belonging to the said messuage, with common of pasture and turbary, together with four marks of silver; the vicar shall duly serve the church, providing bread and wine for celebrating divine service and communion for the parishioners, along with wax, holy oil, other lights and incense, and he shall supply it with strewments, shall pay for washing the vestments, shall pay procurations of the archdeacons and synod; and the prior and convent reserve to themselves the tithes of corn, wool, skins of wool, lamb, the other fisheries, mortuaries alive and dead, of the villis aforesaid, together with all the tithes of the chapelry of Cornhill, where they bind themselves to supply a chaplain, and the villis of Cornhill, Tilmouth and Heaton; and the said vicar agrees not to sell any of the tithes, profits or obventions of Cornhill etc except for the hospitality due to him.

Date: Durham, 3 January 1364/5.

Endorsed, including (19th century) as produced in a case in the exchequer between Joseph Watkins clerk complainant and Alexander Smith defendant before the complainant's witness John Boulby, 1 February 1825, signed by William Willoby, C. Pattison, R. Home and Edward Elliott.

Size: 220 x 410mm

Seal: G&B No.86 and 3186A, each on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.27v-28r.

Extracted: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), p.278n.

[DCD 4.1.Spec.49]

Ownership history: = 4.1.Pont.5.

DCD 4.1.Spec.50 [14 March] 1338

Inquisition held before Robert of Maners sheriff of Norham and Michael of Chilton, proctor there, about the lands of Adam Francis there, on the oath of John Perkyn, William Seritson, Richard Man, Thomas of Bollesdon, Robert of Ross and Eustace Lyolf, jurors, who said that Adam Fraunceys held in Norham: a burgage on the west of that of Adam of Ridesdale, and 11½ acres of arable land in the same vill, held in chief of the bishop of Durham by service of 2s 6¼d pa; a burgage on the north side of the tenement of Stephen Papedy, held of the prior and convent of Durham by service of 15½d. All these lands came into the hands of Louis [Beaumont] bishop of Durham by forfeiture of war of the said Adam, and the bishop granted them by his charter to William of Hadham and his heirs, to be held of the chief lords of the fee.

Date: Norham, Friday after St Gregory the pope 1337/8.

Endorsed including (15th century) as not registered.

Size: 105 x 235mm

Seal: Fragments on three tongues, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, diamond-shaped [filing] hole in the bottom left corner

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.282r; Cart. IV, f.28r-v.

DCD 4.1.Spec.51 14 November 1362

Notarial instrument reciting that Dom Thomas of Appleby priest, constituted perpetual vicar of Norhamon on his promotion from Dinsdale (*Didensale*) church, acknowledged to John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham that the portion of 20 marks of silver annually for the vicar of the vicarage was sufficient for providing vestments, books, lights round the altar and priests in the church's chapels and everything else necessary for the cure of souls, and he swore that he would never seek more than the said portion, nor bring any suit against the prior and convent, rectors of the church.

Witnesses: Master William of Farnham official of the archdeacon of Durham, John Foosour, Geoffrey Hadham.

Date: chamber of the prior of Durham in Durham priory, 14 November 1362.

Notary: John of Nesbit clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Size: 240 x 305mm

Parchment, 1m, two diamond-shaped [filing] holes in the centre of the foot, other damage holes with some text now missing

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.28v.

DCD 4.1.Spec.52 13 January 1432

Commission of Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham to the prior of Holy Island and John of Durham vicar of the parochial church of Norham to cite before him any of the parishioners of Holy Island, on pain of suspension from divine service, who do not contribute within 12 days to the repair of the nave of the parochial church of Holy Island, as he has mandated the parochial chaplains of the chapels of Kylene, Lowick, Ancroft and Tweedmouth, dependants of the mother parochial church of Holy Island.

Date: bishop's manor of Auckland, 13 January 1431/2, Pont.26.

Size: 155 x 295mm

Parchment, 1m, some damage to the right edge

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.28v-29r.

Printed register copy: *The Register of Thomas Langley Bishop of Durham 1406-1437*, vol.iv, ed R.L. Storey (Surtees Society 170, 1955), p.34-35.

[DCD 4.1.Spec.53]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.1.Spec.54 [early 13th century]

Grant by William Masculus, with the consent of his heirs, to God and St Cuthbert of Holy Island and the monks there serving God, of a toft in the vill of Tweedmouth with six acres of land there, for the souls of his ancestors, in pure and perpetual alms, the toft extending against the bridge towards the south, two acres extending towards Pool, two acres extending by the way which leads towards Ord, and two acres in the *cultura* of the same vill.

Witnesses: William of Heaton, Henry of Ord, Adam of Thornton, Eustace of Kyloe, Henry his son, Eustace le Brun, Patrick of Cheswick, Robert son of Adam of Scremerston, Elias of Haggerston, Thomas of Twizell, Constantine of Grindon, Adam of Durham.

Size: 135 x 135mm

Seal: G&B No.1722, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.120.

DCD 4.1.Spec.54* [early 13th century]

Grant by Mabil daughter of Eustace son of Albert, for the salvation of her soul and the souls of her ancestors and successors, to God and Dom St Cuthbert of [Holy] Island and the monks there serving God, with the concession of her heirs, of a toft and a croft with four acres of land on the south side of the vill of Tweedmouth on *Waldenesacres*, in pure and perpetual alms, and indeed the prior of the house of Holy Island and the monks there have conceded to Robert de Peshal and Dom Susanna his wife the prayers, orations and common benefactions of the said house of Holy Island.

Witnesses: Henry of Farlington, Robert of Clifford, David of ?Holburn (*Haburt*), William of Heaton, John priest of Cornhill, John de Emothill, Arnold chaplain, John of Haggerston, Robert of Scremerston, Robert de Peshal, Constantine of Grindon, Thomas of Twizell, Simon the clerk.

Size: 70 x 230mm

Seal: G&B No.2475, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, two small crease holes with some text lost

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.120.

DCD 4.1.Spec.55 [early 13th century]

Grant by Mabil daughter of Eustace son of Albert, for the salvation of her soul and the souls of her ancestors and successors, to God and Dom St Cuthbert of [Holy] Island and the monks there serving God, in pure and perpetual alms, of a toft in the vill of Tweedmouth which extends near the church of St Boysil on the other side of the way towards the west.

Witnesses: Ingram de Ulecotes, Robert de Pesehale, David of Holburn, William of Heaton, Robert of Clifford, William Masculo, Gilbert of Beal, Patrick of Cheswick, Constantine of Grindon, Thomas of Twizell, Patrick of Goswick, Alexander de la Rivere, Adam of Durham.

Size: 90 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.2475, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.120.

DCD 4.1.Spec.56 [10 March 1230]

Mandate of Pope Gregory [IX] to the abbot and prior of Dryburgh, diocese of St Andrews, and the archdeacon of Glasgow, ordering them to hear a case in which W., a clerk, complains that Henry Orde and certain others of the diocese of Durham are injuring him concerning a certain fishery and other things.

At the Lateran, 6 Ides March Pont. 3 [Gregory IX].

Endorsed as a fishery case on the Tweed.

Size: 115 x 180mm

Seal: No bulla, but two triangular holes [for sealing cords] in the turnup with a small piece of the edge also cut out

Parchment, 1m

Ownership history: Formerly 2.1.Pap.34 : the present reference dates from the 16th - 17th century.

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.160v (marked 03).

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.133.

2.Spec.

[DCD 1.2.Spec.1]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Reg.2.

[DCD 1.2.Spec.2]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Reg.2.

[DCD 1.2.Spec.3]

Ownership history: = 1.1.Reg.15.

DCD 1.2.Spec.4 [1154 x 1158]

Protestation of Absalom prior and the monks of Durham to the sheriff of Northumberland, that Thomas of Muschamps gave to St Cuthbert in alms the vill of Heatherslaw (*Haderslaw*), and invested St Cuthbert with it by his sword, witnessed by Stephen de Bulmer.

Endorsed (13th century) as a protestation.

Size: 87 x 141mm

Seal: Blank [sealing] tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.141.

DCD 1.2.Spec.5 [late 12th century x early 13th century]

Grant by Ralph, son of Gilbert of Branxton, of the church of Branxton to God, St Cuthbert, and the monks of Durham, for the infirmary, in free, pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of his ancestors, himself, his wife and his heirs.

Witnesses: Master Richard of Coldingham, Master Anger, John clerk of Holy Island, Goscelin chaplain of Holy Island, Thomas and John chaplains of Norham, Hamo, Germanus and William clerks of Holy Island, Robert de Pesehale, Eustace of Kyloe, Philip de Cestrund, Patrick of Cheswick, John of Haggerston, William of Aycliffe, Alexander Marshall, Richard Brun, Hugh Havet, John Rufo, Hugh del Bors, Johele and Adam of Holy Island, Gerard the cook, Roger Burdun, Gilbert Burdun, Hugh le Sumeiler, John of Remington.

Size: 117 x 217mm

Seal: G&B No.388, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.95v-96r; Cart. II, f.34r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.139; J. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland, in Three Parts*(1828), Vol. 3, Part II, p.147-150.

DCD 1.2.Spec.6 [late 12th century x early 13th century]

Confirmation by Alexander, son of Ralph of Branxton, to God, St Cuthbert, and the prior and monks of Durham of his father Ralph's grant of the church at Branxton, to their infirmary, in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: William of Ford, Robert of Hameldon, Robert of Cestrin, David of Houbern, Master Alan of Richmond, Master Walter of Haddington, Master Herbert the medic, Merlin the clerk of Branxton, John of Haggerston, Robert Bruncoft, Jolano of Langton, Patrick of Cheswick, Alexander of Orde, William of Aycliffe, Richard Brun, William of Haswell, Gilbert Burdun, Thomas le Mansel, Robert the cook.

Size: 126 x152mm

Seal: G&B No.380, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.96r; Cart. II, f.34r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.140.

DCD 1.2.Spec.7 [late 12th century x early 13th century]

Quitclaim by Christiana, first-born daughter of Theobald of Branxton, by the consent of her husband John, of her right to the advowson of the church of Branxton, to the prior and convent of Durham, with a penalty for default of 3 marks to be paid towards the ornamentation of the church at Branxton.

Witnesses: Dom Richard, another Richard, and Nicholas canons of Carham, Dom Walter the chaplain, Stephen the chaplain, William the chaplain, Harald *serviens* of Karram (Wark cancelled), William deacon of Carham.

Size: 43 x 214mm

Seal: G&B Nos.383 and 384, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.34v.

Printed: J. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland, in Three Parts* (1828), Vol. 3 Part II, p.147; J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.139.

DCD 1.2.Spec.8 [late 12th century x early 13th century]

Quitclaim by Matilda, second-born of Theobald of Branxton, of her right to the advowson of the church of Branxton, to the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: Dom Richard, another Richard, and Nicholas canons of Karram, Dom Walter chaplain of Wark, Stephen chaplain of Carham, William chaplain of Carham, William deacon, Harald *serviens* of Carham, Terry of Wark.

Size: 44 x200mm

Seal: G&B No.385 (flakey), on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.34v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.140.

DCD 1.2.Spec.9 [late 12th century x early 13th century]

Quitclaim by Amabilia, last-born of Theobald, of her right to the advowson of the church at Branxton in the same way as her sister Matilda.

Witnesses: Dom Richard, another Richard, and Nicholas canons of Carham, Walter of Carham chaplain, William chaplain of Carham, Stephen chaplain.

Size: 35 x 155mm

Seal: G&B No.386, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.34v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.140.

DCD 1.2.Spec.10 [12 January 1242]

Quitclaim by Christiana, former wife of John Marchald of Branxton, having previously quitclaimed their right to the advowson of the church of Branxton in the church of Carham (*Karram*) before great men to the prior and convent of Durham, and having confirmed the charters of Ralph of Bowsden and Alexander his son about the church to the prior and convent of Durham, in her free widowhood of the advowson of her right to the aforesaid church for greater security, in the presence of Dom Th[omas] prior of Holy Island and other great men, to the prior and convent of Durham, on pain of 20 marks towards the fabric of the church of Durham, under the jurisdiction of the archdeacon of Northumberland.

Witnesses: Henry parson of Ford, Doms chaplains Henry of Holy Island, Nicholas of Ancroft, Patrick senior and Patrick junior of Goswick, Roger of Witton, Philip clerk of Tweedmouth, John the cook, Hutting Picker, Haldane of Holy Island.

Date: Holy Island, Sunday in the octave of Epiphany 1241/2.

Size: 110 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No.381, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.34v-35r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.140.

DCD 1.2.Spec.11 December [mid 13th century]

Renunciation to W. official of the bishop [of Durham] from John of Branxton and Christiana his wife, Dolfinus and Matilda his wife, and Roger and Amabilia his wife, of their claim to the advowson of the church of Branxton, in the chapel of Wark on Tuesday before the feast of Saint Thomas the apostle [21 December] before the archdeacon of Northumberland and the chaplains there assembled, and handing over their sealed charters to the prior and convent of Durham.

Size: 48 x 175mm

Seal: G&B Nos.382, 383, 386, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.35r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.140.

DCD 1.2.Spec.12 [1218 x 1234]

Renunciation by John Marshall of Branxton and Christiana his wife, Matilda and Amabilia the daughters of Theobald of Branxton of their right to the advowson of the church of Branxton, in the church of Carham, to R[alph Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham, and also confirming the charter of Ralph of Bowsden and his son Alexander granting the same church to the prior and convent of Durham, on pain of 10 marks to the ornamentation of the church of Branxton.

Witnesses: Doms Richard, another Richard, and Nicholas, canons of Carham, Dom Walter chaplain, Dom Robert of Ross, Stephen chaplain, Adam chaplain of Cornale, Harold *serviens* of Carham, Dom William chaplain, Richard of Carham, Simon deacon of Karam, Terry of Wark, Eustace of Holy Island.

Size: 75 x 217mm

Seal: G&B Nos.383, 384, 385, 386, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup
Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.35r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.139.

DCD 1.2.Spec.13 [9 December 1200 x 1203]

Notification by the priors of Marton and Malton and H. dean of Ryedale, reciting the following papal mandate, of an agreement between R[alph Kerneth] prior and the monks of Durham and the prior and canons of Kirkham about the church of Newton in Glendale, where the prior and monks of Durham must pay 2 bezants and 4s to the canons of Kirkham on the altar of the church of Newton in Glendale.

Mandate of Pope Innocent III to the priors of Malton and Marton and H. the dean of Ryedale, to cause the church of Branxton, belonging to the church of Kirknewton in Glendale, to be restored to A[ndrew] prior and the canons of Kirkham, who have complained that evildoers occupied it in the time of war and Merlin the clerk refuses to resign it.

Date: Lateran, 5 Id. December Pont.3 [Innocent III] [9 December 1200]

Witnesses: Simon the deacon, Hamo treasurer of York, William archdeacon of Nottingham, William abbot of Rievaulx, Robert abbot of St Mary's York, Richard abbot of Selby, Ronald prior of Guisborough, Elias prior of Brel[---].

Size: 190 x 180mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3328, 3501, 3514, 3515, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.35v and 1.2.Spec.21.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.140.

Calendared: *The Letters of Pope Innocent III*, ed C.R. Cheney and M.G. Cheney (Oxford 1967), p.44.

DCD 1.2.Spec.14 [14 February] 1235

Certification of the induction by William chaplain of Bamburgh and dean of Northumberland beyond the Coquet, according to the following mandate.

Mandate by R[ichard Poore] bishop of Durham to A[lan de Lynn] archdeacon of Northumberland for the induction into the church of Branxton of Master Alan [of Wackerfield], admitted and instituted [through his proctor] William de la Haye at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham. [January or early February 1235]
Witnesses: W[illiam] prior of Holy Island, Robert of Craven his fellow Durham monk, many parishioners of Branxton.

Date: St Valentine 1234/5.

Size: 80 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.3325, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.35v-36r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.140.

Printed (mandate): *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.271.

[DCD 1.2.Spec.15]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.16.

[DCD 1.2.Spec.16]

Ownership history: = 3.2.Pont.4.

[DCD 1.2.Spec.17]

Ownership history: = 4.2.Pont.12.

[DCD 1.2.Spec.18]

Ownership history: = [3.1.Pap.12, missing.].

[DCD 1.2.Spec.19]

Ownership history: Cross-reference to 1.8.Spec.33.

DCD 1.2.Spec.20 [1252 x 1255?]

Inspeximus transcript by W[alter Gray], archbishop of York, of the following letters patent. Letters patent of Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham granting to B[ertram of Middleton] prior and the convent of Durham the church of Branxton, whose advowson already belongs to them, for the support of 2 monks at the cell of Warkworth, and they may take possession on the resignation or death of the rector, Master Richard de Bervil.

Date: [Bishop] Auckland, 14 Kal. August Pont.3. [19 July 1252]

Unexecuted.

Size: 169 x 250mm

Parchment, 1m, 3 various [filing] holes in the lower right part, traces of ruling

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.3r.

Original (letters patent): DCD 3.2.Pont.4 (dated 20 July 1252).

DCD 1.2.Spec.21 [14th century]

Early 14th century copy of 1.2.Spec.13, omitting the witnesses.

Size: 165 x 295mm

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.24v.

DCD 1.2.Spec.22 [16 May 1445]

Receipt from prior and convent of Kirkham to the prior and convent of Durham for the Pentecost term 1445 for a pension from the church of Branxton in Northumberland.

Date: Pentecost year as above.

Size: 63 x 252mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.24v.

DCD 1.2.Spec.23 [late 13th century]

Master Gilbert Aristotil swears fealty to the prior and convent of Durham for the church of Branxton.

Size: 55 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.89, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, with a stabbed [filing] hole on the right edge

Copy: DCD Reg. I, f.i.110v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.140.

DCD 1.2.Spec.23* [1100 x 1118]

Charter of Matilda, queen of [Henry I], to Ranulf [Flambard] bishop of Durham, and to the sheriffs Aluric and Liulf, and all the barons of Northumberland, granting to the monks of Durham the church of Carham (*Carrum*), and its appurtenances, in alms, inasmuch as it belongs to her by the gift of the king, for the salvation of her husband and children and herself and for the souls of her own and the king's parents, with the addressees to protect the church for the benefit of the monks.

Witness: Aldwin chamberlain.

At Windsor.

Size: 59 x 171mm

Seal: G&B No.3018 (natural wax), attached to a strip cut from the foot of the document, with a tie tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.37v.

Calendared: *Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum 1066-1154, ii Regesta Henrici Primi 1100-1135*, ed C. Johnson and H.A. Cronne (Oxford 1956), p.135, no. 1143

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.141; *New Palaeographical Society Facsimiles* i pl.71a; J. Hodgson, *History of Northumberland*, pt.iii vol ii. p.150; T.A.M. Bishop *Suppl. Docs*, p.75, no S.15.

DCD 1.2.Spec.24 [1 March] 1254

Notification by Hugh [of Beverley] prior and the convent of Kirkham that they are obliged to B[ertram of Middleton] prior and the convent of Durham for confirming the grant by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham of the churches of Carham (*Karram*) with its chapel of Newton in Glendale, and the church of *Hylderton*.

Date: Kirkham, Kal. March 1253/4.

Size: 81 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.3501, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.37v.

Printed: J. Hodgson, *History of Northumberland*, pt.iii vol ii. p.150-151.

DCD 1.2.Spec.25 [1263 x 1274]

Grant by Roger Bertram to God, the church of St Cuthbert, Durham and Robert [Stitchill 1260-1274 or Holy Island 1274-1283] bishop [of Durham], of a toft with a croft which Simon Coy held in Molesdon, near the land of Dom William Daubeni, and an acre of land of his demesne in the same vill, in the *cultura* called *Baurige* on the west of the vill, together with the advowson of the church of St John the Evangelist in Meldon, in alms, for the salvation of his soul, those of his ancestors and his heirs, in return for the prayers of the bishop and his successors.

Witnesses: Dom Geoffrey Russel steward of Durham, Dom Hodenell Hairum clerk, Robert de Brunegil constable of Durham, Lawrence de Linz sheriff of Durham, William the parker of Mitford, Michael Scot of the same, Robert Spurnel of the same.

Size: 146 x 252mm

Seal: G&B No.227, on a parchment tag, through two slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.37v-38r.

DCD 1.2.Spec.26a [22 November] 1310

Acknowledgement by Henry [de Burgh] prior and the convent of Lanercost that, as Master Robert de Lessette formerly rector of the church of Mitford (*Mitteford*) and Dom John of Norham rector of the church of Meldon had agreed in the courts of Durham and York, the church of Meldon was not subject to the church of Mitford and that the prior and convent of Durham, as patrons of the church of Meldon, were entitled to all their rights thereby.

Date: Lanercost, 10 Kal. December 1310.

Size: 143 x 246mm

Seal: G&B No.3508, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.38r.

DCD 1.2.Spec.26b 19 March 1311

Renunciation by the prior and convent of Lanercost, as rectors of the church of Mitford in the diocese of Durham, of any right that they might have thereby in the church of Meldon, a mother and parochial church, as in a sentence of Master Robert de Leisset formerly rector of the church of Mitford against Dom John of Norham formerly rector of the church of Meldon in the court of York.

Date: in chapter at Lanercost, 19 March 1310/11.

Size: 67 x 260mm

Seal: G&B No.3508, on a tongue, wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

[DCD 1.2.Spec.27]

Ownership history: = 4.2.Pont.10.

DCD 1.2.Spec.28 [21 October] 1310

Grant by Henry [de Burgh] prior and the convent of Lanercost to the prior and convent of Durham of whatever security and immunity they ordain for their church of Meldon, and they are bound in £200 for damages, interest and expenses to the prior and convent of Durham to be paid within two months at Durham after they have peaceful possession of the church of Mitford, and notwithstanding the £200 is to be paid as subsidy for the Holy Land.

Date: Lanercost, 12 Kal. October 1310.

Size: 72x 232mm

Seal: G&B No.3508, on a tongue, wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.38v.

DCD 1.2.Spec.29 [1307 x 1327]

Articles stating that Roger Bertram *miles* was the true patron of the church of Meldon in the time of King H[enry III] grandfather of the present king, and made the folloign presentations who were admitted by the bishop of Durham. Roger Bertram presented John of Tynemouth (*Tynemue*) his clerk, rector for many years; then, on his death, Odenell of Ford his clerk, rector for many years; then, on his departure, Bertram gave a messuage, a croft and the advowson of Meldon to Robert Stichill bishop of Durham who collated Simon de Bitterly to it; then Robert of Holy Island bishop of Durham collated Roger de Asleby to it; then the same bishop gave to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham a toft in the vill of Molesdon, 2 acres of land and the advowson of Meldon church, to which, when vacant, the prior and monks presented John of Norham, who was rector for 30 years and more before his resignation; and the bishop and prior and convent had agreed that if there was any controversy over the church, the bishop would defend it at his cost and if necessary would provide an equivalent benefice. Also, when Roger Bertram held the advowson of Meldon church, the king held the advowson of Mitford church which now the king has given to the canons of Lanercost who thereby ought to respond to the articles.

Size: 315 x 156mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. IV, f.3v-4r and 25r.

DCD 1.2.Spec.30 4 October 1472

Grant from John Harper of Whitworth and Elizabeth his wife, previously the wife of Thomas Thorneburgh, to John Sedgefield chaplain and Edmund Bell of a messuage in Sadlergate in Durham, lying between the tenements previously belonging to Emma of Hilton on one side and John of Killinghall on the other, which Elizabeth was given by her late husband Thomas Thorneburgh, with John Forman appaointed as their attorney to deliver seisin.

Witnesses: John Sayer jr *armiger*, William Killinghall *armiger*, Robert Killinghall, John Claxton and John Raket .

Date: 4 October 1472, 12 Edward IV.

Size: 120 x 333mm

Seal: Two unidentified each on a parchment tag, through three slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.29r-v.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.293-294

DCD 1.2.Spec.31 20 October 1472

Quitclaim from Robert Sotheron of Durham clerk and Robert Peucher of the same chaplain, to John Sedgfield chaplain and Edmund Bell of their right to a messuage lying in Sadlergate in Durham between the tenements previously of Emma of Hilton on one side and of John Killinghall on the other, which they had by the gift of the late Thomas Thorneburgh.

Witnesses: Oliver Yonger, Roland Leyn, Thomas Simpson.

Date: Durham, 20 October 1472, 12 Edward IV.

Size: 106 x 334mm

Seal: Two unidentified each on a parchment tag, through three slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.29v.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.294

DCD 1.2.Spec.32 [1 September] 1343

Grant by John Taylor son of William of Middleham to Robert Cook of Morton and Joan his wife of his burgage in Durham extending to the highway to the west with its head on the new bridge in Durham, with a cellar and a solar built on it, comprising 16 feet in length, and extending to Sadlergate, rendering annually to John Butsfield (*Botelesfield*) 3s, half to be paid for term of Pentecost and the other half for the term of St Martin in the winter, and 5s to sacrist of Durham cathedral similarly, and 6s 6d to the heirs of William son of Walter of Durham similarly, with John Butsfield being able to distrain in the burgage for arrears.

Witnesses: Robert of Coxside, Simon of Esh, John Mody, Richard son of Gilbert of Durham, Robert Schakelok.

Date: Durham, Monday before St Cuthbert in September 1343.

Size: 128 x 247mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.29v-30r.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.293

DCD 1.2.Spec.33 6 June 1417

Quitclaim from Emma who was the wife of William Hedley to John junior the son of William Newburgh of Durham of her rights in the tenements which William Newburgh previously held of the gift of William Hedley in Sadlergate in Durham.

Witnesses: Hugh Boner, John Bradbury, Hugh Stafford.

Date: Durham, 6 June 1417.

Size: 101 x 262mm

Seal: Unidentified seal, on a parchment tag reused from another document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.30r.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.293

DCD 1.2.Spec.34 [12 October] 1370

Grant by William son and heir of William of Beautrone to William de Hedley, goldsmith, of a burgage in Sadlergate in the borough of Durham, between the burgages previously of William son of Walter the butcher (*flesshewer*) of Durham on one the side and of John of Hylton saddler on the other.

Witnesses: John of Bishopdale bailiff of the borough of Durham, Thomas of Tudhoe, William Chalker, Roger of Darlington, John de Moriley, Roger Aspore, John of Bowes.

Date: Durham, Saturday before St Luke 1370.

Size: 111 x 280mm

Seal: Unidentified seal, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.30r.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.293

DCD 1.2.Spec.35 1 December 1389

Grant by William Hedley to William of Newburgh of Elvet of a messuage in Sadlergate in Durham between the tenements previously held by Emma of Hilton on one side and by John of Killinghall on the other.

Witnesses: John Lewyn, Roger Aspor, William Keyhowe, John Wodesende, Robert of Annesley.

Date: Durham, 1 December 1389.

Size: 70 x 270mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag resued from another document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.293; 295

DCD 1.2.Spec.36 [5 November] 1340

Grant by John of Middleham of Durham, tailor, to William of Beautrone of a burgage in Sadlergate in Durham, lying between burgages previously held by William son of Walter the butcher on one side and John of Hilton *sellar* on the other.

Witnesses: Simon of Esh [and] Robert of Cockside bailiffs of the borough of Durham, William of Walton, Richard son of Gilbert, John Mody, John of Eggescliffe, Nicholas Spicer, Robert Shakelok, John of Tudhoe, Geoffrey of Catden, Robert of Elvet clerk.

Date: Durham, Sunday before St Martin in winter 1340.

Size: 110 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No.2279, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.30r-v.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.292-293

DCD 1.2.Spec.37 24 March [1390]

Grant by John of Killinghall and John of Eggescliffe chaplain to William of Newburgh of a messuage in Sadlergate in Durham, between the messauges where John Wodeshend lives on the south side and of William [Newburgh] on the north side, rendering annually 13s 4d at the terms of Pentecost and St Martin in the winter, with distrains detailed.

Witnesses: Thomas Barber, Thomas of Headlam, John of Wodeshend and others.

Date: Durham 24 March 13 Richard II.

Size: 150 x 270mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.30v.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.291

DCD 1.2.Spec.38 [30 January 1411]

Grant by John of Pittington chaplain that, as Matilda the wife of Thomas Holden holds for life all of the holdings which belonged to Thomas Menvile in Durham and the suburbs with reversion to himself, he grants the reversion of these to Thomas Holden on her death.

Witnesses: William Chancellor, John Headlam, William Thornburgh, Hugh Boner, Nicholas Hayforth.

Date: Durham, Friday before the Purification of the BVM 12 Henry IV.

Size: 90 x 300mm

Seal: Unidentified seal, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.38v.

DCD 1.2.Spec.39 9 February 1411

Quitclaim from John of Pittingto, chaplain to Thomas Holden of his right to the lands etc which belonged to Thomas Menvile in Durham and the suburbs of the same.

Date: Durham, 9 February 12 Henry IV.

Size: 85 x 300mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.30v-31r.

DCD 1.2.Spec.40 16 September 1411

Grant by John Pittington chaplain to Matilda the wife of Thomas Holden of all the lands and holdings given him by Thomas Menvile in Durham and the suburbs of the same, for her life.

Witnesses: Ralph Eures, Robert Umfraville, Thomas Surtees milites, William Chancellor, Thomas Langton.

Date: Durham, 16 September 12 Henry IV.

Size: 90 x 305mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.31r.

DCD 1.2.Spec.41 23 May 1403

Grant by Thomas Menville of Ludworth to Thomas of Chester barber of Durham of a messuage in *Sadlergate* in Durham between the tenement formerly of John of Boynton and now of Richard Whitton chaplain on the one side, and the tenement formerly of John Eston and now of Richard of Lorymer on the other, rendering annually 6s 8d to Thomas Menville at the terms of Pentecost and St Martin in the winter, beginning at next Pentecost, with distrains detailed for non-payment of rent and non-repair of buildings.

Date: 23 May 1403.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being the demise of a tenement to Thomas Chester.

Size: 140 x 255mm

Seal: Crowned W flanked by palm leaves, hexagonal, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.31r-v.

DCD 1.2.Spec.42 [8 May] 1325

Quitclaim by John of Hilton to John son of William of Butsfield *Bottesfeld* of his right to 18d of rent from a burgage which was previously held by John son of William in *Sadlergate* in Durham between the tenements of himself and William son of Walter.

Witnesses: William of Hebburn [and] William son of Walter bailiffs of the borough of Durham, Richard of Kelloe, Richard son of Gilbert, John de Wodesend, John Yikemond.

Date: Durham, Wednesday before Trinity 1325.

Size: 120 x 245mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through two slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.31v.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.292

DCD 1.2.Spec.43 1 March 1448

Grant by Henry Holden and Robert Fontayns to Richard More of Durham, carpenter, of two burgages in the city of Durham in a certain street called *Sadlergate* of which one lies on the west side [of the street] between the burgages of Robert Weardale and John Barker, chaplain of the chantry of St James, and the other burgage lies on the east side of the same street between the burgages of Thomas Tracy, chaplain, and William Holilob, chaplain, together with a parcel of meadow lying near the same city, in a certain place called *Paradys*.

Witnesses: William Blithman and Richard Dixon, chaplains, and Thomas Bradbury.

Date: Durham, 1 March 26 Henry VI.

Size: 150 x 305mm

Seal: Two unidentified, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.32r.

DCD 1.2.Spec.44 8 March 1448

Quitclaim by Henry Holden and Robert Fontayns to Richard More of Durham, carpenter, of their right to two burgages lying in the city of Durham in a certain street called *Sadlergate* and a parcel of meadow lying near the same city, in a certain place called *Paradys*.

Date: Durham, 8 March 26 Henry VI.

Size: 120 x 300mm

Seal: Two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, thread attached to the bottom right corner

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.32r.

DCD 1.2.Spec.45 1 April 1445

Grant by John Boswell kinsman and heir of Thomas Holden, *armiger*, deceased, to Henry Holden and Robert Fontayns of two burgages lying in the city of Durham in a certain street called *Sadlergate* between the burgages of Robert Weardale and John Barker, chaplain of the chantry of St James, and the burgages of Thomas Tracy, chaplain, and William Holilob, chaplain, and a parcel of meadow lying near the same city, in a certain place called *Paradys*.

Witnesses: Alexander Bealfeld, John Holden, and Geoffrey de Felden.

Date: Wigan (*Wygan*), 1 April 23 Henry VI.

Size: 135 x 330mm

Seal: G&B No.320, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, stabbed [filing] hole in the bottom left corner

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.32r-v.

DCD 1.2.Spec.46 20 April 1448

Quitclaim by John Boswell kinsman and heir of Thomas Holden, *armiger*, deceased, since Henry Holden and Robert Fontayns by their charter dated 1 March 26 Henry VI granted to Richard More of Durham, carpenter, two burgages lying in the city of Durham in a certain street called *Sadlergate*, one on the west [of the street] between the burgages of Robert Weardale and John Barker, chaplain of the chantry of St James, and on the east between the burgages of Thomas Tracy, chaplain, and William Holylob, chaplain, and a parcel of meadow lying near the same city, in a certain place called *Paradys*, now John Boswell quitclaims his right to the aforesaid burgages and meadow to the aforesaid Richard.

Witnesses: Henry Holden, Robert Fontayns, Henry Asteley.

Date: 20 April 26 Henry VI.

Size: 165 x 320mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, [filing] slit on the left corner

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.32v.

DCD 1.2.Spec.47 20 April 1445

Quitclaim by Elizabeth, former wife of Thomas Holden *armiger*, and Nicholas Rysshton clerk, since Henry Holden and Robert Fontayns are peacefully seised of various properties in the street in the city of Durham called *Sadlergate* and a certain meadow called *Paradys* near the city of Durham, now Elizabeth and Nicholas quitclaim their right to the aforesaid properties and meadow to Henry and Robert.

Witnesses: Henry Asteley, Richard Rysshton, and Henry Rysshton.

Date: 20 April 23 Henry VI.

Size: 130 x 370mm

Seal: Unidentified, each on a parchment tag from a recycled ?lease/bond of ?19 February 2? Henry VI, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.32v.

DCD 1.2.Spec.48 20 April 1445

Quitclaim by Elizabeth, former wife of Thomas Holden *armiger*, and Nicholas Rysshton clerk, to Henry Holden and Robert Fontayns, of their right to the lands and tenements of the aforesaid Henry and Robert, in the street called *Sadlergate* in the city of Durham, and in a close called *Paradyse* in the said city.

Date: 20 April 23 Henry VI.

Size: 180 x 320mm

Seal: Two unidentified, each on a parchment tag from recycled bonds of ? and John Griffin sellar and citizen of London, and ? Clerk of London dyer in £4, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.32v-33r.

DCD 1.2.Spec.49 1 March 1448

Appointment by Henry Holden and Robert Fontayns of Robert Sotheron chaplain as their attorney to deliver seisin to Richard More of Durham, carpenter, of two burgages in the city of Durham in a certain street called *Sadlergate* and a parcel of meadow lying near the same city, in a certain place called *Paradys*, as detailed in their charter.

Date: Durham, 1 March 26 Henry VI.

Size: 150 x 270mm

Seal: Two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, thread through the bottom left corner

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.33r.

DCD 1.2.Spec.50 20 February 1466

Grant by William Heghfeld to Richard More of Durham, carpenter, of a burgage lying in *Sadlergate* in Durham on the south side of a highway between a waste burgage formerly of Thomas Lawes on the east part and a burgage of the chaplain of the chantry of St Mary the virgin in the church of St Nicholas in Durham on the west part.

Date: Durham, 20 February 5 Edward IV.

Size: 95 x 285mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.31v.

DCD 1.2.Spec.51 20 February 1466

Bond by William Heghfeld to Richard More of Durham, carpenter, in £3 6s 8d to be paid at Easter and Pentecost next.

Date: 20 February 5 Edward IV.

Size: 80 x 280mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.31v.

DCD 1.2.Spec.52 [25 July] 1340

Quitclaim by Robert of Durham, merchant, to John of Middleham, tailor, of his right to an annual rent of 3s 4d from a certain messuage in the borough of Durham lying in *Sadlergate*

Witnesses: Richard son of Gilbert, John Mody, Ralph Sadelar, William of Stapilton, Henry Taylor, John Goldsmith.

Date: Durham, Saturday the feast of St James the apostle 1340.

Size: 120 x 210mm

Seal: G&B No.2518, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.31v-32r.

DCD 1.2.Spec.53 [c.1320s]

Copies of three deeds of three tenements of John of Killinghall of which the first was worth 3s 6d and the third 4s each year to the almoner and which were previously owned by William of Drayton.

The first burgage of John Killinghall in Sadlergate *super estraw* worth 3s 6d to the almoner and not to the chantry.

Grant by Margery, daughter and heiress of Richard of Ridesdall and Matilda his wife, to William, tailor, in Durham and Joanna his wife, of a burgage in the street of the North Gate of Durham beyond the burgages of Richard Furbour and the aforesaid William, rendering annually to her a rose at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, if asked for, and to the almoner of the church of Durham 3s 6d at Pentecost and St Martin in Winter.

Witnesses: William of Hebburn and Thomas of Birtley bailiffs of the borough, John son of John, Roger son of Luke, James the apothecary, Richard of Kelloe, John Gage, William son of Walter, Alan the goldsmith, Robert Sellar, Ralph Sellar, Hugo the tailor, Geoffrey of Bennington.

Date: in the court of the said borough, Tuesday after Hilary [17 January] 1312/3.

Concerning the same burgage: from the first and second burgage of John Killinghall worth 3s 6d to the almoner and not to the chantry.

Grant by Joanna, former wife of William tailor of Durham, in her widowhood, to William son of Walter, butcher of Durham, of two burgages, lying in longitude and latitude in *Sadlergate* in the borough of Durham, between the burgages of Walter of Ripon, merchant, on the north and previously of Henry Shether on the south, rendering annually to the almoner of the monastery of Durham, for the burgage nearer the tenement of Walter of Ripon 3s 6d at the terms of Pentecost and St Martin in winter in equal parts, and to Agnes daughter of John of Grendon for the other burgage 3s at the terms previously said.

Witnesses: John Bill, Richard of Kelloe, Gilbert son of Hugh, William Gray, Alan the goldsmith, Ralph Sellar, Thomas Burnghard, William Shether.

Date: Durham, Tuesday the morrow of St James the apostle [26 July] 1317.

Concerning the third burgage of John Killinghall in Sadlergate *super Estraw* formerly of W. Salendyr worth 4s to the chantry and not to the almoner.

Grant by John son of Henry ?Shecher of Durham to William son of Walter, butcher of Durham, of a burgage that lies in longitude and latitude in *vico Sellar* in the borough of Durham, between the lands of the aforesaid William and formerly of Walter son of Michael, for a certain sum of money, rendering annually to the almoner of Durham at Pentecost and St Martin in winter 4s in equal parts.

Witnesses: John Bill, Richard of Kelloe, William of Kelloe, Alan the goldsmith, Ralph Sellar, Walter of Ripon, John Yekemond.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Ambrose [10 April] 1318.

Endorsed (contemporary) as copies of charters about tenements *in vico Sellarii*, two reserving to the almoner a rent of 3s 6d and (16th century) as Sadlergate.

Size: 320-355 x 225mm

Parchment, 1m, tapered head

DCD 2.2.Spec.1 [1119 x 1138]

Agreement between Geoffrey [de Gorron] abbot of St Albans and Gospatric son of Earl Gospatric, that the abbot has granted to Gospatric and his son Adam, formerly called Waldief, the land of *Archil Morel*, namely Bewick, and the land of Eglingham which Winnoc the hunter gave to St Alban and St Oswin, to be held as the abbot holds it of the king, with Gospatric rendering annually to the monks of Tynemouth £4, half at the Purification and half at St Cuthbert in September, bringing it himself to Tynemouth, and also rendering to the abbot or his named messenger 20s, or if coins are lacking 7 oxen each worth 3s, the option to be Gospatric's, with 3s for any oxen lacking; if Gospatric survives his son or his son survives him, [the survivor] will redeem the land by giving 60 ounces of silver and will hold the land by the same contract and honour as previously; when the survivor dies, the land will revert to the saint and the monks without hindrance from any heir, as well stocked as when the survivor became ill; when the survivor dies, he will also leave to God and the aforesaid martyrs his vill of Stanton, to hold for the redemption of his soul; and he is bound to come to the pleas in Northumberland when summoned by the monks. Also Gospatric has given to the God and the martyrs the church of Edlingham with the land of one plough, from which the income is 5 ounces of silver, the equivalent of £4. If Gospatric cannot keep the agreement, he is to return the lands, free of any claim of any heir of his, save for his surplus. Gospatric and his son Adam have sworn on the shrine of St Alban to keep this agreement, in the presence of the abbot and brethren.

Witnesses: Zacheus and Walter, priests; William of Gorham; Walter the steward; Lambert Simon; Robert son of Ansketil; William son of Thurstan; Ralph son of Gerald; Luke; Thorkill (*Thurchill*); William; Adam son of Gospatric; Mainard Judas; Wido the king's marshal; Unspac (*Hunespac*); Ralph; Toli of Westminster; Alwin of Wheathampstead; William de Ostreham; Turgerar; Ralph Judas; Leofwin.

Size: 265 x 230mm

Seal: G&B No.3537, on a tongue at the head of the document, with a wrapping tie cut from the lower part of the tongue and threaded through a slit in the head of the document
Parchment, 1m, with CYROGRAPHUM cut through along the foot

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.38v-39r.

Printed: W.S. Gibson, *The history of the monastery founded at Tynemouth* vol.II (1847), App. p.xx-xxi.

Another version translated and discussed: W.S. Gibson, *The history of the monastery founded at Tynemouth* vol.I (1846), p.47-49.

DCD 2.2.Spec.2 [1174]

Letter of security to H[ugh le Puiset] bishop of Durham (1153-95) from Roger, bishop of Worcester (1163-79) and J[ohn of Salisbury] treasurer of the church of Exeter in the matter of the agreement between the abbot and monks of St Albans and Durham about the churches of Bywell and Edlingham, resigned by St Albans to Durham at Warwick.

Size: 90 x 145 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3216 and 3336, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup
Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.39r.

Printed: *English episcopal acta. 33, Worcester 1062-1185*, ed Mary Cheney ... [et al], (Oxford 2007), p.123.

[DCD 2.2.Spec.3]

Ownership history: = 1.3.Pont.9.

DCD 2.2.Spec.4a [1174 x 1175]

Grant by Simon abbot and the convent of the church of St. Albans, that as by the authority of Roger bishop of Worcester and Master John of Salisbury treasurer of the church of Exeter, judges delegate appointed by Pope Alexander III, along with the absent Robert dean of York, Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham and the prior and convent of Durham had renounced any authority over Tynemouth priory, so the abbot of St Albans has granted them the churches of Bywell and Edlingham.

Size: 240 x 165 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3537 and 3538, each on a parchment tag, through three slits in a turnup
Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.117v-118r; Cart. II, f.39v-40r.

DCD 2.2.Spec.4b [1174 x 1175]

Duplicate of DCD 2.2.Spec.4a.

Size: 270 x 230 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3537 and 3538, each on a parchment tag, through three slits in a turnup
Parchment, 1m, lined

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.145.

Copies: DCD 1.1.Archid.Northumb.[6].(xv); Cart. II, f.39v-40r.

[DCD 2.2.Spec.5]

Ownership history: = 1.1.Pap.24, missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.33r-v.

DCD 2.2.Spec.6 [1174x1188]

Corroboration by Simon abbot and the convent of the church of St Albans to G[ermanus] prior and the convent of Durham of the agreement between them, asking Durham to allow his nuncios Hylarius their monk and Master Robert to show in their chapter all the writings about the transaction that they had before the judges delegate, the bishop of Worcester and Master John [of Salisbury] the treasurer of the church of Exeter.

Endorsed (contemporary) as not inserted in the register.

Size: 70 x 190 mm

Seal: G&B No.3537, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.33r.

DCD 2.2.Spec.7 [late 12th century]

Grant by Eustace of Balliol, with the consent of his heir Hugh and his council of wise men, in free, pure and perpetual alms to God and St Cuthbert and the monks in perpetual service in the church of Durham, of the church of Bywell, with the toft of Salomon the deacon next to the church of St. Andrew, which Walter the priest held before him.

Witnesses: Hugh his son and heir, Richard of Mitford and John his brother, Bernard parson of Gainford, Wido de Bovincurtz, Gilbert de Laval, Hugh of Normanville, Robert of the Island, Nicholas of Heddon and Richard his son, Roger of Haggerston, Roger of St Germanus, Ralph de Gunewaret, Edward of Stamfordham, Edmund of Seaton, Robert de Rue and Robert of Hindley.

Size: 110 x 210 mm

Seal: G&B No.132, on a parchment tag, through three slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.40v.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.104n.

DCD 2.2.Spec.7* [late 12th century]

Ratification by Eustace of Balliol, with the counsel of Hugh his heir and his wise men, of the transaction made between the prior and monks of the church of Durham and the abbot and monks of St Albans over the controversy of the church of Tynemouth, with the prior and monks [of Durham] renouncing [their right] to the church of Tynemouth, in return for the abbot and monks of St Albans giving by charter to the prior and monks of Durham the church of Bywell.

Witnesses: Hugh his son and heir, Bernard parson of Gainford, Wido of Bovincurtz, Gilbert of Laval, Hugh of Normanville, Robert of the Island, Nicholas of Heddon, Roger of Eggleston, Roger of St Germanus, Ralph of Gunewaretun, Edward of Stamfordham, Edmund of Seaton, Robert of Rue and Robert of Hindley.

Size: 155 x 210 mm

Seal: G&B No.132, on a parchment tag, through three slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.94r; Cart. II, f.40v-41r; Cart. IV, f.4r.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.104n.

DCD 2.2.Spec.8 [1197 x 1217]

Confirmation by Hugh of Balliol, for the salvation of his soul and his wife's, and his ancestors' and successors', to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of the church of Durham, of the church of St Peter of Bywell, in free, perpetual and perpetual alms, to sustain lights around the body of St Cuthbert, as granted by Eustace of Balliol his father.

Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon of Durham, Philip de Vlecotes, Henry of Balliol, Hugh Bolebec, Peter de Vallibus, Roger Daud, Simon of Burntoft, Robert de Whitcestre, Ralph Superteise, Walter de Monasteriis, Master Simon of Farlington, William Briton, Jollan parson of Chester, Nigel chaplain, Master Alexander the medic, Master Alan of Beverley.

Size: 135 x 185 mm

Seal: G&B No.137, on a parchment tag, through three slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. Vet., f.94r-v.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.104n.

DCD 2.2.Spec.9 [early 13th century]

Grant by Hugh of Balliol to the prior and monks of Durham for their church of Bywell of all the tithes and obventions of the new assart between Whittonstall *Quiketonestal* and the [River] Derwent in their parish, and he instructs his bailiffs at Bywell accordingly, and also to permit the prior and monks to have common pasture as is suitable in his land there unimpeded.

Size: 100 x 185 mm

Seal: G&B No.136, on a tongue, with a second tongue below

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. Vet., f.94v.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.104n.

DCD 2.2.Spec.10 [1262 x 1269]

Grant by William of Bywell deacon, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his parents, benefactors, ancestors and successors, to God and St Mary and all the saints in pure and perpetual alms, as an endowment for a chaplain in the church of Bywell St Peter at the altar of St John the Baptist of 6 marks annual rent from his rent for Esthydewyir, Huntbank and Walter Vitratio's new land, namely 3 marks at St Cuthbert in September and 3 marks at St Cuthbert in March, as detailed in a charter of Guy de Araynis, rendering annually to the said Guy 1lb of cumin or 1d at St Cuthbert in September; and the chaplain is to say daily the service of the dead which is called "Placebo et Dirige et Commendacio" as for a body then present; and William of Bywell furthermore gives, in order to maintain the aforesaid service, a silver chalice worth 24s and two pairs of good vestments, four blessed towels, and a breviary, and 60 sheep or 60s to maintain the lights of the said altar. The chaplain for the time being is not to take the ornaments and sheep to his own use nor to alienate them. If they decay by age or in any way become perished, he is to restore them at his own expense. The sub-prior of Durham is to have the appointment of the chaplain after William of Bywell's death.

Witnesses: Dom Hugh of Darlington prior of Durham, Master Roger of Hartburn archdeacon of Northumberland, Master Hugh parson of Ovingham (*Owincham*), Master Lambert vicar of Bedlington, Hugh vicar of Bywell St Peter, Dom Robert of the Island, Dom Guy of Normanvill, Roger de Araynis, Robert of Menvill.

Size: 215 x 195 mm

Seal: G&B No.514, on a parchment tag, through three slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, indented head, zig-zag, CYROGRAPHUM cut through

Duplicate: DCD Misc.Ch. 2099.

Copies: DCD Loc.IX:2; Cart. II, f.41r-v.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.110.

DCD 2.2.Spec.11 [mid 13th century]

Charter of Robert de Insula *miles* that, having had licence from H[ugh of Darlington] prior of Durham to have an oratory on his manor at Newton in the parish of Bywell with a chaplain to celebrate the divine service there, the chaplain is to swear fidelity to the mother church at Bywell, to which all oblations and obventions offered in the oratory and collected by the chaplain were to be given, and no injury was to be done in spiritual or temporal things to the mother church but, if injury was done to amount of one penny, the chaplain was bound to notify the prior and convent, and Robert was to offer up 6 pounds of wax yearly to the mother church on the feast day of the same, and then and at Christmas, Purification, and Easter, he and his free family would visit the mother church with oblations.

Size: 170 x 190mm

Seal: G&B No.1611, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.41v-42r.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.123.

DCD 2.2.Spec.12a [24 April] 1315

Acta before the official of the bishop of Durham in a case of tithes between the prior and convent of Durham and the church of Bywell St Peter, proctor Adam of Leicester clerk, against William Ayrik of Corbridge, proctor John Bell, over who should pay an annual wool tithe of 15s for 300 ewes pastured in the parish for 3 years at Blakedenburn which extends up to *Le Swyncoteleche*, then towards *Le Standindestane* on the west side of *Nicholesheved* following *Le Merkedyke* up to the [Hadrian's] wall commonly called the wall of the Picts, being the boundaries distinguishing the parish of Bywell St Peter from that of Corbridge, and the places called *Schillingdonlawes* and *Motelawes* whose tithes are thereby due to the parish of Bywell St Peter.

Date: Galilee, Durham, Thursday before St Mark 1315.

Size: 275 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No3173, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.42r-43r.

Another version with William Ayrik now being William Yonge: DCD 2.2.Spec.12b.

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.115-117.

DCD 2.2.Spec.12b [24 April] 1315

Duplicate of 2.2.Spec.12a, but William Ayrik is here William Yonge.

Size: 280 x 275mm

Seal: G&B No.3173, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 4.3.Sacr.6.

DCD 2.2.Spec.13 4 May 1390

Notarial instrument, recording acta before the official of the bishop of Durham in the dispute of Robert of Walworth prior of Durham, Thomas Dautre sacrist, and Robert of Pilton communar, with Nicholas of Ingleby vicar of the parochial church of Saint Peter of Bywell who had refused to be content with portion assigned to him as in the ordinance recited below, but on being questioned by the official, Nicholas was content.

Ordinance by William [of Cowton] prior and the convent of Durham of the vicarage of Bywell St Peter accepting the assertion by Gilbert de Hely, vicar thereof, that a portion has not been assigned to him; granting to Gilbert and his successors the manse occupied by Gilbert in the vill of Bywell St Peter and a threshing-floor (*aream*) with adjacent land in the vill of Whittonstall where the vicar is bound to provide for a priest celebrating mass continuously; along with 20 marks yearly from the altarage of Bywell St Peter (with surplus to be delivered to the prior and convent and shortfall to be made up from the tithes of the mill, fisheries and corn), to be received at four terms of the year from their proctor, appointed for that purpose.

Date: Durham, 20 May 1337.

Witnesses: Masters Robert de Asheburne advocate of the court of Durham, John of Hagthorpe clerk, Thomas of Walworth, Thomas of Langton.

Date: Durham cathedral, 4 May 1390.

Notary: William of Lumley clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, escatochol recited.

Size: 245 x 380mm

Seal: G&B No.3173, on a parchment tag, through a slit

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.306r-v.

Copy (ordinance): DCD Reg. II, f.108v-109r.

DCD 2.2.Spec.14 [early 15th century]

Part of a longer record of depositions in a case over the tithes of Bywell St Andrew: the end of one deposition and most of the deposition of Robert of Blackston (freeman over the age of 60), a servant at Blancheland abbey for 26 years, asserting that Bywell St Andrew was a church of Blancheland and detailing its bounds, and its relations with Bywell St Peter and Hunstanworth, and the entitlement of Blancheland abbey to the tithes of sheep and lambs.

Dorse

[Draft] articles in a case between John de Horsley proctor and executor of the will of the late Richard de Horsley *miles* against Richard de Emuldon over the will, with cancellations and interlineations.

Size: 166 x 236mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.4r-v.

DCD 2.2.Spec.15 [c.1174]

Renunciation by Germanus prior and the convent of Durham to the monks of St Albans of [any right to] the church at Tynemouth, on receiving in exchange the churches of Bywell and Edlingham, by authority of Hugh [of le Puiset] bishop of Durham.

Witnesses: Germanus prior of Durham, Burchard and William archdeacons, Simon the chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, Henry the steward.

Size: 115 x 200mm

Seal: slit in a turnup for a [sealing] tag

Parchment, 1m, [filing] hole in the bottom right corner

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.57r-v.

Printed: W.S. Gibson, *The history of the monastery founded at Tynemouth* vol.II (1847), App. p.xxxi; J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland* vol. vi (Newcastle 1904), p.104n.

DCD 2.2.Spec.16 [November 1174 x 3 March 1195]

Grant and appropriation by Hugh [of le Puiset] bishop of Durham to the prior and convent of Durham of the churches of Bywell [St Peter] and Edlingham, received from the monks of St Albans in exchange for Tynemouth church, assigning half the fruits of these two churches to the sacrist for lights in the church [of Durham] and half for the monks' own use.

Size: 110 x 220mm

Seal: seal lost

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 3.2.Spec.17.

Copies: Cart.Vet., f.143r-v, Cart. II, f.40v and 43r, Cart. IV, f.33v and 34v; BL Cotton Claudius D.iv f.88v; London Lincoln's Inn, MS Hale 114 f.135v.

Printed: J. Hodgson, *A History of the County of Northumberland part iii* vol.ii, p.88-93; J.C. Hodgson, *Northumberland County History* vol. vi (Newcastle 1904), p.104; *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.32-33.

DCD 2.2.Spec.17 [later 14th century]

Petition of William of Meneville, lord of Wittonstall, and the parishioners attending Wittonstall chapel, to the prior and convent of Durham regarding the perpetual use of the church of St Peter Bywell due to so many parishioners living over the River Tyne and the dangers of crossing the river.

Size: 96 x 248 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.33v.

DCD 2.2.Spec.18 [18 December 1419]

[Draft] sentence of the official of the bishop of Durham in a case before him in tribunal in the Galilee on 10 January 1418/9 over wool tithes between the prior and convent of Durham, patrons of the church of Bywell St Peter, proctor Master Thomas Rihall, and William Karr [rector] of Bywell St Andrew, patron the abbey and convent of St Mary of Blanchland, Master Thomas Tang proctor, on the other, stating that Fawderley, Helymore, and Balywood were within the bounds of the parish of Bywell St Peter and distinct from the parish of Bywell St Andrew, and in 1412 William Karr pastured 200 ewes there from the time of their shearing up to the Purification of the BVM, and in 1413 similarly 160 ewes from their shearing until the Invention of the Holy Cross, and in 1414 similarly 80 ewes from their shearing, taking all their wool tithes for those 3 years to the value of 6s 8d, which ought to have gone to the church of Bywell St Peter and the prior and convent of Durham, but W[illiam Karr] and the abbot [of Blancheland] have appealed it to the court of York and the apostolic see.

Incomplete, with further detached sections about appointing a day for the appeal and [on the dorse] a dating clause for a notarial instrument of 18 December Pont.3 Martin V.

Endorsed (15th century) as *summa diffinitia* for the sacrist of Durham about tithes of ewes and wool within certain bounds in the field of Bywell.

Size: 330 x 392 mm

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.33v-34r.

Final version: DCD 4.3.Sacr.5.

DCD 2.2.Spec.19 [later 15th century]

Copy memorandum about how much the sheaves tithes of various named parts of Bywell St Peter were sold for in 1317 before the devastation of the Scots, includes those from Whittonstall, Fairhill, Stocksfield, Stelling, Fawderley, Broomley, Hindley, and Ridley.

Size: 269 x 123 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.34r-v.

DCD 3.2.Spec.1 [c.1158 x 1173]

Grant by Edgar son of Gospatric to the abbot of St Albans and the monastery of St Oswin, Tynemouth, and the monks serving there, of the church of Edlingham which his father Gospatric granted to the same monastery, with a carucate of land, to possess in free and pure alms, his son and heir Alexander having made this grant with him by the advice of his friends in the full chapter of St Albans in the presence of Lawrence abbot of Westminster.

Witnesses on behalf of Edgar: Bernard le Borne; Walter de Abbeville; Ralph Noble; William de Leigh; Nicholas de Morwick; Hugh son of Ulfchil; Adam son of Uthred; Hugh Malregard; Reiner the clerk; Simon the clerk of Dene; Geoffrey the usher; William le Blund; Philip de Mulesham.

Witnesses on behalf of the abbot of St Albans: Geoffrey de Gorham; Philip de Cymai; Miles son of Hubert; Nicholas the steward; Robert the porter; Alexander the youth; Henry son of Geoffrey de Gorham and Geoffrey his brother; Hugh the butler; Roger of Arundel; Ralph son of Ralph de Gorham; Ralph Eam; Reginald the brother; Utting; Roger Corneile; Theoderic Purchaz.

Size: 170 x 235mm

Seal: G&B No.2816, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.43r.

Printed: W.S. Gibson, *The history of the monastery founded at Tynemouth* vol.II (1847), App. p.xxii-xxiii.

Translated and image: W.S. Gibson, *The history of the monastery founded at Tynemouth* vol.I (1846), p.49,50.

DCD 3.2.Spec.2 [late 12th century]

Confirmation by Patrick son of Edgar to the monks of Durham of the church of Edlingham and the chapel of Bolton and the rights of the property.

Witnesses: Alan, priest of Wallsend; Master Richard of Coldingham; Master Anger; Thomas of Cocken; Walter the steward.

Size: 75 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.2817, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.98r; Cart. II, f.43v.

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland* vol. vii (Newcastle 1904), p.145-146.

DCD 3.2.Spec.3a [late 12th century]

Confirmation by Waldeve son of Edward to the monks of Durham of the church of Edlingham and the chapel of Bolton. Includes the rights of the property and rights of pasturage.

Size: 135 x 180mm

Seal: G&B Nos.844, 2552A, on a parchment tag, through two slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.97r; Cart. II, f.43v.

DCD 3.2.Spec.3b [late 12th century]

Confirmation by Waldeve son of Edward to the monks of Durham of the advowson of the church of Edlingham and the chapel of Bolton. Includes the rights of the property and rights of pasturage.

(Fuller version of the next above.)

Witnesses: Master Anger; Master Richard, nephew of the prior; Master Robert of Heddon-on-the-Wall; Master Aristotle; Master Robert of Newcastle; Hugh of Maudon (Maldon); Miles of Moreville; Simon of Farlington; Richard of Puntchardun; Gilbert the chamberlain; Simon Vitulo; John the butler; Richard of Rana; Ranulf of Heatherslaw; Walter of Ketton; John, his brother; Alexander le skirmissur; Robert of Eitun; Robert of London; Geoffrey Albo; Roger of Paris.

Size: 140 x 190mm

Seal: G&B Nos.844, 2552A, on a parchment tag, through two slits in a turnup

Parchment, some staining on lower turnup, 1m

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.146.

DCD 3.2.Spec.4a [late 12th century]

Confirmation by Waldeve son of Edward to the monks of Durham of land between the wall and the church of St Helen in Edlingham.

Size: 85 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.844, on a parchment tag, through two slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.43v.

DCD 3.2.Spec.4b [late 12th century]

Confirmation by Waldeve son of Edward to the monks of Durham of land between the church of St Helen to the west and the wall in Edlingham whereby it is agreed between Waldeve and Alexander the clerk.

(Fuller version of the next above.)

Witnesses: Alexander of Heltun; Osbert of Latun; John the butler; Walter of Ketton; John, his brother; Walter of Feria; Gregory of Merrington; Horradin; Thurstan of Merrington; Robert of Eiton; Robert Marshall; Jordan; Constant'; Adam and Gilbert of the cellar; Alexander of Risewich; Roger, son of David.

Size: 100 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.844, on a parchment tag, through two slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. Vet., f.97r.

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.146.

DCD 3.2.Spec.5 [c.1230]

Confirmation by John son of Waldeve to the monks of Durham of the advowson of the church of Edlingham and the chapel of Bolton with the rights of property and the rights of pasturage.

Witnesses: Lord Patrick, earl of Dunbar; Master Alan of Melsamby; Lord Roger of Merley; Lord Otvele of Insula; Lord Hugh, chaplain of Lord Patrick, earl; Henry, son of Waldeve.

Size: 105 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.2552, on a parchment tag, through two slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.43v-44r.

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.146.

DCD 3.2.Spec.6 [mid 13th century]

Grant by the prior and convent of the church of Kirkham [abbey] to the prior and convent of Durham of the tithes of the parish of Edlingham, from the mills and the two parts of the demesne of Bolton, rendering annually 4 marks, 2 each at Pentecost and Martinmas. Witnesses: Master Alan of Melsonby and Master Adam his brother; Master Walter of York; Master Richard of Romondby; Alan of Crecton; Henry of Melsonby; Alexander of Edlingham, all clerks; Gerard Campanario; Walter of Kilington; William Bridge (*de Ponte*); Robert, chaplain; Robert and Roger deacons of [North]allerton.

Size: 87 x 159mm

Seal: G&B No.3501, repaired on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.44r; (with another version) 4.3.Sacr.22a.

DCD 3.2.Spec.7 [20 March] 1275

Lease by Dom H[enry] of Horncastle sacrist of Durham to Sir Richard de Stikkelau perpetual vicar of Edlingham of his manor in Edlingham belonging to the church with the garden and buildings built upon it for 12 years, rendering [pa] to the sacrist at Durham 3s of silver, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin in winter, allowing the sacrist a place in the manor to keep any collected tithes and a clean guest-chamber whenever he might stay.

Alternately sealed.

Date: St Cuthbert in March 1274/5.

Size: 170 x 192mm

Seal: G&B Nos.2317, 3457, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.143r-v; Cart. II, f.44r-v

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.147.

DCD 3.2.Spec.8 16 February 1274

Legal provision for the maintenance of a vicar at Edlingham, Richard de Stykkelau having been instituted as the first vicar.

Size: 133 x 336mm

Seal: G&B No.3172, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.44v.

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.146-147.

DCD 3.2.Spec.9 [?early 1163 x 23 October 1166]

Notification by John, archdeacon of Durham, that, in the presence of Germanus, prior of Durham, and himself, Adam of Dunbar, son of Gospatric admitted that Edlingham church belonged to the right of Robert [de Gorron], abbot of St Albans, and of Tynemouth priory, and promised to pay annually to the abbot and monks of Tynemouth 1 mark of silver for the church.

Witnesses: Robert son of Odard, Alban son of Gervase, Richard de Bolonia, Geoffrey brother of the abbot, Richard of Flamstead, Roger Tusart, Alan of Wallsend, Ralph of Warkworth, Stephen the medic, Solomon of Bywell, Richard of Woodhorn, Philip of Appleton, Ralph the chaplain of Tynemouth, Robert the janitor, Henry son of Geoffrey de Goram, Geoffrey de Colum.

Size: 213 x 88mm

Parchment 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.44v.

Printed: W.S. Gibson, *The history of the monastery founded at Tynemouth* vol.II (1847), App. p.xxiii; J. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland* vi, p.121-122 and vii, p.145n; *Twelfth-Century English Archidiaconal and Vice-Archidiaconal Acta*, ed B.R. Kemp (Canterbury and York Society 92, 2001), p.23-24.

DCD 3.2.Spec.10 [11 June] 1234

Lease by Thomas [of Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham to Walter, chaplain, master of the hospital and the leper brothers of Bolton for 10 years of all the tithes of sheaves and young animals (*nutrimentis*) in the parish of Edlingham, also all the corn tithes in the vill of Bolton, and all the obventions and oblations of the living and the dead of the vill, with the land pertaining to the chapel in Bolton, of which 1 part of 2 acres of meadow lies to the east of the vill and the other part towards the south, for 20 marks *per annum* at Martinmas and Pentecost, with duties of the seculars of the hospital and the vill of Bolton outlined, with reversion to the church of Edlingham at Pentecost 1244.

Date: Pentecost 1234.

Size: 166 x 174mm

Seal: parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.45r.

Printed: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland* vol. vii (Newcastle 1904), p.205-206.

DCD 3.2.Spec.11 [March 1277]

Memorandum of a suit between the prior and convent of Durham and the master and brothers of Bolton [hospital] over Bolton chapel, claimed by the former as pertaining to their church of Edlingham, whereby a papal instrument was produced confirming the master and brothers in their possessions, but with no mention of Bolton chapel, and another instrument was produced wherein the prior and convent demised to the master and brothers the chapel of Bolton for an annual perpetual payment; judges appointed by the bishop [of Durham] decided, after many altercations, and notwithstanding the instruments, that the chapel should be restored to the prior and convent and that the master and brothers should pay them £40, which decision the master and brothers appealed to the bishop; the parties agreed in the Durham Galilee on Prid. Non. [6] October 1276 that the master and brothers would restore the chapel and would thenceforward be free from the payment of tithes on their cultivated lands, gardens, bushes etc, and also on their young cattle, but they would make payments of 13 marks at Pentecost, Martinmas, and Pentecost, and the prior and convent would receive all the obventions and greater and lesser tithes from Martinmas 1276, and this agreement would be drawn up in the form of a cyrograph, and the prior and convent agreed to remit the £40 because of the poor state of the hospital; all of which was drawn up before Masters John Hock and Henry of Burton official of the archdeacon of Durham, commissaries of the bishop of Durham. Then on Martinmas 1276, the proctor of the prior and convent, in the chapel at Bolton in question, sought possession of it, but, with the master absent, the brothers appealed to the apostolic see, refusing to yield possession, so the prior and convent secured the citing of the master and brothers, and so all appeared before Adam de Brenton vicar of Auckland and Master Henry of Burton official of the archdeacon of Durham, commissaries of the bishop of Durham, in the Durham Galilee on Wednesday before the Sunday *qua cantatur letare Jerusalem* [3 March 1277], and on the following Thursday, when the master renounced the appeal of his brothers and agreed to enact the earlier agreement, so the judges fixed the Sunday after St Gregory for the master of the hospital to give possession of the chapel to the prior and convent or their proctor.

Size: 370 x 280mm

Seal: G&B No.3375, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, "CYROGRAPH" cut through

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.45r-46v; 3.2.Spec.23(iii).

Printed: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.207n-208n.

DCD 3.2.Spec.12a [1227 x 1241]

Copy indult of Pope Gregory [?IX] to the master and brothers of the hospital of St Thomas the martyr of Bolton taking them and their possessions into the protection of St Peter and himself, that is the church of the vill of *Scroxtan* by Graham and Bolton, the vills of Mindrum, *Venteres* and Middleton by Dalton, the mills in Elveley and *Squaslande*, the lands of half a carucate of land in Pawston and two bovates of land in the vill of Kilham.

Size: 70 x 190mm

Seal: G&B No.3172, on a tongue (joined to 12b), with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.47r.

DCD 3.2.Spec.12b [22 May] 1244

Lease by Thomas [Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham to Walter chaplain master and the leper brothers of the hospital of Bolton of all the tithes of sheaves and the young of animals within the parish of Edlingham pertaining to the house of Bolton, also all the tithes of corn in the vill of Bolton, the obventions and oblations of the living and the dead in the vill, with the land of the chapel of Bolton, one part with two acres of meadow to the east of the vill and one part to the south, except for oblations at Christmas, Easter and the Nativity of St John the Baptist which are due to the church of Edlingham; rendering 26 marks annually in perpetuity to the prior and convent, half at Martinmas and half at Pentecost, above the stipend of the priest in the chapel of Bolton, presented by the prior of Durham; and all the seculars of Bolton, whether residing in the hospital or the vill, are to repair to the mother church of Edlingham for their confessions there in Lent, and to receive the sacrament at Easter, and the children of the vill of Bolton were to be taken to Edlingham for baptism, and marriages were to be solemnized there, but the emoluments were to be handed to the mother church; with distrains detailed for non-payment.

Date: Pentecost 1244.

Size: 155 x 300mm

Seal: G&B No.3172, on a tongue (joined to 12a), with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.46v-47r.

DCD 3.2.Spec.13 [1216 x 1233]

Grant by Walter the chaplain, master of the hospital of Bolton and the leper brothers there, to the prior and convent of Durham of the tithes of sheaves and the young of animals from the mother church of Edlingham due to them, except for the tithes of gardens and hens which the prior and convent remitted to them out of charity, having licence from them to build a chapel on the island of Bolton where no one from their parish of Edlingham may be admitted to services or be buried, except for leper brothers or those regularly wearing their habit; everyone else was to attend services and be buried in the mother church of Edlingham or the chapel in the vill of Bolton outside the island; they were to attend thrice yearly at Christmas, Easter and the Nativity of St John the Baptist at the mother church of Edlingham and the chapel at Bolton outside the island; the mother church of Edlingham would be conserved and the master and chaplains ministering in the said chapels would exhibit their oaths to the prior and convent.

Size: 120 x 145mm

Seal: G&B No.3374, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.99v; Cart. II, f.47r-v; 3.2.Spec.23(iii).

Duplicate: DCD Misc. Ch. 5168.

DCD 3.2.Spec.14 [9 April] 1277

Inspeximus by the official of the [bishop] of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Walter the chaplain, master of the hospital of Bolton and the leper brothers there, to the prior and convent of Durham, of the tithes of sheaves and the young of animals from the mother church of Edlingham due to them, except for the tithes of gardens and hens which the prior and convent remitted to them out of charity, having licence from them to build a chapel on the island of Bolton where no one from their parish of Edlingham may be admitted to services or be buried, except for leper brothers or those regularly wearing their habit; everyone else was to attend services and be buried in the mother church of Edlingham or the chapel in the vill of Bolton outside the island; they were to attend thrice yearly at Christmas, Easter and the Nativity of St John the Baptist at the mother church of Edlingham and the chapel at Bolton outside the island; the mother church of Edlingham would be conserved and the master and chaplains ministering in the said chapels would exhibit their oaths to the prior and convent. [1216 x 1233]

Date: Durham, Friday after St Ambrose 1277.

Size: 145 x 230mm

Seal: G&B No.3172, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.47v; 3.2.Spec.23(ii).

Original (grant): DCD 3.2.Spec.13.

DCD 3.2.Spec.15 [3 June] 1276

Sentence of William de Merwe, Robert of Kirkham and Maurice Sampson, commissaries of the bishop of Durham, in the suit between the prior and convent of Durham and the master and brothers of Bolton over the chapel of Bolton and its tithes and fruits due to the church of Edlingham held by the prior and convent, having read a libel of the hospital, and instrument of the prior and convent and papal letters, that the hospital should pay them £40 and restore the chapel to them.

Date: Wednesday after Trinity 1276.

Size: 110 x 195mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1521, 1773, 2166, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.47v-48r.

DCD 3.2.Spec.16 [23 September 1207]

Notification by S dean and H treasurer of York and W archdeacon of Nottingham, having received the following papal mandate, of an amicable composition whereby two thirds of the tithes of Bolton were transferred to the prior and convent of Durham, who owned the advowson of Edlingham, and the prior and convent of Durham agreed to pay the prior and convent of Kirkham 4 marks annually, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas. Mandate of Pope Innocent [III] to [Simon] dean and [Hamo] treasurer of York, and W[illiam] archdeacon of Nottingham, to hear and decide a case, on complaint of the canons of Kirkham against A. rector of the church of Edlingham for detaining tithes of Bolton [in Allendale]; the rector is to be condemned to pay costs for failing to prosecute his appeal from the court of the [arch]deacon of Northumberland.

Date: Lateran, 7 Id. May Pont.5. [9 May 1202]

Witnesses: Master Gregory and Master Lisiard canons of York, Philip of the chapel, Matthew the clerk treasurer, John the clerk nephew of Master Gregory, Master Alan of Claxton, Robert de Rue, Master W. Turkil, Hugh the chaplain of the dean, Gregory the chaplain.

Size: 165 x 160mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3298, 3332, 3354, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some lining, "CYROGRAPHUM:" cut through

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.121v-122r; Cart. II, f.40v and 48r-v; 4.3.Sacr.22b (where it is dated).

Calendar: *The Letters of Pope Innocent III*, ed C.R. Cheney & M.G. Cheney (Oxford 1967), p.67.

DCD 3.2.Spec.17 [November 1174 x 3 March 1195]

Grant and appropriation by Hugh [le Puiset] bishop of Durham to the prior and convent of Durham of the churches of Bywell [St Peter] and Edlingham, received from the monks of St Albans in exchange for Tynemouth church, assigning half the fruits of these two churches to the sacrist for lights in the church [of Durham] and half for the monks' own use.

Size: 145 x 75mm

Seal: seal lost

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 2.2.Spec.16.

Copies: Cart. Vet., f.143r-v, Cart .II, f.40v and 43r, Cart. IV, f.33v and 34v; BL Cotton Claudius D.iv f.88v; London Lincoln's Inn, MS Hale 114 f.135v.

Printed: J. Hodgson, *A History of the County of Northumberland part iii vol.ii*, p.88-93; J.C. Hodgson, *Northumberland County History vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.104; *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.32-33.

DCD 3.2.Spec.18 7 August [1343]

Notification of an agreement made on 5 Kal August 1343 between John [Fossor] prior of Durham and William of Wiggington vicar of Edlingham for the augmentation of the vicar of Edlingham's portion with the tithes of wool, lambs, cheese, calves, geese, hens, dove-cotes, piglets, gardens, hay, beer and milk, and wax and grass from the vill of Bolton, with the vicar to provide at his own costs for a chaplain to say services on Sunday, Wednesday and Friday every week in Bolton chapel.

Date: Durham, 7 August year as above.

Size: 160 x 275mm

Seal: the official of the bishop of Durham and William of Wiggington, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining, indented head, zig-zag, "indentura" cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.34v.

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.147.

[DCD 3.2.Spec.19]

Ownership history: = 3.2.Pont.11.

DCD 3.2.Spec.20 [?c.1345]

List of the items sought by the prior and convent of Durham from Master Richard de Sixendale master of the hospital of Bolton, William of Kennythorpe steward and Simon of Bolton chaplain: the oblations offered in the chapel of the hospital with 2s offered by [Richard de Bury] bishop of Durham and his men; two one-year-old tithe calves from the hospital stock due at Martinmas last; the milk of 300 ewes of last summer; the milk of 16 cows of the same summer; the hay tithes of 30 acres of meadow of the same summer; generally all the great and small tithes belonging by right to the rector; a missal belonging to the chapel in Bolton outside the hospital, with a chalice, a complete set of vestments, and a corporal; all of which had been carried off by William Kennythorpe and Simon Bolton after the death of the late master Dom Thomas of Bamburgh.

Size: 260 x 130mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.34v-35r.

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.212n-213n.

DCD 3.2.Spec.21 5 May 1347

Notarial instrument reciting the submission before Dom William of Haltwistle subprior of Durham and Dom John Fossor prior of Durham of Dom Simon of Bolton chaplain in Bolton hospital to hold services for the prior and convent in the hospital of Bolton and elsewhere in the parish of Edlingham, and renunciation of the suit in the Durham consistory.

Witnesses: Andrew Postell, John of Hartlepool, Roger of Crathorne chaplains, and William of Bassingham clerk.

Date: the chapter house of Durham priory, 5 May 1347.

Notary: Henry of Corbridge clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Size: 230 x 230mm

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.35r.

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.213n.

DCD 3.2.Spec.22 1 March 1419

Bond of Richard Pynghill, vicar of Edlingham, to John Holme and William Bolton of Durham in £100 to be content with the customary portion of the small tithes payable from the hospital and vill of Bolton.

Date: 1 March 1418/9.

Size: 115 x 290mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.35r.

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.215n.

DCD 3.2.Spec.23 [mid 14th century]

Copies of documents of process in the Galilee chapel of the restoration of Bolton chapel to Durham priory and the composition between Durham and the master and brothers of Bolton.

(i) Copy of 3.2.Spec.11.

(ii) Copy of 3.2.Spec.14.

(iii) Copy of 3.2.Spec.13.

Size: 340 x 260 mm; 115 x 240 mm; 90 x 240 mm

Parchment, 3m, sewn together along the left edge of the upper part, with further various sewing holes down the left side of (i)

DCD 3.2.Spec.24 20 July 1372

Lease by John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham, holders of the church of Edlingham, to Dom Thomas of Ireland perpetual vicar of Edlingham of the chapel in the vill of Bolton for 15 years

Date: Durham, 20 July 1372.

Size: 100 x 290mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1439, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.36v.

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.214n.

DCD 3.2.Spec.25 outsize 1 February 1433

Notarial instrument reciting the process against Robert of Bamburgh (endorsed as alias Coltt) vicar of Eglington in a case with Master William Doncaster official of Durham and proctor of Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham and Thomas Tang proctor of the inhabitants of Brandon and Branton over the vicar's failure to provide a priest for the chapel at Brandon, heard before John [Wessington] prior of Durham papal judge delegate, involving the following two mandates of Pope Eugenius IV, produced by Doncaster, and the following first papal bull again and a further papal bull, produced by Tang, and also the prior's cited citation to the vicar to appear in Durham cathedral on 9 January next, the failure of two appointed arbiters - the master of Bolton in Northumberland for the vicar and Master Thomas Boyes rector of Wearmouth for Doncaster - to reach a resolution in the prescribed 14 days, and eventually the excommunication of the vicar, as recited.

Mandate by Pope Eugenius [IV] to the prior of Durham ordering him to hear the case of the appeal, or of the voidance of the appeal, of Robert Bamburgh, vicar of Eglington, who, according to a petition of the inhabitants of Brandon and Brampton, appealed to the Holy See against certain sequestrations made by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham in the course of a suit brought before the official of Durham by the inhabitants against the vicar in order to compel him to fulfil his obligation of providing a priest for the chapel at Brandon; which appeal the inhabitants say is void because it has not been not prosecuted within a year.

Date: St Peter's Rome, 1432 4 Non. [4 July] July Pont.2.

Mandate by Pope Eugenius [IV] to the prior of Durham, to hear and decide the case, following the petition by William Doncaster, official of Durham, that, after inhabitants of Brandon and Brampton brought Robert Bamburgh, vicar of Eglington, before him over the provision at the vicar's expense of a priest in the chapel of Brandon, and, following proceedings, William had fruits and revenues sequestrated, Robert appealed to the pope but failed to prosecute the appeal for a year, so that it lapsed.

Date: St Peter's Rome, 1432 2 Id. July [14 July] Pont.2.

Mandate by Pope Eugenius [IV] to the prior of Durham ordering him to hear the case of the appeal, or of the voidance of the appeal, of Robert Bamburgh, vicar of Eglington, who, according to a petition of the inhabitants of Brandon and Brampton, appealed to the Holy See against certain sequestrations made by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham in the course of a suit brought before the official of Durham by the inhabitants against the vicar in order to compel him to fulfil his obligation of providing a priest for the chapel at Brandon; which appeal the inhabitants say is void because it has not been not prosecuted within a year.

Date: St Peter's Rome, 1432 4 Non. July [4 July] Pont.2.

Mandate by Pope Eugenius [IV] to the prior of Durham ordering him to cause the observance of the sentence in the case of the appeal, or of the voidance of the appeal, of Robert Bamburgh, vicar of Eglington, who, according to a petition of the inhabitants of Brandon and Brampton, appealed to the Holy See against certain sequestrations made by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham in the course of a suit brought before the official of Durham by the inhabitants against the vicar.

Date: St Peter's Rome, [4 July] 1432 4 Non. July Pont.2.

Mandate of John [Wessington] prior of Durham, judge delegate of Pope Eugenius IV, to William Durham, apparitor and nuncio, reciting letters etc from Pope Eugenius IV directed to William Doncaster And Thomas Tang as above, to cite Robert of Bamburgh to appear before him in Durham cathedral on 9 January next re his appeal against

sequestrations of the bishop of Durham and Master William Doncaster official of Durham and the diffinitive sentence against him.

Date: Durham, 15 December 1432

Mandate by John [Wessington] prior of Durham and papal judge delegate in the case between the inhabitants of Brandon and Brampton against Robert of Bamburgh vicar of Eglington to all the clergy in the diocese of Durham to publish the excommunication of Robert of Bamburgh.

Date: Durham, 17 January 1432/3.

Witnesses: Doms Thomas Ryhall, William Bardall chaplains, and Thomas Thornburgh, John Holme, James Newsham, Thomas Warner and Harstalph Killerby *literati*.

Date: chapel of St Nicholas in Durham monastery, 1 February 1432/3.

Notaries: Robert de Berall clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, and John Runcorn, clerk of Coventry and Lichfield diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocols recited.

Size: 1475 x 450mm

Parchment roll, 2m

Original (mandate 1): DCD 1.3.Pap.5.

Copy (mandate 2): DCD Cart. III, f.196v.

DCD 3.2.Spec.26 [16 February] 1374

Notification by the official of the bishop of Durham that before him and Brother Henry of Horncastle sacrist of Durham and proctor of the prior and convent he ordained and taxed that Dom Richard de Styklawe vicar of Edlington should have all the land in the vill and territory of Edlington given to the church except the rectory manor with its garden and buildings held by the sacrist of Durham, and the vicar will answer for the taxation of 20s.

Date: church of St Nicholas Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 14 Kal. March 1373/4.

Size: 110 x 295mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.36v.

DCD 3.2.Spec. loose seal

Seal: G&B No.3375 on a parchment tag

DCD 4.2.Spec.1 [c.1172 x 1174]

Grant by Ralph de Gaugy [II] (*Calgi*), notified to the *haliueresfolch*, with the consent of his heir Ralph, to God and St Cuthbert and his convent of Durham, of Ellington church, for the souls of his father, mother and parents, and for his wife and heirs.

Witnesses: Burchard, John the archdeacon, Salomon dean, Alan priest of Wallsend, Asket priest of Hovich, Simon the chamberlain, John de Rana, Helias the clerk, W. the almoner, Angl'r the clerk, Patrick the priest and Hugh his brother, Osbert de Vuderintuna. With his *signum* in the bottom right corner under the turnup.

Size: 90 x 170mm

Seal: G&B No.570, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.48v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.100n; (with photograph) E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.228n & facing.

Copy: DCD 1.1.Archid.Northumb.[6].(v).

DCD 4.2.Spec.2 [1155 x 1158]

Grant by Ralph de Gaugy (*Calgi*), notified to the *Haliwaresfolc* and Northumberland, to God and St Cuthbert and the convent of Durham, of Ellingham church, for the souls of his father, mother, himself, wife and heirs, according to the tenor of a charter of Bishop Hugh [le Pusiet] and Prior Absalom and the convent of St Cuthbert which this grant confirms.

Witnesses: Wazo (*Gvac*) and John archdeacons, Richard prior of Newburgh, Simon canon of Beverley, Master Thomas de Sezeuals, Richard Luuel, Theobald clerk of Skelton, Theobald de Musteruiler, Gilbert Tisun.

Size: 80 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.568, on a parchment tag, through a slit above a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.48v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.100n; E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.228n.

Copy: DCD 1.1.Archid.Northumb.[6].(v).

DCD 4.2.Spec.3 [later 12th century]

Confirmation by William de Vesci of the grant of Ralph de Gaugy *Calgi* to the monks of St Cuthbert of the church of St Maurice at Ellingham for the souls of himself and all his ancestors.

Witnesses: William the clerk of Stokesley, Philip the clerk, Geoffrey de Walonis, Jordan Hairun, Nicholas son of Serl', Ralph Mascolo.

Size: 95 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.2539, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.48v-49r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.101n; E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.230n.

[DCD 4.2.Spec.4]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.11.

[DCD 4.2.Spec.5]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.12.

[DCD 4.2.Spec.6]

Ownership history: = 2.2.Pont.4.

DCD 4.2.Spec.7 [mid 12th century]

Grant by Nicholas de Grenville, notified to Northumberland, to God and St Cuthbert and his monks, for the souls of himself, his wife, his nephew William de Grenville, his father, his mother and all his parents, of Ellingham church with its land, and a carucate of land at Cramlington with 3 tofts each 4 perches wide and 20 feet long, with 30 acres of arable land in the same place, 15 in one part and 15 in another, with a proportionate amount of meadow with a croft anciently encircled with a ditch, and pasture, and a fishery on the Tyne called *Bradayer*.

Witnesses: Hugh and Rodbert nephews of his wife, Anschet and Ranulf nephews of William de Grenville, Rodbert the cook, Nicholas son of Eillaf, those men of Cramlington, Arnan son of Eadmer, Swite, Ligulf and his son, Vlciil, Norman son of Aeldred, Vlciil son of Eadmer, and all the better and more prudent men of Cramlington.

Size: 125 x 235mm

Seal: G&B No.1101, on a tongue, with a stub above

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 4.2.Spec.47.

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.49v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.99n-100n; E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.226n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.8 [c.1180]

Grant by Mabel de Grenville to the chapel of St Mary of Ellingham of half a caucate of land comprising 48 acres with tofts and crofts in the vill of Ellingham in free and pure alms, for the souls of herself, her predecessors, and all the faithful dead, to support the annual residence of a chaplain, with all necessities, and performing services regularly for all the faithful dead.

Witnesses: Luke the priest, Robert chaplain of Rennington, Ylger similarly (*similiter*), Robert chaplain of Newnham, Reginald Pinchehalle, Adam of Durham, Helya of Doxford, Hugh of Falloden, Eustace, Gamel, Henry the clerk, Jordan Eschoulant, William of Fleetham, Alan of Wilton, Robert chaplain of Liddel, Hugh the clerk, William de Mautune.

Size: 95 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.1099, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.50r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis* [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.102n; (and discussed) E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland II* (Newcastle 1895) p.270-271n and facing p.268 (image of the seal).

DCD 4.2.Spec.9a [?1170s]

Grant by Mabel de Grenville (*Granvile*) to God, St Cuthbert and the convent of Durham of the church of Ellingham for the souls of herself and her parents, that is her father Walter, her uncle Nicholas, her brother William, and her heirs, and that Adam parson of the church will hold it for life rendering 5s annually to the convent of Durham.

Witnesses: Simon Cam, Thomas his chaplain, Edward the *scriptor*, John the priest, Ribald the priest, Walter of Ketton, Godfrey the clerk, Silver the clerk, Stephen Blund, Master Aristotle, Master Roubert.

Size: 85 x 210mm

Seal: G&B No.1099, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Discussed and printed: E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.271 and 272n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.9b [?1170s]

Grant by Mabel de Grenville (*Granvule*) to God, St Cuthbert and the convent of Durham of the church of Ellingham for the souls of herself and her parents, that is her father Walter, her uncle Nicholas, her brother William, and her heirs.

Witnesses: Simon Cam, Thomas his chaplain, Edward the *scriptor*, Godfrey the clerk, Stephen Blund, Silver the clerk, John the priest, Ralph the priest, Ribald the priest, Master Aristotle and Master Roubert, Walter of Ketton, Alan Pulment, Ingelarum the clerk, Walter de Welpint', Richard the deacon, Gilbert.

Size: 95 x 215mm

Seal: G&B No.1099, on a parchment tag, through 4 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.50r.

Discussed and printed: E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.271 and n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.9c [?1170s]

Duplicate of 4.2.Spec.9b.

Size: 100 x 215mm

Seal: G&B No.1099, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.50r.

DCD 4.2.Spec.10 [c.1160]

Grant by Mabel de Grenvile (*Greinvilla*) to God and St Maurice of Ellingham all the land of Elwold the dreng, and Aliz, and Gamel his son, and Michael his brother, and all the wood of St Mary, extending from the bridge on the south side of the church, by the side of St Maurice's well, to the stream running through the meadow belonging to the church, and from the stream near the northern part of the church meadow to the Preston burn, separating Ellingham from Preston, then along the course of the Preston burn to Preston bridge, thence to the *Redepethe* going up stream, along the *Redepethe* to *Morileie*, the whole of which belonged to the church, and along the road outside the wood to the church bridge, for the souls of herself, and her husband Ralph de Gaugy, being ratified by placing a curved knife on the altar of St Maurice.

Witnesses: Osbert de Alresford, his kinsman (*cognatus*), Hugh chaplain of Falewedune, Hugh son of Aschestalli, and Herlwin his brother, John chaplain of Tughall, Robert chaplain of Bamburgh, Bernard de Bredberi, Henry brother of Sier, Hugh son of Ralph, Walter son of Hawis, and Peter parson of Newburn, and Vato of Pittington, and Walter de Lillesive, and many othersd Fraench and Englush (in another hand) that is Luke the chaplain, Gilbert the deacon, Richard the deacon, Richard the clerk, William Brien, Robert Searle, Elias of Doxford, Chetel, Adam of Preston and Randulf the ?parson.

Size: 135 x 130mm

Seal: G&B No.1100, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.50r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.101n-102n.

Translated and printed: E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.268-269 and 269n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.11 [c.1195]

Confirmation by Ralph de Gaugy of the charters of Mabil de Greneville his grandmother and Ralph de Gaugy his father, which he had inspected and handled, granting the church of Ellingham with all its lands and woods and advowson to God and St Cuthbert and the convent of Durham, rehearsing the boundaries of the church land.

Witnesses: David of Graham, Gilbert official of Northumberland, Master Roger formerly official of Northumberland, William Briton, Master Alan of Richmond, William of Aycliffe (*Acle*). Richard Brun, Alan of Pittington, Richard janitor, Robert of Ripon.

Size: 120 x 210mm

Seal: G&B No.569, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.50v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.101n; E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.273n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.12 [1209 x 1213]

Grant by Ralph de Gaugy to God and St Maurice and his mother church of Ellingham, for the soul of himself and his ancestors, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of a toft between the land of Thomas Tulli, the paron's man, and that of Agnes the widow, and the croft attached to it, extending as far as the Aldeburn, in exchange for buildings and tofts formerly of Robert Tulli and Walter son of Ansell.

Witnesses: William de Blunvile sheriff, John sheriff, Oliver le Moine, Roger son of Ralph, Simon de Lucre, Alexander of Bradford, William of Ulcester, Germanus Tisun, William Mautalant, Gilbert de Thogesden, Elias of Doxford, Osbert de Beisin, William de Meringes, Hugh of Charlton, Philip Ribaud, William son of Berenger, William Brian.

Dated by William de Blunvile as sheriff of Northumberland.

Size: 90 x 215mm

Seal: G&B No.569, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.50v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.102n; E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.274n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.13 [1239]

Confirmation by Master A archdeacon of Northumberland of the right of the prior & convent of Durham to possess Ellingham church after the recent death of Master Robert de Burton, reciting the following mandate of the archbishop of York, the see of Durham being vacant by the death of Richard the second [Poore] formerly bishop.

Mandate by W[alter Gray], archbishop of York, to Master A[lan de Lenn], archdeacon of Northumberland, to defend the prior & convent of Durham in their possession of the church of Ellingham, which is appropriated to them, and which Master Roger de Burton, who has lately died, held from them at farm.

4.2.Spec.14 is another document of the archdeacon's to the same effect (and written in the same hand), and is dated 1239.

Size: 45-65 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.3271, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.51r; in 4.2.Spec.48.

DCD 4.2.Spec.14 [1239]

Notification by Alan [de Lenn] archdeacon of Northumberland, the see of Durham being vacant after the death of Richard the second [Poore] formerly bishop, and Master Roger of Burton who farmed the church of Ellingham in the name of the prior and convent of Durham having died, with his ordinary's authority and also that of the archbishop of York, he held an inquisition in full chapter at Alnwick on St Mark the pope [Marcellus, 7 October] 1239 which found that Burton still farmed the church at his death and so the prior and convent can now dispose of its temporalities and spiritualities.

Sealed by: [the archdeacon], Peter abbot of Alnwick, Alan prior of Brinkburn, Walter prior of Bolton (rector of the house of Bolton in Edlingham).

Size: 100 x 210mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3271, 3376, 3402 & 3411, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.51r; in 4.2.Spec.48.

Printed: E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.275n.

[DCD 4.2.Spec.15]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pap.9, missing.

DCD 4.2.Spec.16 1 November 1425

Lease by John prior of Durham to Thomas Broun of Ellingham of all the lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Ellingham as part of the rectory of the church there, from St Martin next for 12 years, rendering annually at the exchequer at Durham 30s at Pentecost and Martinmas in equal portions with the first payment to be at Pentecost 1426, with distrains and covenants detailed.

Date: 1 November 1425.

Endorsed with [witnesses]: Johanna Broun, Robert Broun her son, Robert Fencall of Newham, Robert Marshal of Ellingham.

Size: 165 x 285mm

Seal: G&B No.417, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through, 2 small holes with some text lost

[DCD 4.2.Spec.17]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pap.6, missing.

DCD 4.2.Spec.18 [later 12th century]

Grant by Adam de Gaugy to Aliz de March'a for his service the house of Gamel and his land, with the croft called Alden and the house made near the Alden land, and also the croft called sunnolt, with the arable land attached to it, and half the arable land of *Etherislei*, and half the meadow land in the same place, and the whole of the wood between the limestone quarry and the red path (*rubra via*), rendering 2s annually to the church of Ellingham at St Cuthbert for life, or for as long as he wished to hold it, and after his death to any of the children of Adam whom Aliz might select.

Witnesses: Roger son of Ralph, William Mautalant, Germanus Tilius, Philip Ribaud, Garmanus Ribaud, Elias of Doxford, Adam his brother, Hugh of Charlton, Osbert Beilin.

Size: 75 x 250mm

Seal: G&B No.567, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.51v-52r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.103n; E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.272-273n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.19 [?1273 x 1285]

Quitclaim by Adam de Walmeden chaplain to Dom R prior and the convent of Durham of his right to 4 tofts in the vill of Ellingham on one side of the pond towards the south, and 7 acres of land pertaining to the tofts, and 4 acres of land at Sunnidlisflat, and 18 acres at Etherisley, half arable and half meadow, and 6 acres and more in the waste between the red path (*rubeam viam*) and the limestone quarry, for which they have paid 1 mark.

Witnesses: Dom Ralph son of Roger, Dom William of Middleton, Adam of Doxford, Robert de Fauldun, Hugh de Tyndeley.

Possibly from the priorate of Richard of Claxton.

Size: 115 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.2566, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.52r.

Printed: E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.273n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.20 [14 July] 1266

Agreement to resolve a dispute between the prior and convent of Durham and Dom Ralph son of Roger over a common pasture stretching from a ditch near the gallows of Ellingham south to the letch of *Bemelismersk*, thence to *Threperstrother* and *le Hengandewelle*, with the prior and convent quitclaiming to Ralph their right to the said pasture, marked off by fixed stones and posts on the west of *Threperstrother* to *le Hengandeswelle*, and Ralph quitclaiming to the prior and convent his right to the said pasture from the said stones on the west of *Threperstrother* through the middle of *Threperstrother* by the boundary markers fixed by consent in the marsh, thence by a ditch to *Suterpethlecche*, *Bemelismersklecche* and the road from Charlton to Berwick, with the prior and convent and their men of Ellingham reserving their ancient rights to pasture cattle, cut peats on the peat bog of *Threperstrother*, dig turves, and cut ling there.
 Date: Prid. Id. July 1266.

Size: 135 x 200mm

Seal: Part of G&B No.2109, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.52r-v.

Printed: E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.277n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.21 [26 November] 1293

Quitclaim by Alexander of Broxfield (*Brockesfelde*), brother and heir of Philip of Broxfield to God, St Cuthbert, the prior and convent of Durham, of his right to a water mill of the said prior in Ellingham for a certain sum of money paid to him by Prior Richard.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Thursday after St Katherine the virgin 1293.

Size: 80 x 215mm

Seal: G&B No.405, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.52v.

DCD 4.2.Spec.22 [6 February 1279]

Agreement to settle a dispute between the prior and convent of Durham and Philip of Broxfield (*Brokesfeld*) over the prior not permitting his men of Ellingham to make suit at Philip's mill, with Broxfield quitclaiming any right to enforce suit of mill from the prior's men.

Witnesses: Guichard de Charron steward of Durham, Walter of Cambo (*Cambehowe*) sheriff of Northumberland, Ralph son of Roger, John of Widderington, William of Middleton, Nicholas of Swinburne, *milites*, John de Lythegrynes, John of Middleton, Alexander of Broxfield, Hugh de Tindeleye, Thomas of Miburn, William of Tynedale.

Date: Monday after the Purification of the BVM 7 Edward [I].

Size: 175 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.406 (damaged, repaired and separate), originally on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.52v-53r.

Printed: E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.232n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.23 [1341 x 1374]

Agreement after a dispute between John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham and John of Clifford over rights of common of pasture on the moors of Ellingham and Osberwick its hamlet, with Clifford confirming their ancient right of pasture there for their cattle with free entrance and exit by *le Kyrkway* to the moors and the moor and pasture of Moriley.

Size: 130 x 285mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.53r.

Printed: E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.241n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.24 [1290s]

Grant by Robert of Clifford, for the salvation of his soul and body, and his wife, father, other, all his ancestors and heirs, to God and St Mary and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham in pure and perpetual alms, his water course after it left his mills at Ellingham, so that they may divert it to their own land by diverting it towards their mill pond near the chapel of St Mary.

Witnesses: Doms Ralph son of Roger, Robert de Manerio, and Robert Gray *milites*, Adam of Doxford, Thomas of Doxford, Henry of Lilburn, Walter of Tughall.

Size: 100 x 245mm

Seal: G&B Nos.640, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.53r.

Printed: E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.237n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.25 [early 13th century]

Agreement of Master Roger of Burton that he would pay the prior and convent of Durham 15 marks annually from Ellingham church for its farm, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, with the proviso that he would renounce all claim to the church of Ellingham and its revenues if they were to provide him with a rent of 40 marks in some other benefice. Sealed by himself, the abbot of Alnwick and the priors of Tynemouth and Brinkburn.

Size: 90 x 145mm

Seal: G&B Nos.493, 3401, 3411 & 3552, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.53v.

Printed: E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.275n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.26a [1167 x 1184]

Grant by Ralph son of Main to God and the chapel of St Giles of Charlton of 50 acres of land, 2 mansions and 2 acres of land for synod [expenses], for his wife Agnes, his heir Ralph and the salvation of the souls of themselves and their ancestors, in perpetual and free alms; also all the land whereon a hospital had been founded, as far as the Charlton stream, and to augment that mansion which is in the same vill a perch in width on the west side of the way to the same stream and on the east will be a mansion by the stream.

Witnesses: Richard abbot and the convent of Alnwick, Geoffrey the priest, Robert the chaplain, Simon de Lucre, Ralph de Caugi, Geoffrey of Rock, Richard son of Leuenad, Alexander and Roald his brother, Sier, Aidrop, Thomas Pessun.

Dated by Richard as abbot of Alnwick

Size: 80 x 190mm

Seal: G&B No.1686, on a parchment tag from the top of a deed, through 3 slits in a turnup
Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD 4.2.Spec.26b; Cart. II, f.53v.

Printed: E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.292n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.26b [mid 14th century]

Copy of DCD 4.2.Spec.26a.

Size: 95 x 270mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.2.Spec.27 14/18 December 1344

Indenture between John [Fossor] prior of Durham and John of Clifford testifying that Clifford will have sold to the prior his wood at Ellingham, bounds as detailed in another document, for felling at the will of the prior over the next 18 years, and Clifford is obligated thereby to the prior in £12, as detailed in a bond.

Date: Durham 14 December by the prior and Newstead by Ellingham 18 December by Clifford 1344.

Size: 125 x 280mm

Seal: G&B No.638, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.54r.

DCD 4.2.Spec.28 10 December 1344

Bond of John of Clifford to John [Fossor] prior of Durham in £12 to be paid at Newcastle within 18 years.

Date: Newstead by Ellingham, 10 December 1344.

Size: 75 x 260mm

Seal: G&B No.638, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.53v-54r.

[DCD 4.2.Spec.29]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.12.

[DCD 4.2.Spec.30]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 4.2.Spec.31]

Ownership history: = 1.8.Spec.33.

[DCD 4.2.Spec.32]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pont.9.

[DCD 4.2.Spec.33]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pont.5.

DCD 4.2.Spec.34 [1162 x 1174]

Confirmation by Roger de Merlay son of Ralph de Merlay to God and St Cuthbert and the monks serving the saint in Durham of his lands at Morwick cultivated and uncultivated in free and perpetual alms, for the salvation of his soul, his wife's and heirs', and for the souls of his dear brother William de Merlay and his other ancestors by whose grant the said monks previously held the lands, whose bounds were perambulated by himself and William de Vesci and others clerical and lay on the vigil of the Annunciation of the BVM. Witinesses of the perambulation, grant and confirmation: Germanus prior [of Durham], John archdeacon, Augustine, Patrick, Silvanus and Fabian monks; Fribanus and Ralph monks of Tynemouth; Alan priest of Wallsend, Master Thomas clerk of the archdeacon, Eustace parson of [Long] Benton and William his chaplain, Robert chaplain of William de Merlay, Ralph chaplain of Tynemouth, William chaplain of Wallsend, Grimbald de Merlay, Gervase the medic, William de Vesci and Thomas de Maners his clerk, Hugh son of Roger, With Tisun, Roger de Merlay son of Grimbald de Merlay, Adam del Plaeiseiz, Nicholas son of Serlon, Sturm, Peter of Morpeth (*Morpade*), Jordan his brother, Askertin reeve of Newcastle, Eustace reeve of [Long] Benton, Herbert chamberlain of the archdeacon, William son of Edulf, William of Clifton, Astmund steward of Tynemouth, Edmund de Bacwrcle, Simon de Wivest, Robert Beket, Gilbert son of Sigar, Viel and Edolf of Wallsend, Alfred Tocke, Eduly, Siward de Wivelington.

Size: 145 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.1758, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.54v.

Printed: J. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland* part iii vol.ii, (Newcastle 1828), p.142-143.

DCD 4.2.Spec.35 [25 June] 1334

Four-part indenture reciting that, since the abbot and convent of Newminster bought from Gilbert count de Avegos the advowson of the church of Whelpington and Thomas Heppescotes rector of Morpeth paid them £100 for the purchase of the advowson, the abbot and convent of Newminster have provided for a chaplain and chantry in the church of St Mary Morpeth for the said Thomas and his soul, with details of the offices to be celebrated, the provision of vestments and plate, and that they would distribute on the Assumption of the BVM 20s to the poor at ½d each, with the monastery to provide a monk to say the offices, with pittances detailed, and if such offices are neglected for a month the abbot or prior will provide a chaplain, with further distraints of 2 marks each to the bishop of Durham and the prior of Durham, 40s to the rector of Morpeth and 6s 8d to the archdeacon of Northumberland, and the right to make distraint in the abbot and convent's granges of Ulgham and Morpeth.

Date: the chapter house of [Newminster], Saturday the morrow of the Nativity of St John the Baptist 1334.

Size: 240 x 330mm

Seal: G&B No.3525, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right edge, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.55r-56r.

DCD 4.2.Spec.36 [January 1338]

Pleas at York before J of Stonor and his fellow justices of the King's Bench Hilary 11 Edward III r.292.

Northumberland. A case between the abbot of Newminster and Thomas de Heppescotes parson of the church of Morpeth over an agreement for a chaplain to say divine service daily in the parish church of St Mary Morpeth, with Heppescotes being represented by his attorney John de Micklewe who recited the agreement of 25 June 1334 (4.2.Spec.35) which the abbot in person verified and is in mercy with Thomas remitting the damages of £10.

Size: 415 x 250mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.56r-v.

DCD 4.2.Spec.37 [early 13th century]

Grant by Robert son of Roger of Morpeth to Alan clerk of Morpeth of half and acre of land in the field of Morpeth on the north part del Brademer by the land of William le Sergaunt, rendering annually 1d.

Witnesses: Richard de la More steward, Nicholas de Parco, William le Sergaunt, Adam Pantel, Peter Tempelman, Averay, Robert son of Aldrich, Ranulph Forester, Adam Bonde.

Size: 95 x 145mm

Seal: G&B No.1825, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 4.2.Spec.38 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Roger de Merlay the third for the soul of himself, his ancestor and successors, in free, pure and perpetual alms, to support a chaplain celebrating divine service for all the faithful departed at the altar of St Mary in the church of Stannington, of a toft and croft on the south side of the church with common pasture for four cows and thirty ewes with *legula* of one year, with 10 acres of land in the vill of Clifton given him by the prior and convent of Holm Cultram (*Hauguscald*) and 20 acres in Caldwell also given him by the same prior, and also in free and perpetual alms a half carucate of land in the vill of Clifton from the same prior and convent, and half a carucate of land in the same vill from Robert de Camhov, and three bovates of land in the vill of Caldwell given by Gilbert de Conyers with common of pasture; and he will present the chaplain, with default to the archdeacon of Northumberland; with the lands warranted with suit of mill from the lands reserved at his mill to himself and his heirs; with the chaplain to pay 18d to the prior and convent of Holm Cultram and to William Conyers an unmewed sparrowhawk or 12d and the foreign service due to a carucate of land in the vill of Clifton; services to be said detailed; plate, vestments and books to be provided.

Witnesses: Hugh de Bolebech, Eustace de la Val, Roger Bertram of Bothal, John of Plessey, Adam Bareth, John son of Simon, Thomas of Ogle, William of Horsley, Richard of Saltwick, William son of Ralph, Adam of Plessey, Nicholas de Berking, Walter son of Walter of Witton.

A three part cyrograph: one part sealed by the archdeacon of Northumberland held by [Merlay], another held by the chaplain with [Merlay's] seal with part is at Tynemouth in the custody of the prior and convent; the third part is in the custody of the prior and convent of Durham.

Size: 175 x 330mm

Seal: G&B No.1759, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head and left edge, wavy, with letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.201v-202v.

[DCD 4.2.Spec.39]

Ownership history: = 1.3.Pont.5.

DCD 4.2.Spec.40 [29 October] 1248

Obligation of William prior and the convent of Brinkburn to indemnify the prior and chapter of Durham for confirming the ordinance of Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham of the vicar of the church of Felton as detailed in the bishop's charter.

Witnesses: chapter [of Brinkburn].

Date: the morrow of SS Simon and Jude 1248.

Size: 60 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.3413, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

[DCD 4.2.Spec.41]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 4.2.Spec.42]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Pont.10.

DCD 4.2.Spec.43 [later 14th century]

Copy grant by Thomas Harang to Rose Harang his sister of all the land in Howick which Margeria his mother had given him, that is to say Simon son of Ralph his nativus with all his following and chattels, with two bovates which Simon held of him, and two fields called Kengesflatte and Scortsflatte except the third part which Goda in them, with a tenth part of the mill of Howick given him by his mother, rendering annually 1d at Christmas and the foreign service due from two bovates of land in the vill of Howick, with reversion to himself and his heirs.

Witnesses: Philip de Broxfeld, John of Middleton, John Harang, Adam Rybaud, William Rybaud his son, Robert Harang, Hugh Gray, Michael Ros clerk, John of Clay, William of Salisbury.

With memoranda of other charters anew of John Chapll, old charters burnt, seisin, a warning by the men of Howick of reseisin and refeoffment, and sale immediately after his death.

Size: 175 x 265mm

Parchment, 1m

Printed: E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.342n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.44 20 October 1399

Grant by Emeric Hering and John Lange chaplains to John del Chapel and Emma his wife of all his lands with which he enfeoffed them in Howick, to them and their heirs, with reversion to William, then John, then Edmund, the bastard sons of John and Emma, and their heirs, and then to Thomas de Home clerk and his heirs, and then to the said Emeric.

Witnesses: Thomas Gray of Horton miles, Robert of Swinhoe of Rock, William of Roddam, Robert of Swinhoe of Howick, Thomas del Hall.

Date: Howick, 20 October 1399.

Size: 195 x 250mm

Seal: two blank parchment [sealing] tags, each through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Printed: E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.344n.

DCD 4.2.Spec.45 28 April [1402]

Quitclaim by William Fraunceys clerk to William of Doddington chaplain of his right to land sin Howick which Fraunceys, with Emeric Heryng chaplain, were give by RObert Heryng, father of Emeric.

Date: 28 April 4 Henry IV.

Size: 75 x 295mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.2.Spec.46 [1139 x 1141]

Charter of Henry, son of the king of Scotland, giving, at the request of Nicholas [de Grenville, lord of Ellingham], to the monks of Durham a fishery in the River Tyne, viz. *Bradiere* which Nicholas held of the earl, with a *croc* belonging to it, free of all service; also the carucate of land in Cramlington which Nicholas had given them, with 3 tofts and 30 acres of moor, 15 on one side of the vill, 15 on the other, together with one croft of meadow, encircled by a ditch made in olden times.

Witnesses: Ranulf the archdeacon, Jordan the chaplain, Robert of Umfraville, Gilbert of Umfraville, Herbert the chamberlain, William of Somerville (*Sumeruille*), Adam the sheriff
 Size: 95 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No.1900 [of Henry, earl of Northumberland], natural wax, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie above

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. Vet. f.111r.(ii).

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.25; *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.103n; A.C. Lawrie, *Early Scottish Charters* (Glasgow 1905), No.CXXXI; *The Charters of King David I*, ed G.W.S. Barrow (Woodbridge 1999) no.80.

DCD 4.2.Spec.47 [mid 12th century]

Duplicate of DCD 4.2.Spec.7.

Size: 115 x 220mm

Seal: [Sealing tongue and wrapping tie] stub

Parchment, 1m, 3 stabbed holes along the foot

DCD 4.2.Spec.48 [mid 13th century]

Copies of:

Notification by Alan [de Lenn] archdeacon of Northumberland, of holding an inquisition at Alnwick on 7 October 1239 which found that Robert de Burton still farmed Ellingham church at his death and so the prior and convent can now dispose of its temporalities and spiritualities.

Confirmation by the archdeacon of Northumberland of the right of the prior & convent of Durham to possess Ellingham church after the recent death of Master Robert de Burton.

Endorsed with soem large doodles in ?crayon/pencil

Size: 185 x 185mm

Parchment, 1m, some sewing thread along a [former centre fold

Originals: DCD 4.2.Spec.13.

3.Spec.

[DCD 1.3.Spec.1]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Pont.16.

[DCD 1.3.Spec.2]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Pont.9.

[DCD 1.3.Spec.3]

Ownership history: = 1.3.Pont.7.

DCD 1.3.Spec.4 [12th century]

Grant by Alan of Rouen (*Rothomago*) to Richard of Cambois (*Comhus*) of 21 acres and half a rod of land in Bedlington with a toft and croft which Sigarius held which is one acre and half a rod, and at *Miderig* five acres, and at *Haeishope* towards the west two acres, and by the spinney below the mill two acres, and the butts of Alan one acre, at *Hewrthe* towards the south by the spring one acre, in the large field by *Hewrthmere* towards the north three acres, in the big field by *Stanbrige* towards the south two acres, and at *Suethecolf* one acre, and at *Rubelfaise* two acres, and by *Hedneswelle* one acre, rendering a pound of wax at the feast of St Cuthbert in September at the feretory of St Cuthbert.

Witnesses: Henry archdeacon of Durham, Leonio de Heriz, Jordan Escolland, Roger de Audre, Walter de Mirster, William de Silvendo, Robert de Hugate, William de Nedderton, Robert his son, Robert of Choppington (*Chabinton*), Adam his son, Eustace of Sleekburn (*Sclikeburn*), Henry of Sleekburn, Laurence of Cambois (*Comhus*).

Size: 200 x 240mm*Seal:* G&B No.2126, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.64v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.144.

DCD 1.3.Spec.5 [11 November] 1334

Lease by William [of Cowton] prior and the convent of Durham to Alan of Hepscott (*Hepscotes*) of all their land in the vill of Bedlington along with the advowson of the vicarage of the church there for 5 years rendering annually 3s 4d half at Pentecost and half at St Martin's.

Date: Durham, St Martin 1334.

Size: 120 x 215mm*Seal:* G&B No.1252 on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, "indentura" cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.65r.

DCD 1.3.Spec.6 [12th century]

Grant by Alan of Rouen (*Rotomago*) to Richard son of William of Cambois (*Cammus*) for four and half marks given him of that toft and croft which Segar had in Bedlington and 12 acres of land in the fields of the same vill, rendering annually a pound of wax at the feast of St Cuthbert in September, with the land comprising at *Midderig* towards the south four acres, at *Rubbehayse* towards the west one acre, at *Hayscope* towards the north in the big field one acre, at the spinney towards the south one acre, at *Hudardeslandes* towards the east one acre, at *Hewrthemere* towards the south in the big field one acre, at *Stanbrige* towards the north in the big field one acre, at *Smethetnolles* towards the north in the big field one acre, at *Heddnelandes* towards the south one acre. Witnesses: Robert Hugat, William de Nedertona, Robert his son, Robert of Choppington (*Chabington*), Adam his son, Ralph of Choppington, Adam son of Ulkal, Wido his brother, Richard son of Raph of Choppington, Eustace of Sleekburn (*Slikeburne*), Henry of the same vill, Robert his son, Laurence of Cambois (*Cammus*), Robert his brother.

Size: 115 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.2126, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.65r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.144.

DCD 1.3.Spec.7 [12th century]

Grant by Alan of Rouen (*Rotomago*) to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, in pure and perpetual alms, of that toft and croft in the vill of Bedlington which Segar had of an acre and half a rod, and 12 acres of land in the fields of the same vill, in pure and perpetual alms, with the land comprising at *Midderig* towards the south four acres, at *Rubbehaise* towards the west one acre, at *Hayscope* towards the north in the big field one acre, at *Hudardeslandes* towards the east one acre, at the spinney towards the south one acre, at *Hewrthemere* towards the south in the big field one acre, at *Stanbrige* towards the north in the big field one acre, at *Smethetnolles* towards the north in the big field one acre, at *Hedneslandes* towards the south one acre.

Witnesses: Robert Hugat, William de Nederton, Robert his son, Robert of Choppington (*Chabinton*), Adam son of Ulkal, Adam son of Ralph of Choppington, Ralph of Choppington, Wido his brother, Richard son of Raph of Choppington, Eustace of Sleekburn (*Slikeburne*), Henry of Sleekburn, Robert his son, Laurence of Cambois (*Camus*).

Size: 105 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.2126, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.65r-v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.144.

DCD 1.3.Spec.8 [12th century]

Confirmation by Robert of Bedlington (Bellintona) to all the faithful and friends of St Cuthbert of the alms of his father from the church of Bedlington which he gave to God and St Cuthbert in pure alms in the presence of Ranulf [Flambard] bishop [of Durham] and other clerics and laymen for himself and us his sons and for the souls of his parents, and lest any of his heirs might wish to infirm this document and his own seal, he confirms it in the presence of the whole chapter of St Cuthbert for the souls of his father and mother and others of his parents, and himself, his heirs and his kin, and that church is to be held free and quit from all calumny in perpetual alms as his father and he grant it to God and St Cuthbert, and if any wish to infirm this and to remove this church violently from St Cuthbert, may God remove them from the society of his saints.

Witnesses: Alan priest of Wallsend and Master Laurence de Werthewrthe, Roger Chomer jr, Ralph son of William, Odo *miles*.

Size: 115 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.179, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.98r-v; Cart. II, f.65v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The History and Antiquities of North Durham* (1852), Appendix p.143.

DCD 1.3.Spec.9 [3 June ?1218]

Confirmation by Guala cardinal of St Martin and papal legate to William de Roing' (?Roding), for his faithful and devoted service in the affairs of the king and kingdom of England and during *tempore turbacionis*, of the church of Bedlington conferred on him by Richard [Marsh] bishop of Durham at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham, to be held with other benefices.

Date: Howden, 3 Non. June.

Dated from Guala in England (1216-1218) and Marsh as bishop (elected 27 June 1217).

Size: 105 x 170mm

Seal: G&B No.3701A, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.65v.

Transcribed, calendared and discussed in: *The Letters and Charters of Cardinal Guala Bicchieri*, ed N. Vincent (Canterbury and York Society 83, 1996), p.97.

[DCD 1.3.Spec.10]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pont.14.

[DCD 1.3.Spec.11]

Ownership history: = 3.2.Pont.12.

[DCD 1.3.Spec.12]

Ownership history: = 4.2.Pont.11.

[DCD 1.3.Spec.13]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Archiep.6.

[DCD 1.3.Spec.14]

Ownership history: = 4.1.Pap.20, missing.

DCD 1.3.Spec.15 [11 November] 1326

Lease by William [of Cowton] prior of Durham to Master Gilbert of Burdon vicar of Bedlington all the manse pertaining to the said church in the vill of Bedlington with the adjacent apple orchard enclosed by a wall, from St Martin 1326 for 21 years, rendering annually to the prior 6s 8d, that is for the manse 4s 8d and for the orchard 2s, at Pentecost at Durham, with the prior allowed to build in the orchard and monks from Durham allowed to enter the orchard, with this only valid whilst Burdon is vicar.

Date: Durham, Tuesday St Martin year as above.

Size: 140 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No.464, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, "indentura" cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.67r-v.

[DCD 1.3.Spec.16]

Ownership history: = 2.2.Pont.7.

[DCD 1.3.Spec.17]

Ownership history: = 2.2.Pont.12.

[DCD 1.3.Spec.18]

Ownership history: = 2.2.Pont.13; and cf. 2.2.Pont.12b.

DCD 1.3.Spec.19 24 October 1341

Notarial instrument reciting that Master Hugh of Corbridge, clerk, master of Bailliol Hall in Oxford and proctor of the scholars there, in the presence of John Fossor prior and the convent of Durham, the notary and the witnesses, presented an instrument of the appropriation of the church of Mikel [Long] Benton with the seals of Master Thomas de Nevill archdeacon of Durham and Master Edmund Howard archdeacon of Northumberland, with the starts of the first, fourth, 20th and 40th lines recited, done in the Galilee on 3 Kal. August 1341, which, at Hugh's request and after deliberation with their council, was confirmed by the prior and convent of Durham, with John of Barnard Castle as their proctor, and reserving a 10s pension to them.

Witnesses: Masters Richard of Tanfield, John de Hirlawe, John of Seaton.

Date: Durham chapter house, 24 October 1341.

Notary: Hugh *dictus* Palmer of Corbridge clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited

Size: 325 x 255mm

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.37v.

[DCD 1.3.Spec.20]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Pont.15.

DCD 1.3.Spec.21 [30 April] 1348

Mandate of John of Stockton, rector of Musgrave of Carlisle diocese and vicar-general of Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham, to the dean of Newcastle upon Tyne, reciting the following mandate, to cite the master and scholars of Balliol Hall to appear in the Galilee on Thursday after St Barnabas next concerning pensions owed to the bishop and prior of Durham from their appropriated church of Mikel [Long] Benton.

Mandate of John of Stockton, rector of Musgrave of Carlisle diocese and vicar-general of Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham, to the dean of Newcastle upon Tyne to cite the master and scholars of Balliol Hall to appear in the Galilee on Wednesday after *Quasimodo* next concerning the appropriation to them of the church of Mikel [Long] Benton, and a life annuity of 35 marks owed to the former rector Dom John de Somervell of Burton Annays to be paid at York at the terms of Pentecost and St Martin, and pensions of 20s to the bishop of Durham and 10s to the prior of Durham.

Date: Durham, 9 April 1348.

Date: Durham, prid. Kal. May 1348.

Size: 280 x 260mm

Parchment, 1m, edges damaged with some text lost, also some sewing holes along the foot

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.38r-v.

DCD 1.3.Spec.22 [15 September] 1258

Quitclaim by John son of Thomas of Little Benton to Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham of his right to the land with bounds from a spring called *Adameswell* rising by the ditch to the north and then the east to *Syleeche*, which land he claimed from them in the king's court by writ *de racionabilibus divisis*, and which he now recognises as part of their manor of Wallsend and of the church's liberty; and he also quitclaims his right in another land or pasture as part of the same manor, with common pasture for the prior and convent, their successors and men of Wallsend in that moor between them as detailed in a document between them; for which Prior Hugh has given him 20 marks.

Witnesses: Dom John Gylet steward of the bishop of Durham, Henry Dew, Richard the chancellor, Roger son of Eustace of Benton, Robert de Bruninghil clerk, William of Hilton clerk, Geoffrey de Nohanter, Jordan, Peter of Newcastle, William Gilet, Stephen de Hoton, Simon de Karlau clerk, Arvis of Wallsend.

Date: Durham, the morrow of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross 1258.

Size: 160 x 240mm

Seal: G&B No.211, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some pin holes along the head

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.70r.

DCD 1.3.Spec.23 [mid 13th century]

[Copy] grant by Roger de Merlay to John son of the dean and his wife Ysoda of two carucates of land from his demesne in the vill of Long (*Magna*) Benton with the toft and messuage which was Robert Campiun's on the east of the vill, that is on the west of the vill up to *Westlane* 5 acres, in *Brithineflat* 14 acres, in *Milneflat* 6 acres, in *Kintimebrethis* 10½ acres, in *Wernesflat* 6½ acres, on the west of *Langesdike* 12 acres, on the east of *Langesdike* 28 acres on the east of the vill 16 acres, on the south of the ditch to the east 13 acres, in *Bictureflat* 4 acres, in *Rielandis* 2 acres, in *Surlandis* 7 acres, in *Huppilflat* 5 acres, in *Pannfflat* 2 acres, in *Nettirmorflatt* 3 acres, in *Humfmorflat* 5 acres, in *Mikilfalt* 13 acres, in the flat on the west of the church 2 acres, in *Hutredebrethis* 5 acres, in *Buttis* by Ben 4 acres, in *Bonderode* 2 acres, in *Hutlane* 7 acres, in *Killingwrtheflat* 16 acres, in *Blakeflat* 5 acres, in *Odismedu* 10 acres, in *Arneburneflat* 3 acres, in *Hwytebuttis* 4 acres, all of which lands he gives to John and Ysoda and their heirs except religious, and he also gives pasture for 55 oxen and cows, 5 horses and 30 ewes, and the right to dig for turves in his moor of Benton on the west of the road from Benton to Weetslade (*Wideslade*), all to be held by the service of a tenth of a knight's fee.

Size: 300 x 175mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.39r.

DCD 1.3.Spec.24a [later 13th century]

Grant by Richard Harpyn to Dom Roger of Lumley of his 6 marks rent in the vill of Long (*Magna*) Benton which Nicholas Anglicus used to pay for his manor and gardens and the tithes of 20 acres of land there, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, the manor being formerly held by Robert Campiyn on the east of the vill, held for the service of a tenth part of a knight's fee, with wardship and relief, and with distrains as detailed in the cyrograph between himself and Nicholas, all of which he warrants in the bishoprick of Durham between the Tyne and the Tees.

Witnesses: Dom John de Hawelton, Dom Robert de Insula, Dom Thomas of Fenwick, Dom William de Hawelton, Adam of Selby, Hugh de Valle, John Benet, Geoffrey de Wydeslade, Bartholomew clerk of Newcastle, John of Farnaces, John of Birtley.

Size: 135 x 210mm

Seal: G&B No.1195, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.39r-v.

DCD 1.3.Spec.24b [later 13th century]

Assignment by Richard Harpin of Thornley to Dom Roger of Lumley of his 6 marks annual rent paid to him by Nicholas Anglicus of Newcastle for his manor and other lands in Long Benton, and the power to distrain the rent due at Pentecost and St Martin as detailed in a cyrograph between himself and Nicholas.

Witnesses: Thomas of Carlisle, John Flamag, John Tintor, Peter his brother, Bartholomew the clerk, Thomas Thorald.

Size: 85 x 165mm

Seal: G&B No.1195, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, slight damage to the head

DCD 1.3.Spec.25 [later 12th century]

Grant by Richard of Umfraville (*Humfrauville*) to William [his] son for his homage and service of 16½ acres of land in the field of Prudhoe which Richard Helle held, along with 8 acres of wasteland to the east of the land which he gave to Nicholas son of Oughtred (Uctred), rendering annually a pound of pepper at St Cuthbert in September for all services except the *forinsec* service, and he may mill at his mill without multure and be quit of pannage for his pigs.

Witnesses: Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Geoffrey de Luci, Oliver de Insula, Robert son of Robert, Odo of Burnham, William Batail, Robert of Fenwick, Peter de Insula, William de Suetope, Hugh de Herle, John de Herle, Thomas Vanensi, Henry de Allemannia, William de Haweltun.

Size: 115 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.2507, on doubled cords, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, stained on the left side

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.3r-v.

DCD 1.3.Spec.26 20 November [1481]

Grant by Thomas Young of Durham to William Hymnars of all his lands and rents in the fields and vill of Prudhoe, and he appoints Thomas Swynburn as his special attorney to deliver seisin.

Date: Prudhoe, 20 November 21 Edward IV.

Size: 70 x 320mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.3v.

DCD 1.3.Spec.27 20 November [1481]

Agreement that Thomas Young of Durham can retain his lands in Prudhoe if he pays 4 marks 3s to William Hymnars, the charter between them above (1.3.Spec.26) notwithstanding.

Date: Prudhoe, 20 November 21 Edward IV.

Size: 75 x 265mm

Seal: blank [sealing] tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.274r.

DCD 1.3.Spec.28 20 November [1481]

Counterpart to 1.3.Spec.27 next above.

Size: 80 x 265mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.274r.

DCD 1.3.Spec.29 1246

Agreement between the prior and convent of Durham and John of Little Benton, with the consent of Dom W[illiam] Heron his lord, over the division of [Little Benton] moor between Adam Barat and Thomas formerly prior and the convent of Durham with the boundary to be the stream (*siketun*) between Wallsend and the land of Adam Barat [in Walker], going up stream to the north to the boundary between Little Benton and Wallsend, with this land to be hld in common by the prior and convent and their men of Wallsend and John and his men of Little Benton, except for the enclosed land on the north west of the old ditch by the arable of Little Benton which was the separate property of John.

Witnesses: Dom Hugh of Bolbeck, Dom R de Kamehov, Dom R of Cresswell, Hugh de Burneton, Lawrence de Ponhop, Geoffrey of Northampton.

Date: 1246.

Size: 120 x 170mm

Seal: G&B No.212, on a parchment tag, with a further blank parchment tag, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.70r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.104n.

Discussed: M.H. Dodds, *A History of Northumberland* vol.xiii, (Newcastle 1930), p.442.

DCD 1.3.Spec.30 [1220 x 1221]

Quitclaim by Hugh de Lackeneby of Aylwin, Roger and Alan, sons of Duwan of Wallsend, with all their chattels, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, which he has also given to Robert de Monasterio the steward of the prior of Durham, for which the prior and monk have paid him in hi sgreat necessity 50s.

Witnesses: Robert de Withcester sheriff of Northumberland, Dom Roger de Merley, William Britton, Jordan Herun, Roger Culo his brother, Ralph sur Tees, Simon of Burntoft, Thomas de Herthweitun, Wlaler de Monasterio, Ralph de Epplind, William de Wessinton, William of Fulwell, Alan of Pittington.

Size: 110 x 170mm

Seal: G&B No.1530, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.70v.

DCD 1.3.Spec.31 [11 November] 1309

Lease by William Tanfield prior and the convent of Durham to William son of Roger de Hebburn of their manor of Wallsend with also the wood, the tithes of Wallsend and Willington from new and old lands, the mill of Wallsenda nd Willington with its suit, the bracinage of the vills with two cottages and their land in Wallsend, 5 acres of waste abutting the prior's demesne in Wallsend field in various parcels, 80 acres of waste in Willington moor towards the west and the Benton boundary up to the stream (*cykectum*) which is the boundary between Benton moor and Willington moor, together with the halmote except for gersum and merchets of married girls beyond the prior's fee, the lease to be held for William's life but if he dies within 31 years it can be taken on by his heirs up to 31 years, rendering annually £38 half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, with proportions detailed, also distrains and covenants detailed.

Witnesses: Dom Walter de Wessington and Dom William Basset *milites*, John Schirloke steward of Durham priory, John de Bidyk, John of Usworth, Gilbert Gategang, William son of Simon of Hebburn, William son of Hugh of the same.

Date: Durham, St Martin 1309.

Size: 150 x 350mm

Seal: G&B No.1235, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right edge, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.39v-40r.

DCD 1.3.Spec.32 [mid 12th century]

Grant by William de Granavilla to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of *Pottereshihera* (?Potterschare in Gateshead or Cramlington) by Newcastle, for the souls of himself and all his parents.

Witnesses: Emma his wife, Jordan of Umfraville and his brother Robert, John constable of Newcastle, Hugh de Helletun, Adam de Merlaio, Nicholas de Bichard, Jordan of Little Benton, William son of Ulgar, Gervase the medic, Roger son of Hucdred, Robert son of Elfled, Robert son of Gualanis, Gilbert son of Hugh, and many other men of Teesmouth, Hetton, Cramlington and Hertalahve.

Size: 80 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.1102, on a now detached tongue, pinned to the document with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.98v; Cart. II, f.71r.

Printed and discussed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.103n-104n.

DCD 1.3.Spec.33 [1221 x 1233]

Grant in frankalmoin by Hamelyn [of Bugthorpe] and Margery de Ulcotes his wife, with the consent of their heirs, to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, of a fifth part of the lands, houses and booths which come to them by reason that Margery is one of the heirs of Philip de Ulecotes, which houses the said Philip built in Newcastle, rendering therefor yearly one fifth part of 4d to the borough of Newcastle at the terms appointed in the same borough for all services etc; which said houses and booths are situated next to the River Tyne from east to west, and have as their bounds on the east a house of Walter Brun, on the north houses formerly belonging to Sewal, on the west a little stream flowing into the Tyne there, and on the south the Tyne, for the salvation of the souls of the grantors, of Philip de Ulecotes and their ancestors and successors, and for a quitclaim of £20 in which the grantors were bound to the said prior and monks on behalf of the said Philip who had received from the said prior and monks £100 on security of his charter, which neither he had paid before his death, nor anyone on his behalf after his death.

Witnesses: Matthew and Hugh monks, Robert of the monastery, John de Rosingtona, William Buche, John son of the dean, Matthew Francis, Peter Scot, Elstan son of Edric, William Sellarius, Alan son of Gerard, Alan Gategang, Henry son of Henry.

Size: 155 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.2502, on a parchment tag with a further blank parchment tag, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.40r-v.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.193-194.

DCD 1.3.Spec.34 [1221 x 1233]

Grant in frankalmoin by Thomas de Stretton and Elizabeth de Ulcotes his wife, with the consent of their heirs, to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, of a fifth part of the lands, houses and booths which come to them by reason that Elizabeth is one of the heirs of Philip de Ulecotes, which houses the said Philip built in Newcastle, rendering therefor yearly one fifth part of 4d to the borough of Newcastle at the terms appointed in the same borough for all services etc; which said houses and booths are situated next to the River Tyne from east to west, and have as their bounds on the east a house of Walter Brun, on the north houses formerly belonging to Sewal, on the west a little stream flowing into the Tyne there, and on the south the Tyne, for the salvation of the souls of the grantors, of Philip de Ulecotes and their ancestors and successors, and for a quitclaim of £20 in which the grantors were bound to the said prior and monks on behalf of the said Philip who had received from the said prior and monks £100 on security of his charter, which neither he had paid before his death, nor anyone on his behalf after his death.

Witnesses: Ralph prior of Durham, Oswald, Thomas, Matthew and Hugh monks, Jordan Hairun, Daniel of Newcastle, Robert of the monastery, Master Henry of Melsonby, John de Rosington, William Buche.

Size: 115 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.2330 & 2500, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with a further slit in the turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.40v.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.194.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.105n.

DCD 1.3.Spec.35 [1221 x 1233]

Grant in frankalmoin by Alice, Juliana and Margery [de Ulcotes], to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, of the parts coming to them of the lands, houses and booths in Newcastle, which houses and booths Philip de Ulecotes built, which parts come to them by reason that they are heirs of Philip de Ulecotes together with their two sisters, rendering therefor yearly the farm appertaining to the said land as in the instruments relating thereto executed by them is more fully contained, and also quitclaiming to the prior and monks the homage and services of Robert of Clifford in Ord.

Witnesses: Robert of the monastery, John de Rosington, Master H[enry] of Melsonby, Hugh of Barnard Castle, Walter of Selby.

Size: 125 x 170mm

Seal: 2 blank parchment [sealing] tags, each through a slit in a turnup, with a further slit
Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.40v-41r.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.194-195.

DCD 1.3.Spec.36 [1221 x 1233]

Grant in frankalmoin by Alfred [of Barneby] and Juliana de Ulcotes his wife, with the consent of their heirs, to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, of a fifth part of the lands, houses and booths which come to them by reason that Juliana is one of the heirs of Philip de Ulecotes, which houses the said Philip built in Newcastle, rendering therefor yearly one fifth part of 4d to the borough of Newcastle at the terms appointed in the same borough for all services etc; which said houses and booths are situated next to the River Tyne from east to west, and have as their bounds on the east a house of Walter Brun, on the north houses formerly belonging to Sewal, on the west a little stream flowing into the Tyne there, and on the south the Tyne, for the salvation of the souls of the grantors, of Philip de Ulecotes and their ancestors and successors, and for a quitclaim of £20 in which the grantors were bound to the said prior and monks on behalf of the said Philip who had received from the said prior and monks £100 on security of his charter, which neither he had paid before his death, nor anyone on his behalf after his death.

Witnesses: Matthew and Hugh monks, Robert of the monastery, John de Rosingtona, William Buche, John son of the dean of Newcastle, Matthew Francis, Peter Scot, Elstan son of Edric, William Sellarius, Alan son of Gerard, Alan Gategang, Henry son of Henry.

Size: 145 x 145mm

Seal: G&B Nos.152 & 2501, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.41r.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.194.

DCD 1.3.Spec.37 [1221 x 1233]

Grant in frankalmoin by Daniel [of Newcastle] and Constance de Ulcotes his wife, with the consent of their heirs, to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, of a fifth part of the lands, houses and booths which come to them by reason that Constance is one of the heirs of Philip de Ulecotes, which houses the said Philip built in Newcastle, rendering therefor yearly one fifth part of 4d to the borough of Newcastle at the terms appointed in the same borough for all services etc; which said houses and booths are situated next to the River Tyne from east to west, and have as their bounds on the east a house of Walter Brun, on the north houses formerly belonging to Sewal, on the west a little stream flowing into the Tyne there, and on the south the Tyne, for the salvation of the souls of the grantors, of Philip de Ulecotes and their ancestors and successors, and for a quitclaim of £20 in which the grantors were bound to the said prior and monks on behalf of the said Philip who had received from the said prior and monks £100 on security of his charter, which neither he had paid before his death, nor anyone on his behalf after his death.

Witnesses: Ralph prior of Durham, Oswald, Thomas, Matthew and Hugh monks, Jordan Hairun, Thomas de Stretton, Robert of the monastery, Master Henry of Melsonby, John de Rosington, William Buche.

Size: 110 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.2499 (bis), each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with a further slit

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. IV, f.1r-v; Loc.XX:26.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.194.

DCD 1.3.Spec.38 7 March 1353

Notarial instrument recording that with John, prior of Durham, and certain of his monks on the one part and Peter Graper, mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne, John de Emeldon', John de la Chaumber', and John Bedyng, said to be among the greater burgesses of Newcastle, on the other part, being personally present in the vestry of Durham cathedral to come to an agreement about the following, the prior said against the mayor and burgesses that they had taken boats from South Shields, within the priory's liberty, along with their crews and untithed catches, on the Tyne and moored to the prior's land in his liberty, and unjustly removed them to Newcastle and elsewhere (to the damage of the church of Jarrow, being united to the priory, and of which the said fishermen were parishioners) and imprisoned the fishermen and forced them to swear not to sell their catches outside Newcastle in future; and that the fishermen of South Shields had always thitherto freely taken fish at sea and sold their catches where they wished, without impediment; and the mayor said that he seized the boats because of certain transgressions committed in Newcastle by the men in the boats, namely leaving with their tolls and customs in midstream of the Tyne, as on the king's highway, and that he caused them to swear to return and make satisfaction of the tolls and customs due; the mayor and burgesses acknowledged that the fishermen of South Shields could sell their fish where they would and promised not to trouble them in this respect.

Witnesses: Master John of Appelby, official of the bishop; Master Hugh of Teesdale, Master John de Nesbyt, clerks; Roger de Blaykeston', Robert of Bowes, sheriff of Durham; Thomas Sourteys.

Details of amendments to the instrument made and approved.

Notaries: William of Farnham, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority; Hugh Dalman of Teesdale, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority; John de Nesbyt, clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, (eschatocols of all three recited).

Date: Durham cathedral revestry, 7 March 1352/3.

Size: 660 x 265mm

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.71r-v; Reg. II, f.143v-144r.

DCD 1.3.Spec.39 Hilary [1424]

Pleas at Westminster before William Babington and his fellow justices of the King's Bench, Hilary 2 Henry VI, r.392

Vill of Newcastle. John [Wessington] prior of Durham by his attorney John Beckwith against Richard Goldesburgh *miles* and his wife Johanna in a plea over a messuage in Newcastle upon Tyne, seized into royal hands by the sheriff by a writ *de cessavit* pending an inquisition over fraud between the parties.

Size: 160 x 280mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.41v.

DCD 1.3.Spec.40 [22 May] 1313

Memorandum of a suit between Robert *dictus* Gray fisherman of North Shields, before Thomas of Hurworth clerk notary public and official of the archdeacon of Northumberland, and Henry Postel of Newcastle *literatus* proctor of the prior and convent of Tynemouth over the deprivation of 10s worth of tithes due to Tynemouth by fishermen of South Shields for the master of Jarrow church.

Date: church of St John Newcastle, Tuesday after St Dunstan 1313.

Size: 235 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.1423 & 3280, each on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.3.Spec.41 31 July 1366

Notarized record by {Mr William de Farnham} official of Durham, of a process in the consistory court of Durham, between the prior and convent of Tynemouth, rectors of the church of Tynemouth plaintiffs, and John de Horseley, John Colson', Robert Savage, William Mayreson', William Caw, John Hornyngwold', Adam Shirtyng, William May, William of Whitby, Robert of Guisbrough, William servant (*serviens*) of Robert Savage, John of Rainton, John of Selby, William de Kyrkeby, John Barkare, William Couper, Richard Walkare, of the vill of [North] Shields, Adam Tabard, Nicholas Wright, [all] parishioners of Tynemouth and defendants, with the plaintiffs represented by Master William Alman, their proctor, having sufficient mandate by the following proxy, Proxy by Clement prior and the convent of Tynemouth, having the parish church of Tynemouth to their use, appointing Masters William Alman and Hugh de Brandon', clerks, as their proctors, to act for them in all causes and business moved or to be moved concerning the prior and convent and their church of Tynemouth, before whatsoever judges, at whatsoever dates and places.

Date: Tynemouth, 12 June 1366.

narrating that, with the defendants cited to appear before the official at a certain date and place, and being personally present, and with the following libel,

Libel addressed by the proctor of the prior and convent to the official of the bishop of Durham, or his commissary, against the defendants, as above (excepting minor differences in spelling, and "William famulus..." for "William serviens..."), parishioners of Tynemouth, and against anyone lawfully acting for them, concerning the tithes of Tynemouth, which, saving the vicarage portion, belong to the priory of Tynemouth, with no memory existing of a time when this was not the case, and especially concerning the tithe of fish caught from boats, at sea or in the river, by fishermen of the parish of Tynemouth, and landed at the shore and port of [North] Shields or consumed at sea by the fishermen, and the tithe of profits from such fish, including fish-oil, and the tithe of such fish and fish products sold outside the parish, or of money realized from the sale thereof; asserting that this present year the defendants have caught and landed fish whereof the tithe is estimated at 100s sterling or more, and that they have refused and continue to refuse to pay, and that all these things they have often confessed in presence of the said prior and convent and they are public knowledge in the parish and the vicinity; and asking for the payment of the said tithe, for a definitive pronouncement of the right of the prior and convent, the restitution of the fish tithe, and the canonical compulsion of payment of the tithe by the defendants. [c.1300]

having been offered and handed to the defendants on the part of the plaintiffs; following exchanges, described, a date was assigned for sentence, and on this date the plaintiffs appeared before the official by their said proctor and the defendants were absent, for which the latter were deemed contumacious; and the official found, as much through witnesses as by confessions of the parties, and saving the present suit, that the custom has been proved and that the prior and convent have taken and should continue to take the tithe of fish, whether great or small, fresh or salted, caught from whatsoever boats, at sea or on the river, by whatsoever fishermen of the parish of Tynemouth, and landed at the shore and port of [North] Shields, and the tithe of money realized through the sale of such fish at Newcastle or elsewhere outside the parish of Tynemouth, without recompense or remuneration for salt and other expenses; awarding costs to the plaintiffs, assessed by the official at 100s.

Witnesses: Master John of Nesbit advocate of the court of Durham, Master John of Hackthorpe, Master John of Darlington and Master John of Barningham, proctors of the court of Durham, Richard Talbot rector of Dinsdale.

Under the official's seal.

Notary: Roger of Catterick, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority (eschatocol recited, from which the name of the official is supplied)

Date: Durham Galilee, 31 July 1366.

Size: 420 x 445mm

Seal: G&B No.3173, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, 4 ?stitching holes in the centre of the head

Copies: DCD Cart. IV, f.41v-43r; Reg. III, f.108r-109v

Printed: W.S. Gibson, *The history of the monastery founded at Tynemouth* vol.II (1847), Appendix p.cxvii-cxviii.

[DCD 1.3.Spec.42]

Ownership history: Missing. Cf. Cart. III ff.i.1r-4r, etc.

[DCD 1.3.Spec.43]

Ownership history: = 4.2.Spec.46.

DCD 1.3.Spec.44 16 April 1324

Concession by John de Denom, by special licence of Louis [Beaumont] bishop of Durham, that a messuage and 120 acres of land in Winston held in chief from the prior of Durham which Richard Hosteler and his wife Agens held for life of the inheritance of John and which after their deaths ought to revert to the said John and his heirs will remain to the prior and convent of Durham, in return for which and also be special licence of the said bishop the prior and convent have granted to the said John 160 acres of land and 40 acres of pasturage in Hardwick super Mare by Monk Hesleden held in chief of the bishop, in exchange for the said 120 acres in Winston, to be held by service of a rose, rendering annually for the lives of the said Richard and Agnes 5 marks.

Date: Durham chapter house, 16 April 1324.

Size: 120 x 235mm

Seal: G&B No.784, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy *indentur* letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.189r-v.

Extract printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.119n.

DCD 1.3.Spec.45 20 April 1341

Grant by Richard de Milneton to Alice daughter of William Mair of Hebburn of a messuage in free marriage in the will of Westoe (*Wystou*) between the lands that Philip Cakeluyt holds of the prior of Durham and Adam de Hertelowe holds of the prior with 27½ acres of arable in the territory of the vill, to be held by Alice and her heirs legitimately procreated by herself and the said Richard, with reversion to the said Richard.

Witnesses: William Mair of Hebburn, William Lardner, William Smith of Monkton, Richard Hair of Southwick.

Date: Winston, 20 April 1341.

Size: 115 x 265mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.43r.

DCD 1.3.Spec.46 [8 January 1360]

Assize pleas extract held at Durham before John Mowbray and his fellow justices for the bishop, Wednesday after Epiphany 15 Pont. Thomas [Hatfield] bishop [of Durham]. Plea of John [Fossor] prior of Durham against John of Willington over a messuage and 46 acres of land in Willington, and against Nicholas of Willington over a messuage and 46 acres of land in Willington with the prior to recover his seisin by writ *quia cessavit per biennium* as the properties had been the prior's from the time of the former Prior Hugh [of Darlington] and there was no fraud nor collusion between the prior and the said John and Nicholas.

Size: 190 x 235mm

Parchment, 1m, [filing] hole in the centre of the foot

DCD 1.3.Spec.47 [15 June] 1320

Grant by Geoffrey son and heir of Thomas of Burton to William of Hilton staying in Westoe (*Wyveston*) of 4s rent which Samson son of Ralph the *serviens* of Monk Seaton paid annually for a toft with a curtilage and 6 acres which he held by gift of Margery daughter of Tyoc ?Gol of Tynemouth in the vill and territory of the said Seaton.

Witnesses: Henry de Haron steward of Tynemouth, John de Bacworth, Gilbert Daudre, Robert of Slikeburn, Ranulph the taylor, John of Horton.

Date: Tynemouth, Sunday after St Barnabas 1320 and 13 Edward [II].

Size: 110 x 220mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.309r.

DCD 1.3.Spec.48 [30 July] 1341

Grant by Richard of Milton to John son of William of Hilton of all his lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Westoe (*Wyvestowe*).

Witnesses: John of Heworth, Richard Hayre of Southwick (*Sothewick*), Thomas of Haxby, William of Hilton, Peter Legate clerk.

Date: Westoe, Monday before St Peter *ad vincula* 1341.

Size: 75 x 215mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.309r.

DCD 1.3.Spec.49 [3 January] 1344

Quitclaim by Richard de Milneton to John son of William of Westoe (*Wyvestowe*) of his right to a messuage in Westoe between the tenements of Adam de Hartlaw and Philip Kakelute along with 28 acres of arabale in various places in the field and territory of Westoe.

Witnesses: John of Heworth, James of Usworth, William of Kirkby, Richard Heir of Southwick, William of Hilton of Westoe, Adam of Hartlaw, Philip Kakelute.

Date: Westoe, Saturday after the Circumcision 1343/4.

Size: 120 x 245mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.309r-v.

DCD 1.3.Spec.50 [31 August] 1345

Bond of Richard of Milton and his wife Alice to John son of William of Hilton or his attorney that all agreements over a tenement and 27 acres of land in the vill and fields of Westoe as detailed in a charter of feoffment with the said John be laid before the bishop's justices at Durham within 40 days after this present on pain of 5 marks to be paid within 8 days at Durham, and for the greater security Richard pledges his tenement and 9 acres of land in the field of Milton.

Witnesses: Dom Lawrence the chaplain, Philip Kakeloite, John del Stane, Adam Lonnys, Peter Legate clerk.

Date: South Shields (*Soutchelis*), Wednesday after the Decollation of St John the Baptist 1345.

Size: 85 x 225mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.309v.

DCD 1.3.Spec.51 [30 March] 1380

Grant by Alice widow of Richard of Milton to Philip of Milton her son of all her lands and tenements, rents and possessions in the vill and territory of Westoe in South Shields (*Southsheles*).

Witnesses: Adam de Berden, Richard Barker, Robert de Barthowe, Richard of Hartlaw, Thomas Page.

Date: Westoe (*Wistowe*), Friday after Easter 1380.

Size: 85 x 300mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.309v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.1 1 December [1385]

Exemplification by John [Fordham] bishop of Durham of the following inquisition.

Inquisition *post mortem* on Alan Gategang finds that he held:

in Boldon a messuage and 1 carucate called Fatherlesshouse, of the bishop in chief, there being no known living heir of William Fatherless, worth 40s a year net;

[in Gateshead] *Pipewelgate*, of the bishop in barony, worth 13s 3d a year net;

a plot called *Joppisriding* and 1 acre beside the Team, of the bishop, William of Redheugh who held it in chief of the bishop and from whom Alan held having waived the service due to him, worth 9s a year net;

in Whickham 4 acres of meadow, of the bishop, Robert son of Geoffrey of Whickham having waived Gilbert Gategang the service due to him, with 6s 8d a year net;

in Gateshead borough 12 burgages, of the bishop, worth 5 marks a year net;

in Follingsby a messuage and 11 acres of the lord of Follingsby at 3d a year, worth 6s 8d a year net.

Date: Durham, *per manus* William of Elmdon bishop's chancellor, 1 December Pont.4. [1351]

Size: 265 x 310mm

Seal: G&B No.3142 (part, repaired with wax c1970) on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.74v-75r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.2 [17 January] 1386

Quitclaim and delivery of seisin by William of Bishopdale brother of John of Bishopdale to William of Greystones and William of Cowton chaplains following the judgement of an assize of novel disseisin in their favour against himself and John Barker, of holdings and meadow in Pipewellgate, Gateshead, and Whickham, once held by William Swire and then by the late John of Bishopdale.

Witnesses: John of Dolphamby, John Coke, William Marshall, John of Skeldinghope, William Forester, John Gray, Robert Tailor, William of Hesleden, William of Woodland.

Date: Gateshead, Wednesday after Hilary 1385/6.

Size: 155 x 310mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.74r-v and Cart. IV, f.43v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.3 [17 April] 1353

Grant by William Sire of Gateshead to Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk of a messuage in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, between that occupied by the grantor on the west and that once held by Roger of Heworth on the east beside the common vennel.

Witnesses: John of Chamber of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, John de Godyk of the same, William de Spiriden, Thomas Uttynghson, William of Ireland ?plasterer (*lutester*), Thomas Vescy.

Date: Gateshead, Wednesday before St George 1353.

Size: 105 x 260mm

Seal: G&B No.2255, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.72v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.4 [23 September] 1353

Grant by William Sire of Gateshead to Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk of three messuages in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, between the vennel called Pipewellchare and the messuage of Robert of Doxfield.

Witnesses: Walter of Hesleden, Dom Robert Godinboure chaplain, William de Spiriden, William son of Richard chaplain.

Date: Gateshead, Monday after St Matthew the apostle 1353.

Size: 115 x 265mm

Seal: G&B No.2255, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.72v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.5 10 January 1355

Quitclaim by William Hickson chaplain to Eda Cragg, once the wife of William Sire of Gateshead, of all the lands, holdings, messuages, houses, rents, meadows and fisheries in Gateshead, Whickham and Hebburn held by the grantor by grant of William Sire of Gateshead.

Date: Gateshead, 10 January 1354/5.

Size: 85 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.72v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.6 17 January 1355

Grant by Eda Cragg, once the wife of William Sire of Gateshead, to Robert of Usworth, William de Barford chaplains, and John of Bamburgh clerk, of properties as in 2.3.Spec.14 below, and a fishery in the Tyne at Hebburn called Pethyare.

Witnesses: William Mairson of Hebburn, William son of William Lardener, Walter of Hesleden, William de Spiryden, William son of Elias.

Date: Gateshead, 17 January 1354/5.

Size: 185 x 350mm

Seal: G&B No.2255, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.73r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.8n.

DCD 2.3.Spec.7 17 January 1355

Appointment by Eda Cragg, once the wife of William Sire of Gateshead, of Robert Godinboure chaplain as her attorney to deliver seisin to Robert Usworth, William de Barford chaplains and John of Bamburgh clerk of all the lands, tenements, houses, messuages, rents, meadows and fisheries in Gateshead, Whickham and Hebburn in the grantor's charter.

Date: Gateshead, 17 January 1354/5.

Size: 60 x 285mm

Seal: G&B No.2255, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.73v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.8 [4 April] 1363

Grant by John of Bamburgh clerk to William of Greystones chaplain and John of Lytham chaplain of all the lands, tenements, messuages, houses, rents, meadows, fisheries and all the possessions in Gateshead Pipewellgate, Hellgate, Hebburn and Whickham granted to Eda once the wife of William Sire of Gateshead by William Hickson chaplain and by her to the late Robert of Usworth and the late William de Barford chaplains and the grantor, and a messuage in Pipewellgate in Gateshead between the messuage once occupied by William Sire on the west and that once held by Roger of Heworth on the east beside the common venel granted to Robert of Usworth and the grantor by William Sire, three messuages in Pipewellgate between the messuage called Pipewellchare and Robert of Doxfield's messuage granted to Robert of Usworth and the grantor by the said Eda, an annual rent of 2s 6d out of an annual rent of 5s received by William Sire from a messuage in Pipewellgate held by Walter of Hesleden and Alice his wife and granted to Robert of Usworth and the grantor by William Sire.

Witnesses: William of Bedingham, John Plumer bailiff(?s) of Gateshead, Walter of Hesleden, William de Spyriden, John Leyburn, John Sutherland, Thomas Vescy.

Date: Gateshead, Tuesday in Easter week 1363.

Size: 270 x 300mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.73v-74r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.9 28 August 1380

Quitclaim by Katherine, once the wife of John of Bishopdale, to William of Lanchester vicar of St Oswald's Durham and William of Greystones chaplain of all the lands, tenements, rents and services together with reversions in Gateshead, Whickham and Hebburn once belonging to William Sire.

Witnesses: Robert Oliver of Newcastle, John of Elvet of Durham, Gilbert his son, Hugh of Corbridge.

Date: Newcastle, 28 August 1380.

Size: 95 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No.2638, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.74r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.10 [c.1400]

Licensing by William Gategang of a grant by William of Greystones, William of Cowton, John of Appleby and Reginald Porter chaplains to the prior and convent of Durham of 8 messuages and 6s 6d in rents in Pipewellgate held of the grantor.

Date: [blank].

Size: 100 x 340mm

Seal: G&B No.1056, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.73v-74r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.11 [9 April] 1335

Grant by Cecilia, once the wife of Alexander of Burdon, to Henry of Wendlebury and Sibilla his wife, at 6s a year during the life of Richard of Herrington and then at 40d per year, of the whole of the land with buildings in Gateshead, between the recipients' land and that of John Vescy.

Witnesses: Hugh of Hexham bailiff of Gateshead, Peter de Lewe, Walter Potter, James Gategang, John Lardener, Peter dyer, Richard of Teesdale, John Colier, Stephen Nedeller.

Date: Gateshead, Palm Sunday 1335.

Size: 140 x 260mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.299r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.12 [18 June] 1348

Grant by Cecilia, once the wife of Alexander of Burdon, to William Sire of Pipewellgate of an annual rent of 3s 4d from a whole tenement in Gateshead, between land once held by Isolda Lister and land once held by Henry of Farnacres.

Witnesses: Peter de Lewe bailiff of Gateshead, Alan Gategang, James Gategang, Peter dyer, Adam of Barton, William ?plasterer (*litster*), Cuthbert clerk.

Date: Gateshead, Wednesday after Trinity 1348.

Size: 135 x 280mm

Seal: G&B No.463, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.299r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.7n.

DCD 2.3.Spec.13 [21 June] 1348

Quitclaim by Robert son and heir of Alexander of Burdon to William Sire of Pipewellgate to an annual rent of 3s 4d from a whole tenement in Gateshead, between land once held by Isolda Lister and land once held by Henry of Farnacres.

Witnesses: Peter de Lewe bailiff of Gateshead, Alan Gategang, James Gategang, Peter dyer, Adam of Barton, William ?plasterer, Cuthbert clerk.

Date: Gateshead, Saturday after Trinity 1348.

Size: 140 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.299v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.14 [1 August] 1353

Grant by William Sire of Pipewellgate in Gateshead to William son of Richard chaplain of Houghton of an annual rent of 2s 6d from a tenement once held by Alexander Quarrier in Pipewellgate, an annual rent of 4s from a tenement occupied by William son of Elias there and held by him of the grantor, a house called the Hayhouse there between land once held by the said Alexander Quarrier and that occupied by Alice Homell, a capital messuage there occupied by the grantor, a tenement on the south side of Pipewellgate opposite the said capital messuage once occupied by Robert Turpin, two messuages on both sides of Pipewellgate once occupied by John Bigge and Alexander de Rote, an annual rent of 7s from a tenement held by the said William son of Elias at fee farm on the south side of Pipewellgate between the land of Gilbert of Mitford clerk on the east and that once held by Roger Rede on the west, an annual rent of 5s from a plot on the north side opposite the said tenement with the same bounds taken at fee-farm by the said William son of Elias, three tenements on the north side of Pipewellgate between the vennel going down to the Tyne on the west and land once held by Richard de Cromcleue on the east, an annual rent of 4s from all the land in Gateshead on the north side beside the capital messuage once occupied by Walter Potter, an annual rent of 3s 4d from the tenement in Gateshead occupied by Richard son of Stephen, an annual rent of 3s from the tenement once occupied by William de Rote in Hellgate Gateshead, a meadow once held by Joscelin Surtees called Thomaslands in Whickham field between the meadow called Millmeadow on the east and that called Bridgemeanow on the west and abutting the Tyne, an annual rent of 6s from all the lands and tenements in Hebburn once held by William Lardener senior and now held by William Lardener his son which they granted to the grantor, and a fishery in the Tyne at Hebburn called Pethyare.

Witnesses: Waleran of Lumley bailiff of Gateshead, Dom Robert Godybour chaplain senior, Dom Robert Godybour chaplain junior clerk of the court of the vill of Gateshead, Richard son of Stephen, William de Spiriden, Thomas son of uthred of Pipewellgate, William son of Elias.

Date: Gateshead, Thursday the feast of St Peter ad vincula 1353.

Size: 280 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.299v-300r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.15 [23 September] 1353

Grant by William Hickson chaplain to Eda Cragg, once the wife of William Sire of Gateshead, for life, and then to Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk, of all his tenements, messuages, houses, fisheries and rents in Gateshead and Pipewellgate, Hellgate and Hebburn, as in the grantor's grant from William Sire of Gateshead, and a meadow called Thomaslands in Whickham field.

Witnesses: Waleran of Lumley bailiff of Gateshead, Dom Robert Godybour senior and Robert junior chaplains, Richard Stevynson, William de Spiryden, Thomas son of uthred, William son of Elias.

Date: Gateshead, Monday before St Michael the archangel 1353.

Size: 120 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.300r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.16 [20 June] 1363

Grant by Idonia Cragg for their lives to Simon Bell and Joanna his wife of a tenement in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, between the land once held by Thomas Parry and land once held by Alexander Quarrier, running from Pipewellgate street to the Groundebb of the Tyne, at 6s per year.

Witnesses: William of Bedingham bailiff of Gateshead, Walter of Hesleden, William de Spiryden, John of Leybourne, Thomas Vescy, John Gray senior, William of Haddington, Thomas Uttyngson.

Date: Gateshead, Tuesday before the nativity of St John the Baptist 1363.

Size: 125 x 250mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.300v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.17 [11 June] 1349

Appointment by William Sire of Pipewellgate of Cuthbert of Burntoft clerk as his attorney to deliver seisin to William son of Richard of Houghton chaplain, of all his lands, tenements and rents in Gateshead and outside, and a fishery in the Tyne called Pethayre once held by William Lardener and William son of John of Hebburn.

Date: Gateshead, Thursday the feast of Corpus Christi 1349.

Size: 70 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No.2255, on a tongue, stub [of a wrapping tie] below

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.300v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.18 6 August 1349

Quitclaim by John Fader, son and heir of Robert Fader of Pipewellgate in Gateshead, to William Sire of Pipewellgate and Eda his wife of all his right to land with buildings on the Staithes in Pipewellgate, between the recipient's land and land once held by Nicholas of Malton, that Robert the grantor's father and Isolda Fader his mother held in fee-farm by grant of Robert of Heworth.

Witnesses: Waleran of Lumley bailiff of Gateshead, John Scot of Pampeden bailiff of Pipewellgate, Roger Rede, Thomas son of uthred, John of Haxby, Robert del Holme mason, John Horner of Gateshead, William de Spiriden dyer.

Date: Pipewellgate, 6 August 1349.

Size: 155 x 240mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag from a reused document, through a slit in a turnup
Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.300v-301r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.19 21 September 1337

Quitclaim by Nicholas of Stockton chaplain to William Sire of Pipewellgate burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne of his right to an annual rent of 4s from the messuage held by William Sire of the grantor in Pipewellgate.

Witnesses: Hugh of Hexham bailiff of Gateshead, John Scot, Roger Rede, Robert Trippe, Robert Mastehonn, Richard of Teesdale (*Thewisdal'*), John Vescy.

Date: Gateshead, 21 September 1337.

Size: 75 x 240mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup
Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.301r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.20 [9 November 1335]

Appointment by Richard de Goushille mason of Richard of Teesdale as his attorney to deliver seisin to William called Sire of Gateshead, burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, in accordance with his grant, of a plot of land in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, between land once held by Bartholomew Floek on the east and a vennel called Pipewellchare on the west.

Sealed with his own seal and also, as his is unknown, that of Dom William of Felton sheriff of Roxburgh.

Date: Roxburgh, Thursday before St Martin in Winter 9 Edward III.

Size: 95 x 325mm

Seal: G&B No.1096 and another unidentified, each on a tongue
Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.301r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.21 [later 13th century]

Grant by Emma daughter of John the quarrier of Gateshead to Henry of Farnacres of a plot of land in Gateshead, as she had been granted by John her late father, running in length on the north from the Pipewell stream's junction with the Tyne to lands once held by Hugh Farthing in Pipewellgate, and on the south from those lands on the east to a vennel leading to the well of Pipewell, and in breadth from Pipewellgate to the Groundebb of the Tyne.

Witnesses: Gilbert Gategang bailiff, John his brother, John Adam, Thomas de Vaus, Bartholomew Flok, William de Brunswald, Thomas del Bowes, Ralph Bridok, Richard of Chester.

Size: 165 x 190mm

Seal: G&B No.1448, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.301r-v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.22 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by Helena Jeterel once the wife of John the quarrier of Gateshead to Henry of Farnacres of all her right to a plot in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, as in 2.3.Spec.21 next above.

Witnesses: Gilbert Gategang bailiff, John his brother, John Adam, Thomas de Vaus, Bartholomew Flok, William de Brunswauld, Thomas del Bowes, Ralph Bridok, Richard of Chester.

Size: 110 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.1447, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.301v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.23 [30 November] 1345

Agreement by John Paytenyncok of Whickham and Agnes his wife to pay 100s to William Sire of Pipewellgate and Edith his wife in the event of them being impleaded in his name over the tenement granted by him to them in Piepwellgate in Gateshead.

Date: Pipewellgate, Sunday the feast of St Andrew the apostle 1345.

Size: 110 x 285mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1949 and 2951, each on a tongue, stub [of a wrapping tie] below

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.302r.

[DCD 2.3.Spec.24]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.302r-v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.25 [later 13th century]

Grant by John called Sire and Alice his wife to Alan of Willington and Elena his wife of all their land in Gateshead, from the Houdike to the Groundebb of the Tyne and between the land of John Otter and land once held by Roger Carrock, paying 6d per year to the lord of the fee and 18d per year to the chaplain of the BVM.

Witnesses: Gilbert Gategang, John Gategang, Bartholomew Flok, Henry of Farnacres, Robert Trippe, Nicholas of Malton, Henry Reed, William Lythfot clerk.

The tags were formerly part of a grant involving Bartholomew Flok.

Size: 115 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.2254 and another unidentified, each on a parchment tag reused from documents, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.302v.

Duplicate: DCD 2.3.Spec.27 below.

DCD 2.3.Spec.26 [9 November 1335]

Grant by Richard de Goushille mason to William called Sire of Gatehsead, burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, of a plot of land in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, between land once held by Bartholomew Floek on the east and a vennel called Pipewellchare on the west.

Witnesses: Hugh of Hexham bailiff of Gateshead, John Scot bailiff of Pipewellgate, William Uttyngson, Richard of Teesdale, John de Vescy, Roger Rede.

Date: Pipewellgate in Gateshead, Thursday before St Martin in Winter 9 Edward III.

Size: 95 x 330mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.302v-303r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.27 [later 13th century]

Grant by John called Sire and Alice his wife to Alan of Willington and Elena his wife of all their land in Gateshead, from the Houdike to the Groundebb of the Tyne and between the land of John Otter and land once held by Roger Carrock, paying 6d per year to the lord of the fee and 18d per year to the chaplain of the BVM.

Witnesses: Gilbert Gategang, John Gategang, Bartholomew Flok, Henry of Farnacres, Robert Trippe, Nicholas of Malton, Henry Reed, William Lythfot clerk.

Size: 110 x 180mm

Seal: [Sealing tongue] stub

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.303r.

Duplicate: DCD 2.3.Spec.25 above.

DCD 2.3.Spec.28 [15 January] 1329

Grant by Robert of Heworth and Juliana his wife to Robert Fader and Isolda his wife of a plot of land in Gateshead in Pipewellgate on the Staithe, between Gilbert Bower's land and land once held by Nicholas of Malton, at fee-farm, at 2s 6d per year, with the right to buy it if it may ever need to be sold.

Witnesses: William son of Uthred, Robert Trippe, John de Vescy, Roger son of Matthew, Robert Turpin.

Date: Gateshead, Sunday after Hilary 1328/9.

Size: 90 x 270mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, two diamond shaped holes cut out in the right centre with some text missing

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.303r.

Duplicate: DCD 2.3.Spec.44.

DCD 2.3.Spec.29 [27 November 1308]

Grant by Henry of Holywell, burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for life to Avicia widow of Richard Craw, of a messuage in the vill of Gateshead on the Staithes in Pipewellgate, between land once held by Walter of Cowgate and land once held by John Otter, at 2s 6d per year, with Avicia to maintain the messuage at her own costs in as a good a state as she received it.

Witnesses: Gilbert Gategang bailiff of Gateshead, John Gategang, Bartholomew Flok, John de Mallume, William de Brouneswald.

Date: Gateshead, Wednesday after St Katherine the virgin and martyr, 2 Edward II.

Size: 105 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.732, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented, wavy, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.303r-v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.30 [later 13th century]

Grant at fee-farm by Dionisia de Ponte, formerly the wife of William de Ponte, and her daughter Alice, to Richard Craw of Gateshead and his wife Alice, of all their land in Pipewellgate, opposite the house once occupied by Dionisia's father Roger de Ponte, running from the highway to the Groundebb of the Tyne, at 12d per year.

Witnesses: Gilbert Gategang, Gilbert his son, John of Furness, Adam Amicie, Roger Carrock, William Gategang.

Size: 140 x 190mm

Seal: G&B No.733, on a parchment tag, with a further blank sealing parchment, each through 3 slits in a turnup, with slits for a third tag

Parchment, 1m, indented, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.303v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.31 6 March 1338

Lease by John of Ireland, guardian of James son and heir of Elena Whitcliff, to Roger of Heworth and Elena (Rose erased) his wife, of half a tenement in Pipewellgate occupied by the recipient, comprising the solar between the front of the house and the large chamber towards the how, with that chamber and the curtilage running from it to the bishop of Durham's ditch, and with access through the middle of the hall, and also a tenement between Lawrence of Heworth's land and the recipient's land and running from Pipewellgate street to the bishop of Durham's ditch, with access assigned to it, to hold until James comes of age, at 6s per year for the former and 4s per year for the latter.

Witness: John Scot bailiff of Pipewellgate.

Date: Gateshead, 6 March 1337/8.

Size: 145 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.303v-304r.

Counterpart: DCD 4.3.Spec.22 below.

DCD 2.3.Spec.32 [22 May] 1322

Grant by Henry of Farnacres to Nicholas of Stockton chaplain of the chapel of St Thomas the martyr on the Tyne bridge, of a plot of land in the vill of Gateshead in Pipewellgate once held by John the quarrier of the same, with boundaries as specified in 2.3.Spec.21 above, rendering 1d per year.

Witnesses: Peter del Leawe bailiff of Gateshead, John Gategang, Thomas of Bowes, John Vescy, Hugh dyer, Thomas de Vaus, Richard of Teesdale.

Date: Gateshead, Saturday after Ascension 1322, 15 Edward II.

Size: 135 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No.949, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.304r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.33 [25 March] 1287

Grant by Thomas Spark chaplain to his brother Stephen Spark of his land in Pipewellgate, one piece with buildings running lengthways from the Tyne to the ditch to the south and between the lands of William Gategang on both sides, and another piece running lengthways between the land of the recipient's daughter Alice and land held by Roger Carrock at fee-farm from John of Partney, rendering 4d per year to the lord of the fee and 4½d per year for the other land towards the west.

Witnesses: Gilbert Gategang, Gilbert his son bailiff of Gateshead, John Adam, Stephen of Moor, Jordan taylor (*Cissore*), William Gategang, Roger Carrock, Robert Stirk, William Chalon, John dyer, Robert Trippe, Richard clerk.

Date: Gateshead, Annunciation of the BVM 1287.

Size: 145 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.2280, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.304r-v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.34 [25 March] 1287

Grant by Thomas Spark chaplain to his brother Stephen Spark of his land in Pipewellgate, one piece with buildings running lengthways from the highway to the ditch to the south and between the lands of William Gategang on both sides, and another piece running lengthways between the land of the recipient's daughter Alice and land held by Roger Carrock at fee-farm from John of Partney, rendering 4d per year to the lord of the fee for the piece between those of William Gategang, with the tenant of the land opposite towards the Tyne paying 2d, and 4½d per year to the lord of the fee for the other land towards the west.

Witnesses: Gilbert Gategang, Gilbert his son bailiff of Gateshead, John Adam, Stephen of Moor, Jordan taylor (*Cissore*), William Gategang, Roger Carrock, Robert Stirk, William Chalon, John dyer, Robert Trippe, Richard clerk.

Date: Gateshead, Annunciation of the BVM 1287.

Size: 155 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.2280, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.304v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.35 [later 13th century]

Grant by Thomas Spark to Nicholas of Malton and his wife Alice of two lands in Gateshead in Pipewellgate, one between the land of William Gategang on both sides and the other between Roger Carrock's land and Stephen Spark's land.

Witnesses: Gilbert Gategang bailiff, Robert Trippe, John de Mallum, Robert Colyer, John Adam, Richard Cholle, William Lythfot clerk.

Size: 90 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.2280, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.304v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.36 [7 November] 1328

Quitclaim by Isolda Scot, daughter of John Scot of Westgate of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to William Sire, son of John Sire burgess of Newcastle, of her right to land in the vill of Newcastle from Hoge street to the stream to the west and between the recipient's land and land once held by Adam Jargon.

Witnesses: Richard of Emeldon mayor of Newcastle-upon-Tyne; William de Borneton, Hugh of Hexham, John of Denton, and Robert of Holywell bailiffs of the same town; Adam of Galway, Richard of Acton, Robert Bridok and John Scot of Stampedene, John of Alnwick.

Date: Newcastle, Monday before St Martin in Winter 1328.

Size: 105 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.2189, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart.I, f.213r and Cart. II, f.304v-305r.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.175.

DCD 2.3.Spec.37 [26 April] 1328

Grant by John son of John Scot of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to William son of John Sire of Jarrow, living in Gateshead, of a tenement in the vill of Newcastle on the castle mound, extending from Hoge Street to the small stream to the west and between land once held by Hugh of Felton mason and land of Isolda Scott the grantor's sister.

Witnesses: Richard of Emeldon mayor of Newcastle; Hugh of Hexham, John of Denton and Robert of Holywell bailiffs of the same town; Adam of Galway, Richard of Acton, Robert Bridok, Peter of Bradley clerk.

Date: Newcastle, Tuesday after St Mark the evangelist 1328.

Size: 80 x 215mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart.I, f.213r.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.174-175.

DCD 2.3.Spec.38 [1292 x 1294]

Grant by Henry son and heir of the late Ralph Sheep of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to John called Sire of Jarrow and Alice his wife of land in Newcastle on the castle heugh, between the heugh path and the stream to the west, and between lands of Adam Jargon and Hugh of Felton mason, rendering a root of ginger per year, and if the recipients die without heirs of their bodies, then the land is to revert to the grantor.

Witnesses: Dom Hugh Gobyn sheriff of Northumberland and warden of Newcastle; Robert of Midford, William of Ogle, Thomas of Whickham, John of Heaton bailiffs of Newcastle; Walter of Cowgate, Roger de Ponte, John Trotaund, John of Pitlington, William of Ware, Walter of Burnton, William Limeburner.

Size: 125 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.2182, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart.I, f.213r-v.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.172.

DCD 2.3.Spec.39 [26 April] 1328

Appointment by John son of John Scot of Newcastle-upon-Tyne of Peter of Bradley clerk or William Roburs as his attorney to deliver seisin to William son of John Sire of Jarrow living in Gateshead of a tenement with a messuage in the vill of Newcastle on the castle mound as in his charter (2.3.Spec.37 above).

Date: Newcastle, Tuesday after St Mark the evangelist 1328.

Size: 50 x 225mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart.I, f.213v.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.175.

DCD 2.3.Spec.40 [19 August] 1325

Grant by Robert of Holywell of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to John Vescy of Gateshead of a tenement in Pipewellgate once held by Richard Craw from the grantor, running lengthways from Pipewellgate street to the Groundebb of the Tyne and between William of Cowgate's land and Thomas Parry's land, rendering 3s per year.

Witnesses: Robert Trippe, Robert Masteilloun, William Uttingson, Richard of Teesdale, Robert Hwuer.

Date: Pipewellgate in Gateshead, Monday the vigil of St Oswin king and martyr 1325.

Size: 125 x 240mm

Seal: G&B No.2538, on a parchment tag reused from a ?farm inventory, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented, wavy, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart.I, f.213v.

Duplicate: DCD 2.3.Spec.41 next below.

DCD 2.3.Spec.41 [19 August] 1325

Grant by Robert of Holywell of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to John Vescy of Gateshead of a tenement in Pipewellgate once held by Richard Craw from the grantor, running lengthways from Pipewellgate street to the Groundebb of the Tyne and between William of Cowgate's land and Thomas Parry's land, rendering 3s per year.

Witnesses: Robert Trippe, Robert Masteilloun, William Uttingson, Richard of Teesdale, Robert Hwuer.

Date: Pipewellgate in Gateshead, Monday the vigil of St Oswin king and martyr 1325.

Size: 125 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.1166, on a parchment tag from a rused ?farm inventory, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented, wavy, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart.I, f.213v.

Duplicate: DCD 2.3.Spec.40 next above.

DCD 2.3.Spec.42 [2 February] 1327

Grant by John Vescy of Gateshead to Sibilla his daughter of a tenement in Pipewellgate (as specified in 2.3.Spec.40 and 41 above) held by the grantor by Robert of Holywell's grant, rendering 3s per year to Robert of Holywell.

Witnesses: Robert Trippe, Robert Mastilion, William son of Uthred, Richard of Teesdale, Robert dyer, Robert Huver, Peter of Bradley clerk.

Date: Pipewellgate, Purification of the BVM 1326/7.

Size: 110 x 225mm

Seal: G&B No.2538, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining down the centre

Copy in: DCD Cart.I, f.213v-214r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.43 [later 13th century]

Grant by Alice daughter of William de Ponte of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to Walter of Cowgate burgess of Newcastle of land in the vill of Gateshead in Pipewellgate between Robert Tripp's land on the west and land once held by Roger de Ponte on the east, rendering 6d per year to the lord of the fee.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Gategang bailiff of Gateshead, John de Malum, Bartholomew Fluk, John Adam, Thomas of Tickhill, John Gategang, William Willewrich.

Size: 95 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.2014, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart.I, f.214r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.44 [15 January] 1329

Grant by Robert of Heworth and Juliana his wife to Robert Fader and Isolda his wife of a plot of land in Gateshead in Pipewellgate on the Staithe, between Gilbert Bower's land and land once held by Nicholas of Malton, at fee-farm, at 2s 6d per year, with the right to buy it if it may ever need to be sold.

Witnesses: William son of Uthred, Robert Trippe, John de Vescy, Roger son of Matthew, Robert Turpin.

Date: Gateshead, Sunday after Hilary 1328/9.

Some numbers on one of the tags.

Size: 100 x 265mm

Seal: 2 unidentified seals, each on a parchment tag, one with letters written on it, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy in: DCD Cart.I, f.214r-v.

Duplicate: DCD 2.3.Spec.28.

DCD 2.3.Spec.45a [22 October] 1348

Grant by Roger of Heworth of Pipewellgate and Sibilla his wife to William Sire of Pipewellgate of a tenement in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, between land once held by Roger Mastillon and land once held by Alexander quarrier and running lengthways from Pipewellgate street to the Groundebb of the Tyne, rendering 18d per year.

Witnesses: Alan Gategang lord of Pipewellgate, William son of Evote, Roger Rede, John Carrock, Roger son of Matthew.

Date: Pipewellgate, Wednesday after St Luke the evangelist 1348.

Size: 170 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No.1329 and 2255, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Counterpart: DCD 2.3.Spec.45b next below.

DCD 2.3.Spec.45b [22 October] 1348

Grant by Roger of Heworth of Pipewellgate and Sibilla his wife to William Sire of Pipewellgate of a tenement in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, between land once held by Roger Mastillon and land once held by Alexander quarrier and running lengthways from Pipewellgate street to the Groundebb of the Tyne, rendering 18d per year.

Witnesses: Alan Gategang lord of Pipewellgate, William son of Evote, Roger Rede, John Carrock, Roger son of Matthew.

Date: Pipewellgate, Wednesday after St Luke the evangelist 1348.

Size: 145 x 255mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart.I, f.214v.

Counterpart: DCD 2.3.Spec.45a next above.

DCD 2.3.Spec.46 [21 October] 1337

Grant by William son of Gilbert Bowmaker and Dionisia his wife to John Peytenyncok of Whickham of a messuage in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, between Thomas Parry's land and land once held by Robert of Heworth, running lengthways from the high road to the demesne lands to the west, rendering 18d per year to the chantry of the BVM in the north porch of the church of the BVM in Gateshead.

Witnesses: John Scot of Pampeden steward of Pipewellgate, William son of Uthred, Robert Trippe, Roger son of Matthew, Roger Rede, William son of Eva, Richard of Teesdale, Robert Honner, Cuthbert clerk.

Date: Pipewellgate, Tuesday after St Luke the evangelist 1337.

Size: 145 x 240mm

Seal: 2 unidentified seals, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart.I, f.214v-215r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.47 [1154 x c.1160]

Copy grant by Hugh [of le Puiset] bishop of Durham to Thorald of London of all the land beside the Tyne to the west from the head of the Tyne bridge to Redheugh as the bishop's waste, rendering 19d a year *franco burgo*, for 20 marks from Lessinus father of Thorald's wife.

Witnesses: Tobias de Steltonea, William de Insula, Walter chaplain, John Imgua, Edmund steward, Richard Hunter, Thomas son of William, Alan chaplain.

Size: 50 x 325mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II f.72r; Cart. IV, f.44v.

Printed: (abridged) R. Surtees, *The History of the County Palatine of Durham* ii, p.114; *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872)

p.106n-107n; *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.83-84.

DCD 2.3.Spec.48 [late 12th/early 13th century]

Grant by Nicholas son of Thorald of Follingsby to Sparcus son of Gamel Otter of land in the vill of Gateshead held of the grantor and of his father and developed by the recipient from waste in the time of the grantor's father, between Warnhild moneyer's land and Adam glover's, and rendering 6d per year as to his father.

Witnesses: Henry deacon, Ranulph chaplain, Reginald de Ley, Baldwin son of Kile, Robert son of Brian, Nicholas Scot, Daniel, Henry son of Botulph, Simon the tax assessor (*taliator*), William of Lamesley, William of Lincoln, Lambert, Edmund the tax assessor, Warin Camber, John clerk.

Size: 110 x 130mm

Seal: Blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart.I, f.215r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.107n.

DCD 2.3.Spec.48* early 15th century

Copy confirmation by Bertram [of Middleton] prior and convent of Durham of the following charter.

Charter of Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham issuing ordinances for the chapel of SS Edmund the confessor and Cuthbert which he has founded at Gateshead, amalgamating it with the chapel of the Trinity [1241 x 1249]

Witnesses: the chapter.

Size: 290 x 225mm

Parchment, 1m

Another copy in: DCD 2.3.Spec.65.

DCD 2.3.Spec.49 20 October 1448

Grant by Margaret prioress and convent of the house of St Bartholomew of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to the prior and chapter of Durham of an annual pension of 3s 4d from lands and tenements belonging to the chapel of St Edmund in Gateshead, as their indemnity, on the annexation and appropriation of the chapel to their house by Robert [Neville] bishop of Durham.

Date: [Newcastle St Bartholomew] chapter house, 20 October 1448.

Size: 145 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No.3523, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.43v-44r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.50 5 August 1369

Grant by Richard Marsall chaplain and Roger de Harden of Morpeth to John Parry son of Robert Parry of Hebburn of an annual rent of 4s from lands and tenements in Gateshead in Pipewellgate, formerly granted to Simon Bell by the recipient, also all the grantors' lands and tenements in Hebburn, that is half a messuage and 7½ acres.

Witnesses: William Maynewill, Richard of Heworth, William Lardner, William Wyly, John Willy, John of Kirkby.

Date: Hebburn, 5 August 1369.

Size: 130 x 270mm

Seal: Seal (part) on a parchment tag, with another blank parchment tag, each through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.44r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.51 [29 September] 1369

Grant by John Parry son of Robert Parry to Richard Marshall chaplain and Roger de Harden of Morpeth of an annual rent of 4s from lands and tenements in Gateshead in Pipewellgate, recently granted to Simon Bell by the grantor, and also all the grantor's lands and tenements in Hebburn, rendering 20s per year.

Witnesses: William of Acton mayor of Newcastle, John of Chamber, Alan Whitehead chaplain, Simon Bell, Roger miller.

Date: Gateshead, St Michael the archangel 1369.

Size: 115 x 235mm

Seal: Seal (part) on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.44r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.52 5 August 1369

Appointment by Richard Marshall chaplain and Roger de Harden of Morpeth of Robert Joneson as their attorney to deliver seisin to John Parry son of Robert Parry of an annual rent of 4s from a tenement in Gateshead in Pipewellgate, and also all their lands and tenements in Hebburn, as in their charter.

Date: Hebburn, 5 August 1369.

Size: 95 x 305mm

Seal: 2 blank [sealing] tongues, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m, original tear with sewing holes

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.44r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.53 30 September [1431]

Grant by John Gildford, kinsman and heir of William Gategang, to Robert Palston of 14 acres at Rickburnhead in the vill of Gateshead.

Date: Gateshead, 30 September 10 Henry VI.

Size: 80 x 245mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.44v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.54 1 October [1431]

Quitclaim by John Gildford, kinsman and heir of William Gategang, to Robert Palston of his right to 14 acres at Rickburnhead in the vill of Gateshead.

Date: Gateshead, 1 October 10 Henry VI.

Size: 65 x 240mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.44v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.55 20 October [1437]

Grant at fee-farm by John Gildford of Gateshead to William Ross burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne at 18d per year of a tenement in Gateshead, between John Gategang's tenement on the north and Robert Fletcher's on the south and running from the high road on the east to John Gategang's garden on the west.

Witnesses: Robert Dolphymby, Henry Ravensworth, Thomas Modey then bailiffs of [Gateshead], John Sotton, Thomas Holderness, John Grantham, John Cannse.

Date: Gateshead, 20 October 16 Henry VI.

Size: 130 x 300mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.232r.

DCD 2.3.Spec.56 7 March 1511

Quitclaim by William Cheesman lately of Thornley gent and Edward Cheesman his son and heir to Thomas [Castell] prior and convent of Durham of their right to two closes in Gateshead, one called *Barnclose*, between Conan Barton's land on the north, land now held by Roger Richardson and once *Wheldenland* on the south, land of the bishop of Durham in the east, and the high road on the west, and the other called *Spitalclose*, between territory of the master of the hospital of St Edmund the king on the south and north, land of the bishop on the east, and the road on the west, which closes were formerly held by Alexander Featherstonehalgh by right of his wife, daughter and heiress of John Brandsby, which John acquired from William Cheesman.

Date: 7 March 1510/1.

Signed by William and Edward Chessman.

Size: 165 x 280mm

Seal: 2 unidentified seals, each on a parchment tag, each through a slit in a turnup, with a description of the document on one of the tags

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.273r-v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.57 7 March 1511

Bond by William Cheesman lately of Thornley gent and Edward Cheesman his son and heir in £40 to Thomas [Castell] prior and convent of Durham on condition that they do not disturb the prior in his possession of two closes in Gateshead as specified in 2.3.Spec.56 next above.

Date: Gateshead, 7 March 1510/1.

Signed by William and Edward Cheesman.

Size: 125 x 280mm

Seal: 2 unidentified seals on one tongue, with also a description of the document on it, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.273v.

DCD 2.3.Spec.58 20 May 1370

Attestation by Richard of Ravenser archdeacon of Lincoln that John Plummer of Beverley, son and heir of Emma daughter and heiress of Adam Grayne atte Kirk of Copgrove, is kinsman and heir of John Grayne called John Plummer of Newcastle, deceased without bodily heir, son of Adam's brother Thomas Grayne.

Date: Beverley, 20 May 1370, 42 Edward III.

Size: 110 x 305mm

Seal: G&B No.3268, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.3.Spec.59 7 April 1519

Bond by Christopher Brown in £20 on condition that he pays for Thomas [Castell] prior of Durham to his father William Brown dwelling in Newcastle-upon-Tyne an annual rent of 9s for certain houses and lands in Pipewellgate in the town of Gateshead for his life, and if Christopher outlives his father, he will gift the rent to the prior; Christopher also agrees not to alienate a farmhold called Hunterbanks, which he had by demise from Master John Acklam, except to the prior for 12 years.

Date: 7 April 1519.

Language: English

Size: 135 x 245mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

DCD 2.3.Spec.60 12 March [1442]

Grant by John Clerk of Newcastle-upon-Tyne merchant to John Caunce of Gateshead yeoman of two burgages in Gateshead, between a burgage of Thomas Langley bishop of Durham on the south and Robert Dolphamby's burgage on the north and running longways from the road to Durham on the west to a close called *Beseburn* on the east. Witnesses: William Askeby gent bailiff of Gateshead, Henry Ravensworth gent, John Bladsmyth, Thomas Mody, Robert Hilton steward of Gatehsead.

Date: Gateshead, 12 March 20 Henry VI.

Size: 85 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.3.Spec.61 7 November 1511

Grant by Stephen Burn of Gateshead butcher to John Foster chaplain and John Clerk notary public of a burgage or tenement in the vill of Gateshead, between John Creighton's tenement on the south and John Broudon's on the north, with Peter Bernard and Robert Wardell appointed as his attornies to deliver seisin.

Date: Durham, 7 November 1511.

Size: 205 x 330mm

Seal: Blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.3.Spec.62 10 December [1463]

Grant by Conan Barton esq at fee-farm to John Skinner at 6s per year of a tenement in the vill of Gateshead between John Creighton's tenement on the south and Robert Carver's on the north and running from the high road to Robert's garden.

Date: 10 December 3 Edward IV.

Size: 110 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No.159, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.3.Spec.63 18 March [1448]

Lease by Robert Robson of Gateshead with Joanna his wife and John Brown potter to William Ablatson, John Robinson cooper of Gateshead, Stephen Walker and John Smith potter, of a close called *Strudermeadow* in Gateshead field for 9 years at 40s per year. Witnesses: Robert Hilton, John Bladsmyth, William Hosteler.

Date: Gateshead, 18 March 26 Henry VI.

Language: English

Size: 210 x 255mm

Seal: 2 unidentified seals, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with a parchment tie round one

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag and wavy (erratic)

DCD 2.3.Spec.64 6 December 1428

Will of John Gildford of Gateshead, to be buried in the cemetery of Gateshead St Mary, bequeathing to Margaret his wife for life all his burgages in Gateshead and his demesne of Pipewellgate; after Margaret's death four of the burgages, one on the Eastrow between Hugh Cook's burgage on the north and John Botrell's burgage on the south, with three on the Westrow between Thomas Headlam's burgage and William Gategang's burgage, are to go to Isabella Bitchburn, and ten burgages, south of the hospital of St Edmund the archbishop on both sides of East street, are to go to his daughter Joanna, with Margaret to be his executrix.

Witnesses: John Walkington master of the hospital of St Edmund the archbishop, Thomas Guisborough chaplain, John Ovington, John Morton.

Date: Gateshead, 6 December 1428.

Endorsed with probate on 21 March [1429] and the granting of the administration of his goods to his executrix.

Size: 110 x 320mm

Seal: residue on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.3.Spec.65 [mid 13th century]

Copies of inspeximus by Bertram [of Middleton] prior and convent of Durham of charters of Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham re his foundation of the chapel/hospital of St Edmund at Gateshead.

Inspeximus by Bertram [of Middleton] prior and convent of Durham of [?the following] charter of N[icholas Farnham] bishop of Durham. [1244 x 1249]

Grant by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham in free alms to St Edmund the confessor and the four chaplains serving the chapel in his honour built by the bishop at Gateshead of:

the vill of Ouston with its demesne, services, villeins, wood and mill; the old demesne of Gateshead with a little wood of 43 acres called Bensham between the arable of Holy Trinity and the road to Farnacres; 29 acres escheated in *Aluresacres*;

and he assigns to the church of Durham in compensation from his own acquisitions:

16 acres in Staindrop with the advowson of the church; 16 acres in Winston with the advowson of the church; 5 bovates in Thimbleby with the wood and service of William de Coleville; 35 acres in Crayke bought from Robert of Raskelf; the vill of Hardwick by Stockton bought by the grantor from Geoffrey of Hardwick save for the value of an exchange made with Geoffrey in the grantor's demesne of Broadwood; 40 marks a year from the churches in Northumberland of Silvester bishop of Carlisle and the prior of Carlisle or, after the bishop's resignation or death, 60 marks; the advowson of the church of Stamfordham. [30 January x 2 February 1249]

Inspeximus by Bertram [of Middleton] prior and convent of Durham of the following charter of N[icholas Farnham] bishop of Durham. [1249 x 1258]

Order by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham for the establishment of four priests to serve in St Edmund's chapel, Gateshead: that is the priest who has the custody of the chapel, and three other priests associated with him. The priests are to sing Matins and the hours, one priest is to perform the office of the day, another that of the Virgin Mary, the third those of St Edmund and St Cuthbert, and the fourth to celebrate daily mass for the souls of ourselves and all the faithful departed. All three are to be obedient to Gilbert, the master of the house, and to receive 20s a year. Any priest living an evil life who will not reform is to be replaced by the master. If the master is negligent he shall be removed by the bishop. Any priest who is of good life, but prevented from performing his duties by age or illness, is to be maintained by the hospital. [30 January 1249]

Size: 400 x 150mm

Parchment, 1m

Another copy (inspeximus 1): DCD Reg.II, f.321r-v.

Original (grant 1): TNA E212/104.

Printed in: H. Bourne, *The History of Newcastle upon Tyne*, (Newcastle upon Tyne 1736, reprint 1980), p.169 seq; *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.16-18.

Original (order): (with witnesses and dating clause) TNA E326/11309.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.13-15.

Other copies (inspeximus 2): DCD 2.3.Spec.48*; Reg.II, f.321v.

DCD 3.3.Spec.1 [5 February] 1337

Grant by Elena, daughter and heir of Alan of Willington and once the wife of Gilbert le Bower of Pipewellgate, to William Sire of Jarrow burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne of a tenement in the vill of Gateshead in Pipewellgate, between a tenement once held by Robert Fader and Robert Mastillon's tenement running from Pipewellgate street to the Groundebb of the Tyne.

Witnesses: Hugh of Hexham bailiff of Gateshead, John Scot bailiff of Pipewellgate, Peter del Lew, James Gategang, Walter Potter, Richard of Teesdale, John Vescy, William son of Uthred, Roger son of Matthew, Robert Trippe, Robert Mastillon, Roger Rede, John dyer, Peter of Bradley clerk.

Date: Gateshead, Wednesday after the Purification of the BVM 1336/7.

Size: 105 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No.1720, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.215r-v.

DCD 3.3.Spec.2 [24 February] 1337

Quitclaim by William son and heir of Gilbert Bower of Pipewellgate and his wife Elena daughter and heir of Alan of Willington to William Sire of Jarrow burgess of Newcastle on Tyne of his right to a tenement in the vill of Gateshead in Pipewellgate, as in 3.3.Spec.6; and a tenement, as specified in 3.3.Spec.1.

Witnesses: Hugh of Hexham bailiff of Gateshead, John Scot bailiff of Pipewellgate, Peter del Lew, Alan Gategang, Alan de Slikeburn, John Vescy, Richard of Teesdale, James Gategang, William son of Uthred, Roger Rede, Roger son of Matthew, Robert Trippe, Robert Mastillon.

Date: Gateshead, St Matthias the apostle 1336/7.

Size: 105 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No.323, on a parchment tag from a reused document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.215v.

Duplicate (with some witnesses different): DCD 3.3.Spec.8.

DCD 3.3.Spec.3 [27 July] 1329

Grant by Alan Gategang son and heir of Gilbert Gategang of Gateshead to William Sire of Pipewellgate, at 4s a year, of land with buildings in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, between Roger Rede's land and Roger of Heworth's land running longways from the bishop's ditch to the Groundebb of the Tyne.

Witnesses: William son of Uthred bailiff of Pipewellgate, Robert Trippe, Robert Mastillon, Roger son of Matthew, Richard of Teesdale, John Vescy, Gilbert Bower.

Date: Gateshead, Thursday after St James the apostle 1329.

Size: 125 x 280mm

Seal: G&B No.1052, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.215v.

[DCD 3.3.Spec.4]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.216r.

[DCD 3.3.Spec.5]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.216r.

DCD 3.3.Spec.6 [5 February] 1337

Grant by Elena daughter and heir of Alan of Willington and once wife of Gilbert le Bower to William Sire of Jarrow burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne of a tenement in the vill of Gateshead in Pipewellgate, between Roger Rede's tenement and a tenement of John dyer and running longways from Pipewellgate street to the Tyne.

Witnesses: Hugh of Hexham bailiff of Gateshead, John Scot bailiff of Pipewellgate, John Gategang, Peter del Lew, James Gategang, Walter Potter, Richard of Teesdale, John Vescy, William son of Uthred, Roger son of Matthew, Robert Trippe, Robert Mastillon, Roger Rede, John dyer, Peter of Bradley clerk.

Date: Gateshead, Wednesday after the Purification of the BVM 1336/7.

Size: 95 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No.1720, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.216r.

DCD 3.3.Spec.7 28 January [1337]

Quitclaim by Elena, daughter and heir of Alan of Willington and once the wife of Gilbert le Bower of Pipewellgate, to William Sire of Jarrow burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne of her right to a tenement in the vill of Gateshead in Pipewellgate, as in 3.3.Spec.6; and a tenement, as specified in 3.3.Spec.1.

Witnesses: Hugh of Hexham bailiff of Gateshead, John Scot bailiff of Pipewellgate, Walter Potter, Richard of Teesdale, William Hutchinson (*Huttyngsoon*), Robert Mastillon.

Date: Gateshead, 28 January 1336/7.

Size: 90 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.1720, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.216r-v.

DCD 3.3.Spec.8 [24 February] 1337

Quitclaim by William, son and heir of Gilbert Bower of Pipewellgate, and his wife Elena, daughter and heir of Alan of Willington, to William Sire of Jarrow burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne of his right to a tenement in the vill of Gateshead in Pipewellgate, as in 3.3.Spec.6; and a tenement, as specified in 3.3.Spec.1.

Witnesses: Hugh of Hexham bailiff of Gateshead, John Scot bailiff of Pipewellgate, John Gategang, Peter del Lew, Walter Potter, Richard of Teesdale, John Vescy, William son of Uthred, Roger son of Matthew.

Date: Gateshead, St Matthias the apostle 1336/7.

Size: 130 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No.323, on a parchment tag from a reused document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.216v.

Duplicate (with some witnesses different): DCD 3.3.Spec.2.

DCD 3.3.Spec.9 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by Alice widow of Roger Carrock burgess of Gateshead to John called Sire of Jarrow of her right to land with buildings bought by John from Richard Craw and his wife Alice, running from the How to the Groundebb of the Tyne and between land once held by Roger Carrock and John Otter's land.

Witnesses: Thomas of Tickhill, Alan Rose, Germanus dyer.

Size: 75 x 225mm

Seal: G&B No.1491, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.216v-217r.

DCD 3.3.Spec.10 25 October 1338

Inspeximus by William [of Cowton] prior of Durham of the following lease.

Date: Durham, 25 October 1338.

Lease by Dom Alexander of Lamesley master of Jarrow for 15 years from St Martin in Winter 1333 to William Sire of Jarrow, at 33s 4d a year and 6s 8d a year for tithes, of a fishery in the Tyne called the *Staneryare* and its *sectator* called the *Uteyare*.

Witnesses: John of Farnacres lord of Follingsby, John of Heworth, William Mayre of Hebburn, William Lardener of the same, William son of John, Simon forester of Hebburn, William son of John of the same, Walter smith of Monkton, William of Seaton.

Date: *Jarrow*, day and year as above [1333]

Size: 170 x 235mm

Seal: Seal fragments on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.217r.

DCD 3.3.Spec.11 [23 September] 1332

Grant at fee farm by Nicholas of Stockton chaplain to Richard de Goushill mason, at 4s a year, specifying the warranty undertaken by Henry of Farnacres, the grantor's feoffor, for all his lands and tenements in vill of Gateshead, of a plot in the vill of Gateshead in Pipewellgate once held by John the quarrier, specified as in 2.3.Spec.21.

Witnesses: Peter del Lewe bailiff of Gateshead, John Gategang, Thomas de Vaus, Walter Potter, Richard of Teesdale, John Vescy, Robert Mastillon.

Date: Gateshead, Wednesday before St Michael the archangel 1332.

Size: 160 x 260mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.217r-v.

DCD 3.3.Spec.12 1 July 1319

Quitclaim by Henry of Farnacres to Alice Spark, once the wife of Nicholas of Malton, for a sum of money, of his right to a rent of 4d a year from the tenement occupied by the recipient in Pipewellgate in Gateshead.

Witnesses: Richard of Teesdale, John de Vescy, Robert Turpin, William the son of Eustace, Robert Trippe.

Date: Gateshead, 1 July 1319.

Language: French

Size: 90 x 235mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag from a reused document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.217v.

DCD 3.3.Spec.13 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by Richard son and heir of Roger Carrock burgess of Gateshead to John called Sire of Jarrow of his right to land with buildings, as specified in 3.3.Spec.9

Witnesses: John son of Gilbert Gategang, Thomas Bell, William de Brunswalde.

Date: Gateshead.

Size: 75 x 225mm

Seal: G&B No.1492, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.217v-218r.

[DCD 3.3.Spec.14]

Ownership history: Never existed.

DCD 3.3.Spec.15 [later 13th century]

Grant at fee farm by Alice daughter of William de Ponte of Newcastle upon Tyne to Richard Long and Elena his wife of Pipewellgate, at 12d a year to the lord of the fee and 4s a year to the grantor, of land in Gateshead in Pipewellgate with a stone stair to the Tyne, between John Otter's land and Walter of Cowgate's land running longways from the bishop of Durham's ditch to Pipewellgate street.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Gategang bailiff of Gateshead, John of Malum serjeant of [Gateshead], John of Gategang, John Adam, Gilbert Cholle, Henry le Rus, Robert Trippe.

Date: Gateshead.

Seal: G&B No.1632, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.218r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.6n.

DCD 3.3.Spec.16 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by Alice daughter of William de Ponte of Newcastle upon Tyne to Robert son of Henry of Holywell of Newcastle of her right to land in Pipewellgate in the vill of Gateshead, between John Otter's land and Walter of Cowgate's land on both sides of the street.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Gategang bailiff of Gateshead, John of Malum serjeant of [Gateshead], John of Gategang, John Adam, Gilbert Scholle, Henry le Rede.

Size: 45 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.2014, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.218r.

DCD 3.3.Spec.17 [later 13th century]

Grant by Alice daughter of William de Ponte of Newcastle upon Tyne to Robert son of Henry of Holywell of Newcastle of a rent of 5s a year from land in Pipewellgate in the vill of Gateshead, as specified in 3.3.Spec.16.

Witnesses: Gilbert Gategang baliff of Gateshead, John of Malum serjeant of [Gateshead], John Gategang, John Adam, Gilbert Shol, Henry le Rede.

Size: 50 x 210mm

Seal: G&B No.2014, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.218v.

DCD 3.3.Spec.18 [later 13th century]

Grant by Richard called Craw of Gateshead and Alice his wife to John called Sire of Jarrow, to be held of Gilbert de Gategang, at 18d a year to the altar of the BVM of Gateshead and 6d a year to Gilbert Whole, of land in the vill of Gateshead in Pipewellgate, running longways from the How to the Groundebb of the Tyne and between land once held by Roger Carrock and John Otter's land.

Witnesses: John Gategang, Bartholomew Flokk, Robert of Milbourn, John Ada, Thomas Tickhill, John of Malham, Richard Choll, Robert Trippe, John the quarrier.

Size: 110 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.734 and another unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.218v.

DCD 3.3.Spec.19 [20 December] 1344

Grant by Robert of Holywell burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne to William Sire of Gateshead of a rent of 7s a year from 3 tenements in Pipewellgate, between Thomas Parry's land and land once held by Alexander Quarrier, acquired from John called Bagg chaplain of said vill.

Witnesses: Alan Gategang, Peter del Ewe bailiff of Gateshead, James Gategang, Peter dyer, Robert Mastillon, Roger son of Matthew, Roger Rede, Dom John Colyer chaplain, Thomas son of Uthred.

Date: Gateshead, Monday the vigil of St Thomas the apostle 1344.

Size: 130 x 275mm

Seal: G&B No.1166, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.218v-219r.

DCD 3.3.Spec.20 [15 June] 1332

Grant by William of Blyth to Robert Fader of Pipewellgate, at 18d a year, of a plot in the vill of Gateshead in Pipewellgate, between the grantor's land and Robert Turpin's and running longways to the Groundebb of the Tyne.

Witnesses: John Scot steward of Pipewellgate, Richard Rede bailiff [of Pipewellgate], Robert Trippe, John de Vescy, Robert Mastillon, Roger son of Matthew.

Date: Pipewellgate, morrow of Trinity 1332.

Size: 95 x 280mm

Seal: G&B No.294, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.219r.

DCD 3.3.Spec.21 10 October 1352

Grant by Goscelin Surtees to William Sire of Pipewellgate in Gateshead of 2½ acres of meadow called Thomaslands, abutting on the Tyne in Swalwell field between a meadow called Bridgemeanow on the west and a meadow called Millmeadow of Whickham on the east.

Witnesses: Waleran of Lumley, William Freeman of Whickham, Gilbert of Morley, Robert of Lambton, Robert of Masham.

Date: Swalwell, 10 October 1352.

Size: 100 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No.2341, on a parchment tag, trough 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.219r.

DCD 3.3.Spec.22 26 July 1349

Grant by Isolda widow of Robert Fader of Pipewellgate in the vill of Gateshead to William Sire of Pipewellgate and Eda his wife, at 2s 6d a year to Robert of Heworth and his wife Juliana, of land on the Staithes in Pipewellgate, between the recipient's land and land once held by Nicholas of Malton, that the grantor and her husband Robert held at fee farm by grant of Robert of Heworth and his wife Juliana, as in a chirograph charter [2.3.Spec.28 and 44 above].

Witnesses: Waleran of Lumley bailiff of Gateshead, John Scot of Pampeden bailiff of Pipewellgate, Roger Rede, Thomas son of Uthred, John of Haxby, Robert del Holme mason, John Horner of Gateshead, William de Spiriden dyer.

Date: Pipewellgate, 26 July 1349.

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.3.Spec.23 [21 August] 1349

Grant by Hugh Carpenter of Pipewellgate and his wife Dionisia, once the wife of William Bower, to William Sire of Pipewellgate of two tenements in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, one between Roger Rede's land on the west and land of Gilbert of Mitford clerk on the east running longways from the high road to the ditch abutting the bishop of Durham's demesne; the other between land once held by Isolda Fader on the west and land once held by William Lelie on the east running longways from the high road to the Groundebb of the Tyne; both held by the grantors by grant of Robert son of Gilbert Bower of Pipewellgate.

Witnesses: Roger Rede of Pipewellgate, Thomas son of Uthred of the same, William son of Evota of the same, Peter de Lewe, William ?Hudson (*Yhutson*) of Gateshead, Adam del Marche of the same, William de Sprenden of the sae, John Horner of the same, Adam dyer of the same.

Date: Pipewellgate, Friday the morrow of St Oswin king and martyr 1349.

Seal: G&B No.1415 and another, each on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.219v-220r.

DCD 3.3.Spec.24 [6 December] 1348

Grant by Roger of Heworth of Pipewellgate and Sibilla his wife to William Sire of Pipewellgate of a tenement in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, between land once held by Roger Mastillon and land once held by Alexander Quarrier and running from the high road of Pipewellgate to the Groundebb of the Tyne.

Witnesses: Alan Gategang lord of Pipewellgate, Roger Rede, William son of Evota, Roger son of Matthew, Robert Mastillon, John of Ireland, Cuthbert clerk.

Date: Pipewellgate, Sunday the feast of St Nicholas the bishop 1348.

Seal: G&B No.1330, on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.220r.

DCD 3.3.Spec.25 [30 November] 1348

Grant by William Lardner of Hebburn to William Sire of Pipewellgate, with right to distrain on the grantor's lands and tenements in Hebburn and on the messuage in Gateshead, of a rent of 3s a year from a messuage in Gateshead, between land of John Collier chaplain and land of Richard baker and running longways from the high road to the land of Cuthbert clerk on the west.

Witnesses: Waleran of Lumley bailiff of Gateshead, Alan Gategang, James Gategang, Peter del Lewe, Cuthbert clerk, William of Kirkby, John of Heworth, William Mayr of Hebburn, John Willy of the same.

Date: Gateshead, Sunday St Andrew the apostle 1348.

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.220r-v.

DCD 3.3.Spec.26 [4 February] 1349

Grant by Alice daughter of Henry Chandler of Gateshead to William Sire of Pipewellgate of a rent of 2s a year from a tenement in the vill of Gateshead, once occupied by Thomas of Crayke smith.

Witnesses: Waleran of Lumley bailiff of Gateshead, Peter de Lewe, Alan Gategang, James Gategang, Peter dyer, Adam of Barton, Roger miller, John Godinboure, Cuthbert clerk.

Date: Gateshead, Wednesday after the Purification of the BVM 1348/9.

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.220v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.7-8.

DCD 3.3.Spec.27 [11 July] 1346

Grant by Walter lister son of Elias tailor of Gateshead to William Sire of Pipewellgate of a rent of 2s a year from a whole tenement in vill of Gateshead, once occupied by Thomas of Crayke smith.

Witnesses: Peter dyer bailiff of Gateshead, Alan Gategang, Peter de Lewe, James Gategang, John Camber, William son of Evta, Adam of Barton, Richard Bower, Cuthbert clerk.

Date: Gateshead, Tuesday after the translation of St Thomas the matyr 1346.

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.220v-221r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.8n.

DCD 3.3.Spec.28 3 May 1335

Grant by Alice daughter of Roger Dyer of Gateshead to Alice daughter of Henry the Chandler of half a messuage in Gateshead, between Walter Potter's land and land once held by William of Otley and a rent of 2s a year from a messuage in Gateshead, held by Thomas of Crayke from Walter Potter and once belonging to the grantor's father.

Witnesses: Hugh of Hexham bailiff of Gateshead, John Gategang senior, Peter del Ewe, John Lardener, Ralph Brydock.

Date: Gateshead, 3 May 1335.

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.221r.

[DCD 3.3.Spec.29]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.221r.

DCD 3.3.Spec.30 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by Adam son and heir of Simon of Whickham burgess of Gateshead to John called Sire of Jarrow of his right to land with buildings bought by the recipient from Richard Craw and his wife Alice, running longways from the How to the Groundebb of the Tyne and between land once held by Roger Carrock and John Otter's land.

Witnesses: Bartholomew Flok, Robert of Milbourne, John of Malham.

Seal: G&B No.2634, on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.221v.

DCD 3.3.Spec.31 [30 November] 1345

Grant by John Paytenycok of Whickham and Agnes his wife to William Sire of Pipewellgate and Edith his wife, at 18d a year to the chantry of the BVM in the north porch of the church of the BVM of Gateshead, of a tenement in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, between land once held by Lawrence of Heworth and land once held by Thomas Parry and running longways from the bishop of Durham's demesne lands to Pipewellgate high street.

Witnesses: Alan Gategang lord of Pipewellgate, Roger son of Matthew, William son of Evota, Roger Rede, Roger Sparke, John de Vescy, John of Ireland, Thomas son of William son of Uthred, Robert Mastillon, Cuthbert clerk.

Date: Pipewellgate, Wednesday St Andrew the apostle 1345.

Seal: G&B No.1949 & 1345, each on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.221v.

[DCD 3.3.Spec.32]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.3.Spec.33 9 June 1353

Grant at fee farm by William Sire of Pipewellgate in Gateshead to William son of Elias of Pipewellgate and his wife Dionisia, with reversion to the grantor should William son of Elias have no bodily heirs, at 5s a year, of a plot on the north of Pipewellgate towards the Tyne, between Roger Rede's land on the west and the land of Gilbert of Mitford clerk on the east and running longways from Pipewellgate high road on the south to the Tyne on the north.

Witnesses: Waleran of Lumley bailiff of Gateshead, Walter of Hesleden, Thomas son of Uthred, William of Ireland, Master John Forester, Robert of Harewood, William de Spiriden.

Date: Pipewellgate, Sunday 9 June 1353.

Seal: G&B No.123, on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.219r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.5n.

DCD 3.3.Spec.33* 9 June 1353

Grant at fee farm by William Sire of Pipewellgate in Gateshead to William son of Elias of Pipewellgate and his wife Dionisia, with reversion to the grantor should William son of Elias have no bodily heirs, at 7s a year, of a tenement in Pipewellgate, between land once held by Roger Rede on the west and the land of Gilbert of Mitford clerk on the east and running longways from Pipewellgate high road to the bishop of Durham's demesne.

Witnesses: Waleran of Lumley bailiff of Gateshead, Walter of Hesleden, William son of John of Ireland, Master John Forester, Robert of Harewood, William de Spiriden.

Date: Pipewellgate, Sunday 9 June 1353.

Seal: G&B No.123, on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.223v.

DCD 3.3.Spec.34a [13 July] 1349

Grant by Thomas son and heir of William of Cowgate burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne to William Sire of a rent of 5s a year from a messuage in Pipewellgate held by Alexander Quarrier by grant of the grantor's father.

Date: Pipewellgate, Monday after the translation of St Thomas the martyr 1349.

Seal: G&B No.709, on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.222r-v.

DCD 3.3.Spec.34b [13 July] 1349

Grant by Thomas son and heir of William of Cowgate burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne to William Sire of a rent of 5s a year from a messuage in Pipewellgate held by Alexander Quarrier by grant of the grantor's father.

Date: Pipewellgate, Monday after the translation of St Thomas the martyr 1349.

Various interlineations; ?draft for the next above.

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.221v-222r.

DCD 3.3.Spec.35 [early 15th century]

Copy of grants and quitclaims for Gateshead 1296-1422.

Endorsed (15th century) "Dominus Johannes Gaytysheved Aeres" and (16th century) as evidences for certain burgages in the vill of Gateshead and not registered.

m.1: Quitclaim by Agnes Bloonick widow of John Herry to Robert Chaloner of her right to a booth and its rent in Gateshead once held by John Hervy, between Robert Chaloner's booth and the narrow vennel leading to the church of the BVM.

Witnesses: Gilbert Gategang bailiff, Bartholomew Flok, Thomas of Tickhill, John Adam, Thomas of Bowes, Gilbert Textor, John of Malham, William Lythfot clerk.

Date: Thursday the morrow of St Peter ad vincula [2 August] 1296, 24 Edward [I].

m.1: Quitclaim by Robert son and heir of John Hervy to Robert Chaloner of his right to land between the narrow vennel and Robert's land in the vill of Gateshead.

Witnesses: Gilbert Gategang bailiff, John his brother, Bartholomew Flok, Thomas of Tickhill, John Adam, Richard Cholle, John of Malham, William Lythfote clerk.

Date: in the full court at Gateshead, Wednesday the morrow of St Gregory the pope [13 March] 1296/7.

m.1: Grant by Robert Chaloner burgess of Gateshead and Juliana his wife to Roger of Barmoor cobbler and Mary his wife, at 6s a year, of land in the vill of Gateshead, between Ranulf Tanner's land and the narrow vennel leading to the church of the BVM. [c. 1300]

Witnesses: Gilbert Gategang bailiff, John Gategang, Bartholomew Flok, Thomas de Vaus, Thomas of Bowes, William de Bruneswald, Walter Cutler, John of Malham.

m.1: Quitclaim by Robert Chaloner of Gateshead to Richard of Pickering of his right to a rent of 6s a year from the messuage in the vill of Gateshead between Ranulf Tanner's messuage and the small vennel leading to the church of the BVM.

Witnesses: Thomas of Bowes bailiff of Gateshead, John Gategang, Thomas de Vallibus, William of Allerton, William de Broniswald, Ralph Bridoke.

Date: Gateshead, Wednesday in Easter week [6 April] 1317, 10 Edward II.

m.1: Quitclaim by Thomas son and heir of Roger [? of Barmoor] Cobbler of Gateshead to Richard of Pickering of his right to a tenement in the vill of Gateshead, between James de Gategang's land on the south and the vennel leading to Gateshead church called the Narrowchare on the north.

Witnesses: John Scot bailiff of Gateshead, John Gategang, Peter del Lewe, Thomas Joie.

Date: Gateshead, Sunday after the Purification of the BVM [7 February] 1338/9.

m.1: Grant by Benedict of Lynne apothecary and his wife Mariota once the wife of Roger [of Barmoor ?] Cobbler of Gateshead to Richard of Pickering of a tenement in the vill of Gateshead, between James Gategang's land on the south and the common vennel leading to the church of the BVM called the Narrowchare on the north.

Witnesses: John Scot bailiff of Gateshead, Peter de Lewe, James Gategang, Richard of Teesdale, Thomas Joie, Ralph de Hely, John Camber, William Walais, John Colier.

Date: Gateshead, Friday after the Purification of the BVM [5 February] 1338/9.

m.1: Quitclaim by Mariota, once the wife of Roger Cobbler of Barmoor, to John of Stow and Isabella his wife of her right to a tenement in the vill of Gateshead, between land once held by James Gategang on the south and the vennel leading to Gateshead church called the Narrowchare on the north.

Witnesses: Waleran of Lumley bailiff of Gateshead, William de Speriden, Richard Stevenson, Thomas Rowght, Thomas Vescy.

Date: Gateshead, Sunday after Easter [16 April] 1357.

m.2: Appointment by William of Stow burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne of Robert Charters as his attorney to deliver seisin to John of Dolphamby of a tenement, between John of Dolphamby's tenement on the south and the Narrowkirkchare on the north and running from the high road on the east and abutting on the Narrowkirkchare.

Date: Gateshead, 26 March 22 Richard II [1399].

m.2: Bond by William of Stow burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne in £100 to John of Dolphamby at Easter next on condition that John has peaceful enjoyment of 6 tenements in the vill of Gateshead granted to him by William.

Date: Gateshead, 26 March 22 Richard II [1399].

m.2: Grant at fee farm by Henry Eton rector of Gateshead, John Vescy chaplain and Robert Hilton esquire, with John Dolphamby's consent, to Robert Cok potter and Cecilia, at 4s a year, of a tenement in the vill of Gateshead in the Side on the east of the high road, between the Netherkirkchare on the north and a tenement of John Alnwick carpenter on the south and longways from the said high road on the east to the said chare behind on the east [*sic*], recently granted to the grantors by John Dolphamby for this purpose. Sealed with the common seal of the vill of Gateshead.

Witnesses: Thomas Headlam, William Boltby, Thomas Spen, William Sherburn, John Welles.

Date: Gateshead, 18 February 1421/2, 9 Henry V.

m.2: Grant by William of Stow burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne to John of Dolphamby of a tenement in Gateshead, between the Netherkirkchare on the north and John's tenement on the south.

Witnesses: William Gategang, Peter Headland, Robert Syth, John Barbour, John Lawhe.

Date: Gateshead, Monday before the Annunciation of the BVM 22 Richard II [24 March 1399].

m.2: Quitclaim by Thomas Surtees knight to John Dolphamby of his right to a tenement in the vill of Gateshead, beside Netherkirkchare on the north and John's tenement on the south and from the high road in front to John Dolphamby's tenement behind.

Date: Gateshead, 28 April 1412.

Parchment roll, 2m

DCD 4.3.Spec.1 [6 October] 1338

Quitclaim by John of Birtley lord of the same to William Sire of Jarrow burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne of his right to all his lands and tenements in Pipewellgate, between land once held by Bartholomew Floek on the east and Pipewellchare on the west and from the high road to the Groundebb of the Tyne.

Witnesses: Hugh of Hexham bailiff of Gateshead, John Scot bailiff of Pipewellgate, Roger Rede, Richard of Teesdale, Roger son of Matthew, Robert Trippe, William of Bradley clerk.

Date: Pipewellgate, Tuesday after St Thomas of Hereford 1338.

Seal: G&B No.263, on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.222v.

DCD 4.3.Spec.2 [3 August] 1348

Contract of Thomas of Furness mason with William Sire to build, for 10 marks on completion, a staithe, with a latrine, by Michaelmas [29 September] next unless disturbed by flood or ill intentioned pushing out from the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne, on William's capital messuage in Pipewellgate in Gateshead on the Tyne to the north, 18 feet long on the Groundebb of the Tyne and the same in width, using 100 taillstones, each of 2½ feet by 3 feet, with the west part of the staithe firmly held together with coglestones.

Witnesses: Peter de Lewe bailiff of Gateshead, Alan Gategang, James Gategang, Peter dyer, Roger Rede, Cuthbert clerk.

Date: Pipewellgate, Sunday after St Peter ad vincula 1348.

With interlineations and additions, including a wall of 7 feet.

Seal: G&B No.966, on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.222v-223r.

DCD 4.3.Spec.3 19 May 1353

Will of William Sire of Pipewellgate bequeathing:

his body to be buried in the monastic cemetery of Durham abbey;

20s and a fine cloth to the high altar in the church of the BVM of Gateshead, for tithes and oblations overlooked;

6s 8d to the altar of the BVM in the north porch of the same church;

6s 8d for lighting the altar of St Katherine in the same church;

3s 4d to the chaplains and clerks attending his obsequies;

20s for the fabric of the porch where his sons are buried;

6s 8d for the fabric of the same church;

12d to the parochial chaplain of the said church;

6d to the clerk of the same;

2d to each clerk saying the psalter and each widow praying for his soul and keeping vigil round his body;

20s in candles burning round his body;

£20 in expenses on the day of his burial and in distribution to the poor;

10 marks to the prior of Durham;

10 marks to the convent of Durham;

13s 4d to the prior and convent of Tynemouth;

40s to the master and monks of Jarrow;

20s to the friars minor of Newcastle upon Tyne;

20s split equally between the friars preachers, Augustinians and Carmelites of the said vill;

20s to the fabric of the Tyne bridge of the said vill;

20s to the fabric of the latrine of the said bridge;

6s 8d to William Toller his servant;

a silver cleaver with his cup of auburn to William of Masham terrar of Durham [cathedral priory];

a silver cup called the Hollpiece to John of Newton bursar of Durham [cathedral priory];

3s 4d to his godson William son of William of Spiryden;

the residue of his goods, by sea and by land, to the prior of Durham and Idonia his wife.

Appointing as executors William Lardner of Hebburn, William son of Elias of Pipewellgate and Idonia his wife, with the help and counsel of the prior of Durham

Date: Pipewellgate in Gateshead, 19 May 1353

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.223r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.5-6n.

DCD 4.3.Spec.4 [17 April] 1353

Grant by William Sire of Gateshead to Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk of a rent of 2s 6d a year, from the grantor's rent of 5s a year from one messuage in Pipewellgate in Gateshead held by Walter of Hesleden and Alice his wife.

Witnesses: John of Chamber of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, John de Bodyk of the same, William de Spiriden, Thomas Uttyngson, William of Ireland litster (dyer).

Date: Gateshead, Wednesday before St George 1353.

Seal: G&B No.2255, on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.223r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.4-5n.

[DCD 4.3.Spec.5]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 4.3.Spec.6]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 4.3.Spec.7]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.3.Spec.8 [25 June] 1355

Grant for life by Robert of Usworth, William of Barford chaplains, and John of Bamburgh clerk to Eda Cragg once wife of William Sire of Gateshead of all the tenements, messuages, houses and rents in the vill of Gateshead, Pipewellgate and Hellgate granted to them by her, with a meadow called Thomaslands in Whickham field and a fishery of Hebburn in the Tyne called Pethyare.

Witnesses: Waleran of Lumley bailiff of Gateshead, Dom Robert Godyboure sr and Robert Godyboure jr chaplains, Richard Stevenson, William de Speriden, Thomas son of Uthred, William son of Elias.

Date: Gateshead, Thursday after St John the Baptist 1355.

Seal: G&B No.139, 2516, and another, each on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.224r-v.

DCD 4.3.Spec.9 [30 December] 1354

Quitclaim by Eda Cragg, once the wife of William Sire of Gateshead, in her widowhood to Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk of her right to a messuage in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, between William Sire's capital messuage and Sibilla Vescy's tenement.

Date: Gateshead, Tuesday after St Thomas the martyr 1354.

Seal: G&B No.2255, on a tongue, stub [for a wrapping tie]

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.224v.

[DCD 4.3.Spec.10]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.223v-224r.

[DCD 4.3.Spec.11]

Ownership history: Cross-reference to 1.6.Spec.41.

DCD 4.3.Spec.12 [30 January] 1371

Grant by William of Greystones and John of Lytham chaplains to Thomas of Bishopdale, John of Hallington and Thomas Fulmard of all the lands and tenements, demesne, rents and possessions with the reversion of lands and tenements held of the grantors for life by Simon Bell of Gateshead and Johanna his wife, once held by William Sire in Gateshead Pipewellgate and Whickham.

Witnesses: William Gategang, Walter of Hesleden bailiff of Gateshead, Nicholas Coke, William Toller, Thomas Bower, William Smyth, Thomas of Cliffe.

Date: Gateshead, Thursday after the conversion of St Paul 1370/1.

Seal: 2 seals, each on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.224v

DCD 4.3.Spec.13 6 February 1376

Grant by John of Hallington and Thomas Fulmard to John of Bishopdale and Katherine his wife of all the land, tenements, rents and possessions with reversions granted to the grantors by John of Lytham and William of Graystones in Gateshead, Whickham and Hebburn, once held by William Sire.

Witnesses: Walter of Hesleden, William Gategang, William Toller, William of Hesleden.

Date: Gateshead, 6 February 1375/6.

Seal: G&B No.1033 & 1163, each on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.224v.

DCD 4.3.Spec.14 [30 January] 1371

Appointment by William of Greystones chaplain of John of Lytham chaplain as his attorney to deliver seisin to Thomas of Bishopdale, John of Hallington and Thomas Fulmard of all the lands and tenements, demesne, rents and possessions with the reversion of lands and tenements held of them for life by Simon Bell of Gateshead and Johanna his wife, once held by William Sire in Gateshead Pipewellgate and Whickham.

Date: Durham, Thursday after the conversion of St Paul 1370/1.

Seal: Seal on a tongue, stub [of a wrapping tie]

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.225r.

DCD 4.3.Spec.15 [21 December] 1365

Grant for life by John of Lytham and William of Greystones chaplains to Simon Bell of Gateshead and Joanna his wife, at 6s a year, of a messuage in the vill of Gateshead in Pipewellgate, between land once held by Alexander Quarrier on the west and a tenement once held by Roger Mastillion on the east.

Witnesses: Walter of Hesleden, John Plummer bailiff of Gateshead, William of Bedingham, William de Spyriden, John of Leyburn, John Sutheron, Thomas Vescy.

Date: Durham, Sunday before Christmas 1365.

Seal: 2 seals, each on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.225r-v and Cart. IV, f.44v-45r.

DCD 4.3.Spec.16 [2 August] 1353

Appointment by William Sire of Pipewellgate in the vill of Gateshead of John Gray and William son of Elias of Pipewellgate as his attornies to deliver seisin to William Hickson of Houghton chaplain of a meadow called Thomaslands in Whickham field, as in the grantor's charter.

Date: Whickham, morrow of St Peter ad vincula 1353.

Seal: G&B No.2255, on a tongue, stub [of a wrapping tie]

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.225v.

DCD 4.3.Spec.17 [3 March] 1354

Appointment by Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk of John of Elvet as their attorney to receive seisin of three messuages in Pipewellgate in Gateshead granted to them by Eda once the wife of William Sire of Gateshead.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Matthias the apostle 1353/4.

Seal: 2 seals, each on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.225v.

[DCD 4.3.Spec.18]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.225v-226r.

DCD 4.3.Spec.19 15 February 1388

Lease by William Gategang son of Alan Gategang for 4 years to the prior and convent of Durham, at a rose, of all lands, tenements, rents, services, demesne, courts, wards, reliefs, marriages and escheats in Pipewellgate by Gateshead.

Date: 15 February 1387/8.

Seal: G&B No.1056, on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.226r.

DCD 4.3.Spec.20 18 February 1388

Undertaking by William Gategang son of Alan Gategang to pay Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham at Easter next £100 received as a loan.

Date: 18 February 1387/8.

Seal: G&B No.1056, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.226r.

DCD 4.3.Spec.21 19 February 1388

Agreement of the prior and convent of Durham with William Gategang son of Alan Gategang to void his undertaking to pay them £100 [4.3.Spec.20] on condition that for 8 years William does not alienate any of the land, tenements, rents and services with demesne and courts by Gateshead in Pipewellgate that he has demised to them by indenture, and that they have undisturbed enjoyment of the said rents and services, lands and tenements during the said 4 [*sic*] years.

Date: 19 February 1387/8.

Seal: G&B No.1056, on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.226v.

DCD 4.3.Spec.22 6 March 1338

Counterpart of 2.3.Spec.31.

Witnesses: John Scot bailiff of Pipewellgate.

Date: Gateshead, 6 March 1337/8.

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag/wavy, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.227v-228r & Cart. IV, f.45r.

DCD 4.3.Spec.23 1 November 1409

Lease by John [of Hemingbrough] prior and convent of Durham for 50 years to John Boterell, at 6d a year for the first 13 years and then 13s 4d a year, of two waste tenements together in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, between a tenement once held by John Sudbury on the east and John Dolphamby's tenement on the west and from the high road to the water of the Tyne, with John building within 13 years a new house with stone, lime, wood and tiles comprising a hall, a cellar, a solar and a sufficient building in the garden, the prior providing 6 oaks in Hayning wood for wall plates, and John maintaining the buildings together with a staithe in the garden, with John paying £40 for failure to observe the conditions.

Date: chapter house of the said prior and convent, 1 November 1409.

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart I, f.235r-v & Cart. IV, f.45r-v..

DCD 4.3.Spec.24 [24 February] 1342

Quitclaim by Robert Godibour junior chaplain to Idonia Cragg of a whole tenement once held by Adam Pinepennies from John Cragg in fee for 6s 8d in Pilgrim Street [Newcastle upon Tyne].

Witnesses: Dom Gilbert de Hawliston warden of the vill of Newcastle, Robert of Holywell (*Aliwell*), John Wodemaine, William de Straham, John Raynald, Thomas Dawlyn, Alan Poulor.

Date: Newcastle-upon-Tyne, St Matthias the apostle 1341/2.

Seal: G&B No.1080, on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.45r.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.183.

DCD 4.3.Spec.25 [30 August] 1380

Copy notarial instrument reciting a grant of probate by the official of the bishop of Durham of the will of John of Bishopdale, burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, bequeathing: his body to be buried in the cemetery of the monks of Durham; half the residue of his goods after payment of debts and the entire utensils of his house to Katherine his wife, save a silver dish and spoon to his servant Thomas Fulmard; the reversion of his tenements in Pipewellgate of Gateshead, once held by William Sire, and a hall of arras work to the prior and convent of Durham; the tenement in Durham occupied by John Bowman to Thomas Fulmard; the tenement in Durham occupied by John Legg to be sold towards the payment of his debts; and the residue of his goods to be distributed in pious uses for his soul. Appointing as his executors Katherine his wife and Thomas Fulmard.

Date: Durham, 3 Kal. September 1380.

Notary: John of Hackthorpe clerk of Carlisle diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.45v-46r.

DCD 4.3.Spec.26 [later 13th century]

Grant by John called le Gaunter chaplain of Newcastle upon Tyne to John called Sire of Jarrow, at 2¼d a year to the lords of the fee at the Circumcision and ½d a year to the grantor at the Nativity, of land in the vill of Newcastle in the close in the Balliol barony, running from the high road to the Groundebb of the Tyne and between land once held by Simon Beard and land once held by Ralph of Carlton, with as much of the water of the Tyne as can be reasonably acquired.

Witnesses: Henry le Escot, John le Escot, Robert of Midford, John Fleming, Thomas de la Hay, Adam Jargon, Roger Paytevyn, William of Ogle, Walter of Cowgate, Roger of Bridge, Thomas of Quenby, John Trotaund, John of Pittington, William of Ware, Peter Serviente, John Fleming (*sic*).

Seal: G&B No.1061, on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.46r.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.170-171.

DCD 4.3.Spec.27 [26 August] 1293

Quitclaim by Thomas of Quenby burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne and Agnes his wife to John called Sire of Jarrow and Alice his wife of his right to land on the castle mound, from Howe road to a stream towards the west and between lands of Adam Jargon and Hugh of Felton.

Witnesses: Dom Hugh Gobion sheriff of Northumberland and warden of Newcastle, Robert of Midford, Thomas of Whickham, William of Ogle, John of Heaton bailiffs of Newcastle.

Date: Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Wednesday after St Bartholomew 1293.

Seal: 2 sealing tags

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.46r.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.172.

DCD 4.3.Spec.28 [26 July] 1349

Grant by Robert son of Gilbert of Pipewellgate to Hugh Carpenter and his wife Dionisia of all his tenements in Pipewellgate, between the burgages of William Sire on one side and of Roger Rede and Gilbert clerk on the other.

Witnesses: John of Carlisle bailiff of Gateshead, Alan Gategang, James Gategang, William Syre, William son of Evota.

Date: Pipewellgate, Sunday after St James the apostle 1349.

Seal: G&B No.1330, on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.46r-v.

DCD 4.3.Spec.29 [?1386]

Copy [incomplete]: William of Bishopdale brother and heir of John of Bishopdale enfeoffs [...], following the dispute between the grantor and William of Greystones and William of Cowton chaplains after John's death and the judgement of assize of novel disseisin in their favour against himself and John Barker over tenements and a meadow in Pipewellgate and Whickham once held by William Sire and then by the late John of Bishopdale.

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.274r.

Related material in other DUL collections: [DCD 2.3.Spec.2.

4.Spec.

DCD 1.4.Spec.1 28 March 1375

Grant by William Lardener of Hebburn to Richard of Carlisle (*Carlell*) chapain, William de Graystones chaplain and John of Lytham (*Lethom*) chaplain, of all his lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Hebburn.

Witnesses: Richard of Heworth (*Hetheworth*), John of Kirkby, John of Heworth of Hebburn, William Willy, Thomas Willy, John Willy.

Date: Hebburn, 28 March 1375.

Size: 100 x 270mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.75r; Cart. IV, f.46v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.2 16 June 1330

Grant by William Lardener of Hebburn and William son of John of the same jointly to William Syre of Jarrow burgess of the voll of Newcastle upon Tyne of their fishery at Hebburn called Pethyyare in the River Tyne between Ungreyares to the east and Hebernaryares to the west, rendering annually in the first 20 years after St Martin 1331 a rose at the Nativity of St John the Baptist if asked for and thereafter 100s at St Martin and Pentecost in equal portions.

Witnesses: John Birtley, John Heworth (*Hetheword*), Gilbert of Usworth (*Oseword*), John Gategang, Peter del Ewe.

Date: Hebburn, 16 June 1330 4 Edward III.

Size: 150 x 270mm

Seal: 2 blank parchment [sealing] tags, each through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, carta cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.46v.

Counterpart: DCD 1.4.Spec.6.

DCD 1.4.Spec.3 [4 May] 1346

Quitclaim by William Lardener of Hebburn to William Syre of Pipewellgate of his right to haf the fishery called Pethyhare in the River Tyne between Hungryyhares to the east and Heberneyhares to the west which fishery he had earlier leased to him, rendering annually to the prior of Durham 3s.

Witnesses: Thomas de Scrutevyle, James of Usworth, William Mayrson of Hebburn, William of Kirkby, Peter Litster of Gastehad, Peter de Lowe, Jams Gategang, Alan Gategang, Cuthbert of Burntoft clerk.

Date: Hebburn, Thursday the morrow of the Invention of the Holy Cross 1346.

Size: 140 x 285mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.46v-47r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.4 [20 August] 1325

Lease by William Lardener of Hebburn and William son of John of the same to William Sire of Jarrow of their fishery in Hebburn called Pethyyare in the River Tyne between Ungreyares to the east and Hebernyares to the west, from St Martin 1331 for 9 years, and they are obligated to Sire in £20 if he is ejected from and impeded in the fishery.

Witnesses: William Mayr of Hebburn, William his son, Simon the forester, John Willy of Hebburn, Walter the smith of Monkton, John Vescy.

Date: Hebburn, Tuesday St Oswin king and martyr 1325.

Size: 130 x 275mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, abcdef cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.47r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.5 21 May [1340]

Bond by Maria who was the wife of William son of John of Hebburn, having with her John del Rawe of Walsend quitclaimed to William Syre of Gateshead her part of a *gocie* (fish-trap) fishery called Pedyhare in the River Tyne held by her for life as dower after her husband's death, to William Syre in 100s to be paid in the church of St Mary at Gateshead within 40 days after any impediment or disturbance of his holding of the fishery, and for its greater security she has had this enrolled in the full chapter of the prior of Durham.

Date: Walsend, 21 May 14 Edward III.

Size: 130 x 255mm

Seal: fragment, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.47r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.6 16 June 1340

Counterpart to DCD 1.4.Spec.2.

Size: 130 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.54, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, cart cut through, small hole

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.47v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.7 11 November 1343

Grant by William Lardener of Hebburn to William Sire of Pipewellgate of his part of a fishery at Hebburn called Pethiyare in the River Tyne between Hungryhares to the east and Hebernyhares to the west, rendering annually in each of the first 20 years after St Martin 1343 a rose at the Nativity of St John the Baptist if asked for, and thereafter 40s at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, and he will pay the prior and convent of Durham for the fishery each year 3s at the statutory terms.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas Surtees (*Surtays*) steward of Durham, William de Mordon sheriff of Durham, John of Heworth, James of Usworth, John Gategang, James Gategang, Peter de Lewe, William Maierson of Hebburn, Wilater Smith of Monkton.

Date: Hebburn, Wednesday St Martin 1343.

Endorsed (contemporary including) as muniments of William Sire about Pethyare

Size: 135 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, indented head, zig-zag, abcdefghi cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.47v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.8 16 May [1340]

Quitclaim by John del Rawe of Wallsend and his wife Maria, formerly wife of William son of John of Hebburn, to William Syre of Gateshead of that part of a *gocie* (fish-trap) fishery called *la Pedyhare* held by them as dower after the death of William son of John held for the life of Maria.

Date: the vill of Wallsend, 16 May 14 Edward III.

Size: 80 x 255mm

Seal: 2 unidentified on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.47v-48r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.9 [11 July] 1342

Grant by William Lardener of Hebburn to William Syre of Gateshead burgess of the vill of Newcastle-upon-Tyne of that part of his fishery at Hebburn called *Pethy Yare* in the River Tyne between *Ungreyares* to the east and *Hebernyares* to the west, rendering annually in each of the first 14 years after St Martin 1342 a rose at the Nativity of St John the Baptist if requested, thence annually 50s equally at Pentecost and St Martin. Witnesses: DomThomas Surtays steward of Durham, John Meynill sheriff of Durham, John of Birtley, John of Heworth (*Hetheword*), Gilbert of Usworth (*Oseword*), John Gategang, Peter del Ewe.

Date: Hebburn, Thursday after the translation of St Thomas the martyr 1342.

Size: 100 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, indented head, zig-zag, *cyrografat* cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.48r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.10 [10 November 1335]

Quitclaim by William son of John of Hebburn to William Syre of Jarrow burgess of the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne of his right in half of the fishery at Hebburn called *Pethyyare* in the River Tyne between *Ungreyares* on the east and *Hebernyares* on the west, rendering to the prior of Durham after 16 years from St Martin 1335 3s.

Witnesses: John of Birtley, John of Farnacres, William Mayr of Hebburn, Walter smith of Monkton, Peter del Ewe, John of Heworth (*Hetheworth*).

Date: Gateshead, Friday the vigil of St Martin year as above.

Size: 130 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.48r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.11 [4 May] 1346

Grant by William Lardener of Hebburn to William Syre of Pipewellgate of a rent of 3s from his lands and tenements in Hebburn half at St Martin and half at Pentecost, distrains detailed, also grants 1d *nomine seisine* of the rent.

Witnesses: Thomas Scrutewyll, William Mayr, William of Kirkby, Peter Litster of Gateshead, James Gategang, Alan Gategang.

Date: Hebburn, Thursday the morrow of the Invention of the Holy Cross 1346.

Size: 120 x 245mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Another version: DCD 1.4.Spec.15.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.48r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.12 [26 February] 1348

Quitclaim by Emma widow of Nicholas son of John of Hebburn to William Syre of Pipewellgate in Gateshead of her dower right after the death of her late husband Nicholas in the new part of the fishery called *Pethychare* in the River Tyne.

Witnesses: William Mayreson of Hebburn, William of Kirkby, William Lardener of Hebburn, John Wyllly of Hebburn, James of Usworth (*Oseworth*).

Date: the vill of Hebburn, Tuesday after St Matthias the apostle 1347/8.

Size: 110 x 270mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.48v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.13 [23 September] 1353

Grant by William Hykson chaplain to Eda Crayg formerly the wife of William Syre of Gateshead of a fishery in Hebburn called *Peythyare* in the River Tyne with reversion after her death to the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: William Mayrson of Hebburn, William son of William Lardener, Thomas Wylli.

Date: Hebburn, Monday before St Michael 1353.

Size: 95 x 270mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag from a reused document concerning Pistor, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.48v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.14 [22 July] 1353

Grant by William Sire of Gateshead to Dom William Hikson of Houghton chaplain of a fishery at Hebburn called *Peithyare* in the River Tyne.

Witnesses: William Mayrson of Hebburn, William son of William Lardener, Thomas Willy.

Date: Hebburn, Monday St Mary Magdalene 1353.

Size: 85 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No.1350, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.48v-49r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.15 [4 May] 1346

Grant by William Lardener of Hebburn to William Syre of Pipewellgate of a rent of 3s from his lands and tenements in Hebburn in equal portions at the two annual terms of Pentecost and St Martin, distrains detailed, and he also grants 1d nomine sesine of the rent.

Witynesses: Thomas de Scrutevyll, William Mayrson of Hebburn, William of Kirkby, Peter Litster of Gateshead, James Gategang, Alan Gategang, Peter de Lewe, Cuthbert of Burntoft clerk.

Date: Hebburn, Thursday the morrow of the Invention of the Holy Cross 1346.

Size: 120 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Another version: DCD 1.4.Spec.11.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.49r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.16 [19 February] 1330

Notification by Brother John of Crepping terrar of the church of Durham that William Syre of Jarrow, who received the fisheries of Estfulyare and Curtyare from the prior and convent of Durham by the common seal of the chapter for his life and, according to the indenture between the prior and convent and himself, ought to pay the first farm at Pentecost 1330, need not for certain reasons which he has shown to the prior and convent will not be expected to pay before Pentecost 1332.

Date: Durham, Monday before St Peter *in cathedra* 1329/30.

Size: 90 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No.737, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.49r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.17 [31 July 1356]

Quitclaim by Thomas of Fenwick of his right to a moiety of the fisheries of *Holmesyhare* and *Smythiyhares* in the River Tyne held of the prior of Durham, and granted by him to William Sire of Pipewellgate.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Wednesday the vigil of St Peter ad vincula 30 Edward III.

Language: French

Size: 65 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No.871, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.49r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.18 [30 June] 1376

Grant by Richard of Carlisle, William de Graystanes and John of Lytham chaplainstot he prior of Durham of all the lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Hebburn which they held of the gift and enfeoffment of William Lardener of Hebburn.

Witnesses: Richard of Heworth, Robert of Lumley, John Scruteville, Gilbert Eglyne, Alan of Billingham.

Date: Hebburn, Monday after St John the Baptist 1376.

Size: 80 x 265mm

Seal: G&B No.1581 and two others unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.49r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.19 [25 June] 1387

Grant by Alan of Durham of Wallsend and his wife Diota to William de Gaystans chaplain, William of Cowton chaplain and Hugh of Corbridge clark of 3 acres of land in the territory of Hebburn of the inheritance of John Barthew of Jarrow.

Witnesses: John of Heworth of Hebburn, John Willy of the same, Thomas Willy of the same, Simon Figi of Jarrow, John Simson, William Colinson, Ranulph del Kitchin.

Date: Hebburn, Tuesday after the Nativity of St John the Baptist 1387.

Size: 95 x 260mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.49v.

[DCD 1.4.Spec.20]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.4.Spec.21 12 August [1411]

Notification that John Willy citizen of London, who enfeoffed his brother Richard Willy in all his lands, tenements, and rents in the vill and territory of Hebburn in the bishoprick of Durham under certain conditions that the said Richard should pay the said John £40, that is £10 now, and £10 at each St Peter ad vincula for the next 3 years, with distrains detailed that if John should have to reenter then if no such payment has been made and had expelled Richard then half of the sum received by John at the reentry to be restored to Richard.

Date: 12 August 12 Henry IV.

Size: 115 x 295mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.51v-52r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.22 10 June [1450]

Grant by Matilda Willy in her widowhood to Joan Cocken widow of a tenement in Hebburn with its lands in the terriotriers of Hebburn and Monkton within the parish of Jarrow.

Date: Hebburn, 10 June 28 Henry VI.

Sealing and dating clause in a different hand.

Size: 95 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.52r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.23 8 November [1434]

Appointment by John Willy son and heir of John Willy formerly citizen of London of Robert of Whelpington, Henry Gray and Thomas Bond as his attornies to govern and lease all his lands etc in the vill and territory of Hebburn within the bishoprick of Durham which his uncle Richard Willy had of the gift of his father under the conditions which pertain to him, and also those which ought to pertain by reason of the said Richard not having paid a certain sum of money.

Date: 8 November 13 Henry VI.

Size: 100 x 310mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.52r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.24 10 May [1465]

Verification by William Whelden, Richard Colman, Thomas Colman, John Neill, Thomas Cusson, Robert Patson, Robert Pulton, Richard Bower, John Smyth, Thomas Taillour, Thomas Litster, and William Belt of a lease by Janet Cocken of Durham widow of a tenement in Hebburn in the parish of Jarrow to John Wille paying annually 10s.

Date: Durham, 10 May 5 Edward IV.

Language: English

Size: 85 x 310mm

Seal: 12 unidentified, on 3 tongues, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.52r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.25 25 September [1482]

Grant by John Willy of Hebburn to Jhn Haggerston chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk of all his messuages etc in the vill of Hebburn in Co Durham, with Robert Welbery appointed as Willy's attorney.

Date: Hebburn, 25 September 22 Edward IV.

Size: 110 x 290mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag from a reused document concerning Henry Radcliff *et al*, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.52v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.26 9 August [1411]

Grant by John Willy citizen of London to his brother Richard Willy of all his lands etc in the vill and territory of Hebburn in the bishoprick of Durham on condition that he pays £30, that is £10 at each of the next 3 St Peter *ad vincula* feasts, with distrains detailed. Witnesses: William Chestre, William Beklee, John Willy, Thomas Fuystour, John Langton.

Date: Hebburn, 9 August 12 Henry IV.

Size: 135 x 300mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.52v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.27 19 January [1481]

Quitclaim by John Stavert of Durham shoemaker and his wife Benedicta daughter and heir of Thomas Coken to John Haggerston chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk of their right in a third part of a tenement and it sland in the territory of Hebburn and Monkton in the parish of Jarrow.

Date: 19 January 20 Edward IV.

Size: 90 x 320mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.53r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.28 [10 April 1279]

Final concord before Robert de Nevill, Gwyscard de Charron, Thomas de Herington and Alan de Walkingham justices itinerant, between Clement of Dover and Mabil his wife petitioners and the prior of Durham holder of 60 acres of land in Hebburn which the petitioners recognised to be the right of the prior and his church of St Cuthbert of Durham which they have quitclaimed for which the prior gave them a sore sparrowhawk.

Date: court of the bishop of Durham at Durham, morrow of the Sunday after Easter 7 Edward I and Pont. 5 Bishop Robert of Holy Island.

Size: 105 x 170mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right edge, letters cut through, with a [filing] hole cut in the bottom left corner and a slit in the centre of the foot

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.49v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.29 4 September 1385

Quitclaim by Juliana Lardener of Hebburn, formerly wife of William Lardener of Hebburn to the prior and convent of Durham of her right in the lands of her late husband William Lardener by way of dower.

Witnesses: Richard del Park, Gilbert of Elvet, Hugh of Corbridge, John Ferroure.

Date: Hebburn, 4 September 1385.

Size: 65 x 290mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.49v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.30 [3 October] 1369

Grant by John of Heworth of Hebburn, kinsman and heir of William Mair of Hebburn to Alan of Billingham of all his lands etc in the vill and territory of Hebburn in the bishopric of Durham along with all reversions.

Witnesses: William of Kirkby coroner of Chester ward, Richard of Heworth, William Lardener of Hebburn, William Willy of the same.

Date: Hebburn, Wednesday after St Michael 1369.

Endorsements (contemporary) include *nota piscaria*

Size: 115 x 240mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.49v-50r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.31 [24 May 1326]

Inquisition held before William de Denum and Richard de Emeldon in the presence of Dom John of Fenwick sheriff of Northumberland and warden of the manor of Felling, by the oath of John de Plecys, Thomas of Wootton, John de Lyham, Alan clerk of Wootton, Richard of Ogle, John Proketour of Eland, Henry of Middleton, (blank), Henry de Aketon, (blank), William de Wyndegates, Hugh of Whelpington (*Quelpinton*), John de Alamshelis, William Wittflese, men of Northumberland, to see if Walter of Selby formerly held the manor of Feling of the prior of Durham by military service, homage and fidelity and the service of 2 marks and suit of court, which manor the king gave to Ralph de Appligden who forfeited it to the king, and whether it is thereby still in the king's hand and how much it is worth, and they say that a prior whose name they do not know enfeoffed Walter of Selby with it in the time of Henry [III] for military service, homage, fidelity and scutage of 4s, and it came to Adam of Selby son and heir of Walter and then after his death to Walter, Adam's son and heir, and Geoffrey of Burdon predecessor of the present prior was seised of it but it devolved to the king on Walter's forfeiture, and it is worth 40s, and was valued before the *combustionem* of the bishopric of Durham at 8 marks.

Date: Felling, Saturday the vigil of Trinity 19 Edward [II].

?Draft, with some cancellations, interlineations and erasures.

Size: 200 x 265mm

Parchment, 1m, circular [filing] hole in the centre of the foot

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.75v; Cart. IV, f.49v-50r.

[DCD 1.4.Spec.32]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.4.Spec.33 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by Walter son of John of Merrington to the prior and convent of Durham of all his right in two bovates of land in Lesser (*Minor*) Heworth for which they have given him 2 marks.

Witnesses: Dom Jordan Heyrun, Dom Nigel of Rounton, Lawrence of Wolviston, Geoffrey of Billingham, William of Fery, Gilbert of Fery, John of Ketton.

Size: 75 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.1765, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.76r; Cart. IV, f.50r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.34 [1218 x 1234]

Demise and quitclaim by Patrick son of Walter le Sauver to Ralph [Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham of his right to his land in the territory of the villis of Heworth and Monkton.

Witnesses: William Britton, Alan of Pittingdon, William of Fulwell, William clerk of Fery, Lawrence of Wolviston, Geoffrey clerk of Billingham, Henry of Belasis, John of Hebburn, Alan clerk, William serviens.

Size: 130 x 215mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.76r.

[DCD 1.4.Spec.35]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.4.Spec.36]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.19.

[DCD 1.4.Spec.37]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.4.Spec.38]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Reg.20.

[DCD 1.4.Spec.39]

Ownership history: = 1.2.Pont.14.

[DCD 1.4.Spec.40]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.4.Spec.41]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.4.Spec.42 9 June 1470

Grant and licence by Richard [Bell] prior and the convent of Durham to William baron of Hilton armiger for 79 years of the *finis* of a pond of a water-mill in the vill of Great Usworth on th eland of the prior and convent in Usworth with stones and other materials for building, paying annually at the exchequer in Durham 2s at the terms of Pentecost and St Martin beginning at Martin next, with distrains detailed.

Date: Durham, 9 June 1470.

Size: 120 x 295mm

Seal: residue on a parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, some staining

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.51v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.43 9 January [1481]

Appointment by John Haggerston chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk of Richard Emryson as their attorney to receive from John Stavert of Durham shoemaker and Benedicta his wife and daughter and heiress of Thomas Coken seisin of a third part of a tenement and land in the territory of Hebburn and Monkton in the parish of Jarrow as in their charter.

Date: Durham, 9 January 20 Edward IV.

Size: 75 x 315mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a further [sealing tongue] stub below, with a wrapping tie below both

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.52v-53r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.44 [27 November] 1356

Grant by William de Barthew son and heir of John de Barthew and John de Barthew clerk brother of William to John son of John Willy of the vill of Hebburn of 6 acres of arable land comprising two thrieds of the 9 acres of arable land which their father John de Barthew had of the gift of William son of John of Hebburn in the field and territory of the said vill of Hebburn.

Witnesses: William of Kirkby coroner of the ward of Chester, Richard of Heworth, William Maire of Hebburn, William Lardener of the same, Richard son of Reginald of Monkwearmouth, Thomas Ayre of Southwick.

Date: Hebburn, Sunday after St Katherine the virgin 1356.

Size: 125 x 315mm

Seal: G&B No.157 & 334, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.53r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.45 8 December 1477

Grant by John Willy and Edward Willy his son and heir apparent to William Oxenbird of a cottage with garden at the east end of the vill of Hebburn in the bishoprick of Durham and 3 acres of land in the fields of the same vill together with pasture for a cow in his close at the west end of a close called Howedenclose, and pasture for an ox and 12 ewes in the common pastures of the vill either within or without the sown fields, with the location of each acre detailed.

Witnesses: John Ayden, William Clerk, Robert Sanderson, Alexander Robinson, William Underwood.

Date: Hebburn, 8 December 17 Edward IV.

(Added [before sealing] at the foot) With the proviso that if the said John and Edward pay to the said William within 20 years £6 then the grant is of no value.

Size: 150 x 250mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.53r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.46 8 June 1347

Appointment by Walter of Hesidlen burgess of the vill of Gateshead of Simon Bell as his attorney to deliver seisin to William Toller of Gateshead and John Willy of Hebburn of his half of a messuage and 7½ acres of arable land in the vill and territory of Hebburn which he has of the gift of John Perre son and heir of Robert Perre of Hebburn.

Date: Gateshead, 8 June 1347.

Size: 80 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.53v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.47 1 June 1371

Grant by John Perre son and heir of Robert Perre and his wife Joan of Hebburn to Walter of Hesidlen of Gateshead of his half of a messuage and 7½ acres of arable land in the vill and territory of Hebburn.

Sealed with his seal and that of the office of the mayor of Newcastle upon Tyne.

Witnesses: William de Mayneville sheriff of Durham, Richard of Heworth, William Lardenay, William Wyly, Thomas Willi, John Willy, Thomas Toller.

Date: Hebburn, 1 June 1371.

Size: 115 x 265mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.53v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.48 5 October [1482]

Quitclaim by John Willy of Hebburn to John Haggerston chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk of his right in all the messuages, lands etc in Hebburn which he had given them.

Date: 5 October 22 Edward IV.

Size: 80 x 285mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag from a reused document concerning a manor, Alice, and Robert Rode, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.53v-54r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.49 9 January [1481]

Grant by John Stavert of Durham shoemaker and Benedicta his wife, daughter and heir of Thomas Coken, to John Haggerston chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk of a third part of a tenement and its land in the territory of Hebburn and Monkton in the parish of Jarrow.

Date: Durham, 9 January 20 Edward IV.

Size: 70 x 315mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.54r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.50 3 December [1465]

Certification by William Brouton, John Nicholson, William Watson and Alan Gerland of an agreement between Thomas Coken of Durham and Janet Wille widow living in Hebburn over the repair of a decayed tenement in Hebburn worth 9s.

Date: Hebburn, 3 December 5 Edward IV.

Endorsed (Latin, contemporary) as being letters testimonial about the supervision of repairs of a tenement of Thomas Coken and John Wille in Hebburn.

Language: English

Size: 85 x 290mm

Seal: four unidentified, on two tongues, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.54r.

[DCD 1.4.Spec.51]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Spec.50.

[DCD 1.4.Spec.52]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Spec.51.

DCD 1.4.Spec.53 10 March [1396]

Grant by William Toller to John Wyllly of Hebburn of his half of a messuage and 7½ acres of arable land in the vill and territory of Hebburn given him by Walter of Hesilden.

Witnesses: William of Washington (*Wossyngton*) *chivaler*, Gilbert Egleve, William Gategang, William Bultflour, John of Hedworth.

Date: Hebburn, 10 March 19 Richard II.

Size: 85 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.2447, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some stains and fading

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.54r.

[DCD 1.4.Spec.54]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Spec.52.

DCD 1.4.Spec.55 18 March [1396]

Quicclaim by William Toller to John Willy of his right in half a messuage and 7½ acres of arable land in the vill and territory of Hebburn which formerly were held by John Parr son and heir of |Robert Parr and his wife Joan of Hebburn.

Witnesses: William of Washington (*Wessington*) *chivaler*, Gilbert egleve, William Gategang, William Bultflour.

Date: Hebburn, 18 March 19 Richard II.

Size: 85 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.2447, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.54r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.56a [10 January] 1367

Grant by William Gaugy son and heir of Isolda Gaugy of Hebburn by Monkton in the bishoprick of Durham in his full age to John Willy son of John Willy of Hebburn of all his tenements, lands, rents etc in the vill and fields of Hebburn.

Witnesses: William of Kirkby, Richard of Heworth, John of Lumley, William Lardiner, Richard Reynoldstone, Thomas Eyre, Richard de la Kuchyne.

Date: the vill of Hebburn, Sunday after Epiphany 1366/7.

Endorsed (contemporary) as duplicated.

Size: 110 x 325mm

Seal: G&B No.1059, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.54v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.56b [10 January] 1367

Duplicate of 1.4.Spec.56a except for Gauge instead of Gaugy and del Kuchyne instead of de la Kuchyne.

Endorsed (contemporary) as duplicated

Size: 105 x 315mm

Seal: G&B No.1059, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.4.Spec.57a

Not found 24 September 2013.

DCD 1.4.Spec.57b [10 January] 1367

Quitclaim by William Gauge of Hebburn by Monkton in the bishoprick of Durham to John Willy of Hebburn of his right in the lands etc which Mariota formerly the wife of William Jonesson holds as dowere after the death of her late husband William Joensson.

Witnesses: William of Kirkby, Richard of Heworth, John Lumley, William Lardiner, Richard Raynaldstone, Thomas Eyre, Richard del Kuchyne.

Date: the vill of Hebburn, Sunday after Epiphany 1366/7.

Endorsed (contemporary) as duplicated.

Size: 100 x 320mm

Seal: G&B No.1059, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.54v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.58 [c.1365]

Grant by William Lardener of Hebburn to John Willi of Hebburn of a tenement with curtilage in the east of the said vill, between the land of William Mayr on the south and the tenement of William son of John on the north.

Witnesses: Richard of Heworth (*Hetheworht*), William of Kirkby, William Mayr, Richard son of Reginald, Thomas Ayre, Thomas Willi, William Willi.

Size: 145 x 275mm

Seal: slit in a turnup [for a sealing tag]

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.54v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.59 11 August [1411]

Bond of John Willy citizen of London to Richard Willy in £20 to be paid at next Michaelmas unless Richard enjoys the lands etc granted him in the vill and territory of Hebburn by John without plea or recovery of dower by John's wife Agnes.

Date: 11 August 12 Henry IV.

Size: 85 x 295mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, [with a wrapping tie stub below]

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.55r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.60 12 August [1411]

Indenture that as John Willy citizen of London enfeoffed Richard Willy his brother with all his lands etc in the vill and territory of Hebburn in the bishoprick of Durham under the conditions that Richard should pay John £40 for the lands etc, £10 now and £10 on each of the three following feasts of St Peter *ad vincula*, with right of reentry for John for non-payment of any of these sums, John now agrees that half of any such sums paid up to then will be reimbursed to Richard.

Date: 12 August 12 Henry IV.

Size: 110 x 295mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.55r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.61 9 August [1411]

Grant by John Williy citizen of London to Richard Willy his brother all his lands etc in the vill and territory of Hebburn in the bishoprick of Durham on condition that Richard should pay £30, namely £10 on each of the next three feasts of St Peter *ad vincula*, with right of reentry for non-payment.

Witnesses: William Chester, William Beklee, John Willy, Thomas Fuystour, John Langton.

Date: Hebburn, 9 August 12 Henry IV.

Size: 140 x 300mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, some small holes

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.55r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.62 11 August [1411]

Bond of Richard Willy to John Willy citizen of London in £40 to be paid at St Peter *ad vincula* ?if he does not make his payment for his brother's lands,

Date: 11 August 12 Henry IV.

Endorsed (contemporary) including a memorandum that the aforesaid Richard paid on St Bartholomew 13 Henry ?[IV] [24 August ?1412] to the prior of Tynemouth the aforesaid sum of £8.

Size: 90 x 295mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, dorse faded

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.55r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.63 20 February [1445]

Ratification by John Heyworth *armiger*, son and heir of John Willy citizen of London, of the grant by his uncle Richard Willy to his son John, Katherine wife of the said John, and John Holden, of all the lands etc in the vill and territory of Hebburn which were held by his father John, and quitclaim of any right he may have had to them.

Sealed in the presence of his uncle John (?*recte* William) formerly abbot of St Albans.

Date: 20 February 23 Henry VI.

Size: 145 x 275mm

Seal: G&B No.1331, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.55v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.64a 6 October [1444]

Marriage settlement between Richard Willy of Hebburn and John Holden of Tanfield that John son and heir apparent of Richard will marry Katherine daughter of John at Jarrow within a year on a day to be assigned by Richard and John and with the costs to be shared jointly, and if Katherine should die before has had carnal knowledge of her then John the son will marry another daughter of John Holden whom John the son will choose, at the costs of John Holden, and John Holden will pay to Richard for the marriage by the hands of John Heyworth armiger at Makariesend by St Albans £10 at Hilary next according to another indenture between Dom Richard Waltham and Robert de Whelpyngton on the one hand and the said Richard Willy and John Holden on the other, and the son John should pay to Richard Willy 33s 4d on the day of the marriage, and Richard Willy will give to the son John and Katherine and John Holden lands in Hebburn of an annual value of 2 marks, which are to be managed by John Holden until Katherine is 14 and if she dies beforehand then John Holden will keep £10 for himself and maintain the son John, and Richard will make no alienation of the rest of his lands in Hebburn to disinherit the son John.

Date: 6 October 23 Henry VI.

Size: 210 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

DCD 1.4.Spec.64b 6 October [1444]

Duplicate of 1.4.Spec.64a.

Endorsed (contemporary) as duplicated.

Size: 200 x 255mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.55v-56r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.65 13 October [1444]

Grant by Richard Willy of Hebburn to his son John, Katherine daughter of John Holden, and John Holden of a messuage with garden and 40 acres of land in the vill and territory of Hebburn, with John Holden to manage the farms for them and if Katherine dies before the age of 14 he is to provide for the son John and receive £10.

Witnesses: John Scrutvile, Henry Ravensworth, Thomas Headlam.

Date: 13 October 23 Henry VI.

Size: 115 x 280mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

DCD 1.4.Spec.66 13 October [1444]

Duplicate of 1.4.Spec.65.

Size: 105 x 270mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.4.Spec.67 20 March [1473]

Lease by John Willy to Thomas Lokwod of a messuage which John inhabits in the vill of Hebburn in the bishoprick of Durham, and halves of a dovecote and a close, and that half of arable land in the fields of the same vill which John occupies, except for 6 acres, from the Purification of the BVM last for 13 years, rendering annually 3s 2d at the feasts of Pentecost and St Martin, with distrains detailed.

Date: 20 March 13 Edward IV.

Size: 105 x 270mm

Seal: residue, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.56r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.68 [28 November] 1356

Quitclaim by Thomas of Penrith (*Penereth*) of Preston and his wife Agnes formerly the wife of John de Barthew to John son of John Willy of Hebburn of their right in 6 acres of arable which John son of John Willy had of the gift of William son and heir of John de Barthew and John de Barthew clerk brother of the same William.

Witnesses: William of Kirkby coroner of the ward of Chester, Richard of Heworth, William Maire of Hebburn, William Lardener of the same, Richard son of Reginald of Monkwearmouth, Thomas Ayre of Southwick.

Date: Hebburn, Monday before St Andrew 1356.

Endorsed (contemporary) as a being quitclaim of 6 acres in Hebburn.

Size: 130 x 250mm

Seal: G&B No.334 & 1958, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.56v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.69 25 September [1482]

Appointment by John Haggerston chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk of Henry Litster as their attorney to receive from John Willy of Hebburn sesin in all the messuages etc which he has in the vill and territory of Hebburn.

Date: 25 September 22 Edward IV.

Size: 70 x 285mm

Seal: G&B No.1153 and another unidentified, each on a parchment tag reused from probably an inquisition *ad quod damnum* (cf 1.10.Pont.6), through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.56v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.70a [29 March] 1422

Quitclaim by William Coke of Brancepeth son of William Coke of Gateshead to Robert of Whelpington and Richard Willy of his right in the lands, tenements, tofts and gardens in Hebburn within the bishoprick of Durham which he has given them by his charter.

Witnesses: John Willy, Simon Coke, Robert Cok, William Willy, Henry Gray.

Date: Hebburn, Sunday after the Annunciation of the BVM 1422.

Size: 75 x 285mm

Seal: residue, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.57r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.70b 10 April 1423

Quitclaim by William Coke of Brancepeth son of William Coke of Gateshead to Robert of Whelpington and Richard Willy of his right in the lands, tenements, tofts and gardens in Hebburn within the bishoprick of Durham which he has given them by his charter.

Witnesses: John Willy, Simon Coke, Robert Cok, William Willy, Henry Gray.

Date: 10 April 1423.

Size: 80 x 310mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.4.Spec.71 [later 13th century]

Grant by Walter of Burndon and his wife Johanna to John son of Roger de Wyfstow of half a messuage in the vill of Jarrow with half a toft and croft lying between the land of the master of Jarrow and the land which Roger Frost formerly held together with half the arable land which Johanna inherited from Thomas le Engles her father in the said vill and territory of Jarrow, rendering annually to the prior of Durham 3s, half at St Martin and half at Rogation, with service of a rose at the feast of St John the Baptist, for which John gave them a certain sum of money in their great necessity.

Witnesses: John Schirlok, William de Auford, Simon of Hebburn, William of Southwick, William del Redehowe.

Size: 150 x 240mm

Seal: two blank parchment [sealing] tags, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.57r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.72a 12 March 1422

Grant by William Coke of Brancepeth son of William Coke of Gateshead to Robert of Whelpington and Richard Willy of all his lands etc in the vill and territory of Hebburn within the bishoprick of Durham.

Witnesses: John Willy, Simon Coke, Robert Cok, William Willy, Henry Gray.

Date: 12 March 1421/2.

Size: 65 x 285mm

Seal: residue, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.57r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.72b 12 March 1422

Duplicate of 1.4.Spec.72a

Size: 60 x 305mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.4.Spec.73 18 January 1371

Grant by John of Seaton to Thomas Willy of Hebburn of 2 acres of arable land in the filed and territory of Hebburn.

Witnesses: William Lardener, William Wyly, John Wyly, John of Kirkby, Thomas Dobson.

Date: Hebburn, 18 January 1370/1.

Size: 110 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No.2223, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.57v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.74 [4 July] 1387

Grant by Thomas Willy of Hebburn to John Willy his son and his wife Matilda of all his lands in the vill and terriotry of Hebburn and the territory of Monkton within the parish of Jarrow to them and the heirs of their bodies, with reversion to the right heirs of John.

Witnesses: Thomas Moderby, John Heworth, William Willy.

Date: Thursday after SS Peter and Paul 1387.

Size: 110 x 265mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.57v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.75a 4 June 1371

Grant by Walter of Hesilden to William Toller of Gateshead and John Willy of Hebburn of his half of a messuage and 7½ acres of arable land in the vill and territory of Hebburn which he was given by John Perre son and heir of Robert Perre of Hebburn.

Witnesses: William Meynevill sheriff of Durham, Richard of Hedworth, John of Kirkby, William Lardener, William of Felling, William Godeinbour, John de Schaffeld.

Date: Gateshead, 4 June 1371.

Size: 80 x 310mm

Seal: G&B No.802, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.57v-58r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.75b 4 June 1371

Duplicate of 1.4.Spec.75a

Size: 115 x 310mm

Seal: G&B No.1291, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.4.Spec.76 10 June 1371

Quitclaim by Walter of Hesilden burgess of the vill of Gateshead to William Toller of Gateshead and John Willy of Hebburn of half a messuage and 7½ acres of arable land in the vill and field of Hebburn given him by John Perre son and heir of Robert Perre of Hebburn.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas Surtees (*Sureteys*), Dom William of Washington *milites*, William Maynevill sheriff of Durham, John of Kirkby, William Lardener.

Date: Hebburn, 10 June 1371.

Size: 105 x 300mm

Seal: G&B No.802, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.58r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.77 8 June 1371

Appointment by Walter of Hesilden burgess of the vill of Gateshead of Simon Bell as his attorney to deliver seisin in fee simple to William Toller of Gateshead and John Willy of Hebburn of his half of a messuage and in 7½ acres of arable land in the vill and territory of Hebburn which he was given by John Perre son and heir of Robert Perre of Hebburn.

Date: Gateshead, 8 June 1371.

Size: 105 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No.802/1291, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.58r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.78 1 June 1371

Grant by John Perre, son and heir of Robert Perre and his wife Johanna of Hebburn, to Walter of Hesilden of Gateshead of all his half of a certain messuage and 7½ acres of arable land in the vill and territory of Hebburn.

Sealed with the seal of the office of mayor of Newcastle.

Witnesses: William de Maynevill sheriff of Durham, Richard of Heworth, William Lardener, William Willi, Thomas Willi, John Willy, William Toller.

Date: Hebburn, 1 June 1371.

With some cancellations and erasures.

Size: 95 x 310mm

Seal: G&B No.1971, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.58r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.79 1 June 1371

Appointment by John Perre son and heir of Robert Perre and his wife Johanna of Hebburn of Simon Bell as his attorney to deliver seisin in fee simple to Walter of Hesilden of Gateshead of his half of a certain messuage and 7½ acres of arable land in the vill and territory of Hebburn.

Date: Gateshead, 1 June 1371.

Size: 75 x 310mm

Seal: G&B No.1971, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.58r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.80 1 November 1378

Grant in alms by Robert of Usworth chaplain to the prior and convent of Durham of a messuage and 30 acres in Billingham which were Adam Gilling's, 4 tofts and 100 acres of land in the same vill which were Roger of Butterwick's, a third of a messuage with 22 acres of land and an acre and a rod of meadow in the same vill which were formerly Geoffrey Hunt's, a cottage with 3 acres of land and a rod and a half of meadow in the same vill which were formerly William Finch's, 2 messuages, 45 acres of land and 3 acres of meadow in Great Burdon which were formerly Thomas del Tours's, a third of a messuage and 8 acres of land in Aycliffe which were formerly the same Thomas's, a cottage and 7 acres of land with an acre and a half of meadow in the same vill which were formerly John of Darlington's clerk, a messuage and 20 acres of land in Ferryhill which were formerly Hugh son of Hawisia's, a messuage and 8 acres of and in the same vill which were formerly John son of Simon's, a messuage and 15 acres of land in Monk Hesilden which were formerly William Hunter's, a messuage and 20 acres of land in the same vill which were formerly William Freeman's, 2 messuages and 70 acres of land with an acre of meadow in Monkton which were formerly Walter Smyth's, a messuage and 12 acres of land in Edmundbyers which were Adam Curtays's, 10 acres of land and a rod of meadow in Durham which were formerly William Alman's, a messuage in the same vill which were formerly Simon of Esh's, a messuage in the same vill which was formerly Simon of Durham's, a messuage and a boate of land in Hett which were formerly John of Hett's, a messuage and 40 acres of land in the same vill which were formerly Isabella of Hett's, a fishery and 6s of rent in Hebburn which were formerly William Syre's.

Witnesses: William of Claxton, Simon of Langton, John of Belasis, William of Hett, Robert of Brackenbury, Robert of Lumley, John Scrutevill, William de Menevill, Robert de Carlele.

Date: Durham, 1 November 1378.

Endorsements (contemporary) include "carta iacet inter pontificalia"

Size: 150 x 320mm

Seal: double slit in a turnup [for a parchment sealing tag]

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.58v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.81 12 March [1455]

Bond of John Darlington (*Dernton*) to William Askeby gent in £10 to be paid at Michaelmas.

Date: 12 March 33 Henry VI.

Condition on the dorse of the delivery of seisin of a third of a tenement on the decease of his mother Elizabeth.

Language: Latin & English

Size: 85 x 270mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue with a description on it, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.58v-59r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.82 20 January [1457]

Grant by John Darlington (*Dernton*) son and heir of Elizabeth Darlington to William Askeby gent of all his lands etc in the vill or territory of Hebburn in the bishopric of Durham.

Date: William Lumley *miles*, Thomas Botrell and Thomas Bee gents, William Barton and John Chamberlain chaplains, John Blodsmyth, John Turpin.

Date: Hebburn, 20 January 35 Henry VI.

Size: 95 x 230mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.59r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.83 26 January [1457]

Quitclaim by John Darlington son and heir of Elizabeth Darlington to William Askeby gent of any right in all his lands in the vill and territory of Hebburn in the bishopric of Durham.

Witnesses: William Lumley *miles*, Thomas Botrell and Thomas Bee gents, William Barton and John Chamber chaplains, John Blodsmith and John Turpin.

Date: 26 January 35 Henry VI.

Dorse. Those present at the delivery of seisin: John Atkinson, John Samson, James Turnebrill, Janet Wylle sr, Janet Wylle jr, Agnes Wylle, Agnes Huchinson, Margaret Atkinson, John Turpin.

Size: 100 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag with a description, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.59r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.84 12 May [1474]

Grant by Rose Nicholson widow of the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne to William Strother alias William Clerk merchant of all her lands in the vill and territories of Hebburn in the bishopric of Durham, appointing Thomas Hanson as her attorney to deliver seisin.

Witnesses: William Richardson, Robert Werk, William Underwood.

Date: 12 May 14 Edward IV.

Size: 115 x 255mm

Seal: fragments, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.59r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.85 4 September [1476]

Grant by William Askeby gent to William Clerk alias William Strother merchant of all his lands in the vill and territories of Hebburn in the bishopric of Durham given him by John Darlington son and heir of Elizabeth Darlington, appointing his son John Askeby as his attorney [to deliver seisin].

Witnesses: William Richardson and Thomas Hanson merchants, William Underwood.

Date: 4 September 16 Edward IV.

Size: 130 x 285mm

Seal: fragments, on a parchment tag rused from the head of another document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.59v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.86 24 September [1486]

Appointment by Katherine formerly the wife of William Clerk of the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne of Roland Sotheron of Nether Heworth Co Durham yeoman as her attorney to deliver seisin to John prior of Durham of two parts of a messuage and 10 acres of land in the vill and field of Hebburn in the bishopric of Durham called Cokynland given her by William Clerk formerly her husband for life.

Date: Durham, 24 September 2 Henry VII.

Size: 100 x 265mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.59v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.87 14 August 1486

Receipt of Janet Kent wife of Richard Kent and Thomas Kent of North Cawton, Yorkshire, husbandman, to Dom John Swan terrar of Durham for 20s in part payment of 20 marks for a place in Wolviston called Kenthirne with Janet and Thomas to have full power to sell the place else the money will be repaid.

Date: 14 August 1486.

Language: English

Size: 80 x 280mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag (one with the year written on), through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.59v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.88 20 November 1489

Grant by Robert Clerk alias Strother son and heir of William Clerk alias William Strother formerly of the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne merchant to John Nesse and Thomas Williamson chaplains of all his lands, tenements etc in the vill and territory of Hebburn Co Durham which he will inherit on the death of his father and given to his father by William Askeby and Rose Nicholson widow, appointing Rowland Sotheron as his attorney to Deliver seisin of them.

Witnesses: John Raket, Richard Guireson, Richard Denon, John Gamylsby jr, Robert Graye.

Date: Jarrow, 20 November 1489, 5 Henry VII.

Size: 140 x 270mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag (with the year written on), through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.59v-60r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.89 22 November 1489

Appointment by John Nesse and Thomas Williamson chaplains of John Younger chaplain as their attorney to receive from Robert Clerk alias Strother son and heir of William Clerk alias William Strother formerly of the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne merchant seisin of all the lands, tenements etc in the vill and territory of Hebburn co Durham, which were William Strother's, and which he had from William Askeby and Rose Nicholson widow, as in a deed at Jarrow on 20 November 5 Henry VII.

Date: 22 November 1489, 5 Henry VII.

Size: 110 x 270mm

Seal: unidentified and some residue, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup
Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.60r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.90 24 November 1489

Quitclaim by Robert Clerk alias Strother son and heir of William Clerk alias William Strother formerly of the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne merchant to John Nesse and Thomas Williamson chaplains of any right to all his lands, tenements etc in the vill and territory of Hebburn in the bishopric of Durham which his father was given by William Askeby and Rose Nicholson widow.

Date: 24 November 1489, 5 Henry VII.

Size: 115 x 270mm

Seal: unidentified, part, on a parchment tag with the year written on, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.60r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.91 24 November 1489

Quitclaim in her widowhood by Katherine Clerk, formerly the wife of William Clerk alias William Strother formerly of the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne merchant to John Nesse and Thomas Williamson chaplains of any right to all his lands, tenements etc in the vill and territory of Hebburn in the bishopric of Durham which her former husband William was given by William Askeby and Rose Nicholson widow.

Date: 24 November 1489, 5 Henry VII.

Size: 110 x 275mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.60v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.92 25 November [1489]

Bond of Robert Clerk alias Robert Strother son and heir of William Clerk alias Strother formerly of Newcastle upon Tyne merchant to John Nesse and Thomas Williamson chaplains in £40 due at next Easter for their peaceful enjoyment of the lands given them by Clerk in his deed at Jarrow on 20 November year as below.

Date: 25 November 5 Henry VII.

Size: 100 x 275mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue with the year written on it

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.60v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.93a [12 September 1497]

Final concord before the bishop's justices Robert Constable and Humphrey Segeswyk between John Nesse chaplain and Roger Morland querulents and Robert Brygham and Margaret his wife deforciants remitting and recognising their right to a messuage, 80 acres of land, 10 acres of pasture and 60 acres of meadow in Hebburn in exchange for £40.

Date: court of the bishop at Durham, Monday after the Nativity of the BVM Pont.3 Bishop Richard.

Size: 130 x 390mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right side, wavy, letters cut through, stitched to 1.4.Spec.93b on the left edge

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.243v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.93b [12 September 1497]

Duplicate of 1.4.Spec.93a

Size: 130 x 390mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and left side, wavy, letters cut through, stitched to 1.4.Spec.93a on the left side

DCD 1.4.Spec.94a 13 April [1504]

Release by Robert Gray and his wife Johanna to Thomas [Castell] prior and the convent of Durham of their right to two messuages, 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 6 tofts and 8 crofts in Hebburn, Monkton and Morecloce in Co Durham which John Clarvaux arm and William Hull chaplain had recovered against Gray before Humphrey Conyngesby serjeant-at-law and his fellow justices of Bishop William at Durham by writ *de ingressu in le post*.

Date: 13 April 19 Henry VII.

With a ?merchant's mark under the turnup.

Size: 150 x 235mm

Seal: G&B No.1109, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.243v-244r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.94b 13 April [1504]

Duplicate of 1.4.Spec.94a.

Size: 150 x 235mm

Seal: G&B No.1109, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.243v-244r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.95a [26 March 1504]

Final concord before Humphrey Conyngesby king's serjeant at law and Richard Danby bishop's justice between John Clervaux arm and William Hull querulents and Robert Gray and his wife Johanna deforciants recognising, quicclaiming and warranting 2 messuages, 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 6 tofts and 8 crofts in Hebburn, Monkton and Morcrosse for the querulents.

Date: the bishop's court at Durham, Tuesday in the 5th week of Lent Pont.2 William bishop of Durham

Size: 165 x 305mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and left edge, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.244r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.95b [26 March 1504]

Duplicate of 1.4.Spec.95a.

Size: 165 x 305mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right edge, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.244r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.96 10 April [1504]

Grant by John Clervaux arm and William Hull chaplain to Thomas [Castell] prior and the convent of Durham of two messuages, 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 6 tofts and 8 crofts in Hebburn, Monkton and Moreclose in Co Durham which they had formerly recovered at Durham against Robert Gray and his wife Johanna before Humphrey Conyngesby serjeant-at-law and his fellow bishops' justices by writ *de ingressu in le post* to the use of the said prior and convent, appointing John Clerk and Thomas Willy as their attornies to deliver seisin

Date: 10 April 19 Henry VII.

Size: 150 x 275mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Counterpart: DCD 1.4.Spec.101.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.244r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.97 11 February [1504]

Bond of Robert Gray of the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne merchant to Thomas [Castell] prior of Durham in £100 to be paid at Easter next if Robert and his wife Jane do not keep the covenants in indentures of an even date.

Date: 11 February 19 Henry VII.

With a merchant's mark in the bottom left corner.

Language: Latin and English

Size: 95 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No.1109, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.244v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.98 10 April [1504]

Appointment by Thomas [Castell] prior and the convent of Durham of William Walshe chaplain and William Brompton as their attornies to receive from John Clervaux arm and William Hull chaplain seisin in two messuages, 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 6 tofts and 8 crofts in Hebburn, Monkton and Moreclose Co Durham which they had recovered to the prior and convent's use before the bishop of Durham's justices at Durham by a writ *de ingressu in le post* against Robert Gray and his wife Johanna.

Date: 10 April 19 Henry VII.

Size: 110 x 260mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.244v-245r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.99 [26 March 1504]

Pleas before Humphrey Conyngesby king's serjeant at law, Richard Danby and his fellow bishop's justices.

Recovery by John Clervaux arm and William Hull chaplain from Robert Gray and his wife Johanna, represented by Robert Bentley, of two messuages, 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 6 tofts and 8 crofts in Hebburn, Monkton and Morecrosse Co Durham, despite the statement of Walter Stabyll denying that Gray's claim was only through the unjust disseisin of Clervaux and Hull by Roland Thomson.

Date: Durham, Tuesday in the 5th week of Lent Pont.2 Bishop William.

Size: 215 x 315mm

Parchment, 1m, some stains and damage, with occasional text lost

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.245r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.100 [11 February 1504]

[Agreement between [Thomas Castell] prior and the convent of Durham and Robert Gray and his wife Jane of Hebburn over an exchange of lands in Hebburn, with the prior and convent to have the lands on the south side of Hebburn, Monkton and Moreclose which Robert and Jane may have had, and they are to have the lands on the north side enclosed by a new dyke from Jarrow dyke to Hebburn and from the west end by the north dyke of Calfclose to Hebburn moor, except for 4 closes (Howdens, Wyllys, Haydens, and Powter) to be held by the prior and convent, with reciprocal fines to be made at the next assize thereto, and with a boundary dyke to be made at their joint cost, and any rents to be discharged accordingly.

Date: 11 February 19 Henry VII.]

Language: English

Size: 300 x 370mm

Parchment, 1m, badly damaged with much text lost, repaired with parchment c.1970

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.245v-246r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.101 10 April [1504]

Counterpart to 1.4.Spec.96.

Size: 115 x 275mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.246r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.102a 10 August [1506]

Quitclaim by Robert Gray of Hebburn gent to Thomas [Castell] prior and the convent of Durham from all actions between them.

Date: 10 August 21 Henry VII.

Signed by Gray, with [his] merchant's mark.

Size: 110 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.4.Spec.102b 16 March [1509]

Quitclaim by Robert Gray of Hebburn to Thomas [Castell] prior and the convent of Durham from all actions between them.

Date: 16 March 24 Henry VII.

Size: 65 x 295mm

Seal: [sealing tongue and wrapping tie] stubs

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.4.Spec.103 1 April 1444

Grant by John [Wessington] prior of Durham to Alexander Robinson of Over Heworth of custody of all the lands etc formerly held by the late Thomas Hedworth of Hebburn of the prior in chief during the minority of his son and heir William from 1 February last until William is of full age, along with his marriage, rendering annually to the prior 60s beyond any rents due, with the buildings and lands to be maintained, and with right of reentry to the prior if Robinson alienates any of the lands etc, with this charter to be void if William dies during his minority, and Robinson to be entitled to 20 marks or two bonds to that amount if Robinson loses his right to the wardship and marriage through recovery by William.

Date: Durham, 1 April 1444.

Size: 195 x 285mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag from a reused ?account, through a slit in a turnup
Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.294r-v.

[DCD 1.4.Spec.104]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.4.Spec.105 [?1189 x 1213]

Grant by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham to John of Hebburn for his homage and service of 30 acres in his waste in Levi to hold them in fee and heredity, rendering annually 7½s at two terms, that is 3s 9d at St Martin and 3s 9d at Rogation, and providing the usual common help, and milling.

Witnesses: Master Walter de Hadinton, Master Alan of Richmond, William of Monkton, Nicholas of Foletby, Walter of Hebburn, Helya, Simon and Sigur of Heworth, Adam de Awic, John of Ketton, Gibbe and Thomas of the chamber, Richard Brun.

Endorsements including (early 16th century) that Robert Gray of Hebburn returned this document to us in 1504.

Size: 175 x 155mm

Seal: G&B No.3427 (obverse only), on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, indented head, zig-zag, "cyrographum" cut through, some worm holes

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.292r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.106 25 October [1463]

Inquisition before Geoffrey Middleton *armiger* seneschal of John [Burnaby] prior of Durham cathedral and William Cuthbert terrar, by the oaths of Nicholas Gower, John Tange, William Whelden, John Bernard, John Tyndale, John Thorp, William Steir, Roger Pateson, Thomas Goldsmith, John Taylor, John Ricroft, Robert Milner and Robert Fletcher who say that the late John (Thomas cancelled) Hedworth formerly of Hebburn held in his demesne when he died two parts of the vill of Hebburn of John prior of Durham by military service and rendering annually at the exchequer in Durham at the usual terms 16s and suit at the fortnightly prior's court in Durham, with agricultural services at the manor of Jarrow detailed, and the two parts comprise 6 messuages, 260 acres of land worth 106s 8d; and the same Thomas also held in his demesne in the same vill 30 acres of land formerly John the reeve's held of the same prior, rendering 10s annually, and worth annually 10s; and he also held two fisheries in the River Tyne, rendering annually 12s, and worth annually 10s; and Alexander Robinson had occupied all the said lands and fisheries since Thomas's death by what title they know not; and Thomas died 15 June 1460, and his daughter Johanna is his heir aged 5 years and more.

Date: Durham, 25 October 3 Edward IV.

Size: 220 x 310mm

Seal: 8 unidentified, 4 each on a tongue, with a stub of a further tongue, and a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.293v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.107 24 March [1504]

Grant by Thomas [Castell] prior and the convent of Durham to Robert Gray and Johanna his wife of all messuages, lands and tenements, meadows, tofts and crofts, in Hebburn, lying on the northern side of the vill of Hebburn, just as enclosed with a new dike (*fossus*) from Jarrow dyke as far as the vill of Hebburn, and from the eastern end of the vill by the north dike (*fossa*) of a close called Calfclose, as far as the moor of Hebburn; excepting four closes called Howdens, Willycrosse, Haydens, and Powtercrosse; to be held by Robert and Johanna of the chief lords of that fee, by service used and wont therefor, in perpetuity. Appointment of Ralph Watson and Thomas Leighton as their attornies to give livery of seisin of the foregoing to Robert and Johanna.

Date: 24 March 19 Henry VII.

Size: 155 x 370mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Reg. V, f.68v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.108 [later 13th century]

Grant by Simon of Hebburn to John of Haxby in free marriage with Alyna, Simon's daughter, of a toft and croft in the vill of Hebburn which Ralph Campion formerly held, and a place of 10 feet on the west side of the toft, and 10 acres of land in the field of Hebburn of which 3 acres are on the east of the vill, 3 acres on the north and 4 acres on the south, to be held by John and Alyna, and their heirs from Alyna, rendering annually 12d, 6d at Pentecost and 6d at St Martin, and a chicken to the bishop of Durham's forester, and ½d for the use of the bishop at St Martin, with reversion to himself if Alyna dies with no heirs of her body.

Witnesses: Dom Adam of Selby, John of Heworth (*Hewurth*), David of Hebburn, William del Heringhus of the same, William son of Hugh, Peter of Hedworth (*Hethewurth*).

Size: 150 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.213 (part), on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.247r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.109 [5 June] 1346

Quitclaim by Agnes formerly the wife of Ranulph of Benton to John of Hedworth (*Hetheworth*) of her right in the lands etc formerly of Ranulph her husband in the vill and territory of Hebburn.

Witnesses: Robert of Coxside, Richard son of Gilbert, Thomas Swemy, John Mody, William de Whalton, Nicholas of Skelton.

Date: Durham, Monday after Pentecost 1346.

Size: 100 x 250mm

Seal: G&B No.1233, on a parchment tag from a reused document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.297v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.110 [23 June] 1370

Grant by John son of Simon de Grefeson of Hebburn to William Willy of Hebburn of a tenement formerly Ralph Campion's and 10 acres of arable in the field of Hebburn of which 3 acres are on the east of the vill, 3 on the north and 4 on the south, which he inherited on the death of his father Simon, rendering annually to the heirs of the former Simon of Hebburn 12d at the feasts of Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions.

Witnesses: Richard of Hedworth, John of Kirkby, Richard son of Reginald, William Lardener, John Willy, Thomas Willy.

Date: Hebburn, Sunday the vigil of the Nativity of St John the Baptist 1370.

Size: 150 x 305mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.247v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.111 [29 June] 1370

Quitclaim by John son of Simon Grefeson of Hebburn to William Willy of Hebburn of his right in a tenement formerly Ralph Campion's and 10 acres of arable in the vill and territory of Hebburn with which he had enfeoffed Willy by his charter, and if he infringes this then he will pay 100s to the fabric of the monastery of St Cuthbert Durham, along with 10 marks damages to Willy.

Witnesses: Richard of Hedworth (*Hetheworth*), John of Kirkby, Richard son of Reginald, William Lardener, John Willy, Thomas Willy.

Date: Hebburn, SS Peter and Paul 1370.

Size: 160 x 310mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.248r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.112 [4 June] 1371

Grant by John Perry son and heir of the former Robert Perry of Hebburn to William Willy of Hebburn of his tenement and all the lands etc he had inherited in the vill and territory of Hebburn between the lands of John Willy to the east and Thomas Willy to the west which he inherited after the deaths of Robert Perry his late father and Johanna his late mother.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas Surtees (*Surtays miles*), Richard of Hedworth, Robert of Lumley, Henry of Cleasby, William Lardener, John Willy, Thomas Willy.

Date: Hebburn, Wednesday the vigil of Corpus Christi 1371.

Size: 145 x 310mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.248r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.113 [16 December] 1352

Grant by Richard of Hedworth to William Willy of Hebburn of his tenement in the vill of Hebburn between the tenements of Thomas Willyson and formerly Simon Grevson with 24 acres of arable in the territory of the same vill held of William Mayrson by service of 8s 4d annually, and also he gives his lands called Le Scoteland in the same field in two parts, one called Holdenflattes lengthways between Le Newedyk and the River Tyne and widthways between the land of William Mayrson alongside half an acre of the BVM and land formerly of Nicholas Jackson, and the other part called Le Crosseflat between the lands of William Lardener and William Mayrson, rendering annually at the prior's exchequer in Durham 13s 4d in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin.

Witnesses: William of Kirkby, William Mayrson, William Lardener, Richard of Wearmouth, Richard Ayre of Southwick, Thomas son of John Willyson, John Coek.

Date: Hebburn, Sunday after St Lucy the virgin 1352.

Size: 135 x 235mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, large central stain with some damage

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.296r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.114 [21 May 1491]

Lease by Robert Brigham of Newcastle upon Tyne merchant to William Watson of Hebburn in the bishopric of Durham yeoman of all his lands etc in the town and fields of Hebburn for 21 years, rendering annually 6 marks 2s 8d at the usual terms of St Martin and Whitsunday, distraints for non-payment detailed, also the property to be maintained and returned in good state on pain of 10 marks to be assessed by 4 men, the lease to include the fishing on the Tyne, no subletting allowed.

Date: vigil of Pentecost 6 Henry VII.

Endorsed (17th century) as being an indenture between R. Brightman and W. Watson

Language: English

Size: 170 x 335mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.248v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.115 20 February [1483]

Grant by Richard Lylborn and his wife Isabella to Robert Brygham of the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne of all their lands etc in the vill and territory of Hebburn in the bishopric of Durham.

Since their own seals are unknown, the seal of the office of the mayor of Newcastle has been added.

Date: 20 February 22 Edward IV.

Size: 120 x 345mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1596, 3739 & an unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.249r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.116 23 February [1483]

Quitclaim by Richard Lylborn and his wife Isabella to Robert Brygham of the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne of their right in all their lands etc in the vill and territory of Hebburn in the bishopric of Durham with which they had enfeofed him.

Date: 23 February 22 Edward IV.

Size: 115 x 350mm

Seal: G&B No.1596 and one unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.249r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.117 20 February [1483]

Appointment by Richard Lylborn and his wife Isabella of Nicholas Richardson chaplain of the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne and William Wynyert of Kyenton Northumberland as their attornies to deliver seisin to Robert Brygham of the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne of all their lands etc in the vill and territory of Hebburn in the bishopric of Durham according to their deed.

Date: 20 February 22 Edward IV.

Size: 110 x 335mm

Seal: G&B No.1596 and one unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.249r-v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.118 24 February [1483]

Bond of Richard Lilborn and his wife Isabella to Robert Brigham of the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne merchant in £100 to be paid at Easter next for the enrolling of their 20 February [1483] deed at the next arrival of the royal justices.

Date: 24 February 22 Edward IV.

Size: 110 x 305mm

Seal: G&B No.1596, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.249v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.119a [17 September 1483]

Final concord before Guy Fairfax *miles* and his fellow bishop's justices bewteen Robert Brigham querulent and Richard Lilburn and his wife Isabella deforcians over a messuage, 70 acres of land and 60 acres of pasture in Hebburn recognising Brigham as the holder of the lands.

Date: bishop's court at Durham, Wednesday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross Pont. 7 William [Dudley] bishop of Durham.

Size: 140 x 290mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right edge, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.249v.

DCD 1.4.Spec.119b [17 September 1483]

Duplicate of 1.4.Spec.119a.

Size: 140 x 290mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and left edge, wavy, letters cut through

DCD 1.4.Spec.120 16 March [1501]

Memorandum that Bartram Younghusband received of the prior of Durham £60 in groats and half-groats from Robert Brygham and had delivered to the prior 12 pieces of ?evidence about land in Hebburn.

Date: 16 March 12 Henry [VII].

Language: English

Size: 115 x 180mm

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.249v-250r.

DCD 1.4.Spec.121 1 June [1468]

Lease by Thomas Sanderson, John Sanderson, Wiliam Sanderson, Robert Stocall, William Huntle, William Atkinson, Robert Lyle, Robert Sanderson, Johanna Sanderson, Roland Sothorone, William Wyllys, Henry Stodart, Thomas Bell, and Robert Chapman, parishioners of Jarrow, to William Clerk of Newcastle upon Tyne merchant, of a parcel called Le Prest Close pertaining to the chapel of Heworth inferior, situated between the territory of Hebburn to the north and the common moor to the south, and the territory of Monkton to the east and the territory of Wardle to the west, in perpetuity, endering anually to the proctors of the chapel 18d at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, with distrains detailed.

Date: 1 June 8 Edward IV.

Size: 195 x 225mm

Seal: 14 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.297v-298r.

[DCD 2.4.Spec.1]

Ownership history: =4.1.Pont.18

DCD 2.4.Spec.2 [1189 x 1195]

Grant by Thorald of London (*Lundon*), with the consent of Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham and B[ertram] prior and the convent of Durham, to his son Nicholas of the vill of Follingsby (*Folettebi*) with all its bounds and liberties etc, as he had acquired it in the time of William ?[of Ste Barbe] bishop of Durham, and with the chattels and the *advitorio laising* of Clifton and of his son John, and Nicholas will acquit Thorald's debts to the prior and convent of Durham, of 10 marks to the Bishop H[ugh], and at Newcastle, and of 25 marks to Gateshead, and 2 marks to Nigel of Newton, and also provide for his necessities for the remainder of Thorald's life at Follingsby and the vill of Gateshead, and he will acquit all Thorald's debts.

Witnesses: B[ertram] prior of Durham, Philip the sheriff, Simon the chamberlain, Jordan of Scotland (*escoulant*), Alexander of Hilton, Roger de Audri, Simon of Hawthorne, Geoffrey son of Richard, Thomas de Mundavill, Walter of Washington (*Weissington*), William of Usworth (*Hoswrth*) and Patrick of Usworth (*Oswrth*).

Size: 120 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.1630, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.77v; Cart. Vet., f.85r.

DCD 2.4.Spec.3 [c.1189 x 1195]

Grant and quitclaim by Elias son of Thorald of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, with the consent of B[ertram] prior and the convent of Durham, to Nicholas his brother of all the vill of Follingsby (*Foletebi*), as Thorald their father held it before their time, and as the said Nicholas then held it of God and St Cuthbert, performing the services to the prior and convent of Durham as their father Thorald did in his time, for which Nicholas gave him in his great business and paucity 13½ marks, rendering annually to Elias 3s paid at two terms, 18d at Pentecost and 18d at St Martin.

Witnesses: Reginald Ganaud the sheriff, Robert son of Meldred, Thomas de Mundevile, Jordan of Scotland (*Descouland*), William son of Thomas, Leo of Claxton (*Clakestun*), Roger de Audri, Simon of Hawthorne (*Authorn*), William of Scotland, William of Ketton, Walter of Ferry (*Ferie*), Roger of Ferry, Alan of Pittington, Kelbert of Eden, John of Ketton, Helias Cook, Richard Fusco, Stephen of Cornesay (*Corneshouh*), William of Jarrow (*Jarue*), Walter of Heworth, Helias of Heworth, Simon of Heworth, John of Wolviston (*Wiveston*) and Roger son of the chamberlain.

Size: 80 x 260mm

Seal: G&B No.1625, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup, with slits for [a further parchment sealing tag]

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.78r.

DCD 2.4.Spec.4 [c.1189 x 1195]

Quitclaim by Elias son of Thorald, with the assent and consent of Dom B[ertram] prior and the convent of Durham, to his brother Nicholas of his right to the vill of Follingsby (*Folettebi*) for 13 marks paid to Elias before Dom Prior B[ertram] and all his court in the church of Durham in his great necessity, rendering annually 3s in two payments, 18d at Pentecost and 18d at St Martin.

Sealed with the seals of himself and, at his instance, of the convent of Durham.

Witnesses: Reginald Ganaunt, Gilbert de Leia, Roland *miles*, William of Ketton, John of Ketton, Richard of Flamaung, Geoffrey de Lempetelalbe, Hugh Havet, Gerard Cook and Gibbe of the chamber.

Size: 220 x 220mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3427 & 1626, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.78r; Cart. Vet., f.84r-v.

DCD 2.4.Spec.4* [later 12th century]

Grant by Elias son of Thorald of London to Robert son of Roger of all his land in Follingsby (*Folettebi*), rendering annually 10s, that is 5s at St Martin and 5s at Pentecost, and he also acquits Robert son of Roger of 10s which Elias is due to pay to the prior and convent for a *censu* of the land of Follingsby, for all of which Robert son of Roger has given him 40 marks in *gersuma*, with a warranty clause.

Witnesses: Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Roger de Audry, Jordan of Scotland, Gilbert de Laval, William de Blunvilla, William of Conyers (*Coingners*), Godfrey Mauduit, Robert of Newham, Gilbert of Ogle, Daniel son of Nicholas, Richard Fossor, William de Faudon, Roger of Ryedale, William Bataille.

Size: 120 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.1626, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.78v.

DCD 2.4.Spec.5a [later 12th century]

Quitclaim by Elias son of Thorald of London to Robert son of Roger of his right to his land in Follingsby (*Folettebi*), made in the court of St Cuthbert before Bertram prior and the convent, for 20 marks given him by Robert son of Roger.

Sealed by Elias, and for the greater security of the document and at Elias's petition, with the common seal of of the chapter of Durham by Prior Bertram and the convent.

Witnesses: Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Roger de Audry, Jordan of Scotland, Gilbert de Laval, William de Blunvill', William of Conyers (*Coingners*), Godfrey Mauduit, Robert of Newham, Gilbert of Ogle, Daniel son of Nicholas, Richard Fossor, William de Faudon, Roger of Ryedale, William Bataille.

Size: 105 x 150mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3427 & 1626, each on a parchment tag (one being from a recycled deed), through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.57v; Cart. Vet., f.85v-86r.

DCD 2.4.Spec.5b [later 12th century]

Quitclaim by Elias son of Thorald of London to Robert son of Roger of his right to his land in Follingsby (*Folettebi*), for 20 marks given him by Robert son of Roger.

Sealed by Elias.

Witnesses: Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Roger de Audry, Jordan of Scotland, Gilbert de Laval, William de Blunvill', William of Conyers (*Coingners*), Godfrey Mauduit, Robert of Newham, Gilbert of Ogle (*Hoggel*), Daniel son of Nicholas, Richard Fossor, William de Faudon, Roger of Ryedale, William Bataille.

Size: 90 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.1626, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 2.4.Spec.6 [1174 x 1189]

Grant by Elias son of Thorald of Newcastle to his stepmother (*noverce*) Agnes of all his vill of Follingsby (*Folettebi*) for life, with reversion to her children by his father Thorald, except for 12 acres, that is 10 acres near the north road from Follingsby to Boldon and 2 acres at Leitholf near the road to Helton, all of which he had given to William Grom as his charter testifies, rendering annually to Elias a bezant (*bisantium*) at St Martin or 2s.

Witnesses: Germanus the prior, William [du Puiset] the archdeacon, Simon the chamberlain, Walkalin the dean, Philip the sheriff, Walter of Ketton, Gerard the reeve (*preposito* of Newcastle, Nicholas son of Uctred, Haco, Robert son of Eve, Nicholas his brother, Edmund the clerk, Tedbald, Robert Brian, Henry the chaplain.

Dated from Germanus as prior.

Size: 145 x 120mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1627 & 3429, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.78v-79r.

DCD 2.4.Spec.7 [later 12th century]

Quitclaim by Nicholas son of Thorald to Robert son of Roger of his right in the vill of Follingsby (*Follatibi*), for 20 marks which Robert son of Roger gave him, and a robe and a palfrey.

Witnesses: Roger of Cressy, Alexander of Durham, William de Blumvilla, Bartholomew de Redham, William son of William, Roger his brother, William of Conyers (*Coninges*), William Bataille, Henry of Conyers, Hugh of Stamfordham, Richard English (*Anglico*) and Stephen de Wimbis.

Size: 110 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.1629, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.

DCD 2.4.Spec.8 [later 12th century]

Grant by Robert son of Roger for the salvation of his soul and those of all his ancestors to God and St Cuthbert of Durham and the prior and monks there serving God in pure and perpetual alms of all his land in Follingsby (*Foleteby*) which he bought from Eelias son of Thorald of London and Nicholas his brother and which they quitclaimed in the court of Durham, to hold to the prior and monks along with the mill.

Witnesses: William son of Rocelin, Colin de Damneville, Henry of Neville, Robert son of Maldred, Gilbert Hansard his brother, William de Lungvilers, William de Coisneres, Robert de Mundevill, Hugh of Mowick, William de Blunvill, Henry of Farlington (*Ferlingeton*), Roger Gulafre, Walter of Washington, John de Argentem and John de Wevlaveton clerk.

Size: 125 x 225mm

Seal: G&B No.1003, on multi-coloured silk cords with some arrowed decoration, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.79r-v, Cart. Vet., f.86r.

[DCD 2.4.Spec.9]

Ownership history: = 4.1.Pont.2, missing.

[DCD 2.4.Spec.10]

Ownership history: Cross-reference to 1.4.Spec.40.

DCD 2.4.Spec.11 [1189 x 1213]

Quitclaim by Nicholas son of Thorald to Robert son of Roger of his right in the vill of Follingsby (*Folettibi*) in the court of St Cuthbert of Durham before Bertram the prior and convent, for 20 marks, a robe and a palfrey, which Robert son of Roger gave him.

Sealed by Nicholas, and B[ertram] prior and the convent of Durham, for the greater security of the document and its verity, at the petition of Nicholas, with the common seal of their chapter.

Witnesses: Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Roger de Audry, Jordan of Scotland, Gilbert de Laval, William de Blunvill, William of Conyers (*Coingners*), Godfrey Mauduit, Robert of Newham, Gilbert of Ogle (*Ogge*), Daniel son of Nicholas, Richard Fossor, William de Faudon, Roger of Ryedale, William Bataille.

Size: 110 x 165mm

Seal: G&B No.1629, on a parchment tag, with a further blank parchment [sealing] tag recycled from a deed, each through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. Vet., f.85v; Cart. II, f.79r.

[DCD 2.4.Spec.12]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.60v.

[DCD 2.4.Spec.13]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 2.4.Spec.14]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.61r.

DCD 2.4.Spec.15 [2 January] 1345

Grant by Walter Smith of Monkton to the prior and convent of Durham of a rent of 13s 4d from all his lands in the vill of Monkton at two annual terms, that is half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, in free, pure and perpetual alms, with right of distrain.

Date: Monkton, morrow of the Circumcision 1344/5.

Size: 90 x 270mm

Seal: Blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.80r.

DCD 2.4.Spec.16 [13 June] 1347

Grant by Walter Smith of Monkton to the prior and convent of Durham of all his lands in the vill and territory of Monkton in free and pure alms in perpetuity.

Date: Monkton, Id. June 1347.

Size: 90 x 255mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.80r.

DCD 2.4.Spec.17 [12 June 1346]

Inquisition *ad quod dampnum* before William of Mordon sheriff of Durham, as instructed by a writ of the bishop, by the oaths of James of Usworth, Thomas othe Redhough, Robert Masham, Richard Aye of Southwick (*Sothewyk*), William Lardener, John Rougheved, William othe Rawe, William Freeman of Whickham, John Othemore, John of Washington, John son of William of Bradley and Thomas of Urpath, that it would not be to the prejudice of the bishop for Walter Smith of Monkton to grant two messuages, 70 acres of land and one acre of meadow in Monkton to the prior and convent of Durham in part satisfaction of lands to the value of £20 which Richard de Bury former bishop of Durham formerly granted to the prior and convent by his letters patent, which messuages etc are to be held for 33s annually and suit of court every quindene, and the messuages etc are valued beyond the rent at 13s annually, and the prior is mediating between the bishop of Walter Smith over the property, and Walter does hold of others, but he will hold nothing after this donation.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Barnabas Pont. 2 Bishop Thomas [Hatfield].

Size: 120 x 240mm

Parchment, 1m, sewing holes on the left edge with thread remaining

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.61r-v.

DCD 2.4.Spec.18 Mid 13th Century

Quitclaim from Osbert of Jarrow the clerk in the court of his lord the prior of Durham to his lords the prior and convent of Durham of his right to the toft and croft with the buildings and 40 acres of land in the vill at Jarrow, for 20 marks which they have given him in his great necessity.

Witnesses: Master Jordan Hayrum, Dom Nigel of Rounton (*Rungeton*), Dom Bartholomew of Follingsby (*Foleteby*), William Hayrum, John of Rounton, William of Ferryhill clerk, Lawrence of Wolviston (*Wlveston*), Geoffrey of Billingham, Simon of Wolviston (*Wivestonne*), John of Heworth (*Hetheuurthe*), John of Hebburn, William of Southwick (*Suthewic*).

Size: 110 x 155mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.80r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.117n.

DCD 2.4.Spec.19 [27 March] 1390

Grant from Margaret of Ogle (*Oggell*), lady of Hardwick, to Thomas Emory chaplain and William of Bamburgh chaplain of all her lands in the vill and territory of Jarrow.

Witnesses: John of Heworth of Hebburn, John Willy, Simon Figi, William Widen, John Tossan, John Figy, Thomas Lame.

Date: Hardwick, Thursday before Easter 1390.

Size: 80 x 300 mm

Seal: G&B No.1916, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.80v.

DCD 2.4.Spec.20 4 May 1390

Appointment by Margaret of Ogle, lady of Hardwick, of Robert White as her attorney to deliver seisin to Thomas Emory chaplain and William of Bamburgh chaplain of all her lands in the vill and territory of Jarrow, according to an enfeoffment made to them.

Date: Hardwick, 4 May 1390.

Size: 70 x 300mm

Seal: G&B No.1242, on a tongue, ith a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.80v.

DCD 2.4.Spec.21 4 July 1392

Grant by Thomas Emory and William of Bamburgh chaplains to William of Cowton and John of Appleby chaplains of a tenement and 20 acres of land in the vill of Jarrow which were formerly William son of William's and which they were given by Margaret of Ogle.

Witnesses: John of Heworth of Hebburn, John Willy, Simon Figi, Thomas Simson, John Godwin, Thomas Alnmouth.

Date: Jarrow, 4 July 1392.

Size: 85 x 290mm

Seal: Unidentified and a fragment, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.80v.

DCD 2.4.Spec.22 1 July 1392

Appointment by William of Cowton chaplain of John of Appelby chaplain as his attorney to take seisin of a tenement and 20 acres of land in the vill and territory of Jarrow, according an enfeoffment to them made by Thomas Emory and William of Bamburgh chaplains.

Date: Durham, 1 July 1392.

Size: 80 x 290mm

Seal: Unidentified on a tongue with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.79v; Cart. IV, f.61v.

DCD 2.4.Spec.23 [1345]

Notarial instrument reciting acta before the official of the bishop of Durham, reciting the following certification, with the cited inhabitants of Willington, (William Paule, Andrew son of Robert, William of Ryton, John of Hebburn, John of Hedworth, Richard Punchun) and the inhabitants of Wallsend, (William of Monkton, Richard son of Gilbert, William ?groom (*garcon*) of Matilda, Clement of Wallsend, Andrew Snell, William Boulton, Henry Snell) not appearing, nor presenting a proctor or proctors, on Wednesday after St Michael, with William de Whalton present as the proctor of the prior and convent of Durham, nor on Monday before SS Simon and Jude, but on Monday after St Martin proctors for the inhabitants were presented, namely John del Raw of Wallsend and Patrick son of Thomas of Willington, as in their following appointment, and the inhabitants were to provide 3 farthings and benedictional bread annually in the chapel of Holy Cross Wallsend.

Certification by the dean of Durham to the official of the bishop of Durham of having received and carried out the following mandate.

Date: Durham, 3 Non. October year as above [5 October 1345]

Mandate from the official of Durham to the dean of Durham, as Thomas of Graystones monk of Durham and master of Jarrow, its parochial church and dependent chapels, has shown by petition that the inhabitants of the vill of Willington and Wallsend were supposed to provide 3 farthings of silver and benedictional bread in the chapel of Holy Cross Wallsend but have not been doing so, that he is to cite the inhabitants of the vill of Willington and Wallsend to the Galilee in Durham on the Wednesday after St Michael.

Date: Durham, 9 Kal. October [23 September] 1345.

Appointment by inhabitants of Willington, William Paule, Andrew son of Robert, William of Ryton, John of Hebburn, John of Hedworth, Richard ?Punchun; inhabitants of Wallsend, William of Monkton, Richard son of Gilbert, William ?groom (*garcon*) of Matilda, Clement of Wallsend, Andrew Snell, William Boulton, Henry Snell of John del Raw of Wallsend and Patrick son of Thomas of Willington as their proctors generally and in particular in the case with the prior and convent of Durham over the annual provision of 3 farthings of silver and benedictional bread in the chapel of Holy Cross Wallsend.

Witnesses: William parochial chaplain of Wallsend, William John clerk.

Date: the churchyard of Wallsend chapel, 27 October 1345.

Notary: Hugh *dictus* Palmer of Corbridge, clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, also present Master Richard of Tanfield and John of Seaton, advocates of the Durham consistory, Johj of Durham registrar of the consistory, and John of Langley clerk.

Size: 580 x 390mm

Seal: G&B No.3173 fragments, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.61v-63r.

DCD 2.4.Spec.24 10 January 1491

Lease by John [Auckland] prior and the convent of Durham to John Raket of Durham of a parcel of ground between [Sotuh Shields mill] *Shelys Milne* and *Ebyare*, 40 yards long and 4 yards wide in Jarrow by the Tyne, from Whitsun next for 60 years, paying to the bursar 3s 4d annually at Martinmas and Whitsun, with distrains and access detailed, and also giving Raket a licence to dig a salt pan or many salt pans there, and to make pots for keeping the salt, and buildings, with the prior to provide timber and stone, and Raket entitled to remove his structures at the end of the lease.

Date: Durham, 10 January 1490/1.

Language: English

Seal: G&B No.2055, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.105r.

Photocopy in Add Ms 1787.

[DCD 2.4.Spec.25]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.4.Spec.26 12 December [1502]

Quitclaim by John Batemanson LLD of London to Thomas [Castell] prior and the chapter or convent of Durham of his right to a salt pan on the prior and convent's land between their cell of Jarrow and the vill of South Shields.

Date: London, 12 December 18 Henry VII.

Size: 110 x 340 mm

Seal: Unidentified on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.294v.

DCD 2.4.Spec.27 17 August 1499

Surrender by Lionel Bell of Southshields to Thomas [Castell] prior of Durham of a lease to him by John [Auckland] prior and the convent of Durham at Durham of 20 December 1489 to him and his wife Margaret of a parcel of land by the chapel of St Hild, Co Durham, with specified boundaries, for 60 years under certain terms and conditions, and he also gives them 2 iron *salmas* for boiling salt in for a certain sum of money.

Date: 17 August 1499.

Size: 110 x 330 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag with a description of the document, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.294v-295r.

DCD 2.4.Spec.28 20 December 1489

Lease by John [Auckland] prior and the convent of Durham to Lionel Bell and his wife Margaret of a parcel of land between the chapel of St Hild and South Shields extending from a large stone called a *dulstane* lying under *le Hugh* there to the eastern end of the parcel, and rising to the south towards a certain selion of land lying on *le Kirkeway* leading from Shields towards the said chapel, and by that selion towards the west to a ditch called *le Prestdyke* containing 65 virgates and in latitude from that selion south to *le Grundheb* of the River Tyne to the north thus including the new ditch on *le Hugh*, from St Martin next for 60 years, rendering annually at the exchequer in Durham 5s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, with distrains detailed, and Lionel and Margaret may enclose the parcel and construct 3 salt pans for boiling salt and other buildings within the first year at their own cost, and can fell timber (12 pairs of *sylez*) from the prior's wood of *le Hanyng* and take stones from the quarry there by assignment of the terrar, repairs detailed, and they are to have wayleave and staleave, and ingress and egress to their parcel.

Date: Durham, 20 December 1489.

Size: 270 x 360mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, with a further blank parchment tag, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, [cancelled] by diagonal cuts down the left side and right edge

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.295r-v.

DCD 2.4.Spec.29 [c.1300]

Draft quitclaim by Agnes daughter and heir of Robert son of Gode of Hedworth, in her legitimate power and prosperity, and with her good sense and *illeso*, to God and St Mary and SS Peter and Paul and the house of Jarrow and the monks living there, of her right by way of inheritance from her mother in the toft which her father Robert son of Gode leased to the master of Jarrow in the vill of Hedworth for life, lying between the tofts formerly of Nicholas the brewer and the ?tithe barn, and if any other document of her father's comes to light, then this will be quashed.

Witnesses: Simon Maiore of Hebburn, William his son, William son of Hugh, Walter his brother, John his brother, Smale Willi, Thomas Smith of Monkton, Robert of Hall, Peter of Hedworth.

With interlineations and erasures; in more than one hand.

Size: 95 x 165-265mm

Parchment, 1m, cut [filing] holes in the top left and bottom right corners

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.295v-296r.

DCD 2.4.Spec.30a [later 12th century]

Quitclaim by ?Simon (*Symund*) of Hedworth, with the will and consent of his wife Margaret and his heirs, to the prior and monks of Durham of his right to 40 acres of land in the field of Hedworth, with a toft and croft in the same vill, towards the west, by the house of Richard son of Lyolfi, with common of pasture etc, for 8 marks given him in his great necessity.

Witnesses: Ralf of Multon, Henry of Wetwang (*Wetewenge*), Walter of Ferry (*Feria*), Roger of Ferry, Alan of Pittington (*Pitindon*), William of Monkton, Patrick of Hedworth (*Hethewrthe*), John of Hebburn, John of Jarrow (*Girwe*), John of Ketton, Richard Brown, William of Aycliffe (*Akle*), William of Fulwell, William of Bishopton.

Size: 125 x 190mm

Seal: G&B No.1242, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, prick-holes down each edge

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.81r; Cart. Vet., f.80r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.115n.

DCD 2.4.Spec.30b [later 12th century]

Duplicate of DCD 2.4.Spec.30a.

Size: 170 x 105 mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

[DCD 2.4.Spec.31]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 2.4.Spec.32]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 2.4.Spec.33]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.4.Spec.34 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by Peter son of Simon of Hedworth (*Hetthewurht*) to God and St Mary and St Cuthbert of the prior and convent of Durham of his right to 7 tofts and 157 acres of land in the vill and territory of Hedworth, about which he has impleaded the said prior and convent by writ of the bishop of Durham before his justices itinerant in Durham.

Witnesses: Doms Thomas of Herrington, William of Yeland, Roger of Eppleton (*Eplingden*) *milites*, Roger of Usworth (*Osewurht*), John of Birtley, John of Farnacres, William of Washington, William of Southwick (*Sutthewyc*), John of Hedworth.

Size: 100 x 240 mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.81v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.116n.

[DCD 2.4.Spec.35]

Ownership history: = 4.1.Pont.5.

DCD 2.4.Spec.36 [26 May] 1314

Grant by Hugh Colstan of Hedworth clerk and his wife Isolda to William Mayr of Hebburn, William of Fulwell, and William Toller of Monkton, wardens of the lights of St Mary in the church of Jarrow of a rent of 8s from all their lands in and outside the vill of Hedworth to support the chantry, from Pentecost 1314 for 6 years, 4s at Pentecost and 4s at St Martin in Winter.

Witnesses: Peter of Hedworth, John of clerk of the same, Robert of the Hall, Thomas Smith, William son of John.

Date: Jarrow church, Sunday Pentecost 7 Edward [II].

Size: 95 x 210mm

Seal: unidentified part, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, "abcdefgh" letters cut through, stained on the left side

Copies in: Reg. I, f.i.42r

DCD 2.4.Spec.37 [22 December] 1399

Copy [inquisition] before Thomas of Claxton eschaetor [of Durham], with 12 jurors (named at the end: William Gategang, John Dolfanby, Richard of Redworth, Gilbert Eglyn, John de Castell, John Blackhead, Thomas Rogerley, William Boutflower, Thomas de Hoton, Thomas Huetson, William Ward de Hoton and Robert Binchester) stating that John of Hedworth of Southwick died on Monday after Michaelmas past [6 October 1399], holding of the bishop in chief 120 acres in Boldon for homage and fealty and 6s 8d a year, 94 acres 1 rood and 4 acres 1 rood of meadow there for 6s 8d a year, one messuage and all the land there that belonged to Adam Reed for 4s 4d a year, one messuage and all the land there that belonged to William son of Gilbert of Boldon for 6s 8d a year, land and tenements there that belonged to Roger of Burdon, Agnes of Southwick, Adam son of Simon of Cleadon and Matilda Gray for 6s a year, two messuages and 21 acres 1 rood in Whitburn for 8s a year, and 12 acres in burgage in Sunderland for 8s a year landmale; of the prior of Durham 118 acres in Southwick for 20s a year, 18 acres there for 9s a year {marg.: land that was called Watermanland, see fo.55[v-56r below], now called Mureland}; of the heirs of Richard del Donne {or Caime} in mesne 2 bovates {i.e. 24 acres} in {Megotes} Dene by Southwick for 1 lb cumin a year; of the prior 24 acres in Hedworth that belonged to William son of Peter of Hedworth for 3s a year, 25 acres {35 acres according to the rental} there that belonged to William Francis for 12d a year, 10 acres there that belonged to John Clerk for a pair of gloves a year, 15 acres there that belonged to Hugh Colstan for 1 lb cumin a year, 52 acres in {Hebburn} for 13s 4d a year and to the heirs of William Mayre of Hebburn 8s a year; from the master and brothers of Kepier hospital [Durham] a plot called the Marras for 13s 4d a year; all together worth 8 marks a year net; his son Robert the nearer heir, aged 12 and more.

Date: Durham, Monday before Christmas 12 Walter [Skirlaw] bishop [of Durham].

Size: 240 x 320 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. IV, f.63v.; Reg. I, f.i.34v-35r.

[DCD 2.4.Spec.38]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.64r-65r.

DCD 2.4.Spec.39 [4 January 1347]

[Plea] before Thomas of Metham and the fellow justices of the bishop of Durham by John [Fossor] prior of Durham against John of Hedworth [Hetheworth] for 3 acres of land in Hedworth, said by William of Cowton, former prior of Durham, to have been unjustly dispossessed from the priory. John of Hedworth defends himself through his lawyer John of Ripon, on grounds of absent witnesses. John of Hedworth loses the land to the priory.

[Plea] before Thomas of Metham and the fellow justices of the bishop of Durham by John [Fossor] prior of Durham against John of Hedworth over the claim that Richard of Claxton, former prior of Durham, had demsied for life a messuage in Hedworth.

Date: Durham, Wednesday after the Circumcision 2 Pont. Thomas [Hatfield] bishop [of Durham].

Size: 290 x 230 mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.69r-v.

DCD 2.4.Spec.40 mid 14th century

Draft list of lands and rents received by John of Hedworth in Hedworth and paid to the bursar.

Size: 160 x 200 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.64r-v.

[DCD 2.4.Spec.41]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 2.4.Spec.42]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.4.Spec.43 7 February 1539

Lease by Hugh [Whitehead] prior and the convent of Durham to Sir Ralph Hedworth knight and Anthony Hedworth gent, after much debate with the tenants, of 61 acres of land at Hedworth, that is 24 acres at the end of Hedworth within the Burns between the Careford and the New Park on the west side of the town, another 24 acres at Stotts House Pece bounding on the east on the marsh close and the odlande close on the west, another 3 acres called the Pugh acres bounding on the east on the 10 acres and on the west on the croke de hedlande, another 10 acres in the Brex bounding on the south on the Stotts House and on the east on the Stotts House Pece, to be held in severalty for 78 years; in exchange for 61 acres, that is 2 acres called the Clerks Yard and Collsgarth, 2 acres in the Hangingside, 2 acres in the Fraunchesside, 2 acres in the Lyingside, 3 acres in the Dedeflate, 6 acres in Castellway Pece, 2 acres in Little Castellway and Bell Pece, 4 acres in Sharpstane Pece, 3 acres on the west of Whitkell, 3 acres on Whynnyhill, 2 acres and a parcel of ground of 1 acre called Atkinson acre at Byrkeley, 4 acres at the headland of Hayemedwe, 1 acre on the west of the toft, 1 acre in Colson Kele garth, 2 acres bounding on Kowclose, 2 acres at Pygg tenement, 3 acres at Brader pece, 1 acre between the Burnes, 2 acres at the Horne, 10 acres in the Ox pasture, to be held for 78 years; with covenants detailed.

Date: 7 February 30 Henry VIII.

Language: English

Size: 300 x 490mm

Seal: G&B No.1241 (*bis*), each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indetned head, zig-zag

DCD 2.4.Spec.44 [1218 x 1234]

Copy (later 13th century) grant at fee farm by R[alph Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham to Walter of Selby of 240 acres of waste in the territory of Heworth between Moreburn and Blakburn beginning at the River Tyne and extending south, for an annual payment of 6 marks, half at Rogation and half at St Martin, with 20s when help is required from free tenants.

Size: 90 x 150mm

Parchment, 1m

[DCD 2.4.Spec.45]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 3.4.Spec.1]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.82r; DCD Cart.Vet., f.82r-v; Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS Carte 177, f.42v

DCD 3.4.Spec.2 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Alexander of Hilton (*Helton*), for the salvation of the souls of himself, his ancestors and heirs, to God and St Cuthbert and the church of St Peter Wearmouth to support a chaplain at the altar of St Lawrence celebrating for the departed in perpetuity, of 3 marks from his mill of Hilton, that is 20s at St Cuthbert in Lent and 20s at St Cuthbert in September.

Witnesses: Dom Robert son of Meldred, Dom John Haunsard, Dom Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Dom Jordan Hayrun, Dom Hugh of the chapel, Dom Simon de Chevedut, Dom Simon of Clifford.

Size: 145 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.1340, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.82v.

Printed: R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of the County of Durham*, vol. II (1820), p.25

[DCD 3.4.Spec.3]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.82v.

[DCD 3.4.Spec.4]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.83r.

DCD 3.4.Spec.5 19 December 1436

Publication by the official of the bishop of Durham of the following diffinitive sentence. Diffinitive sentence made by the official of the bishop of Durham in a dispute over the tithes of sheaves and hay from Overdenside and Bartwaytclose in Monkwearmouth pertaining to the parochial church there between the prior and convent of Durham and Dom John Blackwell chaplain of Hylton chapel, with the libel having been copied to Blackwell who denied it, and with witnesses heard, that the official by Master Thomas Tang proctor finds for the prior and convent who are to possess the tithes and Blackwell is thereby to be silent, as detailed in a composition between the prior and convent of Durham and the lord of Hylton.

Date: consistory court in the Galilee [chapel] Durham, 5 December 1435.

Date: Durham, 19 December 1436.

Size: 270 x 310mm

Seal: G&B No.3174, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.65v.

DCD 3.4.Spec.6 [1451]

Agreement between the prior and convent of Durham and William Hylton baron of Hylton, drawn up by Master John Norton Dec. Doc., concerning the ambiguities, doubts, difficulties and intricacies of an arbitration over the tithes of Hylton chapel, reciting the said following arbitration, and based upon the attached following perambulation made by Robert Johnson, John Chamber, Robert Chamber of Boldon, William Cropwell now of Newcastle, Thomas Nicolson of Hylton, and John Tomson of Monkwearmouth.

Arbitration by Dom H[ugh le Pusiet] bishop [of Durham] between Prior Germanus and the convent of St Cuthbert [Durham] and Alexander of Hylton about the chapel of Hylton and its endowment: Alexander will choose the chaplain and present him to the prior; the chaplain will have the tithes except for a thrave of oats for each ox on the priory's ploughlands but all the tithes from the carucate formerly Tubblard's should go to the chapel, and the tithes etc from four bovates of land formerly also Tubblard's held by Albert, Osbern, Outi and Ivelot, along with all the land of Risum, are to go to the priory, with Alexander and his heirs and the men of Hylton to come to the mother church with alms and oblations at the great feasts of Christmas, Easter, Pentecost and SS Peter and Paul, and the chaplain will make security for not serving fraudulently and he will be dismissed if this is not so.

Witnesses: Simon the chamberlan, William son of the archbishop, Henry the steward (*dapifer*), Walter the chaplain, William de Verce, Gilbert Ansard, Malchred son of Dolphin, William de Latun, Ralph Haget, Osbert son of William, William son of Hucgred, Helya of Farlington (*Ferlit*), Patrick of Ufferton.

Date: St Martin [11 November] 1172.

Witnesses: Baron Hylton, the said Master John Norton, Dom John Gateshead proctor of the prior and chapter of Durham, Dom Thomas Bradbury master of Wearmouth, Dom Thomas Whele his fellow there, Doms William Bedale and John Romondby rectors of the churches of Washington and Boldon, Doms Adam Jordan and Robert Staynton priests, Thomas Atkinson, Robert Wake and Robert Greencroft.

Size: 230 x 370mm

Seal: G&B No.1349, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.65v-66r.

Printed (arbitration): *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.67-69.

DCD 3.4.Spec.6 attached [15 February] 1451

Perambulation and view of a carucate of land called Tubblard in the field of the town of Hylton.

Date: morrow of St Valentine 1450/1.

Language: English

Size: 195 x 320mm

Parchment, 1m

Location: attached to the preceding

DCD 3.4.Spec.7 22 April 1448

Lease by Thomas Bradbury monk master or warden of Monkwearmouth, with the consent of the prior and convent of Durham, to William Bedale rector of the parish church of Washington, of the tithes of a fishery in the Wear under Le Bughknoll in Le Estwode of Hylton in the parish of Monkwearmouth, that is from a place called Lambeden down to the *vadum* of Pabylyon, from St Andrew last for 3 years, rendering annually to the master at Michaelmas 6s 8d.

Date: 22 April 1448.

Size: 115 x 235mm

Seal: G&B No.298, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.66v-67r.

Printed: R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of the County of Durham*, vol. II (1820), p.25

[DCD 3.4.Spec.8]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.67r-68r.

DCD 3.4.Spec.9 14 January 1460

Notarial instrument of John Lilford Leg. Doc. official of the consistory of Durham in a dispute over tithes between the prior and convent of Durham proprietor of the parochial church of Monkwearmouth and Dom Robert Staynton chaplain of Hylton, reciting and admitting the following protest, and giving Robert a date of 29 of this month to prove his protest.

Protest by Robert against the libel of the prior and chapter of Durham saying that they had detained tithes unjustly against the composition between Germanus prior and the chapter of Durham and Alexander of Hylton.

Date: 2 October 1459.

Date: Durham, 14 January 1459/60.

Notary: Thomas Wolhouse, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority, registrar of the consistory of Durham, eschatocol recited.

Size: 250 x 315mm

Seal: fragments, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.68r-v.

DCD 3.4.Spec.10 26 April 1460

Letters testimonial of Adam Coppandale Leg. Doc. official of the court of York to the prior and convent of Durham admitting and reciting the appeal of Dom Robert Staynton chaplain of Hylton chapel appellant against the prior and convent of Durham the appealed over the tithes of sheaves of Lilitteend in the parish of Monkwearmouth.

Date: York, 26 April 1460.

Size: 135 x 315mm

Seal: G&B No.3247, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.68v.

DCD 3.4.Spec.11 [15 July 1461]

Inhibition of John Lawyson, by authority of the pope, to the prior and convent of Durham that they are to do nothing to the prejudice of Robert Staynton perpetual keeper of the chapel of Hylton given their case in the court of Rome, and also summoning the prior and convent to appear before the pope or Dr Bernard ?Romia auditor in 80 days time or the next law day thereafter, bringing appropriate documentation concerning the case. Endorsed (in Latin and a different hand) that this citation was made on the Translation of St Swithin 15 July 1461.

Language: English

Size: 210 x 290mm

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.68v-69r.

DCD 3.4.Spec.12 [later 14th century]

Petitions of the proctor of the prior and convent of Durham on behalf of Monkwearmouth church from the executors of the late Dom Robert of Hylton *miles*, namely: better armour for his body price £20; a red *pullanum* price 5 marks for the mortuary of Robert son of Robert lord of Hylton; a palfrey with apparel price £20; 20 marks from the oblations and obventions of a chapel newly built within Monkwearmouth; 10 quarters of wheat and 20 quarters of oats owed as tithes; £9 for a loan; £10 for an annual fee of £1 over 10 years.

Size: 145 x 190mm

Parchment, 1m, original tear with a contemporary stitched repair, diamond-shaped [filing] hole in the bottom left corner

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.69r.

DCD 3.4.Spec.13 [c.25 April] 1297

Presentation by Robert of Hylton to Dom Richard de Hoton prior of Durham, according to an agreement between their predecessors, of Geoffrey of Levisham clerk to the chapel of Hylton, as Dom Philip of Wakefield last held it.

Date: Durham, ? after St Mark 1297.

Size: 60 x 245mm

Seal: residue on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.83r.

DCD 3.4.Spec.14 [2 April] 1254

Presentation by Robert of Hylton son and heir of the late Dom Alexander of Hylton to B[ertram of Middleton] prior of Durham presenting William de Lovetille clerk to the chapel of Hylton.

Sealed with the seal of the archbishop of York.

Date: Sumerton, 4 Non. April 1254.

Size: 40 x 170mm

Seal: fragment, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.4.Spec.15 9 December 1321

Presentation by Robert lord of Hylton to William of Cowton prior of Durham, as per a composition between their predecessors, of Dom Thomas of Hylton chaplain to the chapel of Hylton as last held by Geoffrey of Levisham.

Date: Hylton, 9 December 1321.

Size: 60 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No.1344, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.83r-v; Cart. IV, f.69r.

DCD 3.4.Spec.16 [29 July] 1338

Presentation by Alexander lord of Hylton to William of Cowton prior of Durham, as per a composition between their predecessors, of Dom William of Hylton chaplain to the chapel of Hylton as last held by Thomas of Hylton.

Date: Hylton, 4 Kal. August 1338.

Size: 60 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No.1341, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.69v.

DCD 3.4.Spec.17 24 September 1367

Presentation by Robert of Hylton miles and lord of Hylton to John [Fossor] prior of Durham to the chantry chapel of Hylton, on the resignation of Dom ?Eufemson the last parson, of Dom John de Askeby priest.

Date: Hylton, 24 September 1367.

Size: 100 x 325mm

Seal: G&B No.1345 (part), on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.69v.

DCD 3.4.Spec.18 5 December 1414

Presentation by William of Hylton to John [of Hemingbrough] prior of Durham to the chapel of Hylton, as per a composition between their predecessors, of William Bingham chaplain, as Dom John Kelloe priest last held it.

Date: 5 December 1414.

Size: 80 x 310mm

Seal: G&B No.1351, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.69v.

DCD 3.4.Spec.19 17 June 1439

Presentation by Robert of Hylton *miles* to John [Wessington] prior of Durham to the chapel of Hylton, as per a composition between their predecessors, of Lawrence Martin chaplain, as Dom John Blackwell priest has now vacated.

Date: Hylton, 17 June 1439.

Size: 100 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No.1347 (part), on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.69v.

DCD 3.4.Spec.20 23 March 1434

Presentation by William of Hylton *miles* to John [Wessington] prior of Durham to the chapel of Hylton, as per a composition between their predecessors, of John Blackwell chaplain, replacing Dom William Bingham priest.

Date: Hylton, 23 March 1433/4.

Size: 85 x 340mm

Seal: G&B No.1351, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.69v.

DCD 3.4.Spec.21 7 December 1321

Resignation by Geoffrey of Levisham chaplain of Hylton chapel to William [of Cowton] prior of Durham.

Sealed with his own seal and, as his is often unknown, that of the dean of Durham.

Date: Durham, 7 December 1321.

Size: 65 x 235mm

Seal: G&B No.3315 & another, conjoined by thread, both on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.83v.

DCD 3.4.Spec.22 [1234 x 1244]

Admission by Thomas [Melsonby] prior of Durham of Master John of Dartford (*Dertheford*) chaplain as chaplain of Hylton on the presentation of N[icholas] Farnham, who then had custody of the lands formerly of Alexander of Hylton, reciting the following arbitration.

Arbitration between Prior Germanus and the convent of St Cuthbert [Durham] and Alexander of Hylton about the chapel of Hylton and its endowment, 11 November 1172

Size: 140 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.222, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, indented head, wavy, "carta" cut through

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.83v-84r; Cart. IV, f.70r.

Printed (arbitration): *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.67-69.

DCD 3.4.Spec.23 15 January 1463

Admission by John [Burnaby] prior of Durham of Dom Richard Cresswell chaplain to Hylton chapel, reciting the following presentation and the affirmation by John Lilford Leg.

Doc. official of the consistory court of Durham, William Seton Sac. Pag. Prof. and his fellow monk William Laybourn LLB.

Presentation by John Lunde and Thomas Ascheley clerks and William Rakett gent feoffees of William Hylton late baron and lord of Hylton to John [Burnaby] prior of Durham to the chapel of Hylton, as per a composition between their predecessors, of Richard Creswell priest to replace the late Dom Robert Staynton.

Date: 26 November 1462.

Date: Durham, 15 January 1462/3.

Size: 200 x 285mm

Paper, 1p, some damage with occasional text lost

Copies: DCD Cart. IV, f.70r-v; Reg. IV, f.148r-v.

Original (presentation): DCD 3.4.Spec.26.

DCD 3.4.Spec.24 [11 December] 1321

Oath of Thomas perpetual chaplain of Hylton chapel to the prior and convent of Durham rectors of the church of Wearmouth that he will be obedient to the mother church of Wearmouth according to a composition between Hugh [le Puiset] bishop of Durham, Germanus prior of Durham and Alexander of Hylton.

Date: Durham, 3 Id. December 1321.

Size: 70 x 240mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.84r.

DCD 3.4.Spec.25 28 June 1449

Oath of Robert Staynton perpetual chaplain of Hylton chapel to the prior and convent of Durham rectors of the church of Wearmouth that he will be obedient to the mother church of Wearmouth according to a composition between Hugh [le Puiset] bishop of Durham, Germanus prior of Durham and Alexander of Hylton.

Date: 28 June 1449.

Size: 110 x 255mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.70v.

DCD 3.4.Spec.26 26 November 1462

Presentation by John Lunde and Thomas Ascheley clerks and William Rakett gent feoffees of William Hylton late baron and lord of Hylton to John [Burnaby] prior of Durham to the chapel of Hylton, as per a composition between their predecessors, of Richard Creswell priest to replace the late Dom Robert Stanton.

Date: 26 November 1462.

Size: 90 x 300mm

Seal: G&B Nos.93 & 2053 and another unidentified, each on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. IV, f.70v; Reg. IV, f.148r-v; Loc.X:34; in 3.4.Spec.23.

DCD 3.4.Spec.27 16 January 1463

Oath of Richard Cresswell perpetual chaplain of Hylton chapel to the prior and convent of Durham rectors of the church of Wearmouth that he will be obedient to the mother church of Wearmouth according to a composition between Hugh [le Puiset] bishop of Durham, Germanus prior of Durham and Alexander of Hylton, and renouncing all appeals and processes of Dom Robert Staynton former chaplain in the Roman *curia* or elsewhere.

Date: Durham, 16 January 1462/3.

Size: 130 x 325mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.70v.

[DCD 3.4.Spec.28]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.77v.

[DCD 3.4.Spec.29]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.77v-78r.

DCD 3.4.Spec.30 [1414 x 1434]

Copy of a libel before the official of the bishop of Durham in a case between the prior and convent of Durham against Dom William Bingham chaplain of Hylton chapel, that Bingham was not adhering to the following recited arbitration, despite having sworn to do so, taking tithes especially of hay, from the water mill and Berthwayte Close, and that he should restore them to the value of £40.

Arbitration of Hugh [le Puiset] bishop of Durham between Prior Germanus and the convent of St Cuthbert [Durham] and Alexander of Hylton about the chapel of Hylton and its endowment, 11 November 1172

Size: 205 x 330mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.78r-v.

Printed (arbitration): *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.67-69.

DCD 3.4.Spec.31 [c.1440s]

Copies of documents concerning Hylton tithes:

- Arbitration of [Hugh le Puiset] bishop of Durham between Prior Germanus and the convent of St Cuthbert [Durham] and Alexander of Hylton about the chapel of Hylton and its endowment, 11 November 1172.
- Admission of Lawrence chaplain to Hylton chapel after John Blackwell on the presentation of Robert Baron Hylton, 20 September 1439.
- Grant by the prior and convent of Durham to the lord of Hylton that he, his wives and children, and their children, can be buried in Hylton chapel, and that Robert Lord Hylton can collect the tithes of Hylton, Risom and Newton, 1313.
- Diffinitive sentence against John Blackwell former chaplain of Hylton over tithes due to Monkwearmouth church from Overdenside and Berthwaithclose, 19 December 1436.
- John Nicholson of Fulwell husbandman stated that William Maii, in the time of Prior Robert Walworth and William Aislaby terrar, collected tithes from Overdenside after the battle of Otterburn for 5 years for Fulwell manor when John Monkton was reeve, 1435.
- Inquisition held at Hylton by William Baron Hylton stating that William Bingham chaplain of Hylton chapel took tithes from itemised lands of the manor of Hylton, 17 June 1428 (written in two different hands).

Size: 430 x 290mm

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.71r-v.

DCD 3.4.Spec.32 [mid 15th century]

[Evidences] for Newton by Hylton being in the parish of Monkwearmouth from [bursar's] rentals of 1341, 1342, 1343 and 1344 (corresponding entries are found in the tithes section of bursar's rentals for all but the first, lost due to damage to Bursar's Book C f.16v; the others are Bursar's Book A f.60v, 72v and 88v, which form part of the rentals for 1342, 1342/3 and 1343/4) and also the bursar's accounts of 1330, 1335, 1338, 1339, 1343 and 1344. Also in a cirograph of 1313 Dom Robert of Hylton allowed the prior and convent of Durham to collect the tithes of corn and hay from the villis of Hylton, Rysom and Newton.

Size: 240 x 290mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.71v-72r.

[DCD 3.4.Spec.33]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.78v.

[DCD 3.4.Spec.34]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.72r-v.

[DCD 3.4.Spec.35]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.4.Spec.36 [c.1439]

Draft libel before Master John Lounde sequestrator and commissary general of Robert bishop of Durham and John Lethom official and commissary general LLB in a case between the prior and convent of Durham against Robert baron of Hylton over his entitlement to the tithes of Hylton, reciting the following arbitration and stating that he had withheld the tithes due to Monkwearmouth church for 4 years.

Arbitration between Prior Germanus and the convent of St Cuthbert [Durham] and Alexander of Hylton about the chapel of Hylton and its endowment 11 November 1172
With cancellations and interlineations.

Size: 305 x 300mm

Paper, 1p, small central tear in the head

Printed (arbitration): *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.67-69.

DCD 3.4.Spec.37 [c.1439]

The first part of another version of a draft libel before Master John Lounde sequestrator and commissary general of Robert bishop of Durham and John Lethom official and commissary general LLB in a case between the prior and convent of Durham against Robert baron of Hylton, his son William and Alexander, Robert's brother.

With cancellations and interlineations.

Size: 140 x 290mm

Paper, 1p

DCD 3.4.Spec.38a [c.1439]

Grievances put to William Hylton son and heir to Robert Baron Hylton by the proctor of the prior of Durham and his monks William Lyham former keeper of Monkwearmouth and John Booth his fellow monk there.

A Scotsman John Potts at various times broke open the doors of the cell at Monkwearmouth and took away corn and hay, and also set his horse on the hay at Old Kirk, assaulted the clerk in the sanctuary, and, with fellows, and long pikes, staves and long daggers, assaulted the keeper and his fellow outside the choir door and took a silver *mavlyn*. Then William of Hylton, the son and heir, came into the choir without due reverence, swore, and said that John Booth should be sent to Durham with his feet tied under a horse and also assaulted the keeper, taking his hood off down to the neck, so that both the keeper and Booth feared to stay in the place.

Language: English*Size:* 220 x 295mm

Paper, 1p, central tear in the head and top right corner missing

DCD 3.4.Spec.38b [c.1439]

Draft of 3.4.Spec.38a, with some cancellations and interlineations.

Size: 230 x 295mm

Paper, 1p

DCD 3.4.Spec.39 [1457 x 1476]

Monition, by the president of the consistory court of Durham, in accordance with the mandate by Lawrence [Booth] bishop of Durham, for objectors to appear before the bishop, who intends on the last day of the present month of August in his chapel of Auckland to exemplify at the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham a schedule for the part of Robert Staynton, claiming to be chaplain of the chapel of Hylton, recently affixed to this door, and muniments of the prior and chapter concerning their rights in and possession of the parish-church of Monk Wearmouth.

Size: 85 x 290mm

Seal: G&B No.3174, parts, applied on the left side

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.296r-v.

[DCD 4.4.Spec.1]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.72v-74v.

DCD 4.4.Spec.2a [c.1460]

?Draft tutorial appeal before the official of the court of York by the proctor of Dom Robert Staynton chaplain or warden perpetual of the chapel of Hylton in a case against the prior and chapter of Durham over the tithes of Litelteend which had been received by the chaplain of Hylton for 60 years or more according to a composition between Germanus prior of Durham and Alexander Hylton, appealing against the inhibition and excommunication of Staynton by Master John Lilford official of the consistory court of Durham from the autumn of 1459.

Size: 250 x 330mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.4.Spec.2b [c.1460]

Draft of DCD 4.4.Spec.2a, but missing the end. With cancellations, and in varying hands.

Size: 415 x 290mm

Paper, 1p, damaged with some holes and tears

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.74v-75r.

[DCD 4.4.Spec.3]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.75r-v.

[DCD 4.4.Spec.4]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.4.Spec.5 [c.1460]

Complaints of the prior and convent of Durham against Baron Hylton, his son William Hylton and his brother Alexander, that tithes are not paid for Hylton chapel to the other church of Monkwearmouth, they do not make their due offerings there, the chaplain of Hylton has not sworn his oath to the prior and convent, the master of Monkwearmouth was assaulted in the choir of his church. With a second, fuller version.

Draft, with interlineations and cancellations.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being *in Anglico*)

Language: English

Size: 430 x 295mm

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.75v-76v.

DCD 4.4.Spec.6 [c.1435]

?Draft libel before the official of the bishop of Durham of the prior and convent of Durham against Dom John Blackwell chaplain of Hylton chapel over tithes: Monkwearmouth has been a church of the prior and convent of Durham and Hylton chapel is in its parish; the tithes belong to Monkwearmouth except for certain tithes as detailed in a composition between Germanus prior of Durham and Alexander Baron Hylton; Dom Blackwell swore to uphold the composition on his admission to the chapel; Blackwell unjustly detained tithes from detailed places in 1434; and he has refused to make restitution; all this is common knowledge in the area.

With an exception made before the said official by Dom John Blackwell asserting that the tithes for Owerdensyde and Segeswell had been paid for 40 years or more until the intervention of Dom Robert Moorby monk of Durham and proctor of the prior and convent. With a footnote that after this exception Robert [Moorby] came to Finchale priory.

Endorsed (contemporary) as handed over to Dom Robert Westmorland that he might show it to the prior.

Size: 295 x 225mm

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.76v-77r.

DCD 4.4.Spec.7 22 October 1471

Bond by Richard Boweman, newly admitted chaplain of the chapel of Hylton in the parish of Monkwearmouth, Durham diocese, stating that he has taken a bodily oath that he will be obedient to the prior and convent of Durham, rectors of the church of Wearmouth, in all and sundry mandates of the church and will keep all and sundry contained in a certain agreement made by Hugh [of Le Puiset], formerly bishop of Durham, between Germanus, onetime prior of Durham, and the convent thereof on the one part and Alexander Hilton' on the other concerning the aforesaid chapel and the chaplain who is to serve therein, and, insofar as he can, will cause any others who are to stay there to keep them and will preserve indemnified in all its rights the mother church of Wearmouth, of which the chapel is known to be a dependent. He publicly renounces any appeals and their proceedings interposed in the Roman curia or elsewhere by Robert Staynton', onetime chaplain thereof, and all and sundry apostolic letters sought or to be sought in that regard, so that they neither give advantage (*suffragium*) to Richard nor bring harm to the prior and convent in future.

With his signet attached.

Date: Bearpark, 22 October 1471.

Witnesses: Richard Cresswell chaplain, Richard Claxton gent, and Roger Morland clerk (added ?later).

Size: 115 x 320mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Reg. Parv. III, f.187r.

DCD 4.4.Spec.8 [?1430s]

?Draft libel before the official of the bishop of Durham for the church of Monkwearmouth against John Birtley rector of the church of Washington in a case over the spoliation of fish tithes at Newton by Hylton when John Thomson caught two titheable salmon in the River Wear for which 20d was due.

With some interlineation.

Size: 260 x 295mm

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.296v-297r.

DCD 4.4.Spec.9 4 March 1467

Notarial instrument reciting a commission of revocation of Bernard Romia Doc Dec papal chaplain and auditor re the appeal of Robert Staynton chaplain or warden of Hylton chapel before John Wenselydale official of the court of York in a case of tithes against the prior and convent of Durham, and other commissions.

Witnesses: Masters Herman Byntrion and Henry de Palud.

Date: the refectory, Wednesday 4 March 1467 Pont.3 Pope Paul II.

Notary: John Hocus alias Makart clerk of diocese, NP by postolic and imperial authority, eschatocol recited.

Size: 500 x 460mm

Seal: G&B No.3715, in a metal skippet, on cords through two holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.4.Spec.10 22 January 1504

Presentation by William Hylton *miles*, to Thomas Castell, prior of Durham, of Robert Spragayn clerk, to the chapel of Hylton, whereof the presentation is known to pertain to William by reason of an agreement between his and the prior's predecessors; notifying the prior that Richard Bowman, who last served the chapel, has gone the way of all flesh.

Date: Hylton, 22 January 1503/4.

Size: 85 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No.1350, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Reg. V, f.75v.

DCD 4.4.Spec.11 27 January 1504

Written oath by Robert Spragayn, newly-admitted chaplain of the chapel of Hylton in Monkwearmouth par., stating that he has sworn to the prior and convent of Durham, rectors of Monkwearmouth: that he will obey all lawful and honest mandates of the Church, and observe all the contents of a certain composition made by Hugh [of le Puiset], sometime bishop of Durham, between Germane sometime prior and the convent of Durham, on the one side, and Alexander Hylton on the other side, concerning the chapel and the chaplain to serve there, and that he will cause others who are to reside there to observe the same; that he will preserve the church of Wearmouth, from which the said chapel depends, indemnified in all its rights, to the extent of his power; and renouncing any appeals and their processes interposed at the Roman curia or elsewhere by Robert Staynton, once chaplain of the said chapel, and any apostolic letters obtained or to be obtained in that regard, such that in future they neither lend assistance to him nor bring harm to the prior and convent.

Under his signet.

Witnesses: Thomas Lawson, monk, William Allgood, chaplain, Robert Lambert and Henry Kyllynghall, gentlemen.

Date: Durham, 27 January 1503/4.

Size: 115 x 335mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Reg. V, f.75v.

[DCD 4.4.Spec.12]

Ownership history: Not here.

[DCD 4.4.Spec.13]

Ownership history: Not here.

DCD 4.4.Spec.14 [c.1437]

Draft evidence of the prior of Durham concerning the passage between Monkwearmouth and Sunderland, citing extracts from Bede and the Boldon Book and entries in the accounts of the master of Wearmouth (1335-1434) and the bursar (1384), along with various grants and confirmations of various kings and bishops of Durham, and comparing the rights in the passages between Berwick and Tweedmouth, and over the Derwent at Howden.

Size: 420 x 295mm

Paper, 1p

Fair copy: DCD Loc.II:6.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.303r-304r.

DCD 4.4.Spec.15 1459

Copies of documents in the case of Robert Staynton and the tithes of Hylton chapel. Mandate of the official of the consistory court of Durham to Thomas More of Southwick of the parish of Monkwearmouth, in a dispute over tithes at Litleyend between the prior and convent of Durham and Dom Robert Staynton chaplain of Hylton, to collect the tithes, and certify his actions on the morrow of the next synod.

Date: 15 September 1459.

Mandate of the official of the consistory court of Durham to all parochial churches in the archdeaconry of Durham to denounce the excommunication of Dom Robert Staynton chaplain of Hylton in their churches over the tithes of Litletend in the parish of Monkwearmouth.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 20 October 1459.

Certificate, in English, of having received the last, including a translation of it.

Endorsed (contemporary) with a description and some unrelated notes.

Language: Latin; English

Size: 330 x 290mm

Paper, 1p, some staining on the right side

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.302r-v.

5.Spec.

DCD 1.5.Spec.1 [1162 x 1189]

Grant by Germanus prior and the chapter of St Cuthbert of Durham to Hugh of Morwick (*Morewic*) in fee and heredity of the vill of Preston with its right bounds, rendering annually 40s, that is 20s at St Martin and 20s at Rogation.

Witnesses: William the archdeacon, Simon the chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, Simon the chaplain, Gilbert Hansart, Philip the sheriff, Richard de Parco, Achar *miles*, Walter the seneschal.

Size: 90 x 155mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.84r.

[DCD 1.5.Spec.2]

Ownership history: = 1.2.Reg.12.

[DCD 1.5.Spec.3]

Ownership history: = 1.1.Pap.26.

DCD 1.5.Spec.4 [later 12th century]

Grant by Hugh of Morwick to his wife Aline of Preston as her dower for the service owed by the vill to the monks.

Witnesses: Odenel de Humf, Ernulf of Morwick, John son of Odard, Walter Bataille, Richard Maltalant, Nicholas of Morwick, Robert, Richard of Morwick, Gilbert of Morwick, Hugh of Biddleston (*Butlesden*), William Mal't, Bernard the clerk.

Size: 105 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.1834, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lower corners trimmed off

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.84v.

Printed: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.v, (Newcastle 1899), p.346n.

DCD 1.5.Spec.5 [1260]

Lease by H[ugh of Darlington] prior and convent of Durham to Dom William le Latimer of all the lands in Preston and Simonside (*Simundset*), which they have by reason of the wardship of Hugh son and heir of Hugh of Morwick, until his full age, rendering annually 13 marks, but since they had made a promise to the said William and at the instance and petition of his friends, they have remitted the 13 marks down to 3 marks, to be paid at their exchequer in Durham at two terms, half at Pentecost 1260 and half at St Martin in the same year, free of all demands etc except for the 3 marks and the suit at their court that Hugh the father of the [ward] Hugh used to do.

Size: 130 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.1557, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, ? "cyrographum" cut through, with a diamond-shaped [filing] hole in the bottom right corner

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.84v-85r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.14-15n.

DCD 1.5.Spec.6 [21 December] 1305

Lease by Dom Robert of Lumley *miles* to Robert Cook of Simonside and Peter Brande of the same of his part of the demesne in the territory of Preston formerly leased by Robert and Peter from Margery formerly sister of Ralph, from Christmas for 20 years, rendering annually 20 marks, half at the Nativity of St John the Baptist and half at Christmas, with pasture for their animals wherever Robert had it, and with no waste or pasture to be cultivated without Robert's assent, and with the buildings to be maintained in good state as they are now, or better, with William Prestisman of Newton, Adam dictus Rede of the same, William clerk of Simonside (*Simounddisset*), Osbert Brewster (*Brouster*) of Hedworth as their guarantors.

Sealed by Robert, Robert and Peter and their guarantors.

Witnesses: John de Bedyk, John of Usworth (*Oseworth*), John of Birtley, William of Southwick (*Suthwik*).

Date: Bentron, St Thomas the Apostle 1305.

Size: 170 x 265mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, indented head, zig-zag, "abcdefghijklmnopq" cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.85r-v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.7 15 April [1389]

Grant by John Fullor clerk and John of Sadbergh to Ralph of Lumley *miles* and Aleanor his wife of all their lands and tenements, rents and villein (*nativos*) services with their continuances, and fisheries in Simonside and Preston by Jarrow with which they had formerly been enfeoffed by Ralph.

Witnesses: John of Hedworth of Hebburn, John Willy, Thomas Willy, Gibert Eglyn, William of Lambton.

Date: 15 April 12 Richard II.

Size: 90 x 275mm

Seal: G&B No.1030 & 2144, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.85v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.8 15 April [1389]

Appointment by Ralph of Lumley *miles* and his wife Eleanor of Walter of Aislaby and Robert Hunter as their attornies to receive seisin of all the lands etc in Simonside and Preston by Jarrow as in the charter of John Fullor clerk and John of Sadbergh.

Date: 15 April 12 Richard II.

Size: 70 x 260mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1652 & 1668, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.85v-86r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.9 30 April 1389

Quitclaim by Ralph of Lumley *miles*, to William of Cowton chaplain, John of Appleby chaplain, and Robert Abell chaplain of all his rights to the lands etc in Preston and Simonside, near Jarrow.

Date: last day of April 1389, 12 Richard II.

Size: 122 x 267mm

Seal: G&B No.1667, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.86r-v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.10a 22 April 1389

Final concord in the court of Bishop Walter [Skirlaw] before his justices Thomas Gray, William Gascon, Hugh of Westwick, and John of Preston, between William of Cowton, chaplain, John of Appleby, chaplain, and Robert Abell, chaplain, querulents, and Ralph of Lumley *chivaler* and his wife Eleanor, deforciants, over the grant of two parts of the manors of Preston and Simonside near Jarrow by the deforciants to the querulents, for which the querulents have given the deforciants an unmewed sparrowhawk (*espervarium sorum*).

Date: Durham, Thursday of the week of Easter 12 Richard II, Pont. 1.

At the foot in another hand: given on 22 April 1388 (*sic*).

Size: 130 x 310mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, "cyrographum" cut through on the top and left side

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.86v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.10b [22 April 1389]

Duplicate of 1.5.Spec.10a (without the footnote).

Size: 130 x 300mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, "cyrographum" cut through on the top and right side

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.86v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.11 30 April [1389]

Quitclaim by Robert Abell chaplain to William of Cowton and John of Appleby chaplains, of all his rights to the lands etc. in Simonside (*Symondeset*) and Preston, near Jarrow with which they had been enfeoffed by Ralph Lumley *miles* and his wife Eleanor.

Witnesses: William of Bowes and William of Washington *milites*, Robert Fenrother, and John of Killerby

Date: Durham, 30 April 12 Richard II.

Size: 140 x 330mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.87r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.12 20 September 1392

Quitclaim by Robert Abell chaplain to the prior and convent of Durham, of all his rights to the lands, etc. in Simonside and Preston, near Jarrow, which he held jointly with William of Cowton and John of Appleby chaplains, by the feoffment of Ralph of Lumley *miles* and his wife Eleanor.

Witnesses: Master John of Hackthorpe clerk, Robert of Masham, John of Killerby.

Date: Durham, 20 September 1392.

Size: 130 x 318mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turn-up

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.86v-87r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.13 [10 April] 1393

Quitclaim by John of Chester chaplain to the prior and convent of Durham, of all his rights to two parts of the manor of Preston and two parts of the ville of Simonside, parcel of that manor, formerly held by Ralph Lumley *miles* and his wife Eleanor.

Witnesses: William of Bowes and William of Washington *milites*, Walter of Hawick, Thomas Menevyll.

Date: Durham, Thursday in Easter week 1393.

Size: 92 x 294mm

Seal: G&B No.583, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.87r-v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.14 16 February [1368]

Copy of writ of Edward III to Th[omas Hatfield] bishop of Durham, requiring him to hand to the prior of Durham the messuage and lands of Ralph Bulmer, deceased, now in his hands, and also all issues received therefrom while in his hands.

Date: Westminster, 16 February 42 Edward III.

Size: 100 x 300mm

Paper, 1p

Copies: DCD Cart. IV, f.78v-79r; Reg. II, f.262r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.15 17 April [1389]

Appointment by Ralph of Lumley and his wife Eleanor of Hugh of Corbridge, William Barry, and John of Denton, as their attorneys to deliver seisin of all their lands etc in Simonside and Preston near Jarrow, to William of Cowton, John of Appleby, and Robert Abell, chaplains.

Date: 17 April 12 Richard II.

Size: 88 x 263mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1652 & 1666, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.86r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.16 17 April [1389]

Grant by Ralph of Lumley *miles* and his wife Eleanor of all their lands etc in Simonside and Preston, near Jarrow, to William of Cowton, John of Appleby, and Robert Abell, chaplains.

Witnesses: Thomas of Claxton, William of Elmden, Alan of Billingham, Gilbert of Elvet, John of Killinghall, Hugh of Burnigill (*Bronnynghill*), Gilbert Eglyn.

Date: 17 April 12 Richard II.

Size: 261 x 124mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1652 & 1666, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.86r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.17 15 April [1389]

Appointment by John Fuller clerk of John of Sadbergh as his attorney to deliver seisin to Ralph of Lumley miles and his wife Eleanor of all the lands in Simonside and Preston near Jarrow with which he and John of Sadbergh had formerly been enfeofed by the said Ralph.

Date: 15 April 12 Richard II.

Size: 270 x 76 mm

Seal: G&B No.1030, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.85v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.18 [23 April] 1389

Quitclaim by John Fuller, chaplain, and John of Sadbergh, to William of Cowton, John of Appleby, and Robert Abell chaplains, for all the lands of Simonside and Preston near Jarrow with which they had been enfeofed by Ralph of Lumley *miles*.

Date: Durham, St Gregory the Martyr 1389.

Size: 278 x 115mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1032 & 2143, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.229v.

[DCD 1.5.Spec.19]

Ownership history: Never existed.

DCD 1.5.Spec.20 [11 November] 1336

Agreement between Dom Robert of Lumley *miles* and William clerk of Simonside, Robert Cook, and Peter Brand, that Lumley had leased them his part of his mill at Preston for 12 years, with no hindrance to their ingress and egress from Lumley, rendering annually 30s at Pentecost and St Martin, with Robert to supply all the necessities for the mill, with Lumley supplying as guarantors John son of Hugh of Hebburn, Robert of Hall and William le Northmere.

Date: St Martin 1336.

Size: 241 x 120mm

Seal: G&B Nos.370, 1306 and an unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.230v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.21 [c.1300]

Appointment by John de Roseles of William of Lumley as his attorney, responsible for delivering the seisin of his lands in the manor of Preston upon Tyne, Simonside, and Longhirst to Roger of Lumley and his wife Sibile.

Language: French

Size: 44 x 183mm

Seal: G&B No.2117, on a parchment tag, with an extra parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.79r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.117n.

DCD 1.5.Spec.22 [25 November] 1363

Grant by Marmaduke of Lumley to his brother Thomas of Lumley of all his lands within the bounds of Preston and Simonside.

Witnesses: Sir John of Chilton and Sir William of Washington *chevalliers*, Richard of Hedworth, William of Kirtkby, John of Hardwick.

Date: Simonside, St Katherine 1363.

Language: French

Size: 105 x 222mm

Seal: G&B No.1662, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Spec.23 [25 November] 1363

Appointment by Marmaduke of Lumley of John of Hardwick to deliver seisin of the lands of Preston and Simonside to his brother Thomas of Lumley.

Date: Simonside, St Katherine 1363.

Language: French

Size: 72 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.1662, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.229v-230r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.24 [11 October] 1353

Quitclaim of John of Lumley (*Lomeley*) *miles* to Dom Marmaduke of Lumley of his right to two parts of the manor of Preston by Jarrow for life.

Date: Durham, Friday after St Dionysius 1353.

Size: 60 x 222mm

Seal: G&B No.1657, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.230r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.25 [3 November] 1368

Appointment by Thomas of Lumley of his brother William of Lumley to receive his farms and rents from Simonside and Preston due to the bishop of Durham.

Date: *Rotesey*, Friday after All Saints 1368.

Language: French

Size: 70 x 242mm

Seal: G&B No.1673, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.230r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.26 5 September 1392

Grant by William of Cowton and John of Appleby chaplains to the prior and convent of Durham of the reversion of 7 messuages in Elvet in Durham which Matilda, who was the wife of William Alman, holds for her life of their inheritance and which should revert to them after her death, and also a messuage in Elvet in Durham which Matilda holds for her life of their inheritance and which after her death ought to return to Agnes of Langley for her life, and after the death of both of them reverts to William and John; they also grant to the prior and convent of Durham: a messuage and 20 acres of land in Jarrow, once of William son of William; a messuage and 10 acres of land in Fery, once of William Ynt; 3 messuages and 7 acres of land in Cokyn; 10 acres of land in East Merrington, once of the late Thomas of Morpeth formerly vicar there; a croft in Smethalgh near Durham, once of William Haswell chaplain; a messuage and an acre at the end of New Elvet near Smethalgh, once of Alice of Birtby; a messuage in the borough of Elvet, once of the same Alice; a waste messuage in Ratonrawe, once of the said William Haswell; a messuage in the said Ratonrawe, once of Richard Stanley and Robert Draper; a messuage in Old Elvet in Durham, once of Thomas Swan; a messuage in the Borough of Elvet, once of William Drayton; a chief messuage with a croft and 2 acres of meadow, once of Hugh of Chilton, in the *vicus* of St Mary Magdalene in Durham; a messuage in Crossgate in Durham, once of Thomas of Claxton; a messuage in South Street in Durham with an acre of land at the end of its garden, called *le Orchard*, once of the said Thomas of Claxton; a messuage in South Street in Durham, once of the said Thomas of Claxton; a messuage in Old Elvet in Durham, once of William of Langley; 2 parts of the manor of Preston and two parts of the vill of Simonside, members of the manor, once of Ralph of Lumley and his wife Eleanor.

Witnesses: Marmaduke of Lumley, William of Washington (*Wessington*), William of Bowes *milites*, Thomas of Claxton, Walter of Hawick, Gilbert of Elvet.

Date: Durham, 5 September 1392.

Size: 332 x 185 mm

Seal: G&B No.714 and an unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.79r-v.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.170

DCD 1.5.Spec.27 16 April [1417]

Quitclaim of John of Lumley *chivaler* to John [Wessington] prior and the convent of Durham of his right to the manor of Simonside and Preston.

Witnesses: Ralph of Eure, William Tempest, William of Claxton and William of Elmden *milites*, Robert Conyers of Sockburn, Thomas Langton, William Chancellor.

Date: 16 April 5 Henry V.

Size: 255 x 102 mm

Seal: G&B No.1659, on a parchment tag, through 1 slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. I, f.241v; Cart. IV, f.79v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.28 16 April [1417]

Quitclaim of William of Lumley, brother of John of Lumley *chivaler* to John [Wessington] prior and the convent of Durham of his right to the manor of Simonside and Preston.

Witnesses: Ralph of Eure, William Tempest, William of Claxton and William of Elmden *milites*, Robert Conyers of Sockburn, Thomas Langton, William Chancellor.

Date: 16 April 5 Henry V.

Size: 293 x 94mm

Parchment, 1m G&B No.1677, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copies: DCD Cart. I, f.241v; Cart. IV, f.79v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.29 16 April [1417]

Quitclaim of George of Lumley, brother of John of Lumley *chivaler*, to John [Wessington] prior and the convent of Durham of his right to the manor of Simonside and Preston.

Witnesses: Ralph of Eure, William Tempest, William of Claxton and William of Elmden *milites*, Robert Conyers of Sockburn, Thomas Langton, William Chancellor.

Date: 16 April 5 Henry V.

Size: 289 x 81mm

Parchment, 1m G&B No.1654, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copies: DCD Cart. I, f.241v-242r; Cart. IV, f.79v-80r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.30 [26 July 1331]

Assize case of William de Tweng, Hugh of Durham, Robert Snegge, Roger son of Alexander and John Lumley unjustly disseising William [of Cowton] prior of Durham of his free tenement in Jarrow, namely an acre of pasture; with Simon of Esh answering for William and the others, saying that Robert, Roger and John were nothing to do with it, and that William and Hugh jointly held a mill at Preston whose pond/stank they used to repair on that meadow without any injury to the prior, and that all such tenants had always taken earth (*solum*) to mend the stank, but this was done without licence, and they had dug earth, cut turves and made pits (*puteos*) 60 feet in length, and again in the time of the same prior they dug 12 feet of land to take turves and other materials for repairing the stank, and the prior is to have half a mark of expenses, with William, Hugh, Robert and John in mercy, and also the prior is to be in mercy for claiming falsely against Roger.

Date: Durham, Friday the morrow of St James Pont. Bishop L[ouis Beaumont] 14.

Size: 162 x 250 mm

Parchment, 1m, ?stabbed [filing] hole on the right edge

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.80r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.31 16 April [1417]

Quitclaim of Marmaduke of Lumley, brother of John of Lumley *chivaler* to John [Wessington] prior and the convent of Durham of any right to the manor of Simonside and Preston.

Witnesses: Ralph of Eure, William Tempest, William of Claxton, and William of Elmden *milites*, Robert Conyers of Sockburn, Thomas Langton, William Chancellor.

Date: 16 April 5 Henry V.

Endorsed (contemporary) that Marmaduke sealed this with the seal of William Lowry of Bywell in the presence of Master Roland [Thornburgh] dean of Chester and John Killinghall in the prior's chamber.

Size: 113 x 274 mm

Seal: G&B No.1663, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.80r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.32 [c.January 1401]

Memorandum that Thomas Holand former earl of Kent, John Holand former earl of Huntingdon, John Montague former earl of Salisbury, Thomas former Lord le Despenser, Ralph Lumley *chivaler* in divers parts of England raised war against the king and against their allegiance to destroy the king but they were seized and executed by other loyal subjects of the king, and the lords temporal in parliament with the assent of the king adjudged them traitors and forfeit of all the lands they held in fee simple on 5 January the eve of Epiphany in 1 [Henry IV].

Date: parliament at London, 2 Henry IV.

Reversed: protection for John Mansere of ?Stainrowe, Norfolk, woolman.

Endorsed (contemporary) copy of the forfeiture of Ralph Lumley etc.

Language: French

Size: 85 x 305mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.80r-v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.33 19 April [1485]

Appointment by Ralph Bulmer *miles* of Matthew Peighane and William Southwick (*Sothewike*) as his attorneys to deliver seisin to Dom John Easby (*Eysby*) vicar of Lytham, Dom William Arnold chaplain, John Megson of Hartlepool burgess, and William Cottez his *serviens*, of all his lands in the vills and fields of Thorpe Bulmer and Nesbitt in Co Durham and the wapentake of Sadberge, and in the vill and field of Simonside-upon-Tyne, also known as Preston near Jarrow, in accordance with the recently issued charter.

Date: 19 April 2 Richard III.

Size: 127 x 278 mm

Seal: G&B No.455, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.80v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.34 20 April [1485]

Appointment by John Eysby vicar of Lytham, William Arnold (Galand cancelled) chaplain, John Megson of Hartlepool burgess, and William Cottes yeoman of Matthew Peighane and John Bicheburne yeomen as their attorneys for the delivery of the seisin of all the lands in the vill and territory of Simonside upon Tyne, formerly called Preston near Jarrow, in Co Durham, to William Bulmer and Ralph Bulmer, sons of Agnes Warde, as more fully appears in their charter.

Date: 20 April 2 Richard III.

With various cancellations.

Size: 340 x 100mm

Seal: 4 unidentified, on 2 parchments tags (two seals on each parchment tag), through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.80v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.35 22 April [1485]

Grant by John Eysby vicar of Lytham, William Arnold chaplain, John Megson of Hartlepool burgess and William Cottes yeoman, who had been enfeofed by Ralph Bulmer *miles* of all his lands in the vill and fields of Thorpebulmer and Nesbit in Co Durham and the wapentake of Sadberge and in the vill and filed of Symonside upon Tyne once called Preston near Jarrow in Co Durham, to William Bulmer and Ralph Bulmer sons of Agnes Warde, daughter of Thomas Warde, of the said lands in Simonside upon Tyne, with remainder to the other sons of Ralph Bulmer and Agnes Warde, and then their daughters of the same couple, and then the right heirs of Ralph Bulmer.

Witnesses: Robert Bulmer and William Bulmer *armigeres*, Thomas White, Robert Day, Robert Sanson, Matthew Peyghane, William Southwick (*Sothewike*), John Grange.

Date: 22 April 2 Richard III.

With some interlineations.

Size: 278 x 212mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.80v-81r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.36 10 July 1490

Bond by William Bulmer of Wilton, Yorks, jr, *armiger*, son and heir of the late Ralph Bulmer *miles*, to John prior of Durham in £200 for the peaceful enjoyment by John Haggerston chaplain and William Morland of all the lands, formerly held by the said Ralph Bulmer and sold to them by Ralph for £100 in the vill and territory of Simonside by Boldon, without expulsion or disturbance by the said William Bulmer.

Date: 10 July 1490 & 5 Henry VII.

Signed by W. Bulmer.

[Written by John Raket.]

Size: 130 x 285 mm

Seal: G&B No.459/2055, on a tonuge, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.81r.

Photocopy in Add Ms 1787.

DCD 1.5.Spec.37 12 July 1490

Quitclaim of William Bulmer jr, son and heir of Ralph Bulmer formerly of Wilton, Yorkshire, *miles*, to Roger Morland of any right to lands in the vill and territory of Symonside near Boldon in Co Durham which were Ralph Bulmer's and with which Roger, together with the late John Haggerston chaplain, by the same Ralph.

Date: 12 July 1490 & 5 Henry VII.

Signed by W. Bulmer.

Size: 280 x 121mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.81r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.38 14 May [1431]

Agreement between Ralph Bulmer esquire and Roger Thornton esquire about Thornton's mortgage in Bulmer's lands in Simonside and Nesbit, with £40 to be paid by Robert Eure esquire, with Emery Heryng, William Hoton, and John of Chester who, acting as sureties, on the advice of Robert Whelpington, were to make estate of the said land to his son and heir William and to Elizabeth daughter of the said Robert Eure, as per their marriage settlement made on 28 April 9 Henry VI [1431].

Sealed with his seal but, as it is "nought of armes nor autentik", he has also had the seal of the official of Durham added.

Date: 14 May 9 Henry VI.

Language: English

Size: 303 x 96 mm

Seal: [selaing tongue and wrapping tie] stubs

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.242v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.39 12 January [1442]

Grant by Ralph Bulmer lord of Wilton in Cleveland *miles* to his son William Bulmer and his wife Elizabeth all his lands etc in the vill of Simonside near Jarrow in Co Durham, and also the right to receive annually a rent of £3 from the manor of Nesbit in the wapentake of Sadberge, with reversion to Ralph and his heirs.

Witnesses: Alexander Nevill *miles*, Robert Claxton *armiger*, John Claxton *armiger*, Jacob Tocotez, Thomas Lambert, Ralph Kirkby chaplain vicar of Hesilden.

Date: Thorpbulmer, 12 January 20 Henry VI.

Size: 289 X 147mm

Seal: G&B No.456, on a parchment tag, through 1 slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.242v-243r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.40 14 January [1442]

Appointment by Ralph Bulmer lord of Wilton *miles* of Robert Thormanby and Richard Kirkby chaplain, as his attornies to deliver seisin of the lands of Simonside near Jarrow in County Durham and an annual rent of £3 from the manor of Nesbit in the wapentake of Sadberge to his son William Bulmer and his wife Elizabeth.

Witnesses: Alexander Nevill *miles*, Robert Claxton *armiger*, John Claxton *armiger*, Jacob Tocotez, Thomas Lambart, Richard Kirkby chaplain vicar of Hesilden.

Date: Thorpbulmer, 14 January 20 Henry VI.

Size: 291 x 111mm

Seal: G&B No.456, on a parchment tag, through 1 slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.243r.

DCD 1.5.Spec.41 15 February [1464]

Grant by John Chester to Elizabeth, wife of James Strangways *miles*, former wife of William Bulmer *miles*, of all his lands and rents in the vill and territory of Simonside, formerly given to him and the deceased Adomar Heryng and William Hoton by the feoffment of Ralph Bulmer *miles*, for the duration of her life, with reversion to the rightful heirs of Ralph Bulmer, and he has appointed as his attorneys Ralph Eure and John Dickson (*Dicson*) chaplain to deliver seisin to Elizabeth.

Witnesses: Robert Claxton and Christopher Conyers of Sockburn *milites*, Richard Clervaux, John Catterick, John Layton of Saxhow *armigeres*.

Date: Simonside, 15 February 3 Edward IV.

Size: 120 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.580, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.243r-v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.42 6 May [1521]

Grant by Hugh [Whitehead] prior and the convent of Durham to Sir William Bulmer knight and Sir John Bulmer knight of all the lands, tenements, and rents in Thorpe Thewles, Claxton and Fishburn in exchange for the lands they held in Durham and Monkwearmouth of the inheritance of Eleanor Clervaux, daughter and heir of the late William Bedford esquire.

Signed by William Bulmer and John Bulmer.

Date: 6 May 13 Henry VIII.

Language: English

Size: 330 x 543mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.356r-357v.

DCD 1.5.Spec.43a [1321]

Grant by Eudes of Preston to William son of William Walworth of his captial messuage etc in Preston le Skerne along with the annual rent of 6d from a tenement which his daughter Joan holds of him for life, with the Skerne fishery and the turbary (*petaria*) there, rendering annually for life 7 marks at the four usual annual terms, beginning at Pentecost 1321.

Witnesses: Walter de Insula *miles*, William lord of Skerningham, Thomas Surtays, Richard Chancellor, Robert de Stubhous, Gilbert de Turribus and Thomas his son.

Size: 125 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, left side damaged with some text lost

DCD 1.5.Spec.43b [31 August] 1320

Grant by Eudes of Preston to William son of William Walworth of his captial messuage etc in Preston le Skerne along with the annual rent of 6d from a tenement which his daughter Joan holds of him for life, with the Skerne fishery and the turbary (*petaria*) there, rendering annually for life 7 marks at the four usual annual terms, beginning at Pentecost 1321.

Witnesses: Walter de Insula *miles*, William lord of Skerningham, John Herle lord of Heworth, Gilbert de Turribus and Thomas his son, William Pasmore of Brafferton, William son of Peter of Darlington.

Date: Preston, Sunday before St Cuthbert in September 1320.

Size: 150 x 241mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, throught a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, lined

DCD 1.5.Spec.44 [20 December] 1328

Quitclaim of Hugh son of Eudes of Preston to William of Walworth and his wife Olive and William's heirs, of his right to a messuage in Preston le Skerne, which John Miller and his wife Joan formerly held of Eudes for the life of John.

Witnesses: William of Skerningham, Richard Chancellor, Thomas Tours, Walter son of John of Brafferton, Walter Passemore.

Date: Darlington, Tuesday the vigil of St Thomas the apostle 1328.

Endorsed (contemporary) including writings about Preston gifts by Eudes.

Size: 95 x 235mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag reused from a [?draft of this] quitclaim to ? and his wife Olive, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Spec.45 [11 November] 1314

Grant by Eudes of Preston to his son Hugh of his manor of Preston le Skerne (*Scyren*) for life, rendering annually £4 13s 4d, to be paid in two halves, one due on Pentecost and the other on the feast of St Martin in Winter, with distraint to be enforced by the sheriff of Durham if the rent is not paid.

Witnesses: Hugh Burdon *miles*, Gilbert Tures, William son of Walter of Aycliffe, Gilbert of Grindon, William son of Ralph of Aycliffe.

Date: St Martin in Winter 1314.

Size: 173 x 133 mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

DCD 1.5.Spec.46a [?c.1325]

Quitclaim by Hugh son of Eudes of Preston to his father Eudes of his right to the capital messuage etc in Preston le Skerne [*Skyren*], together with a rent of 6d exacted from a tenement which his sister Johanna holds for life, together with the fishery and turbary of the same vill,

Witnesses: Dom Walter de Insula *miles*, William lord of Skerningham, John de Herle lord of Heworth, Gilbert de Turribus and Thomas his son, Walter Passemore of Brafferton, William son of Peter of Darlington.

Size: 222 x 129mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Spec.46b [?c.1325]

Duplicate of 1.5.Spec.46a, with different handwriting.

Size: 236 x 119mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 1 slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 1.5.Spec.47 [early 13th century]

Grant by Robert son of Thomas of Homace to Eudes son of Ralph of Darlington of all his demesne in the vill of Preston le Skerne [*Skyrin*] for a certain sum of money which Eudes gave him in his great necessity and in exchange for the lands of Braundon which Thomas of Homace his father had given to Eudes in free marriage with Robert's sister Emma, rendering annually to Dom Robert Neville 1d at Christmas for all services etc.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas of Herington, Dom Gilbert of Heworth, Dom Thomas of Whitworth (*Witewrthe*), Dom Hugh of Burdon *milites*, Robert of Bruninghill, Alexander de Bydike, Geoffrey of Eggescliffe (*Egisklif*), Robert de Aldewode, Ely of Langley, Bertram de Turribus, Walter of Brafferton, William Clerk.

Size: 220 x 162mm

Seal: G&B No.1417, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Spec.48 [early 13th century]

Grant by Mariota, daughter of Eudo of Preston, to William son of William of Walworth (*Wallewrd*) of a toft and 12 acres of arable land with 3 rods of meadows in Preston le Skerne (*Scyren*), of which 7 acres lie south of the manor of Dom William de Insula, and 5 acres lie on *Farmcrokes* at the exit of the vill of Grindon, and half an acre of meadow lies in *Milneflet*, and a rod of meadow is to the east of Preston towards *le Holm*.

Witnesses: William of Skerningham (*Schiringham*), William of Newbiggin, John de Evenwode, Gilbert de Tures, Thomas de Tures.

Size: 105 x 230mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turn-up

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Spec.49 [29 August] 1336

Lease by William of Walworth to Roger of Burdon and Agnes his wife from St Martin 1336 of his chief messuage, built upon, and all its land and meadow at Preston le Skerne within and without the vill, for 20 years, rendering annually 12 marks at four annual terms, namely St Cuthbert in March 40s, St John the Baptist 40s, St Cuthbert in September 40s, and St Martin 40s, from St Cuthbert 1337, with right of reentry after 15 days' non-payment unless "per communiem guerram", with the buildings to be maintained. Date: Preston [le Skerne], Thursday the Decollation of St John 1336.

Size: 125 x 220mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag reused from ?a draft of this document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, letters cut through, some damage to the head

DCD 1.5.Spec.50 [13 June] 1326

Grant by John of Walworth chaplain to William of Walworth his brother and Olive his wife of a messuage and 114 acres of land with the adjacent meadow in Preston le Skerne, with the fishery and quarry in the same vill, and 2 messuages with 75 acres of land with the meadow adjacent in Great Burdon, and 6 burgages with 34 acres of land and 3 acres of meadow and a grange situated within the *curia* which was formerly John Benet's with free ingress and egress to the same in Darlington, and 6s annual rent from the tenement which Walter Smith holds of John in the same vill, and 3½ acres of land in Blackwell and an acre of land in Oxney (*Oxenale*), to be held by William and Olive and their heirs, with remainder to William's heirs.

Witnesses: William of Skerningham, Thomas Tures, William son of Thomas de Bermeton, Walter Passemore, Walter son of John of Brafferton, Peter of Cowton, William son of Peter of Walworth clerk.

Date: Darlington, Friday after St Barnabas 1326.

Size: 150 x 245mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 1.5.Spec.51 2 March [1450]

Quitclaim by William Bedford of Durham, son and heir of the late William Bedford of Durham, to John Dalton, Elizabeth his wife, Roland Tempest and Thomas Thornburgh, of his right in his lands in Elvet by Durham, Cocken, Monkwearmouth, and Hetton-le-Hole (*Hepdon*).

Witnesses: Robert Foster, William Baxter, Richard Baxter.

Date: Durham, 2 March 28 Henry VI.

Size: 125 x 325mm

Seal: unidentified fragment, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.5.Spec.1 18 March [1486]

Grant by Ralph Bulmer *miles* son and heir of William formerly of Wilton, Yorkshire, *miles*, for £100 paid, to John Haggerston chaplain and Roger Morland of the third part of the manor and vill of Simonside Co Durham.

Witnesses: Robert Bulmer and William Lambert *armigeres*, John Batmanson clerk, John Hall, William Wright and John Porter.

Date: 18 March 1 Henry VII.

Size: 205 x 340mm

Seal: G&B No.455, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.81v.

DCD 2.5.Spec.2 19 March [1486]

Appointment by Ralph Bulmer *miles* son and heir of William Bulmer formerly of Wilton, Yorkshire, *miles*, of John Batmanson of Durham clerk as his attorney to deliver seisin to John Haggerston chaplain and Roger Morland of a third part of the manor and vill of Simonside as in a certain charter.

Date: 19 March 1 Henry VII.

Size: 160 x 265mm

Seal: G&B No.455, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.81v.

DCD 2.5.Spec.3 20 March [1486]

Bond of Ralph Bulmer *miles* to John Haggerston chaplain and Roger Morland in £100 to be paid at Pentecost next, on condition that they peaceably occupy the third part of the manor and vill of Simonside as his father Ralph had.

Date: 20 March 1 Henry VII.

Size: 120 x 330mm

Seal: G&B No.455, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.81v.

DCD 2.5.Spec.4 24 March [1486]

Quitclaim by Robert Bulmer son of William Bulmer *miles* to John Haggerston chaplain and Roger Morland of his right to the third part of the manor and vill of Simonside.

Witnesses: John Lax chaplain, John Batmanson clerk, William Crag, Robert Day, John Hall.

Date: 24 March 1 Henry VII.

Size: 210 x 345mm

Seal: G&B No.457, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.81v-82r.

DCD 2.5.Spec.5 [29 September 1401]

Tripartite indenture of a demise by Thomas de Spaunton and John Wastell chaplains, and William de Fulthorp of Lytham, to Ralph of Bulmer *miles* and his wife Agnes, of all their lands in the vill of Simonside which they had been given by Ralph, for life in survivorship, with remainder to their son George of Bulmer and the heirs male of his body, and then the right heirs of Ralph.

Witnesses: Ralph de Eure, William de Fulthorp, Robert Conyers, Thomas Surtays, William of Claxton *milites*, Walter of Hawick, Thomas Menvyll, William Langton.

Date: St Michael 2 Henry IV.

Size: 160 x 350mm

Seal: G&B Nos.454 & 681 and one unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head and left edge, zig-zag, letters cut through on the head

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.82r.

DCD 3.5.Spec.1 5 January 1349

Quitclaim by John son of Peter of Hedworth (*Hetheword*) to the prior and convent of Durham of his right in a waste place in the vill of Southwick near his tenement which he holds from the prior and convent, which place extends northwards for 192 feet in length and 30 feet in width, and John son of Peter has usurped it and built houses there and enclosed them with a wall, and he hereby recognises that the built and unbuilt place to be the right of the church of St Cuthbert of Durham and the prior and convent there.

Witnesses: Doms Alexander of Hylton, William of Washington, Robert of Hylton *milites*, Nicholas of Skelton, Thomas Scrutevill, William of Kirkby, William Mayre of Hebburn.

Date: Durham, 5 January 1348/9.

Size: 150 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No.1239, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.87v.

DCD 3.5.Spec.2 6 January 1349

Acknowledgement that John son of Peter of Hedworth had usurped a waste place of John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham near his tenement towards the north in the vill of Southwick, which place is 192 feet long and 30 feet wide, and on which place John son of Peter had constructed buildings, and which place was the right of the church of St Cuthbert of Durham, and the prior and convent were entitled to remove John son of Peter from it, but, as he had acknowledged their right to it, they now demised it to him and his wife Margaret and their heirs, rendering annually to the prior and convent 3s 4d, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, with right of reentry if the rent is unpaid for 40 days.

Date: Durham, 6 January 1348/9.

Size: 200 x 280mm

Seal: G&B No.1239, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, "abcdefghi" cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.87v-88r.

DCD 3.5.Spec.3 [early 16th century]

Copies of Cleadon charters.

m.1: Inspeximus by Richard prior and convent of Durham of a grant by Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham to Nicholas of Marley (*Merley*) and his wife Nicola of 94 acres, formerly waste of his predecessors, on the eastern part of Cleadon (*Clyvedon*) Moor, as John of Hollingside (*Holynsethe*) formerly had, rendering 40s at the four annual terms, allowing men from the neighbourhood common during the fallow time.

Witnesses: Robert of Hilton, John Marmeduke, William of Layton, knights; Walter of Washington; John of Usworth; William Ward.

Date: Durham, Pridie Kal. March 1291/2 [29 February 1292]

m.1: Grant by Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham to Nicholas of Marley of an acre of land from the waste approved on Cleadon (*Clyvedon*) moor, rendering annually a rose at the Nativity of St John the Baptist.

Witnesses: Doms Walter of Washington and Thomas of Whitworth (*Qwyteworth*) *milites*.

Date: Auckland, Tuesday the morrow of St John the Baptist 31 Edward [I], Pont. 20. [25 June 1303]

m.1: Grant by Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham to Isabella de Herford of 4 acres in his field at Cawthorne for her common pasture approved in the moors of Cleadon, Boldon, Newton and Whitburn (*Qwytoberme*), rendering annually at the exchequer in Durham 4s 8d at the four terms usual in the diocese.

Witnesses: Doms Walter of Washington, Thomas of Whitworth *milites*.

Date: Auckland, Tuesday the morrow of St John the Baptist 31 Edward [I], Pont. 20. [25 June 1303]

m.1: Sale by John Barne de *Wyteborne* to John Breton and his wife Agnes of a toft 40 feet wide and 60 feet long from his croft in *Wythborne* and two acres of his arable land in the territory of the same vill of *Wyteberne*, namely one on *Vilanweflat* and one on *Langeflat* to be held of the bishop of Durham as John Barne held them, rendering annually at the bishop of Durham's exchequer 1d at St John the Baptist, and also rendering annually to John Barne a ginger root at the same feast.

Witnesses: William of Southwick, William of Cleadon, Alexander Heyr of the same.

No date in the charter.

m.2: Confirmation by H[ugh of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham of a grant to Roger son of Everard and his heirs of five acres, a toft and croft, and 40 acres of moor at Cleadon by Harton, rendering each year 7s. [c.1170 x 1184]

Witnesses: Henry de Puteaco, Gilbert Hansard, Gilbert of Percy, Simon Vitulo.

m.2: Confirmation by Philip [of Poitou] bishop of Durham for Alexander son of Geward of Durham and his heirs of 40 acres of land in the vill of Cleadon between Roedic and the land of Hugh son of Roger, and a toft and croft between the houses of Richard the brewer and Norman the cottar, rendering annually 8s. [20 April 1197 x 22 April 1208]

Witnesses: Aimericus archdeacon of Durham, Leo de Heriz, Jordan Escolland, Robert de Wattevell, Roger Daudri, William of Lumley.

m.2: Confirmation by Richard [Poore] bishop of Durham for Thomas de Mariscis and his heirs of land in West Boldon surrendered to the bishop by William son of William, rendering annually 6s 8d at the four terms and every twentieth *vas* at the bishop's mill.

Witnesses: Gilbert of the hospital, Master Robert de Ambianis, Stephen of Burton.

Date: Fulham by London by the hand of Henry bishop's chaplain 13 Kal. September Pont.7. [20 August 1234]

m.3: Grant by Agnes daughter of John of Southwick in her virginity to John son of Peter of Hedworth, staying in Southwick, of all her lands in the vill and territory of Southwick, and all the rents from her tenements in Pittington, Newbiggin and Gateshead for the defence of her hereditie after the death of John of Southwick her father, and also she grants to the said John son of Peter of Hedworth all the lands and tenements etc which Margaret wife of the said John, and also her mother, holds of her hereditie as dower in the vill of Southwick, Pittington, Newbiggin and Gateshead, and if she Agnes dies without heirs then anything else is to go to John son of Peter of Hedworth.

Witnesses: Dom Alexander of Hylton *miles*, John de Buteley, Thomas of Birtley, Gilbert of Usworth, John Breton.

Date: Southwick, 22 April 1330.

Size: 100 x 470, 235 x 340, 230 x 345mm

Parchment, 3m, all sewn together at the foot

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.82r-83v.

Original (inspeximus): DCD Misc.Ch. 498.

Other copies (inspeximus): DCD Reg.I, f.ii.31v; Cart.IV, f.78r.

Another copy (confirmation Puiset): DCD Cart. IV, f.83r.

Printed (confirmation Puiset): *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.110-111.

Another copy (confirmation Poitou): DCD Cart.IV, f.83r.

Printed (confirmation Poitou): *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.210

Ratification (confirmation Poore) in DCD Misc.Ch. 408.

Another copy (confirmation Poore): DCD Cart.IV, f.83v.

Printed (confirmation Poore): *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.299.

DCD 3.5.Spec.4 15 January 1313

Grant by William [of Tanfield], prior of the church of Durham, to Margaret, who was the wife of John of Southwick, of the marriages of Agnes and Alice her daughters and the heirs of the said John, and custody of all the lands which John held of the prior and which pertain to the prior after John's death because of the minor age of Agnes and Alice, until their full age.

Date: Durham, 15 January 1312/3.

Size: 125 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No.3436 part, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, stained

Copies: DCD Reg. I, f.i.34r; Cart. IV, f.83v.

DCD 3.5.Spec.5 [9 September] 1429

Terrier of John of Hedworth's lands in the east, north and west fields of Southwick, examined by Roland Simpson, formerly *serviens* of John Hedworth, John Nicholson kinsman and formerly surveyor of John Hedworth's lands, and Robert Watson of Fulwell, who verify this before Dom Thomas Moreby master of Wearmouth, Dom Hugh Warkworth monk and Thomas Thornborough clerk.

Date: morrow of the Nativity of the BVM 1429.

Size: 1210 x 175mm

Parchment roll, 3m, m1 being but a fragment, with the head folded over, and a leather thong sewn through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.83v-84v.

DCD 3.5.Spec.5 dorse. [?1318 - 1319]

Cellarer's account, part, expenses detailed, months 8-13.

No extant account duplicates this fragment, which contains the details of weekly purchases for months numbered eight to thirteen. The pattern of meat purchases is incompatible with an account running from July to July, because such purchases would then fall in Lent. Process of elimination points to 1318-9, especially as the account for 1319-20 is the only one extant to have an identical format. No accounts survive, however, for September 1314 to November 1316, and it is possible that this fragment covers part of that period.

DCD 3.5.Spec.6 [9 September] 1429

Duplicate of 3.5.Spec.5.

Size: 675 x 210mm

Parchment roll, 1m, with a leather thong through two diamond-shaped filing holes in the head

DCD 3.5.Spec.6 dorse. [c.1315]

Cellarer's account, part, end of the expenses.

DCD 3.5.Spec.7 9 March 1493

Tripartite indenture between Sir Humphrey Singleton parson of the parish church of Bottle, Northumberland, and Humphrey Lile esq whereby, by his obligation, Singleton is due to pay Lile annually for 11 years 20 marks at Whitsun and St Martin, and Singleton has leased to Lile the tithes (*teyndez*) of Peggesworth, Hepburn, Fenrother, Tritlyngton, Herons Close, the close of Calsey Park, Erysdoun, Aldmore, Newemore, Bottle, Whitworth, and Connynggarth, from St Cuthbert in March next for 11 years, extended at 17 marks 6s 8d, with Singleton to make up the remainder of the 20 marks that is 33s 4d; and Singleton also grants the tithes from Erysdoun and Tritlyngton to Lile after the 11 years for Singleton's life in satisfaction of a 5 marks fee at the rate of 6 marks a year; for all of which obligations of £200 and 20 marks have been entered into.

One part of the indenture is to remain with the prior of Durham for the greater surety that neither party will vary from its premises.

Date: 9 March 1492/3.

Language: English

Size: 215 x 505mm

Seal: G&B No.1602 & 2253, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

DCD 4.5.Spec.1 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by Gilbert son of Ralph of Richmond (*Rugemund*) to Adam of Bradley of his right in the vill of Edmundbyers and in the donation or advowson of the church there, for which Adam gave him a certain sum of money in his necessity.

Witnesses: Dom John of Egglescliffe sheriff of Durham, Walter of Selby, William of Sadberge, Dom Thomas de Hering, Marmaduke son of the monastery, William of Birtley, Lawrence de Ponthorp, Ranulph of Medomsley, Walter of Allenshields (*Alaynstel*), William of Carlisle (*Karlawe*).

Size: 80 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.2127, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.88r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.179n.

DCD 4.5.Spec.2 [14 June] 1325

Grant by Walter de Insula *miles* to Don John de Cotum chaplain of all his land in Edmundbyers with the advowson of the church.

Witnesses: Doms Walter of Washington, Jordan of Dalton, Hugh of Bulmer *milites*, John of Allenshields (*Alaynscheles*), Hugh of Scotland (*Scouland*), William of Silksworth, William of Knitsley (*Knycheley*).

Date: Durham, Friday after St Barnabas 1325.

Size: 110 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.1612, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.88v.

DCD 4.5.Spec.3 [early 14th century]

Grant by Iolan of Bradley to John de Insula of his manor of Edmundbyers with the advowson of two parts of the church, to be held of the bishop of Durham, with all its appurtenances known and unknown.

Witnesses: Walter of Rothbury (*Roubyr*), William of Kelloe, Walter Hern', Hugh de Mouhant, Hugh of Scotland, John of Chilton, Hugh of Knitsley (*Cnitheley*), Stephen of Coxside.

Size: 130 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.360, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.88v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.179n.

DCD 4.5.Spec.4 [later 13th century]

Grant by Iolan son of Adam of Bradley to John of Shields (*Schelis*) of two tofts in the vill of Edmundbyers with 12 acres of land in the territory of the vill, all of which had been given to Peter of Middleham with Oriota sister of Iolan's father in free marriage, to hold to him and his heirs or anyone to whom he might wish to assign them except for a religious house, as Peter of Middleham held them, rendering annually 1d in the vill of Edmundbyers at SS Peter and Paul, except that the wardship and relief may not be assigned, and, for any forfeiture pertaining to Iolan, John will give him 6d.

Witnesses: Alan of Sutton, Robert son of Reginald, Walter of Allenshields, Richard of Chilton, Alan of Sleekburn.

Size: 110 x 190mm

Seal: G&B No.359, on a parchment tag reused from the head of another deed, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.89r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.179n.

DCD 4.5.Spec.5 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by Ralph de Stel to William de Scel of his right to three tofts which his father held of Iolan.

Witnesses: Dom Lawrence rector of Edmundbyers, Richard Tisum, Robert Dancle, Hugh of Knitsley, John Maunsel.

Size: 55 x 180mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.89r-v.

DCD 4.5.Spec.6 [17 December] 1333

Quitclaim by John de Welpedale of Durham to John son of William del Schele of Edmundbyers of his right in all the lands formerly of Ralph del Schele and William of Haswell his son in Healey and Blakedly.

Witnesses: John of Tudhoe (*Tudhow*) of Durham, Robert Schakelok, Richard son of Gilbert, John Alman, William de Whalton.

Date: Durham, Friday before St Thomas the apostle 1333.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being for Edmundbyers.

Size: 95 x 225mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.89v.

DCD 4.5.Spec.7a [12 October] 1333

Quitclaim by William of Haswell son of Ralph del Schel to John son of William del Schel of Edmundbyers of his right to the lands which were of his father Ralph in Edmundbyers.

Witnesses: William of Knitsley (*Knycheley*), Peter of Healey, William of Ridding, Adam Barbour, Adam of ?Crook.

Date: Edmundbyers, Tuesday before St Luke 1333.

Size: 85 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.89v.

DCD 4.5.Spec.7b [17 December] 1333

Quitclaim by William of Haswell son of Ralph del Schell of Healey to John son of William del Schell of Edmundbyers of his right in all the lands which were his father Ralph's in the vill and territory of Edmundbyers.

Witnesses: Richard son of Gilbert of Durham, John of Tudhoe of the same, Adam of Wearmouth of the same, Robert Schakelok of the same, John de Qwelpedale.

Date: Durham, Friday after St Lucy the virgin 1333.

Size: 120 x 240mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.89v-90r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.8 [1258 x 1290]

Grant by John Gylett of Egglescliffe to Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham, of the third part of the vill of Edmundbyers, with a third part of the advowson of the church and a third part of the mill, with the homage and service of Alan of Sleekburn from the tenement which he holds of him in the vill of Edmundbyers, and with the homage and service of Robert the reeve from the tenement which he held in the same vill, all of which he bought for 40 marks from John son of Alan of Headlam as per his charter in the court of Durham, rendering annually 1d at Christmas and to the prior and convent of Guisborough 5s, half at St Martin and half at Pentecost, and the service of a twelfth part of a knight's fee.

Witnesses: Doms Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Thomas of Herrington, Robert son of Adam, Roger of Eppleton (*Eapplinden*) *milites*, Dom Peter of Brandon, Robert of Brunninghill, Gilfrid of Egglescliffe, Ralph of Blackwell, John of Farnacres, Luke of Easington (*Esingden*), Dom Walter of Ludworth *milites*, Roger of Old Acres (*Aldakeris*), Gilbert of Ferry, John Pinsard, John of Brafferton, Geoffey of Henknowle (*Hemeknol*), John of Holmside, John de Lithegraynis, Richard de Hepedon, Robert of Ely.

Size: 220 x 300mm

Seal: G&B No.847 fragments, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.90r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.180n.

DCD 4.5.Spec.9 [29 September] 1356

Grant by Hugh Sadeler of Edmundbyers to William his son and Agnes daughter of John Rougheved of Greencroft of a messuage and 16 acres of land in the vill and fields of Edmundbyers, with reversion to Agnes for life if William dies with no heirs of his body, and then to William's right heirs.

Witnesses: William of Ridding, John Rougheved, John Scot, William of Kelloe, John Alde.

Date: Greencroft, Thursday St Michael 1356.

Size: 155 x 215mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.90v.

DCD 4.5.Spec.10 3 August 1383

Quitclaim by John son of William Sadeler of Edmundbyers to William of Graystanes, Richard of Haswell and William of Cowton chaplains, of his right to a messuage and 16 acres of land in Edmundbyers which formerly were Agnes his mother's.

Date: Edmundbyers, 3 August 1383, 7 Richard II.

Size: 90 x 260mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.90v-91r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.11 23 January 1383

Quitclaim by John son of William Sadeler to Dom Richard of Haswell rector of Muggleswick, William of Graystanes chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk, of his right to all the lands etc which John of Ridding had in Edmundbyers and Ridding.

Witnesses: William of Elmdon, Richard de Parco, John Roughed, Robert son of Alan, Roger Cowherd.

Date: Bearpark manor, 23 January 1382/3.

Size: 125 x 285mm

Seal: G&B No.2149, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.91r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.12 26 December 1382

Bond of John son of William Sadeler of Edmundbyers and John Roughed to the prior of Durham in £40 for a loan to be paid at Easter next.

Date: 26 December 1382.

Size: 90 x 290mm

Seal: G&B No.2129 & 2150, each on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.91r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.13 6 January 1383

Indenture testifying that John son of William Sadeler and John Roughed are bound to the prior of Durham in £40 to be paid at Easter next, if John son of William does not concede to the prior a reversion of lands in Edmundbyers held by his mother Agnes for life.

Date: Durham, 6 January 1382/3.

Size: 135 x 320mm

Seal: G&B No.2129 & 2149, each on a parchment tag from a reused document, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.91r-v.

DCD 4.5.Spec.14 [14 June] 1325

Grant by William de Insula *miles* to Dom John de Cotum chaplain, of all his lands etc in the vill and territory of Edmundbyers, and the advowson of the church there.

Witnesses: Doms William of Washington, Jordan of Dalton and Hugh Bulmer *milites*, John of Allenshields, Hugh of Scotland, William of Silksworth, William of Knitsley.

Date: Durham, Friday after St Barnabas 1325.

Size: 130 x 250mm

Seal: G&B No.1612, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.91v.

Calendered: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.179n.

DCD 4.5.Spec.15 [14 June] 1325

Appointment by William de Insula *miles* of John of Marske (*Mersk*) as his attorney to deliver seisin to Dom John de Cotum chaplain of all his lands etc in the vill and territory of Edmundbyers, as more fully detailed in his charter.

Date: Durham, Friday after St Barnabas 1325.

Size: 65 x 240mm

Seal: G&B No.1612, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.91v.

DCD 4.5.Spec.16 [14 August] 1328

Grant by John de Cotum chaplain to the prior and convent of Durham of his manor of Edmundbyers with the advowson of the church.

Witnesses: Doms William of Washington, Jordan of Dalton, Hugh Bulmer and Thomas Surtees (*Surtays*) *milites*, John of Allenshields, Hugh of Scotland, William of Silksworth, William of Knitsley.

Date: Edmundbyers, Sunday the vigil of the Assumption of the BVM 1328.

Size: 95 x 265mm

Seal: G&B No.702, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.91v-92r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.17 30 July 1383

Grant by John Prentys of Butsfield (*Buttesfeld*) wheelwright and his wife Agnes, formerly the wife of William son of Hugh Sadeler of Edmundbyers, to William de Graystanes chaplain, Richard of Haswell chaplain and William of Cowton chaplain, of a messuage and 16 acres of land in the vill and fields of Edmundbyers.

Witnesses: John of Elvet sr, John Roughed, Richard del Park, John of Killinghall, Gilbert of Elvet, William Gourelay, Thomas del Hall forester of Muggleswick.

Date: Edmundbyers, 30 July 1383, 7 Richard II.

Size: 120 x 300mm

Seal: G&B No.3752 and another unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.92r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.18 30 July 1383

Appointment by John Prentys of Butsfield (*Buttesfeld*) wheelwright and his wife Agnes, formerly the wife of William son of Hugh Sadeler of Edmundbyers, of Thomas Forester of Muggleswick (*Mogleswyk*) and John Mason as their attornies to deliver seisin to William de Graystanes chaplain, Richard of Haswell chaplain and William of Cowton chaplain, of a messuage and 16 acres of land in the vill and fields of Edmundbyers as in their charter.

Date: Edmundbyers, 30 July 1383, 7 Richard II.

Size: 85 x 305mm

Seal: G&B No.3752 and another unidentified, both on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.92r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.19 [15 January] 1383

Grant by John of Ridding to Dom Richard of Haswell rector of the church of Muggleswick, William de Graystones chaplain, William of Cowton chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk, of all his lands etc in the vill and territory of Edmundbyers except a certain place called *le Riddyng*.

Witnesses: Robert Hidwyn, Robert of Masham of Gibside (*Gipset*), Richard of Marley (*Merley*), Richard de Parco, Thomas del Hall, Roger Cowherd.

Date: Edmundbyers, Wednesday after Hilary 1382/3.

Size: 115 x 340mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.92v.

DCD 4.5.Spec.20 [6 May] 1356

Grant by William of Ridding and his wife Margaret to Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk, of the tenement, land and meadow called *le Pycardland* in the vill and territory of Edmundbyers.

Witnesses: John of Birtley, Robert of Masham, John Scot, John Rougheved, Hugh Sadeler.

Date: Edmundbyers, Friday St John before the Latin gate 1356.

Size: 125 x 295mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.92v-93r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.20 attached [6 May] 1356

Memorandum that Margaret wife of William of Ridding made her corporal oath on the book that after the death of her husband she would make no claim on *Pycardland*.

Witnesses: William of Masham terrar, Adam of Darlington bursar, Adam Hare, Richard Colynson, Robert Souterson.

Date: churchyard of Edmundbyers church, Friday St John before the Latin gate [13]56.

Size: 75 x 105

Parchment, 1m

Location: attached through the right sealing tag

DCD 4.5.Spec.21 30 September 1386

Quitclaim by John of Ridding to Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham of any actions.

Date: Durham, 30 September 1386.

Size: 85 x 330mm

Seal: G&B No.692, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.93r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.22 [16 January] 1354

Grant by Adam Curteys to Robert of Usworth (*Osworth*) and John of Bamburgh clerk of all his lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Edmundbyers.

Sealed with his seal and, as his is unknown, with those of the official of the archdeacon of Durham and Robert of Bowes sheriff of Durham.

Witnesses: Robert of Bowes, John Bill, Adam Scot, Roger of Newton, William of Ridding, Hugh Sadler of Edmundbyers.

Date: Edmundbyers, Thursday after Hilary 1353/4.

Size: 105 x 270mm

Seal: G&B Nos.951 & 3263, each on a parchment tag, with a further blank parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.93r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.23 [16 January] 1354

Appointment by Adam Curtays of Roger Cowhird or Richard Colynson as his attorney to deliver seisin to Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk of all his lands and tenements in Edmundbyers according to his charter.

Sealed with his seal and, as his is unknown, with that of the official of the archdeacon of Durham.

Date: Edmundbyers, Thursday after Hilary 1353/4.

Size: 55 x 275mm

Seal: G&B Nos.951 & 3263, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.93v.

DCD 4.5.Spec.24 6 August 1378

Quitclaim by Richard of Wolviston chaplain to Dom Robert [of Walworth] prior of Durham of all his right in the custody of the lands and the heir of John son of Thomas of Edmundbyers, and of his marriage.

Witnesses: Alan of Billingham, John of Elvet, Robert of Masham, William del Chambre, Thomas of Walworth (*Walleworth*).

Date: Durham, 6 August 1378.

Size: 90 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No.2696, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.93v.

[DCD 4.5.Spec.25]

Ownership history: = 1.3.Pont.2.

DCD 4.5.Spec.26 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by Matilda daughter of Simon of Edmundbyers clerk to Dom Lawrence of Esh chaplain of [her right] to all the lands and tenements which were formerly those of her father Simon of Edmundbyers, clerk, in the vill of Edmundbyers.

Witnesses: William son of Adam of Sutton, William de le Schele, John de le Croke, Dom Robert of Edmundbyers chaplain, John de Brothyrete, Roger of Shincliffe clerk.

Size: 85 x 230mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.226v.

DCD 4.5.Spec.27 14 May 1356

Letters conditional as warranty in 60s by William of Ridding and Margaret his wife to Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk for all that tenement, land and meadow called *le Pykardland* in Edmundbyres.

Date: Durham, 14 May 1356.

Size: 110 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No.140 & 1867, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.226v-227r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.28 [later 13th century]

Grant by Ioulan son of Adam of Bradley to John de Schelis of half an acre of land near the croft of the said John towards the west in exchange for a rod in *Gowyidirriding* and another rod next to *lin*, to have with all the rights pertaining to the vill of Edmundbyres.

Witnesses: Alan of Sutton, Adam his son, Robert the reeve.

Size: 90 x 200mm

Seal: Blank parchment [sealing] tag, reused head of a draft of this deed, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.89r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.29 [later 12th century]

Grant by Alan Bruncoste to Ranulph Bruncoste for his homage and service of 3½ acres of land with a toft and croft with all the easements pertaining to the vill of Edmundbyres (*Hedmundebires*), within the vill and without, which Aldred the miller held, to be held of Alan and his heirs freely, quietly and honorifically, rendering annually half a pound of pepper at the feast of St Cuthbert in September for all service saving foreign service, with warranty.

Witnesses: Walter de Musters, William of Layton (*Latun*), Alan of Chilton, Richard de Kammus, Alan de Kammus.

Size: 75 x 235mm

Seal: G&B No.420, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.227r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.180n.

DCD 4.5.Spec.30 20 May [1402]

Quitclaim by Elena who was the wife of William of Haswell (*Hessewell*) of Kirkby Wiske to the prior and convent of Durham of her right in the lands etc which the prior and convent were given by Roger Cowehird in the vill of Edmundbyres and which were formerly Thomas Sergeant's in the said vill.

Witnesses: William Lech, Alan Lech, Thomas Taylor (*Tailliour*), William of Barton.

Date: 20 May 3 Henry IV.

Size: 80 x 270mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.227r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.31 20 May [1402]

Quitclaim by William of Haswell (*Hessewell*) of Kirkby Wiske to the prior and convent of Durham of his right in the lands etc which the prior and convent were given by Roger Cowehird in the vill of Edmundbyres, and which were formerly Thomas Sergeant's in the said vill.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Elvet, Hugh of Corbridge, Robert Benet, Robert de Fenrother, William Warde.

Date: 20 May 3 Henry IV.

Size: 85 x 315mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag with a paper wrapper reused from a draft deed with some practice words, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.227r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.32 [8 August] 1386

Grant by John del Riddyng of Edmundbyres to William de Graystones, Reginald Porter and John of Appleby chaplains of a tenement in Edmundbyres, between tenements of the prior on the one side and the communar on the other, and 8 acres of land with adjacent meadow in the field of Edmundbyres, all formerly Isabella Hunter's.

Witnesses: Richard del Park, Thomas of Walworth, Roger Couhird, Thomas del Hall, William Currou, Robert of Witton, William Palfrayman, Robert Souter.

Date: Edmundbyres, Wednesday before St Lawrence 1386.

Size: 175 x 285mm

Seal: G&B No.692, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.92v.

DCD 4.5.Spec.33 [22 February 1380]

Grant by William Nedeler of Kirkby Wiske, kinsman and heir of Thomas of Edmundbyres, to John Ameson of all his lands and tenements in *Questane* of Edmundbyres and *les Biouhous* by Lanchester.

Witnesses: John de Hayton vicar of [North]allerton, Thomas de Fencotes, Robert of Pocklington chaplain, John de Barneby, Roger Cowhird.

Date: Kirkby Wiske, Thursday in the third week of Lent 3 Richard II.

Size: 95 x 305mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.227r.

DCD 4.5.Spec.34 [1197 x 1217]

Grant by Alan Bruncoste to Master Arnold of Auckland (*Auclent*) for homage and service and 16 marks which Arnold gave him in his great necessity, of all his land in *Pethuneshakl* by Edmundbyres, rendering annually a bezant or 2s at St Cuthbert in September, to be held as Robert Bruncost held it, saving the common pasture of the vill of Edmundbyres. Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon of Durham, Philip de Hulecot, Jordan Escolland, Robert de Amundeville, Roger Daudry, Gilbert Hansard, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Walter de Musters, Geoffrey of Conyers (*Coigners*), William de Lumel, William of Layton, Roger de Eplingden, Simon of Hawthorne, John of Thorpe (*Torp*), Hugh de Capella, Roger of Fulthorp, Alan de Butle, Richard clerk of Durham.

Size: 75 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.420, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.227v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.72n.

DCD 4.5.Spec.35 [1282]

Lease by Agnes and Olive, sisters of Dom Richard former rector of Edmundbyres, to Dom Gilbert of Dalton chaplain, of that acre of land with a building constructed on it and the meadow, which their late brother Richard received at farm from Richard Tysus in the vill of Edmundbyres, being his nearest heirs and with power from his executors to assign the completion of their brother's term, beginning at St Martin 1282 for 6 years for a certain sum of money which he gave them.

Sealed by the parties and Doms Thomas of Mainsforth (*Maynesford*) and William of Tadcaster (*Tattecastre*) chaplains, Richard Hawe and William the forester.

Witnesses: Doms Richard prior of Finchale, Adam of St Edmunds subprior, Roger cellarer, John of Kirkby, Alan of Sutton, William del Schel, Robert reeve of ?Russyd.

Size: 100 x 155mm

Seal: parts of 4 unidentified, each on a parchment tag recycled from another document, with a further two now blank tags, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters ? "cirograf" cut through, lined

DCD 4.5.Spec.36 [3 March 1380]

Quitclaim by William Nedeler of Kirkby Wiske, kinsman and heir of Thomas of Edmundbyres, to John Ameson of his right to all the lands formerly held by Thomas in *Questane* Edmundbyres and *les Bornehous* by Lanchester.

Witnesses: John of Hayton vicar of [North][allerton], Thomas de Fencotes, Robert of Pocklington chaplain, John de Barneby, Roger Cowhird.

Date: Kirkby Wiske, Saturday in the fourth week of Lent 3 Richard II.

Size: 100 x 305mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.228r.

6.Spec.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.1]

Ownership history: now numbered 3.1.Pont.20.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.2]

Ownership history: now numbered 3.2.Pont.2, missing.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.3]

Ownership history: now numbered 3.2.Pont.16.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.4]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.6.Spec.5 5 July [1490]

Evidences and attestations concerning Muggleswick

Recited translated grant by Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of the vill of Muggleswick in exchange for Hardwick, with the right to enclose 160 acres on the west, north and east of the vill, and to have the pastures of *Horslehope*, *Hystilhope*, and *Baldynghope*. (Original: DCD 3.1.Pont.20.). This grant, peacefully enjoyed for 300 years, has now been interrupted, whereby depositions have been taken before Master Chyney in examination of this matter between the prior of Durham and the freeholders and tenants of Lanchester over the pastures of *Horslehope*, *Hystilhope*, and *Baldynghope* which the freeholders and tenants claim to be common pasture, taken before Dr Thomell chancellor of the bishop of Durham's spiritualities, Master Beverley parson of Stanhope, W. Claxton and Richard Hansard esquire on 5 July 5 Henry VII at Muggleswick by the desire of Master Chyney knight of the king's council.

Depositions from:

John Thomson of Newbiggin by Lanchester, tenant of the bishop of Durham, aged 72.

John Wearmouth parson of Muggleswick aged 73.

Thomas Symson of Wolsingham, sometime of Consett, aged 60 and more.

Edward Blewmer of Rowley aged 40.

Joign Stringhar of Lanchester aged 60 and more.

John Waldhawe parson of Edmondbyers aged 50 and more.

Robert Woller of Cornsay of the parish of Lanchester aged 63. (dorse)

Thomas Hayson of Edmundbyers, tenant of the prior [of Durham], aged 66.

[The freeholders] had not had "lawful prescription", Thomas Hawghton had intruded 18 years ago and chased out the [prior's tenants] with dogs and rattles and had broken the necks of some of their beasts. Stephen Labourer and William Kyrklaw of Knightley made a bond not to enter into the prior's Horselehope, which plainly belongs to the house of Durham.

(Reversed) start of the bishop's grant of Muggleswick (in Latin).

Language: English*Size:* 425 x 295mm

DCD 1.6.Spec.6 22 August 1492

Mandate from the official of the court of York to the clergy of the diocese and province of York, inhibiting Master Ralph Booth vicar-general of the bishop of Durham from acting to the prejudice of the prior and chapter in the case of those who had broken into and violated their close with *Les Payle* enclosed with hedges at a place called Healeyfield near Muggleswick park in Durham, and citing him to appear before [the official] or his commissary in the metropolitan church of York on Saturday next after St Matthew.

Date: York, 22 August 1492.

Noted at the head: "Transcript Aug.7o 1752" with some capitals enhanced in the same 18th century hand.

Size: 350 x 310mm

Seal: Blank sealing tongue

Copy: DCD Loc.XVII:39.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.6.bis]

Ownership history: now numbered 3.2.Pont.17, an expunctuated entry; see 3.2.Pont.13.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.7]

Ownership history: now numbered 4.2.Pont.2.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.8]

Ownership history: now numbered 1.2.Reg.9.

DCD 1.6.Spec.9 19 April 1491

Memorandum that at a court at Muggleswick 12 sworn men said that in ?1476 Antony Heryson and William Denton were hired to mow the grass at Horsleyhope, gathering 19 fothers of hay without any disturbance, and in the same year John Heryson son of Robert Heryson was hired to keep Horsleyhope and this he did, chasing off cattle, and keeping the prior's cattle there in the winter, and this he did so for 3 summers and winters.

They also say that John Burne was hired to keep the hope for a year in 1476 with one cattle, and Antony Heryson and William Anton mowed the hope unhindered.

The following year John Lokeley, servant to Edward Blomer, was hired to keep the hope with a *band* dog, keeping out all cattle except the prior's, and Antony Heryson, Thomas Eshburne, and William Elyson mowed the hope, unhindered.

The next year, William Heryson, then living at *Golhilyate*, was hired to keep Horsleyhope which he did for two years, and one year Rowland Heryson, Patrick Heryson and the said William Heryson were mowing the hope when William Dudley bishop of Durham and Robert Ebchester prior of Durham came hunting, along with Robert Tempest, John Claxton and other gentlemen, and William Warden, Thomas Layburn, Nicholas Layburn, Robert Kirkley and other yeomen, whose help Richard Hall, forester of the ward, sought to find game in Muggleswick park and the hopes, and they found a hind but she escaped and kept her life.

The next year, William Wilkinson was hired to keep Horsleyhope which he did for two years with Edward Wilkinson his son.

Then at the Invention of the Cross in 1483, Gilbert Hawthorn was hired to keep Horsleyhope which he did for five years, keeping out all cattle, except for one season when Stephen Layburn and Thomas Kirkley put their beasts into the hope, and then in Whitsun week in 1489 William Warde, Thomas Layburn and Robert Kirkley assembled a crowd armed with bows, arrows, swords, axes, bills and clubs and forcibly drove their cattle into the hope, destroying the prior's hay.

With supporting depositions from:

John Lokeley of Wolsingham, aged 66.

Sir John Wearmouth, parson of Muggleswick, aged 72.

Sir John Waldow, parson of Edmundbyers. (p2)

John Paliser, aged 71.

William Wilkinson, aged 64.

Thomas Marche, aged 62.

John Dawson, aged 66.

Language: English

Size: 840 x 310mm

[DCD 1.6.Spec.[9]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.6.Spec.10 8 April [?1494]

Letter from John Vavasour to the prior of Durham recalling that when he was justice at Durham in a dispute between John [Shirwood] bishop of Durham and the previous prior of Durham over hopes for which they "had as fair evidence under the seals of the predecessors of the bishop of Durham as any place may have", but this was hindered by himself and "one Tempest", for which he craves mercy and sends 40s herewith as amends for his part. Signed. Addressed on the dorse.

Language: English

Size: 145 x 290mm

Seal: Residue of an applied seal on the dorse, with horizontal cuts [for a tie]

[DCD 1.6.Spec.11]

Ownership history: now numbered 4.2.Pont.6.

DCD 1.6.Spec.11* [?1491]

A *remembrance* to the prior of Durham's legal counsel to seek their advice and counsel concerning "great riots, trespasses and offences" done against the prior and monastery of Durham in their lordship of Muggleswick, and in Horsleyhope, Ishope and Baldinghope, which are freehold pastures of the prior and monastery within the bishoprick of Durham, reciting the intrusion in Whitsun week 1489 etc.

?Draft, with many interlineations, cancellations and marginalia.

Language: English

Size: 805 x 290mm

[DCD 1.6.Spec.12]

Ownership history: now numbered 2.2.Pont.9.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.13]

Ownership history: now numbered 3.1.Pont.17.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.14]

Ownership history: now numbered 3.2.Pont.9.

DCD 1.6.Spec.15 [1249 x 1260]

Quitclaim by Robert de Hyfferley to Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham, of his right to 48 acres of land in the vill of Stanhope.

Witnesses: Dom Mamaduke son of Geoffrey, William of Middleton, Alan of Kirkham, Henry then parson of Stanhope, John of Bradley, Thomas of Holmside, Geoffrey of Eggescliffe, William de Hyl, Robert Godive, Robert son of Martin, Roger Marshal, Eustace the cleric.

Size: 70 x 200mm

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f. 86v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.16 [28 September 1229]

Confirmation by Richard [Poore] bishop of Durham for William de Hill and his heirs of 154 acres of land in Stanhope, rendering annually 33s 4d at the four quarters, as in the charter of Bishop Philip [of Poitou].

Witnesses: Master Elias of Dereham, John of Romsey, Reginald of Calne, William son of Robert, Hugh of the chapel, Adam of Merley, Richard of Holmside, Nigel de Rungeton, Robert of Langley, Reginald of Hart.

Date: by the hand of Valentine bishop's clerk at [North]allerton, 4 Kal. October Pont.2.

Size: 158 x 133mm

Seal: G&B No.3128, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.86v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.295-296.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.17]

Ownership history: now numbered 1.2.Pont.12.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.18]

Ownership history: now numbered 1.2.Pont.3.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.19]

Ownership history: now numbered 1.2.Pont.3*.

DCD 1.6.Spec.20 [c.1149 x 1153]

Confirmation by Lawrence prior and the convent of Durham of a grant by William [of Ste Barbe] bishop of Durham to the abbey of Newminster of *landa* at Wolsingham, bounds detailed, along with pasture in the forest and materials for necessary works.

Size: 95 x 245mm

Seal: Rresidue on a parchment tag through two slits in a turnup and one slit in the foot

Printed: H.S. Offler ed., *Durham Episcopal Charters 1071-1152*, (Surtees Society 179, 1968), p.161-162.

Copies: DCD Cart. IV, f.87; Reg. I, f.ii.46v; Lincoln's Inn, Hale ms.114, f.121v-122r.

DCD 1.6.Spec.21 [8 February 1415]

Indenture between Thomas, son of William Merle of Langton, and William Bemestay of Bedale and Katrina his wife, of land in Faweles in Wolsingham, granted to Thomas for the consideration of £20.

Witnesses: Thomas Rogerle, Thomas Tebson, John of Eggleston, John Blackherd, Robert Chapman.

Date: Friday after the Purification of the BVM 2 Henry V.

Size: 220 x 90mm

[DCD 1.6.Spec.22]

Ownership history: now numbered 4.1.Pont.3.

DCD 1.6.Spec.23 1208 x 1209

Confirmation by Peter, parson of Sedgefield, for the soul of the late H[ugh of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham, to God and the BVM, for the souls of his father and mother and the glory of St Cuthbert, to the monks of Durham of all his lands in Rowley (*Rueleie*) with a chapel.

Witnesses: Simon Chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, Master Henry, Master Robert de Adintune, Master Walter de Hadinton, Jordan Eschotlaunt, William son of Thomas, Roger Daudre, Roger Burd, Roger Prichard, Roger de Applindene, Simon of Hawthorn, John de Bettune, Richard Brun, Philip of Howden, William of Aycliffe (*Acleie*), Stephen of Cornish, Adam de Cellario, William of Bishopton, Henry de Cellario.

Size: 180 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.2205, on a parchment tag through two slits in a turnup and one slit in the foot

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f. 87v-88r

[DCD 1.6.Spec.24]

Ownership history: now numbered 1.2.Pont.10.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.25]

Ownership history: now numbered 4.1.Pont.13.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.26]

Ownership history: now numbered 2.1.Reg.15.

DCD 1.6.Spec.27 [c.1153 x 1195]

Grant of Hugh [of Le Puiset], bishop of Durham to Alan de Chilton, of the vill of Heley in exchange for the vill of Cornforth for the sum of half a mark of silver annually.

Witnesses: as DCD 4.1 Pont 13, omitting last 8 witnesses.

Later 14th century copy.

Size: 290 x 110mm

Original: DCD 4.1.Pont.13.

DCD 1.6.Spec.28 [1172 x 1186]

Charter of Henry II confirming to Alan of Chilton the vill of Healeyfield.

14th century copy.

Size: 105 x 300mm

Parchment, 1m

Original: DCD 2.1.Reg.15.

DCD 1.6.Spec.29 1 June 1382

Grant of John Nevill lord of Raby to William of Lanchester, vicar of St Oswalds, Durham, and William of Graystane, chaplain, of his manor of Healey.

Witnesses: Ralph Eure and Robert of Layton knights, John Fairfax clerk, John de Killinghall.

Date: London, 1 June 1382.

Size: 125 x 350mm

Seal: G&B No.1874, on a parchment tag through slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II f.97v-98r.

DCD 1.6.Spec.30 1 June 1382

Appointment by John Nevill lord of Raby of Thomas of Claxton, John of Killerby and William de Hoton as his attornies to deliver seisin of the manor of Healey to William of Lanchester, vicar of St Oswalds near Durham, and William of Graystane, chaplain, in accordance with DCD 1.6 Spec 29.

Date: London, 1 June 1382.

Size: 85 x 310mm

Seal: G&B No.1874, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II f.98r

DCD 1.6.Spec.31 10 June [1382]

Indenture between John Nevill lord of Raby on the one part and Robert [of Walworth] prior of Durham and his fellow monk Dom John of Berrington on the other that, as John Berrington had bought the manor of Healey near Muggleswick from Nevill, along with all his lands and rents in Durham, Old Durham and Ebchester, along with the lands in Hartlepool formerly held by Richard Stafford, and all his lands in Kirk Merrington and Ferryhill, and all his lands in Sunderland, to the use of the prior of Durham, that is Healey manor for £300, the lands in Durham, Old Durham, Ebchester and Hartlepool for £200, the lands in Kirk Merrington and Ferryhill for 50 marks and the lands in Sunderland for 20 marks, of which total sum 570 marks has been paid with 250 marks yet to be paid.

Date: London, 10 June 5 Richard II.

Language: French

Size: 285 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.1874, on a parchment tag through slits in a turnup, with slits for a further sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy (in Latin): DCD 4.5.Ebor.11.

DCD 1.6.Spec.32 [4 April 1377]

Grant by John of Chilton of the manor of Healey to John of Broughton and Thomas de Bicheburne junior.

Witnesses: Peter de Heswell and Thomas of Walworth free tenants of the manor, John Emson of Cornsay, Alan de Stelay, William de Courlay, William de Stobes, Thomas of Claxton.

Date: Healey, Saturday after Easter 51 Edward III.

Size: 155 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No. 592, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II f.98v

[DCD 1.6.Spec.33]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.34]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.6.Spec.35 [31 March 1377]

Grant of power of attorney by John de Strevelyne to Patrick Middleton to deliver siesin of the manors of Healey and Whitehall to John of Dalton and William de Hoton.

Date: Healey, Tuesday after Easter 5l Edward III.

Size: 80 x 240mm

Seal: G&B No. 2334, fragments on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.88r.

DCD 1.6.Spec.36a 8 October 1446

Quitclaim of John Middleton esq to William [Ebchester] prior and the convent of Durham of his right to the manors and vills of Healey and Whitehall.

Witnesses: Thomas Neville knight, Roger Thornton, Master Robert Beaumont temporal chancellor of the bishop of Durham, Master John Lounde warden of Kepier hospital, Robert Rodes steward of the priory of Durham, and William Rakkett clerk of the rolls for the bishop of Durham.

Dated: Durham, 8 October, 1446.

Size: 150 x 285mm

Seal: G&B No. 1787, on a double parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 1.6 Spec.36b.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.88r-v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.36b 8 October 1446

Size: 100 x 300mm

Seal: G&B No.1786, on a double parchment tag through two slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 1.6 Spec 36a.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.88r-v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.37 19 May 1388

Power of attorney by William de Graystones, William of Cowton, John of Appleby and Reginald Porter, chaplains, to Robin Fenrother and John of Denton to deliver sieisin to the prior and convent of Durham of the manor of Healey, and tenements in Gateshead, Whickham, Durham, *Pywelgate*, West Merrington, East Merrington, Aycliffe, Fery, Wolviston, Hesildon, *le Brome*, North Pittington, East Rainton, Hebburn, Burdon, Billingham, Edmundbyers and Cocken.

Date: Durham, 19 May 1388.

Size: 275 x 145mm

Seal: G&B No. 240 and three others, each on a tongue, with a wrapping tie; one of the unidentified seals is also present on 1.6 spec. 41

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.88r.

DCD 1.6.Spec.38 21 May 1388

Power of attorney by Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham to William of Masham and Hugh of Corbridge to receive seisin on his behalf, as set out in 1.6 Spec 37.

Date: Durham, 19 May 1388.

Size: 325 x 65mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.88v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.39 30 March 1446

First, second and third exhibits of the arbitrators on the part of John Middleton in dispute with the prior and convent of Durham over the manor of Healey, reciting:

grant by John Strivelyn and his wife Jacoba on [6 June] 1361 to William of Kelloe and Thomas Catour all the lands in the bishoprick of Durham which Jacoba had of the inheritance of her late father Richard de Emyldon;

grant by John Strivelyn to the same of his manor of Healey on [11 June] 1361;

grant to John Strivelyn and his wife Jacoba by the same of the above lands, with remainder to John Middleton and his wife Christiana on [20 Jul] 1361;

licence of Bishop Thomas Hatfield for this feoffment of 11 January [1360];

grant of 20 marks annuity from the manor of Healey by Thomas Catour chaplain to John Strivelyn and John Middleton and his wife Christiana of [10 November] 1361.

Size: 300 x 235 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.232r-233r.

DCD 1.6.Spec.39* 31 March [1327]

Indenture by chirograph that John de Strivelyn knight had delivered various deeds and muniments about the manors of Healey and Whitehall to John of Headlam and William de Blakden to the use of Sir John de Neville lord of Raby.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, 31 March 1 Edward III.

Some interlineations.

Language: French

Size: 255 x 110mm

Parchment, 1m, part indented head, wavy, some letters cut through, diagonal [filing] hole on the left edge

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.91r.

DCD 1.6.Spec.40 [15 December 1446]

Pleas at Durham before William Nevill Lord Fauconberg, Thomas Nevill, Thomas Lumley, William Eure, knights, Robert Beaumont clerk, Robert Danby, John Lounde clerk, William Raket and Richard Weltdon justices of the bishop together with John Portyngton and Christopher Boynton justices, on Thursday after St Lucy 25 Henry VI, reciting that John Middleton arm appeared claiming the manor of Healey, given by Thomas Catour chaplain to John Strivelyn *chivaler*, and thence descending to John Middleton and his wife Christiana and thence to the said John Middleton their son; and the prior of Durham appeared and disputed this saying that Thomas Catour had not granted it to John Strivelyn as Richard of Chilton had previously been seised of the manor, by name of the manor and vill of South Healey, and had granted it on 15 January 1349/50 to Thomas Catour, who had then given it to John Strivelyn *miles* who, by his charter of Sunday before St Barnabas [6 June] 1361 at *Belshowe*, had given it to Thomas Catour, along with John Lange, John de Langsett, Richard de Magham, Robert de Kemmer, Hugh Wode, William Adamson, Alan Hunter, John of Morton and Thomas Albert, who then reenfeoffed Strivelyn who then enfeoffed John Nevill *miles*, lord of Raby, of the manor, who then granted it on 1 June 1382 to William of Lanchester vicar of St Oswald's by Durham and William of Graystones chaplain, and then after Lanchester's death, William of Graystones gave it, along with other lands with William of Cowton, John of Appleby and Reginald Porter chaplains, on 12 May 1388, with a licence by letters patent from Bishop John [Fordham] of 1 May [1388], to the prior and convent of Durham.

Size: 525 x 200mm

Parchment roll, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 1.6 Spec 42.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f. 90v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.41 12 May 1388

Confirmation from William de Graystones, William of Cowton, John of Appleby and Reginald Porter, chaplains, to the prior and convent of Durham of the manor of Healey, with detailed lands and rents in Gateshead etc, as in 1.6.Spec 37.

Witnesses: Thomas of Claxton, Richard del Parke, Thomas of Langton, Thomas of Walworth, Robert of Walworth.

Date: Durham, 12 May 1388.

Size: 270 x 280mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.89v-90r.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.103; 296

DCD 1.6.Spec.42 [15 December 1446]

Pleas concerning Healey manor disputed between John Middleton and the prior and convent of Durham.

Date: Durham, Thursday after St Lucy 25 Henry VI.

Copy.

Size: 285 x 445mm

Paper, 1p, some staining

Original: DCD 1.6 Spec 40.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.90v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.43 [4 November 1479]

Quitclaim of John Middleton *miles* to Robert [Ebchester] prior and the convent of Durham, in respect of his claims to the manor and vills of Healey and Whitehall.

Witnesses: John Sayer, Ralph Claxton, Robert [Killinghall] arms, Edmund Bell clerk.

Date: Durham, 4 November 1479.

Size: 285 x 95mm

Seal: G&B No.1785, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub

Parchment 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f. 90v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.44a 24 November [1447]

Mandate of Robert [Neville] bishop of Durham to William [Ebchester] prior and the convent of Durham to surrender to John Middleton arm the manor of Healey, following the death of his father, John Middleton, as established by his justices at Durham on [15 December 1446].

Date: Durham, by the hand of Robert Beaumont clerk his chancellor, 24 November Pont.9.

Size: 90 x 295mm

Paper, 1p

Duplicate: DCD 1.6.Spec 44b.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.90v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.44b 24 November [1447]

Mandate of Bishop Robert [Neville].

Size: 295 x 95mm

Paper, 1p

Duplicate: DCD 1.6 Spec 44a.

DCD 1.6.Spec.45 [11 June] 1361

Grant by John de Stryvelyn *miles* to Thomas Catour chaplain, John Lang, John de Langsete, Richard de Maghaue, Robert de Kemmer, Hugh Wode, William Adamson, Alan Hunter, John of Morton and Thomas Albert, the manor of Heley and a tenement known as the Whitehall.

Witnesses: John of Birtley, William of Kelloe, Jordan of Marley, Gilbert of Marley and John Rougheved.

Date: Heley, Friday in St Barnabas 1361.

Size: 255 x 90mm

Parchment 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.233r-v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.46 [?1446]

Memorandum by Thomas Neville knight, Roger of Thornton esquire, Master Robert Beaumont and Robert Rodes of a bond between John Middleton and the prior of Durham for the manor of Healey. Penalty sum £300.

Language: English

Size: 285 x 145mm

Paper 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.90v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.47 [20 June] 1352

Grant by John de Whelpdale to John Otheorheard of Durham of his holdings in Healey.
Witnesses: Adam Scot, Walter son of Stephen, Robert del Kerr, John Wille, William Chalker.

Date: Heley, Wednesday before the nativity of St John the Baptist 1352.

Size: 290 x 110mm

Parchment 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.233v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.48a [17 July] 1361

Grant by William of Kelloe and Thomas Catour, chaplains, to John de Stryvelyn *miles* and his wife Jacoba of all the lands that they had from them in the bishopric of Durham, and which descended to Jacoba on the death of her father Richard de Emeldon, including the dowry of Christiana de Emeldon, his wife, with reversions successively to John and the heirs of his body, Jacoba and the heirs of her body, John de Middleton and his wife Christiana and the heirs of their bodies, Christiana and the heirs of her body, John and the heirs of his body, Roger of Widdrington and his wife Elizabeth and the heirs of their bodies, William Heroun *chivaler* and the heirs of his body.

Witnesses: Robert de Hilton *chivaler*, William de Wessington *chivaler*, Thomas Stays *chivaler*, William de Dalden and William de Menevill.

Date: Silksworth, Saturday before St Margaret the Virgin 1361.

Size: 265 x 220mm

Seal: G&B Nos. 2335 and 1487, each on a parchment tag through two slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Duplicate: DCD 1.6 Spec 48b.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.233v-234r.

DCD 1.6.Spec.48b [17 July] 1361

Grant by William of Kelloe and Thomas Catour.

Size: 270 x 265 mm

Seal: G&B Nos. 2334 and 2445, each on a parchment tag through two slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Duplicate: DCD 1.6 Spec 48a.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.233v-234r.

DCD 1.6.Spec.49 2 May 1356

Grant by Thomas of Hawick son of William of Hawick to Dom John de Strevelyn lord of Belsow, of the lands and tenements in South Healey given him by John del Orcharde, known as Whelpdaleland.

Witnesses: Dom William de Wessington *miles*, John de Eure *miles*, Peter of Haswell, William de Kyrkeby, William of Kelloe.

Date: Healey, 2 May 1356.

Size: 245 x 100 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.234r-v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.50 [6 June] 1361

Grant by John de Strivelyn *miles* and his wife Jacoba to William of Kelloe and Thomas Catour chaplain, of the lands and tenements within the bishopric of Durham that had come to Jacoba through the death of Richard de Emeldon her father, with the reversion of the lands held as dower by Christiana, Richard's widow, rendering to them £100 annually at the two terms of the year, namely the Nativity of St John the Baptist and Michaelmas.

Winesses: William Heroun *chivaler*, John Heron *chivaler*, John of Clifford *chivaler*, Robert de Eggle, Roger of Widderington, William de Heppiscotes, John of Wotton.

Date: Belshaw, Sunday before St Barnabas, 1361.

Size: 255 x 145 mm

Seal: G&B No.2334, on a parchment tag, with another blank tag, each through two slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.234 v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.51 [6 February] 1334

Quitclaim by William of Haswell, son of Ralph del Shell of Heley, to John de Whelpdale of all his right and claim in respect of his holdings in the vill and manor of Heley.

Witnesses: Dom Roger de Esh *miles*, Richard son of Gilbert of Durham, John of Tudhoe of the same, Robert Schakelok of the same, Thomas of Raby of the same, John of Raby of the same, Thomas del Hough[ton].

Date: Durham, Sunday after the Purification of the BVM, 1333/4.

Size: 250 x 110mm

Seal: Blank parchment sealing tag through a slit in a turnup

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.234v-235r.

DCD 1.6.Spec.52 5 April 1345

Grant by David of Ditchburn to Dom William De Felton *miles* and Isabella his wife of land and tenements in Caldestrother, rendering 40s a year at the feast of Pentecost and St Mary Magdalen for nine years, and thence ten marks.

Witnesses: Doms John of Fenwick and William de la Dale knights, Robert of Musgrave, Roger of Fenwick, Geoffrey de Fauley, John of Corbridge.

Date: Caldestrother, 5 April 1345.

Size: 255 x 105mm

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.235r.

DCD 1.6.Spec.53 [21 August] 1373

Bond of John de Strivelyn to Thomas de Becheburne regarding lands and tenements in Bradford [Brafferton] during the life of his wife Jacoba, for the consideration of 100s.

Date: Belshaw, Monday after the Assumption of the BVM 1373.

Size: 245 x 75mm

Seal: G&B No. 2334 on a tongue with a wrapping tie above

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.235r-v

DCD 1.6.Spec.53* [19 August 1373]

Grant by John de Strivelyn lord of Belsow and his wife, Jacoba, to John de Farnlaw of the lands and tenements in Brafferton and Caldestrother in the hamlet of Kirkheaton formerly belonging to Thomas de Becheburne.

Witnesses: Dom Alan de Hepstott vicar of the church of Bolam, John of Wallington, Thomas of Trewick, Robert Hydewyne, Patrick of Middleton, Dom William de Multon.

Date: Belshaw, Friday after the Assumption of the BVM 1373.

Size: 280 x 90mm

Seal: G&B No. 2334 on a parchment tag, with another blank tag, through slits in a turnup
Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.6.Spec.53+ [21 August] 1373

Grant by John de Farnlaw to John de Strivelyn and his wife Jacoba of all the lands and tenements in Caldestrother, the hamlet of Kirkheaton, for their lives, with reversion to Thomas de Becheburn and the heirs of his body, and then to his heirs.

Witnesses: Dom Alan de Hepscott vicar of Bolam, John of Wallington, Thomas of Trewick, Robert Hydwyn, Patrick of Middleton, Dom William de Multon.

Date: Belshaw, Sunday after the Assumption of the BVM 1373.

Size: 210 x 100mm

Seal: G&B No. 2334 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup
Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

DCD 1.6.Spec.54 12 January 1355

Feoffment by Thomas de Becheburn to Dom John de Stryvelyn *miles* of his lands in Caldestrother, which John is to hold from the feast of Pentecost next for 16 years, rendering 10s annually at Pentecost and Michaelmas, with reversion to his heirs who are to pay 10 marks.

Witnesses: Robert of Fenwick, John of Wallington, John de Farnlaw, John of Trewick, Thomas of Teesdale, William of Croxton, William of Shafto.

Date: Coldstrother, 12 January 1354/5.

Size: 300 x 155mm

Seal: G&B No. 2334 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.235v.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.[54]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.55]

Ownership history: = 1.6.Spec.43.

DCD 1.6.Spec.56a [earlier 14th century]

Grant by John of Chilton lord of Healey, to Hugh de Uvedale and Engelisse his wife, of the messuage, croft and 6 acres that Robert Shepherd (*Bertarius*) once held in Healey, for {3}s 1d a year, multure of the corn grown on the land at the twenty-fourth measure, and 1d brewing payment, with John having first right of purchase in the event of sale or alienation.

Witnesses: Hugh de Scolland, William of Knitsley, William of Rowley, William of Haswell, John of Butsfield, and others.

Size: 200 x 135mm

Seal: G&B No. 592 on a parchment tag from a recycled document concerning Master Hugh, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.72-73n.

Duplicates: DCD 1.6.Spec.56b&c.

Copy: DCD Reg. I, f.i.95r-v, with acreage (2 acres) of croft interlined and an additional witness.

DCD 1.6.Spec.56b [earlier 14th century]

Grant by John of Chilton.

Size: 210 x 105mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Duplicates: DCD 1.6.Spec.56a&c.

Copy: DCD Reg. I, f.i.9.5r-v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.56c [earlier 14th century]

Grant by John of Chilton, final witness illegible due to fading.

Size: 170 x 85mm

Parchment, 1m

Duplicates: DCD 1.6 Spec 56a and b.

Copy: DCD Reg.I, f.i.95r-v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.56* 24 January 1341

?Release by John Stirvelyn to Robert Dowdale of a rent of 2s 11d in Heley.

Date: 24 January 1340/1.

Size: 205 x 115mm

Seal: G&B No. 2334 on a parchment tag through a slit in the foot

[DCD 1.6.Spec.57]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.58]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.59]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.60]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.61]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.62]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.63]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.6.Spec.64 7 January 1506

Bond of Ralph Hodgson of West Auckland and Thomas Hodgson of Edge Knoll (*Edesknole*) yeomen to Thomas [Castell] prior of Durham in £20 not to oppose the prior's claim at the next court at Wolsingham to a house and close called *Wodclose* in Lynesack and a parcel of ground at Saltburn Foot in the same township.

Date: 7 January 1505.

Language: Latin and English

Size: 205 x 55mm

Seal: Two seals, each on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.299r.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.65]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.6.Spec.66]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.6.Spec.67 9 April [1506]

Bond of John Dillacre of Haswell, yeoman, and Robert Newby of Cokfeld, yeoman, and Ralph Symson of Durham, yeoman, to Thomas [Castell] prior of Durham in £40 to be paid by Pentecost for a parcel of land of John Dillacre and his wife Marjorie in Lynesack at the next halmote court at Wolsingham.

Date: 9 April 21 Henry VII.

Signed by Dillacre, Newby and Symson.

Language: Latin and English

Size: 285 x 210mm

Seal: Fragments of three seals, each on a parchment tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.300r.

DCD 1.6.Spec.68 4 July [1491]

Grant by John Walker of Middridge, husbandman, to John Nesse chaplain and Roger Morland of tenements in South Healey, North Healey and Whitehall in the parish of Lanchester, and appointing Hugh Whitfield and Thomas Watson of Esh as his attornies.

Date: Durham, 4 July 6 Henry VII.

Size: 310 x 105mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. IV, f.247r, omitting "Walker" from grantor's name, and 298v.

DCD 1.6.Spec.69 3 July [1491]

Bond of John Walker of Middridge, husbandman, and John Brownyng of Brancepeth, yeoman, to John [Auckland] prior of Durham in £20 in respect of the tenements in Lanchester, viz North Healey, South Healey and Whitehall to be given to John Nesse, priest, and Roger Morland by the feast of the exaltation of the Holy Cross [14 September].

Date: Durham, 3 July 6 Henry VII.

Language: Latin and English

Size: 280 x 115mm

Seal: Two seals on a tongue each, with a wrapping tie

Copies: DCD Cart. IV, f.246v-247r and 298 r-v.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.1]

Ownership history: = 1.1.Reg.16.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.2]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Reg.16, missing.

DCD 2.6.Spec.3 [?1189 x c.1220s]

Grant by Richard of Holmside, in honour of God and St Cuthbert and for the salvation of his soul and his ancestors', in free, pure and perpetual alms, to Alan the sacrist of Durham, to ornate the altars in the church of St Cuthbert, of all his land within the park of Iveston (*Yvestan*) with the sheepfold there, to be held as are any other alms in the bishopric of Durham.

Witnesses: Philip of Guildford (*Geldeford*), William of Medomsley (*Medmesleie*), Ranulph Buche, William of Bradley, Robert of Iveston, Robert Scot.

Size: 145 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.1362, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.99r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.4 [early 13th century]

Grant by Richard of Holmside, to God and St Cuthbert for the working (*operationem*) of the church of Durham, of all his land which he holds of Robert of Iveston in the field of Iveston between the old hedge and *Heseldene*, in free, pure and perpetual alms, with all the liberties etc as detailed which he has from the same Robert, freely etc as any alms in the bishopric of Durham.

Witnesses: Roger Daudry, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Robert of the monastery, William of Medomsley (*Meddemefleie*), Ranulph Buche, Robert of Iveston, Walter of Whitwell, (*Witewelle*), Philip of Guildford (*Geldeford*), Robert de Coxall.

Size: 95 x 155mm

Seal: G&B No.1362, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.99r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.5 [1197 x 1217]

Grant by Robert son of Richard of Iveston to Richard of Holmside his kinsman (*cognatus*) for homage and service in fee and heredity of 48 acres of land in the vill of Iveston towards the north part of the vill of Iveston at *Hesliheued*, rendering annually a pound of pepper at St Cuthbert in September.

Witnesses: Aimeric (*Hemerico*) the archdeacon, Philip de Hulee', Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Roger Daudri and Walter his brother, William of Medomsley (*Medmesley*), Ranulph Buche, Philip of Guildford (*Geldeford*), William of Bradley, Alan ?Pernaut.

Size: 105 x 225mm

Seal: G&B No.1441, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.99r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.6 [later 13th century]

Grant by Agnes and Matilda daughters of Michael Ferure of Iveston (*Ivistan*) to John son of Adam of Knitsley (*Knicheley*) in their widowhoods of 5 acres and one rod of land in the field of Iveston, that is 1½ acres between *le Kilneflat* and *Pomerin*, 3 acres and 3 rods on *Esterothley* between *le Heldelethe* and *Harlewyne* with the meadow in the measured place of land, for a certain sum of money paid by the said John, rendering annually 3d at Pentecost and carrying out any foreign service.

Witnesses: Hugh of Knitsley, Ioulan of Bradley, William of ?Bradley, Robert of Colepike Hall (*Colepykil*), John Dingebel, Elias son of Uhtred, Robert de la Brome, Hugh of Peebles (*Peb*) clerk.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being the charter of Agnes and Matilda Ferroure.

Size: 115 x 230mm

Seal: two blank parchment [sealing] tags, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

DCD 2.6.Spec.6* [later 13th century]

Grant by Agnes and Matilda daughters of Michael Ferrur in their widowhoods to John son of Adam son of Med of Knitsley (*Knicheley*) of all the meadow and land in the field of Iveston which lies between *le Helde*, *le Heldelethe*, *le Sumirlesu*, and *le Helde Medu*, for a certain sum of money useful for expediting their business, rendering annually 3d at St John the Baptist in summer.

Witnesses: Hugh of Knitsley, Ioulan of Bradley, William of ?Bradley, Robert of Colepike Hall (*Colepykil*), John Dingebel, Elias son of Uhtred, Robert de la Brome, Hugh of Peebles (*Peb*) clerk.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being the charter of Agnes and Matilda Ferroure.

Size: 90 x 195mm

Seal: unidentified fragment, on a parchment tag, recycled from a document, with a further blank tag, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 2.6.Spec.7 [1 June] 1281

Grant by Hugh Fydi mason to John son of Adam of Knitsley of all the half of land, toft and croft which his grandfather Gilbert de Morlawe had from William de Wintonia, for a certain sum of money which John gave him in his great necessity, in the vill and territory of Iveston, to be held of the lord of Iveston, rendering annually to Hugh an apple at Iveston at St Cuthbert in September and to the chief lord of the fee 12d at the four terms constituted in the bihopric of Durham.

Witnesses: Hugh of Knitsley, Ioulan of Bradley, Robert of Colepike Hall, William lord of Medomsley, Nicholas Rucheved, William of the Wood, Roger Kirkman of Iveston, William son of John son of Elstan, Hugh of ?Peebles (*Peb!*) clerk.

Date: Lanchester, Pentecost 1281.

Size: 110 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.2038, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Ownership history: Formerly 4.4.Elemos.19.

Copied in DCD Alm. Rentls. & Cart., f.167v-168r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.8 [later 13th century]

Grant by Robert of Iveston to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham for their almoner of 14 acres with common of pasture in the vill of Iveston, that is in the toft and croft at *Lechelandes* 2 acres, and 2 acres which Gocelin held, and 3 acres which were Turgis's at *Barens*, and 3 acres at Brokes, and one which was William son of Robert de Brookes's, and 1½ acres of meadow by Turgis's land between *Lebat* and *Seketa*.

Witnesses: Alan Pingnant jr, William of Medomsley, William of Bradley, Thomas de Pincerna, William de Luiz, Philip of Guildford, William Ferrur, Thomas Garchn', Leonard.

Size: 85 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified fragment, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining, part of the foot gnawed away

DCD 2.6.Spec.9 [later 13th century]

Grant by William son of Herbert and Ralph son of Nicholas de Cotes, and Agnes and Matilda their wives, daughters of Michael Ferur, to John of Iveston son of Alan of Knitsley, of 5 acres of land in the field of Iveston at Morpeth in one cultivation, which were formerly Michael Ferur's, for a sum of money given by John in their greatest necessity.

Witnesses: Ralph of Medomsley, Ioulan of Bradley, Alan Poynaud, Peter of Crook, Gilbert of Hollingside (*Holynseth*), Reginald de Ruthhefd', Robert de Chrichston.

Size: 80 x 190mm

Seal: 4 blank parchment [sealing] tags recycled from a document, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 2.6.Spec.10 [c.1200]

Grant by Richard of Iveston (*Yvestan*) to William Ferrator of the meadow on Gocelin's acres and the land between the stream and the land of Adam and *Estroceleie* with Uthred's land, and 1½ acres between the land of Lefwin and the *brunleibane* which goes to the *vadum* towards the vill and rising from that *vadum* to the *brunleibane* between the land of Lefwin and the road which runs to Lanchester (*Longcestuam*), and an acre which starts at the *brunleibane* descending to the channel (*ductum*) of *Heseldene* towards the north of Lefwin's land, in fee and heredity, rendering annually 6d at Pentecost and 1d for the common *forinseca* service, and if he cannot warrant these lands then he will make an exchange of others from his heredity to the same value.

Witnesses: Jordan of Scotland (*Escolland*), Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Roger de Audre, Peter Harpun, Thomas de Amundevile, Simon de Haucorp, Walter de Musters, Alan Pingnant, William of Lintz, Simon de Bursebrad, William of Bradley, Roger de Merlei, Robert de Coltum, William son of Hernald.

Size: 160 x 200mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 2.6.Spec.11 [later 13th century]

Grant by Walter son of Adam *dictus* Boterell to Roger son of Adam del Brome of all his free tenement in the vill of Iveston (*Hyestan*).

Witnesses: William of Knitsley (Knychely), Hugh of Scotland (Scowland), Thomas of Urpeth, Nicholas *dictus* Rowcheved, John Roucheved, William son of the clerk, Ralph of Healey.

Size: 90 x 205mm

Seal: blank parchment sealing tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Ownership history: Formerly 4.4.Elemos.20.

Copied in DCD Alm. Rentls. & Cart., f.168r-v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.12 1279

Grant by William son of Roger of Sherburn (*Schireburne*) and Agnes his wife, daughter of Michael Ferrur of Iveston, to John son of Adam of Knitsley, of a messuage, toft and croft and 16 acres of land, formerly Michael Ferrur's, in the vill and field of Iveston for a certain sum of money which John gave them usefully expedient for their business, to hold from the almoner of the church of Durham, rendering annually an oblation of cumin at St Cuthbert in September and the due services to the almoner.

Witnesses: Hugh of Knitsley, William of Bradley, Robert of Colepike Hall, Nicholas son of Reginald, John son of Reginald, Gilbert Tulbe, Robert son of Geoffrey of the Woodside, Hugh of Peebles (*Peblis*) clerk.

Date: Durham, before the bishop of Durham's justices itinerant Doms Robert de Nevill, Gwichard de Charund, Thomas of Herrington and Alan of Walkingham and enroled before them, 1279.

Endorsed: 14th century description, including noting that the service was 14d annually.

Size: 110 x 210mm

Seal: one blank parchment [sealing] tag recycled from a [deed], through 3 slits in a turnup, with further slits for another tag

Parchment, 1m

Ownership history: Formerly 4.4.Elemos.12.

Copied in DCD Alm.Rentls.&Cart., f.161v-162r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.13 [1174 x 1195]

Grant by William of Howden, for the souls of Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham, himself and all his parents, to God, St Cuthbert and all the monks of the church of Durham serving the saint, of the church of Ivesley (*Yvesleia*) with a toft and croft and 20 acres of land cultivated in the same vill, for the infirmary, in pure and perpetual alms; to be held like any church.

Witnesses: Burchard and William archdeacons, Master William Blesens, Master Stephen Lincoln, Master Richard of Coldingham, Master Henry Durham, Master Robert de Edington, Master Walter of Pitlington, Master Walter of Haddington, Master Anger, Peter chaplain, William of Howden, John brother of William of Howden, Master Nicholas the medic, John William Nicholas sons of William of Howden, Adam de Harden, William of Blacktoft (*Blaketoft*), John de Mara, Geoffrey of Bishopton.

Size: 170 x 225mm

Seal: G&B No.1410, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.99v; Cart. Vet., f.81v.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.14]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.99v.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.15]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.99v-100r.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.16]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.99v; Cart. Vet., f.122v.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.17]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.100r.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.18]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.100r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.19 [c.1200]

Acknowledgement by Philip de Ulecotes that he and his heirs, for as long as Alice of Kibblesworth lives, from whom he holds his land of Kibblesworth, are held to pay the prior and convent of Durham annually 7 marks at 2 terms, that is 3½ marks at Pentecost and 3½ at St Martin, which 7 marks the prior and convent undertook to pay the said Alice for life, and for the payment of which Phillip has appointed his men of Kibblesworth as his attornies, and allows the prior and convent to distrain from his land for non-payment and he has appointed Roger de Audre and Geoffrey of Conyers (*Coniers*) as his pledges. Sealed by Philip de Ulecotes and his pledges.

Witnesses: (blank).

Size: 130 x 190mm

Seal: G&B Nos.104 & 2503, each on a parchment tag, with a further blank parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.106n.

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.100r-v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.20 4 March [1370]

Inspeximus by Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham of the following writ.

Final concord in the court of Richard formerly bishop of Durham before Hugh de Capella, Walter Daure, Simon of Burntoft and Adam de Marley, justices, mentioning a writ to the bishop's justices to hear a plea of darrein presentment between Richard de Yeland and Ralph [Kerneth] prior of Durham, whereby Yeland quitclaimed his right to the presentation to the church of Kimblesworth in return for 40s.

Date: Durham, Monday before the Invention of the Holy Cross Pont.5. [2 May 1222 or 1233]

Date: Durham, by the hand of John Kingston bishop's clerk, 4 March Pont.25.

Size: 195 x 275mm

Seal: G&B No.3136, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.100v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.21 [11 March 1309]

Admission by Stephen de Maulay dean of the prebendal church of Au[ckland] and vicar general of Antony [Bek] patriarch of Jerusalem and bishop of Durham, of Dom Roger de Hesillarton priest to the church of Kimblesworth (*Kymmeliworth*) on the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham.

Date: Sherburn, 5 Id. March 1[309].

Size: 100 x 205mm

Seal: [sealing tongue and wrapping tie] stubs

Parchment, 1m, badly gnawed with much of the centre missing

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.100v.

Printed in: *Records of Antony Bek*, ed C.M. Fraser (Surtees Society 162, 1947), p.153.

DCD 2.6.Spec.22 [29 April] 1255

Certification by Master Patrick of Hartlepool official of the archdeacon of Durham, of carrying out the mandate of Master Robert de Diffend, viceagent of Dom Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham, to put William de Helton clerk into corporal possession of Kimblesworth church.

Date: Kimblesworth, Thursday after St Mark 1255.

Endorsed (14th century) as being the induction of William de Hilton.

Size: 70 x 155mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.101r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.23 [27 April] 1255

Confirmation by Master Robert de Driffend viceagent of Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham of the following letters patent.

Letters patent by Richard de Yeland *miles* to Master Robert de Driffend official of the bishop of Durham, quitclaiming to the prior and convent of Durham all right in the church of Kimblesworth and acknowledging their right to present.

Date: Seaham, the morrow of St Mark [26 April] 1255.

Date: Durham, Tuesday after St Mark 1255.

Size: 115 x 180mm

Seal: [sealing tongue and wrapping tie] stubs

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.101r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.24 [27 April] 1255

Admission and institution by Master Robert de Driffend viceagent of Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham, at the presentation of Bertram prior and the convent of Durham, of William de Helton clerk to the church of Kimblesworth.

Date: the Galilee, Durham, Tuesday after St Mark 1255.

Size: 65 x 175mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.92r.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.25]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pont.12.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.26]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pont.18.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.27]

Ownership history: = 3.2.Pont.7.

DCD 2.6.Spec.28 [mid 13th century]

Survey of the prior of Durham's vaccary at [Milneside wood] at Witton.

Endorsed (contemporary) as Milneside wood.

Size: 130 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.697, and two others unidentified, each on a tongue, with a further blank tongue, and a [wrapping tie] stub

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.102v.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.29]

Ownership history: = 2.2.Pont.11.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.30]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pont.13.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.31]

Ownership history: = 4.2.Pont.1.

DCD 2.6.Spec.32 [17 October] 1315

Quitclaim by Peter del Crook to the prior and convent of Durham of any right to the common pasture which he had in the moor of the Old Borough Durham called Beaurepair moor which they recovered by an assize of novel disseisin against Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham.

Witnesses: John son of John of Durham, Roger son of Lucian of the same, William lord of Newton, Hugh of Cocken, William Wilde, Peter of Clopton.

Date: Durham, 16 Kal. November 1315.

Size: 80 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.740, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.102v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.33 [14 May] 1313

Quitclaim by Hugh of Cocken to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to the moor of Bearpark (*Beurepayr*) and whatever wastes had been granted to the prior and convent of Finchale in the moor of Finchale and at Bradside through a feoffment of 43½ acres of land which he had from Richard [Kellaw] bishop of Durham.

Date: Durham, Prid. Id. May 1313.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being a quitclaim to common pasture in Bearpark moor.

Size: 95 x 210mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.102v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.34 [20 August] 1316

Quitclaim by Alice widow of Peter del Crook to the prior and convent of Durham of any right of common pasture in the wastes of the prior and convent on Bearpark moor.

Date: Galilee Durham, St Oswin 1316.

Size: 70 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No.741, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.102v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.35 [5 October] 1305

Quitclaim by Walter *dictus* del Brome to the prior and convent of Durham of any right to common pasture in their whole park of Bearpark.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas of Whitworth *miles*, Emeric of Kelloe, Peter de Trillesdon, Peter del Crook, William de Aumford.

Date: Durham, 3 Non. October 1305, 33 Edward [I], Pont.23.

Size: 100 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.412, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.103r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.36 6 September 1313

Quitclaim by Richard son of Alan of Kelloe to the prior and convent of Durham of any right in the moor of Bearpark through a feoffment of 58½ acres of land which he had from Richard [Kellaw] bishop of Durham.

Date: Durham, 6 September 1313.

Endorsed (contemporarily) as being a quitclaim to common pasture at Bearpark.

Size: 85 x 225mm

Seal: G&B No.1480, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.103r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.37 6 January 1322

Quitclaim by William of Chilton to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to common pasture on Bearpark moor, pertaining to his free tenement in the Old Borough of Durham, which he had impleaded the prior and convent in an assize of novel disseisin before the justiciars of Louis [Beaumont] bishop of Durham.

Date: Durham, 6 January 1321/2.

Size: 75 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.103r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.38 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by William *dictus* Frankeley of Witton to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to common pasture anywhere in their park of Bearpark.

Witnesses: Dom William de Latun, Robert of Burnigill (*Bruninghul*), John of Hornby, Guy of Lumley, Stephen of Elwick.

Endorsed (contemporarily) as being a document of William Frencley.

Size: 80 x 215mm

Seal: G&B No.1017, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.103r-v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.39 [26 March] 1275

Grant by William son of Gilbert of Layton lord of Witton to the prior and convent of Durham of a good licence and free faculty to enclose a certain parcel (*particulam*) of arable land of 2 acres in the cultivation (*cultura*) called *Rieleye* in the field of Witton on the west side of the same vill to ?delay (*dilatandum*) their park from war rent (*bello redditu*), and he also quitclaims any right to common pasture.

Witnesses: Doms Thomas of Herrington, and Roger of Lumley *milites*, Robert of Burnigill, Walter of Rothbury (*Roubyr*), Hugh de Monte Alto forester, John of Hornby, William Fraunkeleyn, Alan de Slikeburn clerk.

Date: Durham, morrow of the Annunciation of the BVM 1275.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being a quitclaim to common in the park of Bearpark.

Size: 130 x 195mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.103v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.190n.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.40]

Ownership history: = 3.3.Pont.4.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.41]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.301v.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.42]

Ownership history: = 3.3.Pont.5.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.43]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.6.Spec.44 [23 September 1359]

Assize held before John Mowbray and his fellow justices of the bishop, to examine the plea of John Potter that John [Fossor] prior of Durham, Adam Bourserman, John of Bolton, John Myne, Robert Carter and Richard Bourserman unjustly disseised him of his rights of common, pertaining to his free tenement in Durham, for all manner of beasts, throughout and at any time of the year, in three acres of pasture; with John of Elvet as bailiff for the prior and the others, who did not come, replying for the said Adam, John, John, Robert and Richard that they had done no injury or disseisin, and for the prior, as tenant of the said three acres, saying that John Potter had never been seised of the common pasure as pertaining to his free tenement; and challenging Thomas of Coxside, Richard of Stafford, Walter Underside, John del Bowes, Thomas of Pittington, Richard Cosour, Lawrence Jakes, William de Harhelme, John of Plumpton, William of Chilton, John of Herrington, Thomas Goldsmith, Alan Clerk, John Lambe, Stephen Palman, William de Gildeford, Robert Sadeler, William Coke, and William de Kereby, named in the panel of jurors, as well as others who did not come, because they were free tenants in the Old Borough of Durham, and would also want to claim common rights if John Potter succeeded in his action; and with Gilbert de Holm and William of Ludworth, chosen to try the jurors, finding that the panel favoured John Potter, the whole panel was removed, and the sheriff summoned a new panel from the ward of Darlington, to appear on Wednesday after Epiphany [8 January 1360]; and the action being adjourned to Monday in the fifth week of Lent [23 March 1360], when none came, the sheriff added eight [days ?]; on which date John Potter and the said bailiff came, and a jury was chosen which said that John Potter had never been seised of the common aforesaid as pertaining to his free tenement.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Matthew Pont. Thomas 15.

Endorsed (15th century) as an assize about land lying on the north side of Godesley by Bearpark moor called *Le Gare Brade*.

Size: 215 x 245mm

Parchment, 1m, with a [filing] hole in the centre of the foot

Copies: DCD Cart. IV, f.92r-v; Reg. III, f.78v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.45 [8 April 1336]

Essoins taken before Thomas de Heppiscotes, Roger of Esh and Robert Parnyng, justices of the bishop.

Alice othe Slade, pledges Adam Bette and Walter Lealpay, in an assize of novel disseisin against William [of Cowton] prior of Durham and John Turnour over common pasture in the Old Borough of Durham, in mercy.

Date: Durham, Monday after the close of Easter 10 Edward III and Pont. Richard 3.

Size: 70 x 290mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.92v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.46 [1311 x c.1320]

Grant by James le Spicer of Durham to Robert of Leicester and his wife Matilda of 9½ acres of land by the Bearpark park, 14 acres of land by *le Nunneker*, 8 acres and half a rod of land by *Surnulkeden*, 2 acres of land which were John Madour's in Nettelworth (*Neteleworth*), 16 acres and 3 rods of land in Whiteley wood which were Gilbert de Qwerendon's, and 10 acres of land in *le Greneker* and half an acre of meadow in *Surnulkeden* which he was granted by Antony [Bek] formerly bishop of Durham, rendering annually at the exchequer in Durham the due farm.

Witnesses: William of Knitsley (*Knicheley*), Hugh of Scotland (*Scouland*), John of Burnigill (*Brouninghill*), Ralph of Warsop, William of Hebburn, Richard of Kelloe sr, William son of Walter, John of Tudhoe, Geoffrey of Spennythorpe.

Size: 160 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.92v-93r.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.47]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.6.Spec.48 [26 July 1334]

Record of court action before Thomas de Heppiscotes and his fellow justices, held on Tuesday the morrow of St James, Pont. 1, to examine the plea of Alice othe Slade that William [of Cowton], prior of Durham, and John Turnour had unjustly disseised her of her rights, pertaining to her free tenement in the Old Borough of Durham, of common in 40 acres of moor and pasture, for all manner of her draught animals throughout the year; with William, prior of Durham, present, and John Turnour represented by Henry de Hett, his bailiff; adjourned to the morrow of St Matthew, then Tuesday after the Circumcision, Tuesday after [the end of] Easter week, Wednesday the morrow of St James.

Date: Durham, Tuesday the morrow of St James, Pont. [Richard] 1.

Endorsed (15th century) as registered in the middle of the new cartulary.

Size: 170 x 220mm

Parchment, 1m, some bad stains on the edges and in the centre rendering some text illegible

Partial copy: DCD Reg. III, f.78v.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.49]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.236r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.50 22 July [1427]

Writ *recordare facias* from Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham to the sheriff of Durham to record a *loquela* between John Pollard litster and Richard Couhird of Durham yeoman about Pollard's animals being unjustly detained, before the bishop's justices at Durham on 19 September next.

Date: Durham *per manus* William Chaunceller, bishop's chancellor, 22 July Pont. 21. Since William Melot subsheriff who frequently holds pleas in the absence of the sheriff receives an annual pension of 6s 8d from Pollard, he and the sheriff favour Pollard in this plea.

Endorsed (contemporary) as a writ about animals taken within the prior's *seperalitate* on Bearpark moor.

Size: 100 x 340mm

Parchment, 1m

Another version: DCD Loc.V:16.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.93v.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.51]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.94r-96v.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.52]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.301v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.53 [10 March 1429]

Draft record of the court process:

Richard Couhird' of Durham, yeoman, was arrested to answer to John Pollard ', dyer, concerning John's plea that Richard had taken his draught beasts and unjustly detained them; John, through Thomas Wheldale, his attorney, pleaded that on 5 July, Pont. 21 [1427] in the Old Borough of Durham, in Bearpark moor, Richard took 25 of his cows, and detained them against security until &c, wherefor John had sustained 20 marks' damage; and therefor he brought suit;

Richard, in person, as bailiff of John, prior of Durham, acknowledged the detention of the said cows; protested that the said moor was part of the manor of Bearpark and not within the Old Borough of Durham; said that the cows were taken between *le Monkeherber'* and *le Aumner'cloce*, which place is a free tenement and the several ground of the prior as by right of his church of St Cuthbert, and was at the time of the said seizure, and that Richard found the cows there depasturing the prior's grass and causing damage, and as bailiff of the prior took and impounded them;

John protested that he and all the tenants of the Old Borough of Durham had and used to have common pasture in 40 acres of the said moor, and that the place in which Richard acknowledged the said seizure was part of the 40 acres; and said that he was seized of a messuage in the Old Borough and that common pasture in the said place for all manner of draught beasts had pertained to the messuage from time out of mind; wherefor he asked for judgment and damages;

Richard declared that John Pollard ' neither had nor used to have common in the moor or in any part thereof; that the place of the seizure was a free tenement and the several ground of the prior, such that neither John Pollard ' nor anyone whose estate he had in the said messuage had or used to have common pasture in that place as alleged, and that this he is ready to verify; wherefor he asked judgment and the return of the cows; John Pollard ' said that he had common pasture as he alleged; and submitted himself to a jury, as did the said Richard; wherefor the sheriff was ordered to cause twelve to come on Thursday next after Matthew the apostle [23 September]; the process was continued to Thursday in the fourth week of Lent, Pont. 23, on which day John and Richard came in person, and the jury found in favour of Richard; and Richard should have return of the cows. Jurors: Robert Conyers of Sockburn, Thomas Cuke of Fishburn, John Maulyverer, lord of Croxdale, John Haddam of Seaham, Thomas Marlay of Langton', William Forster' of Auckland, John Fossour' of Durham, John Scruttevile', William Maddyson', Thomas Robinson, Hugh Evenwood, William Dalton.

Size: 305 x 265mm

Parchment, 2m

Copies: DCD Cart. IV, f.93r-v; Reg. III, f.174v-175v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.54 [1197 x 1217]

Grant by Gilbert de Leia, for his love and reverence for the glorious confessor Cuthbert, and for the salvation of the soul of his lord of pious memory H[ugh of Le Puiset] formerly bishop of Durham and his successors, and for the salvation of his own soul and his heirs, to the prior and monks of Durham of all his land of Crook (*Cruketon*) towards the south from the River Browney (*Brun*), in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon, Leo de Heriz sheriff, Ralph de Multon, Jordan Escolland, Roger of Kibblesworth (*Kibleswurda*), Roger of Eppleton (*Epplinden*), Randulph of Fishburn, Walter of the monastery, Robert son of Thomas, Robert of the monastery.

Endorsed (c.1500) as Bearpark.

Size: 140 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.1592, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.103v; Cart. IV, f.93v-94r; Cart. Vet., f.83r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.188n.

DCD 2.6.Spec.55 [1197 x 1217]

Grant by Philip de Leya, for the salvation of the soul of good memory of Hugh [of Le Puiset] formerly bishop of Durham, and his predecessors and successors as bishop, and for the salvation of the souls of himself, his wife, his father and mother, and all his ancestors and successors, in free, pure and perpetual alms, to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, of all the land at Crook (*Cruketon*) which his father Gilbert had from the River Browney (*Brun*) towards the south, which his father gave them.

Witnesses: Adam de Yelande, Roger Daudre, Robert son of Meldred, John Haunsard, Alexander of Hilton, Robert son of Thomas, Robert of the monastery, Walter of the monastery, William of Lumley, Geoffrey de Hopedun, Simon of Hawthorn.

Size: 105 x 145mm

Seal: G&B No.1593, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.104r; Alm.Sm.Cart. p.30-31, with only 3 witnesses; Cart. Vet., f.89r.

Witnesses printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.188n.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.56]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.57]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.94r-96v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.58 [9 April] 1336

Declaration by Hugh Burdon'; John Randalf; John Faloudon'; John Bill'; John Brunnynghill'; John de Haldwod'; Robert de Brakynbery; Roger, lord of Newton; William son of Master William of Kelloe; Richard, lord of Lintz; William de Edmundisly; William Chaunceller; Adam Scott; John de Welpdall'; William son of Adam Scott; William Bill' of Langley; William de Billey of *Brakynbery*; Ralph of Warsop; John of Seaton; John Scott of Brandon; Thomas son of Richard of Lintz; John Fraunkelayne; John del Brome; and William Ausforth' that since Alice del Slade, in the court of Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham, lately summoned an assize of novel disseisin by the following writ, Writ by Richard, bishop of Durham, to the sheriff of Durham since Alice oth' Slade has pleaded that William, prior of Durham, and John Turnour unjustly disseised her of her common pasture in the Old Borough of Durham, pertaining to her free tenement there since the first crossing of Henry [III] to Gascony [1230], instructing him, if Alice has given security to pursue her claim, to have a jury of twelve men from the vicinity view the pasture and tenement, and summon them before Thomas de Hoppescotes, Roger of Esh, and Simon of Grimsby, for examination, at a date and place which he is to make known to these three, and to take security and reliable pledges that the prior and John, or their bailiffs, be there to hear the examination.

By the hand of Nicholas Gategang, the bishop's clerk.

Date: Durham, 28 June, Pont. 1. [1334]

by reason of which the prior and John were attached, and the suit was contested before the justices of the said bishop, as the rolls and memoranda of the same justices record, in manner following:

Record of court action before Thomas de Heppiscotes, Roger of Esh, and Simon of Grimsby, justices, held on Tuesday the morrow of St James, Pont. 1, to examine the plea of Alice oth Slad that William, prior of Durham, and John Turnour had unjustly disseised her of her rights, pertaining to her free tenement in the Old Borough of Durham, of common in 40 acres of moor and pasture, for all manner of her draught animals throughout the year; with William, prior of Durham, present, and John Turnour represented by Henry de Hett, his bailiff; adjourned to Tuesday after the Circumcision [3 January 1335], Tuesday after the end of Easter week [25 April 1335], Wednesday the morrow of St James [26 July 1335], Monday after Michaelmas [2 October 1335], Tuesday after the Circumcision [2 January 1336], Monday after the end of Easter week, Pont. 3 [8 April 1336]; and the prior, not wishing to cause Alice further impediment, and with the consent of his chapter and the consideration of the more noble of his council, convened for that purpose, gave his mandate to John Barneby, monk of Durham, terrar of the priory, as attorney to restore Alice to her common pasture, along with the others with like title; and on Tuesday after the end of Easter week [9 April 1336], John went to Bearpark moor, a moor of the Old Borough, and, in the presence of Nicholas Gattegang', chancellor of the bishop's temporalities, Thomas de Heppescotes, Roger de Esh, and Robert Parnyng, justices of the bishop, and others specially asked, reseised Alice in her pasture, likewise restoring all the free tenants of the Old Borough to the common pasture, in perpetuity [26 July 1334]

testifying that they [the twenty-four individuals in whose name the document is issued], neighbours from the locality, have seen from beginning to end the things contained in the foregoing record and process, and were personally present at the restitution and reseisin. Under their seals.

Date: Bearpark moor, Tuesday after the end of Easter week 1336.

Dorse

List of all those making the declaration with, for some of them, details of their occupations, statuses, holdings or offices.

Size: 500 x 310mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. IV, f.96v-98r; Reg. III, f.77v-78v (with final witnesses added, but not the list on the dorse).

Another version (record): DCD 2.6.Spec.48.

DCD 2.6.Spec.59 [26 July 1334]

Record of court action before Thomas de Heppiscotes, Roger of Esh, and Simon of Grimsby, justices, held on Tuesday the morrow of St James, Pont. 1, to examine the plea of Alice oth Slad that William, prior of Durham, and John Turnour had unjustly disseised her of her rights, pertaining to her free tenement in the Old Borough of Durham, of common in 40 acres of moor and pasture, for all manner of her draught animals throughout the year; with William, prior of Durham, present, and John Turnour represented by Henry de Hett, his bailiff; adjourned to Tuesday after the Circumcision [3 January 1335], Tuesday after the end of Easter week [25 April 1335], and Wednesday the morrow of St James [26 July 1335].

Size: 180 x 340mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies (part): DCD Cart. IV, f.98r; Reg. III, f.77v-78r.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.60]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy (part): DCD Cart. IV, f.98r-v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.61 [c.1197 x 1217]

Grant by Gilbert de Leya to Robert of the monastery, for his homage and service, of those 3 bovates of land of 36 acres in the vill of Witton (*Wihhtona*) which Gilbert and Robert Tulli and Robert Dod held and with the common pasture of the said vill, and 2 bovates of land of his demesne in the field of Crook (*Cruketona*) on the west part of the almoner's vaccary beside the River Browney (*Brun*) of 26 acres, rendering annually 27d, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, and the service of a twentieth part of a knight's fee.

Witnesses: Ralph de Muletona, Gilbert de Abigwurth and Roger his brother, Walter of the monastery and Ralph his brother, Roger de Alchre, Roger de Turstamell, Drogon of Middleham, Robert of Boldon, William of Linz and Geoffrey his son, Walter Wallensi, Ralph the monk, William de Bonevill.

Size: 155 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.1592, on red and green silk cords, threaded through 4 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.104r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.62a [21 May] 1268

Grant by William son of Gilbert of Layton *miles* to God and St Mary and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham, in free, pure and perpetual alms, in exchange for land which he holds of them in the territory of Moorsley (*Moreslau*), of all the land which he holds in the territory of Witton between the land of the almoner of Durham and the River Browney, beginning at the angle of the ditch of the prior and convent under the hospital and extending to the west to the angle of the churchyard of Witton except for a certain place remaining above the total of 4 acres, a croft which was Robert Bock's with the site of Robert's buildings, and then proceeding further under the churchyard to the west to the last angle of the ditch of the almoner of Durham beyond the Strotchay stream and then proceeding in a line from the stream by the cultivation (*culturam*) called *Redhoyhe* to the River Browney (*Brun*), to be held like any alms within the bishopric of Durham.

Witnesses: Dom Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Dom John of Egglescliffe, Dom John de la Ley, Adam of Fulthorpe, Roger of Lumley, Walter of Ludworth, *milites*, Alexander of Biddick (*Bydik*), Robert of Burnigill (*Brunninghill*), Elias of Old Acres (*Aldacris*), Guy of Cleatham, Geoffrey of Egglescliffe.

Date: Durham, 12 Kal. June in the court of the bishop 1268.

Size: 145 x 265mm

Seal: G&B No.1567, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.104r-v; Alm.Sm.Cart. p.29-30, with fewer witnesses.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.188-189n.

DCD 2.6.Spec.62b [21 May] 1268

Duplicate of 2.6.Spec.62a.

Endorsed (contemporary) as a duplicate.

Size: 150 x 260mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 2.6.Spec.63 [27 December] 1311

Quitclaim by William son of John of Knitsley to the prior and convent of Durham of his right of common pasture in 60 acres of waste called *Kambstrother* by *le Segrestaynehouh* which Richard Kellaw bishop of Durham gave to the prior and convent in pure and perpetual alms.

Date: Durham, St John the Evangelist 1311.

Endorsed (later 4th century) as for *Kambstroth* by *Segerstanhoukh* and also as Witton.

Size: 80 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.1527, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.104v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.64 [8 September 1381]

Grant by Henry Berlay and Robert del Stede to John of Cawood and Joan his wife of a tenement and 8 acres of land in *Ovirbrome* given them by Thomas Blande, Robert de Alwent and John de Alwent chaplains.

Witnesses: John Sadbergh, John Headlam, Henry Harwood, Henry del Spens.

Date: Brome, Nativity of the BVM 5 Richard II.

Size: 115 x 295mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a tongue, with a wrapping tie [stub] below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.104v.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.65]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.99r.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.66]

Ownership history: = 2.6.Spec.82.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.67]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.99v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.68 [c.1174 x 1195]

Grant by Gilbert de Leia, for the salvation of his lord Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham, himself, his wife, his heirs, and the souls of his father, mother, all his parents and friends, to God and St Peter and St Cuthbert and the house of their almoner of Durham, of 60 acres of arable land in the field of Witton and a rent of 30s, and free multure at his mill from that land, and the common pasture of his men, to support 5 lepers in the leper hospital which he had built there, with the almoner to replace any leper who dies or who is removed.

Witnesses: William [?of Le Puiset] the archdeacon, Simon the chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, Master William Blesensi, William of Howden, Philip Vicecer, Henry de Putheaco, Geoffrey son of Richard, Roger of Conyers (*Coigneriis*), William son of Thomas, Jordan Escolland, Osbert de Later, Roger de Audere, Roger de Eplingdon, Ilger Burd'.

Size: 100 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.1592, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.300r; Alm.Sm.Cart. p.83-84.

DCD 2.6.Spec.69 [1183 x 3 March 1195]

Confirmation by Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham for God and St Cuthbert and the almonry of Durham of 60 acres of land and 30s rent in Witton [Gilbert] granted by Gilbert de la Ley for the maintenance of 5 lepers in a leper hospital which Gilbert built there.

Witnesses: Burchard and William archdeacons, William son of the archbishop, Master Robert de Aldington, Simon, John, Ralph and Richard chaplains, Philip of Colville, Henry of Farlington, Adam de Aldham and Marmaduke de Arel, Lawrence the chamberlain, John de Hameldon.

Size: 155 x 115mm

Seal: G&B No.3114A, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Alm.Sm.Cart. p.84-85, Cart. IV, f.300v.

Printed: R. Surtees, *History of the Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham vol.ii*, p.369.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.35-36.

DCD 2.6.Spec.70 [23 May] 1350

Agreement between Richard of Bickerton almoner of the monastery of Durham and William of Dalton and his wife Helena, kinswomen and heiress of Philip de Leya, whose heirs owe the almoner an annual rent of 30s at Pentecost and St Martin to support 5 poor in Witton hospital which rent was behind because of the wars and the malice of the times, so the almoner, with the consent of John [Fossor] prior of Durham, has remitted all the arrears up to last Ascension, and has also received 15s for last Pentecost term.

Date: Durham, Trinity 1350.

Size: 140 x 260mm

Seal: G&B No.758 and another unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, "indentura" cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.300v-301r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.71 [25 March] 1351

Inspeximus by William of Dalton and his wife Alyna of the following charter of Philip de Leya [her] grandfather, for the salvation of the souls of themselves and their ancestors.

Grant by Philip de Leya for the salvation of the souls of Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham, himself, his wife, his father and mother, and all his ancestors and successors, to God and St Cuthbert and the almonry of Durham, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of 60 acres of arable land in the field of Witton and a rent of 30s at two annual terms, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, and free multure at his mill from the corn of the said 60 acres and the common pasture, all of which his father Gilbert gave them, to support 5 lepers in the hospital which he built in Witton. [ca.1200]

Witnesses: Adam de Yeland, Roger de Daudre, Robert son of Meldred, John Haunsard, Alexander of Hilton, Robert son of Thomas, Robert of the monastery, Walter of the monastery, William of Lumley, Geoffrey de Heped, Simon of Hawthorn.

Date: Durham, the Annunciation of the BVM 1351.

Size: 180 x 265mm

Seal: G&B No.758 and one unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.301r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.72 [16 February] 1386

Grant by John of Cawood jr to William of Greystones, William of Cowton and John of Appleby chaplains of all the lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Over Broom, that Johanna, the grantor's wife, granted in her widowhood to Henry de Barlay and Robert del Stede.

Witnesses: Richard de Parco, Thomas of Langton, John of Billingham, Thomas of Walworth of Fery, Roger Cowherd, John of Denton clerk.

Date: Le Over Broom, Friday after St Valentine 1385/6.

Size: 155 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, 105r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.73 [3 January 1388]

Conveyance by final concord in the bishop's court before his justices Roger de Fulthorp, Ralph de Eure, William de Elmedon and John of Preston, by John of Cawood junior and Johanna his wife to William of Greystones chaplain, William of Cowton chaplain and John of Appleby chaplain of 2 messuages and 10 acres in Over Broom.

Date: Durham, Friday after the Circumcision 11 Richard [II], Pont. 6.

2 copies.

Size: 135 x 565mm

Parchment, 2m, sewn together along the edge, indented head and left/right edge, wavy

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, 105r.

DCD 2.6.Spec.74 13 January 1380

Lease by Joanna daughter of William of Whiteparish to Robert [of Walworth] prior of Durham of a plot of land in *le Brome* called Hunterhouses for 10 years from St Martin 1379, at 6s 8d to the bishop of Durham's exchequer, 20s to the Durham *domui communi* and 13s 4d to Joanna with right to cut wood except oak, ash, *ruscis* and *pomis silvestribus* for 2s a year, and responsibility for maintaining only the house occupied by Richard of Whiteparish.

Date: Durham, 13 January, year as above.

Some erasures and interlineations.

Size: 165 x 310mm

Seal: G&B No.297, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.99v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.75 [later 14th century]

Agreement between the prior and convent of Durham and John parson of Chester over the tithes of the lands of Geoffrey Cissor of Edemanshon from newly cutivated land which will be divided between the churches of Witton and Chester.

Size: 100 x 225mm

Parchment, 1m, some damp damage with occasional text lost, repaired with collagen c.1970

Copies: DCD Cart. IV, f.104v; Alm.Sm.Cart. p.226.

DCD 2.6.Spec.76 [later 12th century]

Quitclaim by Stephen, canon of Guisborough, to Bertram, prior and convent of Durham, of all the new place over the Browney with all its rents and possessions by grant of Dom Henry de Puteaco and his jurisdiction there, undertaking to hand to them its charters and to raise no dispute.

Witnesses: Burchard the archdeacon; Simon the chamberlain; Richard Briwere; Master Richard of Coldingham; Walter, dean of Pitlington; Hugh de Feritate; Ralph Harang; Henry de Puteaco; Richard Malebisse; Reginald Ganant; Bernard Roill; Richard of Everley; Picot de Percy; Adam of Newmarket; Henry, his brother; William de Boseville.

Size: 110 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.3417, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.108r-v; Cart. IV, f.99v-100r.

Quoted: 3.6.Spec.37.

Printed: J. Raine, *The Priory of Finchale*, (Surtees Society VI, 1837), p.14-15.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.77]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.100r-103v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.78a [mid 15th century]

Extracted entries from accounts of the hostiller of Durham, 1354-1398, and of the bursar, of tithes of coal at Broomhall and Aldingrange.

Extract from the ordinance of Merrington vicarage in 1343 stipulating that the vicar should receive the tithes of the mill of the two Chiltons, and from the communar of Durham half the cash from William of Hett's coal tithes; note that the communar has done this, with the tithe of coal paid to him without contradiction, William Blakeston succeeding William Hett in his wife's right, and Joanna Gower succeeding by inheritance of William Hett.

Size: 295 x 210mm

Paper, 2f

DCD 2.6.Spec.78b [mid 15th century]

Extracted entries from accounts of the bursar of Durham, 1386-1402, and of the hostiller, of tithes of coal at the Brome from John Fossor and Roger Cowherd.

Size: 300 x 220mm

Paper, 1f

DCD 2.6.Spec.78c 1436

Arbitrators agreed by the prior of Durham and Richard Cowherd to settle the dispute between them over payment from Richard's mine decree, in the light of common custom and previous tithe payments by John Fossor senior, John Fossor junior, Thomas Hexham, Roger Cowherd and the said Richard Cowherd in respect of mines of Brome, Broomhall and Aldingrange, that the prior should have the tenth skip.

Size: 210 x 295mm

Paper, 1f

DCD 2.6.Spec.78d [mid 15th century]

Drafts (with interlineations and cancellations) of:

Indentured lease, by William of Pocklington, prior of the cell of Finchale, to John [Wessington [2.6.Spec.78c indicates that these arrangements replaced those in operation 1410-18].], prior of Durham, for £20 of his coal mine of Broom, for 6 years from Candlemas next on condition that it is worked only if the mines conceded by Richard Cowhird to the prior of Durham should fail.

Indentured agreement between John [Wessington], prior of Durham and Richard Cowhird of Bearpark, the former, with the prior of his cell of Finchale, renouncing the exploitation of his coal mines at the Browney and Baxterfordwood as an injury to Richard's trade with the inhabitants of Durham for 7 years from Candlemas next, in return for 260 chalders of coal *per annum* from his mine at the Browney or if that should fail from the nearest belonging to the priory of Durham.

Size: 225 x 295mm

Paper, 1f

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.104r-v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.78e 1436

Arbitrators agreed by the prior of Durham and Richard Cowherd to settle the dispute between them over payment from Richard's mine decree that the prior should have the tenth skip.

Dorse

Note on tenancies on Bearpark moor, 1334-1382, "patet in paruo libro nostro f 39" (c.1500).

Paper, 1f

DCD 2.6.Spec.78f [c.1420]

Drafts of (some interlineation and cancellation):

1. Lease by William of Pocklington prior of Finchale to John [Wessington] prior of Durham of the coal mine at Brome near Durham for 6 years at £20 per year, on condition that coal should only be mined if none can be taken from Richard C[owherd]'s mine.

2. Undertaking by John [Wessington] prior of Durham to Richard Cowherd of Bearpark not to take coal from his mines for 7 years, to the detriment of sales from Richard's mine at the Brome and Baxterfordwood, in return for 260 chalders of coal a year from Richard's mine.

Size: 230 x 300mm

Paper, 1f

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.104r-v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.78g [mid 15th century]

Memoranda that

in 1410-1412 the monastery had coal partly from its own mine at the Brome on land once held by John Cawood and partly bought from Richard Cowherd, W. March and John Fossor, in 1413-1415 partly from Richard Cowherd, partly from the prior of Finchale's mine, in [14]16 partly bought from Richard Cowherd and partly from W. Barry, W. Millot and W. March taken from the bishop's waste; Ralph Eure Sanstall land [?] between the villis of Brome, Relley and Baxterfordwood, in [14]17-1418 bought from the prior of Finchale, W. March, W. Barry, Richard Cowherd; following the end of the pit on the bishop's land the prior had a pit dug on his own land, but Richard Cowherd, considering this pit much nearer to Durham and so its coal more readily sold, undertook to supply 260 chalders of coal for two seven year periods, and so the prior undertook not to sell his own coal within a mile of Durham and the hostillers waived tithes of coal worth 6 or 7 marks a year and lesser tithes for several years, and Richard was granted a parcel of Altonfield formerly in the bursar's hands, worth 26s 8d a year, a close called Almonerclose worth 26s 8d, a close formerly held by John Dale for 20s, and the herbage of Bearparkmoor, worth at least £6; for which 50 stone of cheese and 10 stone of butter, worth 35s, were due from Richard.

Size: 295 x 215mm

Paper, 1f, lower right corner torn

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.302v-303r.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.79]

Ownership history: = 1.7.Spec.41.

[DCD 2.6.Spec.80]

Ownership history: = 1.7.Spec.44.

DCD 2.6.Spec.81 5 July [1427]

Order by Robert Eure sheriff of Durham to Robert Dalton coroner of Chester ward and Thomas Wheeldale, one of his bailiffs, for the taking of sureties for the appearance of Richard Cowherd of Durham yeoman to answer the plaint of John Pollard litster for the taking and unlawful detention of his goods and animals on the moor of Old Borough Durham called Bearpark (*Beruepark*) moor by Richard.

Date: 5 July Pont.21 Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham.

[15th century copy].

Size: 165 x 290mm

Paper, 1f

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.93v.

DCD 2.6.Spec.82 [mid 15th century]

Four mens' names from [Durham] St Mary Magdalen hospital, followed by details of provision for them; then four womens' names from Witton hospital, followed by details of provision for them.

Size: 205 x 135mm

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.99r.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.1]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Finc.24

DCD 3.6.Spec.2 11 June 1322

Inspeximus by William [of Cowton] prior and the convent of Durham of the charter of Hugh [of Le Puiset], bishop of Durham, quoted in 3.1.Finc.24.

Dated: Durham chapter [house], 11 June 1322.

Size: 180 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied: DCD Cart. IV, f.105r-v.

DCD 3.6.Spec.3 10 August 1321

Inspeximus by William [of Cowton] prior and the convent of Durham of the charter of Hugh [of Le Puiset], bishop of Durham, quoted in 3.1.Finc.24.

Dated: Durham chapter [house], 10 August 1321.

Size: 140 x 275mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied: DCD Cart. IV, f.105v.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.4]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Finc.20 (probably).

[DCD 3.6.Spec.5]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Finc.25 (probably) which appears to be missing.

3.6.Spec.6 is apparently a confirmation of this charter as is 2.10.Pont.8 *inter alia*.

Entry for another copy at 3.6.Spec.12.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.106r.

DCD 3.6.Spec.6 [3 February] 1312

Inspeximus by William [of Tanfield] prior and the convent of Durham, of the following charter of Richard [Kellaw], bishop of Durham.

Grant of Richard [Kellaw], bishop of Durham, in devotion to the blessed Cuthbert and holy Godric, to the prior and convent of Durham, the prior of Finchale and the monks serving God and St Godric there, in free alms, of the whole waste and moor, beginning at the west-door of the priory of Finchale, extending on the right of the road to Durham to Risebridge over Udeneburn, thence descending by the close once belonging to William de Falderleye to the Wear, and returning along the river to the west-door.

Witnesses: Doms Robert de Hylton, Richard Marmaduke, Walter de Wessington, Thomas de Whitworth, *milites*; Jordan de Dalden; William of Kilkenny; Thomas de Fishburn; Roger de Esh.

Date: Auckland, 20 November 1311, Pont. 1.

Date: Durham, 3 Non. February 1311/2.

Size: 170 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on green silk cords, through 2 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied: DCD Cart. IV, f.106r.

Printed: see 2.10.Pont.8 [1.(c)].

[DCD 3.6.Spec.7]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pont.8.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.8]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.6.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.9]

Ownership history: = 1.1.Pap.27, missing.

DCD 3.6.Spec.10 1243

Indentured exchange between the prior and monks of Finchale, and the master and brothers of Kepier Hospital, the former, with the consent of the prior and convent of Durham, surrendering half a carucate with appurtenances in the vill of Amerston which they had of John de Rudis, the latter surrendering the land called St Mary's Lea once belonging to Dom Robert Manche with buildings, wood and appurtenances; failure to warrant the exchange shall lead to the offending party paying the other 5 silver marks and to the restitution of the lands, both parties subjecting themselves to the jurisdiction of the archdeacon of Durham to enforce these conditions.

The master and brothers of Kepier, and the archdeacon of Durham seal the half of the indenture remaining at Finchale; the chapter of Durham and the archdeacon that at Kepier.

Witnesses: the chapter of Durham and the brothers of Kepier.

Size: 110 x 200mm

Seal: 2 blank parchment sealing tags, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through, lined

Copied: DCD Cart. IV, f.108r; 1.1.Finc.7.

Printed: J. Raine, *The Priory of Finchale*, (Surtees Society VI, 1837), p.125-6.

DCD 3.6.Spec.11 [1234 x 1244]

Indentured undertaking by Th[omas of Melsonby], prior and the convent of Durham, to Walter de Audre and his heirs, to place two monks in the house of Finchale to extend the worship of God for him and Constance his wife, and to have 100 poor fed annually there by the prior of Finchale on his anniversary, for this Walter has granted to the house of Finchale, where he and his wife have chosen to be buried, the whole of the vill of Coxhoe with appurtenances in free alms, 1 toft between the toft of Agnes once wife of Ralph of Coxhoe and the toft of Peter of Morton, and 8 bovates in the vill of Coxhoe once held by Jordan Tilliol with all appurtenances and liberties, as is set out in Walter's charter held by the prior and monks of Finchale.

Witness: the chapter.

Size: 145 x 155mm

Seal: Blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copied: DCD Cart. IV, f.108v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The Priory of Finchale*, (Surtees Society VI, 1837), p.103-104.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.12]

Ownership history: = 3.6.Spec.5, probably = 3.1.Finc.25 which appears to be missing.

Confirmed in 3.6.Spec.6 and, *inter alia*, 2.10.Pont.8 apparently.

DCD 3.6.Spec.13 [early 13th century]

Quitclaim by Henry of Le Puiset to the prior and convent of Durham of his right in the election of the prior of Finchale, provided that the man instituted is able to administer the house and that the prior of Durham seeks no excuse to act against him, otherwise Henry and his heirs shall have the right to use their charter concerning the election of the said prior.

Witnesses: Hugh de Feritate; Ralph Hareng; Nigel, chaplain; Benedict, chaplain; Master Nicholas, physician; Adam of Newmarket; Henry his brother; Robert de Saucei; Roger of Freeton; Roger de Lund'; Jocelin.

Size: 55 x 170mm

Seal: G&B No.2041, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied: DCD Cart. IV, f.301v; Cart. Vet., f.73r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The Priory of Finchale*, (Surtees Society VI, 1837), p.24-25.

DCD 3.6.Spec.13*. (seals)

Seal: Seal: two seals, both G&B No.2041.

DCD 3.6.Spec.14 [1234 x 1244]

Indentured undertaking by Th[omas of Melsonby], prior and the convent of Durham, to Walter de Audre and his heirs, to place one monk in the house of Finchale to extend the worship of God for him and his, for which Walter has granted in free alms to the house of Finchale, where he and Constance, his wife, have chosen to be buried, his mill of Coxhoe with all appurtenances, as is set out in Walter's charter held by the prior and monks of Finchale.

Witness: the chapter.

Size: 115 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.3427 fragment, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turn-up

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, *carta* cut through, lined

Copied: DCD Cart. IV, f.108v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The Priory of Finchale*, (Surtees Society VI, 1837), p.103.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.15]

Ownership history: = 4.1.Pont.16.

DCD 3.6.Spec.16 [later 12th century]

Grant by Roger of Kibblesworth to Peter of Claypath , burgess of Durham, in fee, of one toft and croft in the vill of Cocken towards the north by the wide road out of the vill, the woodland the width of the croft stretching to the Wear, and 80 acres of land - 5 in Roger's demesne arable and 75 of his moor between the boundary of Lumley and *Gordwelleleche* and as far as his meadow by his ploughland as far as Cocken, for Peter's homage and service, 6 silver marks given to Roger by Peter on the journey from Jerusalem, and 2s a year. If Roger or his heirs regain his inheritance of Wolviston or receive another substitute and are unable to warrant these lands to Peter, they will give a reasonable substitute.

Witnesses: Philip, sheriff, Geoffrey son of Richard, Gilbert de Leia, Robert de Wattevill', Richard de Parco, Roger Burdon and Roger his son, Jordan Escolland, William son of Thomas, Thomas de Amundevilla.

Size: 150 x 230mm

Seal: G&B No.1502, now detached, formerly on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.106v.

DCD 3.6.Spec.17 [later 12th century]

Grant by Richard of Kibblesworth to Peter of Clayport (*Claipord*) burgess of Durham, as he has in a charter from his father, of a toft and a croft in the vill of Cocken towards the north by the wide road out of the vill, the woodland the width of the croft stretching to the Wear, and 80 acres of land - 5 in Roger's demesne arable and 75 of his moor between the boundary of Lumley and Gordwelleleche and as far as his meadow by his ploughland as far as Cocken, for Peter's homage and service, and 2s a year. If Richard or his heirs regain his inheritance of Wolviston or receive another substitute and are unable to warrant these lands to Peter, they will give a reasonable substitute.

Witnesses: Leo of Claxton, Jordan Escolland, Roger de Audri, Walter of the monastery, Roger Burdon, William of Lumley, William of Layton, Roger of Epplingdon, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Matthew of Lumley, Ranulph Basset, Robert of Boldon, Alan of Birtley, Robert of Marley, Robert son of Harvey, William of Sherburn, Robert of Nicol.

Size: 240 x 210mm

Seal: G&B No.1501, enclosed in a diaper patterned fabric cover (105 x 60mm), on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turn-up

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied: DCD Cart. II, f.106v-107r; Cart. Vet., f.68v-69r.

DCD 3.6.Spec.18 [3 March] 1181

Quitclaim in full court before Hugh [of Le Puiset], bishop of Durham and the barons of the bishopric, by Roger of Kibblesworth, for 50 marks, to God, St Cuthbert and Germanus, prior and the monks of Durham, of the land of Wolviston which he held of them, in exchange for the vill of Cocken, for 2s *per annum*.

Witnesses: Gilbert Hansard, Ralph, son of Ralph, Geoffrey, son of Richard, John de Amundeville, Jordan Escolland, Alexander de Heltun, Thomas, son of William, Geoffrey of Thorpe, Philip, son of Hamo, Richard del Park, Richard of Puncherton, Roger of Eppleton, Osbert of Layton, Walter the steward, William and Gilbert, his brothers, Roger and Walter of Ferryhill, Gilbert of Heworth, Jordan of Lindsey, Odo of Luffenhall, William Bevun, Robert of Hett.

Dated: Durham, 5 Non. March 1180/1.

Size: 125 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.1502, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied: DCD Cart. II, f.106r; Cart. Vet., f.69r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p. 142n.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.19]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.106r-v.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.20]

Ownership history: Not here.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.106r-v.

DCD 3.6.Spec.20* [?early 13th century]

Grant in free-alsms, by Petronilla of Cocken, once wife of Reginald Pinchard, in free widowhood, for the souls of herself, her father and mother and all her kin, to God, the BVM, the blessed Cuthbert and Godric, and the prior and monks of Finchale, of all her land and wood, her house with garden and curtilage, and all her messuages, with her fisheries in the Wear, in the vill of Cocken, also quit-claiming the 1 mark and 14 cases of wheat which her husband used to receive of the prior and monks.

Witnesses: Dom Roger of Eppleton, Robert of Haswell, Walter of Ludworth, Henry of Lumley, Robert Cook of Cocken, Alexander, son of Stephen of Cocken, Alan his brother, John of Oxenhall, Geoffrey of Northampton, Stephen of Houghton, William d'Audre, Robert Lewyn clerk.

Size: 160 x 315mm

Seal: G&B No.661, on a parchment tag, though a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.106v-107r.

Inspeximus: 3.6.Spec.22.

Printed: J. Raine, *The Priory of Finchale*, (Surtees Society VI, 1837), p.89-90.

DCD 3.6.Spec.21 [later 13th century]

Grant in fee, by Petronilla, daughter of Osmund del Redheugh [alias of Gateshead - cf. 2.1.Finc.21], [wife of Reginald Pinchard of Cocken], to Thomas of Softley, son of Walter the steward, of ½ mark annual rent from the house of Finchale for land in Cocken held by the prior and monks of that house of Finchale of Petronilla and Reginald Pinchard, once her husband.

Witnesses: Henry of Lumley; Patrick of the same; Robert Cook of Cocken; Richard, son of Eve of the same.

Size: 110 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.661, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.107r.

DCD 3.6.Spec.22 [later 13th century]

Confirmation by inspeximus by William, son and heir of Alexander del Redheugh, the son and heir of Petronilla of Cocken of: 3.6.Spec.20*.

Witnesses: Doms Robert de Neville, Guishard de Charron, then steward of Durham, Thomas of Herrington and John of Farnacres; *milites*; John of Kibblesworth; Matthew and Henry of Lumley; Richard of Finchale; John of Marchingley, clerk.

Size: 235 x 315mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, though 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.107r-v.

DCD 3.6.Spec.23 [14th century]

Note of the evidence produced for the prior of Finchale's right to the demesne of the vill of Cocken : first, the charter of Geoffrey [Rufus] bishop of Durham to the prior of Durham concerning the vill of Cocken ... by which the prior was seised for c.56 years; then the exchange between the prior and Roger of Kibblesworth for land in Wolviston ... after which Roger and his heirs were seised for c.50 or 60 years when his heir Petronilla [of Cocken, wife of Reginald Pinchard] granted 24 acres to John Kibblesworth for ½lb pepper by final concord ... after which she granted half her land in Cocken to the prior of Finchale ... and then as a widow what reverted to her there ...

Note that the final concord was made in 12 Henry [III], 1228; 7 Pont. Walter was 1276 [?]; 2 Fareham was 1243; Reginald Redheugh, Reginald Pinchard and Reginald Cocken were in that order.

Size: 115 x 290mm

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.108r.

DCD 3.6.Spec.24 20 May 1423

Grant by Isolda widow of William del Hall of Thorpe Thewles in her widowhood to William Doncaster clerk and John Binchester chaplain of all her lands etc which descended to her by way of inheritance after the death of Alexander of Cocken her father in the vill and territory of Cocken Co Durham.

Witnesses: Thomas Langton of Winyard steward of the prior of Durham, Thomas Billingham of Durham, Thomas Claxton of Halywell, Thomas Hedworth of Hebburn and John Hedworth of Southwick *armigeris*.

Date: Cocken, 20 May 1423.

Size: 105 x 275mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.107v-108r.

Printed and discussed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.186-187n.

DCD 3.6.Spec.25 20 September [1511]

Indentured exchange, between Thomas [Castell], prior and the convent of Durham and William Bulmer esq of Hartlepool, the latter having granted on 2 September 3 Henry VIII [1511] to Sir John Forster, chaplain and John Clerk, a messuage, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow and 100 acres of pasture in Cocken, for the use of the prior and convent, who granted on 1 September 3 Henry VIII [1511] to John Bulmer esq, son and heir apparent of Sir William Bulmer knight, Thomas Surtees esq, Robert Lambert esq, Thomas Blaxton, son and heir apparent of William Blaxton esq, and Thomas Bentley, clerk, a messuage, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow and 100 acres of pasture in Redmarshall, against reciprocal bonds for 100 marks.

Date: 20 September 3 Henry VIII.

Language: English

Size: 320 x 430mm

Seal: G&B No.458, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup. Signature: William Bulmer

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, some cockling by heat

DCD 3.6.Spec.26a 28 April [1527]

Bond, by John Lumley, knight, Lord Lumley to Hugh [Whitehead], prior and the convent of Durham, for £200, to be paid at Easter next.

Defeasance, of the above bond, provided that John, Lord Lumley, fulfils the indentures of an award, sealed by himself and Roger Lumley, Cuthbert Conyers, Richard Booth and John Bentley, esqs, arbitrators appointed by Lord Lumley and the prior of Durham, and dated 28 April 19 Henry VIII.

Signature: John Lumley.

Language: English and Latin

Size: 110 x 340mm

Seal: G&B No.1660, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.6.Spec.26b 28 April [1527]

Extracted copy of an award, to the said prior, of severality in Brakeleyt in Bradbury, without disturbance from the said Lord Lumley or his tenants of Bradbury against a bond of £200 for all these awards.

Date: 28 April 19 Henry VIII.

Size: 145 x 340mm

Seal: Signed: John Lumley, Roger Lumley, Cuthbert Conyers, Richard Bothe, John Bentley

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.6.Spec.27 [1189 x 1195]

Quitclaim, by Richard, son of Geoffrey of Haswell, for the souls of himself, his father and mother and all his kin, to Dom Henry of le Puiset and the place of his alms - St Mary over the Browney and the brothers there, of the land of Haswell.

Witnesses: Bertram, prior of Durham; William, archdeacon; Simon the chamberlain; Richard of Coldingham; William of Howden; Hugh de Moun; Henry of le Puiset; Philip, sheriff; Geoffrey, son of Richard; Robert Bruncoste; William, son of Ernald; Ralph de Lutorp; Richard of Everley; Daniel of Esh; Walter of Aldin Grange; William of Guisborough.

Size: 120 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.1303, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.107r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The Priory of Finchale*, (Surtees Society VI, 1837), p.12.

DCD 3.6.Spec.28 [1 November] 1180

Indentured exchange, between Henry of le Puiset and Hugh Burel, Hugh granting Henry the vill of Wingate, mortgaged to Hugh [of le Puiset], bishop of Durham, for 5/6 knight service to the bishop of Durham, and Henry granting Hugh all his land in Percy-en-Auge and Moriſ for ¼ knight service, failure to warrant to reverse the exchange except Henry to be reimbursed 30 marks for which he redeemed the mortgage.

Witnesses: Hugh [of le Puiset], bishop of Durham; Philip, son of Hamo, sheriff; John de Amundeville; Robert de Conyers; Jordan Escolland; Thomas, son of William; Alexander de Heltun; Geoffrey of Thorpe; Roger d'Audre; Osbert of Layton; Roger of Eppleton; Richard de Walsant; Michael, son of Brian; Richard de Parca; Gilbert de Leia; Gilbert de Percy; Alan of Sinderby; William Harpin; William of Hawthorn; Nicholas the Englishman; Henry de Percy; Gilbert de Clare; William, son of Thomas; William of Haswell.

Date: All Saints 1180.

Size: 180 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.483, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, "cyrographum" cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.107r-v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The Priory of Finchale*, (Surtees Society VI, 1837), p.4-5.

DCD 3.6.Spec.29 [later 12th century]

Grant, by Hugh Burel, to Henry of le Puiset, of Wingate, Wheatley and Smeaton, for 1 knight service to the Bishop of Durham, in exchange for his land of Percy-en-Auge and Moriast, as by their agreement.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Percy; Pagan of Ketton; Nicholas the Englishman; Henry de Percy; Richard of Everley; Richard Leveil; Gervaise; Thomas, son of Roger.

Size: 90 x 110mm

Seal: G&B No.483, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.107v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The Priory of Finchale*, (Surtees Society VI, 1837), p.3-4.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.30]

Ownership history: = 1.2.Pont.4.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.31]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.10.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.32]

Ownership history: = 1.1.Pap.5, missing.

DCD 3.6.Spec.33 [24 June] 1378

Lease by John son of Robert of Tynedale, with the consent and will of Joanna his wife, to Dom Robert [of Walworth] prior of Durham of a certain place by the manor of Ryly called *Hunter Howse* from Pentecost 1378 for 6 years for £4, with the prior able as often as he likes to cut green wood (*viride*) in the wood there for making faggots for 40s, and he will maintain a chamber and hall there.

Date: Durham, Nativity of St John the Baptist year as above.

Size: 140 x 280mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.108v.

DCD 3.6.Spec.34 26 November 1402

Lease by John Cowod to Dom John Hemingbrough prior of Durham of *Hounterhous* by *Le Brome* with the wood there except the oak, ash, holly and *wyldapiltr* from St Martin 1402 for 10 years, rendering annually for *Hounterhous* 13s 4d and for the underwood 2s, and to the bishop of Durham 6s 8d and to the communar 20s at the two terms of Pentecost and St Martin, beginning at Pentecost 1403, with distrains detailed, and the buildings to be kept in good repair, and [Cowod] to have access.

Date: Durham, 26 November 1402.

Size: 80 x 295mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, ?*abcdefgh* cut through, stabbed hole on the left edge

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.108v-109r.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.35]

Ownership history: = 4.2.Pont.5.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.36]

Ownership history: = 4.2.Pont.4.

DCD 3.6.Spec.37 [c.1200]

Mandate, of V. and G[ilbert] abbots of Newminster and Alnwick, and A[karius], prior of Tynemouth, acting by:

Mandate of Pope Celestine [III] to the abbots of Newminster and Alnwick and the prior of Tynemouth, to compel, under ecclesiastical censure, Stephen, canon of Guisborough, to produce the charters of Baxterford which the prior and monks of Durham complain he has refused to hand over, having freely promised to do so on oath.

Lateran

6 Non. [2] May Pont. 7 [1197]

and recording the evidence first of Cuthbert, Nicholas, clerk and John, layman that Stephen, canon of Guisborough, freely renounced whatever right he had in Baxterford, promising on oath to hand over to the prior and convent of Durham all its charters and not to raise further dispute with them, second of William, chaplain, William of Allerton, Silvester, monk, Robert, deacon, Roger, subdeacon, William, knight, Simon, knight, Gilbert, subdeacon, Hugh de Feritate, knight, Ralph Harang, parson, Master Walter, Roger, layman, William, layman, Robert, layman, Richard, layman, that Stephen freely renounced the Priorate of Baxterford, promising as above, and third of Gilbert, monk and Uthred, sacrist that Stephen, with all the canons and lay brothers with him at Baxterford, renounced Baxterford, promising as above, the charters to be handed over by Monday after Palm Sunday following, of William of the Infirmary, deacon and parson of Eden, and Mag. Robert that Stephen quit-claimed Baxterford to the prior and convent of Durham, promising, with date, as above, and of Elias of the castle and Reginald of the larder that Stephen and the prior and convent of Durham exchanged charters, Stephen promising, with date, as above.

Further recording that the prior and convent produced an authentic instrument of Stephen, canon of Guisborough:

2.6.Spec.76

and therefore ordering that Stephen should be excommunicate until he has handed over his charters of Baxterford to the prior and convent of Durham and made satisfaction to them.

Size: 340 x 200mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3530, 3400 & 3551, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup
Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.108v-109v.

Printed: J. Raine, *The Priory of Finchale*, (Surtees Society VI, 1837), p.17-19.

DCD 3.6.Spec.38 [1 April] 1326

Memorandum, by the official of the bishop of Durham that he ordered John de Aldwood and Emma his wife to observe, under pain of excommunication, the quit-claim made that day by their proctor, John of Barnard Castle, to the prior and convent of Finchale:

3.6.Spec.39.

Date: the Galilee, Durham, Tuesday after Quasimodo 1326.

Size: 125 x 235mm

Seal: G&B No.3173, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below
Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.109v.

DCD 3.6.Spec.39 No date [as 3.6.Spec.38:- 1 April 1326]

Quitclaim, by John de Aldwood and Emma his wife, to the prior and convent of Finchale, of any right to common pasture or to any other profit in Baxterford Wood, following a dispute on this matter.

Witnesses: Thomas Surtees; Roger of Esh; Simon of Esh; John Billet; William of Pitlington.

Size: 70 x 210mm

Seal: G&B No.45 & one unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup
Parchment, 1m

Copied: DCD 3.6.Spec.38; Cart. IV, f.109v-110r.

Printed: J. Raine, *The Priory of Finchale*, (Surtees Society VI, 1837), p.121.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.40]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.9.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.41]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.110r.

[DCD 3.6.Spec.42]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.110r-v.

DCD 3.6.Spec.43a [8 August 1447]

Record of pleas before Thomas Neville; William (de) Eure; knights; John Portington; Robert Danby; John Lound, clerk; William Rakett; and Richard Weltden; justices of assize of the bishop with William Neville, knight, lord of Fauconberg; Thomas Lumley, knight; Christopher Boynton; and Robert Beaumont, clerk.

John Wall of Newton by Durham and John Wilkinson, husbandmen, attached to reply to William [Ebchester], prior of Durham's plaint of trespass *vi et armis, de bonis asportatis* in removing trees and brushwood worth 40s. from Ewdon at Finchale. Thomas Thornburgh, the prior's attorney, complaining that between 20 March Pont. 7 [1444] and 1 December Pont. 7 [1444], when the prior's original writ was sent out, they removed 20 oaks, 40 ashes and 20 carts of brushwood of the prior at Finchale, to damages of £10.

They denied the trespass and the sheriff to summon 12 men for Tuesday after Lucy [19 December] before which date the bishop appointed as his justices of assize his brother, William Neville, Lord of Fauconberg; his nephew Thomas Neville, knight; Thomas Lumley; William Eure; Thomas Fulthorpe, knights; John Portington; Robert Beaumont, clerk; Robert Danby; Christopher Boynton; John Lound, clerk; William Rakett and Richard Weltden.

The prior's attorney sought a writ for re-attachment and summoning the 12 men, postponement to Tuesday in the 5th week of Lent [12 March]. When, before Thomas Neville, John Portington, Robert Beaumont, Robert Danby, John Lound, William Rakett and Richard Weltden, justices with William Neville, Thomas Lumley, William Eure and Christopher, the jurors declared John Wall and John Wilkinson guilty of trespass, with 3s. 4d. damages and 20s. costs.

Date: Durham, Tuesday before Lawrence 25 Henry VI, Pont. 10 Neville.

Size: 320 x 175mm

Parchment, 1m, damaged, with some text lost, repaired with parchment c.1970

Copied: DCD 3.6.Spec.43b, 3.1.Finc.29; Cart. IV, f.110v-111r

DCD 3.6.Spec.43b [mid 15th century]

Copy of 3.6.Spec.43a.

Size: 310 x 220mm

Paper, 1p

DCD 3.6.Spec.44 [early 13th century]

Grant in free-alms, by Bertram of Hetton, for the souls of himself, his father and mother and all his kin, to God, St Mary of the new place on the Browney and the canons there, of 13 acres in the field of Esh - 5½ in demesne at Hareskahe and 7½ by that demesne held by William Filding, Roger son of Milda, Payne, William brother of Gamel and Roger Piccavere, with visne, for a stock farm, and also conceding his entire part of the land of Ulveskahe and whatever they can acquire of wood.

Witnesses: Daniel of Esh; Walter of Aldin Grange; William de Boseville; William, chaplain; Ernald, chaplain; Henry, clerk; Uthred; John, clerk; Walter Puncherton; Ernald of Brancepeth; Ralph d'Mans; John, clerk; Walter brother of Bertram; William Prentuc of Hetton; Adam; Roger; Ralph; Robert; Richard Keverel; Richard Long.

Seal: G&B No.1325, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Printed: J. Raine, *The Priory of Finchale*, (Surtees Society VI, 1837), p.10-11.

7.Spec.

DCD 1.7.Spec.1 [later 12th century]

Grant in free-alsms, by Henry of le Puiset, to God, St Mary of the new place over the Browney and the canons there, of the 120 acres of land granted to him by Hugh [of le Puiset] bishop of Durham, for 3 candles of 3 pounds to St Cuthbert *per annum* to be paid by Henry and his heirs, but by the canons failing this.

Witnesses: Hugh of Hatfield; Alan Malecache; Roger de Cressi; Picot de Percy; Robert the Breton; William de Boseville; Elias, chaplain; Paulinus, chaplain; Adam of Newmarket; Henry, his brother; Robert of Everley; Robert Bruncoste; Robert de Buli; Adam Fruan; Ernald, cook.

Size: 105 x 130mm

Seal: G&B No.2041, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.109v, omitting some witnesses.

Printed: J. Raine, *The Priory of Finchale*, (Surtees Society VI, 1837), p.9-10.

DCD 1.7.Spec.2 [1197 x 1217]

Grant in free-alsms, by Bertram of Hetton, for the souls of himself, his father and mother and all his kin, to God, the BVM, St Cuthbert, Blessed Godric, the monks of Durham; God, the BVM, & St Godric at Finchale, of his vill of Aldin Grange with the service of the Browney and the Relley and a third of his vill of Hetton - ? the arable nearest their vill of Haswell to the south, ? of Hudesley, ? of Hililaw moor, ? of the other moor, and ? of the meadow - also confirming the grant in free-alsms by Alice daughter of Richard of Hetton to them of 3 bovates in that vill.

Witnesses: Aimery, archdeacon; Master John of London; Master Henry, son of Simon the chamberlain; Leo de Heriz sheriff; Jordan Escolland; Alan of Wilton; Osbert, son of William; Robert, son of Melebred; Thomas de Amundeville; Roger de Conyers; Geoffrey son of Geoffrey; William of Layton; Robert, son of Thomas; Walter Musters; Simon of Hawthorn.

Size: 150 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.1325, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.162.

[DCD 1.7.Spec.3]

Ownership history: = 1.2.Pont.7.

DCD 1.7.Spec.4 [earlier 13th century]

Grant by Alan Cass, with the consent of Margaret his wife, to William of Wingate of land in Aldingrange called *Guilebertriding* and 2 acres, one south of the spring of Alton and the other at *Wytheneraue*, for 6d a year.

Witnesses: Robert de Humaz, Daniel of Hess, William of Wingate, William of ?Haswell (*Hereswelle*), Elias of Hetton (*Hepedone*), Adam del Brom, Roger of Langley.

Size: 95 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No.542, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.110r-4, omitting 4 witnesses.

DCD 1.7.Spec.4* [1224 x 1249]

Grant by Alan Casse of Seaham to Jordan of Seaton for 10 marks of all his land at Aldingrange with a toft and croft, rendering annually a pound of cumin or 2d, substituting land in Seaham in the event of failure of warranty.

Witnesses: John of ?Romesey (*Rumess*) steward of the bishop, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Jordan Hayrum, Jordan of Dalton, Simon of Burntoft, Nigel of Rainton (*Rungeton*), Adam de Marles, Adam of Birtley, William of Birtley, Robert of Coxhall, Geoffrey Escoland, Robert de Hurpazz, Matthew of Lumley, Henry of Lumley, John of Pesehall.

Dated from Romsey's appearances elsewhere as steward.

Size: 105 x 180mm

Seal: slit in a turnup [for a sealing tag]

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.7.Spec.5 [earlier 13th century]

Confirmation by Agnes daughter of Alan Casse of Seaham of a grant by Alan Casse of Seaham to William Underwood of 8 acres with a toft and croft in Aldingrange.

Witnesses: Thomas of Esh, Adam of Bradley, William of Birtley, Geoffrey Escoland, Alan the forester, William de Broom, Jordan of Seaton, Walter of Esh, Daniel son of Horem of Esh.

Size: 60 x 135mm

Seal: G&B No.542A, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.110v, omitting 6 witnesses.

DCD 1.7.Spec.6 [1261 x 1274]

Grant by Geoffrey son of Jordan of Seaton to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham of 19½ acres in Aldingrange north of the road leading westwards in exchange for 19½ acres to the south of the road.

Witnesses: Dom Geoffrey Russell steward of Durham, Roger Bernard, Thomas of Whitworth, *milites*, Geoffrey of Egglecliffe, Robert of Burnigill, Giles of Cleatlam, Geoffrey of Northampton, Walter del Brom, William Franklin.

Dated from other dated instances of Russell as the bishop's steward.

Size: 115 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.2221, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.110v, omitting 4 witnesses.

DCD 1.7.Spec.7 [earlier 13th century]

Confirmation by Robert son of Reginald of Seaton and Eda his wife of a grant by Alan Casse of Seaham to William Underwood of 8 acres with a toft and croft in Aldingrange.

Witnesses: Thomas of Esh, Adam of Bradley, William of Birtley, Geoffrey Escoland, Alan the forester, William of Broom, Jordan of Seaton, Walter of Esh, Daniel son of Horem of Esh.

Size: 70 x 130mm

Seal: G&B No.547, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.110v, omitting 5 witnesses.

[DCD 1.7.Spec.8]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.110v-111r.

DCD 1.7.Spec.9 [earlier 13th century]

Confirmation by William son of Jordan of Seaham of a grant by Alan Casse of Seaham to William Underwood of 8 acres with a toft and croft in Aldingrange.

Witnesses: Thomas of Esh, Adam of Bradley, William of Birtley, Geoffrey Escoland, Alan the forester, William de Broom, Jordan of Seaton, Walter of Esh, Daniel son of Horem of Esh.

Size: 75 x 120mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup (19th century wrapper listed this charter as having a seal)

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.111r, omitting 3rd and last 4 witnesses.

DCD 1.7.Spec.10 [earlier 13th century]

Confirmation by Cecilia daughter of Alan of Seaham of a grant by Alan Casse of Seaham to William Underwood of 8 acres with a toft and croft in Aldingrange.

Witnesses: Thomas of Esh, Adam of Bradley, William of Birtley, Geoffrey Escoland, Alan the forester, William of Broom, Jordan of Seaton, Walter of Esh, Daniel son of Horem of Esh.

Size: 65 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.543A/2207, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.111r, omitting 7 witnesses.

[DCD 1.7.Spec.11]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.111r.

DCD 1.7.Spec.12 [18 April 1324]

Final concord of John of Seaton and Margaret his wife conveying to John of Broom and Emma his wife, 1 messuage, 10 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow in Aldingrange.

Date: the bishop's court at Durham, Wednesday in Easter week 17 Edward [II] and Pont.7 Bishop Louis.

Size: 130 x 230mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and left edge, wavy, with letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.111v.

DCD 1.7.Spec.13 [later 13th century]

Grant by Walter of Broom to his brother Stephen of Broom of all the lands and holdings, save 1 croft with an adjoining plot, received by the grantor from Geoffrey son of William of Wingate in Aldingrange, 1 messuage with a toft and croft and 3 acres received by the grantor from William Clink, and 3 rods in *le Crokes* and 3 acres, both bought from William Clink, of which Simon de Mounford holds 2 acres from the grantor, rendering annually a rose if asked for.

Witnesses: Roger lord of Esh, Hugh de Scouland, Roger son of Lucian, Simon Styl of Brandon, John Franklin, William the butcher.

Size: 70 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No.412, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.111v.

DCD 1.7.Spec.14 [c.1300]

Grant by Stephen of Broom to William called Wodemus of 2 acres in Aldingrange once held by Simon de Monford of Walter of Broom, between the land of John de Aldewood and the grantor's own land.

Witnesses: Roger lord of Esh, John de Aldewood, William Lylle, Henry of Broom, John of Seaton.

Size: 110 x 205mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.112r.

DCD 1.7.Spec.15 [early 14th century]

Grant by Stephen of Broom to John de Aldewood of all the grantor's land in Aldingrange and the Broom, save land held of him by, and 2 acres granted by him to William Wodemous, and a plot called *le Quarel* at the head of William Wodemous' land and abutting on Broom.

Witnesses: Roger of Esh, Simon of Esh, Roger son of Lucian, William of Langley, Adam of Broom, Adam of Relley.

Size: 105 x 270mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.112r, omitting last 2 witnesses.

DCD 1.7.Spec.16 [early 14th century]

Grant by John de Aldewood to Alice his daughter of all his land in Aldingrange and the Broom.

Witnesses: Dom Roger of Esh *miles*, Simon of Esh brother of the said Dom Roger, John Bille, Richard de Hoton, Adam of Relley, Walter Underside.

Size: 80 x 290mm

Seal: unidentified fragment, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.112r-v, omitting last 3 witnesses.

DCD 1.7.Spec.17 [early 14th century]

Undertaking by John de Aldewood and Emma his wife to pay Alice their daughter £10 should they expel her from a tenement with 2 acres in Aldingrange granted by John and Emma to Alice.

Witnesses: Dom Roger of Esh *miles*, Simon of Esh brother of the said Dom Roger, John Bille, Adam of Relley, Walter Underside.

Size: 100 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.45, on a tongue, now detached, with another tongue and a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, repaired with parchment c.1970

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.112v, omitting last 4 witnesses.

DCD 1.7.Spec.18 [early 14th century]

Grant by William called Wodemus to Richard his son of 2 acres in Aldingrange once held by Simon de Monford of Walter of Broom, and received by the grantor from Stephen of Broom, between land of John de Aldewood and land once held by the said Stephen. Witnesses: John de Aldewood, William Lille, John de Whelpedale, Roger son of Lucian.

Size: 130 x 230mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.112v, omitting last 2 witnesses.

DCD 1.7.Spec.19 [7 August] 1361

Grant by Adam called Wodemouse son of William Wodemous and heir of Richard Wodemous to Roger Cowherd for 9d a year of 2 acres of arable land in Aldingrange between Roger Cowherd's land on the east and Richard de Aldewood's.

Witnesses: Richard of Whiteparish, Richard de Aldewood, John Roughthewod, John Scot, William of Langley, Thomas of Tudhoe of Durham, Walter Underside.

Date: Durham, Saturday before St Lawrence 1361.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag with *Aldinrigge* on it, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.112v-113r, omitting last 3 witnesses.

DCD 1.7.Spec.20 [6 March] 1362

Grant by Walter son of Stephen Underside to Roger Cowherd of all the lands, tenements, etc, granted to the grantor by the recipient in Aldingrange.

Witnesses: William of Whiteparish, William of Langley, John Fossour, John Palycer, Thomas of Tudhoe.

Date: Aldingrange, Sunday before St Gregory the pope 1361/2.

Size: 100 x 240mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.113r, omitting last 2 witnesses.

DCD 1.7.Spec.21 [22 November] 1354

Grant by Walter Underside to John of Stanley and Alice his wife of all his lands and tenements in Aldingrange at 6s 8d a year for his life.

Witnesses: Richard of Whiteparish, Richard de Aldewood, Richard de Hoton, John Palman, Stephen Palman.

Date: Aldingrange, Saturday after St Edmund the king 1354.

Size: 130 x 225mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, with letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.113r, omitting all witnesses.

DCD 1.7.Spec.22 [6 March] 1362

Appointment by Walter son of Stephen Underside of Hugh Catour as his attorney to deliver seisin to Roger Cowherd of all his lands in Aldingrange according to his charter.

Date: Aldingrange, Sunday before St Gregory the pope 1361/2.

Size: 75 x 250mm

Seal: [sealing tongue] stub, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.113v and Cart. IV, f.304r.

DCD 1.7.Spec.23 [3 October] 1361

Grant by John of Stanhope burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne to Roger Cowherd of all the lands and tenements received by the grantor from William del Hough in Aldingrange. Witnesses: Walter son of Stephen, Richard of Whiteparish, John Fossour, Thomas of Tudhoe, William of Langley.

Date: Aldingrange, Sunday after St Michael 1361.

Seal: G&B No.2295, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.113v omitting last 3 witnesses, and Cart. IV, 304r.

DCD 1.7.Spec.24 [17 March] 1358

Grant by John of Stanley mason and Alice his wife to Roger Cowherd of all their lands, tenements, etc in Aldingrange.

Witnesses: William of Esh, John Rougheved, William of Langley, John Palicer, Walter Underside, Robert Gray, William Chalker.

Date: Aldingrange, Saturday before St Cuthbert in March 1357/8.

Size: 125 x 265mm

Seal: G&B No.257 and another unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.113v omitting last 3 witnesses and Cart. IV, f.304v.

DCD 1.7.Spec.25 [3 October] 1361

Appointment by John of Stanhope burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne of Henry of Oxenhall as his attorney to deliver seisin to Roger Cowherd of all his lands in Aldingrange.

Date: Aldingrange, Sunday after St Michael 1361.

Size: 85 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.257 on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.113v-114r and Cart. IV, f.304v.

DCD 1.7.Spec.26 [25 August] 1377

Grant by Roger Cowherd to William of Greystones chaplain and Thomas Emery chaplain of all his lands, tenements, etc in Aldingrange.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Clifton, Thomas of Tudhoe, John of Elvet, Robert of Masham, Hugh of Corbridge, William del Chamber.

Date: Aldingrange, Tuesday after St Bartholomew 1377.

Size: 115 x 265mm

Seal: G&B No.711, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.114r, omitting last 3 witnesses, and Cart. IV, f.111r.

DCD 1.7.Spec.27 [25 August] 1377

Appointment by Roger Cowherd of John of Bamburgh clerk and Hugh of Corbridge as his attorneys to deliver seisin to William of Greystones chaplain and Thomas Emery chaplain of all his lands in Aldingrange.

Date: Durham, Tuesday after St Bartholomew 1377.

Size: 90 x 260mm

Seal: G&B No.711 on a tongue, with a wrapping tie stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.114r and Cart. IV, f.12v.

DCD 1.7.Spec.28 [5 September] 1369

Grant by Roger Cowherd to John of Lytham and Adam Tabler chaplains, Thomas of Tudhoe and Thomas of Annesley of all his lands, tenements, rents and possessions in Aldingrange, Witton [Gilbert], Durham and elsewhere in the bishopric of Durham.

Witnesses: Thomas of Coxside bailiff of the Old Borough Durham, Gilbert of Clifton, John Fossour, Richard of Cocken, Thomas of Appleby, Robert Marshall.

Date: Durham and Aldingrange, Wednesday after St Cuthbert in September 1369.

Size: 90 x 245mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.114r.

DCD 1.7.Spec.29 [10 June] 1369

Quitclaim by Richard son of Peter del Flakes and John de Alwentdale to Roger Cowherd of their right to all the lands and tenements in Aldingrange once in the seisin of John of Broom and Emma his wife and held by the recipient by grant of John of Stanhope who held by grant of William del Hough.

Witnesses: Hugh of Burnigill (*Bronnynghill*), Thomas of Claxton, William of Langley, John Fossour, John of Elvet clerk.

Date: Aldingrange, Sunday after Trinity 1369.

Size: 100 x 295mm

Seal: fragment, on a parchment, with a further blank [sealing] tag, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.114r and Cart. IV, f.12v.

DCD 1.7.Spec.30 [25 August] 1377

Grant by Roger Cowherd to William of Greystones chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk of all his lands in Aldingrange.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Clifton, Thomas of Tudhoe, John of Elvet, Robert of Masham, Hugh of Corbridge.

Date: Aldingrange, Tuesday after St Bartholomew 1377.

Size: 105 x 310mm

Seal: G&B No.710, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.114r, omitting last 2 witnesses, with alterations, and Cart. IV, f.12v.

DCD 1.7.Spec.31 [25 August] 1377

Appointment by Roger Cowherd of John of Killerby clerk and Hugh of Corbridge as his attorneys to deliver seisin to William of Greystones chaplain and John Bamburgh clerk of all his lands in Aldingrange.

Date: Durham, Tuesday after St Bartholomew 1377.

Size: 65 x 305mm

Seal: G&B No.710, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.114, showing alterations, and Cart. IV, f.12v.

DCD 1.7.Spec.32 16 May 1378

Grant by John of Bamburgh to the prior and convent of Durham of all the lands, tenements, etc. in Aldingrange once held by Roger Cowherd.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Clifton, Thomas of Tudhoe, John of Elvet, Robert of Masham, Hugh of Corbridge.

Date: Aldingrange, 16 May 1378.

Size: 95 x 270mm

Seal: fragment, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.284r and Cart. IV, f.13r.

DCD 1.7.Spec.33 20 May 1378

Quitclaim by William Greystones chaplain to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to all the lands, tenements, etc. in Aldingrange held by the grantor jointly with John Bamburgh clerk by grant of Roger Cowherd.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Clifton, Thomas of Tudhoe, John of Elvet, Robert of Masham, Hugh of Corbridge.

Date: Aldingrange, 20 May 1378.

Size: 115 x 260mm

Seal: G&B No.1118, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.284r and Cart. IV, f.13r.

[DCD 1.7.Spec.34]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.13r-v and 111r.

DCD 1.7.Spec.35 [1 March] 1324

Grant by John of Seaton and Margaret his wife to John son of John of Broom and Emma his wife of half a toft and croft in Aldingrange once held by William Clink.

Witnesses: Roger of Esh, John Bille, John de Aldewood, Simon of Esh, John of Whelpdale.

Date: Aldingrange, Thursday after St Peter *in cathedra* 1323/4.

Size: 100 x 215mm

Seal: part, on a parchment tag, with another unidentified, on a tag now detached, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.112v and Cart. IV, f.13v and 111v.

DCD 1.7.Spec.36 [27 July 1350]

Pleas at Durham before Thomas Gray and his fellow justices Tuesday after St James Pont.6 Bishop Thomas.

The prior [of Durham] claimed that a place is in Aldingrange and not Hamsteels and that there Roger Hunter holds a messuage and a carucate of land and ought to render to the prior and his successors 20s per year, and at the assizes before Thomas and his fellow justices of the bishop on Monday after the Circumcision Pont.1 [2 January 1346] Roger reclaimed the rent from the prior who then redeseised Roger before the keeper of the royal pleas, but then Roger gained a writ *de recordare* against the prior from the bishop's justices on Monday after St James Pont.3 [30 July 1347] saying the place seized by the prior was Le Netherbrome in Hamsteels and not as the prior claimed in Aldingrange, and now a certain Richard claims against the prior and seeks a judgement, for which a day is given on Thursday the morrow of St Matthew when the prior turns up but not Richard so the prior may have his fine and Richard is in mercy.

Size: 140-160 x 470mm

Parchment roll, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.304v-305v.

[DCD 1.7.Spec.37]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.13v-14r.

DCD 1.7.Spec.38 24 March 1447

Appointment by William Cowherd of Thomas Parke as his attorney to deliver seisin to William prior and convent of Durham of 2 acres in Aldingrange and Broom according to his charter.

Date: Durham, 24 March 1446/7 and 25 Henry VI.

Size: 80 x 305mm

Seal: G&B No.712 on a tongue, with a wrapping tie stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.14r.

DCD 1.7.Spec.39 [9 November] 1349

Grant by Richard de Aldewood to Isabella de Hwton and her son Richard son of Richard del Flakes of 1 messuage with 10 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow in Aldingrange in various parts, for life at 12d a year, with reversion to her son Richard son of Richard del Flakes.

Witnesses: Dom John Lorimer chaplain, Walter son of Stephen, John Palmer, William son of Amcie, Richard Slater of Whessoe, Ambrose Trip.

Date: Monday before St Martin in Winter 1349.

Size: 135 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.14r.

[DCD 1.7.Spec.40]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.14v.

DCD 1.7.Spec.41 [early 14th century]

Grant by John de Aldewood to Alice his daughter, with reversions to Joanna his daughter and then his own heirs, of all his lands in Aldingrange and Broom, for 1d per year.

Witnesses: Roger lord of Esh, Stephen of Broom, Simon of Esh, William the butcher, William Wodemous, John of Seaton, Robert King.

Size: 145 x 195mm

Seal: fragment, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, with letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.14v.

DCD 1.7.Spec.42 [?1299]

Grant by Roger of Esh junior to Walter of Broom of all the land received by the grantor from William Dowffe in Aldingrange, for 13s 4d a year, starting in 1300.

Witnesses: John son of John of Durham, William of Stenton, Robert of Paxton, William of Auforth, William del Gyle, John Stille of Brandon, Walter Pegge of the same, Robert of Malton clerk.

Size: 110 x 210mm

Seal: unidentified, repaired, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented, wavy, *scriptum cyrograph* cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.14v-15r.

DCD 1.7.Spec.43 16 November 1420

Lease by William Huddleston lord of Esh to Thomas Gayteherd of Hett of 11 acres called Doveland between the villis of Aldingrange and Broom for 40 years at 3s 4d a year, with William Coltman and Peter Pickering as pledges.

Date: Durham, 16 November 1420.

Size: 140 x 295mm

Seal: 3 slits [for a sealing tag] in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, repaired c.1970

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.15r.

DCD 1.7.Spec.44 [5 November] 1308

Grant by Alice daughter of John de Aldewood to William of Cowton of a messuage and 24 acres of arable and meadow in Aldingrange and Broom in various parts which Alice was granted by the said John her father and which Robert Shakelok of Durham formerly held of Alice for a term of years, for 20 years at 20s 3d per year and thereafter at £4 per year, with the buildings to be kept in as good repair as he received them.

Witnesses: John de Aldewood, Richard de Hoton, Richard Hunter, Thomas son of Roger of Broom, John of Broom, Adam of Relley, Alan Langs.

Date: Aldingrange, Tuesday before St Martin in Winter 1308.

Size: 175 x 255mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, *cirographum* cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.15r-v.

[DCD 1.7.Spec.45]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.305v-306r.

DCD 1.7.Spec.46 [18 October] 1315

Quitclaim by Peter del Crook to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to the churchyard of the chapel of St Bartholomew near Durham extending to the old ditch around the chapel.

Witnesses: John son of John of Durham, Roger son of Lucian of the same, William lord of Newton, Hugh of Cocken, William Wilde, Peter of Clopton.

Date: Durham, 15 Kal. November 1315.

Size: 65 x 240mm

Seal: G&B No.740, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.114v omitting last 4 witnesses.

DCD 1.7.Spec.47 [?1244 x 1258]

Renunciation by R, monk, proctor of the hospital of St Giles at Kepier and the brothers there, of any right to the chapel of St Bartholomew outside Durham on the occasion of Walter chaplain, their brother, staying there by grant of Dom B prior of Durham.

Size: 25 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.4380, on a tongue now detached

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.114v.

[DCD 1.7.Spec.48]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.111v-112r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.1 [1229 x 1234]

Resignation and quitclaim by the brothers of the house of St Giles of Kepier to R[alph Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham to the land of Amerston (*Amundistun*) and Hurworth (*Hurthwrth*), because of many grievances fromt heir farm, which they hold of them, by the common counsel of their chapter, with their rector R[alph] and brothers Albert, Arnald and Walter appointed as their proctors to carry this out.

Size: 55 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.3383 parts, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.115r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.2 [1234 x 1244]

Quitclaim by Thomas [of Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham, with the consent and will of the prior and monks of Finchale, to God and St Giles and the brothers at Kepier serving God, of their right in the following rents: 2 marksd 10s in the vill of Little Stainton; 20s in the vill of Kyo (*Kyhow*); 24s in the vill of Hurworth; 13s in the vill of Hotun; 4s in the vill of Hartlepool. They also grant 35s 8d by the hand of the hand of the prior and monks of Finchale to the brothers of Kepier at 2 terms, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin for supporting a chaplain for the conversi brothers or others in the secular habit to celebrate at Kepier for the souls of John de Hamelden, Gilbert Haunsard and their heirs, and all the benefactors of the houses of Durham and Kepier, and for the quitclaim by the brothers of their right to the land at Amerston (*Amundiston*).

Witness: chapter.

Endorsed (14th century) as not registered.

Size: 105 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, *carta* cut through

DCD 2.7.Spec.3 [13 January] 1353

Grant by the prior and convent of Durham to the master and brothers of Kepier of the advowson of Hunstanworth with the glebe, in return for an annual rent of 13s 4d from Kepier's grange at Caldecot at Pentecost and St Martin equally, with distrains detailed.

Date: Durham, Sunday the octave of Epiphany 1352/3.

Size: 160 x 260mm

Seal: G&B No.3382, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.115r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.4 [13 January] 1353

Appointment by William Legat master of Kepier Hospital and the brothers there of John of Elvet as their attorney to deliver seisin to John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham of an annual rent of 13s 4d from their grange of Caldecot.

Date: Kepier, Sunday the octave of Epiphany 1352/3.

Size: 85 x 265mm

Seal: G&B No.3382, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.115r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.5 [15th century]

Copy of DCD 2.7.Spec.3.

Size: 95 x 400mm

Parchment, 1m, damaged with various holes, repaired with parchment c.1970

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.112r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.6 [c.1200]

Grant by Robert Corbet, for the love of God and for the souls of his lord of good memory Huh [de Le Puiset] former bishop of Durham, himself, his wife, heirs, predecessors and successors, to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of \Durham of his church of Hunstanworth with 20 acres of land, and with a toft and croft, 1301 perches wide on both sides of the road, and as long as other tofts in the vill, in pure and perpetual alms, with the corn to be milled at his mill without multure.

Witnesses: Master Richard of Coldingham, Master Henry son of the chamberlain, Master Walter de Hadigton, Alan Burntoft (*Bruncost*), Robert Burntoft, Alan Ruffo, William del Hilla, Hugh Canto, John of Ketton, Hugh Havet, William of Aycliffe.

Size: 95 x 225mm

Seal: G&B No.690, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in and above a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, some staining

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.115v; Cart. Vet., f.84r-v.

[DCD 2.7.Spec.7]

Ownership history: = 1.3.Pont.1.

[DCD 2.7.Spec.8]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Pont.5.

[DCD 2.7.Spec.9]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 2.7.Spec.10]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Pont.4.

[DCD 2.7.Spec.11]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Pont.3.

DCD 2.7.Spec.12 [7 February] 1336

Ratification by Richard [of Bury] bishop of Durham of a grant by the master and brothers of Kepier Hospital made before him to the prior and convent of Durham of the tithes from half the demesne lands of South Sherburn manor which they had in the church of Pitlington, in return for which the prior and convent gave the master and brothers all their lands in the vill and territory of Hunstanworth with the advowson of the church of St James there.

Date: Gateshead, 7 Id. February 1335/6, Pon. 2.

Endorsed (later 14th century) as not registered since they [the grants] do not remain.

Size: 160 x 270mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3427 & 3382, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, *abcdefghijkl* cut through, lined

[DCD 2.7.Spec.13]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.117r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.14 7 June 1383

Quitclaim by Idonia formerly the wife of John Busse of East Rainton to William Graystones, William of Cowton chaplains, and John of Bambrugh clerk, of her right in all the lands late of John her late husband in East Rainton due to her as dower or in any other way.

Witnesses: John Roughed, William de Gorelay, John of Guildford (*Gildeforth*), Thomas del Hall, John of Denton clerk, John Prentyce.

Date: Lanchester, 7 June 1383.

Size: 110 x 285mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.117r omitting last 3 witnesses.

DCD 2.7.Spec.15 15 September 1387

Grant by Walter Taylor of the *vico* of St Giles in Durham to William of Graystones, William of Cowton, and John of Appleby chaplains, of all his lands in the vill of East Rainton

Witnesses: Thomas Menevill, John of Sadberge, Richard del Park sr, John of Guildford, Robert of Coldingham, Thomas de Avesley.

Date: East Rainton, 15 September 1387, 11 Richard II.

Size: 130 x 290mm

Seal: G&B No.1518, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.117v omitting last 3 witnesses.

DCD 2.7.Spec.16 [6 August] 1384

Grant by William Colynson of Muggleswick and his wife Margaret to Walter Taylor of Durham of a messuage and 60 acres of land in East Rainton by fine levied in the bishop's court before his justices, as more fully detailed in the fine, but Walter now has granted a 20s rent from those lands, at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions during Margaret's life, with distrains detailed.

Witnesses: William of Elmdon chancellor and constable of Durham castle, Thomas of Tudhoe, Thomas de Avesley, Roger Couhird.

Date: East Rainton, Saturday after St Peter *ad vincula* 1384.

Size: 130 x 295mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.228r-v.

DCD 2.7.Spec.17 [27 July] 1384

Grant by William Colynson of Muggleswick and Margaret his wife to William Taylor of Durham of a messuage and 60 acres of land in East Rainton which were Roger Hardshawe's.

Witnesses: Robert of Carlisle, Ralph of Maltby, William Mortimer, Roger Couhird, Thomas de Annesley, Robert Walker of Houghton, John Freeman of Rainton.

Date: East Rainton, Wednesday before St Peter *ad vincula* 1384.

Size: 115 x 270mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.228v.

DCD 2.7.Spec.18

Grant by William son of Roger of Hebburn to Joanna daughter of John of Guildford of all his lands in East Rainton which he was given by John Ayre, along with all his goods, moveable and immoveable, there.

Witnesses: Walter of Ludworth, Thomas du Boys, Ranulph de Marley, John du Boys, Robert of Coldingham, William Burdon of Haswell, William of Pittington. Alan de Frisby.

Date: Durham, 20 May 1322.

Size: 80 x 205mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.230v.

[DCD 2.7.Spec.19]

Ownership history: Never existed.

DCD 2.7.Spec.20 [9 March] 1387

Grant by Robert of Coldingham to Robert of Rainton, burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, of all his land, formerly the almoner of Durham's, with a toft and croft in the vill of Rainton, with these bounds, at *Lydesate syde* 2½ acres, at *Heredburgh* 9 acres, at *Stodefalde* 9½ acres, at *Burneland* 1 acre, under *la Lawe* 1 acre, at Eastland on the moor 3 acres and a rod, at Westland on the moor 4½ acres, at *Midewland* 1 acre 3 rods, at Edmundsknoll 1 acre 3 rods, at *La Leys* by the marsh 12 acres; also grant to Rainton of a messuage and 8 acres of land at Moreslawe; rendering annually for the lands formerly the almoner's, to the almoner of Durham 20s, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, and he is also to answer as free men of the priory of Durham for the almoner's lands in providing help to the almoner, and hsi corn is to be milled at the priory of Durham's mill in Rainton at the twentieth *vas*.

Witnesses: Ralph Eure steward of Durham, William of Bowes sheriff of Durham, William of Elmden constable of Durham, William Mortimer, John of Guildford.

Date: Rainton, Saturday in the third week of Lent 1386/7, 10 Richard II.

Size: 130 x 295mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, badly faded in parts

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.238v-239r.

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.208-209.

DCD 2.7.Spec.21 [?1 July] 1387

Grant by Robert of Rainton, burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, to Robert de Hesilrigg and his wife Christiana of all hi sland formerly the almoner of Durham's, with a toft and croft in the vill of Rainton, with these bounds, at *Lydesate syde* 2½ acres, at *Heredburgh* 9 acres, at *Stodefalde* 9½ acres, at *Burneland* 1 acre, under *la Lawe* 1 acre, at Eastland on the moor 3 acres and a rod, at Westland on the moor 4½ acres, at *Midewland* 1 acre 3 rods, at Edmundsknoll 1 acre 3 rods, at *La Leys* by the marsh 12 acres; also grant to Robert de Hesilrigg and Christiana of a messuage and 8 acres of land at Moreslawe; rendering annually for the lands formerly the almoner's, to the almoner of Durham 20s, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, and they are also to answer as free men of the priory of Durham for the almoner's lands in providing help to the almoner, and their corn is to be milled at the priory of Durham's mill in Rainton at the twentieth *vas*.

Witnesses: Ralph Eure steward of Durham, William of Bowes sheriff of Durham, William of Elmden constable of Durham, William Mortimer, John of Guildford.

Date: Rainton, Monday before St Margaret 1387, 11 Richard II.

Size: 150 x 310mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.239r-v.

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.209.

DCD 2.7.Spec.22 [11 June] 1415

Grant by Donald Hesilrigg, son and heir of Robert of Hesilrigg of Rainton and his wife Christiana, to Dom John of Binchester chaplain of all his lands in the vill and territory of East Rainton which he inherited on the deaths of his father and mother, rendering annually to the almoner of Durham 20s, half at Oentecost and half at St Martin, and they are also to answer as free men of the priory of Durham for the almoner's lands in providing help to the almoner, and their corn is to be milled at the priory of Durham's mill in Rainton at the twentieth *vas*.

Witnesses: Ralph of Eure steward of Durham, William of Claxton sheriff of Durham, *milites*, William Chancellor constable of Durham, William de Eltoft, John of Belasis.

Date: Rainton, St Barnabas 1415.

Size: 130 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No.1292, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.239v.

DCD 2.7.Spec.23 18 July 1415

Quitclaim by Donald Hesilrigg, son and heir of Robert of Hesilrigg of Rainton and his wife Christiana, to Dom John of Binchester chaplain of his right to all his lands in the vill and territory of East Rainton.

Witnesses: Dom Ralph of Eure steward of Durham, Dom William of Claxton sheriff of Durham, William Chancellor constable of Durham, William de Eltoft, John of Belasis.

Date: Rainton, 18 July 1415.

Size: 100 x 280mm

Seal: G&B No.1292, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.239v-240r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.24 [18 October] 1416

Lease by Dom John of Binchester chaplain to Dom John prior and the convent of Durham of all his lands in the vill and territory of East Rainton given him by Donald Hesilrigg sone and heir of Robert Hesilrigg of the same, from St Martin 1416 for 200 years, rendering annually to John Binchester at Christmas a pound of cumin and to the almoner of Durham 20s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin.

Date: Durham, St Luke year as above.

Endorsede (contemporary) as being a lease of land called *Coldynghamland*

Size: 140 x 325mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. I, f.240r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.25 3 October 1424

Grant by John Binchester chaplain to the prior and convent of Durham of all his lands etc, namely a messuage and 48 acres in East Rainton which were Donald Hesilrige's son and heir of Robert Hesilrige, and a messuage and 30 acres of land and 1½ acres of meadow in Burdon which were Henry Chippez's, in free, pure and perpetual alms. Witnesses: Hugh Burnigill (*Burnynghill*), Thomas Tang, William Hunter, John Gilforth. Date: Durham, 3 October 1424.

Size: 120 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.112r-v.

[DCD 2.7.Spec.26]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.112v-113v.

[DCD 2.7.Spec.27]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied: DCD Reg. IV, f.92r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.28 5 June 1317

Grant by Alice, widow of John Freeman of Rainton (*Raynington*), in pure widowhood, to Thomas her son of her messuage and all her land cultivated and uncultivated in the vill and territory of Rainton.

Witnesses: Walter of Ludworth (*Ledeworth*), William of Pittington, Robert of Coldingham, Robert of Lumley, Elias of Cocken.

Date: Rainton, 5 June 1317.

Size: 110 x 275mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some stains

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.113v.

DCD 2.7.Spec.29 [23 November] 1351

Grant by John, son of Thomas of East Rainton, and his wife Agnes, to William of Rainton, burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, of all their lands in the vill and territory of East Rainton with their rights and ancient boounds undiminished, for life.

Witnesses: Robert of Bowes sheriff of Durham, William of Dalton, Waleran of Lumley, Thomas of Layton, Nicholas of Skelton, William of Ludworth, William of Masham, Alexander of Pittington.

Date: Rainton, St Clement the pope and martyr 1351.

Size: 105 x 270mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, stained

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.113v.

DCD 2.7.Spec.30 [7 December] 1348

Grant by John son of Thomas of East Rainton, to William Whitehead (*Qwitheved*) of West Rainton, of all his lands in the vill and territory of East Rainton except for 10 acres which John Freeman was given by John Bush in the same vill, and a third part of a tenement by the tenement of William of Masham on the north in the said vill of East Rainton, half an acre of meadow at Caldwell, and a rod of land and meadow at Elsyngforth adjoining the land of William of Masham on both sides.

Witnesses: Nicholas of Skelton, William of Ludworth, John Harpyne, Gilbert of Washington, Gilbert de Holum, William of Masham.

Date: East Rainton, Sunday after St Andrew 1348.

Size: 125 x 210mm

Seal: part, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.114r.

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.209.

DCD 2.7.Spec.31 [4 December] 1348

Testimony that William Whitehead of West Rainton, when he had seisin of certain lands of John son of Thomas of East Rainton in East Rainton, is to reenfeoff the said John and his wife Agnes with them on pain of 100 marks, in which sum he obligates himself.

Witnesses: Nicholas of Skelton, John Harpyne, William of Ludworth, William of Masham, Gilbert of Holum.

Date: East Rainton, Thursday after St Andrew 1348.

Size: 75 x 275mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.307r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.32a [8 May] 1378

Grant by John of Aycliffe (*Aclyfe*) and John of Walmer to John de Lyle and his wife Alice of all the lands with which they had been enfeoffed by the same John in East Rainton for life, with remainder to their daughter Sebeta and then her sisters Agnes and Alice in turn, and then William of Lambton.

Witnesses: Robert of Carlisle, Ralph of Maltby, William Mortimer, John Freeman.

Date: East Rainton, Saturday after St John before the Latin gate 1378.

Size: 130 x 315mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.114r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.32b [8 May] 1378

Counterpart to DCD 2.7.Spec.32a.

Size: 130 x 315mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag recycled from a late 13th century deed, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

DCD 2.7.Spec.33 [4 October] 1377

Quitclaim by William son of William Witheved burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne, to John son of John Thomson of East Rainton, to any right in the lands etc which he had in the vill and territory of East Rainton.

Witnesses: Robert of Carlisle, Walter of Hawick, Thomas de Hadham, Ralph Beaufo, William of Lambton.

Date: East Rainton, Sunday after St Michael 1377.

Size: 85 x 250mm

Seal: G&B No.2639, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.114r-v.

DCD 2.7.Spec.34 [24 November] 1351

Quitclaim by John son of Thomas of East Rainton, to William of Rainton burgess of the vill of Newcastle upon Tyne, to any right in the lands etc which he had in the vill and territory of East Rainton.

Witnesses: Robert of Bowes sheriff of Durham, William of Walden, Waleran of Lumley, Thomas of Layton, Nicholas of Skelton, William of Ludworth, William of Masham, Alexander of Pittington (*Petyngton*).

Date: East Rainton, the morrow of St Clement the pope 1351.

Size: 110 x 270mm

Seal: a blank parchment [sealing] tag with thread wrapped round it, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.114v.

DCD 2.7.Spec.35 [1 February] 1378

Grant by John de Lyle to John of Aycliffe (*Aclyfe*) and John of Walmer chaplains, of all the lands and tenements which he holds in Rainton, Lumley and Crawcrook (*Craucrok*).

Witnesses: Robert of Carlisle (*Karlielo*), William ?Mortimer, Ralph of Maltby.

Date: Rainton, Monday before the Purification of the BVM 1377/8.

Size: 95 x 240mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some small holes

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.114v.

DCD 2.7.Spec.36 27 August [1442]

Grant by John Guildford (*Gyldford*) of Gateshead to William Lawson and Richard Palmer chaplains, of all his manor in Gateshead along with all his lands etc in the field of the same vill of Gateshead, and he has also given them all the lands which he has in the vill and territory of East Rainton.

Date: Gateshead, 27 August 20 Henry VI.

Size: 140 x 270mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.114v-115r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.37 28 August [1442]

Grant by William Lawson and Richard Palmer chaplains to John Guildford and his wife Isabella of all their manor in Gateshead together with all the lands etc which they were given by the said John in the field of Gateshead, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, and they have also given to the said John and Isabella all the lands which they were given in East Rainton by the said John, also to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder for the East Rainton lands to John [Wessington] prior of Durham and his successors.

Date: Gateshead, 28 August 20 Henry VI.

Endorsed (contemporary) as enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Pont. 7 Bishop Robert Nevill.

Size: 150 x 265mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.115r.

[DCD 2.7.Spec.38]

Ownership history: Entry crossed out, etc., s. xv.

DCD 2.7.Spec.39 4 November 1451

Appointment by William Lawson and Richard Palmer chaplains of Thomas Bernarde of Durham as their attorney to deliver seisin to William [Ebchester] prior and the convent of Durham of a messuage, 60 acres of land and 5 acres and 3 rods of meadow in East Rainton according to a charter.

Date: 4 November 1451.

Size: 80 x 300mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a [further tongue] stub and a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.115r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.40 [8 November] 1377

Quitclaim by [John son of] John Thomson of East Rainton to John [de Lyle] of any right to all his lands in the vill and territory of [East Rainton].

Witnesses: [Robert of] Carlisle, Thomas of Hadham, Ralph Beaufo, Walter of Hawick, William of Lambton.

Date: [?East] Rainton, Sunday after All Saints 1377.

Size: 95 x 265mm

Seal: fragments, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, badly stained with some text obscured

Noted that it cannot be copied as it is illegible: DCD Cart. IV, f.115r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.41a [26 August 1385]

Final concord in the court of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham before Roger de Fulthorp, Ralph de Eure, William of Elmdon and John of Preston justices, between Walter Taylor of Durham querulent and William Colynson of Muggleswick and his wife Margaret deforciant, over a messuage and 60 acres of land in East Rainton which William and Margaret recognised as being Walter's, warranted by Margaret's heirs, in return for an unmewed sparrowhawk.

Date: Durham, Wednesday before St Peter *ad vincula* 8 Richard II and Pont. 3 Bishop John [Fordham].

Size: 135 x 295mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right side, wavy, *cyrograffham* cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.115r-v.

DCD 2.7.Spec.41b [26 August 1385]

Duplicate of DCD 2.7.Spec.41a

Size: 135 x 300mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and left side, wavy, *cyrograffham* cut through

DCD 2.7.Spec.42 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Geoffrey the coal-miner (*le Carboner*) of West Rainton to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to 10 acres of land in West Rainton which he gave them in full court.

Witnesses: Richard the chancellor, Gilbert of Fery, John of Follingsby (*Foletby*), Patrick of Southwick (*Swthewyke*), Lawrence of Wolviston (*Wlvestun*), Roger of Ferry, Henry Potar' of the same, John of Woodifield (*Wodingfeld*), Robert of Ketton, Lawrence Marshal, Geoffrey Scayf, Thomas the clerk.

Size: 155 x 145mm

Seal: G&B No.1082, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.117r omitting last 9 witnesses; Cart. IV, f.115v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.19-20n.

DCD 2.7.Spec.43 [6 April] 1368

Grant by Johanna, formerly the wife of William of Masham of Rainton, to Roger Hardshaw of Durham draper and his wife Margaret, of all his lands in the vill and territory of East Rainton formerly held by her late husband William of Masham.

Witnesses: William of Dalton, Ranulph Beaufowe, William de Hoton, Richard de Meuburn, Nicholas Knowt', Robert of Lambton, William of Marley, Thomas of Coxside, John of Bishopdale.

Date: East Rainton, Thursday before Easter 1368.

Endorsed (15th century) as not written in the register.

Size: 115 x 245mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.115v.

DCD 2.7.Spec.44 [later 13th century]

Grant by John son of Thurstan to John son of Robert of 10 acres of arable land in the territory of East Rainton of which: 3 rods are under Pelaw between the lands of Robert of Coldingham and Robert of Elwald, a rod next to *Kyrkeway* and 3 rods in *Milne Holme* and half a rod on *Deneside* lie between the lands of Robert son of Elwald and John Serghant, and 3 rods on *Deneside* are between the lands of John Serghant and Thomas son of Elwald, and half a rod on the east side of the vill of Rainton is between the lands of John Dunnig and William of West Rainton, and half an acre in *le Hoph* lies between the lands of Henry the son of Giles the clerk and William of West Rainton, and half an acre is between *Holeway* and the land of John Serghant, and a rod beside *Trecros* is between the lands of Henry son of Giles and Robert son of Elwald, and 1 rod beside *Tremere* is between the lands of John Dunnig and Robert son of Elwald, and 1 rod and a half beside *Wudeway* is between the land of John Dunnig and Elwald, and a rod beside *Tremer* lies between the lands of Henry son of Roger and Robert son of Elwald, and a half an acre beside *Ellis* is bounded on both sides by the lands of Robert son of Elwald, and an acre beside *Bradegate* is near the lands of the house of the community of Durham, and a rod by Caldwell is between the lands of John the reeve and Robert son of Elwald, and 3 rods on *Everhill* is between the lands of John Dunnig and Thomas son of Elwald, and there is a rod there between the lands of Thomas son of Elwald and Robert son of Elwald, to hold with all liberties and easements, except for pleas and assizes, rendering a halfpenny at Christmas each year in the tenement, and at the Exchequer of the prior of Durham 5s, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, for which grant John had given him a certain sum of money at his will.

Witnesses: Dom Roger of Eppleton *miles*, Dom William of Layton, Dom W[illiam] de Ryblys cellarer of Durham, Geoffrey of Egglescliffe (*Eglisclyve*), W Serchant, Robert of Coldingham, John Dunnig.

Size: 205 x 210mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.115v-116r.

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.209-210.

DCD 2.7.Spec.45 [8 April] 1368

Quitclaim by Richard son and heir of William of Masham and his wife Johanna, to Roger Hardshawe and Margaret his wife, of his right to the lands which the said Roger and Margaret were given by his mother Johanna in East Rainton.

Witnesses: William of Dalton, Robert of Lambton, Ranulph de Beaufowe, William de Hoton, Richard de Meuburn, Thomas of Coxside, John of Bishopdale, Henry de Fawdon.

Date: East Rainton, Saturday the vigil of Easter 1368.

Size: 95 x 245mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.116r.

[DCD 2.7.Spec.46]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.116r-v.

DCD 2.7.Spec.47 [early 14th century]

Grant by John Buskes of East Rainton to Thomas his son and heir, of all his messuage with the buildings etc in East Rainton between the tenements of the prior of Durham on the south and Richard Currer on the north, along with 3 half acres of land, of which 2 half acres are at *le Burn* between the lands of Robert Selvayn and John Ayre, and one half acre is at *Segiswel* between the road and the lands of the lord prior.

Witnesses: Dom Jordan of Dalton *miles*, John de Yeland, Thomas de Haddam, Roger lord of Birdon, Stephen his son, John de Setona, William son of John of Pittington, Robert of Coldingham.

Size: 85 x 205mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.116v.

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.210.

DCD 2.7.Spec.48 [11 June] 1317

Quitclaim by Ascilia daughter of John Buskes of East Rainton, to Thomas her brother, of her right to a [third part of] a messuage and the garden adjacent which she was given by her father in the [vill] and territory of East Rainton.

Date: Durham, Saturday [St Barnabas] 1317.

Size: 60 x 170mm

Seal: slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, damaged with some holes and the right end missing, with some text lost, repaired with parchment c.1970

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.116v.

DCD 2.7.Spec.49 [23 May 1366]

Grant by John son of Thomas Freeman of East Rainton to Thomas Freeman his father, of his messuage in East Rainton between the messuages of William of Masham and his own messuage, and also of 3 acres of land, that is 1½ acres of land in *Ligetsyde* between the lands of William Masham to the east and Christian Paternoster to the west, and an acre in *le Bromyclose* between the lands of Robert le Fever to the east and the said John to the west, and an acre of land at *le Langlandes* between the lands of Robert Auncesson to the east and William Masham to the west, to hold for life, rendering a rose at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, if requested.

Witnesses: Walter lord of Ludworth, William of Masham of East Rainton, John Herpyn, Roger de Epedon lord of the vill, Roger of Birden.

Date: Rainton, vigil of Pentecost 40 Edward III.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being an East Rainton charter *in gallicis*.

Language: French

Size: 95 x 215mm

Seal: part, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, faded

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.116v-117r.

DCD 2.7.Spec.50 [6 August] 1384

Grant by Walter Taylor of Durham to William Collinson of Muggleswick and his wife Margaret of an annual rent of 20s from the messuage and 60 acres of land granted by William and Margaret to Walter by fine in the bishop's court, in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, for the life of Margaret, with distrains detailed.

Witnesses: William of Elmdon chancellor and constable of Durham, Thomas of Tudhoe, Thomas of Annesley, Roger Couhird.

Date: East Rainton, Saturday after St Peter *ad vincula* 1384.

Size: 125 x 290mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.117v.

DCD 2.7.Spec.51 [14th century]

Copy agreement, between R[alph Kerneth], prior, and the convent of Durham, and Matthew of Lumley, that the bounds between the former's lands of Rainton and the latter's land of Great Lumley should be from the spring-head called *Hordewelle* along the road from the forest west and east towards Hetton as far as the first road from the south running north to Biddick ford, all the land south towards Rainton and east to the bounds of Houghton [le Spring] and Morton being the prior and convent's, and likewise the land towards Great Lumley being Matthew's.

Witnesses: Robert of the Monastery, Alan of Pittington, Reginald clerk of Rainton, Henry of Marley, John de Peshall, William of Aycliffe, Walter of Selby, William of Bishopton, Robert de Birkenside, John de Carlan, Robert of Finchale, William miller of Pittington. Endorsed (contemporary) as being bounds between the lands of Rainton and Lumley for the prior of Finchale.

Size: 90 x 295mm

Parchment, 1m

Original: DCD 2.7.Spec.13 (missing) [1218 x 1234]

Other copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.88r-v; Cart. II, f.117r omitting last 8 witnesses; Cart. IV, f.117r-v.

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.210.

DCD 2.7.Spec.52 [28 May 1340]

Copy grant by Walter son of Roger Hardschaw of East Rainton to Robert Annotson of the same of 5 rods of land in the territory of East Rainton, that is half an acre of land on *Stanchester* between the lands of William of Masham and Robert of Pittington, and 3 rods between the roads, that is the road which leads to Durham from Moorsley (*Moreslaw*).

Witnesses: Walter of Ludworth lord of Ludworth, Roger de Epedon lord of the same, John son of Thomas Freeman of East Rainton, Robert of Coldingham.

Date: Rainton, Sunday after the Ascension 14 Edward III.

At the foot: Robert son of William aged 8 years on the vigil of the Nativity of St John the Baptist year etc 87.

Size: 75 x 225mm

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.308r.

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.211.

DCD 3.7.Spec.1a [later 12th century]

Grant by William of Wark (*Werc*), with the concession of his wife Alice daughter of Richard de Eppedun, to William son of Norman of Stanton of 2 bovates of land at Eppedun with a toft and croft, rendering 5s annually, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin.

Witnesses: Elias of Bywell, Master Johele, Walter nephew of Prior Germanus, William Cuning, Alexander de Risewic, Master Adam Portario, Master Elias Cook, Master Roger of Wallsend, Richard Brun.

Size: 80 x 155mm

Seal: G&B No.2603, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.117v.

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.207.

DCD 3.7.Spec.1b [later 15th century]

Copy of DCD 3.7.Spec.1a.

Size: 70 x 300mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.7.Spec.2 [1153 x 1195]

Grant by Bertram de Eppedun to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the monks serving God, St Mary and St Cuthbert at Finchale, for the souls of his father and mother, his lord Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham, of his vill of Heppedun and all his right there in free, pure and perpetual alms, and he had also received quit from the said monks his chief manor of Aldingris with the service of Brom and Rilli for the use of himself and his heirs in perpetuity which he had formerly given them, which manor and other lands he will acquit of all *forinsec* service.

Witnesses: Reginald Ganant sheriff, Jordan Escolland, William son of Thomas, William de Meignilharmar, Roger Daudri, Robert son of Meldred, Richard son of Geoffrey, Roger of Conyers (*Coigniis*), Geoffrey son of Richard, Roger of Eppleton, Roger of Hett, Simon of Hawthorn, Walter of the monastery, John of Thorp, Ralph Daudri.

Size: 185 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.1325, on an embroidered green silk ribbon, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.306r.

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.207.

DCD 3.7.Spec.3 [1187]

Agreement that Bertram de Hepedon at the Nativity of the BVM in 1187, with the permission of Dom H[ugh of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham, leased (*dimisi in vadium*) to Henry de Puteaco his vill of Hepedon for 40 years for 30 marks paid to him in his great necessity, and which Bertram and his heirs warranted, with the proviso that if they could not warrant it then he would substitute his vill of Aldingrange (*Aldincricg*) for the same term, and at the end of that term, Bertram and his heirs were to redeem their *wagium* for 10 marks, with Henry to keep the vill, and be able to assign it, until the 10 marks was paid.

Witnesses: Dom William archdeacon of Northumberland, Simon the chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, Master William Blesen, Master Stephen Lincoln, Henry Marshal, Gilbert de Leia, Philip son of Hamund, Henry de Broc, Richard de Parco, Roger Bordon, Robert de Watevill, Alan of Chilton and Hugh his brother, Roger de Audri, Philip de Colevill, Henry of Farlington and Walter his brother, Peter Harpin, Hugh de Crauden, Robert of Lincoln, Drogo of Middleham.

Size: 165 x 170mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.161-162 & 207.

DCD 3.7.Spec.4 [1197 x 1217]

Grant by Henry de Hoton to God and St Mary and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham, in pure and perpetual alms, of a certain part of his land in the vill of Hoton, that is 30 acres of land, which Hugh son of Huctred sold him, along with a toft which Mervin formerly held of the same Hugh.

Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon of Durham, Master Walter of Pittington dean, Nigel the chaplain, Master Robert of Elswick, Master Ralph the chaplain, Master Walter of Haddington, John parson of Washington, Michael parson of Washington, Master Lawrence of Tanfield, Simon chaplain of Elvet, Alan Pungnerat, and eight from chapter.

Size: 135 x 230mm

Seal: G&B No.1386, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.117v; Cart. Vet., f.81r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.104n & 136n-137n.

DCD 3.7.Spec.5 [c.1220s]

Grant by William of Layton (*Latona*), for the salvation of the souls of his lords the bishops of Durham, himself, his father, mother, and heirs, to God, St Godric, and the prior and monks of Finchale, in exchange for all the corn rent which he ought to pay, of 30 acres of land and an acre of meadow in his vill of Hetton, that is 10 acres of his demesne with a toft and croft which Stephen Halling held and an acre of his demesne which Arnald Cambam held, and 2 acres of his demesne which William Parvus held, and 2½ acres in *Kirkeforde*, 2½ acres in *Sexhope*, an acre of meadow in *Holewelle*, 12 acres of arable on his moor towards Rainton in the south which Ralph son of Acolf held, to be held in free, pure and perpetual alms, with the demesne pasture except for his *dena* for 100 sheep for a year, 6 cows for a year, 8 oxen and 2 horses, and milling their corn at his mill without multure.

Witnesses: Dom Adam de Yeland steward, Robert his brother, Roger Daudre, Walter his brother, Jordan Hayrun, Jordan of Dalton, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Walter of the monastery, Ralph of Eppleton (*Appligdene*), William of Lumley, John of Thorpe, William of Haswell, Geoffrey de Heppedon, Adam of Lumsden (*Lummesdene*), Hugh of the chapel, Robert of the monastery, Ranulph of Fishburn.

Dated by comparison with the next.

Size: 240 x 265mm

Seal: G&B No.1566, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.118r.

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.164 & 204.

DCD 3.7.Spec.5* [?1229 x 1235]

Grant by Gilbert of Layton (*Latona*), for the salvation of the souls of himself, his wife, his father, mother, and heirs, to God, St Godric, and ?M prior and the monks of Finchale, of 30 acres of land and an acre of meadow in his vill of Hetton, that is 10 acres of his demesne with a toft and croft which Stephen Halling held and an acre of his demesne which Arnald Caymbaym held, and 2 acres of his demesne which William Parvus held, and 2½ acres in *Kirkeforde*, 2½ acres in *Sexhope*, an acre of meadow in *Hollewelle*, 12 acres of arable on his moor towards Rainton in the south which Ralph son of Acolf held, to be held in free, pure and perpetual alms, with the demesne pasture except for his *dena* for 100 sheep for a year, 6 cows for a year, 8 oxen and 2 horses, and milling their corn at his mill without multure.

Witnesses: Dom John de Rumessey, Dom Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Walter de Audery, Nigel de Rungetoll, William Hayrun, William of the monastery, Ralph of Eppleton (*Applindene*), William of Lumley, William of Haswell, Hugh of the chapel, Adam of Lumsden, Geoffrey of Thorp, John de Rungeton.

Rumessey's position in the witness list indicates he may then have been steward (as Yeland was in the previous, similar document) and he is recorded as such 1229x1235.

Size: 145 x 230mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag reused from a [deed] of similar date, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.165 & 204.

DCD 3.7.Spec.6 [1189 x 1213]

Grant by John de Holum for the salvation of the souls of himself and all his parents, to God and St Cuthbert and B[ertram] prior and the monks of Durham, of 12 acres of land in the vill of Holum in his 12 cultivations in the same vill, that is an acre to the south in the cultivation with the toft which was Turkilli's which is 8 rods wide and 7½ rods long, with common of pasture, with the monks' animals to go wherever his animals go, in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Master Richard of Coldingham, Master Henry of Durham, Master Anger, Master Walter of Haddington, Eustace of Eden and Gilbert his son, William of Ketton, John of Ketton, Richard Brun, Adam Janitor, William of Aycliffe (*Acleia*), Alexander Marshal, Alan Chaplain, Roger of Wallsend, William of Bishopton, Walter of Lindsey, Gilbert Burdon, Wido de Hotun, Thomas de Surveton, William of Barneby.

Size: 155 x 215mm

Seal: G&B No.1373, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, stained

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.118r-v; Cart. Vet., f.83r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.22n.

DCD 3.7.Spec.7 [later 12th century]

Grant by Ralph Hag' to Ralp de Audree his nephew and his heirs for his service, of his tenement of Holum which Joscelin de Amundeville quitclaimed to him in the presence of H[ugh of Le Pusiet] bishop [of Durham], to be held of the bishop as he held it as detailed in the bishop's charter.

Witnesses: Roger de Audre, Richard de Punchard, Roger Burdon, Thomas de Amundeville, Ralph Canto, William Harpin, Peter the clerk, Ralph de Meinesf, Walter de Punchard, Roger le Norreis, William of Whitwell (*Witewille*), Stephen de Tornet, William son of Geoffrey, Robert Canto, Bertram of Hurworth (*Hurthewrthe*), Richard Wine, William son of Matilda.

Size: 75 x 155mm

Seal: G&B No.1151, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.117v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.136n.

[DCD 3.7.Spec.8]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.7.

DCD 3.7.Spec.9 [1195 x c.1210]

Grant by Philip son of Hamo, with the consent of his heir Osmund, to God and St Cuthbert and the monks there serving God, for the salvation of the souls of himself and his lord Hugh [of Le Pusiet] formerly bishop of Durham, all the bishop's successors and all his own parents, of his vill of Newton, which the former bishop formerly gave him in fee and hereditage and confirmed by his charter, by the service of a fifth part of a knight, free and quit of all service, custom and exaction, with the monks to hold it as detailed in the bishop's charter.

Witnesses: Reginald Ganant sheriff of Durham, Geoffrey son of Richard, Jordan Escolland, William son of Thomas, Roger of Eppleton, Roger de Audree, Robert de Wattevell, Roger of Conyers (*Coigniis*), Roger Punchard, Roger Burdon, Leo de Heriz, Walter de Musters, Richard de Parc and Geoffrey his son, Gilbert Chamberlain and Gilbert his son, Ilger Burdon, Simon Vitulo, Simon of Hawthorn, Roger of Kibblesworth, Bertram de Epped', Ranulph of Fishburn, Roland the Knight (*miles*).

Endorsed (13th century) as the charter of Philip the sheriff about Newton.

Size: 140 x 165mm

Seal: G&B No.1178, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.118v; Cart. Vet., f.75v.

[DCD 3.7.Spec.10]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.8.

DCD 3.7.Spec.11 [1153 x 1195]

Sale by Matilda daughter of Alan son of Thomas of Egglescliffe, with the consent of her husband Roger and her heirs, to her lord Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham, of a bovatage of land of 30 acres in Newton, for 10 marks which he gave her in her great necessity.

Witnesses: Henry de Puteaco, Gilbert de Leia, Philip de Colevill, Henry of Farlington, Walter his brother, William de Herleseia, Jordan Escolland, Thomas de Amundeville, William son of Thomas, Osbert of Layton, Walter of the monastery, Richard de Parca, Richard super Tees (*Teisam*).

Size: 90 x 105mm

Seal: G&B No.2060, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup, with a fabric cover with a blue and white diaper pattern

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.118v; Cart. Vet., f.81r.

[DCD 3.7.Spec.12]

Ownership history: = 1.1.Pap.4, missing.

DCD 3.7.Spec.13 [later 12th century]

Grant by Roger of Eppleton (*Epplingdene*), for the salvation of his soul, to God and St Mary and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham of a carucate of land in the vill of Eppleton which lies to the east in the field of the vill, with the increase (*incremento*) of 20 acres of his demesne together with 2 tofts which were of Ralph de Fonte and Norman son of Spron, that is 7 acres of his demesne cultivation at Estwell and 7 acres of the cultivation of Barewes on the east part and 6 acres of the cultivation of the croft on the east part, to hold in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Jordan Escott, Leo de Heriz sheriff, William de Latun, Roger of Conyers (*Coiners*), Jordan Harrun, Simon Vitulo, Richard de Rana, Ranulph of Fishburn, William of Lumley, John of Ketton, Richard Brun.

Size: 155 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.897, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.119r; DCD Cart.Vet., f.82r; Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS Carte 177, f.42r-v

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.167 & 208.

[DCD 3.7.Spec.14]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. Vet., f.76v.

DCD 3.7.Spec.15 [1162 x c.1172]

Grant by Roger of Eppleton, for all his friends and neighbours of the Haliwerfolk (*Haliweresfolc*), to Thomas son of Hamo and his heirs in fee and heredity, of 6 bovates of land in the vill of Silksworth, for the free marriage of his wife, rendering annually 12s in two terms, 6s at St Martin and 6s at Rogation, for which Thomas has paid a mark in *gersum* to Roger and a besant to his wife.

Witnesses: Germanus prior, John archdeacon, Simon chamberlain, Master John de Rana, Master Richard of Coldingham, Gilbert of Howden, Galerian of Chester, Ralph his son, Henry de Puteaco, Gilbert Halsard, Ralph Haget, Geoffrey son of Richard, Elia Escolland, Jordan his son, Philip son of Hamo and Osmund his brother, Jordan Hairun, Ralph his son and Jordan his brother, Patrick de Usfert, John de Amund, Gilbert of Layton and Osbert his son, Roger de Aldre, Gilbert son of Richard, Robert Hairun.

Size: 165 x 165mm

Seal: G&B No.898, on a parchment tag with "Sacti scripsis assit nobis gratia" written, through 3 slits in a turnup, with a fabric cover with a partly blue and white, partly just white, diaper pattern

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.119r-v; Cart. Vet., f.76v; Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS Carte 177, f.42r

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.124n.

DCD 3.7.Spec.16 [later 12th century]

Grant by Emma of Eppleton, with the concession of Roger of Eppleton her husband and Geoffrey of Horden her father, to Philip son of Hamo, in fee and heridity, of 2 bovates of land in Silkswood for her marriage which were Alexander Skirmissarii's, which grant has been made for her homage and 5 marks 3s which he gave to her and her lord Roger. Witnesses: Gilbert Ansard, Henry de Pusat, Ralph Haget sheriff, Geoffrey son of Richard, Roger Daudrei, Roger Burdon, Eudo and Richard de Punchard, Walter and William sons of Richard de Punchard, Alexander of Hilton, Patrick de Uffert, Ralph Basset, Osbert of Layton, Roger of Kibblesworth, Jordan Escolland, William of Amundeville and Thomas his son, Michael son of Brian, Richard de Parco, Geoffrey of Thorp, Thomas and Osmand brothers of Philip, William of Washington, Ranulph of Fishburn, William of Heselden, Alexander de Hamaldon, Eunano de Manefeld, William son of Richard and Robert Cockerill (*Kokereſ*), Nicholas son of Aubrey Debbesham, Alexander Darel, Emma wife of Roger Daudrey, Alexander Burdon, Galieno and Petronella his sister, Juliana wife of Gilbert the chamberlain, Christiana Escolland, Mahaud sister of Philip.

Size: 125 x 235mm

Seal: G&B No.898, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.119v; Cart. Vet., f.77r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.124n.

DCD 3.7.Spec.17 [later 12th century]

Confirmation by Osmund son of Hamund, to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, of the grant of his lord and brother Philip formerly sheriff of Durham, of his vill of Newton and all his land in Silksworth, that is a carucate which he bought from Walter de Insula for 20 marks by the concession of Geoffrey son of Richard, and 44 acres of land with a toft and croft which the said Geoffrey son of Richard gave him and confirmed by his charter of homage and service, and 2 bovates of land which were Alexander Schirmissure's which Roger of Eppleton and Emma his wife sold him for 5 marks 3s, and 6 bovates of land which the said Roger of Eppleton gave to his brother Thomas and his heirs, all of which vill and lands Osmund has now granted to the monks for the love of God and St Cuthbert and all his ancestors and heirs.

Witnesses: Reginald Ganant sheiff of Durham, Geoffrey son of Richard, Jordan Escolland, William son of Thomas, Roger of Eppleton, Roger de Audree, Robert de Wattevell, Roger of Conyers, Roger de Punchardun, Roger Burdon, Leo de Heriz, Walter de Musters, Richard de Parca and Geoffrey his son, Gilbert the chamberlain and Gilbert his son, Ilger Burdon, Simon Vitulo, Simon of Hawthorn, Roger of Kibblesworth, Bertram de Heppedun, Ranulph of Fishburn, Roland the Knight.

Size: 170 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.1177, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some stains, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.119v; Cart. Vet., f.76r.

DCD 3.7.Spec.18 [later 12th century]

Grant by Philip son of Hamon, with the consent of his heir Osmund, to God and St Cuthbert of Durham and the monks there serving God, of his houses, messuages and lands in Silksworth, that is a carucate which he bought from Walter de Insula by the concession of Geoffrey son of Richard his superior lord, for 20 marks and the service of a tenth part of a knight, and 44 acres of land with a toft and croft in the said vill which the said Geoffrey son of Richard gave him and confirmed by his charter for homage and service and rendering 3 pounds of pepper and 2 pounds of cummin at the fairs of St Cuthbert at Durham, and 2 bovates of land which were Alexander Schirmissure's which Roger of Eppleton and Emma his wife sold him for 5 marks 3s for the marriage of Emma, and 6 bovates of land in the vill of Silksworth which the said Roger of Eppleton gave to his brother Thomas and his heirs for 12s annually, that is 6s at St Martin and 6s at Rogation.

Witnesses: Reginald Ganant sheriff of Durham, Geoffrey son of Richard, Jordan Escolland, William son of Thomas, Roger of Eppleton, Roger de Audree, Robert de Wattevell, Roger of Conyers, Roger de Punchardun, Roger Burdon, Leo de Heriz, Walter of the monastery, Richard de Parca and Geoffrey his son, Gilbert the chamberlain and Gilbert his son, Ilger Burdon, Simon Vitulo, Simon of Hawthorn, Roger of Kibblesworth, Bertram de Eppedun, Ranulph of Fishburn, Roland the Knight.

Endorsed (13th century) as a charter of the Philip the sheriff ...

Size: 175 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.1178, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.120r; Cart. Vet., f.75r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.18-19n.

DCD 3.7.Spec.19 [later 12th century]

Grant by Osmund son of Hamo, to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, of 6 bovates of land in the vill of Silksworth which Roger of Eppleton gave to his brother Thomas and his heirs, in fee and heredity for the free marriage of his wife Emma, rendering annually to the said R[oger] 12s, half at Rogation and half at St Martin, now he makes this grant for the soul of brother Thomas and for the salvation of the souls of his brother Philip, and himself, and Geoffrey son of Richard, and Roger of Eppleton and his wife Emma and all his ancestors, with the monks to pay as specified in the charter of Roger of Eppleton and his wife Emma.

Witnesses: Reginald Ganant sheiff of Durham, Geoffrey son of Richard, Jordan Escolland, William son of Thomas, Roger of Eppleton, Roger de Audree, Robert de Wattevell, Roger of Conyers, Roger de Punchardun, Roger Burdon, Leo de Heriz, Walter of the monastery, Richard de Parca and Geoffrey his son, Gilbert the chamberlain and Gilbert his son, Ilger Burdon, Simon Vitulo, Simon of Hawthorn, Roger of Kibblesworth, Bertram de Heppedun, Ranulph of Fishburn, Roland the Knight, Alan Burnigill.

Size: 150 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.1177, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.120r; Cart. Vet., f.76r-v.

DCD 3.7.Spec.20 [later 12th century]

Grant by Philip son of Hamund sheriff of Durham to his wife Alice, of a carucate of land in Silksworth which he bought from Walter de Insula for 20 marks, with the consent of Geoffrey son of Ricard his superior lord, in free dowery with the service due for a knight's fee, and he also gives all his other acquisitions in the same vill.

Witnesses: Robert chaplain of Alkint, Stephen deacon, Gilbert Haunsard, Eudo Punchard, Roger Burdon, Konan de Manefeld, Richard Punchard, Hugh Punchard, Roger de Auderee, Alexander de Hameldon, William son of Richard, Roger Punchard, William Punchard, Walter of Ferry.

Size: 140 x 205mm

Seal: unidentified fragment, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.120v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.126n.

DCD 3.7.Spec.21 [1174 x 1195]

Grant by Geoffrey son of Richard to Philip son of Hamo the sheriff for his homage and service of 44 acres of land in his moor of Silksworth in increment of the land which he holds of him in the same vill, that is at Harlaw 3 acres, at Brericnol 15½ acres, in Fagelawemora on the east part of the road which leads from Burdon (*Berdena*) to the monastery of Wearmouth 4½ acres, on the west part of the road which leads from Silksworth to Burdon 21 acres, with a toft and croft in the same vill between his messuage and the church on the north part of his house, to be held in fee and heredity, rendering annually 3 pounds of pepper and 2 pounds of cummin at the fairs of St Cuthbert at Durham.

Witnesses: Lord Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham, William [of Le Puiset] archdeacon of Northumberland, Simon the chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, William of Howden, Ralph of Chester, Gilbert Hansard, John de Amundeville, William son of Thomas, Alexander de Hemldeon, Richard de Parcari and Geoffrey his son, Ralph Daloft and Thomas and Hugh and John his brothers, Robert Cockerill (*Cokereſ*), Stephen Cockerill, Isaac des Estavs, Gerald de Micleham and William his brother, Peter son of Asconis, William son of Richard and Roger and Gerard his brothers.

Size: 120 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.2075, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.120v; Cart. Vet., f.74v

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.125n.

DCD 3.7.Spec.22 [later 12th century]

Grant by Geoffrey son of Richard to Philip son of Hamo and his heirs in fee and heredity of 2 bovates of land which were Alexander Eschirmisur's which Roger Eppleton and his wife Emma sold to the same Philip for the marriage of the same Emma in Silksworth as their charter testifies.

Witnesses: Henry del Pusat, Gilbert Hansart, Ralph Haget, Richard de Parco, Roger Burdon and Roger his son, Roger Daldre, Michael son of Brian, Eudo de Punchard and Roger and Robert and Walter his sons, Richard de Punchard, and Walter his son, Alexander of Hilton, Patrick of Uffert, Osbert of Layton, Jordan of Hameldon and Alexander his brother, Robert Cockerill, Osmund son of Hamo, Stephen Cockerill.

Size: 90 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.2074 (detached and in pieces), on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.120v; Cart. Vet., f.74v-75r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.124n-125n.

DCD 3.7.Spec.23 [1162 x 1172]

Grant by Geoffrey son of Richard, for all the men and his friends of the Haliweresfolc, to Philip son of Hamo, of a carucate of land in Silksworth which was Pagan of Silksworth's, which the same Philip bought from Walter de Insula for 20 marks, holding the heredity from him by service of a tenth of a knight, as any barony in Haliweresfolc.

Witnesses: Germanus prior of Durham, John the archdeacon, Simon the chamberlain, John de Rana, Master Richard of Coldingham, William of Howden, Henry de Pusatio, Gilbert Halsart, Ralph Haget, Jordan Hairun, Jordan Escolland, Alexander of Hilton, Roger of Conyers (*Coisniis*) and Robert his son, Patrick de Ufferton, William of Layton and Osbert his son, Roger of Eppleton, Roger de Aldre, John de Amundeville, Henry de Broc, Thoma and Osmund his brother.

Size: 120 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.2074, on green silk cords, threaded through 2 slits in a turnup, with another pair of blank slits

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.120v-121r; Cart. Vet., f.75r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.125n.

DCD 3.7.Spec.24 [1195 x 1208]

Quitclaim by Thomas de Schurueton, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his predecessors and heirs, to the prior and monks of Durham, of his right to that carucate in the vill of Silksworth which formerly Pagan held in the same vill, whereof there was a case between himself and the monks in the court of Philip [of Poitou] bishop of Durham, and so he has now renounced his right before the monks in their chapter.

Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon of Durham, Leo de Heriz sheriff, Jordan Escolland, Roger Daudre, Walter his brother, Roger de Punchardun, Walter de Musters, John of Thorp, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Robert son of Thomas, William of Layton, Peter Harpin, William of Ketton, John his brother, Walter of Ferryhill (*Feria*), Roger of Ferryhill, Alan of Pittington (*Pitindon*), Noradino, William of Fulwell, William of Monkton.

Size: 135 x 235mm

Seal: G&B No.2185, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.121r; Cart. Vet., f.76v-77r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.125n-126n.

DCD 3.7.Spec.25 4 April 1312

Quitclaim by Richard son of John son of Marmeduke, to the prior and convent of Hexham, of his right to the tenements which they have of the gift of his ancestors in Silksworth, and also of any right in the rent of a pair of booths along with the multure and suit of mill in Silksworth from 2 bovates of land which they hold, and from any other lands, and also of any right in the courts they hold for Silksworth, with the prior granting Richard any amercements from his tenants in their court.

Date: Durham, 4 April 1312.

Size: 100 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No.3493, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy

DCD 4.7.Spec.1 [1162 x 1189]

Quitclaim by Elias son of Adam of Moorsley, with the consent of his wife and heirs, to Germanus, prior and the convent of St Cuthbert of Durham of his right to 80 acres in Moorsley, with a toft and croft and 2½ acres of meadow, in return for a small life tenancy and a corrody.

Witnesses: Master Walter of Hadinton, Roger of Fery, William of Ketton, Roger of Belasis, Alan, Henry, Roger, William *famulus* of the church, Gilbert cleric, Adam of the cellar, John of Ketton, Alan of Fery, Alan clerk of the prior, Constantine, Vuspac, Eylif, Sewine of the brewery, Walter Vilam, Ralph son of Roger, Roger of Walesheve, Alexander of the cellar, Gregory of the kitchen, Erviso Dogge.

Size: 235 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No.1809, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.121r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.127n-128n.

DCD 4.7.Spec.1* [13th century]

Grant by Nicholas Scayfe of Moorsley to the prior and convent of Durham “ad eorum Communiam” in pure and perpetual alms, of 3 acres, 1½ rods and 7 perches of arable in Moorsley, at *Hettum*, and *Fuleslat* 3 rods and 11 perches, at *Farvihop*, *Le Gybet* and *Flittacres* 3 rods and 4 perches, at *Westerlawe* 1½ rods and 4½ perches, at *Le Pottes* 1 rod and 2 perches, at *Wodeway* 1 rod and 3 perches, at *Sandilandes* 1 rod, at *Langeford* and *Le Shawe* 2½ rods and 2½ perches.

Witnesses: Dom Roger of Eppleton and Walter of Ludworth *milites*, William of Layton, Geoffrey of Egglescliffe, Robert of Burnigill, Robert of Haswell, Robert of Coldingham.

Size: 155 x 290mm

Seal: G&B No.2179, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, right side stained

Copied in DCD Com.Cart. f.53v, omitting the last 4 witnesses.

Printed: *The Hetton Village Atlas*, ed P. Collins, A. Rushworth, D. Wallace (Hetton, [2014]), p.211.

DCD 4.7.Spec.2 [later 13th century]

Grant by Nicholas Scayfe of Moorsley, to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham, in free, pure and perpetual alms of 7 acres in Moorsley (parcels detailed).

Witnesses: Dom Roger of Lumley and Thomas of Whitworth (*Wyththewurht*) *milites*, Gilbert of Fery, William clerk of Fery, Andrew of the same, Robert of Hethington, Bertram of Wolviston, John of Heworth, Roger of Winston.

Date: Durham.

Size: 140 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.2178, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.121r-v.

DCD 4.7.Spec.3 [later 13th century]

Grant by Nicholas Scayfe of Moorsley to Ralph of Pittington, of half a toft in Moorsley, bounds detailed, and 1½ acres of land, parcels detailed, rendering annually a pair of gloves or 1d.

Witnesses: Dom Henry of Horncastle then cellarer, Roger of Eppleton (*Applingden*), William Daudri, Geoffrey of Northampton, Gilbert of Fery, William Modi of Hetton, William the miller of Pittington, Gilbert Pungun of the same, Simon son of Christian of Moorsley, Jordan of the same, Walter Casse.

Size: 155 x 265mm

Seal: G&B No.2178, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.121v.

DCD 4.7.Spec.3* [1273 x 1308]

Quitclaim by Nicholas Scayfe of Moorsley to Richard [?of Claxton or de Hoton] prior and convent of Durham of his right to half a toft and 1½ acres of land in Moorsley as held by Ralph of Moorsley.

Witnesses: Geoffrey of Egglescliffe steward of the prior of Durham, Dom William of Layton and Walter of Ludworth *milites*, William Modi, John of Elwick, Gilbert of Fery, Stephen of Elwick clerk.

Size: 130 x 170mm

Seal: G&B No.2177, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 4.7.Spec.4 [later 13th century]

Grant by Nicholas Scayfe of Moorsley to the prior and convent of Durham for a certain sum of money given to him in his utmost necessity, in free and pure alms, of a plot of meadow in Moorsley of 1 rod and 12 perches, 1 rod of arable in his croft, and 1 rod of toft.

Witnesses: Dom Roger of Lumley, Walter of Layton and Walter of Ludworth *milites*, Geoffrey of Egglescliffe then steward of the prior of Durham, Roger son of Simon of Winstow, Richard son of Lawrence of Wolviston, Ralph of Heselden, Stephen of Elwick clerk.

Size: 125 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.2177, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.121v-122r.

DCD 4.7.Spec.5 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Geoffrey Scayfe of Moorsley to Jordan his son, of 4 acres of his arable land in Moorsley, parcels detailed, rendering annually a pound of cumin.

Witnesses: Dom William of Elvet then cellarer of Durham, Richard chancellor then steward, Stephen de Hoton then *serviens*, Gilbert of Fery, Meldred of Herrington, Walter of Moorsley, Peter of Hardwick, Elias Scayff, John Marshall, Reginald Penchard of Cocken, Bertram of Wolviston.

Size: 135 x 215mm

Seal: G&B No.2180, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.122r.

DCD 4.7.Spec.6 [1258 x 1290]

Grant by Jordan son of Geoffrey Scayfe of Moorsley, to God and St Cuthbert and Hugh [of Darlington] prior and convent of Durham, of 4 acres at Moorsley granted to him by his father Geoffrey, parcels detailed, in free, pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas of Herrington, Geoffrey of Northampton, John of Farnaces, Thomas of Whitworth, Nicholas Scayfe, William the miller of North Pittington, Gilbert his brother, Alan the miller of the same, Stephen the mason of the same.

Size: 120 x 245mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.122r-v.

DCD 4.7.Spec.7 [mid 12th century]

Grant by Adam of Moorsley to Bertram his son, of his toft of Astin, with a croft, pasture and 16 acres, rendering annually a pound of pepper, with his brother Alan to inherit this agreement if he dies without heirs.

Witnesses: Dom Simon the monk, Walter of Ketton, Roger of Wolviston, William of Whitwell, Wido the frank, Robert de Foro, Adam of Waltham.

Size: 60 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.1808 on a tongue, with a wrapping tie, with a fabric cover, blue and white diaper pattern

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.122v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.128n.

DCD 4.7.Spec.8 [1273 x 1308]

Quitclaim by Agnes widow of Walter le Especer to Richard [of Claxton or de Hoton] prior and convent of Durham, of her right to land with a messuage given her by her first husband Augustine in Moorsley.

Witnesses: Dom Guichard de Charon then steward of Durham, Dom Peter of Thoresby then treasurer, John of Malton then sheriff of Durham, Thomas of Kelloe, William his son, John of Holmeside.

Size: 85 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.2184, on a parchment tag reused from another document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.122v.

DCD 4.7.Spec.9a [mid 12th century]

Quitclaim by Adam son of Ilbert the mason to the prior and convent of Durham, of any right in the villis of Moorsley or Hardwick.

Subscriptions with crosses: Adam, Helias his first-born son, Bertram his son.

Witnesses: Geoffrey of Stapleton, Richard Punchard, Master Richard of Layton, Thomas of Aycliffe, Walter dapifer, Richard of Pittington, Richard de Rana, Robert Palmer, Walter Punchard, Master Alexander, Henry of Waltham, Arnold of Benniworth, Robert Marshall, Walter of Cowpen, Adam and Arnold the sacrists, Walter of the cellar, Ralph son of Roger, Walter the villein, Odo de Luffenagh, John of Ketton, Richard de Chmint, Roger and Adam of Wallsend, Silvester the clerk.

Size: 115 x 235mm

Seal: G&B No.1808, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.122v-123r.

DCD 4.7.Spec.9b [mid 12th century]

Quitclaim by Adam son of Ilbert the mason to the prior and convent of Durham of any right in the villis of Moorsley or Hardwick.

Subscriptions with crosses: Adam, Helias his first-born, Bertram his son.

Witnesses: Master Richard of Layton, Thomas of Aycliffe, Walter dapifer, Richard of Pittington, Jordan and Thomas of Lintz, Robert Marshall, Walter of Cowpen, Master Alexander, Henry and Arnold of Lintz, Adam and Arnold the sacrists, John of Ketton, his brother Beium, Odo de Luffenagh, Walter of the cellar, Richard of Chineton, Roger of Wallsend, Godfrey the clerk, Ralph son of Roger, Silvester his son, Alan, Walter the villein, Robert Palmer, Richard de Rava, Walter de Puntchart.

Size: 30 x 190mm

Seal: 3 slits in a turnup for a [missing sealing tag]

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.122v-123r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.126n-127n.

DCD 4.7.Spec.10 [later 13th century]

Grant by Walter Casse and Cecilia his wife of Moorsley to their daughter Agnes of 4 acres of land at Moorsley, parcels detailed, until her marriage, rendering annually a pound of cumin.

Witnesses: Ralph of Moorsley, Alan Stille, Simon of Moorsley, Stephen son of Wintay, Hugh of Haswell, John of Hetton, William son of Matilda, Bateman of Moorsley.

Seal: G&B No.1279 and another seal, each on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.123r.

DCD 4.7.Spec.11 [later 13th century]

Inspeximus by Jordan son of Walter Casse of Moorsley of the grant by his parents in the next above.

Witnesses: Geoffrey of Egglescliffe then steward of the prior of Durham, John of Elwick, William of Southwick, Nicholas Scayfe of Moorsley, Ralph of Moorsley, Adam of Wearmouth.

Seal: G&B No.548 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.123r.

DCD 4.7.Spec.12 [1244 x 1258]

Quitclaim by Agnes daughter of Alan Casse to Bertram prior and convent of Durham of her right to 8 acres in Moorsley held by Thomas de Clyf clerk.

Witnesses: Richard the chancellor then steward of the prior, William of Hylton, Robert the chamberlain, Bertram of Wolviston, William Stille, Geoffrey Scayfe, Elias his brother, John son of Geoffrey of Billingham, Ranulph of Aycliffe, Elias de Renegill, Gilbert of Fery, Walter son of Tunnock of the same, William of Middleton, William de Karlawe.

Seal: G&B No.543 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.123r-v.

DCD 4.7.Spec.13 [later 13th century]

Grant by Agnes daughter of Walter Casse and of Cecilia of Moorsley in her virginity to God and St Cuthbert and the monks there serving God, of 4 acres at Moorsley, parcels detailed, in pure and perpetual alms, with the seal of her brother Jordan added for greater security.

Witnesses: Geoffrey of Egglescliffe then steward of the prior of Durham, Gilbert of Fery, William of Southwick, Roger of Winston, Andrew of Fery, John of Heworth, Hugh Ayr, Adam of Wearmouth, Ralph of Hesleden.

Seal: G&B No.545 and another unidentified, each on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.123v.

DCD 4.7.Spec.14 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Agnes daughter of Alan Casse of Moorsley to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, of her right to 10 acres at Moorsley, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Michael of Layton, Geoffrey of Northampton, Walter of the monastery, Gilbert of Fery, Alexander of Cleasby clerk, Robert of Ketton *serviens*, Arnold of Rennington, Geoffrey Scayfe of Moorsley.

Seal: G&B No.546 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.123v.

DCD 4.7.Spec.15 [later 12th century]

Quitclaim by Adam of Moorsley to St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, of his right in the vill of Moorsley in return for a corrody, rights detailed, and his wife's part life tenancy in 6 bovates of land in the same vill.

Witnesses: Master Richard of Coldingham, Master Walter of Haddington, Thomas parson of Aycliffe, Richard of Pittington, Thorald of Follingsby, Walter of Garmondsway, William of Ketton, William of Monkton, Roger of Fery, Gregory of Merrington, Alan and Henry, Roger and William of the church, Adam and Gilbert, Henry and John, Elias of the cellar, Roger, Gerard, William, Gregory of the kitchen.

Seal: G&B No.1808 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.123v-124r; DCD Cart.Vet., f.71v; Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS Carte 177, f.42r

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.127n.

DCD 4.7.Spec.16 [after 1279]

Quitclaim by Cecilia widow of Walter Casse of Moorsley in her widowhood to the prior and convent of Durham, of her right in 8 acres in Moorsley, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Dom William of Layton and John of Farnacres *milites*, Thomas of Kelloe, Gilbert of Fery, John of Fery, Simon of Hetton, Walter of Hereford, Thomas de Herle, John de Boys, Ralph of Moorsley, Stephen of Elwick then clerk.

Seal: G&B No.544 on a tag, detached

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.124r.

DCD 4.7.Spec.17 [7 July] 1286

Quitclaim by John of Pittington son of Thomas of Elwick to H[ugh of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham, of his right in 3 acres of land in Moorsley, contested with Ralph of Moorsley and Eda his wife.

Witnesses: John of Malton then steward of the prior, Emeric of Kelloe, William the chaplain [and] Stephen of Elwick [John of Pittington's] brothers, William of Trimdon, William of Whitelaw.

Date: Durham, translation of St Thomas the martyr 1286.

Seal: G&B No.548 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.124r.

DCD 4.7.Spec.18 [1273 x 1308]

Quitclaim by Ralph of Pittington to God and St Cuthbert and Richard [of Claxton or de Hoton] prior and convent of Durham, of his right to half a toft in Moorsley, with a plot and 1½ acres of arable, which he had from Nicholas Scayfe of Moorsley.

Witnesses: Geoffrey of Eggescliffe then steward of the prior of Durham, Dom William of Layton and Walter of Ludworth *milites*, Gilbert of Fery, William Mody, Stephen of Elwick and Ralph of Normanville clerks.

Seal: G&B No.1810 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.124r-v.

DCD 4.7.Spec.19 [5 November] 1375

Grant by John of Lytham and William of Greystones chaplains to the prior and convent of Durham, of all the lands of Alexander of Pitlington in Moorsley, which they and the late Hugh of Chilton chaplain had from Robert de Fenrother, in pure and perpetual alms. Witnesses: Walter of Hawick, Thomas Menevill, John Bovey, Richard de Meborn, Ralph of Maltby.

Date: Moorsley, Monday after All Saints 1375.

Seal: G&B No.1117 and 1581, each on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.124v.

DCD 4.7.Spec.20 [mid 12th century]

Grant by Adam lord of Moorsley to Bertram his son, of a bovate of land in Moorsley, with a toft and croft, rendering annually a pound of pepper.

Witnesses: Richard Punchardun, Roger Burdun, Walter of Ketton, William of Whitwell, Watlin Portitore, Alan the chaplain, William son of Gerborth, Adam Kirkward, Swein of Hardwick, William of Hardwick, Richard of Pitlington and Alan his brother, William Kent.

Seal: G&B No.1808 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.124v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.128n.

8.Spec.

[DCD 1.8.Spec.1]

Ownership history: = 2.2.Pont.2.

[DCD 1.8.Spec.2]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pap.7, missing.

DCD 1.8.Spec.3 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Alan of Pitlington to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham to sustain annual alms for the anniversary of Master Alan of Melsomby (*Melsaneby*), of 50 acres of land from his demesne, of which 27 acres are at *Aldetunstede*, 8½ acres are in *Langethorn* and *Moreslawe*, 14 acres are in *Bromflat* and *Culverflat*, and half an acre in *Stanne* to the east of *Bromflat*, in free, pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Dom Eudo vicar of Pitlington, Nigel of Rounton (*Rungeton*), Walter of the Monastery, Laurence of Wolviston, William of Fulwell, and William of Bilsdale (*Byldesdale*).

Endorsed (later 14th century) as being a charter of Alan of Pitlington for 40 (*sic*) acres of his demesne.

Size: 125 x 141 mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.125r.

DCD 1.8.Spec.4 [1234 x 1244]

Quitclaim by William, son of Alan of Pitlington, of his right to land with a mill and meadow, which his father had had in *La Dune* in Pitlington and which had been unjustly alienated to the great injury of his ancestors' souls, to Thomas prior and the convent of Durham in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Dom Jordan Hayr, Dom Nigel of Rounton, William Heyr, Lawrence of Wolviston, William Marshall, Hugh Marshall, William clerk of Ferry, Gilbert of Ferry, and Ralph the clerk.

Endorsed (later 14th century) as being a quitclaim to 40 (*sic*) acres.

Size: 122 x 171 mm

Seal: G&B No.2000, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.125r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.129n.

DCD 1.8.Spec.5a [7 June] 1237

Lease by Alice formerly the wife of Alan of Pittington to the prior and convent of Durham in her widowhood and full power of 2 bovates of land which were William of Fulwell's which had been assignd to her by her husband Alan from the next St Martin for 8 years for 10s, half at Rogation and half at St Martin, with the prior and convent to render annually to William of Fulwell 2d at St Cuthbert in September, and the said William is to render annually to the prior and convent a pound of cumin at the same term

Witnesses: Lawrence of Wolviston, Henry of the same, W. Marshall, Hugh Marshall, William cleric of Ferry, and Gilbert of Ferry.

Date: Pentecost 1237.

Endorsed (later 13th century) as being an agreement about a toft, croft, meadow, mill and all her land in the territory of Pittington.

Size: 94 x 125 mm

Seal: G&B No.1998, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, indented head, wavy, ?*cyrographum* cut through

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.125v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.5b [7 June] 1237

Lease by Alice formerly the wife of Alan of Pittington to the prior and convent of Durham in her widowhood and full power of all that land in the territory of Pittington and Duna with the toft and croft in Duna and the meadow and mill which she had by way of dower after the death of her husband Alan for the life of Alice, rendering annually to Alice 16s 8d, half at Rogation and half at St Martin.

Witnesses: Dom Nigel of Rounton, Master William de Haya, Robert de Lindowde, John de Horseth, Ralph the clerk.

Date: Pentecost 1237.

Size: 179 x 122 mm

Seal: G&B No.1998, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, *cyrographum* cut through

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.125v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.6 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Alice, widow of Alan of Pittington, as William son of the said Alan, with the counsel of Thomas prior of Durham, satisfied her fully in her dower of all the land which Alan had on the day he died and in addition William gave her 8 acres in la Dune for the claim which she had to 50 acres which the prior and convent have in la Dune given them by Alan, Alice now quitclaims to the prior and convent any right she may have in the said 50 acres.

Witnesses: Dom Nigel of Rounton, Master William of Haya, Hugh clerk of Barnard Castle, Lawrence of Wolviston, William cleric of Ferry, and Gilbert of Ferry.

Size: 69 x 154 mm

Seal: G&B No.1998, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.125v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.7 [mid 13th century]

Promise from Alice, widow of Alan of Pittington, not to marry without a licence from the prior of Durham.

Witnesses: Dom Nigel of Rounton, Master W[illiam] de Haya, Hugh clerk of Barnard Castle, Lawrence of Wolviston, William clerk of Ferry, and Gilbert of Ferry.

Size: 52 x 149 mm

Seal: G&B No.1998, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.125v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.8 [early 14th century]

Quitclaim of Agnes and Juliana, daughters of Robert Scort of Pittington, of their rights to the vill and territory of Pittington to God, St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham, except the toft *del sutheran* to the west of the vill of North Pittington and 6 acres of arable in the territory of the vill.

Witnesses: Doms Richard Harpyn and Walter of Ludworth *milites*, Geoffrey of Egglecliffe, William Daudree, Geoffrey of Northampton, Robert of Coldingham, Henry of Hornby.

Size: 122 x 209 mm

Seal: G&B No.2246 & 2247, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.126r.

DCD 1.8.Spec.9 [later 12th century]

Quitclaim by John of Thorp to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham of his right to William the miller of Pittington and Robert his brother, with all their *sequela*, formerly his *nativos*.

Witnesses: Jordan Escouland, Roger de Aldi, Reginald Basset, Master Simon of Farlington, Master Alan de Messamebi, Master Alan de Creicthona, Walter of Fery, Walter of Hett, William of Fulwell.

Size: 105 x 140mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with a blue fabric cover

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.126r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.129n-130n.

DCD 1.8.Spec.10 [mid thirteenth century]

Quitclaim of Beatrice, formerly the wife of Peter of Pittington, in her full power and widowhood, to the prior and convent of Durham of her rights to a third of the toft and croft and 4 acres of land in Pittington, formerly her husband's and now her dower, for which they have paid her a mark.

Witnesses: Laurence of Wolviston, Robert of Ripon, William Marshall, John of Bradley, John son of Geoffrey of Billingham, Robert son of ?Edmund of Billingham, Hugh Marshall, John Sherlock, Bertram son of Henry of Wolviston, and John *serviens* of Wolviston.

Size: 155 x 74 mm

Seal: G&B No.1999, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.126r.

DCD 1.8.Spec.11 [mid thirteenth century]

Quitclaim of Agnes daughter of Richard Guigunr [?] to the prior and convent of Durham in the prior's court of her rights to all the land which she or her father held of the prior and convent in Pittington, for which the prior and convent of Durham have paid Agnes 20 marks, and for the greater security of the quitclaim she has abjured the land in the said court.

Witnesses: Walter of Ferry, Roger of Ferry, Alan of Pittington, Gilbert of Eden, William of Fulwell, Richard Brun, William of Aycliffe, William of Weardale, Robert of Birkenside, Robert of Ripon, William of Bishopton, and Philip of the cellar [*de celario*].

Size: 159 x 94 mm

Seal: G&B No.92, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.126r.

DCD 1.8.Spec.12 [26 February 1366]

Inquisition before John [Fossor] prior of Durham into the holdings of the chantry of St Mary in Pittington church by Robert of Ellingham, Robert Lictester, Gilbert of Holand, Simon Alman, William Draper, William of Shadforth, Roger of Kendal, William del Chastell, William of Newburgh, William of Ryton, Robert Sadeler, and William Ferro, who found that the chantry holds two rents: one rent of 20s from a burgage in Elvet formerly John of Easington's between the burgages of William of Chastell and Robert Walker, due to the chantry and paid for 20 years; and another rent of 7s from a burgage in Elvet between the tenements of the sacrist of Durham and formerly John de Esshendon's, that used to belong to Cecilia Sherlock and is now held by Henry Lutester, due to the chantry and paid for over 40 years.

Date: Durham church of St Oswald, Thursday the first week of Lent 1365/6.

Size: 114 x 270 mm

Seal: 12 unidentified seals, four on each of three tongues

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.126v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.13 [28 November] 1381

Grant by Robert de Fenrothir to William Baty vicar of Pittington, William of Greystones chaplain, and John of Bamburgh clerk, of all his lands in the vill of North Pittington.

Witnesses: John of Elvet, Robert of Masham, Thomas of Walworth, and Thomas de Aneslay.

Date: North Pittington, Thursday after St Katherine the virgin 1381.

Size: 95 x 250 mm

Seal: G&B No.968, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.126v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.14 [29 November] 1381

Grant by William Baty vicar of Pitlington, William of Greystones chaplain, and John of Bamburgh clerk, to Robert de Fenrothir of all the lands in North Pitlington which they had been given by Robert in the same vill.

Witnesses: John of Elvet, Robert of Masham, Thomas of Walworth, and Thomas of Aneslay.

Date: Friday after St Katherine the virgin 1381.

Size: 100 x 260 mm

Seal: G&B No.169 & 1118(i) and one unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. I, f.228v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.15 [later 13th century]

Grant by Agnes and Juliana, daughters of Robert Scort of Pitlington, to John of Elwick of a toft and 6 acres of land in the vill and field of North Pitlington, with the toft being in *Le Sutheran* on the west of the vill, with 4 acres being between *Le Ryecroft* and the mill on the west, and 2 acres at *Costikesker*, to be held by John and his heirs of the prior and convent of Durham, rendering annually to the prior and convent of Durham 1d at St Martin, and for which John has given a sum of money in their great necessity.

Witnesses: Geoffrey of Eggescliffe steward of the lord prior, Doms Roger of Lumley, Thomas de Witewaye, and John of Farnacres *milites*, Gilbert of Ferryhill, John de Heyewaye, Ralph of Morsley (*Morislawe*), William Modi, Nicholas Scayf, Stephen of Elwick coroner, Hugh of Pebbles clerk.

Size: 100 x 205 mm

Seal: G&B No.2248 (*bis*), each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy in: DCD Cart. I, f.228v-229r.

DCD 1.8.Spec.16 [1258 x 1290]

Grant by Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham to Agnes and Gillian, daughters of Robert Scort, of a toft at del Sutheran on the west side of North Pitlington, with 6 acres of arable land in the territory of the said vill, of which 4 acres are between *Le Ryecroft* and the mill on the west, and 2 acres are at *Costkesker*, rendering annually 1d at St Martin; and he has also given them 14 *milites* loaves and 6 ?circles [in a barrel] of herrings a week for life from his household in Durham in survivorship.

Witnesses: Doms Richard Harpiner and Walter of Ludworth *milites*, Geoffrey of Eggescliffe, William Daudri, Geoffrey of Northampton, Laurence de Lynce, Alexander de Bidik.

Size: 90 x 260 mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy in: DCD Cart. I, f.229r.

DCD 1.8.Spec.17 [11 November] 1278

Lease by Dom Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham to John son of Thomas of Elwick, of a waste place in the vill of North Pittington, containing 3 rods, on the west of John's toft at the head of the vill of Pittington on the south side, for 30 years, and John can enclose etc the place without impediment from the the prior and convent or their bailiffs, rendering annually to the said prior and convent 18d in two portions at Pentecost and St Martin.

Witnesses: John of Farnacres *miles*, Thomas of Kelloe, Ralph of Moorsley, William the miller, Gilbert Punchun, Stephen of Elwick clerk.

Date: St Martin 1278.

Size: 95 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.3433, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. I, f.229r-v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.18 [c.1278]

Grant by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham to John son of Thomas of Elwick of a waste place of land in the vill of North Pittington lying to the west of John's toft at the head of the vill of North Pittington on the south side, to be held by him and his heirs except for any religious men from them and Jews, and John can enclose etc the place without impediment from the the prior and convent, rendering annually to the said prior and convent 18d in two portions at Pentecost and St Martin.

Size: 100 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, "abcdefgh" cut through

Copied in DCD Cart. I, f.229v; Reg. I, f.i.51r-v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.19 [10 December] 1339

Grant by Hugh of Corbridge vicar of Pittington to Alexander of Pittington and his wife Helen of all his lands in North Pittington, Moorsley and Ludworth, which he had formerly been given by Alexander, to be held by Alexander, his wife Helen, and their bodies' heirs, with remainder to the right heirs of Alexander.

Witnesses: Dom Jordan of Dawden (*Dalden*) *miles*, John de Menevyle, Walter of Ludworth, John Harpyn, Simon of Esh, Roger of Hetton (*Hepedon*), Gilbert of Washington (*Wessington*).

Date: North Pittington , Friday after St Nicholas 1339.

Size: 110x 270mm

Seal: G&B No.693, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, triangle cut out of the left edge

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.117v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.19* [8 January 1358]

Pleas before Thomas of Seaton and his fellow bishop's justices.

Case of John of Pittington, his wife Marjorie, and Alice of Pittington, against Margery the former wife of Alexander of Pittington, over 3 messuages and 80 acres of land in Ludworth, North Pittington, and Moorsley, and their descent, formerly land of Robert son of William Fenrother, with the dispute being over which of the parties were his heirs, with the former supported by Thomas of Thockerington vicar of Pittington and the latter by Robert of Ludworth, with various further court days, unconcluded.

Date: Durham, Thursday after the Circumcision Pont. 14 Bishop Thomas [Hatfield].

Size: 210 x 310mm

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.117v-118v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.20 [mid 15th century]

Copy grant by Alan of Pittington to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham to sustain an annual alms on the anniversary of Master Alan of Melsomby of 50 acres of land from his demesne, that is at *Aldeennestede* 27 acres, at Langthorne and Moorsley 8½ acres, at *Bromflat* and *Culverflat* 14 acres, and at *Stanmer* to the east of *Bromeflat* half an acre.

Original possibly mid 13th century.

Size: 240 x 650mm

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.118v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.21a [11 August 1306]

Final concord in the court of the bishop of Durham before Thomas Gray, John Mowbray, Thomas of Ingelby, William of Westle, and Peter of Richmond bishop's justices, between Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Lytham chaplain, querulents, and John of Pittington, Marjorie his wife, and Alice of Pittington deforciant, over a messuage and 26 acres of land in North Pittington, recognised by the deforciant to be the querulents' and the heirs of Robert of Usworth, for which the querulents have given the deforciant a sore sparrowhawk.

Date: Durham, Thursday after St Lawrence 34/21 Edward III, Pont. 16 Bishop Thomas.

Size: 145 x 300mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and left edge, wavy, letters cut through

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.118v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.21b [11 August 1306]

Another copy of 1.8.Spec.21a

Size: 150 x 300mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right edge, wavy, letters cut through

[DCD 1.8.Spec.22]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in: DCD Cham.Cart., f.11v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.23 [later 12th century]

Grant by Robert son of Thomas to William son of Walter his uncle, of a toft and croft in the vill of Morton of 1 acre of land near the toft of Elwald the baker to the east, and 2 bovates of land in the fields of the same vill, whereof 14 acres of land were held by Edmund de Piketre and 4 acres were in the great *cultura* near Rickleton (*Riclingdene*) to the east, and 3 acres were on the west of higher *cultura* near the ville, and 2 acres were on the east of that *cultura* called Longacres, rendering annually a sparrow-hawk (*nisum*) or 12d on the feast of St James.

Witnesses: Jordan Escoulant, Roger Audry, Robert de Amundavill, Reginald Basset, William of Lumley (*Lummesleye*), Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Geoffrey of Hetton-le-Hole (*Heppedon*), William of Layton, Peter Harpin, Alan of Chilton, Ralph son of Thomas, John of Lambton, William of Rickleton.

Size: 130 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No.2413, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.127r.

DCD 1.8.Spec.24 31 March 1421

Notarial instrument reciting that in a dispute before Thomas de Lees *bacallarius decretis*, dean of the collegiate church in Bishop Auckland, and vicar general of Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham, between Richard Knapton, vicar of the parish church of Dalton in the vale, and John [Wessington] prior and the convent of the cathedral church in Durham concerning hay tithes in the vill of Morton, Thomas de Ryhale, proctor of the prior and convent, showed and handed over an ordinance of the vicarage of Dalton whereby the vicar general absolved the prior and convent from any further exactions from the vicar, concerning hay tithes.

Witnesses: Masters Richard Burgh official of Durham, and John Rand and William of Doncaster both LLB and of York diocese.

Date: Galilee Chapel in Durham Cathedral, 31 March 1421, Pont. 4 Pope Martin V.

Notary: Robert de Berall clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited

Size: 230 x 390mm

Seal: G&B No.3186B, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.118v-119r.

Printed: R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of Co Durham i*, p.278.

DCD 1.8.Spec.25 31 March 1421

Another copy of 1.8.Spec.24.

Size: 310 x 330mm

Seal: G&B No.3186B, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, prick holes down the edges, lined

[DCD 1.8.Spec.26]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.8.Spec.27 [31 August] 1309

Quitclaim by Christiana formerly the wife of William de Killerby to William of Walworth of any right by way of dowry in a toft, 7 acres and a rod of land and half an acre of meadow in West Morton.

Witnesses: Thomas de Graystones, Thomas ?Jellin of Morton, Peter son of Robert of the same,

Date: Morton, Monday the vigil of St Peter *ad vincula* 1309.

Size: 95 x 220mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, faded and badly stained in parts

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.119v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.28 [early 13th century]

Grant by William son of Jollani to Roger of Milnerhely of 2 selions of land in the territory of Morton, whose head is at the cross of Jollani to the north and the other end at ?*Crawnwellgren* to the south, for a certain sum of money in his great necessity

Witnesses: Thomas of Amundeville of Helton, Walter of Nottingham of the same, Thomas son of Roger of Morton, Robert son of Stephen of Helton, Jellon son of Peter of Helton, William the cordwain, Reginald of Holm, Peter of Killerby, Peter son of the parson of Darlington.

Size: 115 x 190mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.119v.

[DCD 1.8.Spec.29]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.8.Spec.29* [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by Richard of Killerby (*Kilnerdby*) clerk, son of Roger of Killerby, to William sr his brother of his right to the land which he had in the vill of Morton and a toft given by their father Roger.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Graistan, Walter of Lutterington, Jolan of Morton, William de Menil.

Size: 80 x 210mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.121r-v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.29** [early 13th century]

Grant by William Cordewan to Roger, son of Richard de Kylnerby, for 1½ acres of land in the field of Morton, for a certain sum of money given him in his great necessity, with 1 acre being in *le bradenge* between the lands of Richard de ?Karleberi and Eleeanor formerly the wife of William Cordewan, and a rod on *le bradenge* between the lands of the prior of Tynemouth and Ralph of Newhouse (*Neuhuse*), and another rod between the lands of the prior of Tynemouth and William son of Peter, rendering annually a *serta* of flowers on the feast of St John the Baptist.

Witnesses: William son of John of Morton, Thomas de Mundevil of Heltun, Thomas son of Roger of Morton, John son of Peter of the same, Robert son of Stephen of the same, Roger son of Michael of Bolum, William his son, Peter de ?Kilnerby.

Size: 150 x 150mm

Seal: unidentified fragment, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining and a significant hole in the parchment with text lost

DCD 1.8.Spec.30 [?1240 x 1249]

Grant of William of Lumley to Ralph de Audre of 4 bovates of land in the vill of Morton (*Mordon*), two which Constantine held in the same vill and two which Walter son of Osmond held in the same vill, with their villeins and their *sequela*, rednering annually a pound of pepper or 8d, whichever Ralph prefers, at the feast of St Cuthbert in September, and rendering all the service due to 3 (*sic*) bovates of land in the said vill.

Witnesses: Dom John de Rumsey steward of Durham, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Walter de Audre, Marmeduke son of Geoffrey, William of the Monastery, Gilbert of Laton, John Gileth sheriff, Adam of Fulthorpe.

Size: 105 x 160 mm

Seal: G&B No.1676, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.121v.

[DCD 1.8.Spec.31]

Ownership history: = 2.2.Pont.5.

[DCD 1.8.Spec.32]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pap.19, missing.

DCD 1.8.Spec.33 [17 February] 1274

Certification of the official of the bishop of Durham that having received a mandate from Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham to his official to ordain and tax vicarages in the churches of Ellingham, Branxton, and Dalton[-le-Dale], in the patronage of the prior and convent of Durham, Doms Alexander of Ellingham, Ingelram of Dalton and Richard of Branxton, then the vicars, came before him in the the church of the hospital of St Mary of Newcastle, along with H[enry] of Horncastle sacrist and R[oger] of Methley chamberlain of Durham and proctors of the prior and convent of Durham, and the vicarages were ordained as follows. The vicarage of Ellingham is to consist of all the altarge of the church, that is the tithes of wool, lambs, hay and mills with other lesser tithes and obventions and a suitable place for building and the land of North Charlton and South Charlton pertaining to the church; the vicarage of Dalton[-le-Dale] is to consist of all the altarge of the church, that is the tithes of wool, lambs, hay, mills and fisheries as with other lesser tithes and obventions and a suitable place for building, saving to the office of chamberlain at Durham the hay tithes of Murton; the vicarage of Branxton is to consist of the tithes of wool, lambs, hay, and mills with other lesser tithes and obventions and 40s per year from the garb tithes from the custodian of the cell at Warkworth with land and a house in the vill of Branxton, saving to the custodian of the cell the barn of the same house and free entrance and exit.

Date: church of the hospital of St Mary in Newcastle, 13 Kal. March 1273/4.

Size: 145 x 295mm

Seal: parchment sealing tag through a single slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. II, f.37r and 127v; Cham.Cart. f.4r-v with one clause omitted; BL Cotton Vitellius A.ix f.13r-v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.122-123 & 125.

DCD 1.8.Spec.34 1155

Agreement between Absalom prior and the chapter of St Cuthbert, and Helias the Scot (*Escoland*) and his heirs, over land which was in dispute (*calumpnia*) between Dalton, Seaham, and Seaton, to be free of dispute for the monks of St Cuthbert and their men of Dalton, and Elias and his heirs, that is land whose ambit is to the east towards Dalton, then goes obliquely and variously to the footpath which comes out of that way and leads towards Slingley (*Slingelawe*) to the west, and leads along that path to *Cuntelache*, which is the boundary between Slingley and that land, and through the middle of that ?strip (*lache*) to the river which divides the land of Morton and the same land towards the south up to the vill of Heldun; all the land to the north of that way will remain free and quit to Helias and his heirs; these bounds were perambulated by Prior Absalom, Henry of Wearmouth, Roger the cellarer, Alban, Reginald of St Giles, Samson, Uctred, Johel, and many clerics and laymen, and Elias and Geoffrey his son and heir and several other priests, knights, clerics and laymen, representing both sides; in perambulating these bounds, they were marked out with ditches and stones to obviate any further dispute; Bishop Hugh granted this composition and made it cyrograph so that it might be maintained inviolate.

Witnesses: John the archdeacon, Master Lawrence, Theobald the clerk, Walerand clerk of Chester, Alan of Wallsend, Richard of Pittington (*Pitindune*), William of Dalton, William chaplain of Seaham, priests; Ralph of Haswell, Ilgier of Burntoft, William of Hawthorn (*Hagethorn*), William the Scot (*Escodland*), Acharias son of Copsi, Reynold the Scot (*Escoland*), Wilfred, Walter and William Carum, *milites*; Baldwin of Pittington and his 2 sons Richard and Elias, and Alexander son of Adam, the sons of Udard, Elias son of Ralph of Haswell, Clemens and Jordan sons of Fromund, Huctred of Ovington, Mereuinus and Gilbert of Hebburn, Eilric son of Emma, Camberleng, Robert the deacon, Reynold de Coldevile, Adam of Wallsend, Passevant, Fulc Prentut, Roger Dreng, Eilwin of Seaham and his son, Raven of Slingley, Godfrey of Brancepeth, Elwold son of Theodric, Robert the Englishman, John son of Warin, Ailmar of Dalton, Leth, John son of Herbert of Seaham, Adam son of Walter, Lawrence and Geoffrey his brother of Dalton.

Date: 1155.

Size: 220 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.911, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, *cyrografum* cut through, lined

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.127v-128r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.121n.

DCD 1.8.Spec.35 [late 14th century]

Petition for relief from Robert of Herrington, vicar of Dalton, to the prior and convent of Durham, because of the Scottish wars which have caused destruction and poverty, and diverse other tribulations in his parish so that those who were accustomed to pay tithes, as detailed, now cannot, and the vicar cannot provide the hospitality that he ought to the poor.

Size: 180 x 225mm

Parchment, 1m, small hole on the left with a little text lost

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.128r; Cart. IV, f.119v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.36 25 February 1475

Arbitration by John Rudd Dec. Bac. and sequestrator and commissary general of Dom Lawrence [Booth] bishop of Durham and John Pickering LLB and official of the archdeacon of Durham arbiters in a suit before the official of the prior of Durham's archidiaconal jurisdiction in the church of St Oswald's Durham on 26 May year as below between the prior and chapter of Durham as rectors and propriators of the church of Dalton in the vale though Brother William Yowdale their fellow monk and chamberlain on the one hand and Richard Rassh vicar of Dalton through John Barkar chaplain his proctor that the trees, of whatever species, and grass, herbs and herbage growing within the walls of the cemetery belong to the prior and chapter as rectors and not to the vicar. Date: 25 February 1474/5.

Size: 190 x 345mm

Seal: G&B No.3185 & 3264, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup
Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.120r-v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.37 [1234 x 1244]

Grant by Thomas [Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham to Dom Jordan of Dalton and his heirs and free household (*familie et hospitibus*) of a chantry chapel in the court of Dalton excluding other parishioners of Dalton, on condition that they visit the mother church of Dalton 5 times a year, at Christmas, the Purification of St Mary, Easter, Pentecost, and the feast of St Andrew in the winter; they are entitled to attend services without any due impediment, and must provide a chaplain, books, vestments, candles and other necessities at their own cost.

Size: 85 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.755, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup
Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, *carta* cut through

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.128r; Cart. IV, f.130v.

DCD 1.8.Spec.38 [?1260]

Grant by Simon of Fishburn (*Fysseburn*) son of Ranulph of Fishburn, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, and his parents, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham of all his land in the territory of Hardwick, except for the lands of Robert and Ralph his brothers and Melior his sister, from *Thorndenemwe* from the south towards the north by the mere in length up to *Edenemwe* and thence west by *Edeneburn* up to *le Ermytsted*, and thence south beyond the meadow of *Crumedden* extending in length up to *Goymer* except for a perch of land reserved to himself for ditching, and thence east by the bounds between Hesilden and Hardwick along *Thorndenemwe* to the mere, in pure and perpetual alms, as freely, quietly and honorifically as he can in the bishopric of Durham.

Witnesses: Dom Richard the Chancellor, Emeric the Scot (*Escowland*), Walter of Allenshields (*Alaynscheles*), Stephen de Hoton, John of Sheraton (*Scorneton*), Gilbert son of Thomas de Holom, Gilbert son of Walter of the same, Richard son of Ralph de Hoton, John Ker of the same, Cuthbert vicar of Hesilden, Peter son of Ralph de Hoton, Simon de Karlawe.

Size: 150 x 210mm

Seal: G&B No.997, now detached, on coloured twisted cords, through 2 holes in a turnup
Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.128v.

[DCD 1.8.Spec.39]

Ownership history: = 1.2.Reg.10.

DCD 1.8.Spec.40 [8 February] 1260

Agreement between H[ugh of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham and Simon Fishburn that if Simon or his heirs pay £100, acquitted to him by Jews in the great necessity of himself and his land, to the prior and convent at Pentecost 1263, then all his land within the territory of Hardwick, with bounds from *Thornedenerinwrth* from south to north by the mere in length to *Edenermwe*, and thence to the west by *Edenaburn* to *Ermytested*, and thence to the south beyond the meadow of *Crummeden* extending in width towards *Goymer* except for a perch of land he reserved for himself for ditching, and thence to the east by bounds between Heselden and Hardwick along *Thornedenermwe* to the mere, enfeofed to him by the prior and convent in pure and perpetual alms, will remain to the prior and convent; and the said prior and convent will pay Simon 50 marks at the said term of Pentecost acquired by a Jewish starr; and if Simon does pay the £100 then all the lands, instruments, Jewish starr and charter of enfeofment will revert to Simon.

Witnesses: Dom Richard Chancelar steward of the prior, Emeric the Scot (*Escowland*), Walter of Allenshields (*Alaynscheles*), Stephen de Hoton, John of Sheraton (*Schorneton*), Gilbert son of Thomas de Holom, Gilbert son of Walter of the same, Richard son of Ralph de Hoton, John Ker of the same, Cuthbert vicar of Hesilden, Peter son of Ralph de Hoton, Simon de Karlawe.

Date: Purification of the BVM 1259/60.

Size: 145 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.997, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, lined

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.128v-129r.

DCD 1.8.Spec.41 26 March 1184

Agreement between G[ermanus] prior of Durham and the chapter with Ranulph of Fishburn regarding his chapel of Hardwick and its mother church at Hesledon made by the authority of Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham.

Witnesses: the lord bishop himself, William archdeacon, Simon chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, Master William Blesensi, William of Howden, Master Richard of Lindsey, Master Stephen of Lincoln, Master Bernard, Arnald, Simon, Adam, chaplains of the bishop, Master Hamo, William almoner, Ralph of Chester.

Date: morrow of the Annunciation 1184.

Size: 194 x 135mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3114A & 996, each on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head with cirographum written

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.129r.

Printed: R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of County Durham* i, p.282; *English Episcopal Acta 24: Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.174-175.

DCD 1.8.Spec.42 [15 August] 1360

Grant by Isabella formerly the wife of Richard son of John of Hardwick by Norton to Richard de Heuworth of Aycliffe of a messuage and 17 acres of land with which Richard son of Robert of Hardwick jointly enfeoffed the said Richard son of John of Hardwick her husband and Isabella; and she also gives him 2½ acres of land which Cecilia who was the wife of John of Hardwick formerly held by way of dowry, whose reversion Richard son of Robert gave to the said Richard son of John her husband; and she also gives him 8 acres and a third of half an acre of land which Agnes formerly the wife of Robert of Hardwick held as dower, and whose reversion the said Richard son of Robert of Hardwick gave to the said Richard son of John and Isabella.

Witnesses: Alan of Fulthorpe, Gilbert of Clifton, Roger of Bishopton, John ?Knoutt of the same.

Date: Hardwick, Saturday the Assumption of the BVM 1360.

Size: 155 x 215mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.120v-121r.

[DCD 1.8.Spec.43]

Ownership history: = 2.11.Spec.9*.

[DCD 1.8.Spec.44]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.8.Spec.1 [1234 x 1244]

Grant by Thomas [of Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham to Ivon, smith of Ludworth, of all the land of the chapel of Ludworth, rendering annually to their exchequer in Durham 2 marks, one at Rogation and one at St Martin.

Witness: the chapter.

Size: 100 x 175mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag with another strip of parchment threaded through it, through 3 slits in a turnup, tear on left of turnup sewn up

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zigzag, "carta" cut through, lined

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.75r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.21n.

DCD 2.8.Spec.2 [mid thirteenth century]

Grant by Henry, son of Robert Ayre of Ludworth, to Reginald, son of Richard of Ludworth, of all the land and meadow, with toft and croft and buildings once held by Ivon, smith, from the prior and convent of Durham, in the vill and territory of Ludworth, rendering annually to the prior and convent of Durham 26s 8d, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin.

Witnesses: Hugh lord of Ludworth, John of Bosco, Robert de Pesepole, Hugh Burdon, Robert Page, Richard of W[i]tton, Walter son of Roger, William Overdene, William son of Reginald, John Gras, Hugh of Peebles clerk.

Size: 130 x 195mm

Seal: residue on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup, tear on right of turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.75r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.21n.

DCD 2.8.Spec.3 [early 13th century]

Grant by Walter of Ludworth (*Ludewrchia*) to Odo of Durham and his heirs in free matrimony of two bovates of land in his vill of Ludworth, one in his demesne of 14 acres and the other which Ketil had of 18 acres.

Witnesses: Osbert de Latum, Gilbert the chamberlain, Walter de Musters and Roger his brother, Ralph de Audrai, Roger Ianuario, Reginald of Eden (*Edenna*), Ralph of Eden.

Size: 120 x 165mm

Seal: G&B No.1643, on red, blue and neutral chevron patterned ?wool fabric twin cords, threaded through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.121v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.130n.

DCD 2.8.Spec.4 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Odo, clerk and son of Odo of Durham, for the salvation of the souls of himself and his ancestors, by the will of his lord William of Ludworth, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of two bovates of land, which he held from the said William of Ludworth in the vill of Ludworth, in free, pure and perpetual alms, for the health of his soul and those of his ancestors.

Witnesses: Walter of Fery, William of Whitwell (*Witeuuell*), Alan of Pittington, Alan Puggeis, William brother of W[illiam] of Ludworth, Durando, Hugh, John, and Bertram free tenants of Ludworth, Adam of Norham.

Size: 100 x 125mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, small holes, some staining

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.121v-122r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.130n.

DCD 2.8.Spec.5 [1234 x 1244]

Grant by Thomas [of Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham to Roger of Wingate (*Windegate*) of two bovates of land at fee farm in the vill of Ludworth, which had been granted to the monks of Durham by Odo, son of Odo of Durham, in free, pure and perpetual alms, rendering annually 12s, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, except for when general help is required when 4s will be rendered.

Witness: the chapter.

Size: 125 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.2669, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zigzag, "carta" cut through, some staining

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.75v and Cart. IV, f.122r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.6 [mid 13th century]

Confirmation by Wiliam of Ludworth, of the grant by his will to God, St Cuthbert, and the monks of Durham, of two bovates of land which Odo held of him in the vill of Ludworth, in free, pure and perpetual alms (as in DCD 2.8.Spec.4 above) , with the addition that the said monks may have pasture for 200 ewes and 30 animals, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, and the said ewes and animals may go with the animals of the free tenants.

Witnesses: Walter of Fery, Walter of Whitwell (*Wittewelle*), Alan of Pittington, Alan Puggeis, William his brother, Hervisio Dogge, Durando of Ludworth, Bertram his *genero*, Thomas his *genero*, Hugh son of William, John son of John, Gras.

Size: 80 x 170mm

Seal: G&B No.1645, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, hole in centre of document, some small stains

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.122r.

Extract printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.131n.

DCD 2.8.Spec.7 1209

Lease of Odo of Durham, with the consent of M, his wife, to Adam, miller of Ludworth, of all his land in Ludworth with the toft and croft, for 26 years, rendering annually 8s to be paid in four terms, 2s at Pentecost, 2s at the Assumption of the BVM, 2s at St Martin, and 2s at the Purification of the BVM, with conditions if the said Adam wants to lease the land.

Witnesses: William of Ludworth with his seal, Richard his brother, Ralph his brother, John son of John, Hugh son of William.

[Witnesses] in Durham: Robert son of Hervi, Richard of Sherburn (*Chirebunnea*), William his brother, Ralph de Santunt, R. of Lincoln, G. son of Gervase, Arthur, Benet, G. son of Siger.

Date: 1209.

Endorsed including (14th century) *vacat*.

Size: 115 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No.1645?, detached on a parchment tag, possibly not pertaining to this document, turnup with three slots

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zigzag, "cirographum" cut through, some staining

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.122r-v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.8 1 December 1428

Appointment by William Bedford of Elvet in Durham, as his attorney of Thomas Tange of Elvet, to deliver to John [Wessington] prior and the chapter of the church of Durham, seisin of a messuage and 60 acres of land and meadow in Ludworth, which was held by Robert Fenrothir, according to his indented charter.

Date: Durham, 1 December 1428 and 7 Henry VI.

Size: 90 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No.178, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.122v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.9 1 December 1428

Appointment as their attorney by John [Wessington] prior and the chapter of Durham cathedral of Dom Henry Helay terrar, to receive from William Bedford of Elvet in Durham seisin in a messuage and 60 acres of land and meadow in Ludworth held by gift of the same William.

Date: Durham, 1 December 1428.

Size: 85 x 315mm

Seal: parts of G&B No.3427, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.122v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.10 4 December [1428]

Grant by indenture by John [Wessington] prior and the convent of Durham to Thomas Holden', *armiger*, of a messuage and 60 acres of land and meadow in Ludworth, to be held by Thomas, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee by service used and wont in perpetuity; providing that: if two messuages and 50 acres of land and meadow in Wingate and West Merrington [now Westerton], and 6s 8d rent in Elvet, or any part thereof, which the prior and chapter have by grant of Thomas, certain conditions having being made, should lawfully be recovered in time to come against the prior and chapter, or their successors, by anyone having prior title thereto; or if the prior and chapter, their successors or assigns, be lawfully expelled from the said property in Wingate (&c), or part thereof, by reason of such title; or if this property, or part thereof, should lawfully be charged other than with rents or services due to the chief lords of the fee; the prior and chapter, and their successors, are to be able to re-enter the messuage, land and meadow in Ludworth, and retain them as before, the charter and livery of seisin notwithstanding. Sealed alternately.

Witnesses: William Eure, William Bowes, Thomas Surteys *milites*, William Chancellor and Thomas Langton *armigeres*.

Date: Durham, 4 December 7 Henry VI.

Size: 160 x 330mm

Seal: G&B No.1359, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, cut from a document of four years earlier

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.122v-123r and Reg. III, f.151v-152r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.11 3 December [1428]

Grant by indenture by Thomas Holden', *armiger*, to John [Wessington prior and the convent of Durham of two messuages and 50 acres of land and meadow in Wingate and West Merrington [now Westerton] and 6s 8d rent issuing from two messuages of the hostiller of the prior and convent, lying together to the east of a certain messuage of Alice, widow of John Aslakby, on the northern side of the street of Novus Elvet; to be held by the prior and convent and their successors in perpetuity, of the chief lords of the fee, by service used and wont; providing that: if a messuage and 60 acres of land and meadow, or any part thereof, in Ludworth, which lately belonged to Richard of Barnard Castle, and which the same Thomas shall have by grant of the prior and chapter, with certain conditions being made, should lawfully be recovered in time to come against Thomas, his heirs or assigns, by anyone having prior title thereto; or if Thomas, his heirs or assigns should likewise lawfully be expelled from the messuage and land in Ludworth, or from any part thereof, by reason of such title; or if these properties, or part thereof, should lawfully be charged other than with rent or services due to the chief lords of the fee; Thomas, his heirs and assigns, are to be able to re-enter the messuages, land and meadow in Wingate and West Merrington and rent in Elvet, and retain the same as before, this charter and livery of seisin notwithstanding. Sealed alternately.

Witnesses: William Eure, William Bowes, Thomas Surteys *milites*, William Chancellor and Thomas Langton *armigeres*.

Date: Durham, 3 December 7 Henry VI.

Endorsed (contemporary) as concerning a messuage and 29 acres in Wingate and a toft and 21 acres in West Merrington etc.

Size: 170 x 325mm

Seal: G&B No.1359, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.123r and Reg. III, f.151r-v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.12 3 December [1428]

Appointment by Thomas Holden *armiger* of Thomas Tange of Elvet and Thomas Thornburgh as his attorneys to deliver to the prior and convent of Durham seisin in two messuages, 50 acres of land and meadow in Wingate and West Merrington, including 6s 8d rent from the two messuages in New Elvet, according to his indented charter.

Date: Durham, 3 December 7 Henry VI.

Size: 190 x 330mm

Seal: G&B No.1359, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.123v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.13 3 December 1428

Appointment by John [Wessington] prior and the chapter of Durham of Henry Helay terrar as their attorney to receive from Thomas Holden *armiger* seisin of 2 messuages and 50 acres of land and meadow in Wingate and West Merrington, including 6s 8d rent from the 2 messuages of the hostillar lying to the east of the messuage of Alice widow of John Aslakby on the north of the New Elvet street.

Date: Durham, 3 December 1428.

Size: 90 x 315mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m, some staining along bottom

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.123v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.14 1 December 1428

Grant by indenture by William Bedford' of Elvet in Durham to John [Wessington] prior and the chapter of Durham of a messuage and 60 acres of land and meadow in Ludworth once belonging to Robert Fenrother', to be held by the prior and chapter and their successors in perpetuity of the chief lords of that fee by service used and wont therefor; providing that: if a messuage and four cottages, or any part thereof, in the borough of Elvet, which lately belonged to Richard of Barnard Castle, and which the said William shall have by grant of the prior and chapter, with certain conditions being made, should lawfully be recovered in time to come against William, his heirs or assigns, by anyone having prior claim thereto; or if William, his heirs or assigns should likewise lawfully be expelled from the messuage and cottages or any part thereof; or if these properties, or part thereof, should be charged other than with rents or services due to the chief lords of the fee, and rent reserved in the charter of the prior and chapter granting the messuage and cottages to him; William, his heirs and assigns, are to be able to re-enter the messuage and land in Ludworth and retain the same as before, the charter and livery of seisin notwithstanding. Sealed alternately

Witnesses: William Chaunceller, Thomas Langton, and John Trollop *armigeris*, Thomas Tange and Robert Berall clerks.

Date: Durham, 1 December 1428, 7 Henry VI.

Size: 150 x 360mm

Seal: G&B No.178, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig zag

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.123v-124r and Reg. III, f.150v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.15 2 December 1428

Grant by indenture by John [Wessington] prior and the chapter of Durham to William Bedford' of Elvet in Durham of a messuage and four cottages in the borough of Elvet, once belonging to Richard of Barnard Castle, and lying between the messuage of the prior and chapter on the south side and the messuage of Thomas Aspour on the north side; to be held by William, his heirs and assigns in perpetuity; rendering therefor yearly to the prior and chapter and their successors 3s 4d sterling, by equal portions at the feasts of St Cuthbert in September and March; with the prior and chapter being able to distrain upon the said messuage and cottages for arrears of the rent, in whole or in part, and to retain goods distrained until satisfied of the arrears; providing that: if a messuage and 60 acres of land and meadow, or any part thereof, in Ludworth, which the prior and chapter have by grant of William, certain conditions having being made, should lawfully be recovered in time to come against the prior and chapter, their successors or assigns, by anyone having prior title thereto; or if this property, or part thereof, should be charged other than with rents or services due to the chief lords of the fee; or if the prior and chapter, their successors or assigns, be lawfully expelled from the said property in Ludworth, or part thereof, by anyone having prior title thereto; the prior and chapter, their successors and assigns, are to be able to re-enter the messuage and cottages in Elvet, the charter and livery of seisin notwithstanding. Sealed alternately.

Witnesses: William Chaunceller, Thomas Langton, John Trollop *armigeris*, Thomas Tange and Robert Bevall clerks.

Date: Durham, 2 December 1428, 7 Henry VI.

Endorsed: in the exchequer between James Miller, clerk, - complainant, and Thomas Jackson Vothers - defendant, 11th October 1824 at the execution of a commission for the examination of witnesses in this cause this parchment writing was produced by Charles Henry Hall DD the dean of Durhan a witness sworn and examined and by him deposed unto at the time of his examination on the complainant's behalf and was also shown to Francis Haggitt DD prebendary of Durhan another witness sworn and examined and by him also deposed unto at the time of his examination the complainant's behalf before us. (Signed) John Griffith, John Gregson, Henry Donkin, Fra[ncis] Mewburn.

Size: 150 x 355mm

Seal: G&B No.178, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, two stains, indented head, zig zag

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.124r and Reg. III, f.150v-151r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.16 [early 15th century]

Evidence of the prior of Durham about the rents of Ludworth, detailing an agreement in 1209 between Odo of Durham and Adam, miller of Ludworth, whereby the prior acquired lands in Ludworth as in the charter of Odo the clerk son of Odo of Durham assigned to the office of the communar of Durham, and aprt of which Prior Thomas Melsomby and the convent gave to Roger of Wingate, with details of rents 1384-1387, accounted for by William Kymblesworth and William Durham in 1406, and commonly known as Comunerlande, and othe rland callec chapel land given by Thomas [Melsomby] prior of Durham to Ivo Smith of Ludworth, with details of rents in 1358. Incomplete.

Size: 215 x 295mm

Paper, 1p, bottom missing, torn along crease, wear around edges, single hole through paper, some minor staining

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.124r-125r, and a copy in 2.8.Spec.17a.

DCD 2.8.Spec.17a-d [early 15th century]

Complete copy of 2.8.Spec.16.

Size: 295 x 285mm

Parchment, 1m, torn

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.125r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.17b [early 15th century]

Copies of the following grants:

By Odo clerk son of Odo of Durham, with the consent of his lord William of Ludworth, and Gilbert, Odo's brother and heir, to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of 2 bovates of land which eh held of William of Ludworth in the vill of Ludworth, in free, pure and perpetual alms. Witnesses: Walter of Fery etc.

Confirmation by William of Ludworth of Odo's above grant, together with pasture for 200 sheep and 30 animals. Witnesses: Walter etc.

Grant by Henry son of Robert Ayre of Ludworth to Reginald son of Richard of Ludworth of the land with a toft and croft which Ivo Smith held of the prior and convent of Durham in the vill and territory of Ludworth, rendering 26s 8d annually. Wintesses: Hugh lord of Ludworth etc.

Records of the payment of a rent of 26s 8d from a messuage and 46 acres of land in Ludworth, from 11 rentals from 1300 to 1323.

Note that the prior and convent held 12s rent for Comunerland in Ludworth by the hand of Thomas Menvile 1384-1387 and then his widow in 1406.

Size: 215 x 295mm

Paper, 1p

DCD 2.8.Spec.17c [early 15th century]

Records of the payment of a rent of 26s 8d from a messuage and 46 acres of land in Ludworth, from 11 rentals from 1300 to 1323.

Note that the tenement was then divided in two with William son of Regiland answering for 23 acres and the other 23 acres called Scaresbrik was held by Hugh of Corbridge and Isabella of Ludworth, with notes of payments to 1377 and 1382.

Note that the prior and convent held 12s rent for Comunerland in Ludworth by the hand of Thomas Menvile 1384-1387 and then his widow in 1406.

Size: 215 x 295mm

Paper, 1p

DCD 2.8.Spec.17d [early 15th century]

Notes of payments of an annual rent of 26s 8d from 46 acres in Ludworth as detailed in rentals 1300-1380.

Size: 240 x 135mm

Paper, 1p

DCD 2.8.Spec.18 11 & 18 May 1419

Enumeration of lands at Ludworth belonging to the communar and to the bursar.

"Iste sunt mete et diuise terrarum Comunarij in villa et in campo de Ludworth perambulate in crastino Gordiani et Epimachi [11 May] Anno domini Millesimo CCCCmo decimonono ... Iste sunt mete et diuise terre Prioris in villa et in campo de Ludworth perambulate xviii die Mensis Maij Anno domini Millesimo CCCCmo decimonono ...". The entries give the whereabouts of pieces of land amounting to 30 acres for the communar, with an added note of a 2 acre deficit, and 40 acres for the bursar.

Size: 650 x 195mm

Parchment roll, 1m, with a parchment tie

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.125r-126v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.18 dorse. [c.1340 x 1360]

Account : Jarrow

List of mortuaries, etc.

A record of the production of the roll in a case in 1824.

DCD 2.8.Spec.19 [26 August] 1343

Grant by Robert of Dalton, chaplain, to the prior and convent of Durham of the reversion a messuage and 20 acres in Monk Hesleden (*Munchesilden*), which was previously held by William of Cambois and Leceline his wife, for the life of Leceline, of Robert's inheritance, and after the death of Leceline it ought to revert to Robert and his heirs; granted in free, pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Dom Jordan of Dalton *miles*, Walter of Ludworth, John Harpyne, Hugh of Teesdale, Thomas Odard.

Date: Monk Hesleden, Tuesday next after St Bartholomew the apostle 1343.

Size: 90 x 255mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Cart. II, f.129v and Cart. IV, f.126v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.20a [9 April 1343]

Final concord, in the court of the bishop of Durham, presided over by Richard of Aldeburgh, Roger of Esh, Thomas of Fencotes, and Roger of Blakeston, between Robert of Dalton, chaplain, and Cecilia, daughter of Adam the clerk of Hesleden, deforciant, over a messuage and 20 acres in Monk Hesleden, previously owned by William of Cambois and Lecelina his wife, for the life of Lecelina, of the inheritance of Cecilia, with reversion to Cecilia, which reversion Cecilia now gives to Robert in return for an unmewed sparrowhawk.

Date: Wednesday in the week of Easter 17/4 Edward III and Pont. 10.

Size: 135 x 310mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and left side, wavy, letters cut through, some staining

Location: Attached on the left side by a parchment tie to the next

Copied in DCD Cart. II, f.129v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.20b [9 April 1343]

Duplicate of 2.8.Spec.20a

Size: 135 x 310mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right side, wavy, letters cut through

DCD 2.8.Spec.21 [29 August] 1343

Appointment by William of Cambois and Lecelina his wife of the prior and convent of Durham as their attornies concerning a messuage and 20 acres in Monk Hesleden held by William and Lecelina until the end of their lives, of which the reversion has been granted by Robert of Dalton to the prior and convent of Durham.

As their seals are unknown they have used the seals of Thomas Odard, Thomas Ruter and John son of Walter.

Date: Monk Hesleden, decollation of St John the Baptist 1343.

Size: 90 x 260mm

Seal: Stubs of 4 [sealing] tongues, with 1 now detached unidentified seal, and a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Cart. II, f.129v-130r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.22a [21 September] 1353

Grant by William Hunter of Norton to Robert of Usworth, chaplain, and John of Bamburgh, clerk, of a messuage and 15 acres in Monk Hesleden which he held of the inheritance of Robert of Norton his kinsman.

Witnesses: Robert of Dawes, John of Ogle, Gilbert of Holome.

Date: Helseden, St Matthew 1353.

Size: 120 x 255mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copied in DCD Cart. II, f.130r and Cart. IV, f.126v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.22b [21 September] 1353

Duplicate of 2.8.Spec.22a except that the date is now Saturday St Matthew.

Size: 100 x 270mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.8.Spec.23 [?1218 x 1234]

Ordinance by R. [?Ralph Kerneth], prior and the convent of Durham for William of Redmarshall (*Redmereshil*), chaplain, of 10 marks annually as vicar of the church of Hesleden, 1 mark from land which belongs to the aforesaid church, and another 9 marks to be paid annually at two terms, half at St Martin and half at Pentecost.

Endorsed including (15th century) *vacat*.

Size: 85 x 140mm

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Cart. II, f.130r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.24 [1234 x 1244]

Grant by Thomas and Robert of Holum, with the consent of all the free tenants of the vill of Holum, that is Dom Nigel *miles*, Stephen, William and Ralph Todde, to Thomas [of Melsonby?], prior and the convent of Durham, to build a pond for their Hesleden mill wherever they want on Thomas and Robert's land in the fields of Holum, in whatever form suits them best, but clods can only be dug in their land by their grace, and in return the prior and convent will allow them to move their animals between Hesleden and Holum on the north of the stream, except where the curves are sown, and the prior and convent's animals can similarly traverse the curves on the south of the stream, and for this contract the prior and convent have paid 20s.

Witnesses: Dom Nigel of Rounton (*Rungeton*), Ralph of Fishburn, William Herun, William of Nesbit, John Dorset, Robert the chamberlain, Alan of Laton, William Marshal, Walter the clerk.

Size: 125 x 165mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1374 & 2137, each on a parchment tag, with three further unused tags, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig zag, *carta* cut through

Copied in DCD Cart. II, f.130r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.137n.

DCD 2.8.Spec.25 22 June 1414

Grant of Robert of Whitton to John Alianor of Shotton (*Schorton*) Grange of two tofts which lie separately in Monk Hesleden, with another toft in the tenure of St Mary, and 23 acres of land in the fields of the vill of Monk Hesleden, all of which he acquired from Thomas Ayr, son of Robert Ayr.

Witnesses: John of Ask, Thomas Sparow, John of Fallowfield (*Fallowfeeld*), Thomas of Neleston, John de Keerston, Robert Calverde, William Warde.

Date: Monk Hesleden, 22 June 1414, 2 Henry V.

Size: 140 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.127r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.26 8 January 1428

Grant of John Elianore of Monk Hesleden to Thomas of Preston, Thomas Kaye and Peter Kirkby chaplains, of two tofts which lie separately in Monk Hesleden, with another toft in the tenure of St Mary, and 23 acres of land in the field of the vill of Monk Hesleden, which he acquired from Robert Whitton.

Witnesses: William Elmeden *miles*, Thomas Langton, John Trolop, John Aske *armigers*, William Ward.

Date: Monk Hesleden, 8 January 1427/8, 6 Henry VI.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being a grant to Thomas Preston vicar.

Size: 130 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No.852, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining.

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.127r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.27 8 January 1431

Grant of William of Doncaster, clerk, and John of Binchester, chaplain, to Joanna, widow of Richard Preston, of one toft in *Suthraw* in the vill of Monk Hesleden and 3 acres of land which lie in the fields of the same vill, granted him by Thomas Preson, Thomas Kaye and Peter of Kirkby, chaplains.

Witnesses: [Dom] William Claxton *chivaler*, Thomas Langton steward to the prior of Durham, John Trollop of Thornley *armiger*.

Date: Monk Hesleden, 8 January 1430/1.

Size: 80 x 340mm

Seal: 2 slits in a turnup [for sealing tags]

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zigzag, some staining

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.127r-v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.28 14 December 1430

Grant of Thomas Preston, Thomas Kaye and Peter Kirkby, chaplains, to Master William Doncaster, clerk, and John Binchester, chaplain, of one messuage and one smal toft on *Northrawe* in the vill of Monk Hesleden, on both sides of a toft called the toft of St Mary, and one toft on *Suthrawe* in the same vill and 23 acres in the fields of the same vill, which had belonged to John Elianor.

Witnesses: Dom William Claxton *chivaler*, Thomas Langton steward to the prior of Durham and John Trolhop of Thornley *armiger*.

Date: Monk Hesleden 14 December 1430, 9 Henry VI.

Size: 85 x 365mm

Seal: G&B No.1458 and 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, 2 being recycled from other deeds or drafts, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.127v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.29 14 December 1430

Appointment by Thomas Preston, Thomas Kaye and Peter Kirkby, chaplains, of William Kemp slater as their attorney to deliver seisin to Master William Doncaster clerk and John Binchester chaplain, of a messuage, 2 tofts and 23 acres in Monk Hesleden.

Date: Durham, 14 December 1430.

Size: 55 x 310mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some parts faded

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.127v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.30 14 December 1430

Appointment by William Doncaster and John Bynchester appointment of William Bautr clerk as their attorney to receive seisin from Thomas Preston, Thomas Kaye and Peter of Kirkby chaplains of a messuage, 2 tofts and 23 acres in Monk Hesleden.

Date: Durham, 14 December 1430.

Size: 55 x 365mm

Seal: G&B Nos.257 and 804, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.127v-128r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.31 8 January 1431

Grant by William Doncaster, clerk, and John Binchester, chaplain, to Thomas Preston, chaplain, of a messuage and a small toft which lie in the vill of Monk Hesleden on *Northrawe* on each side of a small toft named *beate marie*, and 20 acres in the field of the same vill, which they were given by the said Thomas Preston, Thomas Kaye and Peter Kirkby, chaplains, for life, with reversion to William and John.

Witnesses: Dom William Claxton *chivaler*, Thomas Langton steward to the prior of Durham and John Trollop of Thornley *armiger*.

Date: Monk Hesleden, 8 January 1430/1.

Size: 90 x 310mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup, unused slit through turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig zag, three holes in centre of parchment, stain on left side of parchment

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.128r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.32 8 January 1431

Grant of William Doncaster, clerk, and John Binchester, chaplain, to Joanna widow of Richard Preston of a toft on *Suthrawe* in the vill of Monk Hesleden and 3 acres in the fields of the same vill, given them by Thomas Preston, Thomas Kaye and Peter of Kirkby, chaplains, for life, with reversion to William and John.

Witnesses: Dom William Claxton *chivaler*, Thomas Langton steward to the prior of Durham, and John Trolhop of Thornley *armiger*.

Date: Monk Hesleden, 8 January 1430/1.

Size: 70 x 335mm

Seal: G&B Nos.257 and 804, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, badly stained, indented head, zigzag, some staining

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.128r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.33 8 January 1428

Bond of John Elianore of Monk Hesleden to Thomas of Preston, Thomas Kaye and Peter Kirkby, chaplains, in £20 to be paid at the next term of Pentecost .

Date: 8 January 1427/8, 6 Henry VI.

Size: 90 x 260mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m, stained on right side, tear along parchment tag, hole at bottom of parchment

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.128r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.34 8 January 1431

Grant of William Doncaster, clerk, and John Binchester, chaplain, to Thomas Preston, chaplain, of a messuage and a small toft in the vill of Monk Hesleden on *Northrawe*, on both sides of a toft named beate marie, and 20 acres of land in the fields of the same vill, given them by the said Thomas Preston, Thomas Kaye and Peter of Kirkby, chaplains, for life, with reversion to the said William and John.

Witnesses: Dom William Claxton *chivaler*, Thomas Langton steward to the prior of Durham, John Trolhop *armiger*.

Date: Monk Hesleden, 8 January 1430/1.

Size: 90 x 300mm

Seal: G&B Nos.257 and 804, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zigzag

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.128r (opening only).

DCD 2.8.Spec.35 [1189 x 1213]

Grant by Prior Bertram and the convent of St Cuthbert to Ralph of Hesleden, their servant, for homage and service, of 60 acres of land in the vill of Hesleden on condition of payment of an annual rent of 10s, that is 5s at St Martin and 5s at Pentecost.

Witnesses: Master Richard of Coldingham, Master Auger, Master Walter of Hadington, William de Wuttun, William de Ketton, John of Ketton, Walter of Fery, Roger of Fery, Hugh Havet, John Burdon, Stephen del Maidnil, Alan, Roger, Henry, William of the church, Adam, Alan, Henry, Alexander and John of the ?Cellar.

Size: 180 x 195mm

Seal: rectangular hole cut through the turnup possibly to remove the seal

Parchment, 1m, slightly stained

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.93r and Cart. IV, f.128r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.23n.

DCD 2.8.Spec.36 [later 13th century]

Grant of Robert son of Gilbert of Norton in perpetuity to Ralph son of William of the Hall and his heirs of a toft and 3 acres in the vill and territory of Hesleden, the toft lies between the toft formerly of Ralph of the Hall and the toft of Isabella of Ludworth (*Iedewurthe*) on the east of the vill of Hesleden, with half an acre in the south field beyond the highway, and a rod under the wardenship? of Reginald son of Eden, one rod abutting on *Allemede*, with half an acre under the wardenship? of John Grom on the east of the vill of Hesleden, with half an acre under the wardenship of Ralph of the Hall, and at *Litilaker* 3 rods, and at *Saltewell* 1 rod; on condition of payment of rent of 1d at Christmas.

Witnesses: Stephen de Hoton, John of Scruton, Gilbert son of Thomas de Holum, Gilbert Hayr of the same, Peter son of Ralph de Hoton, John son of Stephen of the same, William Spenser of Hesleden, Walter Spenser of the same.

Size: 135 x 190mm

Seal: G&B No.1290, on a parchment tag from a reused document, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.128v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.37 [early 14th century]

Grant by Alexander Freman of Monk Hesleden, clerk, to John Baret and Cecilia, his wife and sister of Alexander, in free marriage, of the toft with a garden which lies between the tofts of Robert of Norton to the east and the prior of Durham to the west in the vill of Monk Hesleden, rendering annually 1d at Christmas.

Witnesses: Master Richard of Mewborn, Gilbert of Holum, Gilbert son of William of the same, Walter son of Diote of Monk Hesleden, John son of Walter of the same, Thomas son of Robert of the same.

Endorsed (15th century) as being a third of a cottage in Suthraw in Hesleden granted to the prior by Robert Wilkinson in ?1432.

Size: 110 x 290mm

Seal: one slit through the bottom [for a sealing tag], signs of a turnup along the bottom
Parchment, 1m, badly waterstained and faded along centre folds, tear in centre

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.128v-129r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.38 [early 14th century]

Duplicate of 2.8.Spec.37 next above.

Size: 125 x 220mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, water damage, whole document very faded, tears at centre folds

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.129r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.39 [early 14th century]

Quitclaim of John of Parke of Monk Hesleden to Dionisia of his right to a toft in Suthrawe in Monk Hesleden, formerly of Robert of Norton.

Size: 70 x 205mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, badly faded, tear through centre and turnup, repaired with parchment c.1970

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.129r (part only).

DCD 2.8.Spec.40 20 April 1504

Mandate of William [Senhouse] bishop of Durham to the official of the prior of Durham's jurisdiction to induct Thomas Lynns, chaplain, as vicar of Hesleden, presented by the prior of Durham, on the death of the last vicar Robert Rudde.

Date: 20 April 1504, Pont. 2.

Size: 95 x 275mm

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.307r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.41 [4 June] 1325

Grant of Robert of Norton to Reginald of Haswell of 2 acres of arable land in the field and territory of the vill of Monk Hesleden, one acre at *Caldwellflate*, half an acre at *Medforthland*, a rod at *Benewellech*, and a rod at *Miklawe* to the east, for a certain sum of money, on condition of payment of an annual rent of root of ginger at Christmas if requested.

Witnesses: Alexander Freman of Hesleden, John of Dalton of the same, Gilbert son of William of Holum, Simon of Esh, Adam de Edirdesack, John Harpyn, William of Kelloe, Alan the clerk.

Date: Monk Hesleden, Tuesday next after Holy Trinity 1325.

Size: 135 x 235mm

Seal: slit in a turnup [fro a sealing tag]

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Inf. Rntls. & Cart. f.9v-10r and Cart. II, f.250v-251r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.42 [1234-1244]

Grant of Thomas [of Melsonby], prior, and the convent of Durham to Leo of Claxton and his heirs of a toft which belonged to the grange of *Bello loco*) and which lies out of the village of Claxton to the north of the road which leads to Hartlepool (*Herterpol*), with the vesture of the toft without being liable for tithes, that is grass and hay, and Leo and his heirs can celebrate divine service in the chapel at their own expense, and the prior and convent quitclaim their right to two bovates in the vill of Claxton which Leo's grandfather has assigned to the chapel for its support; on condition of the annual rent of 6s at two terms, 3s at St Martin, 3s at Rogation; and if Leo and his heirs will have built on the toft and lived there, they will use the mother church of Billingham for their oblations at the four feasts, and they will be quit from suing pleas in the prior's court.

Witnesses: Dom Jordan Hayron, Jordan of Dalton, Nigel of Rounton, William of Haswell, Laurence of Wolviston, William Hayron, John of Rounton, William of Fery clerk, Robert de Nunewich.

Size: 100 x 165mm

Seal: G&B No.608, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indentured, "concessio" cut through

Copied in DCD Cart. II, f.130v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.26.

DCD 2.8.Spec.43 [1273 x 1283]

Grant of Hugh of Northampton to God, St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham of 40s annual rent which pertains to his tenement in the vill of Claxton, that is 4 bovates which William Makepays held of him in the same vill; in free, pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Doms Gwyhard of Charron steward of the bishop of Durham, Thomas of Herrington, and William of Kilkenny *milites*, Dom Andrew of Staveley, William Seyer of Hartlepool (*Herterpol*), Adam of Seaton, Roger Postel, John Abel.

Size: 140x195mm

Seal: turnup

Parchment, 1m, ruled, top left corner gnawed away, some staining

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.129r.

[DCD 2.8.Spec.44]

Ownership history: = 3.9.Spec.83.

DCD 2.8.Spec.45 [early 13th century]

Grant by Simon of Hawthorn for the salvation of the souls of himself and his ancestors to God, the glorious confessor Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham, of a carucate of land in Hawthorn in free, pure and perpetual alms, that is half a carucate in the following parts: 6 acres between the meadow of *Holepethe* and *La Dene*, 9 acres to the west of the same meadow of *Holepeth*, 8 acres near the white spinney towards the west, 4 acres above the tofts bending towards the east and north near the great road, 4 acres above the tofts to the north of the land of Simon son of Ralph, 8 acres to the south above *Leyflat*, 4 acres above *Kydon* to the north, 4 acres above *Sefflat* adjoining the land of Guy de Gransard to the east, 8 acres above *Crocsflat* near the road which goes from *Thardene* to the sea, all the land below *Harehouh* and all his meadow of *Holpeth*, and the 2 bovates which Robert Redbert held, and the 2 bovates which William Walter and Alan son of Tunnoc held with a toft between the toft of Edulf and the land of Lady Mabilia to the north outside the vill of Hawthorn; in addition he gives to the some prior and convent, in augmentation of his toft, half a rod of land towards the road of Hawthorn before their toft and 5 rods behind the hedges near their toft to the east, and also in augmentation the land between the toft of Wintay and the land of Patrick of Hawthorn towards the north outside the vill of Hawthorn; in addition they may pasture their animals and horses with his in all locations, and may mill their con from the said lands at his mill immediately after his without multure.

Witnesses: Robert son of Thomas, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Jordan of ?Dalton (*Taldene*), Walter of Selby, William son of Ranulf Buche, William of Weardale, William of Bishopton, Laurence of Chester.

Size: 220 x 210mm

Seal: G&B No.1216, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, ruled

Copied in DCD Cart. II, f.131r, and, with variations, in Reg. I, f.i.35v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.122n.

DCD 2.8.Spec.46 [early 13th century]

Grant of Robert son of Thomas to the prior and convent of Durham in free, pure and perpetual alms, confirming the grant of Dom Simon of Hawthorn, of lands as detailed in 2.8.Spec.45 next above..

Witnesses: Jordan of Dalton (*Daldene*), Ralph of Epplington (*Applingden*), Guy chaplain, Laurence of Chester.

Size: 145x175mm

Seal: G&B No.2413, on a parchment tag, through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Cart. II, f.131r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.122n.

DCD 2.8.Spec.47 [early 13th century]

Grant of Geoffrey of Hetton-le-Hole (*Heppedon*) to Ralph, clerk of Cornforth (*Corneford*), in free marriage with Emma, daughter of Geoffrey, and her heirs of a carucate in the vill of Hawthorn, which he held from the prior and convent of Durham, rendering annually 4s at two terms, 2s at Pentecost and 2s at St Martin, and each year Ralph is to provide 40s, that is 20s at Pentecost and 20s at St Martin, for a chaplain in the church of St Laurence in Pitlington at the altar of St Katherine for the souls of Simon of Hawthorn, and Matilda his wife, and their successors and ancestors, and all the faithful dead, with distraint from his land and chattels if this payment is not made.

Witnesses: Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Jordan of Dalton, Walter de Audrey, William of Haswell, Stephen of Elwick, William of Lumley, Adam of Marley, William of Hawthorn, G. Esscouland, Peter of Middleham, Ranulf of Marley.

Size: 90 x 215mm

Seal: G&B No.1324, on patterned green, red and orange silk cords, laced crossover through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD 2.8.Spec.50.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.123n.

DCD 2.8.Spec.48 [1218 x 1234]

Grant of R[alph of Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham to Matilda, daughter of Walkelin and wife of Simon of Hawthorn, of one carucate in the vill of Hawthorn which the same Simon of Hawthorn gave them in free, pure and perpetual alms in a previous charter, rendering annually 4s at two terms, 2s at St Martin and 2s at Pentecost, the charter being given to Matilda in the court of Durham.

Witnesses: Robert son of Meldred, Robert son of Thomas, Simon of Hawthorn, William Briton, Jordan of Dalton, Simon of Burntoft, William de Blokeley, Master Hugh le Deveneys, Reginald Dablin, Richard of Holmside, Walter of Selby, Laurence of Chester.

Size: 170 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a parchment tag repaired with thread, through a slit in a turnup
Parchment, 1m, lined, with an indented head, zig zag, "carta" cut through

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.129r-v and 2.8.Spec.50.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.17-18n.

DCD 2.8.Spec.49 [later 13th century]

m1 Copy grant by Simon of Hawthorn to Beatrix of Hetton-le-Hole (*Heppdon*), ?niece of his wife Matilda, of all the land in the vill of Hawthorn which Matilda held from the prior and convent of Durham, rendering annually 4s to the prior and convent, 2s at Pentecost and 2s at St Martin, and paying for a chaplain 40s, that is 20s at Pentecost and 20s at St Martin, celebrating for the honour of God and St Mary in the church of St Laurence of Pitlington at the altar of St Katherine for his soul, the soul of his wife Matilda and all his ancestors and successors, with the prior and convent entitled to levy distraint from her kland and chattels if the 44s is not paid.

Witnesses: John de Rumes' steward of Durham.

m2 Copy grant of Matilda, daughter of William, to Beatrix of Hetton-le-Hole, her niece, of lands and 40s for a chaplain in Pitlington as in m1; no witnesses listed.

Copy grant of the prior and convent of Durham to Matilda, daughter of William, wife of Simon of Hawthorn, of a carucate in the vill of Hawthorn which Simon gave to the prior and convent in free, pure and perpetual alms, with bounds as detailed in his charter, rendering annually 4s at two terms (as in 2.8.Spec.48)/

Size: 150/185 x 275/285mm

Parchment, 2m, joined at the foot with a parchment tie, two holes through left hand side of the parchment, some tearing along the bottom, second sheet patched before use
Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.32v-33r and Cart. IV, f.129v-130r (part only).

DCD 2.8.Spec.50 [early 15th century]

Copies of two charters relating to the vill of Hawthorn

Grant of Geoffrey of Hetton-le-Hole to Ralph clerk of Cornforth, copy of 2.8.Spec.47.

Grant of the prior and convent of Durham to Matilda daughter of Walkelin, wife of Simon of Hawthorn, copy of 2.8.Spec.48.

Size: 225 x 295mm

Parchment, 1m, staining to left side, some punctures through left half

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.130r.

DCD 2.8.Spec.51a [5 October] 1309

Memorandum of the sentence of William of Whickham, official of the archdeacon of Durham, that Thomas of Cornforth, staying in Hawthorn, should pay the annual pension of 40s to John of Dalton vicar of Pitlington to provide for a chaplain to celebrate 3 days a week in the church at the altar of St Katherine.

Date: church of St Nicholas Durham, Saturday after St Michael 1309.

Size: 90 x 300mm

Parchment, 1m, part of bottom left corner torn off and missing wiht some text lost, hole in middle.

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.130r-v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.51b [17 May] 1329

Grant of Thomas of Cornforth of Hawthorn to Dom Hugh, vicar of the church of Pittingdon, of 40s from the annual rent of 5 marks due to Thomas from the vicar for his lands in Hawthorn for his required payment to the chantry of the altar of St Katherine in the church of Pittingdon.

Date: Hawthorn, Wednesday next before St Dunstan 1329.

Witnesses: Walter of Ludworth, Thomas of Wood, Walter de Hawych, Alan of Sherburn, John of Wood, Adam of Edder Acres (*Edyrdakyiris*), Thomas of Hawthorn.

Size: 90 x 255mm

Seal: [sealing] tongue torn off and missing

Parchment, 1m, some small stains

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.130v.

DCD 2.8.Spec.51c [c.1313]

Inspeximus by Adam of Morpeth, official of the archdeacon of Durham, for the chaplain of the parish of Easington, of the memorandum of his predecessor William of Whickham of Saturday after St Michael 1309 (2.8.Spec.51a).

Size: 95 x 250mm

Seal: [sealing] tongue torn off and missing

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.8.Spec.52 [early 13th century]

Grant of Matilda, daughter of Wakelin, to Beatrice of Hetton-le-Hole, her niece, of all the land she held from the prior and convent of Durham in the village of Hawthorn on condition of annual payment to the prior and convent of 4s, 2s at Pentecost and 2s at St Martin, and in addition payment of 40s, 20s at Pentecost and 20s at St Martin, to the church of St Laurence at Pittington for a chaplain for the altar of St Katherine for the souls of Simon of Hawthorn, herself, and for all their ancestors and successors.

Witnesses: Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Jordan of Dalton (*Dauden*), Stephen of Elwick, William of Haswell, Richard de Yaland, Richard of Eppleton, Nicholas of Hadham, Jordan son of Jordan of Dalton, Patrick of Hawthorn, Richard le Megre.

Size: 230 x 190mm

Seal: unidentified, on greenish silk cords, laced through 2 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, damaged by damp, repaired with parchment c.1950

Copied in: DCD 2.8.Spec.49.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.123n.

DCD 2.8.Spec.53 [early 13th century]

Grant of Simon of Hawthorn to Beatrice of Hetteon-le-Hole, niece of Matilda his wife, of all the land in Hawthorn belonging to his wife, held from the prior and convent of Durham, rendering annually 4s, that is 2s at Pentecost and 2s at St Martin, and an annual payment of 40s, that is 20s at Pentecost and 20s at St Martin, to support a chaplain in the church of St Laurence in Pitlington for the altar of St Katherine for the souls of Simon, his wife and their ancestors and successors.

Witnesses: John de Rinnes steward of Durham, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Jordan of Dalton, William of Haswell, Richard of Yeland, Ralph of Eppleton, Nicholas of Hadham, Stephen of Elwick, Richard Megre, Patrick of Hawthorn.

Size: 140 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.1216, heavily damaged, on patterned greenish, red and orange cords, laced through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, stained

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.33r.

DCD 3.8.Spec.1 [later 12th century]

Grant by William of Thorp (*Turph*) to God, St Cuthbert, the monks of his church of Durham, and the church of St James of Eden, of 2 tofts in the vill of Eden, one of which was Robert Curtais's and the other Elwin Hunne's, beyond the ?stream (*torentem*) towards the north, and a *deluum* which was Ralph Smeres's under Grimesflat, and 4 acres of land by the meadow of Middelmere towards the south called Stainacres, and all the meadow of Middelmere, with the turbary there, and licence to circumditch, and also all the turbary between the two great roads, one leading to Durham and the other to Newcastle, between the moor and land of Wainabilem, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of himself and all his parents.

Witnesses: Simon the chamberlain, Waikelin the deacon, Hugh of Brancepeth, William of Howden, Walter the steward, Adam of Thrislington (*Tursteineston*), Ralph Cuint, Richard Banastre, Eudo the chaplain, William of Brafferton (*Bradfordt*), John de Holum, William of Whitwell (*Witewel*), Gilbert de Holum, Peter of Sedgfield (*Seggesfeld*), Walter of Pitlington (*Pittindon*), Ralph of Elwick (*Ellewic*), Roger of Boldon, Robert de Sezevans, William of Egglescliffe, Christian cemetario, Robert de Wdingfeld.

Size: 125 x 165mm

Seal: G&B No.2430, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.131v and Cart. Vet., f.66v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.133n-134n.

DCD 3.8.Spec.2a [1153 x 1195]

Grant by William of Thorp (*Turp*) to God, St Cuthbert and his monks, in free and perpetual alms, of 2 bovates of land in Eden with a toft in the same vill, and some of his meadow, in one year 3 acres and another 2 acres, and they may also have for demesne his money pasture in his moor and all the places which he and his men have, for their sheep and oxen, and they may also have for their demesne hall at Lesser Hesildon, whatever from the heath and moor and his enclosed dene he or his minister may have the chance to show them, and any men that the monks put on the land may have the same communla rights in the same vill as hi smen have.

Witnesses: Dom Hugh [de Le Puiset] bishop of Durham, Burchard [de Le Puiset] the archdeacon, Simon the chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, John de Rana, Alan the priest, Walter the steward, William his brother, Walter of the cellar, Thomas of Sheraton (*Survetun*), William Beiuin, and many others such as Yun de Punchard, Roger Burdun, Jordan Escotland, Alexander de Hameldon.

Size: 95 x 225mm

Seal: G&B No.2432, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.132r and Cart. Vet., f.66v-67r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.132n-133n.

DCD 3.8.Spec.2b [later 12th century]

Another version of 3.8.Spec.2a, but with no witnesses.

Endorsement (15th century) that it is a copy of another charter.

Size: 85 x 165mm

Parchment, 1m, irregular shape

[DCD 3.8.Spec.3]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.22.

DCD 3.8.Spec.4 [later 12th century]

Grant by William of Thorp (*Turp*) to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, of the meadow of Thacmere, in free, pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of himself and all my parents, with free access over his land to the meadow, and any who detracts from this grant will lose his right to the kingdom of God, witness his own handon the altar of St Cuthbert, with the right to make ditches round the meadow, and th emonks may have everything within thre ambit of Thacmere in dry or wet.

Witnesses: Simon the chamberlain, Engelard, Master Auger, William of the infirmary, Robert chaplain of St Mary, Roger Freburn, Ivo de Badeleie, Benedict de Kilcie, Ralph Haget sheriff, Richard de Puntchard, Simon le Veel, Roger of Hetton, Ralph son of Roger, Jordan, Walter of the cellar, William of Ketton, Robert Bec, William Beiuin, Godfrey the sacrist.

Size: 130 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.2431, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.132v and Cart. Vet., f.67v-68r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.132n; R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham* Vol.I (1816), p.280.

DCD 3.8.Spec.5 [later 12th century]

Grant by William of Thorp (*Thurp*), addressed to all his men of Eden and all their neighbours and friends, to God, St Cuthbert and the church of St James in Eden, of a toft in Eden which Turkill held in the days of his father, with the meadow below the same toft, to the stream, and then the path leads to the vill, for a palfrey and another good thing which Ralph, who holds the same chapel of the monks, gave him, in pure alms. Witnesses: John the archdeacon, Engelario, Robert de Menilio, Edmund the monks' steward, Wathling the janitor, Seful, William of the infirmary, Gilbert and Walter scribes.

Size: 130 x 145mm

Seal: G&B No.2433, on a tongue, repaired with ?contemporary sewing

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.132v and Cart. Vet., f.68r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.132n; R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham* Vol.I (1816), p.280.

DCD 3.8.Spec.6 [later 12th century]

Grant by William of Thorp (*Turp*) to God and St Cuthbert and the convent of the monks of the same church and the church of St James in Eden, in free and perpetual alms, for the souls of himself and all his parents, of an acre of land which Alui de Herdwic assarted (*sartavit*) between Cattesci and Thorndic, and the bank (*costuram*) between the east and Baldrickesflat to the sike (*sihc*), and another on the south up to the stream, and a third on the west up to the sike.

Witnesses: William the chaplain, Eudo the chaplain, Eustace of Eden, Ralph of Garmondsway (*Garmundesw*) and his son, Uhtred of Eden, Simon of Cravil and his brother Walter, Ralph son of Matilda of Shotton.

Size: 45 x 225mm

Seal: G&B No.2430, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.132v and Cart. Vet., f.67r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.134n; R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham* Vol.I (1816), p.280.

DCD 3.8.Spec.7 [later 12th century]

Grant by William of Thorp (*Turph*) to God, St Cuthbert, the monks of his church of Durham, and the church of St James of Eden, of 2 tofts in the vill of Eden, one of which was Robert Curtais's and the other Elwin Hunne's, beyond the ?stream (*torentem*) towards the north, and a *deluum* which was Ralph Smeresles's under Grimesflat, and 4 acres of land by the meadow of Middelmere towards the south called Stainacres, and all the meadow of Middelmere, with the turbary there, and licence to circumditch, and also all the turbary between the two great roads, one leading to Durham and the other to Newcastle, between the moor and land of Wainabilem, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of himself and all his parents; also grant to the same St Cuthbert and their monks of Durham and the said church of St James in Eden, of an acre of land which Alui de Herdwic assarted (*sartavit*) between Cattesci and Thorndic, and the bank between the east and Baldrickesflat to the sike, and another on the south up to the stream, and a third on the west up to the sike, to make up to 4 bovates and 6 acres what he had given them, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of himself and his parents.

Witnesses: Simon the chamberlain, Walkelin de Cano, William of Howden, Adam of Thrislington (*Tursteint*), Richard Banastre, Eudo the chaplain, William of Whitwell, Gilbert de Holum, Peter of Sedgefield, Walter of Pittington, Robert of Elwick, Roger of Boldon, Christian cemetario, Robert de Wdingfeld.

Endorsements include (17th century) that a copy of this is at Finchale.

Size: 180 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.2430, on a parchment tag, through 1 slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.132v-133r and Cart. Vet., f.66r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.133n.

[DCD 3.8.Spec.8]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.8.Spec.9 [1136 x 1152]

Grant of Robert of Brus to the church of St Cuthbert and the brothers of the same serving God of the chapel of Eden with all its tithes and parochial customs, in free and pure alms, together with two bovates of land, retaining sufficient so that whenever he stays at Eden, he or his wife may be served by their own chaplain in the castle chapel, receiving all the offerings made by himself, his family and guests at mass, and at other times the monks' priest shall sing mass in the same chapel, and the prior of St Cuthbert within 4 years from this agreement will provide a chapel for the vill and have it consecrated.

Confirmed by William [of Ste Barbe] bishop of Durham.

Witnesses: Archdeacon Ranulf, Cuthbert prior of Guisborough, German prior of Tynemouth, Canon Nicholas, Canon Guala, Master Laurence, Roger of Conyers (*Cogni*), Humphrey del Bois, Yvo of Crosby, William the cleric, Walter son of Aldred, Nigel son of Peter, Alan the priest, Gregory of Scotland.

Size: 99 mm/ 198mm

Seal: G&B No.445, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie above

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.133r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.131n-132n. Printed and discussed: R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham* Vol.I (1816), p.40, 280.

DCD 3.8.Spec.10 [5 October] 1225

Quitclaim by Alan de Hoton to Robert of the Monastery of his right to land he held in the vill of Eden, in demesne or service, which land he committed in custody to Robert for the use of the heirs of Walter de Hoton, his first-born, for which quitclaim Robert gave Alan 5 marks, part in debt and part as cash, and Alan has furthermore made affidavit with Adam chaplain of Hesleden, and provided pledges of Gilbert de Holm, Peter of Eden, and William Hall de Hoton.

Witnesses: William chaplain of Hesleden, Adam the chaplain, Walter of the Monastery, Ranulf of Fishburn, Stephen brother of the prior, Eustace of Eden, Thomas of Holum, Robert of Kirkman, Walter son of Walter of the Monastery, Robert the deacon, Alan the clerk.

Date: Hesleden church, Sunday after St Michael 1225.

Size: 75 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.1383, on a parchment tag, through 1 slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, letters cut through along the head

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.133v.

DCD 3.8.Spec.11 [later 12th century]

Grant by Adam de Seton, and his wife Matilda, daughter and heir of William de Thurp, to Alan son of Ulkilli de Hotun of the land he received when he was given William de Thurp's daughter, Emma, in marriage: a toft in the vill of Eden which was Aumund's and 24½ acres of land in the east of the vill of Eden, 12½ acres in the west of the vill and 12 acres and 2 meadows - *Crakemere* and *Fulleck* - and the common pasture in the same vill, with the same bounds as when Wiliam gave them to Aumund, free from all service except for foreign service due to the king.

Witnesses: Philip the sheriff, Robert de Watteville, Gilbert de Laval, William de Meinil, Heremer, Jordan of Scotland (*Escodland*), Walter de Musters, Osbert de Latun, Roger of Eppleton (*Eplindene*), Leonigne de Heriz, Eustace of Eden, Gilbert his son de Crauille, Simon and Adam his son, William de Helleter and Nigel his son.

Size: 220 x 75 mm

Seal: G&B No.2219, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.133v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.134n.

DCD 3.8.Spec.12 [early 13th century]

Quitclaim from Eustace of Eden, for himself and his heirs, to the prior and convent of Durham in half of his land in the vill of Eden towards the south, rendering annually to them for the half he retains 10s, for which quitclaim the prior and convent have paid 17 marks to a Jew in York for holding his charter.

Witnesses: Dom Simon of Burntoft, Dom Nigel of Rounton, Richard of Holmside, Alan of Pittington, Lawrence of Wolviston, William of Fulwell.

Size: 160 x 83mm

Seal: G&B No.838, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.133v and Cart. Vet., f.90v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.134n.

DCD 3.8.Spec.13 25 September 1324

Agreement of the prior and convent of Durham and Robert de Grethevid that, as they are obligated to pay him an annual pension of 40s and a robe of the suit of a valet at Christmas, and as he is bound to pay them annually 26s for two bovates of land in Eden, which he holds of them, that the pension and the 26s will be cancelled but the robe will continue to be paid.

Date: Durham, 25 September 1324.

Size: 110 x 253 mm

Seal: Part of a parchment [seal] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m indented head, wavy, "indenture" cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.134r.

DCD 3.8.Spec.14 [28 August] 1248

Declaration by J[ohn of Overton] prior and the convent of Guisborough, because B[ertram of Middleton] prior and the convent of Durham confirmed to them a grant which N[icholas Farnham] bishop of Durham made to them of lands which they possess in the manor of Castle Eden, that they will not question any other property held by the prior and convent of Durham in the same vill.

Date: 4 Kal. September 1248.

Size: 160 x 79mm

Seal: G&B No.3483, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some stains

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.134r.

Printed: *Cartularium Prioratus de Gysburne II*, ed W. Brown (Surtees Society 89, 1894), p.332.

DCD 3.8.Spec.15 [1199 x 1202]

Arbitration by abbots W[illiam de Punchard] of Rievaulx, H[amo] of Byland, T[urgisius] of Kirkstall, and A[dam] of Sallay, and C[yprian] prior of Malton, in a dispute between B[ertram] prior and the convent of Durham and R[oald] prior and the convent of Guisborough over the half-tithe of corn from half of the free carucate of land pertaining to the chapel of Eden, that the prior and convent of Guisborough have quitclaimed the said tithe to the prior and convent of Durham and both parties will avoid any deceit in this agreement, and so the prior and convent of Durham have given to the canons of Guisborough an acre of land in Eden with half its corn tithe, and half the corn tithe of another 3 acres of theirs.

Witnesses: Master Walter of Driffield, Master Alan of Richmond, Master Robert of Norwich, Richard de Romundebi, Geoffrey Bon Chevalier.

Date: Thirsk (*Tresc*).

Size: 174 x 152mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3421, 3481 & 3536, each on a parchment tag, with a further parchment tag with some residue and two further blank parchment tags, each through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, with the word "chirographum" cut through

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.134r-v and Cart. Vet., f.119v.

Printed: *Cartularium Prioratus de Gysburne II*, ed W. Brown (Surtees Society 89, 1894), p.330-331.

DCD 3.8.Spec.16 [21 September] 1239

15th century copy of an agreement between the prior and convent of Durham and Dom Andrew canon of Guisborough on behalf of his prior and convent, before the lord of York, in a quarrel about common pasture in the vill of Castle Eden, with Canon Andrew conceding that the prior and convent of Durham may have common pasture in *Ducelecche* in the moor of the prior of Guisborough, with the prior and convent of Durham conceding the right to enclose a sheepfold of 3 acres, with the help of Dom Nicholas de Molis bailiff of Durham at the inquisition.

Date: St Matthew 1239.

Endorsed (15th century) as a copy)

Size: 307 x 94mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.134v.

Printed: *Cartularium Prioratus de Gysburne II*, ed W. Brown (Surtees Society 89, 1894), p.331-332.

DCD 3.8.Spec.17 [1154 x 1174]

Grant by William of Thorp (*Turp*) to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham for the church of St James in Eden of the two bovates given by his lord Robert de Brus, and another two bovates of land to St Cuthbert and the monks and chaplain Randolph of the aforesaid church that were purchased from Dom Warin for the church; one of the bovates is of his own *cultis* and is at Halflaia and Threlthorp, the other was held by his man Hagmund, and from all these 6 acres *gwainnabili* is due to the church in the same vill of Eden, with tofts and crofts bounding the tofts of Nigel the setward of Robert de Brus up to the pond alongside the churchyard.

Done in the presence of Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham.

Witnesses: John the archdeacon, Simon the chamberlain, William the deacon, Waleran de Chester, John of Houghton (*Hoctun*), Alberic of Bishopton, Alan of Wallsend, Ralph Haget sheriff, Robert Escoland, Adam son of Edmund of Elmdon, William de Bonevent, Robert Bacun, Adam son of Alan of Wallsend.

Size: 235 x 55mm

Seal: G&B No.2429, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining and cockling

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.131v-132r, Cart. IV, f.130v-131r and Cart. Vet., f.67r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.134n.

DCD 3.8.Spec.18 [1258 x 1290]

Grant by Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham to John Schyrloc of a bovat of land in the territory of Eden, formerly Eustace of Eden's, to be held by the siad John and his heirs and assigns except for other religious men and Jews in perpetuity at fee farm, rendering annually to the community of Durham 16s, half at St Martin and half at Pentecost.

Size: 210 x 70mm

Seal: G&B No.2240, on a parchment tag, through 1 slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, *cirogafum* cut through, lined

Copy in: DCD Cart. I, f.245r.

DCD 3.8.Spec.19 [c.1260s]

Grant by Gilbert son of Eustace of Newbiggin to John Scyrlock of Wolviston of half of a bovate of land in the territory of Castle Eden with half a toft associated in the vill of Castle Eden which he had by way of inheritance, and for its increment he also gave to John the *servicium* of Ymania his sister, that is an annual rent of 5s from a half-bovate given him by his father Eustace, rendering annually for him and his heirs to his lords the prior and convent of Durham 10s in two payments at Pentecost and St Martin.

Witnesses: Dom Richard the chancellor steward of Durham, Dom John of Rounton (*Rungeton*), Dom Henry Gategang steward of the prior of Durham, Geoffrey of Northampton (*Norhanton*), Gilbert Gravile of Eden, Nicholas of Semer farmer of Eden, Udard of Eden, Stephen de Hoton, John of Sturveton, Gilbert son of Thomas of Holme, Gilbert son of William of the same, Richard son of Ralph de Hoton.

Size: 194 x 143mm

Seal: G&B No.839, on a parchment tag, through 1 slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, elaborate elongated line fill at the end of the document

Copy in: DCD Cart. I, f.244r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.135n.

DCD 3.8.Spec.20 [later 13th century]

Grant by John Schyrlrok of Wolviston to John his eldest son and heir of 4 messuages and 2 bovates of land in Castle Eden, namely those 4 messuages and lands which he holds from the prior and convent of Durham, rendering annually a rose at the Nativity of St John the Baptist (24th June) for life.

Witnesses: John son of Marmaduke, William Harpyn, and John de Mosteris *milites*, John of Malton sheriff of Sadberge, Thomas de Bellau, John de Scorvertun, Robert of Mersey, Adam Crayuyll.

Size: 112mm x 181mm. Indented head style

Seal: G&B No.2240, on a parchment tag recycled from another document, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. I, f.244v.

DCD 3.8.Spec.21 16 November 1421

Arbitration by Richard Buckley rector of the church of St Nicholas in Durham, William Lambton of Lambton, Thomas Langton of Wynyard, Robert Jackson of Sunderland, in a dispute between John [Wessington] prior and the convent of Durham against Thomas Claxton *armiger*, son and heir of Thomas Claxton, over an annual rent of 26s from 4 messuages and 2 bovates of land of Thomas Claxton, son of Thomas Claxton, and also formerly William of Wolviston and John Shyrlok in the vill and territory of Castle Eden, which rent the prior was claiming (16s for the communar and 10s for the bursar) as his immediate predecessor John Hemingbrough had had from Thomas Claxton the father, and the said arbitrators were appointed with both parties entering into bonds of £40 to abide by their decision which is that the rent should be paid to the prior and convent with 13s arrears for the last term.

Witnesses: William Tempest *miles*, Thomas of Billingham, William Mayhew, Richard Catelynson, and John of Dawtrey *armigers*, William Hunter and William Bentlay clerics.

Date: chapel of the prior of Durham, 16 November 1421.

Size: 350 x 219mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1533, 1545 & 1738, on a parchment tag, through 4 slits in a turnup.

Indented head with the zig-zag cut and word cut through

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.131r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.21-22n.

DCD 3.8.Spec.22 [15 August] 1332

Lease by Thomas Gretheved to Peter de Blakeden and Cecilia Shyrlock of his manor of Castle Eden for 80 years rendering annually 46s on the feast of St Martin in the winter and Pentecost in equal portions, beginning at St Martin next, and Peter and Cecilia are to pay 26s of the said 46s to the prior of Durham, and if Cecilia dies within the 80 years then the lease will be nullified and the manor reverts to Thomas, excepting all the corn and moveables, along with 6 acres of wheat, 6 acres of peas and oats, 2 oxen and 2 draught animals.

Witnesses: Roger of Esh, Simon of Esh, Walter of Ludworth, Thomas Hudard.

Date: Castle Eden, Saturday the Assumption of the BVM 1332.

Size: 237 x 107mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 2 slits in a turnup, with a further tag with residue

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. I, f.201r.

DCD 3.8.Spec.23 [30 March] 1315

Grant by Cecilia, who was the wife of John Sherlock, to Robert Gretheved and his son Thomas of all her lands which she held for life in the vill and territory of Castle Eden and which were formerly her husband's, for her life for an annual fee of 10 marks of silver, 14 quarters of wheat and 4 carts of wheat straw, which should be delivered to her house in the Bailey Durham in two equal payments at St Martin in Winter and Pentecost, with the wheat to be the better sort growing in the field of Eden or the better sort sold in Durham market, and it should be well winnowed and cleansed, and well measured at 21 quarters per 20 quarters, with distrains permitted after 15 days' non-payment.

Witnesses: Sir John Jordan of Dalden and Sir Richard of Rothbury *chivalers*, William of Kilkenny (*Kirkenny*), Richard du Park, Henry of Langton, Roger of Fulthorp.

Date: Eden, Sunday the close of Easter 1315.

Language: French

Size: 265 x 120mm

Seal: G&B No. 2242, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, slightly indented head, wavy, *?cyrografa* cut through.

Location: attached to the previous by a parchment tie round the seal tags

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.131v-132r.

DCD 3.8.Spec.24 [30 March] 1315

Copy of 3.8.Spec.23, except for the witnesses:

Witnesses: Doms Jordan of Dalden and Richard of Rothbury *milites*, William of Kilkenny, Richard the mason of Hartlepool, Walter of Ludworth, Andrew of Burntoft, Richard of Morton.

Date: Durham, Sunday after the Annunciation of the BVM 1315.

Size: 234 x 214mm

Seal: G&B No.2242, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, *chyrografa* cut through.

Location: attached to the previous by a parchment tie round the seal tags

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.132r.

DCD 3.8.Spec.25 [18 January 1304]

Copy (mid 14th century) final concord in the bishop of Durham's court before Guischart of Jarrow and Peter of Thoresby, between John Sherlock (*Scyrloc*) with his wife Cecilia and Thomas of Egglescliffe (*Eggeschlyne*) for one messuage, seven tofts, 133 acres of land and 4 acres of meadow in Castle Eden, to be John and Cecilia's, with remainder, after the deaths of John and Cecilia without heirs of John of his body, to John son of Roger of Hawkeslaw and then to the right heirs of John Sherlock.

Date: Denton, Saturday after Hilary 32 Edward [I] and 21 Pont. Antony [Bek].

Size: 317 x 90mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. I, f.201r-v.

DCD 3.8.Spec.26 [18 January 1304]

Another copy (mid 14th century) of 3.8.Spec.25, but in a different hand.

Size: 243 x 115mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.132r-v.

DCD 3.8.Spec.27a 10 April 1453

Grant by Thomas of Claxton, *armiger*, holding four messuages and two bovates of land in Castle Eden from William [Ebchester] prior and the convent of Durham, rendering annually 26s to them at Pentecost and St Martin in Winter in equal parts, that if the sum is not paid within 40 days, the prior and convent of Durham can make distraint on Thomas's lands in the vill and territory of Castle Eden and the vill of Knitsley (*Knycheley*).

Date: Durham, 10 April 1453.

Size: 320 x 95mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.136n.

DCD 3.8.Spec.27b 10 April 1453

Another copy of 3.8.Spec.27a.

Size: 325 x 105mm

Seal: G&B No.619, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.133v.

DCD 3.8.Spec.28 [early 15th century]

Copies of 3 [later 13th century] Eden charters in 3 different hands:

Grant by Hymania daughter of Eustace of Eden in her free and perpetual widowhood to John Sherlock (*Scyrloc*) of half of her toft to the north of the vill of Eden and half a bovaté of land in the same vill which her father gave her for her marriage to Hugh Romanus, for a sum of money which John paid her, rendering annually at the prior's exchequer in Durham 5s, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin.

Witnesses: Dom Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Dom Richard Chancellor, Dom Roger of Eppleton (*Applyngden*), Lawrence de [?Linz] sheriff of Sadberge, Geoffrey of Northampton, Stephen de Hoton, Gilbert Cravale, Udard of Eden, Gilbert de Hulom.

Grant by Alan son of Hymania to John Sherlock (*Scirlok*) of Wolviston of half a bovaté of land in the territory of Castle Eden and half a toft in the vill of Castle Eden with the charter which his mother Hymania quitclaimed to him, rendering annually on his behalf to the prior and convent of Durham 5s, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin.

Witnesses: Dom Richard the Chancellor steward of Durham, Dom Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Dom Thomas of Herrington, Dom Ropbert of Eppleton, Stephen de Hoton, Geoffrey of Northampton, Gilbert Crawile of Eden, Nicholas of Seamer farmer of Eden, Hudard of Eden, Gilbert son of Thomas of Holme, Gilbert son of Walter of Holme, Eustace de Hoton.

Grant by John son of William le Gras of Beverley to John Sherlock (*Skirlok*) of Wolviston his nephew for his homage, service and 80 marks, of all his land in Eden and Holme (*Holom*) and the charters of his ancestors, rendering annually to the brothers of the hospital of Jerusalem 5s 4d within the *fendum* where the land is situated, and to St Cuthbert and the convent of Durham 12d, and he also grants to Sherlock wardship and marriage and free access to the lands if of age, giving 3 marks to the brothers of Jerusalem for relief or a third of the chattels within the *fendum*, and also rendering annually a pound of cumin or 2d at St Cuthbert in Spetember for all services.

Dom John Gylet steward of Durham, Doms Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Adam of Fulthorp, William de Kanne, John of Rounton, and Ranulph of Fishburn, all *milites*, Gilbert de Cravill in Eden, Udard of Eden, Thomas of the same clerk, William of Nesbit, Robert de Mereley, Thomas Elwick, Walter of Nelson (*Neleston*), John de Shurveton, Stephen de Hoton, Gilbert son of Thomas of Holme, Gilbert son of Walter of the same.

Size: 255 x 285mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.132v-133v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872) p.135n.

DCD 3.8.Spec.29 22 November 1421

Bond of Thomas of Claxton *armiger*, Robert Jackson *armiger*, and Thomas of Billingham *armiger* to John [Wessington] prior of the church of Durham in 66s 8d to be paid to the prior in equal portions at the next Pentecost and St Martin in Winter.

Date: 22 November 1421.

Size: 290 x 100mm

Seal: G&B Nos.251 & 618 & one unidentified, each on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.133v.

DCD 3.8.Spec.30 [c.1420 ?]

Enumeration of lands at Castle Eden held by Thomas Claxton.

No heading; Castle Eden is named at the start of the first two of the three sections, each concerned with a particular field, and Thomas Claxton is named in the first entry. The entries give the whereabouts of pieces of land amounting to approximately 100 acres. This is twice as much as the two bovates that Thomas Claxton was found to hold of the monks in 1421, one of the communar, the other of the bursar, see FPD p.21-22n., but later evidence suggests that there was another Claxton holding at Castle Eden, of 50 acres, see Surtees' *Durham i* p.42-43, so this document may cover all the land held by Claxton, of the monks of Durham and of the prior of St John of Jerusalem, see Appendix to *Deputy Keeper's 44th Report* p.350-351 (inquest *post mortem* of Thomas Claxton, January 1462).

The script of the document is fifteenth-century, and Thomas Claxton, father and son, were the tenants in the 15th century, down to 1462, when Richard was found to be his father Thomas's heir; John succeeded Richard in 1472, *ibid.* p.351. The creation of the document may have been occasioned by the serious dispute between the monks and Thomas Claxton in 1419-1421, see Dobson, *Durham Priory*, p.194-195.

Size: 300 x 225mm

Paper, 1p, some staining

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.133v-134v.

DCD 3.8.Spec.31 [15th century]

Memorandum listing: a messuage and croft at the bottom of the garden, 1 acre; 1 bovat, 24 acres in Castle Eden, that is 3 acres in Copelaw, 2 acres in Hallow, by the mill 5 acres, at the western head at *Bawdrykflatt* 14 acres.

Size: 145 x 85mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.134v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.1 [c. 1200?]

Grant by Robert de Brus to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham for the salvation of the souls of his father and mother, and all his parents, and himself and his wife, and his sons, of his mansion in Hartlepool, that used to be owned by Gilbert the smith, with its buildings and toft, and 2 fishing boats.

Witnesses: Robert, William and Bernard his sons, Ivo of Crosby and Richard his son, Hugh de Brus, Henry Murdac, Nigel of Hart, Galoyin, Robert of St Oswald, Adam of Nesbit, Walter Salter, Walter Vilain, Uhtred of Eden, Ralph Stute.

Size: 198 x 80 mm

Seal: G&B No.444, on a green/yellow twisted cords through 2 slits in the parchment.

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.135r and Cart. Vet., f.78r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.2 [early 13th century]

Grant of William de Brus for the salvation of the souls of his father and his mother, himself and his wife, and his heirs, with the consent and will of his heirs, to God, and the glorious confessor Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of the land that was Roger of Wolviston's in his vill of Hartlepool beside the chapel of St Helen, in pure and perpetual alms; and also confirmation of the grant of his father Robert de Brus (DCD 4.8. Spec 1).

Witnesses: Swain (*Svano*) the chaplain, Guy the chaplain, Simon the chaplain, Adam of Seaton, Henry Murdac, William of Herrick, Robert Palmer of Hartlepool, John Marchaunt, Lambert, Walter Roie.

Size: 233 x 155 mm

Seal: G&B No.446, on a heavily embroidered parchment tag with a geometric brown/yellow design, through 3 slits in a turnup.

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.135r and Cart. Vet., f.78r-v.

[DCD 4.8.Spec.3]

Ownership history: = 2.2.Pont.8.

DCD 4.8.Spec.4 [c.1218 x 4 March 1234]

Counterpart consent by Prior Ralph [Kerneth] and the convent of Durham of the following confirmation.

Confirmation by R[ichard Poore] bishop of Durham for Peter de Brus concerning the liberties and free customs of the borough of Hartlepool. [22 July 1228 x 4 March 1234]

Size: 110 x 135mm

Seal: G&B No.442, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, *carta* cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.135v.

Printed: *Cartularium Prioratus de Gyseburne* ii, ed W. Brown (Surtees Society 89, 1894) p.325-326; C. Sharp, *History of Hartlepool*, (1816) p.59n; *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.271.

DCD 4.8.Spec.5 [26 May] 1325

Grant by Gilbert de Allemuth of the vill of Hartlepool and Isolda his wife to the prior and convent of Durham of a herring(*allecinariam*) house, in length from the gable of the tenement of Nicholas Warrener from the east from the seashore to the west and from the latitude formerly of John Carnifex on the south of the seashore on the north in Southgate in Hartlepool, for the life of Isolda whereby the prior incumbent have quitclaimed for the life of Isolda the service of that place which Benedict of Whitby, Isolda's father, were liable for his tenement in the borough of Hartlepool as is more fully detailed in a charter of feoffment, saving to the prior and convent an annual rent of 40s. Endorsed (contemporary) with a description including that Benedict of Whitby's tenement was formerly held by Robert Brus on the north side of Southgate.

Size: 165 x 240 mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 1 slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head zigzag, *cirogfum* cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.135v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.6 [20 March] 1337

Lease by the prior and convent of Durham to Elias of Brancepeth of a herring house in the vill of Hartlepool in Southgate, which they hold be demise of Gilbert of Allemuth of Hartlepool and his wife Isolda, for the life of Isolda, to be held for the life of Isolda, rendering annually 5s to be paid in two terms at the feast of St Martin in the winter and Pentecost in equal portions, beginning at St Martin 1337, saving an annual rent to the prior and convent of Durham of 40s for the tenement which Benedict of Whitby, father of Isolda, was given by the prior and convent in the borough of Hartlepool, with distrains detailed.

Dated: Durham, St Cuthbert in March 1336/7.

Size: 290 x 124mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, *indentura* cut through

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.136r and Cart. IV, f.134v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.7 4 May 1374

Agreement between John prior of the church of Durham and John Elys of Hartlepool, holder of a tenement in Hartlepool called *le Herynghous* for the service of 40s annually, whereof the arrears extend to £12 13s 4d, that if John Elys pays the 40s annually at the exchequer in Durham in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin or within 40 days, and also 10s similarly so that half of the arrears are paid off, then he will be exonerated from the other half of the arrears, with distrains detailed.

Witnesses: Elias Whitrout, Thomas de Polowe, John of Whitby, John of Hesilden, Thomas de Lobnam.

Date: Hartlepool, 4 May 1374.

Size: 280x106 mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, lined

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.136r-v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.8 27 June 1393

Lease from the prior and convent of Durham to Robert of Howden, Thomas Goldsmith and Elias Qwhitroit, of one burgage in Hartlepool in Southgate there, in width between the tenements of John of Lakenby on the east, and John of Slingsby on the west, and in length from the high street to the town wall, from St Martin in winter 1393 for 80 years, with the lease to be renewed after 20 years, and after another 20 years it can be given up without anything being payable, rendering annually each year to the prior and convent at Durham 40d in equal halves at Pentecost and St Martin, beginning at Pentecost 1394, with covenants including that within 2 years Robert will build at the front of the burgage a cellar with a solarium, and other buildings as appropriate, and he will maintain the buildings at his expense, with distrains detailed, and a 100s bond.

Date: Durham, 27 June 1393.

Size: 340x165 mm

Seal: G&B No.1405 with two others unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, *hec indentura* cut through, lined

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.136v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.9 [2 August] 1344

Quitclaim of Alicia daughter and heir of Nicholas Warner of Hartlepool to Benedict of Seaton of Hartlepool of her right to per part of the tenement between the tenements of William de Whatlaw on the east and Nicholas Burgotte on the west in Southgate in Hartlepool that she might inherit on the deaths of the said Nicholas and Joan, her sister. Witnesses: Elias of Brancepeth (*Braunspyth*) mayor of the vill of Hartlepool, John of Nesbitt bailiff of the same, John Warde, Walter of Goswick, Richard Pollard, John son of Walter, William of Burntoft, William of Greatham, William of Tunstall.

Date: Hartlepool, Monday after St Peter *ad vincula* 1344.

endorsed (contemporary) as being a tenement on the south of Southgate.

Size: 310x83mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.134v-135r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.10 7 March 1421

Lease by John [Wessington] prior and the chapter of Durham to Robert Mundeville burgess of Hartlepool of 2 adjoining messuages, one waste and one built on where John Goldsmith of Hartlepool formerly lived, in Southgate in Hartlepool between a tenement acquired by John Goldsmith for the mayor, bailiffs and community of Hartlepool on the east and a vennel leading to le Slyke on the west, being 22 $\frac{3}{4}$ virges in width at the front and in length from the highway to a certain staith 34 virges of the standard of the bishop of Durham, from Pentecost next for 90 years, rendering annually at the exchequer in Durham 20s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, the first term to be at St Martin next, with distraint detailed, and Robert is to build two cellars and two solars on the waste within 10 years for which the prior and chapter will pay him 46s, and Robert is bound hereby in £20.

Date: 7 March 1420/1, 8 Henry V.

Size: 213 x 370mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, with *abcdefghijkl* cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. I, f.207r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.24n.

DCD 4.8.Spec.11 [c.1200]

Copy grant by Robert de Brus to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, for the souls of his father and mother and all his parents, himself, his wife and sons, of a house (*mansura*) in Hartlepool, which was Gilbert the smith's, with the buildings and toft, and two fishing boats.

Witnesses: Robert, William and Bernard his sons, Ivo of Crosby and Richard his son, Hugh de Brus, Henry Murdac, Nigel of Hart, Galopin, Robert of St Oswald, Adam of Nesbit, Walter Salter.

Size: 177 x 101mm

Seal: parchment [sealing] tag glued on the left foot and three stabbed holes along the foot

Parchment, 1m, some staining

DCD 4.8.Spec.12a [1218 x 1234]

Grant by R[alph Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham to William son of Lambert and his heirs, of their house in the vill of Hartlepool which was previously William son of Matilda's, situated between the houses of Lawrence and Blackman and formerly their booth which was Lin son of Pagan's, which is situated between the booths of Patrick son of Mirielde and William son of Walter, for the annual fee of 10s 8d at two terms: 5s 4d at Pentecost and 5s 4d at St Martin in winter.

Note in an early fourteenth-century hand, that Benedict of Seaton holds the house and divided it into three booths, that is the houses of Adam of Hougate on the one side and John Page on the east.

1230: date of charter in a late fourteenth-century hand.

Endorsed (all of a-e) as Hartlepool fo.30 and (just this one) as various writings concerning the Hartlepool case.

Size: 142 x 114mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Location: tied with a parchment tie to 4.8.Spec.12b-e

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.30v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.25n.

DCD 4.8.Spec.12b [1218 x 1234]

Grant by R[alph Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham to Ralph of Wolviston of two messuages in the vill of Hartlepool which Evisius Dogge had held for life, situated between the houses of William the Fleming and William son of Walter, rendering annually a fee farm of 32s, that is 16s at Pentecost and 16s at St Martin in the winter.

Noted added at the foot in a ?later 13th century hand that Benedict of Seaton (b), John Belle (c), Nicholas Burgote (d) and William de Qwetlaw (a) hold these messuages which they divided into 4 burgages and which is the houses of Patrick of Bromtoft on the one part and John of Warde on the other.

Note in a 14th century hand that the charter is dated around 1230 and is on the south side of Southgate

Size: 76 x 129

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Location: tied with a parchment tie to 4.8. Spec.12a & c-e

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.30r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.12c [1258 x 1290]

?Draft lease by Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham (Roger de Methel the almoner at the will of Prior Hugh cancelled) to Thomas son of William of Claxton of a messuage in Hartlepool which Reginald Kyper, at the will of Christiana his wife, gave to God, St Cuthbert and the almoner to sustain the poor in free and perpetual alms, rendering annually to the almoner 10s, half at St Martin in the winter and half at Pentecost, and rendering suit at the borough court of Hartlepool.

Various cancellations and interlineations.

Size: 110 x 178mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, with letters cut through, circular hole in the base right of the document and an irregular cut on the left-hand side

Location: tied with a parchment tie to 4.8. Spec.12a-b & d-e

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.30v-31r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.12d [1218 x 1234]

Lease by R[alph Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham to William of [Weardale] their servant for life of their house in Hartlepool situated beside the house of Lambert to the west which William gave to them, rendering annually 2 marks, half at St Martin in the winter and half at Pentecost, and William is to repair the house and the wharf built around it at his own costs.

Note in a 14th century hand that Elias of Brancepeth the butcher now holds the house, which is known as 'The Heringhouse', and 5 (4 cancelled) booths in front for which he renders 40s annually, and he took those houses new in the time of Prior William Cowton in 1337.

Further note in a similar hand that this charter of Prior Ralph is around 1230.

Size: 184 x 95mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, with ?*carta* cut through, top right corner with some text missing, hole in the bottom left corner, 3 stabbed holes in the centre and a slit in the bottom right corner

Location: tied with a parchment tie to 4.8. Spec.12a-c & e

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.30v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.12e [22 May] 1260

14th century copy lease by Hugh [Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham to Benedict of Whitby burgess of Hartlepool of their *mansura* in the same vill, which was Gilbert the smith's, with all the buildings, tofts, liberties and free customs, in fishing and other things, rendering annually 3 marks in 2 terms 20s at St Martin in winter and 20s at Pentecost, and he is also to provide occasional hospitality to the monks of Durham when they stay in the vill, and for the horses of the cellarer and food for the monks of Durham, and he has also to store grain delivered there by ship or received at the port of the same borough on behalf of the monks of Durham.

Witnesses: the chapter.

Date: Durham, 11 Kal. June 1260.

Size: 350 x 80mm

Parchment, 1m

Location: tied with a parchment tie to 4.8. Spec.12a-d

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.30r-v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.12f 9 December 1478

Quitclaim from John Bell and his wife Agnes Bell, daughter of John Whitby of Hartlepool, to William Haule of Staindrop, of any right to that house, in latitude and longitude between the land of St Mary on the west and the road on the east, with a fourteen feet long garden in *Fichargate* in Hartlepool.

Witnesses: John Hymer, Christopher Mylnerson, Robert Mylner, Henry Denhome.

Date: Staindrop, 9 December 1472.

Size: 253 x 118mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.8.Spec.12g 11 January [1473]

Grant by John Bell and his wife Agnes of Hartlepool to William Hawll of Staindrop of their burgage between the burgage of the prior and convent of Guisborough to the south, and the venell to the north, in Northgate in Hartlepool on the east.

Witnesses: William of Clifton mayor, Christopher Bamburgh, Thomas Barkar, John Megson, William Roper.

Date: Hartlepool, 11 January 12 Edward IV.

Size: 320 x 77mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, with a further blank parchment tag, each through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.8.Spec.12h 11 January [1473]

Quitclaim by John Bell and his wife Agnes of Hartlepool, to William Hawll of Staindrop of their right to a burgage between the burgage of the prior and convent of Guisborough to the south, the vennell to the north, in Hartlepool Northgate to the east.

Witnesses: William Clifton mayor, Christopher Bamburgh, Thomas Barkar, John Megson, William Roper.

Date: Hartlepool, 11 January 12 Edward IV.

Size: 314 x 73mm

Seal: 2 blank parchment [sealing] tags, each through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.8.Spec.12i 10 July [1473]

Grant by William Hawle of Staindrop to John Kelynghall *armiger* of Middleton St George a burgage between the burgage of the prior and convent of Guisborough to the south, a vennel to the north with Northgate in Hartlepool to the east.

Witnesses: John Layton gent, Dom William Hichyn and William Zotson of Darlington.

Date: Darlington, 10 July 13 Edward IV.

Size: 286 x 124mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.8.Spec.12j 16 January [1501]

Quitclaim by Robert Kelyngall of Middleton St George, the son and executor of John Kelyngall, to Robert Maltby (*Mawtbe*) of Hartlepool and his wife Agnes, of his right to two burgages between the burgage of the prior and convent of Guisborough to the south, a vennel called *le markett chare* to the north and Northgate in Hartlepool to the east.

Witnesses: John Megson mayor of Hartlepool, Emeric Karre, Thomas Fosowre, John Atkinson, John Gysbe, William Clarke, Robert Peytre jr and John Johnson.

Date: Hartlepool, 16 January 16 Henry VII.

Size: 288 x 127mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.8.Spec.12k 1 March [1501]

Quitclaim by Agnes Maltby former daughter of John Whitby (*Whydby*) of Hartlepool to Robert Maltby her husband of her right to two burgages between the burgage of the prior and convent of Guisborough to the south, the vennel called *Markett Chare* to the north and the Northgate of Hartlepool to the east, which she gave to Robert Kelynghall son and executor of John Kelynghall.

Witnesses: John Megson mayor of Hartlepool, William Clifton, Emeric Karre, Thomas Fosoure, John Atkinson, John Gysbe, William Clarke and John Johnson.

Date: Hartlepool, 1 March 16 Henry VII.

Size: 290 x 132mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.8.Spec.12l 9 July [1510]

Grant by William Garton fisherman of Great Yarmouth (*Grettyermothe*) to George Robson of Hartlepool of one waste burgage in longitude and latitude in North Gate in Hartlepool between the burgages of the prior of Guisborough on the south and the *marcatchar* on the north.

Witnesses: William Bulmer *armiger* mayor of Hartlepool, George Jackson (*iakson*), William Clark bailiff, Thomas Megson, Richard Beell

Date: Hartlepool, 9 July 2 Henry VIII.

Size: 310x67mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.8.Spec.12m 1 May 1512

Grant by George Robson of Hartlepool to William Richardson of Newcastle upon Tyne merchant of one burgage in longitude and latitude between the burgage of the prior and convent of Guisborough in the south and a vennel in the north, in North Gate in Hartlepool in the east.

Witnesses: George Davyson, Ralph Dixon of Billingham, Robert Pertte of Hartlepool and John Hudyspeth of Durham.

Date: Durham, 1 May 1512.

Mark of George Robson under the turnup.

Size: 290x 135mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.8.Spec.12n 1 May 1512

Bond between George Robson of Hartlepool and Nicholas Richardson merchant of Newcastle upon Tyne in £10 to be paid at St Martin in winter, for the peaceful possession of a burgage between the burgage of the prior and convent of Guisborough to the south, a vennel to the north, and Hartlepool Northgate to the east.

Date: 1 May 1512.

Signed by Robson.

Size: 280 x 86mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.8.Spec.13 [1258 x 1273]

Grant by Philip of Burntoft son of Dom Robert of Burntoft *miles* seeking divine order, to God, St Cuthbert and H[ugh of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham of 3¼ rods of his marsh in *Yalkedale*, between the marshes of William the proctor on the west and Ralph the chaplain's to the east, in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Master Henry of Kilkenny (*Kylchenny*), Elias Bart, Robert of Elmden, Ralph Bart, Robert de Escouland, Henry de Escoland, John of Hornby, Bertram of Wolviston (*Wlveston*), Richard son of Laurence of the same, Henry de la Hay.

Size: 216 x 76mm

Seal: part, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.137r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.14 ?18 October 1314

Grant by Richard [Kellaw] bishop of Durham to Dame Maud, formerly the wife of Sir Robert of Clifford, of her dower third in the manor of Hart and Hartlepool, with which Robert, formerly the bishop's baron, was seised, saving the right of the bishop and the church of St Cuthbert of Durham.

Date: York (*Everwik*), ?18 October 1314.

Language: French

Size: 266 x 93mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, *abcdefghi* cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.135v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.15 [3 January 1419]

Plea before Richard de Eure, Richard of Norton, Robert of Wycliffe, and James Strangeways, justices of the bishop of Durham, that Robert Milner of Greatham dispossessed Robert Chaloner and his wife Alice of their tenement or messuage in Hartlepool, involving also John Ward, Robert Lakenby of Hartlepool, Amsia daughter of Eufenna daughter of Anora sister of John Ward, also Roger Hode and John Whitrout, Joan Lakenby, Elisea daughter of Whitrout, John Lakenby son of Robert Lakenby; Robert and Alice Chaloner recovered their messuage with damages of 60s.

Date: Sadberge, Tuesday after the Circumcision 7 Henry V and 14 Bishop Thomas [Langley].

Size: 395 x 245mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.135v-136v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.16 10 June 1417

Quitclaim by Eliseus Whytrout, son and heir of John Whytrout of Hartlepool, to Robert Chaloner and his wife Alice, of his right to a burgage which formerly his father John Whytrout had of the gift of John Lakynby, on the east of Northgate in Hartlepool between the tenements of John Slynby to the north and the said Robert Chaloner to the south, and which burgage was formerly John Warde's of Hartlepool.

Witnesses: John Goldsmith mayor of Hartlepool, John Pollow one of the bailiffs, Robert Burntoft, William his son, Thomas Wade.

Date: 10 June 1417.

Size: 252 x 83mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, with a further blank parchment tag, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.136v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.17 [21 March] 1316

Quitclaim by Cecilia of Hawthorn, formerly wife of Ralph Broke of Whitby, in her widowhood, to John Ward of Hartlepool clerk of her right to the tenement between the tenements formerly of William Ward father of the aforesaid John to the north and Ralph of Hart to the south in Northgate in Hartlepool, which tenement John had by demise of Ralph and herself on this day.

Witnesses: Andrew of Burntoft mayor of Hartlepool, Richard Mason the bailiff, Benedict junior, Hugh Lamb, William son of Gilbert, Roger Cook, John of Nesbit, William Raynald.

Date: Hartlepool, Sunday after St Cuthbert in March 1315/6.

Size: 178 x 124mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.136v-137r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.18 [5 June] 1335

Grant by John Ward of Hartlepool to Benedict of Seaton and his wife Anora, daughter of John Ward, in free marriage, of all the land between the tenements of John of Nesbit on the north and Nicholas of Burntoft on the south in the vennel called vennel Petria of Seaton in Hartlepool, and also his tenement between the tenements of Richard of Appleton on the west and John Page on the east, the highway on the north and the house of Adam of Howgate on the south, saving the vennels with ingress and egress.

Witnesses: Nicholas of Burntoft mayor of Hartlepool, John of Nesbit, William son of Gilbert, Adam Hugat, Elias of Brancepeth, John Hawthorn (*Authorn*), William son of Benedict.

Date: Hartlepool, Monday in the week of Pentecost 1335.

Size: 173 x 205mm

Seal: Blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, *cirograf* cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.137r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.19 [c. 1234 x 1244]

Grant by Robert of Burntoft to John Sherlock of Wolviston (*Wulvest*) of 2½ acres of land in the field of Burntoft of his demesne called *le Halewe* on the south of the way towards the field of Wolviston, rendering annually at St Nicholas 1d, and after John's death, his heirs are to give a relief of 2d and the lands will not come back into Robert's possession but go immediately to John's heirs, and if John or his heirs fall into Robert's mercy they will pay 2d.

Witnesses: Dom Richard vicar of Billingham, Walter son of Abel, Thomas of Elwick, Robert of Mersey, Laurence of Wolviston, John *serviens* of the same, William Marshal of the same, Bertram of the same, Hugh Marshal of the same, Richard son of Laurence of the same, William son of Ralph of the same.

Size: 170 x 114mm

Seal: blank parchment tag, with thread wrapped around it, through 3 slits in a turnup
Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.137r and Cart. IV, f.135r-v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.20 [c. 1260]

Receipt of Phillip son of Robert of Burntoft (*Bruntoft*) for 20 marks of the money of his sister Cecilia by the hands of Ralph Bard and Jordan of Elmdon executors of Robert my father, in 1256 at St Martin in winter to be paid within 8 years next for her marriage, and for the security of this payment he gave a bovat of land with a toft, a croft etc in the vill of Burntoft which the said Robert of Elmdon formerly held of Philip's father Robert in the vill of Burntoft, and if the payment is insufficient then the bovat will remain to Cecilia for the service of 1d annually, with reversion to Philip if Cecilia dies within the term, and Philip will give Ralph and Jordan 10 marks.

Witnesses: Thomas of Wytewhr, John Sherlock of Wolviston (*Wulleston*), Bertram of the same, Robert of Elmdon.

Size: 133 x 189mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, with 4 further blank parchemtn sealing tags, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indetned head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.137r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.21 [c.1260]

Grant by Philip of Burntoft (*Bruntoft*) to his sister Cecilia of a bovat of land in the territory of Burntoft, which Robert of Elmdon held at farm of Philip's father, rendering annually 1d at St Nicholas.

Witnesses: Dom William of Middleton, Dom Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Dom Thomas of Herrington, Thomas of Whitworth (*Wytewrthe*), William de Chau' of Elmdon, Simon of the Moor, Ralph Bard.

Size: 225 x 77mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.137v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.22a [11 October] 1352

Quitclaim by John lord of Burntoft to John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham of his right to the lands formerly held by John of Wolviston in *le Halgh* in Burntoft.

Witnesses: Allan of Billingham, Thomas of Greatham, John del Hay.

Date: Wolviston, Thursday before St Luke 1352.

Size: 280 x 85mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.138r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.22b [11 October] 1352

Quitclaim by John lord of Burntoft to John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham of his right to the lands formerly held by John of Wolviston in *le Halgh* in Burntoft.

Witnesses: Allan of Billingham, Thomas of Greatham, John of Elvet, John del Hay.

Date: Wolviston, Thursday before St Luke 1352.

(Different version of the last previous)

Size: 288 x 84mm

Seal: G&B No.429, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.8.Spec.23 [30 January] 1324

Quitclaim by Geoffrey son and heir of the former Robert clerk of Hartlepool and Hugh son of John Miller of Stanhope (*Stannehop*) of his right to the tenement between the tenements of Simon of Seaton on the north and Richard son of Thomas on the south in Fishergate Hartlepool, and a croft between the lands of Robert of Seaton on the north and Alexander Smith on the south in the same street.

Witnesses: William son of Gilbert mayor of Hartlepool, Thomas Lamberd bailiff of the same, Robert of Seaton, John Ward, William Raynald clerik.

Date: Hartlepool, Monday before the Purification of the BVM 1323/4.

Size: 209 x 106 mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, recycled from another (French) document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.137r-v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.24 17 December 1324

Quitclaim by Thomas son and heir of Robert the elder of Seaton Carew to Thomas of Nesbit of the vill of Hartlepool and his wife Cecilia of his right to a tenement in the latitude between the tenements of William son of Alexander and Nicholas of Carl to the west and John son of William Carpenter and Thomas Lamberd to the east and in the longitude between the Kings Road to the north and the seashore to the south towards *le Nesse* in Hartlepool.

Witnesses: William son of Gilbert mayor of Hartlepool, William son of Benedict bailiff of the same, John of Nesbit, Thomas of Wolviston, Robert of Seaton, John Ward, William Raynald clerk.

Date: Hartlepool, Monday after St Lucy the virgin 1324.

Size: 116 x 194mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, recycled from another document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.137v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.25 [early 14th century]

Grant by Isabella of Kelloe (*Kellawe*), formerly wife of John son of Peter of Hartlepool, in her pure and legitimate widowhood, to Alexander of Seaton and his wife Christiana, burgess of Hartlepool, of her tenement, in longitude between the common street to the north and seashore to the south, and in latitude between the tenements of Thomas son of Robert Senior of Seaton Carew to the east and Adam Barbitonsor to the west, on the Ness in Hartlepool, for a sum of money paid, paying annually to Richard of Carlisle burgess of Newcastle upon Tyne 2s 6d in two terms annually, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin in winter.

Witnesses: Nicholas Lamberd mayor of Hartlepool, Benedict son of William the bailiff, Richard le Masun, Andrew of Bruntoft, Roger of Wolviston (*Wlveston*), Alan of Maltby, Roger of Newton, Seyer of Jarrow, Roger son of Nicholas servants, William Raynald clerk.

Size: 197x161mm

Seal: G&B No.1471, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.137v-138r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.26 [?1324]

Grant by William son of Gilbert of Hartlepool too Thomas son of William of Nesbit senior of Hartlepool and his wife Cecilia all his vacant place of land, in longitude between the land of Thomas son of Robert senior of Seaton Carew on the north and the seashore on the south, and in latitude between the tenements formerly of Roger of Newton to the west and Lamberd to the east, towards the Ness in Hartlepool, which land William formerly bought from the said Thomas son of Robert.

Witnesses: Thomas Lamberd bailiff of Hartlepool, John of Nesbit, John Bell, Thomas of Wolviston (*Wlston*), Robert of Seaton, Roger Cook, William de Gervaus, John Ward, John of Wolviston, William Raynald clerk.

Undated but Thomas Lamberd is also bailiff in 4.8.Spec.23 on 30 January 1324.

Size: 212x159mm

Seal: G&B No.1200, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.138v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.27 [27 November] 1324

Grant by Thomas son and heir of Robert Senior of Seaton Carew to Thomas of Nesbit of the vill of Hartlepool and his wife Cecilia of his tenement in latitude between the tenements of Nicholas of Carlisle in the west and Thomas Lamberd in the east, and in longitude between the tenements of the said Thomas Nesbit and his wife Cecilia to the north and south towards Le Nesse in Hartlepool together with the reversion of the tenement of his mother Agnes, held by way of dower, to the south.

Witnesses: William son of Gilbert mayor of Hartlepool, William son of Benedict bailiff of the same, John of Nesbit, Thomas of Wolviston, Robert of Seaton, John Ward, John Cissore, William Raynald.

Date: Hartlepool, Tuesday after St Katherine the virgin and martyr 1324.

Size: 191x135mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.138v-139r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.28 [3 July] 1348

Grant by Cecilia widow of the late Thomas of Nesbit of Hartlepool to Richard of Nesbit her son and heir and his wife Margaret daughter of John Arthor of the tenement in longitude and latitude between the tenements of William son of Alexander on the west and Thomas Lamberd on the east part in *Le Southgat* in Hartlepool, with reversion to Emma Nesbit, Cecilia's daughter, and then the right heirs of Cecilia's late husband.

Witnesses: Andrew son of Roger mayor of Hartlepool; John of Nesbit, Nicholas his son, and Elias of Brancepeth baillifs of the same; William of Goswick, John son of Margaret, William of Burntoft, William of Nesbit jr, with the clerk.

Date: Hartlepool, Thursday after SS Peter and Paul 1348.

Size: 244x121 mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.139r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.29 [7 July] 1386

Grant by Robert Carlisle (*Carlele*) to Thomas Nesbit of Hartlepool of his messuage in the vill of Hartlepool on *le Nesse*, which Adam le Barbour formerly held at farm from Nicholas father of the said Robert, with free entry and exit to the messuage via the vennel which leads from the messuage to the High Street to the north, rendering annually to Robert 6s 8d at Pentecost and St Martin in winter, withdistraints if the messuage deteriorates or payment is not made within 40 days.

Witnesses: John of Whitby mayor of Hartlepool; Andrew of Burntoft (*Bromptoft*) and John of Elmdon baillifs of the same vill; John of Seaton, John Whitrowt, John of Hesilden sr, John del Chambre.

Date: Hartlepool, Translation of St Thomas the martyr 1386.

Size: 227x129mm

Seal: G&B No.530, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, abcdefgh cut through

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.139r-v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.30 [10 June] 1364

Grant by John Elys son of Elye of Brancepeth to Thomas of Nesbit son of Benedict of Nesbit of his annual rent of 6s 8d from Thomas's tenement in longitude and latitude between the tenements of William of Bogthorp to the north and Andrew Mondy to the south in the Northgate in Hartlepool.

Witnesses: Adam Bolhsome mayor of the vill of Hartlepool, Geoffrey Borgote and William of Horden bailiffs of the same, John of Seaton, John of Hesilden, William of Greatham, Elya Atrwt, Henry of Horden and Roger de le Bryg.

Date: Hartlepool, Monday before St Barnabas the apostle 1364.

Size: 246x114mm

Seal: G&B No.956, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.139v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.31 [early 14th century]

Grant by Benedict son of Benedict of Whitby (*Wyteby*) burgess of Hartlepool to William of Nesbit burgess of Hartlepool of all that land in longitude and latitude between the lands of William de Bygers to the west and Agnes daughter and heir of William Graunt of Hartlepool to the east, rendering annually 6s 8d in two equal terms at St Martin in the winter and Pentecost.

Witnesses: Benedict son of William mayor of Hartlepool, Thomas of Eggescliffe bailiff, Richard the Mason, Nicholas Lamberd, Peter son of John, Andrew of Burntoft, Thomas Plumbatore, Richard of Bamburgh (*Baumburicth*), William son of Reginald clerk.

Size: 160x115mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.139v-140r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.32 [2 December] 1397

Quitclaim by Cecilia of Nesbit of Hartlepool in her widowhood to Richard of Nesbit her son, of her right to the tenement between the tenements of William Fulthorp *miles* to the east and William Roos to the west in Southgate in Hartlepool.

Witnesses: John Whitrout mayor of Hartlepool, Robert of Burntoft and William Slingsby bailiffs of the same, Walter Wright, Roger Hude, John Slingsby, William Nesbit burgesses, and Thomas Prior of the same.

Date: Hartlepool, Sunday before St Nicholas 1397.

Size: 217x91mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag recycled from a [draft] of another Hartlepool deed, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.140r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.33 [21 December] 1345

Grant by Alice widow of William of Nesbit sr of Hartlepool to Benedict of Nesbit of the same of the reversion of two shops (*celldas*) situated together between the tenements of Alan Legett to the east and Robert of Cockside to the west in Southgate in Hartlepool, and abutting at one end on the highway and at the other on the two shops which Emma of Hesilden holds by Alice's gift and feoffment, of the which two shops Cecilia de Wolfston holds two thirds for life and Amstancia widow of Richard of Bamburgh holds one third for life as her dower, rendering annually for the use of [?the church of] St Helen of Hartlepool 12d in two equal parts at Pentecost and St Martin in Winter.

Witnesses: John of Nesbit mayor of Hartlepool, Elias of Brancepeth and John Ward bailiffs of the same vill, Walter of Goswick, John son of Walter, Richard Pollard, with the clerk.

Date: Hartlepool, St Thomas the apostle 1345.

Size: 231x91mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, recycled from the head of another deed, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.140r-v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.34 [March 30] 1399

Grant by Richard of Nesbit, son of the late Thomas of Nesbit of Hartlepool, to John Man and William Emildon burgesses of Hartlepool, of a waste tenement between the tenements John Whitrou to the east and Ralph de Eure *miles* to the west in Southgate in Hartlepool by le Nessend, for 12 years at an annual fee of 14d to be paid in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin in Winter, with distraint if the rent is behind for 40 days, and John and William agree to construct a solar and chamber on the tenement within 2 years on pain of 40s.

Witnesses: John Goldsmith jr mayor of Hartlepool, William Slingsby bailiff of the same, John Whitrou, Robert of Burntoft (*Brontoft*), Richard Aukirsmith and William of Nesbit burgesses of the same.

Date: Hartlepool, Easter 1399, 22 Richard II.

Size: 356x131mm

Seal: G&B No.1697 and another unidentified, each on a parchment tag reused from other [Hartlepool] document[s], through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.140v-141r.

DCD 4.8.Spec.35 [1324]

Grant by Roger Cook (*Cocus*) of Seaton Carew and Alice his wife to Thomas of Nesbit of the vill of Hartlepool and Cecilia his wife of his tenement in longitude and latitude between the tenements of William son of Alexander to the west and John son of William the carpenter to the east towards *Le Nesse* in Hartlepool in exchange for the tenement between those of Richard de Mora to the south and William Stlythe to the north in Fishergate (*Fissergate*) in Hartlepool, rendering annually to the heirs and assigns of Nigel of Rounton (*Rungeton*) 10s to be paid in two equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin in winter.

Witnesses: William son of Gilbert mayor of Hartlepool, William son of Benedict bailiff of the same, John of Nesbit, Thomas Lambard, Thomas of Wolviston (*Wlston*), Roger Cook of Hartlepool, John Ward, William Raynald clerk.

Size: 235x134mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.138r.

[DCD 4.8.Spec.36]

Ownership history: Duplicate entry to 4.8.Spec.25.

[DCD 4.8.Spec.37]

Ownership history: Duplicate entry to 4.8.Spec.35.

[DCD 4.8.Spec.38]

Ownership history: [Duplicate entry to 4.8.Spec.26.].

[DCD 4.8.Spec.39]

Ownership history: Duplicate entry to 4.8.Spec.27.

[DCD 4.8.Spec.40]

Ownership history: Duplicate entry to 4.8.Spec.28.

[DCD 4.8.Spec.41]

Ownership history: Duplicate entry to 4.8.Spec.29.

[DCD 4.8.Spec.42]

Ownership history: Duplicate entry to 4.8.Spec.30.

[DCD 4.8.Spec.43]

Ownership history: Duplicate entry to 4.8.Spec.31.

[DCD 4.8.Spec.44]

Ownership history: Duplicate entry to 4.8.Spec.32.

[DCD 4.8.Spec.45]

Ownership history: Duplicate entry to 4.8.Spec.33.

[DCD 4.8.Spec.46]

Ownership history: Duplicate entry to 4.8.Spec.34.

DCD 4.8.Spec.47 1 April 1454

Lease by William [Ebchester] prior and the chapter of the cathedral of Durham to William Bethe of Hartlepool, of a burgage in Hartlepool in Southgate between the burgages of the prior on each side and abutting on the town wall to the south and the highway, from Pentecost next for 79 years for an annual fee at the exchequer in Durham of 2s to be paid in equal parts on the feasts of St Martin in the Winter and Pentecost, with distrains detailed for non-payment, and William is to build within 10 years a hall, with at the end of it a pantry and buttery with a chamber above, also to be added was a workhouse, brewery and solar well and sufficiently made from timber and tiels and other necessities, at his own cost.

Date: 1 April 1454.

Size: 288x183mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a parchment tag labelled on the dorse as head of St Oswald, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.141r-v.

DCD 4.8.Spec.48a 1 April 1455

Lease by William [Ebchester] prior and the chapter of the cathedral of Durham to Thomas Barker of Hartlepool mercer, of 3 burgages in Southgate in Hartlepool: one between the prior's burgage held by William Beche to the west and the burgage of the hospital of Greatham to the east, and the other two between the prior's burgage also held by William Beche to the east and the burgage of Thomas Megson to the west, from Pentecost next for 79 years, rendering annually at the exchequer in Durham 3s to be paid twice annually in equal parts at the feast of St Martin in the winter and Pentecost, with distrains detailed for non-payment, and Thomas is to build on the burgage between the prior's and that of Greatham Hospital within 10 years a hall, with at the end of it a pantry and buttery with a chamber above, also to be added was a workhouse, brewery and solar well and sufficiently made from timber and roofing and other necessities, at his own cost.

Date: Durham, 1 April 1455.

Size: 308x189mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.141v-142r.

8.Spec.

DCD 4.8.Spec.48b 1 April 1455

Counterpart to 4.8.Spec.48a.

Size: 300x183mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

9.Spec.

[DCD 1.9.Spec.1]

Ownership history: = 1.1.Reg.7.

DCD 1.9.Spec.2a [1292 x 1293]

Quitclaim between William Champanays and William son of William of Kyrkeherll for 1 messuage of land, 6 acres of land and half a rod of meadow in Billingham which his father John Messenger of Billingham who is tenant in the same vill had entered as a plea case before Guiscard of Charron and his assize justices in Durham by writ of *mort d'ancestor* in the 21st pontifical year of Bishop Antony Bek of Durham

Witnesses: John Skyrlok sheriff of Durham, Adam de Meynevile, Roger of Fulthorp, Roger of Claxton, William del Haye, Richard Ster, Gilbert del Graunge, John the Cowherd.

Size: 228 x 88mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.2b [1292 x 1293]

Quitclaim between William Chaumpenays and William son of William of Kirkeherl and heirs for 1 messuage of land, 6 acres of land and half a rod of meadow in Billingham which his father John Messenger of Billingham, who is a tenant of the same vill, had entered as a plea case before Guiscard of Charron and his assize justices in Durham by writ of *mort d'ancestor* in the 21st pontifical year of Bishop Antony Bek of Durham.

Witnesses: John Skirlok sheriff of Durham, Adam de Meynevill, Roger of Fulthorp, Roger of Claxton, William de le Haye, Richard Ster, Gilbert del Graunge, John Cowherd, John Gray of Durham, Thomas Barauner, Adam Cherice de Herl, Richard of Heddon.

Size: 194 x 137 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.3 [23 April] 1293

Quitclaim by Geoffrey Messenger of Billingham to William son of William de Kyrcherl of 6 acres of land and a rod of meadow in Billingham.

Witnesses: John Schyrloc, Ralph Hart, William de la Hay, Richard Ster, William son of John of Wolviston (*Wyllystner*), John chaplain of Wolviston, John Cowherd (*Cuhard*) del Hayr.

Date: Newcastle, St George the martyr 1293.

Size: 221 x 63 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.4 [15 September] 1337

Grant by Roger of Butterwick to the prior and convent of Durham of all his lands and tenements in the vill of Billingham, and the reversion of all the lands and tenements held by Johanna who was the wife of William son of William de Kirkherle of the same vill which she holds as dowry there.

Witnesses: Thomas Surtees (*Surteys*) *miles* steward of Durham, William of Kilkenny, William of Billingham, Leo of Claxton, Robert Lucas of Norton.

Date: Billingham, Monday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross 1337.

Size: 277 x 143 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.5 [3 November] 1349

Quitclaim by Isolda who was the wife of Roger of Butterwick to John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham for all the land held by her as part of her dower in Billingham previously held by her husband Roger.

Date: Durham, Tuesday after All Saints 1349.

Size: 318 x 83 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.6 29 January 1324

Grant by John del Hay to Roger of Butterwick (*Boterwyk*) of the reversion of all the lands and tenements in Billingham holds by Walter de Herl of his heredity by the law of England for his life and after death ought to revert to John, and also the land held by Johanna who was the wife of William son of William of Billingham [de Kyrkherll] for her life by way of dower.

Witnesses: Henry of Langton, Roger of Fulthorp, William son of John of Billingham, Adam of Gilling, John son of Gilbert of Wolviston, Richard de Aula and John of Belasis.

Date: Billingham, Sunday before the Purification of the BVM 1323/4.

Size: 251 x 80 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.7 [30 September] 1338

Quitclaim by Ralph de Neville of Cleatham *miles* to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to the free holdings as dowry of his wife Isolda which Roger of Butterwick, her former husband, held in Billingham.

Date: Durham, Wednesday after St Michael 1338.

Size: 231 x 76 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.8 [1234 x 1244]

Grant by Thomas [of Melsanby] prior and the convent of Durham to Geoffrey son of Odo of Billingham of half a carucate of land in Billingham, as much meadow as cultivated, according to the measurement and custom of the same vill, which his father held, for an annual rent of 20s to be paid in two equal parts at Pentecost and St Martin in winter, and at *metrie* 2d, and he will give 4s at his forfeiture unless he will have been seriously delictious, for merchet 4s, for heriot 4s, with other customs specified.

Dorse: formerly land of Roger of Butterwick and now in the prior and convent's hand and demised to diverse tenants, 1337

Size: 144 x 114 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.9 [?c.1291]

Grant by William de Haya to William son of William de Kirkeherl of his part of the capital messuage which he inherited in Billingham in exchange for a messuage which Dionisia widow of John son of Geoffrey held as dowry.

Witnesses: Ralph of Blakeston (*Blaykistun*), Ralph Bard of Wolviston (*Wlfistun*), William of Holme, John of Fery, Richard Stere of Wolviston (*Wulfistun*).

Size: 166 x 96 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.10 [30 September] 1291

Agreement that after controversial words were had between William de Haya and William son of William de Kirkherl in many places over several particulars, the said William de Haya quitclaimed to William son of William his right to the lands which William son of William was seised of in Billingham, and he would do half their service, and William son of William would do Haya's suit of court in Durham, and for all this he quitclaimed to de Haya his right to the lands de Haya was seised of in Billingham.

Date: Billingham, Sunday after St Michael 1291.

Size: 144 x 166 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.11 [10 January] 1337

Quitclaim by John del Haye to John of Coatham (*Cotum*), chaplain, of his right to all the lands formerly held by William son of William de Kirkeherle in Billingham.

Witnesses: Henry of Langton, Peter of Brackenbury, Leo of Claxton, Robert Lucas, William of Billingham.

Date: Billingham, Friday after Epiphany 1336/7.

Size: 233 x 85 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.12a [8 June] 1315

Quitclaim by John de la Haye to Roger of Butterwick (*Butrewik*) of his right to all the lands and tenements held by his father, William, in the vill of Billingham.

Date: Stockton, Sunday before St Barnabas the apostle 1315, 8 Edward [II].

Size: 255 x 102 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.12b [23 June] 1336

Quitclaim by John de la Haye to Roger of Butterwick (*Butrewyk*) of his right to all the lands and tenements held by his father, William, in the vill of Billingham.

Date: Shotton, Sunday the vigil of St John the Baptist 1336.

Size: 256 x 55 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.13 [1189 x 1213]

Quitclaim by Emma of Billingham, sister of Frethesent, to Robert son of Gilbert of Billingham, of all his father Gilbert's lands in Billingham, that is 3 bovates of land, and any pleas between them in the court of Prior B[ertram] and the monks of Durham by writ of right, for 2 marks.

Witnesses: Dom B[ertram] prior, Roger the cellarer, Alan the sacrist, Ralph of Multon, Ralph of Appleby (*Eppelbi*), Henry of Wetwang (*Wettewenge*), Walter of Fery (*Feria*), Roger of Fery, William of Ketton, Gilbert of Eden, Geoffrey of Billingham, Lawrence the clerk, Robert of Cowpen (*Cupum*), William of Fulwell, William of Bishopton (*Biscopton*), John of Ketton, Richard Brown (*Brun*), William of Aycliffe (*Accle*), Robert of Birkenside, Ralph of Hesilden, Lawrence of Ketton, Roger of Eden, Walter the clerk of Billingham.

Size: 144 x 109 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.14 [c.1214 x 1244]

Quitclaim by John son of Agnes of Billingham to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to 3 acres of land in the territory of Billingham: at *Quikefen* 1 acre, at *Staniknol* ½ acre, at Burnside 1 acre, and at the Barton road ½ acre.

Witnesses: Hugh the cellarer of Durham, Nigel of Rounton (*Rungeton*), Lawrence of Wolviston (*Wlveston*), William of Thickley, Geoffrey of Billingham cleric, John son of Galfrid cleric, Hugh and William Marshal of Wolviston.

Size: 151 x 104 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.15 [c.1214 x 1244]

Quitclaim by Hugh son of Walter Passur of Billingham to the prior and convent of St Cuthbert Durham of his right to the ferry (*passagio*) of Billingham with 12 acres of land in the same vill, for a mark in his great necessity.

Witnesses: Nigel of Rounton (*Rungeton*), Michael of Layton (*Laton*), John of Rounton, John son of Geoffrey of Billingham, Lawrence of Wolviston (*Wlveston*), William of the same marshal, Hugh of Wolviston marshal, William son of Ralph of Wolviston, John of Ketton.

Size: 136 x 95 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.16 [1189 x 1213]

Quitclaim by William son of Colewis of Billingham and his wife Frethesent to Robert son of Gilbert of Billingham of his right to his father Gilbert's lands in the vill of Billingham, namely 3 bovates of land, about which there had been a plea between them in the court of Prior B[ertram] and the monks of Durham by writ of right, for 2 silver marks in their great necessity.

Witnesses: Bertram prior of Durham, Roger the cellarer, Alan the sacrist, Ralph of Multon, Ralph of Appleby (*Epplebi*), Henry of Wetwang (*Wetewenge*), Walter of Fery (*Feria*), Roger of Fery, William of Ketton, William of Fulwell, Gilbert of Eden, Geoffrey of Billingham, Lawrence the clerk of Billingham, Robert of Cowpen (*Cupum*), John of Ketton, Richard Brown (*Brun*), William of Bishopton, William of Aycliffe (*Acle*), Robert Burkenside, Jocelin the scribe (*scriptor*).

Size: 160 x 121 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.17 [c. 1275 - 1300]

Quitclaim by John son of Geoffrey of Billingham to God, St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham of his right to a bovate with 24 acres of land in the vill and territory of Billingham with an acre of meadow, namely half an acre in *Frokenale* and half an acre in *Suthker*, for 5s annual rent released to him out of the 20s farm for the aforesaid land and bovates.

Witnesses: Roger of Burnigill (*Bruninghille*), Geoffrey of Egglescliffe, John of Farnacres, Thomas of Whitworth (*Wytewurht*), Gilbert of Fery, William of Hett (*Hecche*), John of Heworth (*Hecchewurht*), Roger of Winstow (*Wyuestow*), William son of Patrick of Southwick (*Suthewic*), Bertram of Wolviston (*Wulveston*), Richard son of Lawrence of the same, John Staingrun of the same, Robert son of Adam of Billingham, William the clerk.

Size: 206 x 100 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.18a 10 May 1349

Grant by John son of Peter of Skipwith (*Skyppewyth*) to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham in free and perpetual alms of a messuage and 18 acres of land in the vill and territory of Billingham.

Witnesses: Henry of Langton (*Langgeton*), Robert Lucas, Leo of Claxton, William of Billingham, John of Hardwick.

Date: Billingham, 10 May 1349.

Size: 260 x 118 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.18b 10 May 1349

Duplicate of 1.9.Spec.18a.

Size: 255 x 105 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.19 10 April 1298

Quitclaim by John son of John Schyrellock to Richard [de Hoton] prior and the convent and church of St Cuthbert of Durham of his right to a messuage, 3 bovates of land and 3 acres of meadow in Billingham, which he had claimed against the prior in the prior's court by writ patent of right, and his right to all other lands or tenements held by the prior or his tenants in Billingham, Wolviston, Ketton and Castle Eden, and anywhere in the bishopric of Durham.

Witnesses: Guichard de Charroun, John son of Marmaduke, and Thomas of Whitworth *milites*, Robert of Lumley, John of Birtley, John of Winstow (*Wyvestowe*), Roger of Esh (*Essche*), William of Southwick (*Suthwyk*), Peter of Bolton.

Date: Durham, 10 April 1298.

Size: 249 x 117 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.20 10 April 1298

Agreement between Richard [de Hoton] prior and the convent of Durham and John, son of John Schyrellock, that, in the presence of William de Brumpton, Thomas of Fishburn (*Fisscheburn*), and Henry de Menyll, John quitclaimed his right to a messuage, 3 bovates of land and 3 acres of meadow in Billingham, claimed against the prior in the prior's court by writ of right of Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham, and his right to all other lands or tenements held by the prior or his tenants in Billingham, Wolviston, Ketton and Castle Eden, and anywhere in the bishopric of Durham, in return for which a monk would say 4 masses a week annually in the greater church of St Cuthbert, on Monday, Wednesday, Friday and Saturday, at the altar of St Mary Magdalen for the souls of John, his heirs and ancestors.

Witnesses: Doms Guichard de Charroun, John son of Marmaduke, and Thomas of Whitworth *milites*, Robert of Lumley, John of Birtley, John of Winstow, Roger of Esh, William of Southwick, Peter of Bolton.

Date: Durham, 10 April 1298, Pont. 15.

Size: 246 x 241 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.21 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Roger son of Gregory to John Skirloc of all his land at Bradmere on both sides of the road, 2 selions near the *Wynyardgat* road, 2 selions at *Elmedenepeth*, a selion opposite Bruntoft chapel, 2 selions at *Cattecloueleche*, a selion east of *Horl*, 2 selions on *Mikel* hill and 2 selions east of Harestan, near the land of Richard the smith, for a fee of 100s in his need, and for 1d to be paid annually on the feast of St Martin in the winter, with Agnes, John's wife, to hold the land for life if she outlives John, and John's heirs will pay 1d for their relief.

Witnesses: Dom Richard vicar of Billingham, Lawrence of Wolviston, Richard son of Bertram of Wolviston, Robert the chamberlain, John the serjeant and John son of Geoffrey of Billingham.

Size: 218 x 122 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.22 [10 January] 1337

Quitclaim by John del Haye to Johanna who was the wife of William son of William of Kirkeherle, and John of Coatham (*Cotum*), chaplain, of his right to all the lands and tenements which Johanna holds as dower from the inheritance of John of Coatham.

Witnesses: Henry of Langton, Peter of Brackenbury, Leo of Claxton, Robert of Lucas, William of Billingham.

Date: Billingham, Friday after Epiphany 1336/7.

Size: 235 x 100 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.23 [22 September] 1361

Appointment by Roger of Fulthorp of Thomas of Hartlepool as his attorney to deliver seisin to Robert of Usworth and John of Lytham (*Lethome*) chaplains of all the lands and tenements held by him in the vill of Billingham.

Date: Durham, Wednesday before Michaelmas 1361.

Language: French

Size: 285 x 69 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.24 2 May 1340

Grant by Walter son of Adam of Gilling of Billingham to Roger of Blakiston, of all his lands and tenements, rents and possessions in the vill and territory of Billingham, along with the reversion of lands and tenements held of him for life or years or in dower.

Witnesses: William son of William of Kelloe (*Kellawe*), Thomas son of Thomas Surteys, John son of Thomas of Birtley, William of Blakeston.

Date: London, 2 May 1340.

Size: 260 x 104 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.25 2 May 1340

Appointment by Roger of Blakiston of Dom John of Blakiston, chaplain, or William son of John of Billingham as his attorney to take seisin of the lands granted by Walter son of Adam de Gilling in Billingham.

Date: London, 2 May 1340.

Size: 258 x 49 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.26 12 August 1340

Grant by Roger of Blakiston to John of Cotum, chaplain, of all his lands and tenements, rents and possessions in the vill and territory of Billingham with the reversion the lands held of him for life or a term of years.

Witnesses: Henry of Langton, William of Mordon, Robert Lucas, Leo of Claxton, William of Billingham.

Date: Billingham, 12 August 1340.

Size: 238 x 89 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.27 2 May 1340

Appointment by Walter son of Adam of Gilling of Billingham of Ralph of Blakiston, clerk, or Richard of Thorp as attornies to deliver seisin to Roger Blakiston of all his lands in Billingham.

Date: London, 2 May 1340.

Size: 237 x 58 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.28 [29 January] 1324

Grant by John de la Hay to Roger of Butterwick (*Buterwyk*) and Isolda of Hardwick (*Herdewyk*) of the reversion of the lands and tenements which Walter de Herle holds in Billingham by the law of England for life of the inheritance of John de la Hay, which ought to revert to Roger and Isolda, with reversion to Alice, sister of John and daughter of Roger, and failing her to Roger's heirs in the blood of his mother - and he also similarly grants the reversion of the tenements held by Johanna, who was the wife of William son of William of Billingham.

Witnesses: Henry of Langton, Roger of Fulthorp, William son of John of Billingham, Adam of Gilling, John son of Gilbert of Wolviston (*Wlveston*), Richard of Hall, John of Belasis.

Date: Billingham, Sunday before the Purification of the BVM 1323/4.

Size: 252 x 114 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.29 12 August 1340

Appointment by Roger of Blakiston of Master Ralph of Blakiston as his attorney to deliver seisin of all his lands and tenements and the reversion of lands held of him for life or a term of years, in the vill and territory of Billingham, to John of Cotum, chaplain.

Date: Blakeston, 12 August 1340.

Size: 253 x 54 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.30 [16 February] 1346

Lease by Johanna of Elmden to the prior and convent of Durham of the lease of all her lands and tenements in the vill of Billingham, rendering for her life 40s *per annum* in two equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, starting at Pentecost 1346, with distraint detailed.

Witnesses: William of Kilkenny, Henry of Langton, Robert Lucas, William son of John of Billingham, Leo of Claxton.

Date: Billingham, Thursday before St Peter *in cathedra* 1345/6.

Size: 241 x 135 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.31 [17 February] 1336

Surrender by Johanna of Elmden to the prior and convent of Durham of all the lands and tenements which she held in the vill of Billingham for life from the inheritance of Dom John of Coatham (*Cothom*) chaplain and which John granted in free alms to the prior and convent, as appears more fully in the charters of John and Bishop Richard [Kellaw].

Date: Morton (*Moreton*), Saturday before St Peter *in cathedra* 1335/6.

Size: 235 x 46 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.32 [17 February] 1336

Appointment by Johanna of Elmden of Walter of Elmden chaplain as her attorney to deliver seisin to the prior and convent of Durham of the lands and tenements that she holds for life in the vill of Billingham.

Date: Morton, Saturday before St Peter *in cathedra* 1335/6.

Size: 242 x 70 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.33 [30 July] 1339

Grant by John of Coatham (*Cotom*) chaplain to the prior and convent of Durham in free alms of all his lands and tenements, revenues and possessions in the vill of Billingham with the reversion of the lands and tenements held by Johanna, who was the wife of William son of William de Kyrkherll, as dowry from his inheritance, that is 2 messuages, 7 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow in the vill of Aycliffe, and 1 messuage and 12d rent in the South Bailey Durham and another messuage there.

Witnesses: Thomas Surteys *miles* steward of [the bishop of] Durham, Henry of Langton, William of Kilkenny, Robert Lucas, William son of John of Billingham.

Date: Billingham, 3 Kal. August 1339.

Size: 275 x 105 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.34 1 November 1378

Grant by Robert of Usworth chaplain to the prior and convent of Durham in free alms of: a messuage and 30 acres of land in Billingham which were Adam Gilling's; 4 tofts and 100 acres of land there which were Roger of Butterwick's; a third of a messuage, 22 acres of land, 1 acre 1 rood of meadow there which were Geoffrey Hunter's; a cottage, 3 acres of land, a rod and a half of meadow there which were William Finch's; 2 messuages, 45 acres of land and 3 acres of meadow in Great Burdon which were Thomas de Towes's; a third of a messuage and 8 acres of land in Aycliffe which were the same Thomas's; a cottage, 7 acres of land, and an acre and a half of meadow there which were John of Darlington's clerk; a messuage and 20 acres of land in Fery which were Hugh son of Hawisia's; a messuage and 8 acres of land there which were John son of Simon's; messuage and 15 acres of land in Monk Hesleden which were William Hunter's; a messuage and 20 acres of land there which were William Freeman's; 2 messuages, 10 acres of land and an acre of meadow in Monkton which were Walter Smyth's; a messuage and 12 acres of land in Edmundbyers which were Adam Curtays's; 10 acres of land and a rod of meadow in Durham which were William Alman's; a messuage there which was Simon of Esh's; a messuage there which was Simon of Durham's; a messuage and a bovat of land in Hett which were John of Hett's; a messuage and 40 acres of land which were Isabella of Hett's; and a fishery and 6s of rent in Hebburn which were William Syre's.

Witnesses: William of Claxton, Simon of Langton, John of Bellasis (*Bellassyse*), William of Hett, Robert of Brackenbury, Robert of Lumley, John Scrutenill, William of Menevill, Robert of Carlisle (*Carlele*).

Date: Durham, 1 November 1378.

Size: 256 x 195 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.35 [1234 x 1244]

Grant by Thomas [of Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham to Robert son of Robert Rikelot of all his father's lands held of them in the vill of Billingham except 1 acre which straddles the road towards Cowpen (*Cupun*), for an rent of 1 mark to be paid in two equal terms at St Martin and Pentecost annually, and 4 chickens at Christmas, a day's scything annually by R[obert] or his heirs, four days harvesting in the autumn with one person, working at the mill and milling for a third of the tenth vas, also merchet and heriot, and helping on the lord's land.

Witness: the chapter.

Size: 149 x 110 mm

Copied in DCD Reg I, f.i.5r and 2.9.Spec.32a&b.

DCD 1.9.Spec.36 [30 October] 1343

Inquest concerning the claim of William son of John of Billingham, otherwise William Couhird, to pasture in *Saltcrok*, *Wylycrok*, *Lytilmers* and the fields of Bellasis against William of Charlton, monk and terrar. The elders of the parish of Billingham were summoned, viz. Wiliam nephew of Gilbert of Wolviston over 80 who as a boy was with his uncle at the manor of Bellasis, John of Edmundbyrs sergeant in the said parish for 30 years, Hugh son of Elena of Wolviston 60, John Maresschall 50, John son of Geoffrey of Newton over 80 carter and *famulus* at the manor of Billingham over 30 years and here when the manor of Billingham was farmed to a vicar of [North]allerton, John Milnoe of Billingham, John Gervays *ibid.*, John Page, John of Holme, John Megson of Cowpen, John of Monkton *ibid.*, John Gris the elder, and Adam of Bowe; also present: William of Charleton, William de Hawetwisill, Richard de Bikirten, monks, Henry de Langton Dom. de Wynyard, William of Kilkenny, Robert Lucas of Neuton de Fullethorp and William son of John or Couhird. The claims of common pasture in *Saltcrok*, *Wylycrok* and the fields of Bellasis east of Ferygate were denied. Easement in the fields of Bellasis was by grace, William's father having married bishop Richard Kellaw's sister, William Alan of Merton, the Terrar's sister. Rights in *Litilmers* affirmed.

Date: Bewley, Wednesday before All Saints 1343.

Size: 252 x 181 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.37 10 January 1362

Indentured agreement between the prior and convent at Durham, and Alan of Billingham, that the prior and convent should have their manor of Bellasis in severality all the year, viz from the road called Ferygate in the east everywhere between the fields of Billingham and Bellasis, except in the lands and tenements of Alan, and in 1 pasture called *Wechermerse*, abutting *Bondflat* in the west and extending to *Haverlandleehe* in the east. Alan shall have common pasture in the fields of Billingham, except *Saltcroke*, *Wylycrok*, *Frognale*, and Belasis Meadow, also the close formerly *Litilmers*. Alan is to have a small plot of land for 3d to be paid annually on the feast of St Mary.

Date: Durham, 10 January 1361/2.

Size: 282 x 208 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.38a 1 May 1409

Lease by the prior and convent of Durham to Thomas Robinson of Billingham and Emma, his wife, of 2 parts [of three] of a cottage in the vill of Billingham, with a dovecot on the remaining third of the aforesaid land, the 2/3 formerly held by Roger Page, and the third part, excepting the dovcot, is held by John Tydde, for 90 years from last St Martin, rendering annually 1d in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, with Thomas and Emma to maintain the buildings.

Date: [Durham] Chapter House, 1 May 1409.

Size: 340 x 95 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.38b 1 May 1409

Counterpart to 1.9.Spec.38a.

Date: [Durham]Chapter House, 1 May 1409.

Size: 340 x 95 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.39 1 June 1430

Lease by John [Wessington] prior of Durham to Thomas Starr vicar of Billingham of all the tithes of flax, hemp and hay from the arable of the parish of Billingham, except those of the manors of Billingham, Bellasis and Bewley, for 3 years, for 5s to be paid annually at Christmas.

Date: Durham, 1 June 1430.

Size: 303 x 67 mm

[DCD 1.9.Spec.40]

Ownership history: = 1.2.Pont.8.

DCD 1.9.Spec.41a 1421

Memorandum that on 20 February 1411/2 the disputes between Durham priory and William of Billingham were settled by William Lambard, John Kyrkeby, William of Lambton and John of Mordon:- that, with arrears, William should pay 1 mark in two parts twice annually at the feasts of Pentecost and St Martin [in the winter] for 1 messuage and 3 bovates formerly owned by Robert Rikelot's with 4 days assistance in autumn to be given and right to mill; 4s for 1 toft 12 acres owned by Geoffrey son of Roger with 4 chickens and the right to scythe for a day with one man in the autumn in Bellasys; 2s and [lumina] at the church of Billingham for 1 toft owned by Liolph's; 8d for 1 toft owned by Osbert Marescall with 4 work hands from Billingham in autumn and mill for 13 days; 4s for 8 acres owned by Liolph; 1 toft 6 acres called *Elveredland* to be worked by two days a week with one man in [aulam]; 3d for herbage at the head of his messuage; common pasture in the fields of Billingham and Bellasis in accordance with the agreement between the priory and Alan of Billingham, William's uncle. They postponed to 3 April 1411 consideration of William's claim to common pasture in the land pertaining to the chapel of St Bartholomew near Durham as far as the old ditch reaches round it, and to an annual rent of 13s 4d from 1 tenement near Clayporthyate and then to the next county court of Durham after 24 June when the prior and William came to an agreement over the former and William quitclaimed the latter to the prior. In 1421 the prior's official found that beyond the lands and tenements above that William of Billingham had 4 cottages, of which 2 were waste on the *Estraw* called *Suttergarths*, 1 was built on *Suthraw* in Westgate called *Swemyhall*, and 1 was waste on *Suthraw* in *Pekesers*.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being an agreement Prior John and W. of Billingham over services from his lands in Billingham, and dated as 1410.

Size: 358 x 240 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.41b 1411 and 1421

Copy of 1.9.Spec.14a.

Size: 302 x 344 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.42 8 March 1448

Exchange by indenture between William [Ebchester] prior and the convent of Durham and Thomas Billingham, squire (*armiger*), since Thomas holds from the said prior a messuage and three bovates of land, formerly Robert Rikelott's, in the vill of Billingham, by service to the prior and his successors of rendering 13s 4d at the terms of Pentecost and Martinmas and four hens at Christmas, of mowing with one man in their meadows in Billingham on one day each year and reaping with one man for four days at harvest in their corn there, of paying merchet and heriot and aid when general aid is imposed through the prior's lands, doing service of a tenth of a knight's fee, of suit at the prior's three principal courts and suit at the prior's courts to be held in Durham, of multure at the prior's mill of Billingham of every 13th measure of his grain, and of working at the mill each year in perpetuity; and holds a toft and twelve acres of land formerly belonging to Geoffrey son of Roger, by service of rendering to the prior and his successors 4s yearly at the said terms, four hens at Christmas, of mowing for one day with one man in the said meadows, doing six works at harvest at the prior's manor of Belasis; and holds Liolf's former toft in Billingham, by service of rendering 2s yearly at the said terms for the lighting of the church of Billingham; and holds Osbert the marshal's former toft by service of rendering 8d yearly at the said terms at the exchequer of the prior and his successors and of doing four works at harvest at the prior's manor of Billingham, and of multure of every thirteenth measure of his grain at their mill of Billingham; and holds eight acres of land in the vill of Billingham formerly belonging to Liolf by service of rendering 4s at the said terms; and holds a toft and six acres of land called Elvylande or Elveredlande in the vill of Billingham, by doing two days' work each week with one man at the priors' hall of Billingham; and holds a plot of land or ground called le Herbere in front of his chief messuage in the vill of Billingham, by service of rendering 3d yearly at the said terms; in all of which services, renders, and day-work the prior is seised and possesses by right of his church and by the hand of the said Thomas, his tenant in the said tenements; and since the prior holds from the said Thomas a messuage in the Market Place of Durham next to Claypath gate by fealty and 13s 4d to be paid yearly to Thomas and his heirs at the said terms in which rent the said Thomas is seised and possesses as of fee and right and by the hand of the prior, his tenant in the said messuage; the prior and convent have granted and remitted to Thomas, his heirs and assigns, in perpetuity 4s 3d of the aforesaid rents, namely the 4s to be paid from the eight acres once belonging to Liolf and the 3d to be paid from le Herbere, and the services and works to be done by Thomas and his heirs as aforesaid, excepting and reserving to themselves and their successors in perpetuity the service of a tenth of a knight's fee for Robert Rikelott's former land, and the said suit at the three principal courts of the prior and his successors in Durham, in exchange for the said 13s 4d rent from the said messuage in the Market Place, along with arrears thereof, at present approaching the sum of 100s, granted and remitted by the said Thomas to the prior and convent and their successors in perpetuity, with restatement of the exchange from Thomas's point of view; under these conditions: that if Thomas, his heirs or assigns disagree with or went against the exchange in future, or claimed or demanded the rent of 13s 4d or part thereof against the prior, his successors, lessees or occupiers thereof, or distrained for the said rent or any arrears thereof; or if the rent or any part thereof be delivered or put in execution for anyone by reason of any recovery of debt or damages against Thomas or his forbears, or of any recognizance of statute merchant or staple or other recognizance made before the date of the presents by Thomas or his forbears; or if the prior and convent be impleaded or troubled by Thomas or his heirs in any way so that they be

unable to enjoy the messuage discharged of rent according to the form of the exchange; it shall then be allowed to the prior and his successors to raise the rent of 4s 3d and the services and day-work from Thomas, his heirs and assigns, and have them as before, and distrain for non-payment thereof, the present charter notwithstanding; and that if the prior and convent or their successors &c, with reciprocal conditions allowing Thomas &c to take the rent of 13s 4d as before if prevented from enjoying the rent &c remitted to him by the prior and convent; and also providing that the prior and convent and their successors be able to distrain for other rents and services (specified, from those properties, held of them by Thomas and cited above, to which the exchange does not apply) and their arrears, if unrendered and undone. Sealed alternately.

Witnesses: Robert Beaumont clerk chancellor of Durham, Robert Rodes steward of the prior of Durham, William Rakett clerk of the rolls of the chancery of Durham, Thomas Aslakby cornor of Chester ward, Robert Weardale.

Date: Durham chapter house, 8 March 1447/8, 26 Henry VI.

Size: 610 x 340 mm

Copies: DCD Reg. IV, f.61v-63r & f.80r-81v.

Extracted in: M.M. Camsell, "The Development of a Northern Town in the Later Middle Ages: the City of Durham, c.1250-1540", (York Univ. D.Phil. thesis 1985), p.364-367.

DCD 1.9.Spec.43 26 August 1447

Tripartite indenture of the agreement mediated between William [Ebchester] prior and convent at Durham, and Thomas Billingham, esquire, by which Thomas is to have his lands in Billingham for an annual rent of 20s and is to have 3 oxgangs of land called Riklotland, and additionally quitclaiming to the prior and convent 13s 4d of rent from a place in Durham market-place beside Clayporthyate. Arbitrators: William Rakett, Robert Rodes, Thomas Aslakby, Robert Werdall.

Date: 26 August 1447.

Language: English

Size: 345 x 186 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.44 [30 October] 1343

Duplicate of 1.9.Spec.36

Size: 224 x 188 mm

DCD 1.9.Spec.45 [mid 14th century]

Copy of 1.9.Spec.37 with additional information regarding tenancy:

The heirs of John Tidde hold 1/3 cottage in exchange for 1 waste cottage in *Pikefors* and 3½ acres in *Frognell* and *Floterker*, as in the lease book for 1384.

The heirs of Thomas Robinson and Robert Belassis hold 2/3 said cottage which was formerly held by Roger Page for 3 years.

Size: 315 x 225 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.1a [27 July 1338]

Extract of pleas before R de Aldeburgh and his fellow justices

Joan formerly the wife of William de Kirkherle is in mercy for several defaults.

The sheriff is to issue a writ of *venire faceret* to the said Joan to establish her claim to a messuage and 10 acres in Billingham which David de Dicheburn and Roger de Herle conceded in the bishop's court to John de Cotum chaplain.

John Cotum and Joan both appeared. Joan holds a third of a messuage and 10 acres in dower: two thirds of the heredit of David and Roger and a third of the heredit of Geoffrey son of Walter Hunter. She has no claim on the remaining two thirds of the property which John may have seisin of.

Date: Durham, Monday after St James 12 Edward III and Pont 5 Richard [Bury] bishop of Durham.

Size: 230 x 220mm

Location: Tied to 2.9.Spec.1b&c with a parchment tie

DCD 2.9.Spec.1b [c.1330s]

List of rents for Belasis taken from the vill of Wolviston, with names and amounts, some with dots against them and most with letters of the alphabet against them, and two thirds being on *le Estrawe*, with a memorandum of total rents from *Estrawe*: William Gibsunt Cosyns 3s, John son of Hugo 3s, Roger son of John 3s, William Dobson 3s, Hugo Rose 6s 4d, Hugo Gilbert 7s, Thomas Poito 3s. Second part listed under [Super lo Estgate]: A William son of Walter 2s 11d, B Agatha wife of Alexander 3s, D William son of John son of John 3s, E Robert Lucas 3s, C William Set, F Manor of the son of John of Hylo 2s 9d, G Robert Drake 3s, L William Suter 3s, H John Spicer 3s, Robert of Holomes 3s, Simon of Coldingham 3s, T John Flayre 3s, M John Feter 2s 9d, N Hugo Rakweft 2s 9d, O others of the same tenements 3s, P John Skekyn 2s 9d, Q Gilbert son Robert Cuihall 3s, R others of the same tenements 3s; S Simon son of Ralph 3s, Y John Pymore 3s, X John of Luton 3s, Walter son of John 3s, V Walter of 3s, others of the same tenements 3s, Scolast son of Alexander 3s, Roger son of John 3s

List of tenants and the amount of land they hold and the rent due from it.

(Dorse)

List of rents for Belasis from Wolviston, listing names and amounts.

Size: 230 x 185mm

Parchment, 1m

Location: Tied to 2.9.Spec.1a&c with a parchment tie

DCD 2.9.Spec.1c [4 May 1349]

Copy (?) inquisition before William of Mordon sheriff of Durham that it would not be to the detriment of the bishop or others for 1 messuage and 18 acres of land in Billingham, held by John son of Peter of Skipwith, to be granted to the prior and convent of Durham, in part satisfaction of lands etc to the value of £20 which Richard Bury, former bishop of Durham, allowed the prior and convent to acquire, and the messuage etc will be held of the prior and convent by service of an annual rent of 2s and 4 hens at Christmas and help scything for one day by one man in the meadow of Billingham, and mowing by one man for six days in the autumn, and carriage by a carter to Durham before the feast of St Cuthbert in September, and working at the mill, and suit of court three times a year, with the messuage being valued at 13s 4d.

Jurors: Henry of Langton, Robert Lucas, John of Bruntoft, John of Elstob, Roger of Hardwick, Thomas of Mainsforth (*Maynesford*), Thomas Chapman of Wolviston, John of Elstob jr, Robert son of Theobald, Peter Daudry, John of Wodom, Thomas son of William of Middleham.

Date: Monday after the Invention of the Holy Cross Pont 4 Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham.

Size: 135 x 280mm

Parchment, 1m

Location: Tied to 2.9.Spec.1a&b with a parchment tie

DCD 2.9.Spec.2 16 May 1408

Grant in her widowhood by Alice Barry of Billingham to her son John of 7 acres of land and meadow: $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of meadow in *le Westmedow* between the prior's lands, 1 rod of meadow in *Flotrker* between the prior's lands, 1 rod of land in north field above *le Kersyde*, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of land near the road to Durham called *le Heeld*, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre there between the lands of Thomas Robinson to the south, William Hobson and William Billingham to the north, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre above *Northmoreflatt* between the prior's lands on both sides, 1 rod in *Foulfar* between the prior's land on both sides, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre in *Florom* next to the lands of William Hobson to the south and the prior to the north, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre in *Florom* between the prior's lands on both sides, $1\frac{1}{2}$ rods next to the road to Bellasis between the prior's lands, $\frac{1}{2}$ rod = a headland in *les croft*, 1 rod there between land of William Hobson to the east and 1 mere to the west, 1 rod in *Lambcot* between the lands of William Hobson to the east and the prior to the west, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre in the field of Bellasis between the lands of William Hobson to the south and the prior to the north, 1 rod abutting the land of William Hobson behind Ryell between the lands of the prior to the north and William Tiddle to the south, 1 rod in *Telemer* between the lands of William Hobson to the south and the prior to the north, 1 headland at *Papiliverhede*, 1 rod at *le Milnflatt* between the lands of the prior to the west and William Billingham to the east, 1 rod between *le Burnesyde* to the west and 1 mere to the east, and 1 waste free tenement and a garden above *le Nuraw* between the prior's lands, rendering annually to the prior as fee farm $12\frac{1}{2}d$ and $3\frac{1}{2}$ for extra hay, with reversion to her next heir.

Witnesses: Thomas Robinson of Billingham, Richard Walker of the same, Richard Golddyng of the same, John Grys of the same, William Thomson of the same.

Date: Billingham, 16 May 1408.

DCD 2.9.Spec.3 24 August 1441

Grant by Richard Billingham, son and heir of John Tailloour of Billingham deceased, to John Binchester chaplain, of 1 messuage and 7 acres of land and meadow and 1 cottage in the vill and territory of Billingham.

Witnesses: William Hoton of Hardwick steward of the prior of Durham, William Hoton of Hunwick, Thomas Billingham *armiger*, John Partrike chaplain, John Holme.

Date: Durham, 24 August 1441.

Size: 268 x 116 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.4 24 August 1441

Appointment by Richard Billingham, son and heir of John Tailloour of Billingham deceased, of Robert Lowry as his attorney to deliver seisin to John Binchester, chaplain, of 1 messuage and 7 acres of land and meadow, and 1 cottage in Billingham.

Date: Durham, 24 August 1441.

Size: 270 x 81mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.5 24 August 1441

Appointment by John Binchester, chaplain, of William Dycon of Bellasis, next to Billingham, as his attorney to receive seisin from Richard Billingham, son and heir of the late John Tailloour of Billingham, of 1 messuage and 7 acres of land and meadow, and 1 cottage in Billingham.

Date: Durham, 24 August 1441.

Size: 270 x 71 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.6 1 November 1451

Grant by John Binchester, chaplain, to William [Ebchester], prior of the cathedral church and convent of Durham, of a messuage, a cottage, 7 acres of land and half an acre of meadow in Billingham, formerly Richard Billingham's, also 2 tofts and 34 acres of land and meadow in Burdon and Barmpton (*Bermeton*), formerly Alice Bemeseley's and Margaret Wadee's, daughters and heirs of Katherine Bemeseley, daughter and heir of Thomas of Burdon, also an acre of land in the barony of Elvet, formerly John Witton's, and 2 burgages in South Street in the Old Borough of Durham, formerly John Horseley's and later John Partrike's, chaplain, and a burgage in Allergate in the Old Borough of Durham, formerly Margaret Bowman's.

Date: 1 November 1451.

Size: 302 x 130mm

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.203

DCD 2.9.Spec.7 [16 December] 1339

Grant by Robert Waush to Dom Richard of Wolviston, chaplain, of all his tenements, lands and meadow in the vill and territory of Billingham in parcels.

Date: Billingham, Thursday before St Thomas the apostle 1339.

Witnesses: William of Billingham, Thomas of Greatham, John of Bewley, John Marshall, Thomas Sheepman (*Schepman*), Alan Bishop, William of Holme.

Size: 218 x 129 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.8 [7 February] 1340

Grant by Richard of Wolviston (*Wulviston*), chaplain, to Robert Waus in free marriage with Alice daughter of John Wydwe, of all the lands, meadow and tenements given to him by Robert, in Billingham in the same longitude and latitude in parcels.

Witnesses: William of Billingham, Thomas of Greatham, John of Bewley (*Bello loco*), Thomas Sheepman, John Marshall, Alan Bishop, Willam of Holme.

Date: Billingham, Monday after St Agatha 1339/40.

Size: 190 x 100mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.9 [29 August] 1310

Grant by Humphrey of Sockburn living in Auckland St Helen, to Richard son of John of Fery, and Alice his wife, daughter of Humphrey, of all lands and tenements with all the rents and 2 salaries together with the reversion of the lands and tenements in the vill of Cowpen held as dowry by Emma who was the former wife of John of Fery, as well as the meadow in Billingham called *Floderker*, with reversion to himself and his heirs.

Witnesses: John Sherlock, Richard of Stanley sheriff [of Durham], William of Windlestone (*Wyndelesdon*), Richard of Park, William Parostell, Richard of Herdwick, John son of Robert of Billingham, John of Wolviston (*Wulveston*) and Thomas de Rondis.

Date: Billingham, Saturday the Decollation of St [John the] Baptist 1310.

Size: 212 x 125 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.10 [5 May] 1329

Grant by Richard of Fery to his son William and Eleanor his wife of all his messuage and meadow with all his lands in the vill and field of Fery, rendering annually to Richard for his life 66s 8d to be paid at the feast of Pentecost and the feast of St Martin in the winter, and after Richard's decease a grain of pepper at Christmas to his heirs, with Richard entitled to reenter the land if the rent is in arrears for 12 weeks until the rent is paid and claim the crops growing for his own oxen with entitlement to retain the land permanently if he is disturbed by William and Eleanor, with reversion to Richard and his heirs.

Witnesses: Dom Odard Hayroun *miles*, Dom Walter of Insula *miles*, William de Heth, John of Thropton coroner, Roger of Fery, Peter of the same clerk, John of Nesbit, William of Sockburn, John son of Robert of Merrington.

Date: Ferry, Friday after the Invention of the Holy Cross 1329.

Size: 215 x 148 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.11 [1258 x 1272 or 1286 x 1290]

Grant by Hugh [of Darlington], prior and the convent of Durham, to Gilbert of Fery and heirs, of 11½ acres and 25 perches of land in Ferry, namely 4 acres and 19 perches between *Lockflath* and *Colbayncros* and 7½ acres and 6 perches between *Sigerhopeflath* and *Harcarhope*, in exchange for the land called *Fishpolflath* which Gilbert held of them in the territory of Cowpen.

Witness: the chapter.

Size: 167 x 100mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.12 12 February 1386

Inquisition before Thomas of Corbridge, William of Killerby, Thomas of Claxton, by the oaths of John Miriman, William Curroure, Richard Walker, Robert Hardgill, John Saunderson, John Tidde, Thomas son of Robert, Robert Hopper, John son of Alan, Hugh Wright, William Enmotson, and Thomas son of William of Wolviston listing the names of the prior of Durham's *nativi* [in Billinghamshire].

Date: Monday before St Valentine 1385/6.

Size: 203 x 117 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.13 25 October [1463]

Inquisition before Geoffrey Middleton *armiger* and steward of John [Burnaby] prior of the cathedral church of Durham and William Cuthbert terrar of the same prior and chapter, by the oaths of Nicholas Gower, John Tange, William Whelden, John Bernard, John Tyndale, John Thorp, William Sterr, Roger Pateson, Thomas Goldsmith, John Taillour, John Ricroft, Robert Milner, and Robert Fletcher declaring that Richard Billingham of Crookhall *armiger* who died on 5 August 1463 was seised of: 1 messuage and 3 bovates in Billingham once Robert Rikelot's, held of the prior of Durham for a tenth of a knight's fee, and suit at the 3 principal courts of the prior held at Durham, rendering annually 13s 4d, which were worth annually 40s; 1 toft and 12 acres of land Geoffrey son of Roger's, for 4s worth 6s 8d; 1 toft Liolph's, for 2s worth 2s; 1 toft Asbert Marescall's for 8d, worth 3s 4d; 8 acres of land Liolph's, worth 6s 8d; 1 toft and 6 acres of land called *Elvyland/Elveredland* worth 6s 8d; le Hereber, no value above reprise; 2 waste cottages on *le Estrawe* called *Soutergarthes*; 1 built cottage on *le Southrawe* in Westgate called *Swemyhall*; 1 waste cottage in *le Southrawe* in *Pekeshers*, worth 6s 8d; and these properties were exchanged by Richard's father, Thomas Billingham, with William Ebchester former prior of Durham for tenements in Clayporth in Durham; and Richard has now died and his son and heir is Cuthbert who is 6 yeards old.

Date: Durham, Tuesday 25 October 3 Edward IV.

Size: 316 x 319 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.14 19 February 1464

Grant by John [Burnaby] prior and the convent of Durham, for his good counsel and for £40 paid by him, to Humphrey Nevill *miles* of the marriage of Cuthbert son and heir of Richard Billingham *armiger* deceased who held lands in Billingham of the prior for a tenth of a knight's fee and suit at the 3 principal courts of the prior and rendering 20s annually at the exchequer, as detailed in an insuiton held by Geoffrey Middleton and William Cuthbert, and if Cuthbert Billingham dies before he is of full age, Humphrey is to have the marriage of his brother Richard, with Humphrey to provide for the maintenance of Cuthbert and Richard during their minorities.

Date: Durham, 19 February 1463/4, 3 Edward IV.

Size: 309 x 184mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.15 [31 July] 1358

Rental of [the sub-tenants of] Thomas de Fery's freeholding in Cowpen.

"Rentale Thome de Fery de Copon factum ibidem in vigilia Sancti Petri Anno domini Millesimo CCCmo lviiio". Each of the 15 entries specifies tenant, holding and annual rent. Alice widow of William son of Richard de Fery was the tenant of a freeholding of 1 toft and 100 acres at Cowpen Bewley in 1340/1, see Surtees Soc. 198 p.46/2, and still in 1347/8, see Bursar's Book A f.149r; by 1377 the tenant was Thomas de Fery, see DCL MS C.II.13 f.2r.

Size: 230 x 184 mm

Related material in other DUL collections: For a rental of 1423/4, see 1.13.Spec.36 below.

DCD 2.9.Spec.16 [mid 14th century]

List of land divisions in the vill of Billingham; contains size of land, their longitude and latitude, area names and relative locational information.

Size: 430 x 245 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.17 [7 January] 1396

Grant by Thomas Miryman of Newton Hansard (who may reoccupy the land after 15 years on payment of £10 to Thomas Robinson) to Thomas Robinson of Bellasis of 3 messuages, 8 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow in the vill and territory of Billingham for a sum of money.

Witnesses: Dom John de Skyrwyth chaplain, John del Rawe of Wolviston, John de Pottaw of the same place, William the clerk of Billingham, John Scrivener of Wolviston.

Date: Billingham, the morrow of Epiphany 1395/6.

Size: 242 x 136 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.18 [28 January] 1399

Quitclaim by Thomas Miryman of Gateshead to Thomas Robinson of Bellasis of his right to 3 messuages, 8 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow in the vill and territory of Billingham.

Witnesses: Robert Hardgill of Billingham, Richard Walker of the same, John Tomson of the same, John Walker, John Scrivener of Wolviston.

Date: 5 Kal. February 1398/9.

Size: 239 x 80 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.19 [6 April] 1381

Bond by John Miryman of Billingham and Thomas Robinson of Billingham to the prior in £48 for a loan, to be paid by 2 June 1381, on condition that John Miryman makes satisfaction for his debts.

Date: Saturday before Palm Sunday 1381.

Size: 280 x 89 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.20 31 July 1469

Grant by Robert Bellasis, son and heir of Thomas Robinson of Bellasis, to William Claxton of Brancepeth *armiger*, William Killinghall *armiger*, and Robert Sotheron chaplain, of 3 messuages, 8 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow in the vill and territory of Billingham.

Date: Billingham, 31 July 1469.

Size: 297 x 71mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.21 6 August 1469

Quitclaim by John Bellasis, son and heir of Robert Bellasis, to William Claxton of Brancepeth *armiger*, William Killinghall *armiger*, and Robert Sotheron chaplain, of his right to 3 messuages, 8 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow in the vill and territory of Billingham.

Date: Billingham, 6 August 1469.

Size: 285 x 77mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.22 6 August 1469

Quitclaim by Richard Bellasis and John Bellasis senior, brothers of Robert Bellasis, to William Claxton of Brancepeth *armiger*, William Killinghall *armiger*, and Robert Sotheron chaplain, of their right to 3 messuages, 8 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow in the vill and territory of Billingham.

Date: Billingham, 6 August 1469.

Size: 294 x 83 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.23 2 August 1469

Appointment by William Claxton of Brancepeth *armiger*, William Killinghall *armiger*, and Robert Sotheron chaplain, of Edmund Bell and Oliver Younger as their attorneys to take seisin of the 3 messuages, 8 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow in Billingham granted to them by Robert Bellasis [in 2.9.Spec.20].

Date: Durham, 2 August 1469.

checked to here 20 December 2017

Size: 262 x 73 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.24 [c.1469]

Quitclaim by John Meriman, son of William Meriman of Billingham, to Robert Sotheron, clerk, and Roger Morland, of 3 messuages, 8 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow in the vill and territory of Billingham.

Date: Bewley (*Bieulieu*) manor.

Size: 262 x 73 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.25 8 November 1474

Quitclaim by William Meriman of Billingham to Robert Sotheron clerk and Roger Morland, of 3 messuages, 8 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow in the vill and territory of Billingham.

Witnesses: Robert Brerey clerk vicar of Billingham, Richard Forman bailiff there, Thomas Elmden of the same, John Jonson of the same.

Date: Bewley (*Bieulieu*) manor, 8 November 1474, 14 Edward IV.

Size: 100 x 250 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.26 [29 September 1405]

Grant by William Gilliot of Billingham and Emmot his wife to Thomas Robinson of Bellasis of 3 rods of land in *Ferygate* in East Billingham, 1 rod in *Stobburne Gate*, 2 rods in *le Croftes*, 1 rod at the eastern boundary of Billingham, 1/2 acre in *Quikfenn* in North Billingham, and 1 garden in South Billingham, all given by John Tidde of Billingham in free marriage.

Witnesses: Robert Hardegylle of Billingham, Alan del Holme of the same, Alan Wydwe of Norton, William Walker chaplain of Billingham, John Walker of the same, William Thomson of the same, John Marye of the same.

Date: Billingham, St Michael the Archangel 6 Henry IV.

Size: 105 x 245 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.27 10 April 1478

Grant by John Bellasis of Billingham to Thomas Bawcok chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk of 3 rods of arable in *Ferygate*, east Billingham, 1 rod in *Stobbwingate*, 2 rods in *le Croftes*, 1 rod on the east boundary, 1/2 acre in *Quikfenn*, north Billingham, and 1 garden in south Billingham, all once John Tidde of Billingham's.

Date: Billingham, 10 April 1478, 18 Edward IV.

Size: 90 x 325 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.28 23 February [1478]

Grant by John Bellasis of Billingham to Thomas Bawcok chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk, of 1 cottage with garden in Billingham, from the lands called *Tiddesland*, now held by John Scot and Agnes his wife.

Date: Billingham, 23 February 17 Edward IV.

Size: 85 x 360 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.29 26 April [1478]

Quitclaim by John Bellasis of Billingham to Tomas Bawcok chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk of 1 cottage with garden in Billingham, from the lands called *Tiddesland*, now held by John Scot and Agnes his wife.

Date: Billingham, 26 April 18 Edward IV.

Size: 65 x 350 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.30 [6 May] 1395

Grant by John Tydd of Billingham to Thomas Robinson of Bellasis of 1/3 his tenement and 2 feet in the vill of Billingham, rendering annually at St John the Baptist a rose if asked for.

Witnesses: Joh de Skyrwyth chaplain, Richard Qwythlok chaplain, Robert Hardgyll, Dane Walker, William Tomson.

Date: Billingham, St John before the Latin gate 1395.

Size: 110 x 245 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.31 [31 October] 1385

Copy grant for her lifetime, by Emma, who was wife of William Barry, in pure widowhood to William of Rampton, chaplain of Billingham, of the lands given her in the vill and territory of Billingham by William Barry.

Winesses: Dom William Qwythlok chaplain, John de Rawe jr, William del Rawe clerk, Richard Walker of Billingham, William son of Thomas of the same.

Date: Billingham, vigil of All Saints 1385.

Size: 120 x 230 mm

DCD 2.9.Spec.32a [later 14th century]

Copy of a 1234x1244 grant by Thomas [of Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham to Robert son of Robert Rikelot of all his father's lands held of them in the vill of Billingham except 1 acre which straddles the road towards Cowpen (*Cupun*), for an rent of 1 mark to be paid in two equal terms at St Martin and Pentecost annually, and 4 chickens at Christmas, a day's scything annually by R[obert] or his heirs, four days harvesting in the autumn with one person, working at the mill and milling for a third of the tenth vas, also merchet and heriot, and helping on the lord's land.

Witness: the chapter.

Size: 120 x 295 mm

Original: DCD 1.9.Spec.35.

DCD 2.9.Spec.32b [later 14th century]

Duplicate of 2.9.Spec.32a.

Size: 105 x 290 mm

[DCD 2.9.Spec.33]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.9.Spec.1 [c.1210 x 1228]

Grant by William of Wolviston with the agreement of his brother Walter to the prior and convent of Durham of 60 acres in Wolviston with his toft and garden.

Witnesses: Master Robert of ?Heighington (*Hedint'*), Master Walter of ?Heighington (*Hadint'*), Master Alan of Richmond, William steward of Ketton, John of Ketton, Richard Brown, William of Bishopton, Gilbert of the chamber, Peter marshall.

Seal: G&B No.2706 on a doubled parchment tag through three slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented, deep diagonal cuts through ?letters

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.146v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1871), p.143n.

DCD 3.9.Spec.2 [c.1186 x 1233]

Grant by Henry of Wolviston to the prior and monks of Durham of 24 acres of land with a toft next to the chapel, and with half an acre of meadow under Heppedun in the vill of Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Thomas de Wdum, Lawrence of Wolviston, Geoffrey clerk of Billingham, Patrick of Wolviston, William of Fulwell, Patrick of Hedworth, Alan of Pittington.

Seal: G&B No.2689, on a doubled parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.146v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1871), p.143n.

DCD 3.9.Spec.3 [c.1185 x 1233]

Grant by Henry of Wolviston to the prior and convent of Durham of 30 acres of arable and appurtenances in Wolviston, namely 24 acres and a toft of John Eloi, and 6 acres held by John son of Grunkille, and 1½ acres of meadow.

Witnesses: Walter of Ferryhill, William of Ketton, Roger of Ferryhill, Gilbert of Eden, Geoffrey of Billingham, Lawrence of Wolviston, Patrick of Wolviston, John of Ketton, William de Ade, Richard Brun.

Seal: G&B No.2689

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.146v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.4 [c.1214 x 1244]

Quitclaim by Henry of Wolviston of 80 acres in Wolviston, namely the land of Walter de Freman, to the prior and convent of Durham, with a toft, garden and meadow.

Witnesses: William Brito, Simon of Burntoft, Richard of Holmside, Nigel de Rungeton (?Rainton), Walter of Selby, Alan of Pittington, William of Fulwell, Lawrence of Wolviston, Wilfrid clerk of Billingham.

Seal: G&B No.2689

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.147r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.5 [c.1214 x 1244]

Gregory of Wolviston undertakes to perform all the service due from William Marshall (*Mariscallus*) to the prior and convent of Durham for 12 acres in Wolviston which Gregory had quitclaimed to the prior and convent in pure and perpetual alms, except that William and his heirs shall pay 12d a year and give multure “ad tertiumdecimum vas”.

Witnesses: H cellarer [of Durham], Jordan Herun, Nigel de Rungeton, William Herun, John de Rungeton, Lawrence of Wolviston, Walter of Bradbury, Gilbert of Ferryhill, Patrick of Southwick, Walter clerk, Robert de Nunewic, Alan of Wallsend.

Seal: G&B No.2699

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.6 [c.1186 x 1244]

Quitclaim by John son of William of Wolviston of all right in half a toft in Wolviston, which Walter son of Thomas had given to him for 18s in his great need.

Witnesses: Henry of Wolviston, Lawrence of the same, Walter Freman, William Marshall, Hugh Marshall, William son of Ralph, Yun servant at the grange at that time, William of Thickley, Wilfrid son of Robert, John *serviens*, John son of William, Thomas son of Godfrey, William Lambard, John son of Geoffrey of Billingham, Robert son of Edo of the same.

Endorsed that the quitclaim was made to Roger son of Gregory.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.7 [c.1214 x 1233]

Walter son of Thomas of Wolviston grants to John son of William of Wolviston a toft in Wolviston. John is to pay ½d per year to Walter for all services.

Witnesses: Henry of Wolviston, Lawrence and Patrick of the same vill, Ralph Poher, Robert son of Gilbert, William son of John, Henry of Belasis, Thomas son of Edolf, Wymer Champiun, Geoffrey of Billingham clerk, Gregory of Elwick.

Seal: G&B No.1074

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.147v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.8 [1233 x 1244]

Prior Thomas [of Melsonby] recognises that Geoffrey son of Gilbert and Roger Deynt of Wolviston, brothers, are free men. They shall render 2s a year on the feast of St Cuthbert in September for all services and customs, saving reasonable aid.

Seal: G&B No.1074

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.147v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.8 sealing tag [c. 1234 x 1244]

Strip from an inventory or account for an unidentified manor ?

Strip 11mm. wide, cut from what appears to be a manorial account or inventory, containing a word or two from ten lines of the document close to left hand edge.

First line comprises the word “Ras”, a measure of grain; ll. 2-3 and 4-5 two memoranda; ll. 6- 10 head words for various categories of cattle e.g. “Taurus”, “Vituli”.

Printed: *Archives* 20 (1992), p.39

DCD 3.9.Spec.9 [1233 x 1244]

Prior Thomas [of Melsonby] grants to William son of John of Wolviston 40 acres for 18s a year, multure "ad tertiumdecimum vas", works at the mill and grange, merchet, heriot and aid.

Witnesses: "capitulo nostro" .

Seal: seal part

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.148r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.10 [12 March] 1297

Roger son of Roger of Wolviston quitclaims to John son of Bertram of Wolviston all right in a toft and 60 acres, 3 acres of meadow and 15s rent.

Witnesses: William de Kyrkenny, Robert Gernet, Roger of Claxton, Hugh of Cleveland, William lord of Burntoft, Simon of the same, Richard Ster of Wolviston, John son of Richard of the same.

Date: Durham, St Gregory in March 1296/7.

Seal: G&B No.2701

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.148r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.11 [c.1163 x 1183]

Grant by Richard the engineer (*ingeniator*) of the bishop of Durham to Ralph of Wolviston the land of Aelsi son of Arkil, [Ralph's] grandfather, in Wolviston to hold of him as Aelsi held it, namely the meadows, pastures, mills, moors, and *fresca*, and to perform the services which Aelsi performed in the time of Bishop Ranulf.

Witnesses: Simon chamberlain, Ralph sheriff, Hugh de Sartis, William of Howden, Walter chaplain, Gilbert de la Leie, Robert de Coyneriis, Ascetin de Cund'.

Seal: G&B No.1435, on a parchment tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.148v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1871), p.140n.

Confirmed in DCD 3.1.Pont.15.

DCD 3.9.Spec.12 [c.1163 x 1183]

Quitclaim by Richard the engineer and Thomas his heir to Prior Germanus and the convent of Durham of all right to the land that they had in Wolviston, in exchange for a carucate of land in Pittington, namely 69 acres of Columbanus, 31 [acres] of their demesne, and 2 acres of meadow with a toft which was of Columbanus nearby on the east, and 15½ marks.

Witnesses: Ralph Hagat sheriff, Thomas son of William and Alexander his brother, Richard de Punch', Walter of Whelpington, Walter of Ketton *dapifer*, Godfrey and Lawrence sacrists, Stephen Albo cleric, Alan clerk of the cellar, Thurstan, Fastolf, Roger of Wolviston, William son of Thomas, John de la Mare, Jordan de Lynd' and Thomas his cousin, Odo son of William de Lind, Whatling porter, Robert cook, William Beifuin, Roger Bene, Hugh of the cellar, Ralph baker, Absolom of Middleham, Henry *tena veie*, Robert of Hart, William the minstrel (*citharista*), Roger Bucel, and others clerical and lay.

Seal: G&B No.1436, on a doubled parchment tag, through three slits in a turnup
Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.148v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1871), p.140n-141n.

[DCD 3.9.Spec.13]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.13.

[DCD 3.9.Spec.14]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Reg.5.

[DCD 3.9.Spec.15]

Ownership history: = 4.1.Pont.15.

[DCD 3.9.Spec.16]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.14.

[DCD 3.9.Spec.17]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.15.

DCD 3.9.Spec.18 [c.1214 x 1244]

Quitclaim of Roger son of Gregory of Wolviston to the prior and convent of Durham of 12 arable acres in Wolviston in free and perpetual alms. Roger and his heirs are still to render to the prior the services and aids due from 2 bovates.

Witnesses: H cellarer of Durham, Jordan Nerun, Nigel of Rungeton (?Rainton), Lawrence of Wolviston, Walter of Bradbury, Gilbert of Ferryhill, Patrick of Southwick, Walter clerk, Robert Nunewic, Alan of Wallsend.

Seal: G&B No.1435

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.149v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.19 [c.1186]

Quitclaim of Bertram son of Henry of Wolviston to the prior and convent of Durham of 8 tofts, 300 acres of land and 20 acres of meadow in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Thomas of Elwick, Robert Gernet, Robert cook, Simon of Burntoft, Elia of Claxton, John Ster, Jordan of Claxton.

Seal: G&B No.2685

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.150r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.20 [9 June] 1280

Agreement between John Skyrloc of Wolviston and William son of Geoffrey of Wolviston whereby John leases to William 2 bovates and half his meadow in Wolviston and a toft of John's mother for 12 years at 4½ marks.

Sealed by John, and for greater security John son of Richard and William son of John.

Date: Pentecost 1280.

Seal: seal with two other now blank tags

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.150r

DCD 3.9.Spec.21 [2nd half 13th century]

Grant by Roger son of Gregory of Wolviston to John Skirloc of all his land in Brademere for 100s paid in his great need. John is to render to Roger and his heirs 1d a year.

Witnesses: Richard vicar of Billingham, Lawrence of Wolviston, Richard his son, Bertram of Wolviston, Robert chamberlain, John *serviens*, John son of Geoffrey of Billingham.

Seal: G&B No.2700

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.22 [2nd half 13th century]

Grant by John Scirloc to Henry de Haya of a toft in Wolviston which Geoffrey of Ferryhill held, for 3s per year payable to the prior and convent of Durham, and a reaping and harvesting boon, and 1d at Christmas for *forinsec* service.

Witnesses: Dom Richard of Claxton vicar of Billingham, Bertram of Wolviston, Richard son of Lawrence of Wolviston, Jonekin of Wolviston, Hugh Marshall, William son of Jonne, William Lamber.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.150v-151r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.23 [c.1244]

Grant by Idonia, widow of Walter the smith, of all her land at Grenedic in Wolviston to John Skirloc for 4 marks paid in her great need.

Witnesses: Richard vicar of Billingham, Lawrence of Wolviston, Richard son of Bertram of Wolviston, John son of Geoffrey of Billingham, John *serviens* of Wolviston.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.151r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.24 [2nd half 13th century]

Quitclaim of Bertram, son of Henry of Wolviston, to John of Stanley of all the service called *scat* pertaining to a toft and 6 acres and a rod of meadow for 12d per year.

Witnesses: Jordan of Greatham, W son of Jonne, Jonekin, William son of Lambert, Ralph Bart.

Seal: G&B No.2684

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.151r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.32-33n.

DCD 3.9.Spec.25 [c.1260]

Grant by Geoffrey of Ferryhill of half a bovate in Wolviston to John Skurlock, with the appurtenant meadow.

Witnesses: Dom Richard the chancellor then steward of Durham, Robert Burnigill then constable of the same place, Geoffrey of Northampton, Dom Hugh de Capella, Dom Adam of Fulthorpe, Dom Geoffrey de Parco, Richard vicar of Billingham, John son of Geoffrey of Billingham, Bertram of Wolviston, Richard son of Lawrence of Wolviston, Robert chamberlain, John *famulus* of Wolviston.

Seal: G&B No.978

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.151v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.26 [29 September 1287]

Grant by Hugh son of Hugh the Marshall to John son of John Schirlok of 11 acres of land and half an acre and 1 rod of meadow in Wolviston and all the land which Alice widow of Hugh de Mauneby held as dower.

Witnesses: Ralph Bart, John son of Lawrence, Robert Ayr, John mercer and Richard his son.

Date: Wolviston, St Michael 15 Edward [I].

Seal: seal residue

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.152r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.27 [1st half 13th century]

Grant by Robert of Sherburn and Eufemia his wife to John Shirloc of Wolviston of half a bovate and a croft in Wolviston which Eleanor, who was the wife of Stephen of Garton, gave them.

Witnesses: Henry de la haye then *serviens* of the prior at Bewley, Bertram of Wolviston, Richard son of Lawrence of the same, John *serviens* of the same, Hugh Marshall, Henry of Belasis, Thomas *dispensator*, John son of John.

Seal: G&B No.2237 and another

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.152r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.28 1 September 1324

Lease by Cecilia widow of John Shirlok for the term of her life of all her late husband's lands in Wolviston to John of Wolviston for 10 marks per year.

Witnesses: Nicholas of Burntoft, Robert Ayr, John lord of Burntoft, Richard del halle, John cook.

Date: Durham, 1 September 1324.

Seal: G&B No.2242

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.152v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.29 20 November 1326

Certification by Cecilia widow of John Shirelok that she had received 20 marks arrears from John of Wolviston, in payment of the annual pension of 10 marks, and that she had entered the lands leased to him through her attorney Stephen de Meburn as John had not complied with the terms of the lease.

Date: Castle Eden, St Edmund king and martyr 1326.

Seal: G&B No.2242

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.152r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.30 [5 February] 1327

Grant by John son of Adam of Eryum of all his lands in Wolviston to Richard de Ask for 35s per year.

Witnesses: William of Billingham, John of Belasis, Thomas chapman, Thomas of Greatham, Nicholas of Blakeston.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday next after the Purification of BVM 1326.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.152v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.31 [15 April] 1298

Final concord before Guiscard de Charron and Peter of Thoresby between William son of William Rynans and John Shirlock. John recognises that a messuage, 4 tofts and 152 acres, with 7 acres of meadow, were given to William by him, and William grants the same to John and Cecilia his wife, and their heirs. If they die childless, William Pollard and his heirs are to inherit, and if he dies without issue, Marjorie, John's sister, is to inherit.

Date: the bishop's court at Durham, Tuesday after the close of Easter 26 Edward [I].

Attached memorandum states that William son of William Pollard died without heirs, killed at Birstilden, and the lands descended to Marjorie.

Parchment, 1m + 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.193v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.32 10 October 1346

Cecilia widow of John Schirelok appoints Stephen de Meburn as her attorney to give seisin to the prior and convent of Durham of her lands in Wolviston for life and to receive seisin of an annual rent of 5 marks.

Date: Castle Eden, 10 October 1346.

Seal: G&B No.2242

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.33 [6 October] 1342

Thomas de Eryum holds lands and tenements formerly of John son of Richard of Wolviston, by the demise of Master Richard de Eryum, in Wolviston, for life with reversion to Richard of Wolviston his *consanguineo*. He quitclaims the said lands to Richard of Wolviston for 35s per year.

Witnesses: William of Kilkenny, Henry of Langton, Thomas chapman, John of Wolviston, John of Bewley, John of Belasis, Thomas of Greatham.

Date: Billingham, Sunday St Fides the virgin 1342.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.153v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.34 10 May 1370

Quitclaim by Joan wife of John de Eryum to the prior and convent of Durham of all right in her husband's lands in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Thomas Surtees (*Surtays*) and Thomas de Merkingfeld knights, William Menevyle then sheriff of Durham, Alan of Billingham, John of Clifford.

Date: Durham, 10 May 1370.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.154r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.35 1 December 1342

Indenture between Thomas de Eryum and Richard of Wolviston by which Thomas grants to Richard all the lands and tenements in Wolviston which he held of Master Richard de Eryum canon of the church of York, with reversion to Richard of Wolviston, in return for an annual rent of 35s.

Date: Whitburn, 1 December 1342.

Language: French

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.36 [28 July] 1377

Quitclaim by Agnes widow of William del Hay to the prior and convent of Durham of all right in the lands and tenements in Wolviston which John Fossier, former prior of Durhan, recovered against John del Hay by the bishop's writ of *sessault*.

Date: Wolviston, Tuesday before St Peter ad vincula 1377.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.154v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.37a [22 September] 1338

Letter of attorney of Thomas de Eryum to Richard of Wolviston and Gilbert of Grindon concerning fidelity and service, for the lands which his brother Master Richard de Eryum canon of York had granted to him, with reversion to Richard and Gilbert.

As his seal is unknown, he has arranged that the seals of Richard the chancellor and John de Scolaclif be appended.

Date: York, Tuesday after St Matthew the apostle 1338.

Seal: G&B No.1218, 3 seals

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.154v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.37b [28 October] 1338

Letter to the above effect, adding that Gilbert of Grindon had granted to Richard of Wolviston all the right which he had in the same land.

As his seal is unknown, he has arranged that the seals of John del Hay and John of Belasis be appended.

Date: Wolviston, Wednesday SS Simon and Jude 1338.

Seal: G&B No.905, 3 seals

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.152r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.38 1244

Agreement between Bertram [of Middleton] prior of Durham and William Marshall and Alice his wife for the lease for life of the 12 acres at Wolviston which Roger son of Gregory of Wolviston had granted to the convent, for 12d per year and services.

Witnesses: Ranulph of Fishburn, Michael of Layton, Walter de *monasteriis*, Gilbert of Ferryhill, Lawrence of Wolviston, Hugh Marshall, William son of Ralph of Wolviston, John of Ketton, Alan of Wallsend *serviens*.

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.154v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.39 [1233 x 1244]

Grant by Thomas [of Melsonby] prior and convent of Durham to William Marshall and his heirs of 12 acres, parcels detailed, in Wolviston which Roger son of Gregory of Wolviston had granted to the convent, for 12d per year and services.

Witnesses: "capitulum nostrum".

Seal: G&B No.1718

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.40 [c.1214 x 1244]

Quitclaim by William Marshall to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of all right in 12 acres in Wolviston which Roger son of Gregory of Wolviston had granted to the monks.

Seal: G&B No.1717

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.155r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.41 12 October 1346

Lease by Cecilia widow of John Schirelok to the prior and convent of Durham of all her lands and rents in Wolviston and Burntoft which were her late husband's, for her life at 5 marks per year beginning at Pentecost 1347.

Witnesses: Dom Roger of Esh knight, Adam of Bowes, Master Richard de Meburn clerk.

Date: Durham, 12 October 1346.

Seal: G&B No.2242

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.42 12 October 1346

Lease by Cecilia widow of John Schirelok to the prior and convent of Durham of all her lands and rents in Wolviston and Burntoft which were her late husband's, for her life at 5 marks per year beginning at Pentecost 1347.

Witnesses: Dom Roger of Esh knight, Adam of Bowes, Master Richard de Meburn clerk.

Date: Durham, 12 October 1346.

Duplicate of the next above.

Seal: G&B No.2242

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.43 [1 August] 1317

Grant from William of Belasis of the vill of Wolviston and his wife Matilda to Richard Hall (*de Aula*) of Wolviston and his wife Isabella of 60 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow abutting on *Le Plaunkgat* with half a messuage in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Richard de Parco lord of Blakeston, Roger of Fulthorpe lord of the same, William of Mordon, John son of William of Burntoft, John del haye of Wolviston, John Stere of the same, Richard de Hoton, Leonius of Claxton, Robert Lucas of Norton, Adam of Gilling.

Date: Wolviston, Monday in St Peter ad vincula 1317.

Seal: G&B No.189

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.44 [14 January] 1352

Appointment by Walran of Lumley of Thomas son of Peter of Brackenbury as his attorney to give sesin to Robert of Usworth chaplain of 2 marks annual rent in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Roger of Blakeston, John de Menevill, Thomas of Greatham, Henry of Langton.

Date: Durham, Saturday after Hilary 1351/2.

Seal: G&B No.1675

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.155v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.45 [15 November] 1296

Grant by John son of Bertram of Wolviston to the prior and convent of Durham of all his lands in Wolviston, including those held by Isabella widow of his father Bertram by way of dower.

Witnesses: Henry de Insula, Richard del Parch, Roger of Claxton, Peter of Hardwick, William son of John of Redmarshall, John Libyas of Witton, Hugh of Cleveland, Robert Gernet, Ralph of Combe, Simon of Burntoft.

Date: Durham, Thursday after St Martin in Winter 1296.

Seal: G&B No.2694

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.155v.

?Draft in DCD Reg. I, f.i.65v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.46 [c.1296]

Grant by Bertram son of Henry of Wolviston to R[ichard de Hoton] prior and convent of Durham of all the services and customs of Robert of Wessington (*Whessingdon*), including his rent of 3s 8d, from his tenement in the vill of Wolviston.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas of Herrington, William Harpin and Thomas of Whitworth, knights, Andrew of Stanley, Jordan of Skerningham, Adam of Seaton, Ralph Barte, Jordan of Wolviston, John Skireloc, John Ster.

Seal: G&B No.2685

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.156r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.47 [14 January] 1352

Grant by Walran of Lumley to Robert of Usworth chaplain of an annual rent of 2 marks in Wolviston from the land of Guy of Lumley and his wife Agnes there.

Witnesses: Roger of Blakeston, John de Menevill, Henry of Langton, Thomas of Greatham, Robert Lucas of Wolviston.

Date: Durham, Saturday after Hilary 1351/2.

Seal: G&B No.1675

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.156r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.48 [late 12th century]

Grant by Robert to his sister Alice of 12 acres and a toft in Wolviston for 18d per year and *forinsec* service.

Witnesses: Dom Robert chaplain, Henry of Wolviston, Lawrence, Patrick ?Scoues, Geoffrey cook, William Postel, Walter son of Abel.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.156v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.49 [early 13th century]

Quitclaim by Athelot, elder daughter of the late Roger clerk of Wolviston, to the prior and convent of Durham of all her rights in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Nigel de Rungeton (?Rainton), Lawrence of Wolviston, Alexander of Burntoft, Bertram of Burntoft, Geoffrey of Fulthorpe, Robert of Misterton, William of Bilsdale, Hugh Marshall.

Seal: G&B No.2683

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.156v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.50 [20 March] 1297

Quitclaim by Roger of Wolviston to Richard de Hoton prior and convent of Durham of all his right to the lands and appurtenances in Wolviston which John son of Bertram once held, and all lands in the vills of Billingham and Wolviston, and the grange of Bewley.

Witnesses: Henry de Insula, Richard de Parcho, Roger of Fulthorpe, Ranulf of Fishburn, Walter Heroun, Emeric of Kelloe, Peter of Hardwick.

Date: Durham, St Cuthbert in March 1296/7.

Seal: G&B No.2701

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.156v-157r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.51 [1st half 13th century]

Confirmation by John de Carton of the gift by his mother Eleanor to Robert of Sherburn and his wife Eufemia of 12 acres of land and a toft in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Andrea de Maniburn, Roger Postel, Walter Abel, Thomas Pollard.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.157r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.52 [26 August] 1320

Quitclaim by John son of John de Parco to John of Billingham merchant of all his right in an annual rent of 6s 8d from 30 acres in Wolviston.

Witnesses: John son of Gilbert, John Stere, John de la Hay, Robert Ayre, William Dissher, Richard del Halle.

Date: Durham, Tuesday after St Bartholomew 1320.

Seal: G&B No.1936

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.157r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.53 [29 September] 1344

Grant by John of Wolviston to Cecilia Schirelok of an annual rent of 10 marks for life from all his lands in Wolviston.

Date: Wolviston, St Michael 1344.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.157v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.54 21 October 1346

Quitclaim by John of Wolviston to John [Fosser] prior and convent of Durham of all right to the lands of the late John Schirelok and the reversion of all the lands of Cecilia, widow of John Schirelok, in Wolviston.

Witnesses: William of Mordon sheriff, Henry of Langton, Peter of Brackenbury, Thomas Chapman of Wolviston, John of Belasis.

Date: Wolviston, 21 October 1346.

Seal: G&B No.2693

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.157v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.55 21 October 1346

Quitclaim by John of Wolviston to John [Fosser] prior and convent of Durham of all right to the lands of the late John Schirelok and the reversion of all the lands of Cecilia, widow of John Schirelok, in Wolviston and Burntoft.

Witnesses: William of Mordon sheriff, Henry of Langton, Peter of Brackenbury, Thomas Chapman of Wolviston, John of Belasis.

Date: Wolviston, 21 October 1346.

Near duplicate of the last

Seal: G&B No.2693

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.158r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.56a [10 June] 1348

Agreement between John [Fosser] prior and convent of Durham and John of Wolviston with his wife Margaret for the lease of a messuage, 24 acres of arable and 2 acres of meadow (parcels detailed) in Wolviston for life for 1d per year and using the lord's mill.
Date: Durham, Tuesday after Pentecost 1348.

Seal: G&B No.2693

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.158r-v.

Another version: DCD Misc.Ch. 6534.

DCD 3.9.Spec.56b [10 June] 1348

Agreement between John [Fosser] prior and convent of Durham and John of Wolviston with his wife Margaret for the lease of a messuage, 24 acres of arable and 2 acres of meadow (parcels detailed) in Wolviston for life for 1d per year and using the lord's mill.
Date: Durham, Tuesday after Pentecost 1348.

Duplicate of the next above.

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.158r-v.

DCD 3.9.Spec.57 [9 August] 1383

Grant by Robert Lucas senior and Robert Lucas junior chaplain to William de Graystanes chaplain, William of Cowton chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk of all his lands, tenements, rents and services with reversions and appurtenances in Wolviston.

Witnesses: William of Blakeston, Richard de Parco, John of Aislaby, William Chapman, Thomas son of William of Wolviston, John Smith.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday before St Lawrence 1383.

Seal: G&B No.1635 & 1636

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.159r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.58 [9 August] 1383

Appointment by William de Graystanes chaplain, William of Cowton chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk of Robert of Witton, William Jackson and Richard Seigneur as their attorneys to take seisin of the lands of Robert Lucas senior and Robert Lucas junior in Wolviston.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday before St Lawrence 1383.

Seal: 3 seals

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.159r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.59 [2nd half 13th century]

Quitclaim by Robert called Warde son of Eudo de Quessington to the prior and convent of Durham of all rights in his lands, tenements and rents in Wolviston, which he inherited from his mother Alice, daughter of William of Thickley, for a sum of money in his great need.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Ferryhill, John son of Gilbert of Ferryhill, John Schyrllok, Bertram of Wolviston, Richard son of Lawrence, John Stere, Jordan of Claxton, Alan of Sherburn.

Seal: G&B No.928

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.159r.

DCD 3.9.Spec.60 [early 14th century]

Grant by Richard de Hoton of 4 acres of arable at Wolviston to John son of William of Shields of Edmondbyers, bounds detailed.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John del Haye, John Stere, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, John Dysser, Richard of Hall.

Seal: seal, part

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.61 [16 July] 1329

Quitclaim by Richard Hoton to John son of William of Shields of Edmondbyers of his right to 4 acres of arable at Wolviston.

Witnesses: Robert Ayre, John del Haye, John of Belasis, Hugh son of Gilbert, John son of Gilbert.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday before St Mary Magdalene 1329.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.62 [11 November] 1325

Confirmation by John del Haye to John son of William of Shields of Edmondbyers of an acre of arable in the west field of Wolviston, bounds described.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John Stere, Richard of Hall, William nephew of Gilbert, William son of Gilbert.

Date: Wolviston, St Martin in Winter 1325.

Seal: G&B No.1219

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.63 [7 August] 1324

Quitclaim by John del Haye to John son of William of Shields of Edmondbyers of his right to 6 acres of arable in parcels in the fields of Wolviston.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John Stere, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, John Dysser, Richard of Hall, Richard de Hoton.

Date: Wolviston, Tuesday before St Lawrence 1324.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.64 [21 September] 1339

Quitclaim by John del Haye to John son of John of Edmondbyers of his right to 6 acres of arable which he holds by demise of his son William.

Witnesses: Thomas of Greatham, John of Wolviston, John of Bewley, John of Belasis, Thomas Schepman, Hugh son of Gilbert.

Date: Wolviston, St Matthew 1339.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.65 [20 June] 1349

Quitclaim by William del Hay to John son of William of Shields of Edmondbyers of all his right in a selion of land in the vill of [Wolviston].

Witnesses: Thomas of Greatham, Thomas [Schep]man, John of Belasis, ?John son of Gilbert, John Ayre, Cuthbert Stere.

Date: Wolviston, Saturday before the Nativity of St John the Baptist 1349.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.66 [17 March] 1358

Grant by Cecilia Lambe of Wolviston, in her widowhood, to Dom Richard her son chaplain of all her lands and tenements in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Thomas of Greatham, John of Belasis, Thomas son of William, William Sergand, William of Wolviston.

Date: Wolviston, Saturday before St Cuthbert 1357/8.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.67 [early 14th century]

Grant by William son of Jonett of Wolviston to William son of Thomas of Blakeley of 7 acres in Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: John called Scyrloc of Wolviston, John son of Richard of the same, John son of Bertram, John son of Jordan, Richard called Stere, Gilbert of Bewley, William de Haye of Wolviston.

Seal: G&B No.2705

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.68 [8 November] 1342

Quitclaim by Joan widow of Richard de Hoton to John son of William of Shields of Edmondbyers of her right to 4 acres of arable in Wolviston which Joan holds by the gift of her late husband.

Witnesses: John of Wolviston, Thomas of Greatham, Thomas Chepman, John of Belasis, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, Hugh son of Gilbert.

Date: Wolviston, Friday before St Martin 1342.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.69 [early 14th century]

Grant by Germanus of Norton of the vill of Hartlepool to Adam son of William of Seaton Carew of all the lands and tenements which he had of the gift of Alan of Sherburn in Wolviston, rendering annually 26s to the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Bewley, Richard Stere, John son of Richard, William son of John, John del Hay.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.70 [25 January] 1319

Grant by John son of Walter Punder of Wolviston to William Dysser and Cecilia his wife of 2½ acres in Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: John son of Gilbert, John Stere, John del Hay, Robert Ayr, Richard of Hall, Walter of [North]Allerton, Simon son of Ranulph.

Date: Wolviston, Conversion of St Paul 1318/9.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.71 [11 November] 1303

Lease by John of Wolviston, son of Adam of Barford, to Germanus of Norton and his wife Matilda of a toft and arable in Wolviston for 20 years for a sum of money; Germanus is to pay to John and his heirs 1d at Christmas as it is sought and 5s a year to the prior and convent of Durham; Germanus and his wife are to receive compensation for any buildings which they may erect. If either party breaks any of the conditions, they are to be fined 100s.

Witnesses: John son of Richard, Gilbert del Grange, Richard Ster, John of Jarrow, William del Hay, Robert Ayr.

Date: St Martin in Winter 1303.

Seal: 2 seals

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.72 [7 November 1396]

Grant by William son and heir of William of Haswell of Kirby Wiske to John of Belasis junior of Durham and William Alaynson of Wolviston of all his lands and tenements in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Thomas Williamson, John de la Rawe, John Pothow.

Date: Wolviston, Tuesday after St Leonard 20 Richard II.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.73 [21 May] 1322

Quitclaim by William son of Roger Smith of Norton to Nicholas son of Andrew of Burntoft of the vill of Hartlepool and his wife Matilda of all his right in a toft and 34 acres of arable with 2 acres of meadow in Wolviston, formerly bought by his uncle Germanus of Norton from Alan of Sherburn.

Witnesses: John Stere, John of Billingham, Richard of Hall, John of Bewley, Thomas Bond, Robert Ayr.

Date: Wolviston, Friday after Ascension 1322.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.74 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Lawrence of Wolviston clerk to Margaret his daughter in free marriage with Henry son of Henry of Belasis of half his knight's land in Wolviston held of God and St Cuthbert, rendering 5s annually.

Witnesses: Dom Hugh cellarer of Durham, Dom Richard vicar of Billingham, Geoffrey clerk of Billingham, Henry of Wolviston, William and Hugh of Wolviston marshals, William of Thickey, William son of Ralph, John Scirloc, John son of Geoffrey clerk of Billingham, Walter clerk, Gilbert of Holme.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.75 [mid 13th century]

Grant by John son of Henry of Belasis to his sister Alice in free marriage with Adam of Barford of all his land near the house of Denis of Wolviston on the north side, paying 5s annually to the heirs of Lawrence of Wolviston.

Witnesses: Dom John then vicar of Billingham, Hugh Marshall, William Lambert, Jordan of Claxton, John Stanley, John Francis, Robert son of Ymanie.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.76 [12 March] 1324

Grant by John Dysser to Richard of Hall and his wife Isabella of all his lands and tenements with the adjacent meadow in Wolviston except 3 acres of arable and a rod of meadow, parcels detailed, rendering annually a bushel of wheat and 3d.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John del Haye, John Ster, John son of Gilbert, John of Belasis.

Date: Wolviston, St Gregory the pope 1323/4

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.77 [22 February] 1302

Grant by Adam of Barford to John, son of Alice of Belasis, his son, of his tenement in Wolviston and his arable land in the field at Wolviston, paying to John son of Richard of Wolviston 5s per year, and to Adam, Adam's father, an allowance of 5 *raseria* (1¼ quarters) of wheat, and allowing him a cottage in the tenement. The land is to return to him if John dies without heirs. The deeds of his predecessors are also handed over with seisin.

Witnesses: William del Hay, John son of Richard, John of Stanley, Richard Stere, William son of John.

Date: Wolviston, Thursday St Peter *in cathedra* 1301/2.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.78 [early 14th century]

Grant by John del Hay to Nicholas son of Andrew of Burntoft of 6 acres of his arable land in the fields of Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John of Bewley, John Ster, John Dysser, Richard of Hall, Richard de Hoton, William of ?Offerton (*Offyngton*).

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.79 [c.1300]

Grant from Alan of Sherburn to Germanus of Norton of all his lands in Wolviston for the services of ploughing and harrowing an acre, and reaping one day with 3 men, 26s per year to the chief lord, and a rose at St Peter *ad vincula*.

Witnesses: Richard of Kirkham then steward of the priory of Durham, John Schyrrelok, Emericus of Kelloe, John son of Richard son of Lawrence of Wolviston, William del Hay, John son of John of the same, John of Greatham.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.80 [22 February] 1326

Quitclaim of John Stere to Nicholas son of Andrew of Burntoft of all right in 5 acres of arable land in Wolviston which the same Nicholas formerly had of his gift.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, Richard Ayr, Richard of Hall, John del Haye, John of Bewley, Richard de Hoton, John Dysser.

Date: Wolviston, St Peter *ad vincula* 1325/6.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.81 [8 May] 1347

Quitclaim of John son of John Permanson of Seaton Carew and Cecilia his wife to Agnes, widow of John of Burntoft of Hartlepool of all right in an annual rent of 6s from a tenement, bounds detailed.

Witnesses: John Warde mayor of Hartlepool, John of Nesbitt bailiff of that vill, Andrew son of Roger, Richard Pollard, Elye of Butterwick, John son of Eustace, with the clerk and others.

Date: Hartlepool, Tuesday after the Invention of the Holy Cross 1347.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

[DCD 3.9.Spec.82]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.9.Spec.83 15 July 1336

Indenture certifying that William [of Cowton] prior and convent of Durham granted to Leonius of Claxton 4 acres of land in Wolviston, parcels detailed, rendering 4s per year, with distraint from the 4 acres and his lands in Claxton detailed, as in a cyrograph between Thomas [Melsonby] prior and convent of Durham and Leonius, ancestor of Leonius.

Date: Durham, 15 July 1336.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m, indented

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.26-27n.

DCD 3.9.Spec.84 19 January [1482]

Grant by Roger Conyers of Wynyard knight and Sibil his wife to John Haggerston chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk of a messuage and 24 acres in Wolviston, with Thomas Skepper appointed as attorney to give seisin.

Date: Wolviston, 19 January 21 Edward IV.

Seal: 2 seals

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.85 19 January [1482]

Appointment by John Haggerston chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk of Richard Emryson as their attorney to receive seisin of the messuage and 24 acres of land in Wolviston now in the tenure of John Bell granted to them by Roger Conyers of Wynyard knight and his wife Sibil.

Date: 19 January 24 Edward IV.

Seal: 2 seals

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.86 12 May [1483]

Bond of John Randson to John Haggerston chaplain and Roger Morland in £20 payable at the next Nativity of St John the Baptist, with condition that Haggerston and Morland shall hold half a messuage and 21½ acres and ½ rod of land and meadow in Wolviston unless the loan is repaid at the specified term.

Date: 12 May 1 Edward V.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.87 [11 May] 1343

Grant by John son of John son of Richard to William his son and his heirs of lands which he inherited from his brother William in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Thomas of Greatham, John of Wolviston, John of Belasis, John of Edmondbyers, John son of Gilbert, Hugh son of Gilbert, Walter of Kent.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday after St John before the Latin gate 1343.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.88a [25 May] 1343

Grant by William son of John son of John son of Richard of Wolviston to John his father of all the lands in Wolviston which he previously had of his father's gift, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St John the Baptist.

Witnesses: Thomas of Greatham, John of Wolviston, John of Belasis, John son of Gilbert, Hugh son of Gilbert, Walter of Kent.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday before St Augustine 1343.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m, indented

For the other half see the next below.

DCD 3.9.Spec.88b [25 May] 1343

Grant by William son of John son of John son of Richard of Wolviston to John his father of all the lands in Wolviston which he previously had of his father's gift, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St John the Baptist.

Witnesses: Thomas of Greatham, John of Wolviston, John of Belasis, John son of Gilbert, Hugh son of Gilbert, Walter of Kent.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday before St Augustine 1343.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m, indented

For the other half see the next above.

DCD 3.9.Spec.89 [4 June] 1319

Grant by Richard Bond of Wolviston of a selion of arable land at Wolviston to William son of John son of Richard of the same, bounds detailed.

Witnesses: John son of Gilbert of Bewley, John Stere, John del Hay, Robert Ayr, William Dysser, Richard of Hall, William of Offerton.

Date: Wolviston, Monday the morrow of Holy Trinity 1319.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.90 [c.1300 x 1319]

Grant by John son of Richard of Wolviston to William his son of 2 selions of arable land in the north field of Wolviston at *Le Northeburne*.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Bewley, Richard Ster, William of Belasis, William Dysser, Richard of Hall.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.91 [20 March] 1321

Grant by John Ster to William son of John son of Richard of Wolviston of half an acre of arable land on *sexhulle*.

Witnesses: John son of Gilbert of Bewley, John del Hay, Robert Ayr, William Dysser, Richard de Hoton, Richard of Hall, William of Offerton.

Date: Wolviston, St Cuthbert in March 1320/1.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.92 [29 July] 1312

Grant by John son of Richard of Wolviston to Matilda his daughter of 3 acres of arable land and half a rod of meadow, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: William son of John, Richard Ster, Gilbert of Bewley, Robert Ayr, William called Disser, John of Belasis, John the shepherd.

Date: Wolviston, Saturday after St James the apostle 1312.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.93 [27 December 1294]

Grant by Alexander son of Gilbert of Wolviston to Ranulph son of Thomas the smith of Eden of all his land with a toft and a rod of meadow in Wolviston.

Witnesses: John Skyrlok, William del Hay, Richard Stere, Gilbert of the grange, John son of Richard of Wolviston, Walter of [North]allerton.

Date: Bewley, Monday St John the apostle and evangelist 23 Edward [I].

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.94 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Gilbert del Green to Gilbert son of Robert of Wolviston of a toft, 12 acres of land and a rod of meadow in Wolviston, rendering 1d annually to the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: Robert of Ravensworth, Gilbert his son and Geoffrey his son of Ravensworth, Geoffrey of Kibblesworth, John of Hedley, Bertram of Wolviston, William Radulf of the same, Lawrence clerk of the same, Richard his son, John *serviens* of Wolviston, Thomas son of Godfrey, John Schyrloc of Wolviston, Thomas the clerk of Cliffe.

Seal: G&B No.1125

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.95 [9 March] 1326

Quitclaim by Thomas the merchant of Wolviston to William son of John son of Richard of Wolviston of all his right to a selion of arable land in *le kenylfeld* at Wolviston on *sexhyl*, bounds detailed.

Witnesses: John de le Hay, Thomas of Greatham, John Disser, William of Offerton, John Hayr.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday before St Gregory the pope 1325/6.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.96 [c.1300]

Grant by William son of Jonette of Wolviston to Ranulph of Eden of an acre and a rod of land at Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: John Scyrelocce, William del Hay, Gilbert of the grange, William son of Jonne, Richard Ster.

Seal: seal fragment

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.97 [9 January] 1318

Grant by Roger the chaplain of Wolviston to William son of John of the same of all his meadow in Wolviston at *Crok* on the north of the mill.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Bewley, John Ster, John de la Hay, Richard of the hall, Robert Ayr, William Dysser, John son of Gilbert.

Date: Wolviston, Monday after Epiphany 1317/8.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.98 [early 14th century]

Grant by John Discar and Alice his wife of Wolviston to Ranulph of Eden living in Wolviston of a rod of meadow at Heppedon in the territory of Wolviston between [the land of] William Discar and Gilbert of the grange, to be held of the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: William del Hay, Richard Ster, Robert Ayre, William son of Jonne, John son of Richard.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.99 10 July 1321

Grant by Cuthbert son of Robert of Fishburn to William son of John son of Richard of Wolviston of a selion of arable land at *sexhyll*, bounds detailed.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, John del Hay, William Dysser, John Ster, Richard of the hall.

Date: Wolviston, Friday after translation of St Thomas the martyr 1321.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.9.Spec.100 26 June [1350]

Writ of novel disseisin from Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham to the sheriff of Durham to enquire whether Walran of Lumley was unjustly disseised of his free tenement in Wolviston by Thomas son of William Prest of Wolviston, Joan his wife, Margaret Ayre and Cecilia her sister since King Henry [III] was in Gascony, to be ascertained by Thomas Gray, William Basset, Thomas of Seaton, Roger of Blakeston and Peter of Richmond.

Date: 26 June Pont.6.

Parchment, 1m

[DCD 3.9.Spec.100*]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.9.Spec.1 [7 June] 1339

Grant by Robert del Stobbes senior and Agnes his wife, Robert del Stobbes junior and Matilda his wife, and Joan daughter of John of Wheatley, sister of Agnes and Matilda, to Walran of Lumley of an annual rent of 2 marks in Wolviston from land there held by Robert Aire, formerly held by Guy of Lumley and Agnes his wife.

Witnesses: John de Maynvill sheriff of Durham, Henry of Langton, Robert of Butterwick, Robert Lucas, Walter of Bishopton, Roger of Stubhouse.

Date: Wolviston, Wednesday after Ascension 1339.

Seal: 3 seals

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.159v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.2a [2 August 1339]

Final concord before Thomas de Heppiscotes, Roger of Esh and Robert Parvyng, justices, for an annual rent of 26s 8d in Wolviston from the land of Guy of Lumley, now held by Robert del Stobbes senior and Agnes his wife, Robert del Stobbes junior and Matilda his wife, and Joan sister of Matilda, defendants, and Walran of Lumley, plaintiff, by which the former acknowledge the latter's right to the rent.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Peter *ad vincula* 13 Edward III.

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right edge

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.160r.

Duplicate: next below.

DCD 4.9.Spec.2b [2 August 1339]

Final concord before Thomas de Heppiscotes, Roger of Esh and Robert Parvyng, justices, for an annual rent of 26s 8d in Wolviston from the land of Guy of Lumley, now held by Robert del Stobbes senior and Agnes his wife, Robert del Stobbes junior and Matilda his wife, and Joan sister of Matilda, defendants, and Walran of Lumley, plaintiff, by which the former acknowledge the latter's right to the rent.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Peter *ad vincula* 13 Edward III.

Parchment, 1m, indented head and left edge

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.160r.

Duplicate: next above.

DCD 4.9.Spec.3 2 June 1386

Quitclaim by John del Stobbes to Robert [of Walworth] prior and convent of Durham of all his right to the lands, tenements, and rents of Walran of Lumley in Wolviston.

Date: Wolviston, 2 June 1386.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.160r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.4 [4 August] 1298

Grant by Richard of Wolviston to John of Wheatley and Agnes of Wolviston his wife of the homage and service of William son of William son of Geoffrey of Wolviston for 2 marks annual rent and a messuage and 30 acres of land in Wolviston which William son of Geoffrey, father of William son of William, had of his gift, rendering annually 1d.

Witnesses: Thomas of Fishburn, Henry of Lumley, Peter of the same, Ralph Ward, William Hayre, Henry son of Richard Bann of Fishburn, Gilbert of the grange, John son of Richard son of Lawrence, Richard Ster, Andrew Burg clerk.

Date: Lumley, Monday before St Oswald the king 1298.

Later 14th century copy.

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.169v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.5 [8 December] 1353

Grant by Richard of Aske to Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk of all the lands and tenements which he had of the gift of John of Eryholme.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Clifton, John of Burntoft, Thomas of Greatham, Robert Lucas, Cuthbert Stere.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday after St Nicholas the bishop 1353.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.161r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.6 [8 December] 1353

Appointment by Richard Aske of Thomas of Greatham to give seisin to Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk in all the lands and tenements of John of Eryholme in Wolviston.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday after St Nicholas the bishop 1353.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.161r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.7 [12th century]

Grant by Alice in her widowhood to Eleanor her daughter of 12 acres of land and a toft which Gilbert her father held when alive for 18d per year.

Witnesses: Dom William de Fengeril, Dom William de Meniheremer, William Postel, Walter son of Abel, Reginald clerk de Herth (?Heworth), Hugh Chokel, Rig' son of Seer.

Seal: seal, on plaited blue and white cords

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.161r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.8 26 May 1352

Grant from Thomas son of Marjorie of Wolviston and Joan his wife to John of Bamburgh clerk of a messuage and 30 acres of land and ½ acre of meadow in Wolviston, rendering to Robert of Usworth chaplain an annual rent of 2 marks.

Witnesses: Henry of Langton, William of Mordon, Alan of Billingham, Thomas of Greatham, John of Burntoft.

Date: Wolviston, Saturday the vigil of Pentecost 1352.

Seal: 2 seals

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.161v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.9 15 December 1382

Quitclaim by Richard of Wolviston chaplain to the prior and convent of Durham of all his right in lands, tenements, rents and services which William de Graystanes chaplain, William of Whitby chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk had of his gift in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Thomas of Claxton, Richard de Parco, John of Elvet, John of Aislaby, John of Billingham, Robert of Masham.

Date: Durham, Monday after the Conception of BVM 1382.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.161v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.10 [2 December] 1377

Confirmation by Alice of Wolviston of the grant by Richard of Wolviston chaplain of the reversion of the lands, tenements, rents and possessions in Wolviston, which Richard had previously granted to her for a term of years, to William de Graystanes chaplain, William of Whitby chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk.

Witnesses: Thomas Surtees (*Surtays*) chivaler, Alan of Billingham, John of Elvet, John of Belasis, William of Wolviston, William Chapman, Thomas son of William.

Date: Wolviston, Wednesday after St Andrew the apostle 1377.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.162r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.11 [2 December] 1377

Grant by Richard of Wolviston chaplain to William de Graystones chaplain, William of Whitby chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk of the reversion of the land which Alice of Wolviston held for a term of 20 years.

Witnesses: Alan of Billingham, John of Elvet, John of Belasis, William Chapman, Cuthbert Stere.

Date: Wolviston, Wednesday after St Andrew the apostle 1377.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.162r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.12 [29 June] 1367

Grant by John of Bamburgh clerk to the prior and convent of Durham of a messuage, 30 acres of land and half (interlined above 12 cancelled) an acre of meadow called *Gormorland* which he had of the gift of Thomas son of Marjorie of Wolviston and Joan his wife, and also of all the lands and tenements in Wolvision which formerly were of John of Eryholme (*Eryome*) and which the late Robert of Usworth chaplain and he had of the gift of Richard de Aske.

Witnesses: Simon of Langton, John of Belasis, William Chapman, William of Wolviston, Cuthbert Stere.

Date: Wolviston, Tuesday after the nativity of St John the Baptist 1367.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.162r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.12* 24 January 1360

Grant by Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk to John [Fosser] prior and convent of Durham, to found a chantry for the altar of St Nicholas and St Giles in [Durham cathedral] for the souls of the prior, his parents and all the faithful, of a messuage, 24 acres of land and $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of meadow in Wolviston called *Dryngesland*, and 32 acres of land and an acre of meadow in the same vill called *Bellasiseland*, and 11 acres of land in the same vill called *Steresland*, and $\frac{3}{4}$ of a place in the same vill called the orchard, which formerly were of Geoffrey Hunter; and also for the chantry a third part of a capital messuage, 22 acres of arable land and 1 acre and 1 rod of meadow in Billingham, formerly of William son of William de Herle.

Date: Durham, 24 January 1359/60.

Seal: 2 seals

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.13 [26 August] 1367

Grant by Thomas of Greatham and Cecilia his wife to John of Lytham chaplain, William de Graystones chaplain, John of Bamburgh clerk and John of Elvet of 30 acres of land in Wolviston at *Knareslawe*.

Witnesses: John of Belasis, William Chapman, William son of Gilbert of Wolviston, Thomas of Edmondbyers, William Hornar, Thomas son of William of Wolviston.

Date: Wolviston, Thursday after St Bartholomew the apostle 1367.

Seal: 2 seals

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.14 [31 May] 1353

Grant by Robert of Usworth chaplain to John [Fosser] prior and convent of Durham of 2 marks annual rent from the 2 bovates in Wolviston which Thomas Preston and his wife held.

Date: Durham, Friday after St Augustine the archbishop 1353.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.163r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.15 [31 May] 1353

Appointment by Robert of Usworth chaplain of John of Bamburgh clerk or John Elvet as his attorney to deliver seisin to John [Fosser] prior and convent of Durham of 2 marks annual rent from the 2 bovates in Wolviston held by Thomas Preston and his wife, a messuage and 20 acres in Ferryhill, a messuage, 40 acres and an acre of meadow in Hett, and a messuage and appurtenances in the Bailey of Durham.

Date: Durham, Friday after St Augustine the archbishop 1353.

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.163r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.16 [15 January] 1352

Appointment by Robert of Usworth chaplain of John of Bamburgh clerk or John of Elvet as his attorney to take seisin for him of 2 marks annual rent from the land formerly of Guy of Lumley and Agnes his wife in Wolviston, given to him by Walran of Lumley.

Date: Durham, Sunday after Hilary 1351/2.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.163v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.17 [30 December] 1353

Quitclaim by William Benet of Newsham chaplain to Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk of all his rights in the lands of John of Eryholme (*Eryum*) in Wolviston which he had of the gift of Richard de Aske.

Witnesses: William Percy chivaler, John del Flete, Richard of Gunby, Nicholas Ward of Bubwith.

Date: Wressle, Monday after St Thomas the martyr 1353.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.163v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.18 [17 November] 1342

Lease by Richard of Wolviston clerk to Dom William of Brafferton vicar of Billingham and William the clerk of Billingham of all the lands and tenements which he had in Wolviston of the gift of Thomas of Eryholme for the term of Thomas' life, rendering 33s per year to Richard and his heirs, and also the reversion of the lands which Cecilia, mother of Richard, had for dower from her uncle Thomas of Eryholme.

Date: Billingham, Sunday after St Martin 1342.

Language: French

Seal: 2 seals

Parchment, 1m, indented head

[DCD 4.9.Spec.19]

Ownership history: = 3.9.Spec.83.

DCD 4.9.Spec.20 [1 August] 1298

Grant by Richard of Wolviston to John of Wheatley and Agnes of Wolviston his wife, neice of Richard, of an annual rent of 2 marks in Wolviston from the land which Richard had of the gift of Guy of Lumley and Agnes his wife, Richard's sister, rendering annually to John son of Bertram of Wolviston half a pound of cumin.

Witnesses: Henry of Lumley, Peter of the same, Ralph Ward, Roger of Biddick, William Hayr, John son of Richard son of Lawrence, William de la Haya, Walter of Greatham, Gilbert of the grange, John of Stanley.

Date: Lumley, St Peter *ad vincula* 1298.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.164v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.21 1 July 1430

Indenture between John [Wessington] prior of Durham and William Burntoft of Wolviston testifying that the prior had distrained on William's land and chattels because William had not performed his ploughing and reaping boons at the prior's manor of Bewley, but William claimed that the said works were excused by the charter which the former prior Richard [?de Hoton] had made with Alan of Sherburn but which he could not produce; either he is to produce it within a year or he is to pay 20d, and in future years he must either perform the works or pay 20d.

Date: Durham, 1 July 1430.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m, indented

DCD 4.9.Spec.22 24 May [1424]

Grant by William Wolston (?Wolviston), son and heir of William Smyth of Wolviston, to Thomas Langton armiger and John Wilde of Wolviston of all his lands and tenements in Stockton and Wolviston.

Witnesses: Richard Dighton, John Stere, Robert Thorp.

Date: Wolviston, 24 May 2 Henry VI.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.23 1 February [1437]

Appointment by Thomas Langton armiger of John Hawkeswell to deliver seisin to John Hayton armiger and Thomas Tracy chaplain of all his lands and tenements in Wolviston and Redmarshall.

Date: 1 February 15 Henry VI.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.24 18 August 1454

Grant by Robert son and heir of William Wolviston formerly of Wolviston to John Haggerston and John Wearmouth chaplains of all his lands and tenements in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Richard Ster, William Ster, William Wild, Robert Wild, John Robinson.

Date: 18 August 1454.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.25 18 August 1454

Appointment by Robert son of William Wolviston of John Taillour of Wolviston as his attorney to give seisin to John Haggerston and John Wearmouth chaplains of all his lands and tenements.

Date: 18 August 1454.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.26 22 February 1459

Quitclaim by Robert Wylde of Wolviston, son and heir of John Wylde, to John Haggerston and John Wearmouth chaplains of all his rights in the lands of William Wolviston in Wolviston, which his father the late John Wylde together with the late Thomas Langton armiger had of the gift of the said William Wolviston.

Date: 22 February 1458/9.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.27 20 August 1459

Quitclaim by John Wearmouth chaplain to John Haggerston chaplain of all his right in the lands and tenements of John Haggerston of the gift of Robert son and heir of William Wolviston in Wolviston.

Date: 20 August 1459.

Endorsed: "non amortizatur" .

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.28 26 August 1459

Grant by John Haggerston chaplain to John [Burnaby] prior and convent of Durham of all the lands and tenements which he held in Wolviston and Aycliffe, a messuage in Fishburn, a waste place and 24 acres of land in West Merrington, 2 burgages in the Old Borough of Durham, a tenement in the South Bailey Durham, a tenement in the North Bailey Durham, and 3 burgages in Durham (1 at Cornerbothe in the Market Place, 1 in St Giles and 1 in Clayport).

Date: 26 August 1459.

Endorsed: "non amortizatur" .

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.29a 2 April 1364

Notarial instrument reciting that John de Hutton, over 80 years old, swore that he had known William Pollard, who was killed at Brusselton (*Bristildon*), and Nicholas his brother, and William their father, and that the name of William's father had been John. He had never heard of another William Pollard.

Witnesses: William del Heg', John Galway chaplain, William of Kelloe, Richard de la Park, Robert de Quitton (?Witton).

Date: Woodhouse Superior, 2 April 1364.

Notary: John of Nesbitt clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.29b 2 April 1364

Notarial instrument reciting that Thomas Chancellor of the predicate order of ?Jervaulx, over 70 years old, said that the father of William and Nicholas Pollard was called William, and his father was called John, as he had heard from Beatrice his sister, lady of Skerningham, and that he had never heard of another William Pollard, and Isabella daughter of Beatrice affirmed that he spoke the truth.

Witnesses: William of Kelloe, Thomas Chancellor, Robert Chancellor.

Date: Skerningham chapel, 2 April 1364.

Notary: John of Nesbitt clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.30 [7 March] 1186

Grant by Roger of Kibblesworth son of Clibert of Hett, in the presence of Hugh [du Puiset] bishop of Durham, to God, St Cuthbert, Prior Germanus and the monks of Durham of his land at Wolviston in exchange for land at Cocken.

Witnesses: Dom Hugh [du Puiset] bishop of Durham, William (Puteacensi cancelled) archdeacon, Simon chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, William of Howden, Ralph steward, Master Walter of Hasting, Arnald and Simon chaplains, William almoner, Masters Angerio and Aristotle, Waleran dean, Peter of Sedgfield.

Date: Durham, Non. March 1185/6.

Draft.

Parchment, 1m +1m attached (witness list)

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.165r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1871), p.141-142n.

Another version: DCD 3.6.Spec.18.

DCD 4.9.Spec.31 [c.1300]

Grant by Richard, son of Henry of Wolviston, and Agnes, Richard's sister, to William son of Geoffrey of Wolviston of a toft and buildings in Wolviston, 30 acres of land and ½ acre of meadow, rendering annually 2 marks.

Witnesses: John Skirloc of Wolviston, John his son, Bertram of Wolviston, John son of Richard of Eden, Ralph Bart, Jordan of Wolviston called *procurator*, John Ster, Richard his son, Alan of Grindon, William son of Jonne.

Seal: seal, with another sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.32 [21 January] 1358

Grant by John of Belasis and Alice his wife to Dom Richard son of Hugh of Wolviston chaplain of 2½ acres in the south field of Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: William of Elmdon, Thomas of Greatham, William Chapman, Cuthbert Sterre, Robert clerk.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday before the conversion of St Paul 1357/8.

Seal: 2 seals

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.33 1 December [1491]

Bond of William Steyr of Norton husbandman, son and heir of the late William Steyr formerly of Wolviston, in £40 to John Nesse chaplain and Roger Morland, to be paid at Christmas, on condition that John and Roger are to hold the lands, rents, reversions and services in Wolviston which once belonged to the late William Steyr unless the loan is repaid.

Date: 1 December 7 Henry VII.

Signed: J. Raket.

Seal: G&B No.2055, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.178r-v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.33* 2 December [1491]

Bond of William Steyr of Norton husbandman in £20 to John Nesse chaplain and Roger Morland to be paid at the Purification of BVM, on condition that William is to give John and Roger lawful estate in the lands, tenements, rents and reversions which they hold of him in Wolviston at the assize in Durham in Lent if the loan is not repaid.

Date: 2 December 7 Henry VII.

Signed: J. Raket.

Language: Latin and English

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.178v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.34 10 December [1491]

Quitclaim by William Steyr of Norton, son and heir of the late William Steyr formerly of Wolviston, to John Nesse chaplain and Roger Morland of all his right in the lands, tenements, rents, reversions and services in Wolviston which were of his father and which he had given to John and Roger.

Date: 10 December 7 Henry VII.

Signed: J. Raket.

Seal: G&B No.2055, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.178v-179r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.35 1 December [1491]

Grant by William Steyr of Norton, son and heir of the late William Steyr formerly of Wolviston, to John Nesse chaplain and Roger Morland of all the lands, tenements, rents, reversions and services in Wolviston which were of his father, and appointing Robert Raper of Wolviston chaplain and William Steyr of the same as his attorneys to deliver seisin.

Date: Wolviston, 1 December 7 Henry VII.

Signed: J. Raket.

Seal: G&B No.2055, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.179r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.36 [1504 x 1505]

Quitclaim by John Steyr of Norton, son and heir of the late William Steyr of Norton, son and heir of William Steyr formerly of Wolviston, to William Hull chaplain and Roger Morland of all his right to the lands in Wolviston formerly of his father.

Date: (day and month blank) 20 Henry VII.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.179r-v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.37 3 November [1473]

Grant by Robert Dand of Newton Bewley smith to Christopher Bamforth of a messuage in Wolviston formerly held by the late John Goldyng.

Date: Wolviston, 3 November 13 Edward IV.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.179v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.38 20 September [1474]

Quitclaim by John Dand of Billingham son and heir apparent of Robert Dand of Newton Bewley smith to Christopher Bamforth of all his right to a messuage in Wolviston formerly held by the late John Goldyng

Date: Wolviston, 20 September 14 Edward IV.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.179v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.39 21 January [1506]

Bond in £10 by William Booth (*Bothe*) of ?Close (*Closse*) in Co Durham to Thomas [Castell] prior of Durham for the release by Booth to the prior of lands in Wolviston named Dands lands formerly held by John Goldyng of Robert Dand by St Scholastica's day [10 February] next.

Date: 21 January 21 Henry VII.

Language: Latin and English

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.179v-180r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.40 [30 September] 1331

Grant by William son of John del Hay to Hugh son of Gilbert of 9 selions of arable land in Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: John of Wolviston, Thomas of Greatham, Thomas Chapman, John of Bewley, John Ayre, John of Belasis, William of Offerton.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday the morrow of Michaelmas 1331.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.170r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.41 [25 January] 1316

Grant by Cecilia daughter of Roger son of William of Wolviston in her pure virginity and of full age to John son of Gilbert of Bewley of all her tenements, arable land and meadows in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Bewley, Richard Stere, William Dyssher, Richard of Hall, John del Hay, Walter of [North]allerton.

Date: Wolviston, Conversion of St Paul 1315/6.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.170r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.42 [20 March] 1344

Grant by William son of Gilbert chaplain to Hugh his brother and Cecilia his wife of a messuage in Wolviston with all his arable land and meadow which he had of the gift of the same Hugh.

Witnesses: John of Wolviston, John of Belasis, Thomas Chapman, Thomas of Greatham, John son of Gilbert, John Ayre, William of Offerton, Cuthbert Stere.

Date: Wolviston, St Cuthbert in March 1343/4.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.170r-v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.43 [14 March] 1344

Grant by Hugh son of Gilbert to Dom William his brother chaplain of a tenement between the tenement of the prior held by John of Belasis and the tenement of Thomas of Greatham, with all his arable land and meadow in Wolviston which he had of the gift of his brother John and which he had of the gift of [Hugh's] wife Cecilia in her virginity.

Witnesses: John of Wolviston, John of Belasis, Thomas Chapman, Thomas of Greatham, John son of Gilbert, John Ayre, William of Offerton.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday after St Gregory the pope 1343/4.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.170v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.44 [22 April] 1344

Quitclaim by William son of Hugh son of Gilbert to Cecilia of all his right in her lands in Wolviston which she had of the gift of Dom William son of Gilbert chaplain.

Witnesses: John of Wolviston, Thomas of Greatham, Thomas Chapman, John of Belasis, John of Edmondbyers, John son of Gilbert, John Ayre.

Date: Wolviston, next [day] before St George the Martyr 1344.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.170v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.45 [2 June] 1344

Grant by William son of Hugh to Cecilia his mother of his reversion of an acre of arable land in Wolviston which Juliana Scatheloc holds for life as dowry.

Witnesses: John of Wolviston, Thomas of Greatham, Thomas Chapman, John of Belasis, John of Edmondbyers, John son of Gilbert, John Ayre.

Date: Wolviston, Wednesday after St Petronella the virgin 1344.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.170v-171r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.46 [10 August] 1355

Grant by John son of Gilbert of Wolviston to Hugh his brother and his wife Cecilia of all his tenements, arable land and adjacent meadow in Wolviston of the gift of the said Cecilia.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Bewley, Richard Stere, William of Belasis.

Date: Wolviston, St Lawrence 1355.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.171r, with the date different.

DCD 4.9.Spec.47 [25 January] 1358

Quitclaim by William son of John son of Gilbert of Wolviston to Dom John of Wolviston perpetual vicar of Stranton of all his right in all the arable lands which Dom William son of Gilbert his uncle had of the gift of the said John.

Witnesses: Thomas of Greatham, Alan of Billingham, Robert Lucas, Thomas lord of Burntoft (*Bromptoft*), Ranulph of the same, Adam of Burntoft.

Date: Wolviston, Conversion of St Paul 1357/8.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.171r-v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.48 [3 November] 1365

Quitclaim by Robert Lukelyne chaplain to Dom Richard son of Hugh chaplain of all his right in the lands, meadows and tenements in which he was formerly enfeoffed by the said Richard but which the said Richard now holds.

Witnesses: Thomas of Greatham, John of Belasis, William Chapman, Cuthbert Ster.

Date: Wolviston, Monday after All Saints 1365.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.171v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.49 [2 February] 1360

Grant by John perpetual vicar of Stranton to Richard son of Hugh chaplain of all the lands which William son of Thomas of ?Blakeley (*Blakhedly*) his father had of the gift of William Jonetsone of Wolviston in the fields of Wolviston.

Witnesses: Thomas of Greatham, John of Belasis, William son of John of Bewley, Thomas son of William, Cuthbert Ster.

Date: Wolviston, Purification of BVM 1359/60.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.171v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.50 [1234 x 1244]

Sale and quitclaim by Henry of Wolviston to Dom Thomas [of Melsonby] prior and convent of Durham of John son of Staingrune of Wolviston, his *nativus*, with all his *sequela* in the bishop of Durham's court, for 20s.

Witnesses: Dom John de Rumenes steward of the lord [bishop] of Durham, Dom Jordan Hayrun, William his son, Dom Nigel of Rainton (*Rungeton*), Dom Adam of Marley.

Seal: G&B No.2687

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.171v-172r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.51 [15 May] 1320

Grant by John Ster of Wolviston to William son of John son of Richard of the same of half an acre of his arable land at Wolviston on *Sexhyll* between the lands of the said William and John del Hay.

Witnesses: John son of Gilbert, John del Hay, Robert Ayr, William Dysser, Richard of Hall, William of Offerton, Walter of [North]allerton.

Date: Wolviston, Thursday after Ascension 1320.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.172r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.52 [later 13th century]

Grant by Adam son of William of Seaton Carew to Germanus of Norton, burgess of Hartlepool, and his wife Matilda, of the land and tenement which he had of the gift of the said Germanus in Wolviston, rendering annually to the prior and convent of Durham 26s, works detailed, with reversion to the next heirs of Germanus and Matilda if they have none directly.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Bewley, Richard Ster, John son of Richard, William son of John, John del Hay.

Seal: G&B No. 2220

Parchment, 1m, indented head

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.172r-v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.53 28 June [1463]

Appointment by Richard Battel and Emma his wife of John Thorpe and William Steyr as their attornies to deliver seisin to John Clarke and Margaret his wife of a place with 12 acres of arable and 1½ rods of meadow in Wolviston.

Date: Hornby, 28 June 3 Edward IV.

Seal: 2 seals on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.172v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.54 20 November [1483]

Quitclaim by John Megson of Hartlepool kinsman and heir of Margaret former wife of Robert Goldyng of Wolviston, one of the daughters and heirs of William Burntoft, to John Haggerston chaplain of all his right to a messuage with 70 acres of land and meadow in Wolviston which will descend to him by right of inheritance after the death of the said Margaret or after the death of Joan his mother, sister of the said Margaret.

Date: Wolviston, 20 November 1 Richard III.

Signed: J. Raket.

Seal: seal

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.172v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.55 4 November [1483]

Quitclaim by John Megson of Hartlepool kinsman and heir of Margaret former wife of Robert Goldyng of Wolviston, one of the daughters and heirs of William Burntoft, to John Haggerston chaplain of all his right to a messuage with 70 acres of land and meadow in Wolviston which will descend to him by right of inheritance after the death of the said Margaret or after the death of Joan his mother, sister of the said Margaret, appointing John Robinson of Wolviston as his attorney to deliver seisin.

Date: Wolviston, 4 November 1 Richard III.

Signed: J. Raket.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.173r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.56 27 March 1479

Grant by Thomas Shaklok to John Haggerston chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk of a croft in Wolviston between the messuage of John Clerk on the north and the land of the communar of Durham on the south, with 12 acres of arable land and 1½ rods of meadow at Wolviston.

Date: Wolviston, 27 March 1479.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.173r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.57 28 June [1463]

Grant by Richard Batell of Hornby and Emma his wife to John Clarke and Margaret his wife of Wolviston of a house (*placiam edificatam*) in Wolviston, between the crofts of Robert Goldyng on the north and John Randeson on the south, with 12 acres of arable land and 1½ rods of meadow at Wolviston.

Witnesses: John Burton rector of Smeaton, Thomas Clarke of the same, William Lawson of Hornby, Robert Myrys and William Twenty of the same vill.

Date: Hornby, 28 June 3 Edward IV.

Seal: 2 seals on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.173v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.58 14 May [1483]

Quitclaim by John Randson kinsman and heir of John Pillyng and Agnes his wife, daughter and heir of William del Haye formerly of Wolviston, to John Haggerston chaplain and Roger Morland of all his right in half a messuage and 21½ acres of land and ½ rod of land and meadow in Wolviston which should descend to him by right of inheritance after the death of the said Agnes and which he had granted to John Haggerston and Roger Morland.

Date: 14 May 1 Edward V.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.173v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.59 27 March 1479

Appointment by John Haggerston chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk of Richard Emryson as their attorney to receive seisin from Thomas Shaklok of a croft with 12 acres of land and 1½ rods of meadow at Wolviston.

Date: 27 March 1479.

Seal: 2 seals on 2 tags

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.174r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.60 [5 February] 1326

Grant by John Stere to Nicholas son of Andrew of Burntoft of 5 acres of arable land in the fields at Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Robert Ayre, Richard of Hall, John del Haye, John of Bewley, Richard de Hoton, John Dysser.

Date: Wolviston, St Agatha 1325/6.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.174r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.61 23 January [1483]

Quitclaim by John Clerk of Wolviston to John Haggerston chaplain and Edmund Bell of all his right in the lands, tenements and rents which they have in Wolviston of his gift of 20 January 22 Edward IV.

Date: Wolviston, 23 January 22 Edward IV.

The sealing tag is part of a bond in £100 by ? of Sedgefield, William Smith of Nunstainton and Edmund ? of Old Acres to Ri[chard] ?.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.174r-v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.62 20 January [1483]

Grant by John Clerk of Wolviston to John Haggerston chaplain and Edmund Bell of all his lands, tenements, rents and services in Wolviston, appointing John Robinson of Wolviston senior as his attorney to deliver seisin.

Date: Wolviston, 20 January 22 Edward IV.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.174v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.63 10 May [1483]

Grant by John Ransden, kinsman and heir of John Pillyng and Agnes his wife, daughter and heir of William del Haye formerly of Wolviston, to John Haggerston chaplain and Roger Morland of half a messuage and 21½ acres and ½ rod of land and meadow in Wolviston, appointing John Robinson of Wolviston as his attorney to deliver seisin.

Date: Wolviston, 10 May 1 Edward V.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.174v-175r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.64 29 March 1479

Quitclaim by Thomas Shaklok to John Haggerston chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk of all his right in a croft with 12 acres of arable land and 1½ rods of meadow in Wolviston.

Date: Wolviston, 29 March 1479.

The seal tag is part of a grant of an office.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.175r, with a difference in the date.

DCD 4.9.Spec.65 [17 September] 1305

Grant by John of Wolviston, son and heir of Adam of Barford to Germanus of Norton and Matilda his wife of his toft between those of Master Richard of Stockton, formerly of Dionysius of Wolviston, on the north (*aquilonal*) and Richard Stavelok on the north (*boriali*) in Wolviston with 10 acres of arable of the knight's land in Wolviston.

Witnesses: John son of Richard, Gilbert of the grange, Richard Ster, John of Jarrow, William del Hay, Robert Ayr, and others with the clerk.

Date: Wolviston, Friday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross 1305.

Seal: G&B No.2691 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.175r-v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.66 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Bertram son of Henry of Wolviston to John son of Michael of Wolviston of all his right to the land which he held by gift of Ydonea formerly wife of Walter the smith of Wolviston, parcels detailed, rendering annually ½d at Christmas.

Witnesses: Dom Richard of Claxton vicar of Billingham, John son of Geoffrey of the same, Robert son of Hede of the same, Richard son of Lawrence of Wolviston, William Lambert, John son of John.

Seal: seal tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.175v-176r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.67 [mid 13th century]

Grant by John Ster of Wolviston to Richard Ster his son all his land in the field of Wolviston which he holds of John son of Bertram with the meadow and building pertaining, and which John son of Bertram warrants, rendering per year 4s, along with ½d to the same John at Christmas, works detailed, and he also gives Richard 12 acres of land and ½ acre of meadow which he bought from Robert of Wessington, rendering ½d per year to him, along with 2 acres [bought] from Hugh Marshall, also rendering ½d per year to him, and also an acre bought from Ydonea, and a meadow place, rendering ½d to John of Stanley; all given for 40s.

Witnesses: Dom John Enywe vicar of Billingham, Dom G chaplain of Wolviston, Gilbert of the grange, W son of Jonne, Ralph Bard.

Seal: G&B No.2032 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.176r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.68 [c.1300]

Grant by Hugh Marshall of Wolviston to John Ster of Wolviston for a certain sum of money given to him in his great need of two acres of land at Wolviston, parcels detailed, rendering per year ½d at Christmas.

Witnesses: Thomas of Kelloe steward of the prior of Durham, Bertram of Wolviston, Jordan of Wolviston procurator, John son of John son of Stangrun of the same, William son of Jon of the same, John son of Richard son of Lawrence of the same, Stephen of Elwick.

Seal: G&B No.1712, on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.176r-v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.69 [29 July] 1325

Grant by John Ster to William his brother of 8 selions of arable land at Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, John del Hay, John Dysser, Richard of Hall.

Date: Wolviston, Monday before St Peter 1325.

Seal: seal tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.176v

DCD 4.9.Spec.70 [c.1300]

Grant by John Ster of Wolviston to Richard his son of his capital messuage with the building in Wolviston and all his land at Wolviston, rendering to him 40s for the rest of his life, and rendering also annually to John son of Bertram of Wolviston 4s, to Hugh Marshall ½d, to Robert Warde ½d, and to John of Stainton ½d, with works for the prior and convent of Durham specified.

Witnesses: John of Malton then steward of the lord prior [of Durham], John Shirlok, Ralph Bart of Wolviston, John son of Richard of the same, Alan of Grindon, Jordan called the procurator, William son of William of Billingham, Ralph of Bumbe of Burntoft.

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.176v-177r.

DCD 4.9.Spec.71 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Bertram formerly the son of Henry of Wolviston to John formerly the son of Michael of Wolviston of 6 acres of land in the fields of Wolviston, parcels detailed, rendering annually ½d at Christmas.

Witnesses: Dom Richard of Claxton vicar of Billingham, John son of Geoffrey of the same, Robert son of Hede of the same, Henry de la Haye, Richard son of Lawrence of Wolviston, Thomas son of Godfrey, Hugh Marshall.

Seal: seal tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.177v-178r.

[DCD 4.9.Spec.72]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.9.Spec.73 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Bertram of Wolviston to John son of Michael of Wolviston of a messuage in Wolviston with 24 acres of land and a meadow place, which the said Michael father of the same John formerly held, and 10 acres of land and 3 rods of meadow, parcels detailed, rendering annually 4s and due services to the prior of Durham.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas Whitworth, Geoffrey of Egglescliffe then steward of the lord prior of Durham, Geoffrey de Norhamton, John Scyrloc, Gilbert of Ferryhill, Robert of Bradbury, Robert chamberlain, Henry de Haya, Wydon of Beaurepair, John son of Geoffrey of Billingham, Robert son of Ede of the same, Gilbert son of the same, William then *serviens* of the land of the prior, William then clerk of the cellarer.

Seal: G&B No.2685, on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.177r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.27-28n.

DCD 4.9.Spec.74 [6 July] 1325

Quitclaim by John of Greatham to John Ster of all his right to the lands and tenements which his father Jordan had of the gift of Alan of Sherburn in Wolviston and which he gave to Richard father of the same John Ster on his marriage to Anabella his sister.

Witnesses: Nicholas of Burntoft, John of Billingham, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, John del Hay.

Date: Hartlepool, Saturday before the Translation of St Thomas the Martyr 1325.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.175v.

DCD 4.9.Spec.75 [26 May] 1353

Grant by William of Hilton and his wife Katherine to Roger of Fulthorpe of all the interest (*status*) that they have in the lands, tenements etc in Wolviston and Billingham along with all reversions except the reversion of *Houton land* in Wolviston, rendering to them annually 50s, distraints for non-payment detailed.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday the feast of St Augustine the [arch]bishop 1353.

Seal: G&B No.4840 and another seal, on two tags

Parchment, 1m, indented

DCD 4.9.Spec.76 [30 December] 1353

Grant by Roger of Fulthorpe to Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk of all his interest in the lands, tenements etc in Wolviston and Billingham of the gift of William of Hilton and Katherine his wife along with all reversions except the reversion of *Hotonland* in Wolviston, rendering annually 50s, with distrains for non-payment detailed.

Date: Wolviston, Monday after Christmas 1353.

Note (16th century) in the turnup of amounts of land.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented

DCD 4.9.Spec.77 [7 August] 1358

Quitclaim by John of Belasis to Robert of Usworth chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk of all his rights in the lands, tenements etc which were of Geoffrey son of Walter in Wolviston and Billingham, and of all reversions except for a capital messuage and adjacent orchard in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Thomas Surtees, William of Kelloe, Alan of Billingham, Thomas of Greatham, John of Elvet.

Date: Wolviston, Tuesday next after St Peter *ad vincula* 1358.

Seal: G&B No.342, on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.78 [mid 14th century]

List of charters concerning the lands and tenements of Walter Hunter in the villis of Wolviston and Billingham which charters William of Hilton who married Katherine who was the wife of Geoffrey Hunter son and heir of the said Walter and who had the said lands and tenements for life, gave to John prior of Durham. 19 charters for [Wolviston] and 3 releases for Billingham detailed.

1. Cecilia daughter of Adam Dryng gave to Henry del Hay a toft, a croft and 24 acres of arable and ½ acre of meadow paying 3s to the prior.
 2. Prior Hugh and the convent of Durham gave the same to Henry del Hay, paying annually 6s 8d, and the milling of the 20th *vas*.
 3. John del Hay gave to Richard de Parco the same.
 4. Quitclaims of John del Hay to Walter Hunter of the same, bought by Walter from Richard de Parco.
 5. John del Hay gave to Walter Hunter 28 acres of land in Wolviston called *Beleassislande*.
 6. John del Hay gave to Walter Hunter 4 acres in Wolviston.
 7. John Stere gave to Walter Hunter 10 acres in Wolviston.
 8. William Stere gave to Walter Hunter 8 selions of arable land in Wolviston.
 9. John son of Richard gave to Walter Hunter a rod and 12 perches of meadow in Wolviston.
 10. John son of Gilbert of Bewley gave to Walter Hunter 8½ acres in Wolviston.
 11. John son of Gilbert gave 3 acres to Walter Hunter in Wolviston.
 12. John of Belasis gave to Thomas of Hetton and John Hunter lands in Wolviston.
 13. John del Hay gave to Walter Hunter a messuage in Wolviston which he had of the gift of John of Belasis.
 14. Isabella who was the wife of Richard of Hall quitclaimed to Joan who was the wife of Walter Hunter for lands in Wolviston.
 15. William son of Richard of Hall quitclaimed to Walter Hunter and his wife Joan for lands in Wolviston bought from his father Richard.
 16. Indenture between John Dissher and John del Hay over a 15s annual rent from lands of John del Hay.
 17. John Dissher quitclaimed to Walter Hunter the 15s rent.
 18. Lease by John Hunter to Alan Bishop of Billingham of half a messuage, a croft, and 6 acres in Billingham.
 19. Indenture over a loan of 10 marks by Walter Hunter to John son of Gilbert of Wolviston.
- Quitclaim by Walter Hunter to John del Hay for Walter Herle's lands in Billingham and Joan of Elmdon's dower lands there.
 - Quitclaim by Walter Hunter to John del Hay as before.
 - Quitclaim by John del Hay to Walter Hunter and his wife Joan for the reversion of Walter Herle's lands in Billingham and Joan of Elmdon's dower.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.9.Spec.79 [12 March] 1324

Acknowledgement by Richard of Wolviston and Isabella his wife of their lease from John Dysser for 20 years of all his lands in Wolviston with 3 acres of arable and a rod of meadow, paying an annual rent of a bushel of wheat and 3d, with distrains for default detailed.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John Ster, John del Haye, John son of Gilbert, John Belasis.

Date: Wolviston, St Gregory the Pope 1323/4.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head

10.Spec.

DCD 1.10.Spec.1 [9 November] 1333

Quitclaim by Alice daughter of William son of William son of Geoffrey of Wolviston to Robert Ayre of Wolviston all her right in all the tenements, lands etc which the same Robert has of her inheritance in Wolviston.

Date: Wolviston, Tuesday before St Martin in Winter 1333.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.2 [29 October] 1340

Grant by Robert son of Robert Ayre of Wolviston to Dom William son of Gilbert of Wolviston chaplain of all his tenements and lands in Wolviston.

Witnesses: John of Wolviston, John of Bewley, Thomas Chapman, Thomas of Greatham, Hugh son of Gilbert, William of Offerton.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday before All Saints 1340.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.3 [25 July] 1316

Grant by Walter Mons of Wolviston to Robert Ayr of the same of 2 acres of his arable land at Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Bewley, Richard Ster, Richard of Hall, William Dysser, John de la Hay, Walter of [North]allerton, Simon son of Ranulph.

Date: Wolviston, St James the Apostle 1316.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.4 [1471]

Memorandum that William son of Gilbert of Wolviston priest gave his lands in Wolviston to Robert son of Robert Ayr of Wolviston and Joan his wife, who died without heirs of their bodies, but Robert's sister Joan had a daughter Helen whose son Richard Wrightson is the heir to the lands.

Endorsed: "R Werdel" 1471.

Language: English

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.186v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.5 [11 June] 1320

Grant by Alice daughter of William son of William son of Geoffrey of Wolviston to Robert Ayr of the same of all her tenements and lands in Wolviston.

Witnesses: John son of Gilbert of Bewley, John del Hay, John Ster, Richard of Hall, William Dysser, Walter of [North]allerton, William of Offerton.

Date: Wolviston, St Barnabas the Apostle 1320.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.6 [9 November] 1333

Quitclaim by Agnes daughter of William son of William son of Geoffrey of Wolviston to Robert Ayre of Wolviston of all her right to the tenements and lands which the same Robert holds of her inheritance in Wolviston.

Date: Wolviston, Tuesday before St Martin in Winter 1333.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.7 [23 February] 1363

Quitclaim by Dom William del Hay chaplain and Thomas son of William of Wolviston to Cecilia Ayre of Wolviston of all their right in the lands and tenements in Wolviston which were of Robert Ayre of Wolviston junior.

Witnesses: Thomas of Greatham, John of Belasis, William of Bewley, William Chapman, Thomas of Edmondbyers.

Date: Wolviston, Thursday after St Peter the apostle in Quadragesima 1362/3.

Seal: 2 sealing tags

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.8 [1 February] 1316

Quitclaim by Margaret daughter of John of Stanley widow of Richard Cissor in her widowhood to Robert Ayr of her rights in 2 acres of arable at Wolviston with which she, together with her former husband Richard Cissor, and Richard of Jarrow and his wife Alice, formerly enfeoffed the same Robert Ayr.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Bewley, Richard Ster, William Dysser, Richard of Hall, John del la Hay, Walter of [North]allerton, John the shepherd (*bercario*), John son of Gilbert clerk.

Date: Wolviston, the vigil of the Purification of BVM 1315/6.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.9 [13 June] 1312

Grant by Walter *dictus* Mons to Robert *dictus* Ayr for a certain sum of money of 2 acres of his land in Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Grange, William Disser, Richard Ster, John son of Richard, William of Eden, William son of Jonne, Walter of [North]allerton.

Date: Wolviston, Tuesday after St Barnabas 1312.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.10 [30 August] 1304

Grant by Gilbert son of Roger miller of Wolviston to Robert Ayre of Wolviston of 5 acres and 3 rods of land in Wolviston, parcels detailed, rendering 1d per year to the lords of the fee and a rose to him.

Witnesses: William of Belasis, John son of Richard, Roger son of William, William Discario, John of Jarrow, Ranulph of Eden, Richard Stere.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday after St Augustine the doctor 1304.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.11 [2 May] 1308

Grant by Richard Scatheloc of Wolviston to Robert *dictus* Ayre of the same for a certain sum of money of 3 acres of his land in Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Bewley, Richard *dictus* Stere, William *dictus* Dissere, John of Jarrow, John son of Richard, William Eden, Walter of [North]allerton.

Date: Wolviston, morrow of SS Philip and James 1308.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.12 [later 13th century]

Grant by John son of Richard the smith of Burntoft to Jordan of Claxton for a certain sum of money of 6 acres of arable in Wolviston which his father Richard held of Thomas son of Godfrey of Wolviston, rendering annually to the heirs of Thomas Godfrey of Wolviston 20d and to the donor a pair of white gloves.

Witnesses: John son of Peter of Hartlepool, Bertram of Wolviston, Richard son of Lawrence of the same, John Skirlok, Ralph Barte, William Lambert, John son of John, Alan of Sherburn, Robert Gernet of Burntoft, Ralph of Combe.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.13 [early 14th century]

Grant by Walter Punder of Wolviston to Robert Ayr of Wolviston of ½ acre and 10 perches of his arable land at Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: William del Hay, Gilbert of Bewley, Richard Stere, William of Belasis, John son of Richard of Wolviston.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.14 [19 April] 1317

Grant by Robert son of Robert Ayr of Wolviston to his father Robert of all his lands and tenements at Wolviston with which his father had enfeofed him, rendering annually 1d to him, with reversion to himself and his heirs; sealed interchangeably.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Bewley, John Ster, John de la Hay, William Dysser, Richard of Hall, Walter of [North]allerton, John son of Gilbert clerk.

Date: Wolviston, St Alphege the archbishop 1317.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m, indented, letters cut through

DCD 1.10.Spec.15 [11 November] 1316

Grant by Robert Ayr of Wolviston to his son Robert of all his lands and tenements which he bought from John Madur and his wife Alice, 4 acres of land which he bought from Walter Mons, 3 acres of land which he bought from Richard Scatheloc, and a rod of meadow, parcels detailed, rendering annually to him 2s 8d, with reversion to himself and his heirs if his son has no heirs of his body.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Bewley, William Dysser, John de la Hay, Richard of Hall, Walter of [North]allerton, Hugh son of Gilbert, Simon son of Ranulph.

Date: Wolviston, St Martin in Winter 1316.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.16 [later 13th century]

Grant by John Madur of Wolviston and his wife Alice to Robert Ayr (*Heir*) of Wolviston for a certain sum of money of 8 acres of their land in Wolviston, which Thomas Godfrey of Wolviston gave to John son of William Sablin of Wolviston.

Witnesses: John Skirloc of Wolviston, John son of Richard, Ralph Bart, John son of Bertram of Wolviston, Gilbert of Bewley of Wolviston, Jordan of Wolviston, John of Staveley, Richard Ster, Thomas Disser, Hugh son of Hugh Marshall, Hugh le ferur.

Seal: 2 seals on 2 tags

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.17 [31 July] 1369

Quitclaim by Henry of Durham and his wife Agnes to Richard Ayr of Wolviston of all their right in 1 acre of land and ½ acre and ½ rod of meadow at Wolviston.

Date: Wolviston, Tuesday after St James the apostle 1369.

Seal: G&B No. 181(i) with another seal on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.18 [8 February] 1338

Quitclaim by Robert son of Robert Ayre of Wolviston to Robert his father and John his brother of all his right in the tenements and lands of his father and his father Thomas in Wolviston with the meadow on the west of Hetton-le-Hole (*Heppedon*).

Witnesses: John of Wolviston, John of Belasis, Thomas of Greatham, John son of Gilbert.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday after St Agatha virgin and martyr 1337/8.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.19 [28 May] 1316

Quitclaim by Alice widow of John Madur in her widowhood to Agnes wife of Robert Ayr of all her right in the lands and tenements with which they had been enfeoffed by John Madur and herself.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Bewley, Richard Ster, William Dysser, Richard of Hall, John de la Hay, Walter of [North]allerton, John son of Gilbert clerk.

Date: Wolviston, Friday before Pentecost 1316.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.20 [8 February] 1338

Quitclaim by John son of Robert Ayre of Wolviston to Robert his father and Scolastica his sister of all his right in a messuage and 4 acres of land which his father had of the gift of Robert Hormeson in Wolviston.

Witnesses: John of Wolviston, John of Belasis, Thomas Chapman, John son of Gilbert.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday after St Agatha virgin and martyr 1337/8.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.21 [22 June 1386 x 21 June 1387]

Grant by Margaret Barbour of York to Robert of Bishopton of Eryholme on Tees and John of Bishopton his son of all her lands, tenements etc in Wolviston which were formerly of her father John Ayre and which had descended to herself and her sister Cecilia.

Date: 10 Richard II.

Language: French

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.22 [11 June 1398]

Quitclaim by Margaret Barbour of York to John of Bishopton chaplain of all her right in 1 acre of land and 1 rod of meadow which were formerly Agnes Prestmaydyn's in Wolviston.

Date: York, St Barnabas 21 Richard II.

Language: French

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.23 [7 April 1387]

Grant by Robert of Bishopton of Eryholme on Tees to John of Bishopton his son of all the lands, tenements etc which he had of the enfeoffment of Margaret Barbour of York in Wolviston, along with a quitclaim of all his right in them.

Date: Wolviston, Easter 10 Richard II.

Language: French

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.24 [22 June 1386 x 21 June 1387]

Appointment by Margaret Barbour of York of William of Wolviston and John Ketyl as her attornies to deliver seisin to Robert Bishopton and John Bishopton his son of all her lands, tenements etc in Wolviston which she had granted to them by her charter.

Date: 10 Richard II.

Language: French

Seal: seal on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.25 [1 September 1397]

Quitclaim by Robert of Bishopton of Eryholme on Tees to John of Bishopton his son of all his right in the lands, tenements etc in Wolviston formerly of Cecilia, his wife and John's mother.

Date: Eryholme on Tees, St Giles 21 Richard II.

Language: French

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.26 [10 May] 1339

Quitclaim by Robert Ayre of Wolviston to Scolastica his sister of all his rights to the lands and tenements which she held in Wolviston and which she had formerly demised to him for life.

Date: Wolviston, Monday before Pentecost 1339.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.27 [6 December] 1316

Grant by Robert of Wolviston living in Hartlepool to Robert Ayr of all his lands and tenements at Wolviston.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Bewley, John Ster, John de la Hay, William Dysser, William of Belasis, Walter of [North]allerton, Simon son of Ranulph.

Date: Wolviston, St Nicholas bishop 1316.

Seal: G&B No.2698 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.27* [21 October] 1332

Grant by Scolastica daughter of Robert Ayre of Wolviston to her father of all the lands and tenements which she had formerly been given by him in Wolviston, rendering annually to her 1d, with reversion to herself; sealed interchangeably.

Witnesses: John of Belasis, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, Thomas of Greatham, Hugh son of Gilbert, Cuthbert Stere, William of Offerton.

Date: Wolviston, Wednesday after St Luke the Evangelist 1332.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m, indented, letters cut through

DCD 1.10.Spec.28 [?October 1332]

Grant by Robert Ayre of Wolviston to Scolastica his daughter of all the lands and tenements which he had acquired from Robert [?son] of Robert of Hartlepool in Wolviston, with reversion to himself.

Witnesses: John of Belasis, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, Thomas of Greatham, Hugh son of Gilbert, Cuthbert Stere, William of Offerton.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.28* [1439]

Evidence of the prior of Durham in answer to the claim of a certain Richard Wright about lands in Wolviston formerly of Robert Ayer now appropriated to support the chantry of Dom Walter Skirlaw.

In 1439 a certain nominate of Richard Wright under the protection of William Pudsay sheriff claimed against the prior certain lands in Wolviston formerly of Robert Ayer, showing a charter of 1340 whereby William son of Gilbert of Wolviston chaplain gave to Robert Ayer, son of Robert Ayer, and his wife Joan all the lands in Wolviston which he had been given by Robert, that Robert and Joan died without heirs, but Robert had a sister Joan who had a daughter Helen who was Richard Wright's mother and thus the nearest heir of Robert Ayer.

The prior answered this claim by stating that in rentals of 1332, 1334, and 1340-1345, Robert Ayer held in Wolviston a toft and 48 acres and paid annually 9s 7d; that in [13]46 John Ayer was written in the rental in place of Robert and appeared thus to 1372 as of Wolviston, when Cecilia Ayer and Margaret her sister appeared as holding the toft and 48 acres, paying 4s 9½d each; then Cecilia Ayer married Robert Bishopton of Eryholme on Tees and had a son John Bishopton, and Margaret released to Robert and John Bishopton all her claim, and then Robert Bishopton released his claim to his son John, and then the said John Bishopton gave the said lands to Peter del Hay esq in 1398, to whom Margaret released her claim.

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.186r-v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.29 9 April 1474

Grant by Edmund Preston of Hartlepool and his wife Mary to John Haggerston chaplain and Roger Morland clerk of a messuage, 22 acres and 1 rod of land, and 3 rods of meadow in Wolviston, and appointing Thomas Fairhar as their attorney to deliver seisin.

Date: Wolviston, 9 April 4 Edward IV 1474.

Seal tags are strips from a [?draft/copy] grant [1438 x 1457] by Robert [Nevill] bishop of Durham to his brother Richard Nevill [Nevill] earl of S[alisbury] of [the post of ?] at Quarrington in part payment of an annuity.

Seal: 2 seals on 2 tags

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.30 [10 August 1464]

Final concord made in the bishop of Durham's court between John Haggerston chaplain and Robert Morland querulents and Edmund Preston of Hartlepool and his wife Mary deforciants over a messuage, 21 acres of land and 3 rods of meadow in Wolviston sold to the querulents for £20.

Date: Durham, Friday St Lawrence the martyr 4 Edward IV Pont. 7

Parchment, 1m, indented head and left side

[DCD 1.10.Spec.31]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.10.Spec.32]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.10.Spec.33 16 April 1511

Bond by John Stalper of Newcastle upon Tyne merchant, Joan his wife and Nicholas Stalper his son in £400 to Thomas [Castell] prior of Durham for the peaceful possession by the prior of lands at Wolviston formerly of John Mappess.

Date: 16 April 1511.

Signed by the 3 Stalpers.

Seal: 3 seals, 2 on one tongue and 1 on another

Parchment, 1m

[DCD 1.10.Spec.34]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.10.Spec.35 [30 March] 1344

Grant by John of Billingham merchant of Hartlepool and his wife Idonia to John son of Robert of Potto (*Pottehowe*) of all the lands given them by Thomas of [North]allerton in Wolviston

Witnesses: Henry of Langton, Robert of Butterwick, Robert Lucas, John of Burntoft, John of Wolviston, John of Belasis, Thomas of Greatham, John del Haye.

Date: Wolviston, Tuesday after Palm Sunday 1344.

Seal: G&B No.244 and another seal, each on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.179r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.36 [18 June] 1350

Bond by Nicholas son and heir of John of Billingham of Hartlepool in £20 to Thomas of Greatham and his wife Cecilia for the sale of land called Pottowland in Wolviston.

Witnesses: William Chapman, Hugh Baxter, Robert clerk.

Date: Wolviston, Friday after St Barnabas 1350.

Seal: seal on a tongue with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.179r-v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.37 [9 August] 1356

Quitclaim by Edmund of Esshet to Thomas of Greatham of all his right in the lands and tenements which Thomas has in Wolviston.

Witnesses: William of Elmdon, Hugh of Whitton, John of Whitton, Robert son of Theobold.

Date: Durham, Tuesday the vigil of St Lawrence 1356.

Seal: seal on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.179v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.38a [2nd quarter 14th century]

Quitclaim by Cuthbert Stere to Thomas of Greatham of all his right in a tenement, 30 acres of arable and an acre of meadow which John father of the said Thomas acquired from Cuthbert's father John by a plea of *novel disseisin* in the court of the bishop of Durham.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John of Belasis, John of Bewley.

Seal: G&B No.2315 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.179v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.38b [2nd quarter 14th century]

Quitclaim by Cuthbert Stere to Thomas of Greatham of all his right in a tenement, 30 acres of arable and an acre of meadow which John father of the said Thomas acquired from Cuthbert's father John by a plea of *novel disseisin* in the court of the bishop of Durham.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John of Belasis, John of Bewley.

Copy of the previous but with the warranty clause omitted.

Seal: Seal (part) on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.39 [28 October] 1369

Grant by Thomas of Greatham of Billingham to Robert Luckelyn chaplain and William Chapman of a tenement with 30 acres of land, between the tenements of Richard chaplain and the prior [of Durham].

Witnesses: John of Belasis, Walter Denande, Thomas son of William, William son of John.

Date: Wolviston, SS Simon and Jude 1369.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.179v-180r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.40 [6 February] 1371

Quitclaim by Robert Lokelyng chaplain to William Chapman of Wolviston of all his right in the lands and tenements which William and he hold in Wolviston of the gift of Thomas of Greatham.

Witnesses: William of Elmdon, John Belasis of Wolviston, Ranulph of Burntoft, Robert of Norton, John of East Hardwick.

Date: Stockton, Thursday after the Purification of the BVM 1370/1.

Seal tag is part of a [court] document involving Richard Alaynson and ? of Brafferton, breaking [and entering], damages 10 marks.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.180r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.41 [12 February] 1371

Grant by William Chapman of Wolviston to Alan Whitehead (*Whycheved*) perpetual vicar of the church of Tynemouth, Dom John of Eland and John of Dalton chaplain of a messuage, 30 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow in Wolviston which Thomas of Greatham gave to him and Robert Luklyn chaplain, which Robert quitclaimed to him.

Witnesses: William of ?Elmdon (*Elvendon*), Dom Richard of Wolviston chaplain, John of Belasis of Wolviston, Thomas Preston of Wolviston, William of Wolviston.

Date: Wolviston, Wednesday after St Scholastica the virgin 1370/1.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.180r-v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.42 [30 January] 1357

Grant by Thomas of Greatham to William Chapman of all his lands and tenements at Wolviston.

Witnesses: Alan of Billingham, William Elmdon, John of Belasis, Thomas son of William, Robert son of Richard.

Date: Wolviston, Monday before the Purification of the BVM 1356/7.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.180v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.43 [1 February] 1357

Grant by William Chapman to Thomas of Greatham and his wife Cecilia of all the lands and tenements in Wolviston which he had been given by the same Thomas.

Witnesses: Dom William of Claxton *miles*, Richard de Hask, Simon of Langton.

Date: Wolviston, vigil of the Purification of the BVM 1356/7.

The seal tag is part of a ?draft grant to Thomas of Greatham.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.180v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.44 [12 March] 1323

Grant by Richard Bond to Thomas Chapman his brother and his wife Margaret of all his arable land with ½ acre of meadow in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, John Ster, John del Hay, John of Billingham, John Dysser, Richard of Hall.

Date: Wolviston, St Gregory the pope 1322/3.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.180v-181r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.45 [30 March] 1325

Grant by Alice daughter of Walter Carter to Thomas Chapman and his wife Margaret of all her lands and tenements in Wolviston, rendering annually to her 12d.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John Ster, John del Hay, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, John Dysser, Richard of Hall, Thomas of Greatham.

Date: Wolviston, 3 Kal. April 1325.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.181r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.46 [c.1300]

Grant by John of Greatham to his son Thomas of all his tenements and lands in Wolviston in free marriage with Scolastica daughter of Richard del Hall of Wolviston, rendering annually to him 40s, with reversion to his daughters Petronella, Joan and Alice in turn and then to his heirs, and if Scolastica outlives Thomas then she is to pay the 20s to his three daughters and his own right heirs.

Witnesses: Richard de Parco lord of Blakeston, Roger lord of Claxton, Richard Ster of Wolviston, William of Belasis of the same, Robert Hayr of the same, John son of Robert of Billingham, Adam of Gilling of Billingham.

Seal: G&B No.1132, on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.181r-v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.47 [c.1300]

Grant by William de Riwan to John Schirloke and his wife Cecilia of a messuage, 4 tofts, 152 acres of land, 7 acres of meadow, and 1d rent in Wolviston, with reversion if John has no heirs of his body to William son of William Pollard, and then to Marjorie sister of John Schirloke.

Witnesses: William of Belasis, William de la Hay, John son of Richard, John Belasis, John of Greatham, Richard Ster.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.181v and Reg. I, f.i.63v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.48 [c.1300]

Grant by John of Wolviston *dictus* Skyrlocke to Roger of Wolviston of his messuage with its curtilage lying between the houses of Roger miller and William Lambert of Wolviston in Wolviston in free marriage with his daughter Marjorie, rendering each year to him and his heirs a pound of cumin, with reversion to himself.

Witnesses: John of Malton then sheriff of Durham and Sadberge, John of Garton, William Pollard, William Soyer, Adam of Seaton, Ralph Bard, Jordan of Claxton.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.181v-182r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.49 [14 March] 1324

Grant by Richard of Hall and his wife Isabella to John of Billingham merchant of his messuage lying between that of the said John on the west and the highway on the east in Wolviston.

Witnesses: John Ster, Cuthbert Ster his son, William Ster, Thomas of Greatham, Hugh son of Helen, William son of Gilbert, John Ayr, and others with the clerk.

Date: Wolviston, Wednesday after St Gregory the pope 1323/4.

Seal: 2 sealing tags

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.182r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.50 [12 January] 1342

Quitclaim by John son of Alice of Stanley of Wolviston to John of Billingham of Hartlepool of all his right to a messuage in Wolviston between messuages of himself and John, together with 49 acres of land and 1 rod of meadow in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Thomas Chapman, John of Belasis, Thomas of Greatham, Cuthbert Ster, John son of Gilbert, Walter of Kent, Hugh son of Ely.

Date: Wolviston, Saturday after Epiphany 1341/2.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.182r-v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.51 [5 January] 1343

Quitclaim by Joan widow of Richard de Hoton to John of Billingham burgess of Hartlepool of all her right in the tenement which formerly was held by Richard her former husband in Wolviston between the tenement of John on the west and the highway on the east.

Witnesses: Thomas Chapman, John of Belasis, Thomas of Greatham, Cuthbert Stere, Hugh son of Helen, Walter of Kent, with the clerk and others.

Date: Wolviston, vigil of Epiphany 1342/3.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.182v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.52 [1340s]

Grant by Thomas of [North]allerton to John of Billingham merchant and his wife Idonia of a messuage in Wolviston with lands and tenements which he had of the enfeofment of the same John

Witnesses: Thomas Chapman, John of Belasis, Thomas of Greatham, John Ayer, Cuthbert Ster.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.182v-183r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.53 [1340s]

Grant by Hugh son of Gilbert of Wolviston to John of Billingham of his 2 selions of arable land containing 5 rods lying between the land of Robert Humaz in the south and *Le Meer* in the north in the north field of Wolviston.

Witnesses: John son of Gilbert, Thomas of Greatham, John of Belasis, Cuthbert Steer, John Ayr.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.183r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.54 [early 14th century]

Inspeximus by John son and heir of Bertram of Wolviston of the following grant by Agnes formerly the wife of John le Ferur of Wolviston to Agnes and Alice daughters of Margaret her daughter and their heirs in perpetuity and Hugh *dictus* Polefridar for his life.

Grant by Agnes formerly the wife of John le Ferur of Wolviston to Agnes and Alice daughters of Margaret her daughter and their heirs in perpetuity and Hugh *dictus* Polefridar for his life of a toft with buildings in Wolviston between the house of Hugh the marshal and the road which leads to Wolviston chapel, with the garden extending up to Edward's garden, to hold of John son and heir of Bertram of Wolviston, as in the charter of feoffment which she and John le Ferur her husband had of Bertram of Wolviston, rendering annually to John son and heir of Bertram of Wolviston 12d. [c.1300]

Witnesses: John Skirloc of Wolviston, John son of Richard, Ralph Bart, John of Staveley, William son of Jonne then farmer of Belasis, Adam of Eastgarth, Richard Ster, William son of Geoffrey of Wolviston.

Witnesses: William of Masham, William of Heathfield then bailiff of Bewley, Jordan of Wolviston, Gilbert of Bewley, Alan of Grindon, Thomas Disser, William son of Jonne, John of Jarrow, Robert son of Thomas of Wolviston.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.183r-v.

Original (grant): DCD 1.10.Spec.55

DCD 1.10.Spec.55 [c.1300]

Grant by Agnes formerly wife of John le Ferur of Wolviston in her widowhood to Agnes and Alice daughters of her daughter Margaret and to Hugh of Wolviston *dictus palefridar* of a toft with buildings in Wolviston, bounds detailed, with garden for life, to hold of John son of Bertram of Woliston, as in a charter which she Agnes and John le Ferur her late husband had from Bertram of Wolviston, rendering annually to John son of Bertram of Wolviston 12d.

Witnesses: John Skirloc of Wolviston, John son of Richard son of Lawrence, Ralph Bart, John of Staveley, Adam of Eastgarth, Richard Ster, William son of Geoffrey of Wolviston.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.183v-184r and in the inspeximus in 1.10.Spec.54 next above.

DCD 1.10.Spec.56 [5 September] 1323

Grant by Richard de Hoton to Richard of Hall of Wolviston and Isabella his wife in exchange of his messuage between that of John of Billingham and the way leading from Wolviston at Stotfald.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John del Hay, John Ster, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, John Dysser, Hugh son of Gilbert, William of Offerton.

Date: Wolviston, morrow of the translation of St Cuthbert the bishop 1323.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.183v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.57 [c.1300]

Grant by Idonia former wife of Walter the smith in her widowhood to Roger the miller of an acre of land in the field of Wolviston and 30 ?perches (*fa/*), parcels detailed, for 17s paid.

Witnesses: John Skirloc, Bertram son of Henry, Richard son of Lawrence, John son of John, Thomas son of Godfrey, William Lambert.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.184r-v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.58 [c.1300]

Grant by Gwido son of Richard the smith of Burntoft to his brother John for a certain sum of money of 6 acres of land at Wolviston which his father Richard held of Thomas son of Godfrey of Wolviston, rendering annually 20d to the heirs of Thomas son of Godfrey of Wolviston and a pair of white gloves to him.

Witnesses: John son of Peter of Hartlepool, Bertram of Wolviston, Richard son of Lawrence of the same, John Skirloc, Ralph Bart, William Lambert, John son of John, William son of Jonne, Alan of Sherburn, Robert Gernet of Burntoft, Ralph of Coumbe, Robert of Elmdon, Simon of Burntoft, Robert of ?Merse (*Meresseie*).

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.184v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.59 [1st half 13th century]

Grant by Matilda daughter of Walter de Luneville to Hugh Marshal son of William of Richmond of 30 acres of land with a meadow in Wolviston, with the tofts and crofts pertaining, to him and the heirs of his first wife rendering to Matilda annually 30d.

Witnesses: Dom Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Dom Hugh Bell then cellarer of Durham, Dom Nigel of ?Rainton (*Rungeton*), Dom Simon of Burntoft, Dom Geoffrey del Park, Lawrence of Wolviston, William Booth (*Buthe*), Geoffrey of Norham, William *serviens*, Geoffrey the clerk of Billingham, Robert of Lindwood, Henry of Wolviston, John son of Staingrim, William of Tormire.

Seal: G&B No.1683 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.10.Spec.60 18 May [1490]

Grant by John Mappas, son and heir of John Mappas merchant of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to John Nesse chaplain and Roger Morland gent of all his lands, tenements etc at Wolviston.

Witnesses: William Hilton junior *armiger*, Master John Batmanson, Richard Conyers, Christopher Wardall, Richard Denom.

Date: Durham, 18 May 5 Henry VII.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.185r, date different.

DCD 1.10.Spec.61 22 May [1490]

Appointment by John Mappas, son and heir of John Mappas merchant of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, of Ralph Lumley son of George Lumley lord of Lumley as his attorney to deliver seisin to John Nesse chaplain and Roger Morland gent of all his tenements, lands etc at Wolviston, according to his charter.

Date: 22 May 5 Henry VII.

Seal: seal on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.185r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.62 24 May [1490]

Bond of John Mappas, son and heir of John Mappas merchant of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, in £40 to John Nesse chaplain and Roger Morland gent for their peaceful enjoyment of the lands and tenements granted to them by Mappas in his charter.

Date: 24 May 5 Henry VII.

Seal: seal on a tongue, stub of a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.185r-v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.63 28 May [1490]

Quitclaim by Master John Mappas LLB to John Nesse chaplain and Roger Morland gent of his right to the lands and tenements etc in Wolviston which he had granted to them.

Witnesses: Richard Conyers, Henry Heworth, William Wright.

Date: Durham, 28 May 5 Henry VII.

Seal: seal on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.185v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.64 2 June [1490]

Quitclaim by Edward Hodgson of Newcastle-upon-Tyne merchant, Alice his wife and Cecilia Mappas daughter of John Mappas merchant of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to John Nesse chaplain and Roger Morland gent of their right to their lands and tenements etc in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Henry Bednell, Robert Jackson, [blank].

Date: Newcastle, 2 June 5 Henry VII.

Seal: 2 seals on 2 tongues

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.185v-186r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.65 [21 July] 1317

Quitclaim by Margaret of Stanley in her widowhood to John of Billingham of all her right in the tenements which John held for a term of years of her demise in Wolviston, that is a messuage between those of Richard de Hoton on the east and her sister Alice on the west and 15 acres of land which descended to her in her purparty.

Witnesses: Walter of Wolviston, John Stere, Thomas Gretheved, John son of Gilbert, Robert Ayre.

Date: Wolviston, Thursday the morrow of St Margaret the virgin 1317.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.236r-v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.66 [9 March] 1322

Grant by Cuthbert of Fishburn to Thomas merchant of Wolviston and his wife Margaret of all his lands and tenements in Wolviston of the inheritance of his mother Alice.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John of Bewley, John Ster, John del Hay, Richard of Hall, William of Offerton, John Dysser.

Date: Wolviston, Monday before St Gregory the pope 1321/2.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.236v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.67 [c.1300]

Grant by Hugh son and heir of Hugh Marshall of Wolviston to Hugh of Rochford of Wolviston and Agnes his wife for a certain sum of money of 3 acres of land at Wolviston, parcels detailed, to hold of the prior and convent of Durham, rendering annually to the prior and convent of Durham 3d and to Hugh a rose.

Witnesses: John Skirloc of Wolviston, John son of Richard of the same, John son of Jordan of Wolviston, Gilbert of Bewley of Wolviston, William del Hay of Wolviston, John son of Bertram of Wolviston, John of Staveley, Richard Ster of Wolviston.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.236v-237r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.68 [29 June] 1357

Grant by John of Potto to Thomas of Greatham and Cecilia his wife of a tenement, 40 acres of arable land and 3 rods of meadow at Wolviston.

Witnesses: Dom William of Claxton *miles*, Simon of Langton, William of Elmdon, John of Witton, Ranulph of Burntoft, John of Belasis.

Date: Wolviston, SS Peter and Paul 1357.

Seal: seal fragment on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.237r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.69 [9 May] 1329

Grant by Agnes wife of Cuthbert of the Hall of Wolviston to Thomas Chapman of Wolviston and Margaret his wife, daughter of Agnes, and the heirs of Margaret, of 3 acres of arable land at Wolviston which Hugh of Rochford, formerly Agnes' husband and father of the said Margaret, and she held of the gift of Hugh son of Hugh Marshall.

Witnesses: Robert Ayre, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, John del Haye, John Dysser, Richard of the Hall, Hugh son of Gilbert.

Date: Wolviston, Tuesday after St John before the Latin gate 1329.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.237r-v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.70 [6 February] 1371

Quitclaim by Robert Lukline chaplain to William Chapman of Wolviston of all his right in the lands and tenements which William and he hold in Wolviston of the gift of Thomas of Greatham.

Witnesses: William of Elmdon, John of Belasis of Wolviston, Ranulph of Burntoft, Robert of Mordon, John of East Hardwick.

Date: Stockton, Thursday after the Purification of the BVM 1370/1.

Seal: G&B No.1317 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.237v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.71 [6 February] 1372

Quitclaim by Cecilia who was the wife of Thomas of Greatham to Alan Whitehead perpetual vicar of Tynemouth of her right in a tenement and 30 acres of land and an acre of meadow in Wolviston granted him by William Chapman of Wolviston.

Witnesses: Dom Richard of Wolviston chaplain, William of Elmdon, John of Belasis of Wolviston, William of Wolviston.

Date: Wolviston, Friday after the Purification of the BVM 1371/2.

Seal: G&B No.1130 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.237v-238r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.72 [6 February] 1374

Quitclaim by Thomas son and heir of Nicholas of Blakeston to Thomas of Greatham and Cecilia his wife of his right in the lands and tenements which they have of the gift of John son of John of Potto in Wolviston

Witnesses: William of Claxton *miles*, William of Elmdon, Gilbert of Clifton, William of Blakeston, Thomas of Hartlepool, William of the Hall, John of Belasis.

Date: Wolviston, Monday after the Purification of the BVM 1373/4.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.238r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.73 [12 August] 1345

Warranty by John of Billingham merchant of Hartlepool to Nicholas of Blakeston of all his tenements and lands for 8 years which he holds in Wolviston of the demise of John of Potto, and if Nicholas loses any part of the said tenements and lands within the said term, the said John of Billingham will restore their value to Nicholas on pain of £10.

Date: Wolviston, Friday after St Tiburtius 1345.

Seal: seal on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.238r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.74a [7 August] 1345

Grant by John son of Robert of Potto to Nicholas of Blakeston of a messuage, 40 acres of land and 2½ rods of meadow at Wolviston, rendering annually for 8 years a rose and thereafter 10 marks, with distraint on non-payment detailed.

Witnesses: William of Billingham, John of Belasis, Thomas of Greatham, John of Wolviston, John del Hay.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday before St Tiburtius 1345.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.238r-v.

Duplicate: DCD 1.10.Spec.74b next below.

DCD 1.10.Spec.74b [7 August] 1345

Grant by John son of Robert of Potto to Nicholas of Blakeston of a messuage, 40 acres of land and 2½ rods of meadow at Wolviston, rendering annually for 8 years a rose and thereafter 10 marks, with distraint on non-payment detailed.

Witnesses: William of Billingham, John of Belasis, Thomas of Greatham, John of Wolviston, John del Hay.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday before St Tiburtius 1345.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, letters cut through

Duplicate: DCD 1.10.Spec.74a next above.

DCD 1.10.Spec.75 [c.1320 x 1350]

Grant by Thomas of Greatham to Richard Ster of 4 acres of arable land at Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John of Belasis, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, Hugh son of Gilbert, John Marshall.

Seal: G&B No.1893 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.238v-239r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.76 [5 May] 1359

Grant by Richard Ster of Norton to Thomas of Greatham, his wife Cecilia, and John son of Cecilia, of 4 acres of land [in Wolviston] which he had of the gift of the said Thomas, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Simon of Langton, Alan of Billingham, John of Belasis, William son of John of Bewley.

Date: Wolviston, Sunday after the Invention of the Holy Cross 1359.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.239r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.77 [23 July] 1330

Quitclaim by Alice daughter of Walter Carter of Wolviston to Thomas Chapman and his wife Margaret of all her right to the lands and tenements which they had of her gift in Wolviston.

Witnesses: Robert Ayre, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, Richard del Hall, Thomas of Greatham, John of Belasis, Hugh son of Gilbert.

Date: Wolviston, Monday the morrow of St Mary Magdalene 1330.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.239r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.78 [13 May] 1351

Quitclaim by Everard Fannell executor of the will of his former wife Margery, who was formerly the wife and executrix of the will of Hugh of Teesdale, of all his right to the lands and tenements in Wolviston which were of John of Billingham merchant and which were handed over by William of Mordon formerly sheriff of Durham to the said Margery as executrix of the will of the said Hugh for a debt of £27 which Hugh had recovered from the said John before the bishop's justice at Durham.

Witnesses: Elias of Brancepeth then mayor of Hartlepool, William son of Benedict then bailiff of the same town, Elias Shitroitte, William of Stotfold, Thomas of Eryholme.

Date: Hartlepool, Friday after St John before the Latin gate 1351.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.239r-v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.79 [c.1300]

Grant by Bertram son of Henry of Wolviston to John le Ferur, formerly son of Duneta of Billingham, and Agnes his wife of a toft with buildings in Wolviston, between the house of Hugh the Marshall on the one side and a way leading to Wolviston chapel on the other, with the garden extending up to Edward's garden, rendering annually 12d.

Witnesses: John Skirloc of Wolviston, Henry del Haye, John *serviens* of Wolviston, Richard son of Lawrence of the same, Hugh the Marshall of the same, Henry of Belasis, John son of John.

Seal: G&B No.2685 on a tag, with a tie around the tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.239v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.32n.

DCD 1.10.Spec.80 [3 May] 1359

Appointment by Richard Ster of Norton of his son Richard to deliver seisin to Thomas of Greatham, Cecilia his wife and her son John of 4 acres of land at Wolviston which he had of the gift of the same Thomas.

Date: Wolviston, Invention of the Holy Cross 1359.

Seal: seal on a tongue with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.239v-240r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.81a [5 February] 1326

Grant by John Stere to John of Billingham of 6 acres of arable land at Wolviston with a rod of meadow, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Robert Ayre, Richard of Hall, John del Haye, John of Bewley, Richard de Hoton, John Dyssere.

Date: Wolviston, St Agatha 1325/6.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.240r.

Duplicate: DCD 1.10.Spec.81b next below.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.32n.

DCD 1.10.Spec.81b [5 February] 1326

Grant by John Stere to John of Billingham of 6 acres of arable land at Wolviston with a piece of meadow, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Robert Ayre, Richard of Hall, John del Haye, John of Bewley, Richard de Hoton, John Dyssere.

Date: Wolviston, St Agatha 1325/6.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 1.10.Spec.81a next above.

DCD 1.10.Spec.82 [1234 x 1244]

Grant by Roger son of Emma of Wolviston to William of Wolviston marshal, for his service to her and for a certain sum of money which he has given her in her great necessity, of 2 acres of land at Wolviston, parcels detailed, rendering annually to him 1d.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas [of Melsonby] prior of Durham, Nigel of ?Rainton (*Rungeton*), Lawrence and Hugh Marshall of Wolviston, William son of Ralph, John son of William and Henry of Wolviston, William of Thickey, John Scirloc, John *serviens*.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.240r-v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.83 [c.1300]

Grant by Andrew of Hartlepool son of Stephen to Hugh Palfrayman of 2 acres of land at Wolviston, parcels detailed, rendering annually to him 1d.

Witnesses: Robert de Canne, Thomas de Heton, Master Ivo Cook, Alan Cuthbert, Richard Marshall.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.240v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.84 [4 April] 1333

Grant by John del Hay to Robert the miller of Wolviston and Christiana his wife of 3½ acres of arable land at Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: Robert Ayre, John of Belasis, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, Thomas of Greatham, Thomas Chapman, Hugh son of Gilbert.

Date: Wolviston, St Ambrose in Easter 1333.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.240v-241r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.85 [5 August] 1320

Quitclaim by Gilbert of Wingate and Elizabeth de Parco his wife to John of Billingham merchant of their right in a third part of an annual rent of half a mark, part of Elizabeth's dowry, coming from a piece of land called *le Parkesflat* at Wolviston.

Witnesses: Dom Jordan of Dalton *miles*, Robert Greathead, Richard of Park of Blakeston, Gilbert of Holom, John of Hardwick.

Date: Durham, Tuesday after St Bartholomew 1320.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.241r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.86 [26 March] 1322

Grant by Walter Leg of Wolviston to John of Billingham merchant of 3 selions of arable land which he was given by Margaret of Staveley in the west field of Wolviston.

Witnesses: Robert Ayr, John son of Gilbert of Bewley, John Ster, John del Hay, John Dysser, Richard of Hall, William of Offerton.

Date: Wolviston, morrow of the Annunciation of the BVM 1322.

Seal: sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.241r.

DCD 1.10.Spec.87 [14 June] 1320

Grant by Margaret of Staveley, widow of Benedict Cissor, to Walter Leg of 3 selions of her arable land in the west field at Wolviston, parcels detailed.

Witnesses: John son of Gilbert, John del Hay, John Ster, Robert Ayr, William Dysser, Richard of Hall, William of Offerton.

Date: Wolviston, Saturday after St Barnabas 1320.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.241r-v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.88 31 July 1386

Quitclaim by Dom John of Wolviston and Richard Whitelock chaplain to Cissote of Greatham of Wolviston of all their right in the lands and tenements which they were given by Cissote in Wolviston.

Witnesses: John of Claxton, Dom Thomas of ?London (*Lundyn*) and John of Belasis.

Date: Wolviston, 31 July 1386.

Seal: 2 seals on 2 tongues, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.241v.

DCD 1.10.Spec.89 [28 March] 1388

Grant by Cecilia of Greatham to Dom Richard Whitelock chaplain of all her lands, tenements and meadows in Wolviston which were held by John Potto.

Witnesses: William of Wolviston, Thomas son of William, John de le Raw, John Staveley, John son of Simon.

Date: Wolviston, the vigil of Easter 1388.

Seal: seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.241v.

[DCD 2.10.Spec.1]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Pont.2.

DCD 2.10.Spec.1* 4 February 1375

Appointment by Thomas Hatfield bishop of Durham of William de Elmden and John of Elvet as his attornies to deliver seisin to Alan de Shatlyngton, John de Henle, Hugh de Westwyk, John of Lytham, William de Graystanes and John of Bamburgh of the manor of Henknowle, a cottage and 3 acres of land in Wolviston.

Date: his manor of Auckland, 4 February 1374/5, Pont.30.

Size: 130 x 305mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.165r.

[DCD 2.10.Spec.2]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Pont.1.

[DCD 2.10.Spec.3]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Pont.14.

DCD 2.10.Spec.4a [5 December] 1379

Grant by John of Bellasis to Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham of all his lands etc in Wolviston in exchange for the manor of Henknowle, in free, pure and perpetual alms, with distrains detailed.

Witnesses: Ralph de Eure and John Conyers *milites*, William of Hett, William de Elmden, Hugh of Burningill, John of Whitworth, Thomas Chancellor, William of Blakiston, Simon of Langton, Alan of Billingham.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Andrew 1379.

Size: 235 x 350mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.166r-v.

DCD 2.10.Spec.4b [3 December] 1380

Grant by John of Bellasis to the prior and convent of the church of St Cuthbert Durham of all his lands etc in Wolviston in exchange for the manor of Henknowle, in free, pure and perpetual alms, with distrains detailed.

Witnesses: Ralph de Eure and John Conyers *milites*, William of Hett, William de Elmden, Hugh of Burningill, John of Whitworth, Thomas Chancellor, William of Blakiston, Simon of Langton, Alan of Billingham.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Andrew 1380 (*octogesimo* over an erasure).

Size: 240 x 345mm

DCD 2.10.Spec.4c [3 December] 1380

Grant by John of Bellasis to the prior and convent of the church of St Cuthbert Durham of all his lands etc in Wolviston in exchange for the manor of Henknowle, in free, pure and perpetual alms, with distrains detailed.

Witnesses: Ralph de Eure and John Conyers *milites*, William of Hett, William de Elmden, Hugh of Burningill, John of Whitworth, Thomas Chancellor, William of Blakiston, Simon of Langton, Alan of Billingham.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Andrew 1380.

Size: 255 x 295mm

DCD 2.10.Spec.5 [4 October] 1378

Quitclaim of John of Heule clerk to John of Lytham (*Lethom*) chaplain, William of Graystanes chaplain, and John of Bamburgh of his right in the manor of Henknowle, a cottage and 3 acres in Wolviston, which Thomas Hatfield bishop of Durham formerly gave to Alan de Shotlyngton, Hugh de Westwyk, John of Lytham, William [of Graystanes], John of Bamburgh and him [John of Heule].

Date: Durham, Monday next [after] St Michael Archangel 1378.

Size: 130 x 295mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.166v-167r.

DCD 2.10.Spec.6 [1345 - 1381]

Copy or draft of a confirmation by Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham to John of Bellasis of all the manor of Henknowle given him by the prior and convent of Durham, by service of the payment of 8s at the four usual terms in equal portions, and the carriage of wine by four oxen.

Size: 140 x 340mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.186v-187r.

[DCD 2.10.Spec.7]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.167r.

[DCD 2.10.Spec.8]

Ownership history: = 1.11.Pont.11.

DCD 2.10.Spec.9 1247

Grant of B[ertram Middleham] prior of Durham to John Hansard of the warren in his manor of Elmeden, saving the free customs of manor of Elmdon for the freemen of Wolviston, whose dogs and animals will not go into the warene, nor will John enter into or damage the prior's corn, meadows or pastures.

Date: 1247.

Size: 110 x 170mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.167r.

[DCD 2.10.Spec.10]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Reg.8.

DCD 2.10.Spec.11 [3 November 1417]

Grant of William de Hoton to Thomas of Langton of Wynyard *armiger* of all his land and tenements in the vill of Blakeston to be held by the said Thomas to the end of his life, rendering annually to William and his heirs a red rose at the Nativity of St John the Baptist.

Witnesses: William Horsley of Butterwick, William Elstob, Robert Elstob, John Middleton of Thorpe Thewles, William Thorpe of Billingham.

Date: Blakeston, 3 November 5 Henry V.

Size: 100 x 280mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.188r.

DCD 2.10.Spec.12 [1258 x 1290]

Quitclaim of Marmaduke, son of Geoffrey *miles* to Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham of his right in the manor of Blakeston which is of their fee.

Witnesses: Richard of Middleton and Henry of Gategang clerks, [Walter of Ludworth, Gilbert] of Fery, Robert de Eschovland, Emeric ??? ?vland.

Size: 70 x 150mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.167v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.146n.

DCD 2.10.Spec.13 [1234 x 1244]

Agreement that Geoffrey son of Geoffrey is bound to make suit of court to Th[omas of Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham for his tenement in Blakeston in person, by attorney or his heirs whenever a plea is moved by writ of the bishop, or the king *sede vacante*, and at the afforcement of the court when necessary, at the reasonable summons of the prior's servant without fraud.

Witnesses: Dom Jordan of Dalton, Jordan Hayron, Nigel of Rounton (*Rugetun*), William of Haswell, Laurence of Wolviston, William Hayron, John of Rounton, William of Fery clerk, Robert de Nunewic.

Size: 135 x 195mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.167v; Cart. Vet., f.91v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.146n.

DCD 2.10.Spec.14 [14 September] 1323

Grant of Robert Park lord of Blakeston, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his wife Amicia and her ancestors and successors, to God, St Mary and the chapel of the Trinity in Blakeston, with the consent of the prior and convent of Durham, to sustain John of Blakeston the chaplain there, of 4 bovates and 7 acres of land with tofts, crofts and meadows (repeated in each description) in the territory of Blakeston, 3 bovates which were held by Richard of Overton, 4½ acres which were held by John Miller, 3 acres which were held by Robert Trigg, 10 acres which were held by Germanus of Norton, 1½ acres which were held by Walter Messo for life with pature for 6 animals in Blakeston, all formerly held by Geoffrey of Kelloe for life, all to provide for a chantry with daily mattins, also masses requiem and for St Mary, one with placebo dirige, with the chaplain to be nominated, after Richard's death, by the prior and convent or, in a vacancy in the prior, by the subprior and convent, with distrains detailed, and the chaplain to reside there with a clerk.

Witnesses: William of Kilkenny *miles*, Roger of Fulthorp, Henry of Langton, Richard of Stanley, Peter of Brackenbury.

Date: Durham, Wednesday the Exaltation of the Holy Cross 1323.

Size: 165 x 270mm

Copied in DCD Cart. II, f.168r & 187v; Reg. I, f.i.126v-127r.

DCD 2.10.Spec.15 [4 June] 1338

Lease by Roger of ?Blakeston to Alice formerly [?the wife of ??] of the chief messuage of Blakeston manor, excepting the chapel, and half of all the demesne land of the manor ? and le Flattes except for 4 acres which Roger had custody of up to the full age of the heir of Richard of Park by gift of th eprior of Durham, up to the full age of the heir that is the feast of Exaltation of the Holy Cross 1340? on condition of the payment of an annual rent of £7, half at Pentecost and half [?at St Martin].

Date: Blakeston, Thursday in Pentecost 1338.

Size: 135 x 275mm

DCD 2.10.Spec.16a [1197 x 1217]

Grant of John son of Geoffrey of Thorp (*Torp*) to God, St Mary and St Godric and the prior and convent of Finchale of 2 bovates of land in his vill of Thorp in pure and perpetual alms, namely one which Richard son of Aliz held and the other which William son of Bonde held, with the toft and croft which the said Richard held, with the adjacent meadows, pastures and marshes and all other easements within and without the vill, saving his wood and 2 acres of land, one next to *Thornidik* towards the south and all next to *Tintelawe* towards the south.

Witnesses: Dom Aimeric archdeacon of Durham, Dom Henry de Puteaco, Dom Philip de Ulekotes, Jordan of Escoland, Geoffrey of Conyers (*Coigners*), Robert of Amundevill, Robert son of Meldred, Gilbert Hansard, William of Laton, Rodger Daudrei, Walter of Monasteriis, Ranulf of Fishburn.

Size: 110 x 225mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.168r.

DCD 2.10.Spec.16b [1197 x 1217]

Another version of 2.10.Spec.16a.

Size: 85 x 210mm

DCD 2.10.Spec.17 [mid 13th century]

Grant of Geoffrey son of John of Thorp to God, St John the Baptist, St Godric, and the prior and monks at Finchale, of 2 bovates of land in his demesne in the vill of Thorp for the salvatio of his soul and those of his ancestors and successors, namely 8 acres at *Mereden*, 8 acres at *Benelandesmere*, 8 acres at *Tintelawe* and *Brokes* at the end of *Tintelawe*, and a toft which was held by Roger Cruke, and half an acre of meadow to the west under *Rierostis* and as much from his demesne turbary (*petario*) on the west as pertains to two bovates of land in the same vill, in free, pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Walter de Audre, Gilbert of Laton, Hugh of the Chapel, William of Haswell, Nigel of Rounton, Adam son of Roger of Fulthorp, Thomas of Thrislington (*Turstanton*), Geoffrey of Fulthorp, Ralph his brother, Elias de Aldatris, John of Fulthorp, Roger of Thrislington.

Size: 160 x 170mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.168r-v.

DCD 2.10.Spec.18 [later 13th century]

Grant of Cecilia daughter and heir of Walter of Shotton, in her full power and free widowhood, to God, St Mary, St John the Baptist, St Godric and the prior and convent of Finchale for the souls of herself, her father and mother, and all her parents, of half a messuage with a toft and croft, and 2 bovates of arable land and an acre and a rod of meadow in Thorpe Thewles, in free, pure and perpetual alms, with all liberties etc everywhere except in his wood.

Witnesses: Doms Gwyschard de Charron steward of Durham, Thomas of Herrington, William of Laton, John of the Monastery *milites*, John of Malton sheriff of Durham, Thomas of Kelloe, William his son, Robert of Thorpe clerk, Roger of Fulthorpe, Richard of the Park, John de Merthiley clerk.

Size: 105 x 195mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.168v.

DCD 2.10.Spec.19 [?1272 x 1289]

Grant of John of Thorpe, for the souls of himself, his father and mother, and all his parents and friends, to God, St Godric and R. prior and the convent of Finchale to construct and support a hospital for the poor of Christ, of 2 bovates in the vill of Thorpe, namely that previously belonged to [Robert] son of Bonde in the field of Thorpe with tofts and buildings near the mill to the north, in free, pure and perpetual alms, with all liberties etc everywhere except in his wood.

Witnesses: Geoffrey of the Park, Dom Robert son of Milo of the Park, William and Robert of Redmarshall chaplains, Geoffrey, Ralph de la Thorp, Peter of Cornsay (*Corneshow*), William son of John of Thorpe, Gamell clerk, Robert of ?Millerton, Hugh of Merrington, Roger clerk of Thrislington (*Thurstantun*).

Size: 120 x 175mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.133r, 168v.

DCD 2.10.Spec.20 [3 December] 1380

Appointment by Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham of Alan of Billingham and John of Elvet as their attorneys, to receive from John of Bellasys seisin of all the lands which were held by the said John in Wolviston which he had given them in exchange for the manor of Henknowle.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Andrew 1380.

Size: 75 x 310mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.167r.

DCD 2.10.Spec.21 [12 November] 1380

Appointment by William of Graystones chaplain, John of Lytham chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk, of Richard of [Park and John] of Elvet as their attornies to deliver seisin to the prior and convent of Durham of the manor of Henknowle.

Date: Durham, [Monday] after St Martin 1380.

Size: 100 x 310mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.165r.

DCD 2.10.Spec.22 20 March [1521]

Grant and surrender by William Bulmer *miles* and John Bulmer *miles*, who had been granted by Henry Bowes *armiger* and Richard Claxton of Durham son and heir of Lady Eleanor Clervaux the whole term of the lease in all the lands in Thorpe Thewles demised to them by Thomas [castell] formerly prior and the convent of the monastery of St Cuthbert for 30 years in exchange for all the lands in Monkwearmouth and Durham which Eleanor had demised to the prior and convent for 30 years, to Hugh [Whitehead] prior and the convent of Durham of their interest in the lands in Thorpe Thewles.

Date: 20 March 12 Henry VIII.

Size: 165 x 305mm

DCD 2.10.Spec.22* [1197-1217]

Grant of John son of Geoffrey of Thorpe to God, St Godric and the prior and monks of Finchale of 2 bovates of land in his vill of Thorpe with the tofts and buildings, in confirmation of the grant which John of Ketton gave them in perpetual alms, namely which William de Stodfald last held, to be held as detailed of Ketton's charter saving his wood

Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon of Durham, Roger Daudre, Walter of the Monastery, William his son, Peter Harpin, Ranulf of Fishburn, Adam of Lumsden, Robert of the Monastery, Geoffrey of Heppedon, William of Hessewell, William of Whitwell (*Fwitewelle*), Richard of Sherburn, Alan of Pittington.

Size: 95 x 185mm

DCD 2.10.Spec.22† [later 13th century]

Bond of Cecilia of Thorpe Thewles (*Thorptheules*) daughter and heir of Walter of Shotton to uphold an agreement with the prior and convent of Finchale, over her tenement in Thorpe given to them in perpetual alms, and of the good feoffment and seisin of whatever they may put her and her daughter Agnes in seisin of by their deed, ratified and confirmed by the chapter of Durham.

Witnesses: Doms Alan and John vicars of Aycliffe and Merrington, Walter of Aycliffe, John de Merchiley.

Size: 75 x 140mm

DCD 2.10.Spec.23 2 January [1489]

Quitclaim of William Henryson of Easington in the bishopric of Durham to John Milner formerly of Easington of his right to his lands in the vill and territory of Thorpe next to Easington.

Date: Durham, 2 January 4 Henry VII.

Size: 90 x 300mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.188r.

DCD 2.10.Spec.24 26 April [1474]

Grant of William Heworth to John Milner his kinsman and son of Thomas Milner of Staindrop of all his land and tenements in the vill and territory of Hamsterley, and the reversion of anything which may revert to him.

Witnesses: John Botcherbe, John Milner, Thomas Halywell of Staindrop.

Date: Staindrop, 26 April 14 Edward IV.

Size: 105 x 320mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.188r-v.

DCD 2.10.Spec.25 12 April [1483]

Grant of William Henryson of Easington in the bishopric of Durham to John Milner of the the same place of all his land and tenements in the vill and territory of Thorpe next to Easington.

Witnesses: William Claxton son of Robert Claxton *miles* and gentleman, Richard Elmden gentleman, John Soureby gentleman, William North tailor, John Robinson husbandman.

Date: Thorpe, 12 April 23 Edward IV.

Size: 95 x 300mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.188v.

DCD 2.10.Spec.26 26 April [1474]

Appointment by William Heworth of Gainford of John Rakewode sr and William Cole as his attornies to deliver seisin of all his lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Hamsterley and all his reversions.

Date: 26 April 14 Edward IV.

Size: 105 x 270mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.188v-189r.

DCD 2.10.Spec.27 4 October [1484]

Quitclaim of William Wadley of Hamsterley yeoman to John Milner of Easington for all actions, real and personal.

Date: 4 October 2 Richard III.

Size: 85 x 255mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.189r.

DCD 2.10.Spec.28 21 December [1489]

Bond of John Milner son of Thomas Milner formerly of Staindrop to Roger Morland and John Nesse chaplain in £40 to be paid by next Easter, that they will enjoy the grant of lands by him in Thorpe by Easington and Hamsterley as stated in his charter dated at Durham on 20 December of the same year.

Date: 21 December 5 Henry VII.

Size: 120 x 300mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.189r.

DCD 2.10.Spec.29 20 December 1489

Grant of John Milner son of Thomas Milner formerly of Staindrop to Roger Morland and John Nesse chaplain of all the lands, tenements, rents, returns and services in the vill and territories of Thorpe next to Easington and Hamsterley in the county of Durham, with his appointed attorneys John Hobson of Thorpe and John Weardale of Hamsterley to deliver seisin.

Date: Durham, 20 December 1489, 5 Henry VII.

Size: 160 x 300mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.189r-v.

DCD 2.10.Spec.30 4 Januar.y [1490]

Quitclaim of John Milner son of Thomas Milner formerly of Staindrop to Roger Morland and John Nesse chaplain of his right to the lands etc in the vills and territopries of Thrope next Easington and Hamsterley which John was given by William Henryson and William Heworth.

Date: 4 January 1489/90, 5 Henry VII.

Size: 120 x 305mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.189v.

[DCD 2.10.Spec.31]

Ownership history: = 4.1.Pont.9.

[DCD 2.10.Spec.32]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.10.Spec.33 [early 13th century]

Grant of Alan of Lond and Emma his wife for the salvation of the souls of themselves, and their parents Alexander, Walter, Mary and Tunware, and Hugh [of Le Puiset] formerly bishop of Durham, and all their ancestors and successors, to God, St Godric of Finchale and the monks there, of half a carucate of land in the vill of Redmarshall in perpetual alms, namely 2 bovates which they bought from William of Middleham rendering annually 6d to Osbert of Melsa at St Cuthbert in September, and a bovat which they bought from Yvone son of Matilda with the toft and croft pertaining, a bovat which they had in exchange from Robert of Stockton with the toft and croft which was Gilbert son of Alduse's.

Witnesses: Geoffrey of Conyers (*Coisners*), John of Thorpe, Adam of Lumsden, Robert Scot, Robert of Stockton, William Haddoc, Geoffrey chaplain of Redmarshall, Robert chaplain of Bishopton, Ralph deacon of Thorpe, Roger clerk of Toggesdon.

Size: 175 x 170mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.169r.

DCD 2.10.Spec.34 [1230 x 1244]

Grant of Emma lady of Redmarshall, formerly wife of Robert de Mauley, in her widowhood, to God, St Godric and Ralph [?of Elvet] prior of Finchale and the monks there, for the salvation of the souls of herself and her predecessors, of a bovat of land in the vill of Redmarshall which Annais daughter of Osbert Waubert held, which comprises 20 acres, in perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Hugh of the Chapel, Simon de Chenduit, Geoffrey son of Hugh of Jarrow, William of Butterwick, Roger of Bishopton (*Biscaptun*), William and Robert of Redmarshall chaplains, Vincent of Redmarshall, John son of William of Redmarshall, Ralph deacon of Thorpe, Gamell clerk, Robert de Misterton, Roger of Thrislington (*Terstantun*).

Size: 135 x 125mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.169r-v.

DCD 2.10.Spec.35 2 September [1511]

Grant by William Bulmer of Hartlepool, in recompense for a messuage, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 100 acres of pasture in Redmarshall/Cocken which he had recovered from Henry Bowes and his wife Eleanor, and which Thomas prior and the convent of Durham gave to John Bulmer armiger son and heir of William Bulmer miles, Thomas Surtees armiger, Robert Lambert armiger, Thomas Blaxton son and heir apparent of William Blaxton armiger and Thomas Bentley clerk, for the use of William Bulmer, of the same property to John Foster chaplain and John Clerk, with Christopher Broun and William Tirre appointed as Bulmer's attorneys to enter into the lands on Bulmer's behalf.

Date: 2 September 3 Henry VIII.

Size: 215 x 270mm

DCD 2.10.Spec.36 12 February 1455

Grant of John Hamsterley of Brancepeth son of John Hamsterley and brother of John Hamsterley of Fishburn to John Haggerston and John Wearmouth chaplains of a messuage with garden and dovecote and 8 acres of land, that is 7 acres and 3.5 rods of arable land and 0.5 rods of meadow, in the vill and territory of Fishburn.

Date: Brancepeth, 12 February 1454/5.

Size: 95 x 280mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.242r.

DCD 2.10.Spec.37 16 February 1455

Quitclaim of John Hamsterley of Brancepeth son of John Hamsterley and brother of John Hamsterley of Fishburn to John Haggerston and John Wearmouth chaplains for all claims relating to a messuage with garden and dovecote and 8 acres of land, that is 7 acres and 3.5 rods of arable land and 0.5 rods of meadow in the vill and territory of Fishburn.

Date: Brancepeth, 16 February 1454/5.

Size: 105 x 280mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.242r.

DCD 2.10.Spec.38 20 August 1459

Quitclaim of John Wearmouth chaplain to John Haggerston chaplain for all claims relating to a messuage in the vill and territory of Fishburn and a burgage in the Old Borough of Durham and all lands and rents in the vill and territory of Aycliffe.

Date: 20 August 1459.

Size: 100 x 280mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.242r-v.

[DCD 2.10.Spec.39]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.242v.

DCD 2.10.Spec.40 [31 March 1418]

Quitclaim of William de Hoton to Thomas of Langton of Winyard armiger for all claims relating to all the land and tenements which Thomas holds for life in the vill of Blakeston. Witnesses: William Horsley of Butterwick, William Elstob, Robert Elstob, John Middleton of Thorpe Thewles, William Thorpe of Billingham.

Date: Blakeston, Thursday in Easter week 6 Henry V.

Size: 95 x 270mm

Copied in: DCD Cart. IV, f.188r.

DCD 2.10.Spec. loose seal

Seal of John Hampsterley (2.10.Spec.36, 2.10.Spec.37, G&B No.1179), possibly originally having belonged to 2.10.Spec.39.

DCD 3.10.Spec.1 [early 13th century]

Grant by Roger son of Zachary of Burdon, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his wife and ancestors, in free, perpetual and pure alms, to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham, to sustain the poor in the almonry at Durham, of those 2 bovates of land which Ralph of Multon held of him at farm in the vill of Burdon.

Witnesses: Roger son of Meldred, Adam Pevul, Roger de Audri, William Bruton, Michael of Skerningham, Thomas of Skerningham, Walter of Fery, John of Ketton, William of Aycliffe (*Akle*), William of Bishopton (*Biscopt*), Gilbert of Eden, Alan of Pittingdon, William of Fulwell, William of Weardale.

Size: 160 x 215mm

Copied in DCD Alm.Sm.Cart. p.108-109 & 142.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.45n.

DCD 3.10.Spec.2 [early 13th century]

Grant by Roger son of Acer of Tunstall (*Thuncstall*) to Stephen de Cantuaria of 2 bovates of land in the fields of Burdon which Henry Russell held of him and also all the land which lies from the ditch of his chief mansion to the exit of the vill between that land and the land of Elias (*Helie*) son of Elias towards the south, 8 perches west to east and 36 perches north to south, and which abutts the head of the ditch of Elias son of Elias towards the east of the vill, rendering annually a pound of cumin at All Saints, and he will warrant it and, if he cannot warrant it, then he will exchange it for land of the same value from his demesne.

Witnesses: John de Mundeville, Jordan Hairen, Richard de Cartenai, Thomas son of Bernard, Ernulf (*Hernulph*) parson of Darlington (*Derlictona*), William parson of Darlington, Peter parson of Darlington, Michael of Skerningham (*Sqirningham*), Benedict son of Odo of Darlington, Thomas Bardolf, Ralph de Oxenhale, Geoffrey son of David, William de Levingthorpe, Michael Paitevino.

Size: 190 x 240mm

Copied in DCD Alm.Sm.Cart. p.143-144.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.147n.

DCD 3.10.Spec.3 [21 December] 1217

Grant by William of Briton to Roger son of Akar, for homage and service and for 44½ marks which he has given him in his necessity, of his mill of Burdon with sote and suit, and also the homage and service of Elias son of Elias of Burdon from the tenement which he held of [Roger] in Burdon, and the homage and service of Nicholas son of Arneburg for the tenement which he held of [Roger] in Burdon, and the homage and service of William of Sadberge which he held of [Roger] in Burdon, and also for his homage and service of all his land in the cultivation of *Rohon*, and all his land in the *spinam* near the land of Elias son of Elias, and all his land to the east by *Rohon Ker*, and all his land at *Wanddales* by the land of the said Elias, and all his land at *Buttes* by *Randolesye*, and all his land at *Litel Utlagetigges* by the road from Darlington to the east, and all his land on *Fendesfel*, and all his land at *Croclandes*, and all his land at *Rodes*, and all his land at *Diremildekelde*, and all his land at *Sitbery*, and all his land on *Cnapegerflat*, and all his land on *Litel Whitehil*, and all his land near the bound of Burdon, and all his land at *Kerbuttes*, and all his land on the other *Kerbuttes* by the bridge of the marsh to the east, and all his land by *Kringelker* to the west near the land of the said Elias, and all his land on *Sconelbrad* on both sides of the road that leads to *Kringelker*, and all his land on *Gretbery* by the mill, and all his land at the head of *Gretbery*, and all his land by *Kringelker* to the east, and all his land which runs from the moor of Burdon moor to the path (*semita*) from *Bermeton*, and a rod of meadow beyond the stream near Elias's meadow by the field of ?Haughton (*Halerton*), and all his land beneath the tofts called *Benelandes*, and all his land on *Mittel Whitehil*, and all his land on *Dilmirethorn*, and all his land by *Rohon* to the east near the field of Morton, and all his land by *Rohon* to the west near the field of ?Haughton, and all his land between the exit of the vill of Burdon to the east and the land of Elias son of Elias, to be held in fee and hereditie, rendering annually 10s at the vigil of St Martin for all the service due to the prior and convent of the church of St Cuthbert of Durham, and also granting him free coming from and going to his mill, doing no damage thereby to the mill on land or water or any other place.

Witnesses: Dom Ralph [Kerneth] prior of Durham, Martin de Pateshill, Roger Huscarl justiciar in Northumberland, Roger de Audre, Adam de Yeland steward of the bishop of Durham, Robert son of Meldred, Jordan Haytun, Robert de Brus, John de Mundevill, Ralph Surtees (*super Teysa*), Ralph Baard, Walter de Cadam, Michael of Skerningham, Benedict of Darlington (*Derington*), Walter of Fery, Thomas Bardulf, William of Sadberge, Nigel of Rounton (*Rungeton*), Reginald the clerk, Robert de Musters.

Date: St Thomas the apostle before Christmas 1217 (*sic*, ?possibly 1218 as Ralph not prior until 1218 and also compare 3.10.Spec.10).

Size: 135 x 340mm

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.45-46n.

DCD 3.10.Spec.4 [early 13th century]

Grant by Roger son of Akarie to his brother Werric for homage and service and 4 marks, of a bovat of land in Burdon which Gamel held, rendering the service due from a bovat of 4 carucates of land of 10s to St Cuthbert of Durham annually, and Werric and his heirs are to mill every 20th *vas* at his mill in Burdon.

Witnesses: Geoffrey Picot, Gilbert de Plumton, Hamo de Stodhage, Ralph son of Alan, Robert of Preston, Laurence of Preston, Richard of ?Leyburn (*Laibrunn*), Walter son of William, William de Burgo, Nigel son of ?Wianasii, Elias son of Ralph.

Size: 75 x 160mm

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.147n.

DCD 3.10.Spec.5 [early 13th century]

Grant by Roger son of Akaria of Burdon to William Briton for homage and service, of all his vill of Burdon with the mill with all appurtenances "tam in dominicis quam serviciis & nativis" with nothing retained except his demesne toft, extending in length and width up to the Skerne, rendering annually 10s which pertains to the lord prior of Durham at St Martin.

Witnesses: John de Mundeville, Ralph Surtees (*super Tees*), Richard de Chardenay, Robert de Monasteriis, Michael of Skerningham, Thomas of the same vill, Geoffrey de Parc, William de Hesevelle, William of Sadberge, Stephen of Canterbury (*Cant*), Godfrey, Thomas of Morton, Elias of Burdon, Richard son of Werry.

Size: 105 x 200mm

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.148n.

DCD 3.10.Spec.6 [early 13th century]

Acquittance by Roger son of Akar of Burdon to William Briton for all the money which he owed him for the vill of Burdon which he bought from him, except for his demesne toft enclosed by ditches, for 3s which he does not owe him as in the charter made in the *curia* of St Cuthbert and the lord prior of Durham.

Witnesses: Dom Ralph Surtees (*super Teysa*), John of Middleton, Thomas Bardolf, Michael of Skerningham, William clerk of Sadberge, Nigel of Rounton (*Rungeton*), William clerk of Darlington.

Size: 80 x 110mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.7 [early 13th century]

Grant by Roger son of Akar to Stephen de Cantoribus, for his homage and service and 2½ marks which he gave him in his great necessity, of his half of the culture in the tofts to the west, rendering annually at Christmas 1d.

Witnesses: William Para, Benedict son of Odo, William the clerk, Geoffrey son of David.

Size: 80 x 130mm

Copied in DCD Alm.Sm.Cart. p.144.

DCD 3.10.Spec.8 [early 13th century]

Grant by Roger son of Akar to William Briton for his homage and service, of all his vill of Burdon with the mill with all its appurtenances as much in demesne as in *serviciis* and *nativis* and with the demesne toft and croft of the same vill, to be held in fee and hereditly, rendering annually 10s which pertain to the prior of Durham at St Martin for all service.

Witnesses: John de Amundeville, Ralph Surtees (*super Tesia*), Richard de Mardenay, Robert de Monasteriis, Michael of Skerningham, Thomas of the same vill, Geoffrey de Parc, William of Haswell (*Hesseuell*), William of Sadberge, Godfrey, Thomas of Merton, Elias of Burdon, Richard son of Werri.

Size: 135 x 190mm

Extract printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.149n.

DCD 3.10.Spec.9 [early 13th century]

Grant by Roger son of Acris to Stephen de Cantuaria for his homage and service and 10 marks which he gave him in his great business and urgent necessity, of all his land of Milnestath and of all his land between the land of Elias son of Elias of Burdon and the land of William Quinith which attains to the mill pond, and all his land of Githberi, Griegeleker, Stani, and 3 acres of land under the toft of Alan de Wesson to the east, and an acre of land under Grethberi, and of which a head tends towards the east and another towards the west, and an acre at the head of the toft to the north, 11 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow, rendering annually half a pound of pepper at All Saints within Darlington market.

Witnesses: John de Mundevilla, Jordan Hairo, Richard de Chartenai, Thomas son of Bernard, Hernulph, William and Peter, Arnold de Auclent parson of Darlington, Reginald Abelin, Thomas Bardolf, Richard de Holmside, Benedict son of Odo of Darlington, Michael of Skerningham, Ralph de Oxenhale, Michael Pictaversi.

Size: 130 x 245mm

Copied in DCD Alm.Sm.Cart. p.145, with two parsons of Darlington transposed.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.47-148n.

DCD 3.10.Spec.10 [21 December 1218]

Grant by Roger son of Akar of Burdon to William Briton for his homage and service and 27½ marks given him in his necessity, of his mill of Burdon with soc and suit, rendering annually 2 marks, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, with free coming and going from and to the mill, and nothing will be done on land or water or in any place to the detriment of the mill, nor is any liberty due from any place owing suit or any work to the mill on the day this charter was made, and they ought to be able to mill their own corn without multure at the mill and before others.

Witnesses: Ralph [Kerneth] prior of Durham, Martin de Patteshull, Roger Huscarl justiciar in Northumberland, Roger de Audr', Adam de Yeland steward of the bishop of Durham, Robert de Yeland his brother, Roger de Peauton, Jordan, Hayrun, Robert de Brus, Robert son of Meldred, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Geoffrey de Parco, Ralph of Surtees (*Super Teysam*), Ralph Baard, Walter de Caduno, Michael of Skerningham, Benedict de Bernington, Walter of Ferry, Thomas of Skerningham, William of Sadberge, Thomas Bardolf, Reginald the clerk, Robert de Musterg, Robert steward, Hugh de Baillol, William of York clerk.

Date: St Thomas the Apostle before Christmas, Pont. 2 Bishop Richard [Marsh].

Size: 120 x 185mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.11 [early 13th century]

Quitclaim by Roger son of Roger of Burdon to the prior and convent of Durham of the homage and service of William Briton from his tenement held of Roger and Roger's father in the vill of Burdon for 10 marks given him in his great necessity.

Witnesses: Robert son of Meldred, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Robert son of Thomas, Ralph of Surtees (*Surteyse*), Jordan of Dalden, Richard de Charteray, Michael of Skerningham, Thomas of the same vill, William of Sadberge.

Size: 95 x 170mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.12 [12 April 1218]

Grant by Roger son of Akaris of Burdon to William Briton (*Britane*) for his homage and service, of the homage and service of Elias son of Elias of Burdon and Alan de Weshan from all the tenements which they hold of him in the same vill of Burdon, for 4 marks and a black palfrey.

Witnesses: Richard Surtees (*superTh*), Ralph his brother, Ralph Bard, William and John parsons of Middleton, Walter de Cadamo, Robert de Cadamo, William of Sadberge, Benedict of Darlington, Walter Surtees (*superTh*), Ralph de Cotum, Ralph of Hartburn, Robert de Aselachy, Robert de Warr', William de Garin'dewar.

Date: Maundy Thursday in the year of the consecration of Dom R[ichard Marsh] bishop of Durham.

Size: 80 x 145mm

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.148n.

DCD 3.10.Spec.13 [early 13th century]

Grant by Roger son of Acharisie to Werri his brother of 2 bovates of land in Burdon which Cospatric held, for his homage and service and 7 marks, rendering annually 10s to St Cuthbert, and Werri and his heirs may mill at Roger's mill at the twentieth *vas*.

Witnesses: the abbot and convent of Jervaulx, Wimar son of Warin, Thorfin son of Robert and Robert his brother, Hugh son of Jernegan, Jordan Scotland, Wimer son of Ralph, Ralph of Chester, William son of Thomas, William Scolland, Henry of Carlisle (*Karleolo*), Henry Soldan, Philip son of John, Roger de Multun, Elias his son, Richard [Roger's] brother, Nicholas de Gerstun, Thomas de Mundevile, Robert son of Adam, Henry son of Lawurence.

Size: 100 x 140mm

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.147n.

DCD 3.10.Spec.14 [c.1230s]

Quitclaim by Roger son of Roger of Burdon to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham for the salvation of the soul of himself and his ancestors of his right to the vill and mill of Burdon as detailed in a charter of the prior and convent from William Briton.

Witnesses: John de Rumeseia steward of [the bishop of] Durham, Robert son of Meldred, John Hansard, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Jordan de Alden, Jordan Hayrin, Nigel of Roundton (*Runketon*), Walter of Selby, Richard Hollinside (*Holyenneside*), Luke de Riffordia.

Size: 95 x 190mm

Witnesses printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.149n.

DCD 3.10.Spec.15 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Hugh Maufe of Woodford (*Wudeford*) to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to 3 bovates of land within and without the vill which were his brother Robert's formerly chamberlain of Dom Thomas [of Melsonby] prior of Durham in the vill of Burdon which Richard of Thornton formerly held in the said vill of Burdon.

Witnesses: Michael of Layton, Walter of Richmond, Hugh of Barnard Castle, and Alexander de Cleasby clerks, Roger of Auckland (*Auclent*), Richard janitor, Alan and Adam of Layton, Thomas Garcone, Robert of Ripon, William of Markincfeld, William Marshall, Robert of Haswell, John of Bradley, Hugh Roman.

Size: 95 x 160mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.16 [mid 13th century]

Grant and quitclaim by John clerk son of Roger Peys of Burdon to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham for the salvation of the souls of himself and his parents of all his land in the vill of Burdon in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Dom Ranulph of Middleton and John de Cotum *milites*, Jordan of Skerningham, Gilbert of Kerton, John of Lascelles (*Laceles*), William Page, Abraham of Burdon.

Size: 100 x 205mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.17 [mid 13th century]

Grant and quitclaim by Richard of Thornton for the souls of all his predecessors and successors to his lords the prior and convent of Durham in pure and perpetual alms of 3 bovates of land in the vill of Burdon.

Witnesses: Jordan Hayron, Nigel of Rounton (*Rungeton*), Adam de Merleya, Walter of Selby, William Hayron, Adam of Bradley, William clerk of Fery, Walter of Bradbury, Gilbert of Fery, John of Ketton, John of Dorset, Lawrence and Henry of Wolviston, William and Hugh of Wolviston marshall.

Size: 85 x 190mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.18 [mid 13th century]

Grant and quitclaim by John clerk son of Roger Peys of Burdon to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham for the salvation of the souls of himself and his parents of all his land in the vill of Burdon in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Dom Ralph of Middleton *miles*, Jordan of Skertingham, Gilbert of Ketton, William de Pistrina, William of Mundevile, Abraham of Burdon, John of Lascelles.

Size: 100 x 205mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.19 [11 November] 1243

Lease by William son of Elias of Burdon to Robert chamberlain of a bovat in the territory of Burdon which Spileman held in the same vill, to be held by Robert and his heirs and assigns, except religious houses, for 8 years, for 4 marks initially and then 2d annually, that is 1d at Pentecost and 1d at St Martin, and as he has another land in the same vill nearer the bovat he will manure that for the first 7 years, and then the land will revert to William, with the following pledges to be provided by Robert - William de Levingthorp, Robert of Ketton, Walter of Carlbury (*Kerleberge*) and John Knut - and William - William Fac, William de Pistrina, John Knut, Walter of Carlbury, Thomas de Cotum, and John son of Henry on pain, for any infringement, of 5 marks to be paid to the fabric of the church of St Cuthbert and the subjection of himself and all his goods to the jurisdiction of the archdeacon of Durham.

Witnesses: Michael of Layton, Roger of Auckland, Alan of Layton, Walter clerk, Gilbert of Fery, Henry Porter of Fery, Lawrence of Wolviston, Alan of Wallsend.

Date: St Martin 1243.

Size: 155 x 175mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.20 [11 November] 1242

Lease by Elias of Burdon to John Cnut of a bovat of land in the fields of East Burdon for 6 years until six *vesturas* with meadow are received, rendering annually 40d at Easter and 40d at Michaelmas and all other possible services and demands.

Supporters of Elias: Thomas of Burdon, Richard of the same, Nicholas de Herlessey.

Witnesses: William son of Elias, Walter de Karleb', William Fat, Thomas de Cotum.

Date: St Martin 1242.

Size: 80 x 165mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.21 [early 13th century]

Grant of Stephen de Cantuaria, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his ancestors and heirs, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the monks at Durham of his land in the territory of Burdon, namely all his land in *Milnesflat*, all the land which lies between that of Elias son of Elias of Burdon and William Quinth, which attaches to the mill pond, all his land in *Grethberi*, all his land in *Grigeleker*, all his land in *Stain*, and 3 acres which lie below the toft of Alan of Wessou to the east, and an acre below *Gretberi*, with one head to the east and the other to the west, and an acre at the head of the tofts to the north with 2 acres of meadow in *Bradeng*, and also 2 bovates of land which Henry Russell held from Roger of Burdon, and all the land which lies at the head of the dike of the mansion built by Roger of Burdon to the exit of the vill between that land and the land of Elias son of Elias to the south, and the butts at the head of the dike of Elias son of Elias to the east of the vill; he has also assigned to the monks half the culture of the tofts on the west; all this is to sustain the almonry, in free and perpetual alms, rendering annually to W[illiam] Briton half a pound of pepper at the feast of All Saints at the market in Darlington (*Derinngton*), for the lands named in the first part of this charter, and a pound of cumin at the same term for the lands named in the middle part namely the two bovates for which they are to provide forinsec service as usual in the vill of Burdon, and for the half culture 1d on Christmas Day to W[illiam] Briton or his heirs.

Witnesses: Robert de Monasteriis steward of the prior, Michael of Skerningham (*Scirningham*), Thomas of Skerningham, Walter de Bermeton, Luke of Rushyford (*Risseford*), Walter of Selby, Laurence of Wolviston, Roger of ?Hedworth (*Hetheuurthe*), Robert of Ripon, William of Bishopton, William Buche, Robert Coco, Robert of Birtley, Alan of Wallsend, Oliver Bertram of the cellar, Ralph of Garmondsway (*Garmundeswaie*).

Size: 170 x 185mm

Copied in DCD Alm.Sm.Cart. p.146-147.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.148n.

DCD 3.10.Spec.22 22 June [1419]

Grant by Richard Litster (*Lyttester*) of Guisborough (*Gysburn*) in Cleveland and Emma his wife to Robert Conyers of Sockburn and William Redmarshall chaplain of all his lands and tenements in the vills of Darlington and Bowburn and also all his *status* in all the lands formerly of Thomas Welfed in Little Stainton and in the lands which were John Halle's in Sedgfield formerly of the men of the said Emma by gift of the said Thomas and John Halle, the *status* to be held for the life of the said Emma.

Witnesses: William Lamberd, Henry Bowes, John Osbern, John of Durham (*Duram*) and John Dawtry jr.

Date: 22 June 7 Henry V.

Size: 120 x 260mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.23 1 April 1420

Grant of Robert Conyers of Sockburn and William Redmarshall chaplain to William of Doncaster clerk and John Binchester chaplain of the land and tenements given them by Richard Lyttyster of Guisborough in Cleveland and Emma his wife daughter and heir of John Dernelone in the vill and territory of Great Burdon.

Witnesses: Robert Bieulieu, William Broune, John Broune.

Date: Burdon, 1 April 1420.

Size: 80 x 340mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.24 1 April 1420

Appointment by Robert Conyers of Sockburn and William Redmarshall chaplain of Robert Cok of Durham as their attorney to deliver seisin to William of Doncaster clerk and John of Binchester chaplain of the land given them by Richard Lyttester of Guisborough in Cleveland and Emma his wife in the vill of Great Burdon.

Date: 1 April 1420.

Size: 90 x 340mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.25 29 September 1319

Lease by Geoffrey [of Burdon] prior of Durham to John of Morton of Darlington of a messuage, 2 bovates, 2 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in Burdon for 13 years, rendering annually 40s at two terms, half at St Martin and half at Pentecost, starting at St Martin next, with Gilbert of Burdon and Henry del Chippes as their sureties.

Date: Durham, St Michael 1319.

Size: 145 x 245mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.26 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim of Alina formerly the wife of Roger son of Akaris of Burdon to William Briton of all claims by way of dowry relating to the mill and all the land which William bought from her lord in Burdon, in demesne or service, which she has sought from him in the bishop of Durham's court, for which William has paid 2 marks now and each year rent of 2 skeps (*sceppas*) of wheat, one at Pentecost and one at St Martin, and a quarter of oats at Christmas.

Witnesses: Dom Adam of Ylaund, Roger of Daudre, Jordan Hayrum, Robert of Yland, John of Amundeville, Ralph Surtees (*Supertesiam*), Simon of Burntoft, Jordan of Daldon, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Nigel of Rounton (*Rungeton*), William of Sadberge.

Size: 110 x 125mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.27 [1234 x 1244]

Bond of Richard of Thornton to Th[omas of Melsonby] prior and convent of Durham not to interfere in 3 bovates in the vill of Burdon which he gave and quitclaimed to them in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Jordan Hayron, Nigel of Rounton (*Rungeton*), Adam de Merley, Walter of Selby, William Hayron, Adam of Bradel, William clerk of Fery, Walter of Bradbury, Gilbert of Fery, John of Ketton, John of Dorset, Laurence and ?Humphrey of Wolviston, William and Hugh of Wolviston marshalls.

Size: 90 x 190mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.28 [mid thirteenth century]

Grant of Elias of Burdon to Robert Chamberlain for a sum of money, of the farm of half a mark which John Knut held of him in a bovat, at two terms annually, as detailed in a cyrograph.

Sureties: William Phat of Burdon, Thomas of Burdon, Richard of the same, Nicholas of Herleseey.

Witnesses: William son of Elias, Walter of Karleberi, Thomas of Cocum, Robert serjeant of Ketton, Alexander clerk.

Size: 100 x 140mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.29 [25 January 1339]

Grant of Hugh Burdon to the prior of Durham that, as the former Louis [de Beaumont] bishop of Durham had granted him free warren in his demesnes in West Brandon, Wooley (*Wulley*), Ivesley and West Grindon, he has now granted them the right to hunt with their men and dogs.

Witnesses: John of Coyners, Thomas Surtees, William of Washington, John of Lumley, William of Kilkenny (*Kyrkenny*), Jordan of Dalden, and Robert of Binchester *milites*, Adam del Boughis, John of Britteley, Henry of Langton, Walram of Lumley, Robert of Lambton, John Randolph, John of Burnigill (*Bronynghill*).

Date: Monday the Conversion of St Paul 1338.

Size: 75 x 270mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.30 [early 13th century]

Quitclaim by William Briton to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to the vill of Burdon and its mill, notified to the men of the vill of Burdon.

Size: 50 x 130mm

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.149n.

DCD 3.10.Spec.31 [late thirteenth/early fourteenth century]

Quitclaim of Agnes of Maltby to the prior and convent of Durham for half a mark annual rent from their mill in Greater Burdon.

Witnesses: Doms Gwyscard le Charron, Thomas of Herrington, and William of Layton *milites*, Thomas of Kelloe, Jordan of Wolviston (*Williston*), Robert de Caim, Robert de Hoton.

Size: 80 x 230mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.32 [22 May] 1244

Lease by Walter de Karleberi and Isoud his wife to Robert chamberlain of the western part of their meadow in Bradenge in the territory of Burdon for 4 years, rendering annually 3½s.

Pledges and sealants: William Fat, Thomas de Cotum.

Witnesses: Nicholas of Layton, Alexander the clerk, Robert *serviens* of Ketton.

Date: Pentecost 1244.

Size: 145 x 135mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.33 [26 June] 1341

Lease by Simon son of John Benet of Darlington to Thomas Tours of 2 messuages and 3 bovates of arable land with adjacent meadow in West Burdon which was held by John Benet his father from St Martin 1341 for 30 years rendering annually 30s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin.

Witnesses: William of Skerningham, Richard Chancellor, Walter of Brafferton, Richard de Oxenhale, Roger Gylet, William son of Thomas of Bermeton, Roger of Beulewe.

Date: West Burdon, Tuesday after the Nativity of St John the Baptist in the above mentioned year.

Size: 100 x 250mm

Copied in: DCD 3.10.Spec.42.

DCD 3.10.Spec.34 [28 April] 1348

Quitclaim of Simon son of John Benet of Darlington to Thomas Toures for all claims regarding 2 messuages and 3 bovates in West Burdon in return for annual rent of 30s. Witnesses: Thomas Chancellor, Richard of Oxenhale, Walter of Brafferton, Robert Gylet, John Beaulieu.

Date: Darlington, Monday after St Mark 1348.

Size: 115 x 275mm

Copied in: DCD 3.10.Spec.42.

DCD 3.10.Spec.35 [3 May] 1342

Quitclaim of John son and heir of John Benet of Darlington to Thomas Tours for all claims relating to 2 tofts and 3 bovates in West Burdon.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas Surtees *miles*, William of Skerningham, Richard of Oxenhale, Walter son of John of Brafferton, Roger Gylet, William son of Thomas of Bermeton.

Date: West Burdon, Friday the Invention of the Holy Cross 1342.

Size: 100 x 250mm

Copied in: DCD 3.10.Spec.42.

DCD 3.10.Spec.36 [30 September] 1341

Quitclaim of Simon son of John Benet of Darlington to Thomas Tours for all claims relating to a 30s annual rent from 2 messuages and 3 bovates of land in West Burdon.

Witnesses: William of Skirningham, Richard Chancellor, Richard of Oxenhale, Walter of Brafferton, William son of Thomas of Bermeton, Roger Gylet, Roger de Beulu.

Date: West Burdon, Sunday after St Michael 1341.

Size: 110 x 265mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.37 [13 May] 1348

Grant of Thomas Toures of Brafferton to John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham of 2 messuages and 3 bovates in West Burdon in free, pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Thomas Chauncellor, Richard of Oxenhale, Walter of Brafferton, John of Nesbit, John de Beaulue, John of Heworth of Aycliffe, Gilbert de Wodham, Ralph de Chippes of Burdon, Roger son of John son of Avote of Burdon, William of Wotton of Darlington, John Samme of Darlington.

Date: West Burdon, Tuesday after John *ante portam Latinam* 1348.

Size: 105 x 270mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.38 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by William Britton, for the slaving of the souls of himself, Alice his wife and all his ancestors and heirs, to the prior and monks of Durham of the vill of Burdon and its mill, for the maintenance of two chaplains at 4 marks per year each, one to celebrate at the altar of St Mary in Darlington church and the other to celebrate in the church of Dinsdale, for the souls of William and his wife Alice, subject to the payment of a mark per year by the prior and convent to William's daughter Agnes whom he had with Matilda of Brafferton, and to her legitimate heirs, from Burdon mill half at Pentecost and half at St Martin.

Witnesses: Simon of Burntoft, William of Haswell, Nigel of Rounton, Michael of Skerningham, Walter of Selby, Godfrey Briton, John Gylet, Hermicus son of Hermicus, William of Sadberge, Robert clerk of Warrun.

Size: 130 x 165mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.39 [9 October 1235]

Final concord in the court of Richard [Poore] bishop of Durham before Robert son of Meldred, John of Romsey, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey and Jordan Hayrun, justices, having received a writ to hear a plea of *mort d'ancestor* between Plesencia daughter of William Britton and the prior of Durham about half a carucate and 16 acres of land and the mill in Burdon, whereby Plesencia quitclaimed them to the prior to sustain 2 chaplains in Darlington St Mary and Dinsdale for the salvation of the soul of William Britton, receiving 4 marks from the prior, for which quitclaim the prior is to pay Agnes daughter of William Britton a mark annually.

Date: Durham, Tuesday after the octave of St Michael Pont. 8.

Size: 130 x 245mm

Described: *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.297.

DCD 3.10.Spec.40 14 October [1386]

Grant of John of Nevill lord of Raby to William of Graystones and William of Cowton chaplains of all his lands etc in Great Burdon.

Witnesses: William of Bowes and Robert of Layton *milites*, Alan Lambert, John de Karrow, Walter del Came.

Date: Burdon, 14 October 10 Richard II.

Size: 115 x 320mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.41 12 October [1386]

Appointment by John of Nevill lord of Raby of Robert of Belasis as his attorney to deliver seisin to William of Graystones and William of Cowton chaplains of all his lands in Great Burdon as detailed in [3.10.Spec.40].

Date: Brancepeth, 12 October 10 Richard II.

Size: 85 x 325mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.42 [mid 14th century]

Record of release of Simon and John Benet brother of T[homas] Tours for rent of 30s relating to 2 messuages and 3 bovates in West Burdon. Contains copies of three documents (3.10.Spec.33, 3.10.Spec.35 and 3.10.Spec.34) with annotations in a later/different hand. Concluding note in French noting that the documents confirm the transaction and the release of the land by Simon and John Benet.

Endorsed including (contemporary) from Southwick and Fulwell 18s 4½d and (later 14th century) coroners' pleas with assizes.

Language: Latin and French

Size: 380 x 265mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.43 1 April 1380

Grant of Robert [of Walworth] prior of Durham to William of Lanchester vicar of the church of St Oswald in Durham of custody all the lands etc in Great Burdon which were held by John Derulone deceased and which by reason of his son John's minority are in the prior's hands, with his marriage.

Date: Durham, 1 April 1380.

Size: 90 x 340mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.44 2 November 1480

Lease of Thomas Bewluse of Little (*Mykle*) Burdon and Thomas his son and heir to Robert [Ebchester] prior of Durham of 1 messuage and 6 oxgangs of land in Little Burdon, previously owned by John Parkyn, to be held by the prior from St Martin in Winter next for 15 years, rendering 4 marks for the last 4 years, that is 1 mark annually in equal portions at St Martin and Whitsunday, with the messuage to be repaired, and no cattle except horses to come into the orchard from the river down.

Date: Durham, 2 November 1480.

Language: English

Size: 125 x 305mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.45a 11 November 1470

Lease by Thomas Bewlusse of Little (*Mekyll*) Burdon to John Parkyn of Haughton of his place and 6 oxgangs of land in Burdon for 21 years, and if Thomas dies none of his wife or family shall have the property, but if John dies his wife shall take over, and no cattle except horses should be allowed into the orchard from the river down on payment of 40d.

Witnesses: Sir William Patrikson, Sir Thomas Wryght parish priest of Darlington, William Spenser glower of the same town,

Date: Darlington, St Martin 1470.

Language: English

Size: 155 x 225mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.45b [11 November] 1470

Another copy of 3.10.Spec.45a, in a different hand.

Language: English

Size: 75 x 450mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.45c [11 November] 1470

Another copy of 3.10.Spec.45a, in a different hand.

Language: English

Size: 145 x 215mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.46 [1189 x 1213]

Grant of Roger son of Acaris to Roger son of Baldwin of 1 carucate in Burdon, in tofts and crofts, pasture and meadow, rendering service for a quarter of the vill, with the exception of the mill, for 2½ marks for the quitclaim.

Witnesses: Jordan Escholat, Bartholomew (*sic*, *?recte* Bertram) prior of Durham, Alan of Wilton, Ralph of Multon, Gikello de Smitheton, William of Ketton, Michael of Bermeton, Nicholas of Bermeton, Thomas of Skerningham, William of Burdon, Nicholas of Burdon, John of Burton, Herueo of Multon.

Size: 150 x 165mm

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.146-147n.

DCD 3.10.Spec.47 [4 July] 1380

Quitclaim of Gilbert of Burdon to Walter of Beallow for all claims pertaining to 4 bovates and a tenement in the vill and territory of Great Burdon, and all actions.

Date: Darlington, Translation of St Martin the bishop 1380.

Size: 100 x 215mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.48 [8 January 1369]

Quitclaim of Robert Smith of Little Burdon and his wife Matilda to Dom Thomas S[ur]tays *miles* of his right in all the messuages etc in the vill and territory of Great Burdon which was given to Gocelin S[ur]tays by Hugh of Burdon.

Date: Darlington, Monday after Epiphany 1368/9.

Size: 105 x 280mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.49 [late eleventh/early twelfth century]

Grant of Acaris son of Copsi to Roger son of Baldwin and Emma his sister of a carucate in Burdon, for the service of a quarter part of the vill, with the exception of the mill which Acaris will retain but where Roger may mill his corn without multure.

Witnesses: Abbot Martin, Roger of Catterick (*Cateric*), Guerri father of Roger, Langusa mother of Acaris, Richard *miles* of Apalter, William *miles* of Uccereb, William son of Meldred, Hemero of Tunstall, Heieio of Multon, Turtill of Tunstall.

Size: 70 x 155mm

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.146n.

DCD 3.10.Spec.50 [18 March] 1345

Grant of Hugh of Burdon to Gocelin Surtays of a toft in Burdon, an adjacent acre lying in the place called Burdon tofts, 2 acres of meadows of which one is in Bracheying between the meadows of the prior of Durham and John of Bewlu, and the other in Lynholm, Wateying and le Milneyng.

Witnesses: Thomas Tours, Richard of Oxenhale, William son of Thomas of Bermeton, Roger Gylet, Thomas Paytfyn.

Date: Great Burdon, Friday before St Cuthbert in March 1344/5.

Size: 105 x 255mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.51 [11 January 1379]

Quitclaim of Gilbert son and heir of the late Hugh of Burdon to Thomas Surtees (*Surtays*) *miles* for all his right in all the messuages etc in the vill and territory of Great Burdon which Goslin Surtees was given by the said Hugh father of Gilbert.

Witnesses: William Menvill sheriff of Durham, John of Belgrave bailiff of Darlington, Geoffrey of Kelloe, Thomas Norman. Adam of Richmond, William de Nunwyke, William of Morton.

Date: Darlington, Monday after Epiphany 1378/9.

Size: 145 x 285mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.52 [30 January 1346]

Grant of Hugh son of Gilbert of Burdon to Goslin Surtees (*Sourteys*) of 12 acres of land in Great Burdon, namely 9 acres which the said Hugh leased to Hugh Graunger for 3 years, and 2 acres on *Uplang* and *Estlang*, half an acre lying on *Qwytyle* and half an acre in *Burdon Cruke*.

Witnesses: John de Bewloue, Ralph de Chirps, John [de] Redenes, Roger of Burdon.

Date: Burdon, Sunday before the Purification of the BVM 1345/6.

Size: 70 x 290mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.53 [22 December] 1347

Agreement between Gocelin Surtees and Hugh son of Gilbert of Burdon for the enfeoffment of a messuage and 16 acres of land in Great Burdon to Hugh on condition of payment of 7 marks by Christmas 1353.

Witnesses: John de Beaulof, Thomas Tours, Ralph de Rikenal, John de Chesewik.

Date: Great Burdon, Saturday before Christmas 1347.

Size: 110 x 325mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.54 [22 December] 1347

Grant of Hugh son of Gilbert of Burdon to Gocelin Surtees of a messuage and 16 acres of land in Great Burdon.

Date: Great Burdon, Saturday before Christmas 1347.

Size: 80 x 300mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.55 [1 October] 1357

Quitclaim of Matilda, formerly the wife of Hugh of Burdon, in her widowhood, to Gocelin Surtees of all her right to all the messuages etc in the vill and territory of Great Burdon which Gocelin was given by her late husband Hugh.

Date: Burdon, Sunday after St Michael 1357.

Size: 100 x 270mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.56 [26 January 1346]

Grant of Goscelin Surtees to Hugh of Burdon of 9 acres of land in Great Burdon which Hugh Graunger was leased by Hugh for 8 years, rendering annually 9s at the two terms of Pentecost and St Martin.

Date: Wednesday St Paul 1345.

Size: 85 x 265mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.57 [30 May] 1261

Receipt of William Pages of Burdon for 4 marks from William Surtees (*Surtays*) for Morton tithes sold to him and William Bretuy for 8 marks.

Date: Dinsdale (*Dickensal*), Sunday after Nereus and Achilleus 1261.

Size: 45 x 150mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.58 4 November [1500]

Bond of Thomas Surtees (*Surtesse*) senior *armiger* of Dinsdale (*Dedynsale*) and Thomas Surtees junior of the same, his son and heir, to Thomas [Castell] Prior of Durham in £100 to be paid at the next St Martin.

Date: 4 November 16 Henry VII.

(In English) The condition of the bond is that the Surtees renounce current and future claims to the land of John Nesse priest and Roger Morland and their heirs, consisting of a messuage and 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow and an orchard in the town and field of Little (*Mykyl*) Burdon previously held by Thomas Beuly.

Signed by Thomas Surtees the Elder and Thomas Surtees the Younger.

Signed by J Raket [scribe].

Size: 190 x 280mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.59 3 November [1500]

Grant of Thomas Surtees of Dinsdale senior *armiger* to John Nesse chaplain and Roger Morland of a messuage, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow and an orchard in the vill and territory of Great Burdon in the bishopric of Durham previously held by Thomas Bewly.

Date: Burdon, 3 November 16 Henry VII.

Signed by J Raket (scribe?) and Thomas Surtees.

Size: 175 x 280mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.60 4 November [1500]

Quitclaim of Thomas Surtees senior of Dinsdale *armiger* to John Nesse chaplain and Roger Morland for all claims relating to a messuage, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow and an orchard in Great Burdon.

Date: 4 November 16 Henry VII.

Signed by J Raket (scribe?) and Thomas Surtees the elder.

Size: 115 x 290mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.61 15 May [1525]

Grant of William Ingilby of Ripley *armiger* to Robert Whitheid of Durham chaplain, John Clerk of Durham notary and George Davison of Bewleiff of a message, 2 cottages, 3 bovates of land and 3 acres of meadow in Great Burdon and also all his land in Great Burdon with the exception of 3 acres of land which was in the tenure of John Dicon farmer of his tenements in Haughton; and he also appoints Robert Lound clerk rector of Hurworth upon Tees and John Surtees clerk rector of Dinsdale as his attorneys to deliver seisin.

Date: 15 May 17 Henry VIII.

Signed by William Ingilby.

Size: 170 x 355mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.62 15 May [1525]

Grant of William Ingilby of Ripley in Yorkshire to Sir Robert Whitheid of Durham chaplain, John Clerk of the same notary and George Davyson of Bewleiff of one messuage, 2 cottages, 3 oxgangs of land and 3 acres of meadow in Little Burdon in County Durham and all his other land, meadow and pasture in the aforesaid Burdon and all the tithe rights, interest and possession that any person or persons have in the same county, except relating to 3 acres of land in Burdon owned by John Dicon farmer of the said William Ingilby. Exemption from all taxation and rent except to the lord of the fief. On condition of payment of £28 12s on the day of the sealing of the document. With a bond of 100 marks by Ingilby for the performance of this.

Date: 15 May 17 Henry VIII.

Signed by William Ingilby.

Language: English

Size: 240 x 470mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.63 [15 January 1376]

Receipt of Robert of Faudon and Alicia his wife to Thomas Ingliby *miles* for 10 marks in full satisfaction of 20 marks, as they had conceded in the Durham court to Dom John de Heton chaplain the reversion of all the lands which Thomas Casson of Barmpton might hold by the law of England of Alice's inheritance

Witnesses: Dom John de Waddesley *miles*, John of Topcliffe of Ripon, John of Thorp of Thorp, Dom Thomas Marshall chaplain, John Coke of Thirsk.

Date: Ripley, Monday after St Hilary 48 Edward III.

Size: 95 x 285mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.64 11 April [1372]

Grant of John of Heton chaplain to Dom Thomas of Ingelby *miles* of all the lands etc given him by Robert of Faudon and Alice his wife which lie in the vill and territory of Great Burdon, also granted are 1½ messuages and 1½ bovates of land which Thomas Casson of Barmpton held for life by curiality of England after the death of Agnes, wife of Thomas, and which ought to remain to him by virtue of a grant of Robert and Alice after the death of Thomas Casson; all property is given for service and custom.

Witnesses: Doms Thomas Surtees and John Conyers *milites*, Roger Gylet, William of Morton, Geoffrey of Kelloe, John Beauleu.

Date: Great Burdon, 11 April 46 Edward III.

Size: 140 x 300mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.65 [2 January 1372]

Final concord in the court of the bishop of Durham before John Mowbray, Thomas Ingleby, and Alan of Shotlington, between John of Heton chaplain querulent and Robert of Faudon and Alice his wife defendants, over 3 messuages, 40 acres of land and 5 acres of meadow in Great Burdon, whereby Robert and Alice quitclaim their right to 1½ messuages, 20 acres of land and 2½ acres of meadow which Thomas Casson held for life of the inheritance of Alice, with reversion to Robert and Alice on his death.

Date: Durham, Friday after the Circumcision 45/32 Edward III and 27 Bishop Thomas [Hatfield].

Size: 150 x 285mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.66 [mid 13th century]

Grant of Nicholas son of Richard of Barmpton to William his son of 3 acres in the field of West Burdon and 3 acres which he bought from William of Sadberge who bought them from Roger son of Akaris then lord of Burdon, whereof 2½ acres are on his toft between the lands of the prior of Durham and Gilbert son of Elis, and ½ acre is at the head of the culture called the *Toftes* to the east and west, to be held to William and his matrimonial heirs of the prior of Durham, rendering annually to the prior 1d at Christmas, with reversion to Nicholas and his heirs.

Witnesses: John of Skerningham, Stephen of Fishburn of Burdon, John son of William of the same, William Fath of Burdon, John Waryne coroner, William son of Hugh of Sadberge, Thomas of Barmpton, Michael of the same.

Size: 120 x 240mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.67 [11 March 1371]

Grant of Robert of Fawdon and Alice his wife to John of Heton chaplain of all the land tenements and tenements in Great Burdon which the said Alice inherited.

Witnesses: Roger Gylet, John Bewlewe, Thomas of Barmpton, John son of William of Sadberge, Geoffrey of Kelloe.

Date: Great Burdon, Tuesday before St Gregory 1370/1.

Size: 90 x 275mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.68 11 June 1508

Quitclaim of Elizabeth widow of Thomas Surtees *armiger* lately of Dinsdale to Prior Thomas [Castell] of Durham for all actions.

Date: 11 June 1508.

Size: 80 x 295mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.69 [6 January 1367]

Quitclaim of Alan son of William Pedcoke of Haughton[-le-Skerne] to Thomas of Ingleby *miles* for all rights and claims relating to all his land and tenements in Haughton and Burdon.

Witnesses: Rogert Gilet of Barmpton, Thomas son of William of the same, John of Bewliou of Burdon, John de Stodehawe of Haughton, John of Marton.

Date: Haughton, Wednesday Epiphany 40 Edward III.

Size: 110 x 265mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.70 [mid 13th century]

Grant of William son of William of Sadberge to Nicholas son of Richard of Barmpton for his service and a sum of money of half the culture of tofts in the field of West Burdon in the east part of the tofts, and half an acre in the south part of the culture, which his father was given by Roger son of Acaris formerly lord of Burdon, rendering annually to the prior of Durham 1d at Christmas.

Witnesses: Jordan lord of Skerningham, Thomas of Skerningham, Thomas son of Gilbert of Barmpton, Michael of Haughton, John of Armadale, William Fater of Burdon, William son of Duce, ?Abraham of Burdon.

Size: 115 x 205mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.71 [mid 13th century]

Grant of Roger son of Akaris to William Clerk of Sadberge, for his homage and service and for 2½ marks which he gave him in his great need, of half his culture in the tofts on the east side, rendering annually 1d at Christmas.

Witnesses: William Para, Benedict son of Odin, William clerk, Geoffrey son of David.

Size: 70 x 130mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.72 [20 April] 1350

Grant of Alan son of William Peddecok and Juliana daughter of the same William, sister of Alan, to Dom Henry Druet of Jarrow chaplain of 3 acres of land in the territory of Great Burdon which is called *le Tofftes* which they held from the inheritance of their late father William Peddecok.

Witnesses: John Beauloue, Roger Gilet, Ralph of Chyppes, Thomas son of Cecilie, Richard son of Christiana, Richard Schepperd.

Date: Great Burdon, Tuesday before St Mark the Evangelist 1350.

Size: 120 x 245mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.73 [late 13th century]

Quitclaim of William of Lasceles of Sadberge to William son of Nicholas Peticok of Barmpton of all rights and claims relating to 3 acres of land in the field of West Burdon, on West Burdon tofts, between the lands of the prior and Stephen Fishburn.

Witnesses: John son of Jordan of Skertingham, Stephen of Fishburn, John son of William de Pistrino, Thomas of Barmpton, Michael of Haughton.

Size: 100 x 220mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.74 [?9 November 1358]

Appointment by Henry Drewet chaplain of Robert chaplain of the parish of Haughton and Thomas del Garth as his attorneys to deliver seisin to Thomas of Ingelby of his land and tenements in the vill and territories of Haughton near Darlington and Little Burdon, with the reversion of 6 acres and a piece of land which Agnes Graunger wife of Thomas Grayne and Alan Pedecok held for life.

Date: Haughton, Friday in St Martin Bishop 32 Edward III.

Size: 80 x 280mm

DCD 3.10.Spec.75 [29 September 1377]

Quitclaim of Thomas Surtees *miles* to Thomas of Ingleby *miles* and Andrew of Stoke of all rights and claims relating to a messuage, 11 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow in Haughton, formerly his and John Hasard's.

Date: Dinsdale, St Michael Archangel 1 Richard II.

Size: 65 x 290mm

DCD 4.10.Spec.1 20 June [1439]

Grant of Alice Bemesley and Margaret Wade daughters and heirs of Katherine Bemesley daughter and heir of Thomas of Burdon and Agnes his wife to John Binchester chaplain of all the lands and tenements they hold in the vill of Barmpton (*Bermeton*) and Burdon.

Witnesses: William Chancellor *armiger* former constable of Durham, Richard Bukley clerk master of the hospital of Kepier, William Hoton of Hardwick *armiger*.

Date: Durham, 20 June 17 Henry VI.

Size: 130 x 320mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.195r.

DCD 4.10.Spec.2 25 June [1439]

Quitclaim by Robert Wade chaplain son and heir of Margaret Wade of his right to the lands in the grant of Alice Bemesley and Margaret Wade daughters of Katherine Bemesley daughter of Thomas of Burdon and Agnes his wife to John Binchester (4.10.Spec.1).

Witnesses: William Raket, Thomas Thornburgh, Richard Raket.

Date: Durham, 25 June 17 Henry VI.

Size: 155 x 320mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.195r-v.

DCD 4.10.Spec.3 21 June [1439]

Appointment by Alice Bemesley and Margaret Wade daughters of Katherine Bemesley daughter and heirs of Thomas of Burdon and Agnes his wife of Robert Wade chaplain as their attorney to deliver seisin to John Binchester chaplain of all their lands and tenements in Barmpton and Burdon.

Date: Durham, 21 June 17 Henry VI.

Size: 105 x 300mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.195v.

DCD 4.10.Spec.4 20 June [1439]

Appointment by John Binchester chaplain of Thomas Forester of Aycliffe as his attorney to receive seisin from Alice Bemeseley and Margaret Wade daughters and heirs of Katherine Bemeseley daughter of Thomas Burdon and Agnes his wife of all their lands and tenements in Barmpton and Burdon.

Date: Durham, 20 June 17 Henry VI

Size: 105 x 305mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.195v-196r.

[DCD 4.10.Spec.5]

Ownership history: = 2.9.Spec.6.

DCD 4.10.Spec.5*a [1266]

Agreement made in the autumn of 1266 between the men in Barmpton - Richard Kaber, Gilbert son of Richard, Adam de Burgo, Thomas son of Gilbert, John de Balleo, Gilbert son of Roger of Skerningham, William son of Roger of the same, Peter Talun, Nicholas son of Richard and William Bolu - and the almoner of Durham in court in the church of Darlington before Masters G. of Gilling and Roger de Withum over the sheaves of St Giles - 6 sheaves from each bovat - before John son of John of Aycliffe chaplain and Roger de Grise chaplain of Houghton.

Size: 100 x 175-110mm

Copied in DCD Alm. Rents. & Cart. f.71r.

DCD 4.10.Spec.5*b [later 14th century]

Memorandum of the above 1266 agreement.

Size: 135 x 315mm

Parchment, 1m, tears repaired with parchment c.1970, left edge sewn to the foot of a

DCD 4.10.Spec.6 20 April [1420]

Release of Thomas de Merlay of Langton son and heir of William de Merlay and executor of the will of the same William to Katherine who was wife of William Bemysley of Bedale daughter and heir of Thomas of Burdon and Simon Wade of Bedale of all actions, real and personal, and also quitclaim to Katherine of any right in the lands and tenements in Burdon and Barmpton which his father William de Merlay held by lease from the said Thomas of Burdon.

Witnesses: William of Ayscogh, James Towcotes, John Masham, Robert Walker of Bedale, William Broune of Burdon.

Date: Bedale, 20 April 8 Henry V.

Size: 90 x 305mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.196r-v.

DCD 4.10.Spec.7 [27 April] 1317

Grant of Emma of Burdon widow of Stephen of Fishburn in her widowhood and legitimate power to Roger of Haughton (*Halughton*) and Alice his wife, Stephen's daughter, of all her goods, chattels and corn, moveables and immoveables in her messuage of Burdon, and 4 bovates of land.

Date: Burdon, Wednesday after St Mark 1317.

Size: 60 x 240mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.196v.

[DCD 4.10.Spec.8]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.196v.

DCD 4.10.Spec.9 [6 December] 1333

Grant of Nicholas of Barmpton (*Bermeton*) chaplain to Hugh son of Gilbert of Burdon and Matilda daughter of Jordan son of Nicholas of Barmpton of a toft, 2 bovates of land, and 2 acres and a rod of meadow in Great Burdon, to Hugh and Matilda and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to Matilda's right heirs.

Witnesses: William lord of Skerningham, William of Walworth, Laurence Gilett of Barmpton, William son of Thomas of the same, Henry de Chyppis of Burdon, John son of Amicie of the same, Thomas Paytefyn of Haughton.

Date: Great Burdon, Monday St Nicholas the Confessor 1333.

Size: 140 x 255mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.196v-197r.

DCD 4.10.Spec.10 [13 July] 1345

Grant made at Pentecost 1345 by Hugh son of Gilbert of Burdon and Matilda his wife to William son of Gilbert of Newhouse of an acre of meadow in the field of West Burdon in the place called Brayzeng between John of Bewlofe and Thomas of Burdon for a term of 10 years and the sum of money which he gave to them, to revert after 10 years for 40s.

Witnesses: John of Bewlofe, William of Barmpton, Roger Gilett, Ralph de Schyppes.

Date: Darlington, Wednesday before St Margaret Virgin year as above.

Size: 120 x 250mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.197r.

DCD 4.10.Spec.11 [early 13th century]

Grant of Ralph son of Ralph of Multon to Elias son of Roger of Burdon of a bovat of land in the vill of Burdon which Roger son of Zachary gave him for his homage and service and 5 acres of land in the same vill which is beyond the marsh to the north and the meadow of Linholm, all part of Roger's without anything being retained, in exchange for all the land which the said Elias had in the vill of Multon.

Witnesses: Richard son of Thomas of Middleton, Henry son of Gilemchel, Roger of Whitwell (*Witewelle*), Alexander of Thornton (*Tornetona*), Alan of Knetona, William of Ketton, Michael of Barmpton (*Bermetona*), Thomas of Skerningham, Nicholas of Burdon, William of Burdon.

Size: 110 x 170mm

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.150n.

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.197r-v.

DCD 4.10.Spec.12 18 November [1384]

Grant by Walter of Beaulieu to Thomas of Heworth of all his lands, tenements, rents and meadows in the vill of Burdon next to Darlington in the bishopric of Durham on condition of payment by Thomas of £5 9s 8d on the feast of St Martin next.

Date: Burdon, 18 November 8 Richard II.

Size: 120 x 260mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.197v.

DCD 4.10.Spec.13 [early 14th century]

Grant of Roger de Biauleu and Alice his wife to John de Biauleu their son and Alice his wife of 2 bovates of land and ½ their capital messuage in Great Burdon.

Witnesses: John of Nesbit, Thomas Graystones.

Size: 45 x 250mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.197v.

DCD 4.10.Spec.14a [28 July 1337]

Final concord of the episcopal court of Durham, presided over by Richard de Aldeburgh, Thomas de Heppiscotes, Roger of Esh and Robert Parnyng, between Roger de Beauleu and Alice his wife querulents and Robert Danays chaplain and John of Haughton clerk deforciants concerning a messuage and 4 bovates in Great Burdon. Ruling that Roger and Alice should consider the land to be rightfully theirs and upon their deaths it should pass to their heirs John of Beauleu and Alice his wife.

Date: Monday after St Jacob Apostle 11 Edward III, 4 Bishop Richard.

Size: 135 x 310mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.198r.

DCD 4.10.Spec.14b [28 July 1337]

Copy/draft of 4.10.Spec.14a next above.

Size: 145 x 245mm

DCD 4.10.Spec.15 [21 January 1336]

Grant of Walter son of William of Sockburn to Walter Surtees (*Surtays*) and Margaret his wife and Ralph their son and the heirs of Walter, of a messuage and 7½ acres of land in the vill and territory of Middleton-upon-Tees which was held by Robert Muriel for life by demise of his mother Ingolie.

Witnesses: William Hassard, John of Middleton, Geoffrey Marshall.

Date: Middleton-upon-Tees, Monday before St Paul the Apostle 10 Edward III.

Size: 75 x 245mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.198r-v.

DCD 4.10.Spec.16 [24 June] 1465

Lease by Thomas Bewluffe to Seth Gyllow of a close called *Sortes Garthe* for 6 years, rendering annually a red rose on this feast of St John, if asked.

Date: Nativity of St John the Baptist 1465.

Language: English

Size: 80 x 255mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.198v.

DCD 4.10.Spec.17 14 May [1444]

Grant of John Wyndleston and Alice his wife to Thomas Bieulufe of all their lands in Great Burdon.

Witnesses: Robert of Barmpton, John Nordman, John de Burght chaplain, Thomas Multon of Little Burdon, Robert Blakewell of Great Burdon.

Date: Great Burdon, 14 May 22 Henry VI.

Size: 90 x 235mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.198v.

DCD 4.10.Spec.18 10 June 1351

Grant of Peter Ciresy to Alice daughter of Ralph of Stodhow and the heirs of her body of a toft and croft and 3 acres of land in the vill and territory of Long Newton (*Langeneuton*), with reversion to his own heirs.

Witnesses: John del Hay, Master Geoffrey of Langton, William Coket, Richard Schiperdon, William of Garmondsway, Dom Thomas Ciresy rector of Stainton.

Date: Stainton in the Street, 10 June 1351.

Size: 75 x 235mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.198v-199r.

DCD 4.10.Spec.19 10 April [1336]

Agreement between Roger of Beaulieu and Alice his wife on the one part and Cecilia formerly the wife of Ralph Surtees (*Sortes*) and Walter son of Ralph on the other that the said Roger and Alice will enfeof John Bealieu and Alice formerly the daughter of Ralph Surtees and the heirs of their bodies with a built messuage and 4 bovates of land in Great Burdon, and for the greater security of this deal Roger and Alice will make a fine before the justice on the next available date at Durham, on pain of £40 if they do not, and then John and Alice will reenfeoff Roger and Alice with half the messuage and 2 bovates of land for life, whereby Cecilia and Walter are bound to Roger and Alice in £40, and furthermore if Roger and Alice sell any of their land at Kyrkeland to the disinheritance of the said John, they will pay £20 to Cecilia and Walter.

Date: Over Middleton, 28 April 10 Edward III.

Size: 120 x 220mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.199r.

DCD 4.10.Spec.20 [4 July] 1380

Quitclaim of Gilbert of Burdon to Walter of Beallow of his right to land in Great Burdon and to any actions thereby.

Date: Darlington, translation of St Martin 1380.

Size: 70 x 235mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.199r-v.

DCD 4.10.Spec.21 [11 February] 1321

Grant of Thomas son of Robert of London of Middleton to Geoffrey Marshall of Middleton and Alice his wife of 22½ acres of arable land in the field of Middleton with 2 butts and the place in Middleton between the tenements of Ralph Surtees and John of Middleton, with a detailed listing of the specific locations of each part of the 22½ acres, rendering annually to Thomas Surtees for the place 2s in two terms, at Pentecost and St Martin, and half a pound of pepper to William of Nesbit for all the arable land.

Witnesses: Dom John Conyers *miles*, Ralph Surtees, William Hasard, Richard of Trefford, John of Middleton.

Date: Middleton, Wednesday after St Agatha the virgin 1321.

Size: 175 x 220mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.199v.

DCD 4.10.Spec.22a [25 March] 1469

Lease by Thomas Bewlufe of Little (*Mykyl*) Burdon to John Perkyn of Haughton of a close called *Brakynbanke* for a term of 6 years.

Date: Darlington, Annunciation of the BVM 1469.

Language: English

Size: 80 x 220mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.199v-200r.

DCD 4.10.Spec.22b [25 March 1469]

Copy of 4.10.Spec.22a next above.

Language: English

Size: 85 x 215mm

DCD 4.10.Spec.23 [later 14th century]

[Copy] quitclaim of Emma of Burdon widow of Stephen of Fishburn (*Fyscheborne*) to Roger of Haughton and Alice his wife and daughter of Emma for all rights relating to a messuage and 4 bovates in West Burdon which the said Roger and Alice were given by Emma.

Size: 115 x 240mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.200r.

DCD 4.10.Spec.24a [later 14th century]

Lease by Emma of Burdon to Roger of Halton and Alice his wife of 4 bovates in Great Burdon until Hugh son of Gilbert of Burdon her heir is of full age, on pain of 40 marks.

Witnesses: William lord of Skerningham, Walter Gylet of Barmpton, William son of Thomas of the same, Jordan son of Nicholas of the same, John Waryn of Sadberge, Henry de Chipches of the same.

Size: 80 x 240mm

DCD 4.10.Spec.24b [later 14th century]

Another version of 4.10.Spec.24a next above.

Size: 115 x 205mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.200r.

DCD 4.10.Spec.25 [c.1469]

Lease of Thomas Bew[lufe] of Little Burdon to John Parkyn of Haughton of his place and 6 oxgangs of land in Burdon for a term of 9 years except for *Surtes Garth* which Thomas will keep for 5 years and then let to John for 4 years, with the condition that not cattle but horses are kept in the orchard on pain of 40d.

Language: English

Size: 90 x 220mm

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.200r.

11.Spec.

DCD 1.11.Spec.1 [1197 x 1217]

Grant by Richard Surtees (*super Teisa*), for the salvation of the souls of himself and his parents, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of the churches of Rounton (*Rungeton*) and Dinsdale (*Ditneshale*) to God and St Cuthbert and the Durham monks, to provide lights round the body of St Cuthbert.

Witnesses: Aimerico (*Hemerico*) archdeacon of Durham, Philip de Ullecot, Jordan Escolland, Geoffrey of Conyers (*Coigneriis*), Walter de Musters, William de Yrebi, Master Alan of Richmond, Master William de Stichil, Roger de Toggesden.

Size: 160 x 65mm

Seal: G&B No.2345, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.178v.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.2]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.178v and Cart. IV, f.200v.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.3]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.178r-v and Cart. Vet., f.66r.

DCD 1.11.Spec.4 [1174 x 1189]

Grant by Roger Conyers and Robert Conyers his son, for the love of his father and mother and all his parents, to God and St Cuthbert and Dom Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham in free alms for lights around the body of St Cuthbert, of the church of Rounton, made by their hands on the altar of St Cuthbert in his church.

Witnesses: G[ermanus] prior of Durham and the convent, William archdeacon of Northumberland, Simon the chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, William son of the archbishop, Master Stephen of Lincoln, Erg' and Simon chaplains of the bishop, Master Hamon, William the almoner, Henry de Puteaco, Gilbert Hansard, Michael son of Brian, Richard de Parca, Walter of Walton, Gilbert de Leia, Robert de Walsat', Godfrey Bayard, Roland Bayard, Geoffrey de Parca.

Seal: G&B No.687 on a parchment tag

Copy in: DCD Cart. III, f.93v.

DCD 1.11.Spec.5 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Walter de Cadamo to God and St Mary and the bridge wardens of Puntays bridge of a bovat of land which he bought from Roland son of Pagan, for the operation and repair of the bridge, in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Ralph of Surtees (*Supertays*), John de Mundevill, William Briton, Richard de Cartray, Thomas of Aislaby (*Aselakebia*), William of Sadberge, Nigel of Rounton (*Rungetona*), John of Middleton (*Midiltona*), Godfrey Briton.

Size: 245 x 65mm

Seal: G&B No.515, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.180r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.47n.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.6]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.178v-179r.

DCD 1.11.Spec.7 [c.1224 x 1249]

Notification to W[illiam of Laneham] archdeacon of Durham and confirmation by Ralph Surtees (*super Teysia*) of his resignation, led by the council of wiser men, of his right of patronage in Dinsdale (*Ditneshal*) church to the prior and convent of Durham by his charter which he hereby inspects.

Size: 50 x 135mm

Seal: G&B No.2342, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie stub below

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.179r.

DCD 1.11.Spec.8 [3 November] 1253

Renunciation by Ralph Surtees (*super Teysiam*) to W[alter Kirkham] bishop of Durham, since an inquisition was made before the whole chapter of Darlington into Dinsdale (*Ditonesshale*) church after the death of Master Hugh of Barnard Castle as to whether it was vacant and who was the patron, of his right of presentation in favour of the prior and convent of Durham.

Date: Dinsdale, morrow of All Souls 1253.

Size: 115 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.2344, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.179r.

DCD 1.11.Spec.9 [12 November] 1240

Renunciation by Ralph Surtees (*super Teysiam*) to W[alter Gray] archbishop of York, since an inquisition was made before the whole chapter of Darlington into Dinsdale (*Ditneshale*) church after the resignation of Nicholas Briton as to whether it was vacant and who was the patron, of his right of presentation in favour of the prior and convent of Durham.

Date: Darlington church, morrow of St Martin 1240.

Size: 80 x 160mm

Seal: [sealing tongue] stub, with a wrapping tie below

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.179r-v.

DCD 1.11.Spec.10 [29 October] 1253

Notification by P [Patrick of Hartlepool] official of the archdeacon of Durham to W[alter Kirkham] bishop of Durham of an inquisition which established that the church of Dinsdale (*Dichnesdale*) had been vacant since the death of the last rector Master Hugh of Barnard Castle on Thursday before SS Simon and Jude, presented by the prior and convent of Durham, whose right of presentation is disputed by Dom Ralph Surtees (*super Thesiam*), and that the church is taxed at 100s.

Date: Darlington chapter, morrow of SS Simon and Jude 1253.

Size: 80 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.3262, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.179v.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.11]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.179v.

DCD 1.11.Spec.12 [2 January 1378]

Extract of pleas before Thomas of Ingleby, Roger of Fulthorpe, and Hugh of Westwick, bishop's justices.

Richard Talbot parson of Dinsdale church was summoned to answer the prior of Durham over £6 rent arrears for an annual rent of 40s: the prior, through his attorney John of Elvet, said that his predecessor Prior John Fossor had sued Peter de Morland formerly parson of Dinsdale with a writ taken out on 12 September Pont 32 [1377], with damages of £40 claimed, and the prior recovered his rent with Richard in mercy.

Date: Sadberge, Saturday after the Circumcision 33 Pont. Thomas [Hatfield].

Size: 190 x 270mm

DCD 1.11.Spec.13 2 October 1344

Notarial instrument recording the sentence of Edmund Howard, official of the bishop of Durham, in a case between the prior and convent of Durham through their proctor John de Doufdale and Dom Adam Harwold rector of Dinsdale, reciting that Master John of Durham clerk, registrar, published a libel of Doufdale for the prior and convent of Durham that they and their sacristy held an annual pension of 40s from the church of Dinsdale and its rectors at St Martin and Pentecost in equal portions, and that Robert of Calne formerly rector there refused to pay it but the prior and convent recovered it from him, and now Adam Harwold tried to deny the prior and convent their pension, but the official instructs him to pay it.

Witnesses: Masters William of Kelloe, Richard of Tanfield, and Hugh of Teesdale NP, John de Hirlawe, Richard de Meburn,

Date: [Durham Cathedral] Galilee chapel, 2 October 1344, Pont.3 Pope Clement VI.

Notaries: Hugh de Palmer of Corbridge, clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, and Hugh Dalman of Teesdale, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority. Endorsed as being a pension of 40s for the church of *Dyttynshale*.

Size: 540 x 285mm

Seal: G&B No.3173, on a green and red silk cords, threaded through 2 holes in a turnup
Copy in: DCD Cart. I, f.231r.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.14]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.284v.

DCD 1.11.Spec.15 [c.1200]

Grant by Gilbert son of Meldred to God, St Cuthbert in Durham, and the monks there serving God, of the homage of Richerius brother of Richard the chamberlain and the tenement which Richerius held of Gilbert in the vill of Bereford, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his father and mother and all his ancestors, that is 60 acres of land in his waste in the fields of the vill of Bereford, from the assart which Simon Hostiarius created to the west to Holegille, and from the stream of Homeldon to the north, and again from Simon's assart to the assart of William de Lindesseia, and moreover a toft and croft in the same vill with houes built by Richerius, and another toft and croft at Rikemannedikis of 2 acres of land and a rod, and 1½ acres of meadow.

Witnesses: Robert son of Meldred his brother, Dom Roger of Conyers (*Coigneriis*), Jordan Esolland, Roger Daudre, Leo de Heriz, Roger Punchard, Roger of Kibblesworth, Simon of Hawthorn, Roger Burdon, Walter of Musters, Ralph of Fishborn, William of Layton, John of Thorp.

Size: 155 x 190mm

Seal: G&B No.1742(i), on a plain cords, laced through 4 holes in a turnup, with a plain now unpicked ?silk seal bag

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.180r and Cart. Vet., f.70r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.53n.

DCD 1.11.Spec.16 [c.1200]

Grant by Gilbert son of Meldred son of Dolfin to God and St Cuthbert of Durham and the prior and convent serving God there of 5 acres of land in the fields of Barford (*Bereford*), that is 2 acres to the west of the house of William de Lindeseya, and 1 acre to the east nearer his own cultivation, and 1 acre at Chestres, and 1 acre beyond the torrent towards Neusum, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his father, and all his ancestors.

Witnesses: Leo de Heriz, Walter of Pittington dean, Roger de Audri, Thomas parson of Auckland, Roger of Punchard, Nigel the chaplain, Robert Burntoft, Simon of Winlaton, William de Lindeseya, Thomas son of Luke.

Size: 110 x 135mm

Seal: G&B No.1742(i), on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup, in an unpicked dark blue diapered pattern ?wool seal bag

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.180r-v; DCD Cart.Vet., f.70r; Misc. Ch. 7177, f.42v; Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS Carte 177, f.42v

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.53n.

DCD 1.11.Spec.17 [early 13th century]

Grant by Eudo son of Gilbert son of Meldred to God and St Cuthbert of Durham and the monks there serving God of all the land which lies between the lands of Richerus of Barford (*Bereford*) to the north of the stream of Homeldun there, that is the land which Roger son of John of Barnard Castle held and which Simon Ostiarius assarted, and from the increase of his meadow from the other part of the said stream to the south opposite the said land, in pure and perpetual alms, for the souls of his father and mother and all his ancestors.

Witnesses: William son of Walkelin, Adam son of Ace, Richard son of Meldred, William his brother, William of Conniscliffe (*Kunesclive*), William de Lindsaie, Roger his son, Thomas son of Luke.

Size: 95 x 150mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.180v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.54n.

DCD 1.11.Spec.18 [c.1200]

Grant by Gilbert son of Meldred to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham, in free, pure and perpetual alms, for the souls of his father and mother and all his ancestors and himself, of all his land in Holegile in the fields and Berford, extending 3 perches beyond *Hesekelde* to the east, and up to the sart of Simon of Winlaton (*Wynlachtetun*), except for 5 acres which Simon hositiarius assarted, and up to the bounds of Cleatlam to the north, and the stream of Hameldon to the south, and the toft and croft where Richerius brother of Richard the chamberlain has his building in Barford (*Bereford*), which toft and croft contains 5 acres of land, and 3 acres of land in *Rikemanedikes*, and 1½ acres of meadow.

Witnesses: Philip son of Hamo sheriff, Roger of Kibbleswick (*Kibleswig*), Master Robert of Haddington, Roger de Punchardun, Robert Bruncost, Thomas of Aycliffe (*Acle*), John of Ketton, Ralph son of Richard.

Size: 125 x 115mm

Seal: G&B No.1742(i), on plaited cords, through 3 slits in a turnup, in an unpicked dark blue and undyed diapered pattern ?wool seal bag

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.180v-181r and Cart. Vet., f.70v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.53-54n.

DCD 1.11.Spec.19 [c.1200]

Grant by Gilbert son of Meldred to God and St Cuthbert and the church of Durham and the prior and monks there, in pure and perpetual alms, for the souls of himself and his father Meldred and all his ancestors and successors, of 5 acres of land in the territory of Barford (*Bereford*), that is all the land called the assart of Ranulph near the bounds of the land of Barford and the land of Stainton.

Witnesses: Americ the archdeacon, Leo de Heric, Jordan Escolland, Richard son of Meldred, Simon of Winlaton (*Wirlaketon*), Warin of Cleatlam, Robert of Durham.

Size: 70 x 165mm

Seal: G&B No.1742(i), on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, in an unpicked dark blue, dark blue on white diapered pattern ?wool seal bag

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.181r and Cart. Vet., f.70v-71r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.53n.

DCD 1.11.Spec.20 29 September [1431]

Inspeximus by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham of the following charters.

Grant by Richerus of Barford, brother of Richard sometime parson of Winston, to his son Richard, for a sum of money, of all his land in Barford within and without the vill, of the prior and monks of Durham, rendering annually to the prior and convent 3s at St Cuthbert in September. [?c. 1200]

Witnesses: Dom Henry le Spring, Robert de Aldeley, William of Barford, Robert de Meynill, Thomas le Sooth, Ralph of Newsham, Humphrey of Newsham, John Lyndisay, Adam Frankelayn.

Grant by Richard son of Richerus of Barford to Adam of Hartburn, for a sum of money, of all his land in the vill of Barford except the land which his mother Agnes held as dower, that is the land he held of the prior and convent of Durham, between the dower land and the land of Master Matthew, with the chief messuage of the land and the toft and croft between the land of his brother Henry and the land of William son of Gilbert, and with the service of 6d which Robert Trayne owes him and the service of 12d which John son of William owes him and the service of 12d which his brother Henry owes him for lands held of him in the same vill, rendering annually to the prior and convent 3s at St Cuthbert in September. [?c. 1200]

Witnesses: Dom Robert son of Adam, Dom Warin of Scargill, Robert de Menyll, Ralph of Newsham, Richard of Ingleton, Eudo of Cleatlam, John of Barford, Adam of Cleatlam, Robert Testard, Robert of Walham, Alan of Menyll.

Date: Durham, *per manus* William Chancellor, bishop's chancellor, 29 September Pont. 26, Raket.

Size: 190 x 380mm

Seal: G&B No.3138, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.200v-201r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.54-55n.

DCD 1.11.Spec.21 [later 14th century]

Copies of Barford charters:

Memorandum of the grant of Gilbert son of Meldred son of Dolfin (1.11.Spec.16)

Extract of grant of Gilbert son of Meldred (1.11.Spec.18)

Grant of Gilbert son of Meldred (1.11.Spec.19)

Grant of Gilbert son of Meldred (1.11.Spec.15)

Grant of Eudo son of Gilbert son of Meldred (1.11.Spec.17)

Grant of Richard of Barford (in 1.11.Spec.20)

Grant of Richard son of Richerus of Barford (in 1.11.Spec.20)

Size: 300 x 220mm

DCD 1.11.Spec.22 [early 13th century]

Grant by William son of Robert Benett, for the salvation of the souls of himself and his ancestors and successors, to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham of six bovates of land in his vill of Somerhous (*Sumirhus*) in pure and perpetual alms, which William Martel held.

Witnesses: Roger de St German, Joscelin of Langton, Ralph of Multon, William de Braidwad, Hugh of Magneby, Jollan of Denton, Robert of Bereford, Medred of Walworth, Peter de Hochtun, Simon Hositairo, William of Ketton, John of Ketton, Richard Brune, William of Aycliffe, Peter Marshall, Walter of Hett, Gilbert of the chamber, Robert of Waltham.

Size: 145 x 240mm

Seal: G&B No.208, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.181r and Cart. Vet., f.72r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.55n.

DCD 1.11.Spec.23 [4 September] 1207

Grant by William Benet son of William Benet to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his father and mother, and his ancestors and heirs, of all his land In Somerhous (*Sumerhus*) towards Gainsford, in the hall field, and land called *Diendes* and *Blalanderig*, starting at *Horsewelle* and falling along the burn from *Kilverbedi*, separating the land of Somerhous from the land of Piercebridge (*Persebrig*), and going around the land of Gainsford, Headlam and *Kilverdebi*, with the toft and croft called Linland, and half of Somerhous mill.

Witnesses: Hugh de Bailloll, Wido de Fontibus, Joscelin of Langton, Helia of Headlam, Robert de Marroll, Robert de Hindesl', Alan of York, Joscelin of Amundeville, Meldred of Walworth, Master Alexander Nolan, Thomas the chaplain, Master Alan de Creicton, Master Alan of Melsomby, Master William of Stichill, Ralph of Multon.

Date: St Cuthbert in September 1207.

Size: 210 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.208, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.181v and Cart. Vet., f.72v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.55n.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.24]

Ownership history: = 3.2.Pont.6.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.25]

Ownership history: = 4.2.Pont.8.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.26]

Ownership history: = 1.2.Pont.9.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.27]

Ownership history: = 4.1.Pap.21, missing.

DCD 1.11.Spec.28 [29 June 1225 x 17 December 1228]

Testimony from G[eoffrey de Burgh] bishop of Ely to Master W[illiam of Laneham] archdeacon of Durham and the [rural] dean and clergy of the chapter there, following on from an inquisition held by H. de Blie clerk of Geoffrey's brother H[ubert de Burgh] justiciar of England, as to whether the bishop of Durham or the prior and monks of the same have the presentation of the church of Heighington (*Hekingtun*), that he was admitted and instituted to the church by the bishop of Durham at the presentation of the prior and monks.

Size: 120 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.3187, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.182v.

Printed in: *English episcopal acta. 42, Ely 1198-1256*, ed Nicholas Karn, (Oxford 2013) p.135-136.

DCD 1.11.Spec.29 11 December 1321

Notarial instrument recording proceedings in the Galilee chapel before Master Richard de Meaburn, clerk, official of the bishop of Durham, and commissary, having shown his sealed commission dated Durham 16 Kal. October 1321, in the case between the prior and convent of Durham, proctor John of Barnard Castle, having shown his procuration, who stated that Dom William Burdon, chaplain, vicar of Heighington, owed a pension of 4 marks at Pentecost and St Martin to the sacrist of the prior and convent of Durham, but Burdon claimed that he could not pay because of the despoliations of the last 5 years on account of the war and the hostile incursions of the Scots and other enemies so that the whole parish of Heighington had been burnt, with Dom Emeric of Lumley monk of the church of Durham, and Masters John of Beckingham and Gilbert of Burdon as witnesses, Dom Adam de Heppescotes chaplain was appointed proctor to pay to the prior and convent the 4 marks each year from the fruits of the vicarage with 2 marks arrears until the arrears were satisfied.

Date: 11 December 1321.

Notary: Hugh *dictus* Palmer of Corbridge, clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

(In a different hand)

Exhibited 5 Kal. July 1328, subscribed by Robert of Darlington.

Size: 630 x 370mm

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.182v-183r.

DCD 1.11.Spec.29* 16 February 1515

Arbitration of Master William Frankeleyn B.Dec. and vicar general of Thomas [Ruthall] bishop of Durham, Master Christopher Weardale LLB and commissary and sequestrator general of Thomas [Ruthall] bishop of Durham, and Master Thomas Farne LLB and official of the archdeacon of Durham, over a case of tithes from a parcel of land called Wyedopynlez between Master Thomas Patonson BTh and dean of the collegiate church of Auckland and Master William Richardson MA and vicar of Heighington, who appeared in person and by proctor respectively in the bishop's chancery on 10 February 1514/15 to hear their decision in favour of Heighington as the land was within the bounds of Heighington parish, on pain of £20.

Date: Durham, 16 February 1514/15.

Size: 230 x 410mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3174, 3186 and 3264, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 1.11.Spec.30 [29 March 1380]

Pleas before Thomas Ingleby and his fellow justices of the bishop of Durham.

Thomas Kellawe vicar of Heighington in mercy for various defaults:

Owing an annual rent of 4 marks to the prior of Durham, as paid by his predecessor John de Mitford formerly vicar of Heighington, with Thomas appointed by the patron Robert of Walworth prior of Durham.

Jurors: Gilbert of Clifton, Richard Dewy, Thomas of Burdon, Robert of Eggleston, John de Wyndeleston, Thomas de Graystones, William son of Robert de Dermeton, Thomas Parkinson of Auckland, William of Heighington, John of Bradley, William of Burton, Robert Denel.

Date: Durham, Thursday in Easter week 3 Richard II and 35 Pont. Bishop Thomas [Hatfield].

Endorsed as being the recovery of a pension for the sacrist.

Size: 525 x 260mm

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.183v-184r.

DCD 1.11.Spec.31 [mid 13th century]

Grant by William of Kilkenny, in pure and perpetual alms, to support a chaplain offering masses for the BVM in Heighington church, of 10 acres of land in School Aycliffe (*Sculacle*), of which 5 acres are in the cultivation of *Morflat* near the land of Peter son of Maddon to the west, and 1 acre at the head of that cultivation to the south, and 4 acres in the cultivation of *Bromflat* to the east by the land of Alan son of Gerard, with the fruits etc to be collected by 2 parishioners for the chaplain, and if there is no chaplain, they are to go to provide for lights before the cross in the church, all saving the tenure in that 10 acres of his servant John who is to pay for life for the said chaplain or lights 6d at St Cuthbert in September and 6d to Henry son of Maddon, and of the common help of the whole diocese 4d.

Witnesses: Adam of Bradley, Peter of School Aycliffe, Peter son of Meldred, Simon de Kylnerdby, Nicholas of Newbiggin (*Neubuigging*), Roger of Auckland (*Auclend*), Hamelin of Cluny (*Clunny*), John son of Meldred, Richard son of Richard of School Aycliffe.

Size: 85 x 230mm

Seal: G&B No.1503, on dark coloured plaited silk cords, laced through 4 holes in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.184v-185r.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.32]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.11.Spec.33 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by Madonius of School Aycliffe (*Sculacley*) in the court of Durham that he has no right in the wood or pasture between the vill of Aycliffe, which is the manor of the prior and convent of Durham, and the arable land of the vill of School Aycliffe.

Witnesses: Robert son of Meldred, John Hansard, Alexander of Helton, Jordan Herun, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Jordan of Dalton, Bartholomew of Folceby (*Foleteby*), William of Haswell (*Hessewell*), Richard of Holmside, Nigel of Rounton (*Rungeton*).

Size: 80 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.16, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.185r.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.34]

Ownership history: = 2.13.Spec.3.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.35]

Ownership history: Never existed.

DCD 1.11.Spec.36 [c.1200]

Grant by John de Amundevill, for the salvation of the souls of himself and his wife and his successors and ancestors, to God and St Cuthbert of Durham and the prior and monks there of 60 acres of arable land in his vill of Coatham (*Cotum*) and 3 acres of meadow in *Michelmere* nearer towards the east, in free, pure and perpetual alms, that is 24 acres which were Robert's, 24 acres which were William Curt's, and 12 acres of his demesne, 3 in *Bruneside*, 3 in *Miretroc* and 6 in *Wedhocker*.

Witnesses: Americ the archdeacon, Hugh de Baillon, Richard Surtees (*Super Thesiam*), Ralph Bard, Walter de Cham, Robert son of Roger, Roger son of Gerard, Thomas his son, Adam de Gesemue.

Size: 100 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.65, repaired with wax, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copies in: DCD Cart. II, f.185v and Cart. IV, f.78v-79r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.57n.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.37]

Ownership history: = 3.11.Spec.3.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.38]

Ownership history: = 4.1.Pont.7.

DCD 1.11.Spec.39 [1208 x c.1220]

Grant by the monk Cook (*Cocus*) to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, whom he constitutes as his heirs, of a toft and a croft in the vill of Auckland (*Dauclent*) with 31 acres of land in the fields of the same vill which Hugh [du le Puiset] formerly bishop of Durham gave him, of which 13 acres are between Blindewell and Robert Falconer's land which Philip [of Poitiers] formerly bishop of Durham gave Cocus in exchange for 13 acres of land which he enclosed within his park, and 18 acres in Halham between the Wear and Bauhenles, rendering annually to the bishop of Durham a pound of cumin at St Cuthbert in September, for the salvation of the souls of himself, all his parents, his lords Hugh and Philip formerly bishops of Durham, and all his predecessors and successors.

Witnesses: Richard the chaplain, Walter the chaplain, Robert the reeve, Pollard, Henry Paulinus, Robert of London, Robert of Evenwood, William Pelliarius, William Meller, Robert Cointerel.

Size: 160 x 145mm

Seal: G&B No.658, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copied in DCD Alm.Sm.Cart. p.86 and Cart. II, f.185v-186r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.178n.

checked to here 4 September 2019

[DCD 1.11.Spec.40]

Ownership history: = 1.2.Pont.6.

DCD 1.11.Spec.41 [12 January] 1316

Quitclaim of Alice, daughter of Thomas of Penrith (*Penereth*), to Geoffrey [Burdon], prior, and the convent of Durham of one messuage in Auckland which once belonged to the aforesaid Thomas, her father, and is adjacent to the tenement of John of Tayt.

Witnesses: Robert Greathead (*Gretheved*), Thomas of Greystanes of Morton, Roger of Esh, William Brack, William of the exchequer, Hugh of Cocken (*Cokyn*).

Date: Durham, Monday next after Epiphany 1315.

Size: 110 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.1957, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.186r.

DCD 1.11.Spec.42 [early 13th century]

Grant by Adam of Hawick (*Hawich*) to Ralph Baker (*Pistor*) of Auckland (*Auclet*) of the land at Auckland which Henry de Puteaco gave him, to be held in fee and heredity, rendering annually a pair of gilt spurs at Pentecost.

Witnesses: Leo the sheriff, Robert de Amundeville, Robert son of Meldred, Jordan Escolland, Roger de Audrey, Walter his brother, Roger de Epplinden, Reginald Abelin, Robert the reeve of Auckland.

Size: 95 x 165mm

Seal: G&B No.1212, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup, in an unpicked woven wool bag of blue and partially blue/white diapered pattern

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.186r.

DCD 1.11.Spec.43 [20 April] 1399

Grant by William Henryson of Aycliffe (*Aclyff*) to his son Thomas of a burgage in Newgate in North Auckland between the burgages formerly of John Pollard and William Person, rendering annually to Thomas Barker of North Auckland 4d in equal portions at St Martin and Pentecost.

Witnesses: William Bernys, Thomas of Brafferton, William de Bermeton, William Pwar, William Hunter chaplain.

Date: Aycliffe, Sunday before St George 1399.

Size: 90 x 255mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.201r-v.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.44]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.201v-205v.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.45]

Ownership history: Missing; cf. TNA Durham 3/206/6.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.46]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.186v.

DCD 1.11.Spec.47 [later 12th century]

Grant by Robert son of Meldred to his clerk Thomas de Rouvella for homage and service of 6 bovates of his land in the vill of Staindrop (*Steindrapa*), including 2 bovates held by chaplain Roger, and 4 others nearby to the north, with the tofts of Roger and Arnald son of Lorgan, to be held in fee and hereditage, rendering annually a sore sparrowhawk or 12d at St Cuthbert in September, free of all services except for foreign service.

Witnesses: Henry of Neville, Gilbert Hansard, Robert of Mundeville, Jordan Escotland, Gilbert de la Leie, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Henry del Broc, Roger of Hilton, Simon of Hawthorn, Adam son of Edgar, Walter of Manesty (*Monasteriis*), Roger Dauderi, Hugh Trahine, Hugh de Feritate, Gilbert son of Meldred, William of Nottingham, Thomas de Aldebur, Simon of Winlaton (*Winlaketon*), John Delbroc, Osbert Chamberlain, Robert son of Robert and many others.

Size: 185 x 225mm

Seal: G&B No.1742, on a diaper pattern woven silk ribbon, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.187r.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.48]

Ownership history: = 1.3.Pont.4.

DCD 1.11.Spec.49a 3 August 1343

Request from Ralph de Neville, lord of Staindrop and Staindropshire, to the prior and convent of Durham, from whom his progenitors held and he holds a £4 rent in Staindrop and Staindropshire, to grant him a mortmain licence for 3 acres of land for constructing buildings for 3 chaplains in Staindrop church and for 20 marks rent for 3 chantries in the church for the chaplains, notwithstanding the £4 rent for the prior and convent, with right of distraint by them thereby in all the lands in Staindrop and Staindropshire except for the 3 acres.

Date: Sheriff Hutton (*Schirrefhton*), 3 August 1343.

Size: 170 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No.1875(ii), on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.187v.

DCD 1.11.Spec.49b 3 August 1343

Duplicate of 1.11.Spec.49a.

Size: 160 x 275mm

Seal: G&B No.1875(ii), on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.187v.

DCD 1.11.Spec.49c 3 August 1343

Duplicate of 1.11.Spec.49a.

Size: 155 x 275mm

Seal: G&B No.1875(ii), on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.187v.

DCD 1.11.Spec.50 2 September 1331

Agreement between Sir Ralph de Neville and the prior and convent of Durham that, with whomever he chooses from his company, he may come on the next feast of St Cuthbert, and annually thereafter, to the feretory of St Cuthbert in the priory church of Durham, with a scarf (*scerf*) over the head, and offer to the honour of the saint, and they can eat in the priory and stay there overnight and depart next day, all at the cost of the prior and convent, and the officers of Ralph's household can mix with the officers of the prior and convent's household in their *lostell*, as has been the case with Ralph's ancestors.

Date: Durham, 2 September 1331.

Language: French

Size: 155-175 x 275mm

Seal: [Sealing tongue and wrapping tie] stub

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.187v-188r.

DCD 1.11.Spec.51 22 July 1367

Agreement between the prior and convent of Durham and Sir Ralph Neville, lord of Raby, that Ralph has deposited in the treasury of the church of Durham under his seal and the common seal of the house of the priory 300 marks, to be held safely until Ralph or the prior and convent purchase £10 worth of land or rent at a suitable place within the bishopric of Durham or elsewhere to be amortised to the said house to provide for a chantry chaplain on behalf of Ralph and his wife Lady Alice and all Christians, and the bodies of Ralph and Lady Alice are to be interred in Durham monastery, on condition that if this costs more than the said sum then more will be provided as necessary, all to be done without delay, and the chantry will be maintained perpetually by the prior and convent under a deed sealed with their common seal, and the prior and convent will provide a chantry chaplain, funded each year by 10 marks from Ralph or his executors in equal portions at St Martin and Pentecost, and the prior and convent will provide for a solemn mass to be sung by the convent in the choir of the monastery on each obit day of Ralph and Lady Alice, sealed interchangeably with the seal of Ralph and the common seal of the chapter.

Date: Durham, 22 July 1367.

Language: French

Size: 175-200 x 300mm

Seal: G&B No.1875(ii), on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.282v-283r.

DCD 1.11.Spec.52 [1294]

Record of a case in the bishop's court: Richard [of Claxton] through his attorney said that he did not have to respond to the narration of Ralph [de Neville] as the plea in the court here by the bishop's writ has been repledged about the 4 bullocks and 5 heifers seized by Eustace of Fery, Geoffrey the man of Emeric and John Stele, the prior's men, who seized a heifer before Ralph's gate in the vill of Raby on Tuesday before the Annunciation of the BVM Pont. 10 A[ntony Bek], and 4 bullocks and 4 heifers at Herveslawe in the field of Raby on Thursday before Pentecost in the same year, and the plea was heard in the bishop's court on Monday the vigil of St Michael Pont. 10 A[ntony Bek] between Ralph querent and Eustace, Geoffrey and John, which three acknowledged the seizure and called the prior to warrant, which he did, being present, and furthermore said the seizures were good and just, and then at the court on Monday after St Leonard Pont. 11 A[ntony Bek], the prior and Ralph being present, the seizures were said to be good and just and the prior should have the return of the animals and Ralph should be in mercy, which judgement was executed by Alan of Fery, the bishop's serjeant at law, returning the animals to the prior's fold in Kirk Merrington; and after a long time, Ralph made a further complaint to the bishop's bailiff that the said Geoffrey the man of Emeric and John of Stockton, not previously cited, had seized the animals, and Alan of Fery the bishop's serjeant attached Geoffrey and John, and Prior Richard, over the seizure of the animals, and at the court on Monday the morrow of the Assumption of the BVM year as above, the court considered that the complaint was fiction and that the animals should be returned again to the prior and Ralph and his pledges should be in mercy, and so the animals were returned a second time.

And if it is necessary to certify and record and process of the said *loqueli*, the prior could call for the record of the court and its rolls which are in the custody of the sheriff, and so the return of the animals has been sought by the two judgements by consideration of the court which are always permanent.

Endorsed (15th century) with a description of the first case, that the animals had been seized and driven to the prior's court at Kirk Merrington, at the damage of 100s.

Size: 185 x 255mm

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.205v-206v.

DCD 1.11.Spec.53 28 June 1440

Extract of the marshalcy [court] of the prior of Durham held at Staindrop Mostly brewing, including using a *non signat* container, and several cases of the redemption of a *murre*.

Size: 230 x 175mm

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.206v.

[DCD 1.11.Spec.54]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.11.Spec.55 [30 July 1510]

[Abstract of] record of proceedings before William Fairfax and Thomas Strey, justices in assize at York, associated by virtue of the king's writ of si non omnes, assigned to William Bulmer and John Ernley; the said John being not expected and William Bulmer being present in person; it was proclaimed on the king's behalf that if anyone should wish to inform the justices or the king's serjeants-at-law or the king's attorney concerning the undermentioned matters, he should come and be heard, concerning which Brian Palmes and William Gleston' appeared for the king; the jurors (not named) saying on oath: that Ralph, late earl of Westmorland, on the day he died did not hold his possessions in Co. Durham the castle of Brancepeth and the manor and townships of Brancepeth, Stockley, and Willington, the patronage of the church of Brancepeth; 20 messuages, 400 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 2,000 acres of moor, 1,000 acres of pasture, and 200 acres of wood in Brancepeth, Willington, (East) Brandon, and Stockley; a tenement called Cok, a water-mill in Brancepeth; the manor of Holmeland' : 200 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, and 300 acres of pasture; 2 messuages and 2 bovates of land in Hunwick; the manor and township of Tudhoe; 10 messuages in Sunderland(-by-the-Sea); 2 messuages, 100 acres of land and a coalmine in Wodfeld' [? Woodifield]; the manor of Holywell and the manor and township of Birtley: 12 messuages, 300 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow in Holywell, Birtley and Fyshborn' ; the manor of Oxenhall, 3 bovates of land in Cockerton, the manor and township of Stanley and Billy Row, the manor of Wellehall' [? Woolley Hill]: 12 messuages, 300 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow and 50 acres of pasture in Oxenhall, Cockerton, Billy Row, and Wellehall' ; a messuage called Coksydhowse by Hedleyhope, 100 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow and 300 acres of pasture adjacent thereto; 7 messuages, 12 cotlands, 6 bovates of land, 6½ acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in Darlington; a close and a dovecote there, and a messuage; 10 acres of land in Haughton [le Skerne]; a close called Mawdefeld', a coalmine there and a close called Coltparke ; the manor and township of Winlaton: 20 messuages, 1,000 acres of land, 300 acres of meadow, 2,000 acres of pasture therein; the manor of Binchester: ten messuages, 200 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture therein; the manors and townships of West Brandon, Ivesley, Rawley, Hedley, and Cornsay: 20 messuages, 500 acres of land, 500 acres of pasture, 100 acres of meadow therein; four messuages, 100 acres of land, 200 acres of pasture, 100 acres of cow-pasture in Hedleyhope; the manors of Thornley and Greenwell, Helme Park and its coalmine: 16 messuages, 500 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture therein; the manors of Byers Geoffrey and Whitworth: 10 messuages, 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture therein; the manor of West Borden', a third part of the township of Pelton: 6 messuages, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow in West Borden' and Pelton; the manor[s] of Cambois [and] Choppington: 10 messuages, 300 acres of land, 100 acres of 131v meadow, in Cambois, Choppington (f.131v) and West Sleekburn; 20s annual rent from the lands and tenements of the late John Heron' in Hotop' ; 20s annual rent from the lands and tenements of the late Thomas Claxton' in West Murton by Embleton; the manor and township of Eldon: 12 messuages, 500 acres of land, 500 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture; the patronage of the churches of Cockfield, Durham St Mary in South Bailey, of the collegiate church of Staindrop, with the nomination of the master or warden, of all the priests, and of all the poor men of the said collegiate church; 26s 8d annual rent from the lands and tenements of Alexander Lilborn' in Shildon; the manor, township and lordship of Staindrop: 40 messuages, 2,000 acres of land, 300 acres of meadow, 1,000 acres of pasture therein; the manor of Summerhouse: 10

messuages, 200 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow therein; the castle and manor of Raby, and the forest of Langley, the manors and townships of Raby, Shotton, Wedland', Cockfield, Bolam, Keverstone, Wackerfield, Ingleton, Houghton [? le Side] and Langton: 100 messuages, 2,000 acres of pasture, 1,000 acres of heath therein; the manor and township of Elwick: 20 messuages, 500 acres of land, 51 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture therein; the manors and townships of Swainston, Stotfold, Newton Hanzard, Close and Dalton Piercy: 40 messuages, 2,000 acres of land, 300 acres of meadow, 2,000 acres of pasture therein; Durham: a messuage by the church of St Nicholas {Durham Marketplace}; the reversion of 2 messuages in Owengate in North Bailey, within the castle of Durham, 5 tofts, 5 gardens, and 8 acres of land in Gilesgate, to be had after the death of John Gibson', who holds them for the term of his life; the reversion of 2s annual rent from the same tenement, to be had after the death of John Gibson (&c); (m2) or any part of them of Henry VII, late king of England, by knight service or otherwise, nor were these possessions ever held thus; that rather the said late earl held the [majority of the] aforesaid castles, lordships, manors and townships, the third part of a manor, forest, messuages, lands, tenements, coalmines, meadow, pasture and vachery, and the watermill, dovecote, reversions, advowsons, and annual rents (listed by name) of Richard, formerly bishop of Durham, by knight service, in right of his bishopric of Durham, and these possessions have been held of the bishop and his predecessors time out of mind by the same service, just as William Bulmer alleged; that the earl held the manor or lordship of Staindrop with its said messuages, lands, tenements, meadow and pasture, the said annual rent of 26s 8d from the lands and tenements of the late Alexander Lylborn' in Shildon, (m3) and the patronage of the collegiate church of Staindrop, of the prior of Durham in right of his church of Durham, the manor or lordship having been held of the prior and his predecessors time out of mind by service unknown; that the earl held the reversions of the said 5 tofts, 5 gardens, 8½ acres of land in Gilesgate, of the master of the hospital of Kepier, by service of fealty only, these reversions having been held of the master and his predecessors time out of mind, by this service; that all the aforesaid have been within the bishopric and county of Durham and the jurisdiction and regality thereof between Tyne and Tees time out of mind; that Richard, formerly bishop of Durham, and all his predecessors, in right of their bishopric and regality, have had the wardship of lands, tenements and other hereditaments within the county and bishopric time out of mind, so long as these properties or part thereof are held by knight service; that Richard, formerly bishop of Durham, by his letters patent shown in evidence here in court, granted to William Bulmer, the deceased Roger Laybourn' and their assigns, the wardship of the said properties (listed by name, as above) to their own uses (paying and causing to be paid therefor for their uses all manner of annual rents being held and raised in the said estates, granted or assigned by the said former bishop before the making of the said letters patent) during the minority of Ralph Nevile, kinsman and heir of the said late earl, or until the full age of any other heir should Ralph die before reaching full age, so long as the estates were to remain in the hands of the former bishop or his successors or assigns by reason of minority or otherwise, without any paying any composition or rendering anything else to the said former bishop or his successors, under the description of all and sundry castles, lordships, lands, tenements, rents, services, reversions, knights' fees, advowsons, and all other hereditaments lately belonging to Ralph, earl of Westmorland, deceased, in the bishopric and county of Durham, which have come or ought to [have] come into the hands of the former bishop after the earl's death by reason of the minority of his heir, and were or ought then to [have] be[en] in the hands of the former bishop, excepting the late earl's lands and

tenements in Stotfold, Keverstone and Hunwick, as shown in the said letters patent; that Roger Layborne and William Bulmer were possessed of the foregoing until the same estates were taken into the late king's hands by reason of the inquisition taken at Gainford and are in the present king's hands by reason of the same inquisition; that Roger Laybourn' died in London and William Bulmer outlived him and was possessed of the foregoing until unjustly expelled therefrom by reason of the said inquisition; that Ralph Nevile, now earl of Westmorland, kinsman and heir of the late earl, lives and is under age.

[Date: York castle, on or before 30 July 1510]

Size: 1510 x 250mm

Copy: DCD Reg.V, f.136v-138v.

DCD 2.11.Spec.1 [c.1200]

Grant by Robert son of Meldred, for the salvation of the souls of himself and all his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of all his land with bounds towards the east to the Tees, towards the north by the bounds of Adam son of Ace, to the head of Bradmere, and thence eastwards towards Little Murthwaite (*Murthait*), and then on the west of Brackenthwaite (*Brakanthait*), south alongside the west side of High Healey (*Heiheleie*), then south to Blackburn (*Blakeburne*), thence on the west side of the road of *Yerdenhaluh* to the Tees, to be held with common pasture and all liberties and easements pertaining to the land and the vill of Winston, with all the corn from the land to be milled at his Winston mill without multure, and their pigs can be in Winston wood without pannage, warranted against all men, but if this does not work it can be exchanged with any of his land in Staindropshire to the same value, determined by the arbitration and view of worthy and legal men.

Witnesses: William de Brakaneberih, Wido de Grantsart, Roger Burell, Geoffrey son of Robert, Bernard son of Gilbert then steward, Robert son of Adam, Gilbert de Surveton, Walter of Cleatham.

Size: 175 x 290mm

Seal: G&B No.1742, on a parchment tag recycled from another deed, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.188r-v and Cart. Vet., f.89v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.153n.

DCD 2.11.Spec.2 [early 13th century]

Grant by Robert son of Meldred for the salvation of his soul and all of his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of 120 acres of land in the territory of Winston, perched (*perticata*) by a perch of 18 feet, by these divisions, that is by the Tees up to Blackburn, and from the land of Adam son of Ace towards the east, and if he is not able to provide the full 120 acres in Winston he will provide the same between Blackburn and Bradmere, with the monks to possess the said 120 acres with all appurtenances, common pasture and all the liberties, free customs and easements in the vill of Winston, with all the corn from the land to be milled at his mill at Winston without mulcher, and their pigs to be in his wood at Winston without pannage, and if Robert and his heirs are not able to warrant the said alms, they can be exchanged in fee with his land in Staindropshire to the same value.

Witnesses: Simon of Hawthorn, Adam of Holton, Stephen of Esswick, Thomas of Yolton, William of Ackley, William of Bishopton, Robert of Ripon, Robert son of Bernard.

Size: 170 x 225mm

Seal: G&B No.1742, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copies in: DCD 2.11.Spec.53b, Cart. II, f.188v, Cart. IV, f.206v-207r and Cart. Vet., f.77v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.153-154n.

DCD 2.11.Spec.3 [early 13th century]

Grant by Robert son of Meldred for the salvation of his soul and all of his ancestors and successors to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, of all the land which William Tees (*Teyssun*) held of him in the territories of Newsam (*Neusum*) and Winston, in pure and perpetual alms, and if he cannot warrant the said land in the said territories, it can be exchanged in fee with land in Staindropshire to the same value according to the arbitration and view of worthy and legal men.

Witnesses: Hugh Balliol, Henry Balliol, Guy de Fontibus, Ralph Surtees (*Surteis*), Gilbert Hansard, Robdert Damundevill, Roger Daudre, Walter Daudre, Simon of Hawthorn, Adam of Hilton, Thomas de Iolton, Theobald of Linton, Walter of Fery, Richard Brun, Richero de Bereford.

Size: 85 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.1742, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.189r, Cart. IV, f.207r and Cart. Vet., f.78r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.153n.

DCD 2.11.Spec.4 [1218 x 1234]

Grant by Ralph [Kerneth] prior and convent of Durham to Thomas Scot of all the land which Robert son of Meldred gave in free, pure and perpetual alms, with bounds towards the west to the Tees, towards the north by the bounds of Adam son of Ace, to the head of Bradmere, and thence eastwards towards Little Murthwaite (*Murthait*), and then on the west of Brackenthwaite (*Brakanthait*), south alongside the west side of High Healey (*Heiheleie*), then south to Blackburn (*Blakeburne*), thence on the west side of the road of *Yerdenhaluh* to the Tees, to be held with common pasture and all liberties and easements pertaining to the land and the vill of Winston, rendering annually 10s, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, with all the corn from the land to be milled at Winston mill without multure, and his pigs can be in Winston wood without pannage, and if Robert son of Meldred makes an exchange of land, Thomas Scot is to have that exchange.

Witnesses: the chapter.

Endorsed including (early 14th century) as a document about Winston and Osmundecrofte.

Size: 160-175 x 175mm

Copied, with some spelling variants, in DCD 2.11.Spec.53b, Reg. I, f.i.61r and Cart. IV, f.207r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.52n.

DCD 2.11.Spec.5a [8 August 1448]

Extract of court record before Thomas Nevill', Thomas Fulthrop', knights, John Portyngton', Robert Danby, John Lounde, clerk, William Rakett, Richard Weltden', justices of the bishop of Durham, along with William Nevill', lord Fauconberg, Thomas Lomley, William Eure, knights, Robert Beaumont, clerk, and and Christopher Boynton', appointed to hold assizes in the county of Durham and hear and decide pleas of the crown and all other pleas; Thursday before Lawrence the martyr 26 Henry VI; recording that the assize came to judge whether William Bowes, knight, unjustly disseised William, prior of Durham, of his free tenement in Winston, Hilton and Durham, after the first &c, wherefor the prior, through Thomas Thornburgh' his attorney, pleaded that he had disseised him of a messuage, 140 acres of land, twelve acres of meadow and 14s 4d of rent; William Bowes, through William Underwode his attorney, answered as tenant of the said messuage and of 90 acres of land and 10 acres of meadow, parts of the said tenement specified in the suit, and said that there ought to be no lawsuit between him and the prior; that John, lately prior of Durham, was seised of the said messuage, 90 acres of land and 10 acres of meadow in his lordship as of fee and right of his church of Durham and, thus seised, granted the same tenement to William Bowes, his heirs and assigns, for the term of the life of the said late prior, in exchange for 10 acres of land in Durham, lying next to the almoner's orchard (*le Almenerorcharde*), which William Bowes granted to the said former prior to be held by him and his successors for the term of the said former prior's life; that the said former prior was seised thereof as of a free tenement so long as he survived, and that he was ready to verify this; and he asked whether there should be a lawsuit against him; and as for the remaining 50 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow, William Bowes said that he was ready to verify that the present prior had never been seised of 50 acres of land and 12 [!] acres of meadow such that he could have been disseised thereof, and that he had done no injury or disseisin to the prior, and submitted himself to the assize; and the prior did likewise; as for the said rent, William Bowes asked judgment concerning the writ of the assize because he said that the tenements from which the rent was supposed to come were the manor of Osmundcroft in Winston, and that there was no holder of the free tenement of the same manor nor a receiver of the said rent named in the writ, neither on the date on which the writ was sued out nor at any time since; and this was he ready to verify; the prior said that long before he sued out this writ there had been a discussion between the sometime prior and the said William Bowes concerning the exchange of the messuage, 90 acres of land and 10 acres of meadow for the 10 acres in Durham, to be made in due form by indenture, but that the exchange had never taken place; and that on 20 January [*recte* June: 2.11.Spec.5a], Pont. [Robert Neville] 11 [1448], when the prior sued out his writ of assize, William Bowes was the tenant of: the said manor in free tenement, holding the manor by fealty and a rent of 10s yearly to the prior and his successors; likewise two messuages and two strips of land in the town of Durham, held of the prior by fealty and a rent of 5½d; eight messuages in the town of Durham, as free tenements, held of the prior by fealty and a rent of 23d; two other messuages in the town of Durham as free tenements, held of the prior by fealty and rent of 4½d; three messuages in the town of Durham as free tenements, held of the prior by fealty and rent of 6d; two other messuages in Durham as a free tenement, held of the prior by fealty and rent of 7d; a garden in the town of Durham as free tenement, held of the prior by fealty and rent of 7d; all these rents to be paid in equal portions at the usual terms, and all being part of the said 14s 4d annual rent [the above rents actually add up to 14s 5d]; that William Bowes was then the deforcer of the said rents and that he, the prior, was seised as of

fee and right of his church of the said rents until the said William unjustly disseised him; and this he was ready to verify;

William Bowes said that this rent wholly issued from the said manor, and that, as to the prior's claims concerning the messuage, 90 acres of land and 10 acres of meadow, and concerning the remaining 4s 4d of rents, he was not bound to answer in law, and asked that the prior be barred from this claim against him; as to the 10s of rent William Bowes said that on the date of the sueing out of the writ of assize he was not the tenant of the said manor as a free tenement as the prior alleged;

and he and the prior submitted themselves to the assize; &c, with the court agreeing that the prior's action for the 90 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow and 4s 4d of rent be heard; William Bowes challenged the panel of the assize because he said it had been summoned by Thomas Thornburgh', minister of Geoffrey Middleton', sheriff of Durham, who was of the counsel of the prior and was his attorney in this plea; the challenge was found to be reasonable by Robert Claxton' and Nicholas Blaxton', tryers (triatores) elected and sworn in this regard, the panel was dismissed, and the sheriff made new summons of a jury, to be there on the Tuesday next after St Lucy [17 December];

(dorse)

and on this day, before Thomas Nevill', knight, John Portyngton', John Lounde, clerk, Robert Danby and Richard Weltden', justices of the bishop of Durham, along with William Nevill', lord Fauconberg, Thomas Lomley, William Eure, Thomas Fulthropp', knights, Robert Beaumont, clerk, William Rakett and Christopher Boynton', appeared the said prior in person; William Bowes did not come but a certain John Wyghall' answered for him as his bailiff; and the prior said that he and all his predecessors had been seised as of fee and by right of their church of the 140 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow and 14s 4d of rent until disseised thereof by William Bowes; and he claimed 20 marks damages for the unpaid revenues of the said properties and arrears of the rents, from the time of the disseisin, and 100s more for costs of prosecution, totalling £18 6s 8d; asked which of the prior's predecessors had been seised as of fee and by right of his church in the said messuage, land, meadow, and rent at the time of Henry III, king of England, and if there be any collusion between the prior and William Bowes in contravention of the Statute of Mortmain, the jurors said that Thomas Melsamby, once prior of Durham, was so seised of these properties at that time, and that there was no such collusion; to the question as to whether the disseisin had been carried out by force of arms, the jurors said that it had not been so effected. Wherefore it was agreed that the prior recover seisin of the said properties and have the damages as assessed; and William Bowes was in mercy.

Size: mm

Copies in: DCD Cart. IV, f.207v-210r; Reg. IV, f.81v-83v; 2.11.Spec.5b (all except the heading).

DCD 2.11.Spec.5b [8 August 1448]

The assize came to judge whether William Bowes, knight, unjustly disseised William, prior of Durham, of his free tenement in Winston, Hilton and Durham, after the first &c, wherefor the prior, through Thomas Thornburgh' his attorney, pleaded that he had disseised him of a messuage, 140 acres of land, twelve acres of meadow and 14s 4d of rent; William Bowes, through William Underwode his attorney, answered as tenant of the said messuage and of 90 acres of land and 10 acres of meadow, parts of the said tenement specified in the suit, and said that there ought to be no lawsuit between him and the prior; that John, lately prior of Durham, was seised of the said messuage, 90 acres of land and 10 acres of meadow in his lordship as of fee and right of his church of Durham and, thus seised, granted the same tenement to William Bowes, his heirs and assigns, for the term of the life of the said late prior, in exchange for 10 acres of land in Durham, lying next to the almoner's orchard (*le Almenerorcharde*), which William Bowes granted to the said former prior to be held by him and his successors for the term of the said former prior's life; that the said former prior was seised thereof as of a free tenement so long as he survived, and that he was ready to verify this; and he asked whether there should be a lawsuit against him; and as for the remaining 50 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow, William Bowes said that he was ready to verify that the present prior had never been seised of 50 acres of land and 12 [!] acres of meadow such that he could have been disseised thereof, and that he had done no injury or disseisin to the prior, and submitted himself to the assize; and the prior did likewise; as for the said rent, William Bowes asked judgment concerning the writ of the assize because he said that the tenements from which the rent was supposed to come were the manor of Osmundcroft in Winston, and that there was no holder of the free tenement of the same manor nor a receiver of the said rent named in the writ, neither on the date on which the writ was sued out nor at any time since; and this was he ready to verify; the prior said that long before he sued out this writ there had been a discussion between the sometime prior and the said William Bowes concerning the exchange of the messuage, 90 acres of land and 10 acres of meadow for the 10 acres in Durham, to be made in due form by indenture, but that the exchange had never taken place; and that on 20 January [*recte* June: 2.11.Spec.5a], Pont. [Robert Neville] 11 [1448], when the prior sued out his writ of assize, William Bowes was the tenant of: the said manor in free tenement, holding the manor by fealty and a rent of 10s yearly to the prior and his successors; likewise two messuages and two strips of land in the town of Durham, held of the prior by fealty and a rent of 5½d; eight messuages in the town of Durham, as free tenements, held of the prior by fealty and a rent of 23d; two other messuages in the town of Durham as free tenements, held of the prior by fealty and rent of 4½d; three messuages in the town of Durham as free tenements, held of the prior by fealty and rent of 6d; two other messuages in Durham as a free tenement, held of the prior by fealty and rent of 7d; a garden in the town of Durham as free tenement, held of the prior by fealty and rent of 7d; all these rents to be paid in equal portions at the usual terms, and all being part of the said 14s 4d annual rent [the above rents actually add up to 14s 5d]; that William Bowes was then the deforcer of the said rents and that he, the prior, was seised as of fee and right of his church of the said rents until the said William unjustly disseised him; and this he was ready to verify;

(dorse)

William Bowes said that this rent wholly issued from the said manor, and that, as to the prior's claims concerning the messuage, 90 acres of land and 10 acres of meadow, and concerning the remaining 4s 4d of rents, he was not bound to answer in law, and asked

that the prior be barred from this claim against him; as to the 10s of rent William Bowes said that on the date of the sueing out of the writ of assize he was not the tenant of the said manor as a free tenement as the prior alleged;

and he and the prior submitted themselves to the assize; &c, with the court agreeing that the prior's action for the 90 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow and 4s 4d of rent be heard; William Bowes challenged the panel of the assize because he said it had been summoned by Thomas Thornburgh', minister of Geoffrey Middleton', sheriff of Durham, who was of the counsel of the prior and was his attorney in this plea; the challenge was found to be reasonable by Robert Claxton' and Nicholas Blaxton', tryers (triatores) elected and sworn in this regard, the panel was dismissed, and the sheriff made new summons of a jury, to be there on the Tuesday next after St Lucy [17 December];

and on this day, before Thomas Nevill', knight, John Portyngton', John Lounde, clerk, Robert Danby and Richard Weltden', justices of the bishop of Durham, along with William Nevill', lord Fauconberg, Thomas Lomley, William Eure, Thomas Fulthropp', knights, Robert Beaumont, clerk, William Rakett and Christopher Boynton', appeared the said prior in person; William Bowes did not come but a certain John Wyghall' answered for him as his bailiff; and the prior said that he and all his predecessors had been seised as of fee and by right of their church of the 140 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow and 14s 4d of rent until disseised thereof by William Bowes; and he claimed 20 marks damages for the unpaid revenues of the said properties and arrears of the rents, from the time of the disseisin, and 100s more for costs of prosecution, totalling £18 6s 8d; asked which of the prior's predecessors had been seised as of fee and by right of his church in the said messuage, land, meadow, and rent at the time of Henry III, king of England, and if there be any collusion between the prior and William Bowes in contravention of the Statute of Mortmain, the jurors said that Thomas Melsamby, once prior of Durham, was so seised of these properties at that time, and that there was no such collusion; to the question as to whether the disseisin had been carried out by force of arms, the jurors said that it had not been so effected. Wherefore it was agreed that the prior recover seisin of the said properties and have the damages as assessed; and William Bowes was in mercy.

Size: mm

Copies in: DCD Cart. IV, f.207v-210r; Reg. IV, f.81v-83v; 2.11.Spec.5a.

DCD 2.11.Spec.6 [later 13th century]

Transcripts of charters of lands in Cleatlam and Newbiggin (*Neubeging*) in the bishopric of Durham relating to the prior and convent of Durham:

Grant by Johanna of Acklam (*Ackelum*), in her widowhood and free power, to her brother William, for his homage and service, of half her land in Cleatlam (*Cletlum*), held by Baldwin, Robert son of Baldwin, and Hugh son of Jocelin, with all liberties and easements within and without the vill, paying annually for all service and exactions 2 gilt spurs or 6d at the feast of St Cuthbert in September. Witnesses: Dom Robert son of Meldred, Gilbert Hansard, Brian son of Alan, Gregory de Levicthorp.

Grant by William son of Roger of Acklam (*Ackelum*) to God and St Mary and the house and canons of St John the Evangelist of [Healaugh] Park, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of 2 bovates of land in the vill and territory of Cleatlam, which Baldwin of Cleatlam and his son Reginald held of William.

Grant by Ingram of Bonington and his wife Johanna to God and St Mary and the house and canons of St John the Evangelist of Healaugh Park, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of 2 bovates of land in the vill and territory of Cleatlam, which they were given by W[illiam] of Acklam, which Reginald son of Baldwin held of William. Witnesses: Alan of Wilton, Thomas his brother, Gregory of Levington, Robert of Acklam, Walter of Cleatlam (*Cletlum*), Robert clerk of Newsham (*Neusum*).

Grant by William son of Ingram of Bonington to God and St Mary and the house and canons of St John the Evangelist of [Healaugh] Park, in free, pure and perpetual alms, in exchange for their rent of 1 mark in the vill of Newbiggin (*Neubinging*), of 2 bovates of land in the vill and territory of Cleatlam, formerly given by William fo Acklam his uncle. Witnesses: William de Granduir, Alan Parvo, Henry Spring.

Some interlineations in a different hand.

Endorsed including (14th century) as being copies of 4 charters of a toft and a croft and 2 bovates of land in Cleatlam given to the prior of Healaugh Park and afterwards to the prior of ?Durham and ultimately to W. Bowes's ancestors, rendering annually 6d at the prior's exchequer, with these charters being in the ?communar's house.

Size: 155 x 215mm

Seal: slit in a turnup [for a sealing tag]

Original: DCD Misc.Ch. 2057.

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.210r-v.

DCD 2.11.Spec.7 [17 May] 1269

Quitclaim by Henry prior and the convent of Healaugh Park to Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham, of his lordship in 2 bovates of land in the vill of Cleatlam, with the homage of Adam son of Walter of Cleatlam who held that land in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas de Herinton, Roger of Lumley, John of Eaglescliffe (*Egglsklive*), and Thomas of Whitworth (*Wytewrhe*) *milites*, Geoffrey of Eaglescliffe (*Egglsklive*), John of Farnacres, Geoffrey of Northampton, Gilbert of Fery, Walter his son.

Endorsement including (mid 14th century) date of Friday in the week of Pentecost 1269.

Size: 90-95 x 165mm

Seal: G&B No.3491, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.210v-211r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.52n.

DCD 2.11.Spec.8 [15 July] 1271

Grant by Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham to Adam son of Walter of Cleatlam for his homage and service of 2 bovates of land in the vill of Cleatlam which they had from the prior and convent of Healaugh Park, to be held by Adam and his heirs and assigns except for other religious men and Jews, of them, in fee and heredit, rendering annually 6d at St Martin, to be warranted as the prior and convent of Healaugh Park warranted.

Date: Durham, Id. July 1271.

Endorsed (later 14th century) including both as a demise to Adam son of Walter and as a demise of lands of Walter of Cleatlam.

Size: 125-145 x 165mm

Copied in DCD Reg I, f.i.10r and Cart. IV, f.211r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.52n.

DCD 2.11.Spec.9 [c.1200]

Quitclaim by Gilbert son of Meldred to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham of Norman son of Norman and his children and suits (*secta*) for 3 marks, with warranty if there is really any damage to this.

Witnesses: Dom Robert son of Meldred, Thomas de Mundeville, Richard parson of Winston, Simon de Winlaketon, William of Lindsay, William of Ketton.

Endorsed (14th century) as being a charter (*karta*) of Norman of Cleatlam.

Size: 65 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No.1742(i), on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.211r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.9* [c.1200]

Grant by Warin de Pyburn to his son Bernard for his homage and service, of 16 acres of land in the fields of Cleatlam which Robert son of Walter held, and 3 acres on *Axelbreke* towards the north along with the meadow at the head of those 3 acres towards the south making up a bovat with toft and croft which Roger of Seaton held, between the tofts of William son of Gamell and William son of Robert, and the increment of 4 acres of land in the same fields, that is 2½ acres at *Parvas Spinis* towards *alewente*, and 1½ acres at *Superiorem Fontem* towards the north, to be held in fee and heredit etc, rendering annually a pound of cumin at St Cuthbert in September, doing the foreign service that pertains to the sixteenth part of a tenement in Cleatlam.

Witnesses: Hugh de Balliol, Ingelram de Balliol, Bernard of Hall, Guy of Fountains (*Fontibus*), Hugh Trame, Iolano of Langton, Robert de Bereford, Adam son of Ace, Roger son of John, Adam Marshall, Alan of Morton (*Morth*), William Steward (*Dispensator*), Guy Pele, John of Bristol.

Size: 180 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.1982, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.121r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.10 14 March [1468]

Grant by John Stapulton chaplain, kinsman and heir of John Stapulton chaplain dead, to Robert Sotheron chaplain and Roger Morland of 7 messuages, 7 gardens, 129½ acres of land, and 9 acres 3 rods of meadow in Cleatlam and an annual rent of 22s 8d from 3 messuages formerly of Richard Newton, Isabella Tod and Joan Gower in Cleatlam, which the said late John Stapulton along with John Runcorn (*Runkhorn*) chaplain dead formerly had from Gilbert Buckley and Alice his wife.

Date: Cleatlam, 14 March 8 Edward IV.

Size: 90 x 315mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.213v.

DCD 2.11.Spec.11 [1197 x 1217]

Grant by Robert of Amundeville, for the salvation of the souls of himself and his ancestors, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, of a toft in the vill of Woodifield (*Wudingfeleld*), which was William Fleie's, and 40 acres of land in the same vill, that is 7 acres in a croft which was the same William Fleie's, 16 acres in an assart which was Richard's, and 17 acres in Manleie near Richard's assart, in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: H. archdeacon of Durham and Carlisle, Dom Gilbert Haunsard, Jordan Escoulaund, Robert de Watewill, Roger Daudri, Peter Hapeni.

Size: 95 x 165mm

Seal: G&B No.68, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.189v and Cart. Vet., f.79r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.181.

DCD 2.11.Spec.12 [1197 x 1217]

Grant by William de Herleseie and his wife Lece, for the salvation of the souls of themselves and his ancestors, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, of a toft in the vill of Woodifield (*Wudingfeld*), which was William Fleie's, and 40 acres of land in the same vill, that is 7 acres in a croft which was the same William Fleie's, 16 acres in an assart which was Richard's, and 17 acres in Manleie near Richard's assart, in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: H. archdeacon of Durham and Carlisle, Dom Gilbert Haunsard, Jordan Escoulaund, Robert de Watewill, Roger Daudri, Peter Harpin.

Size: 100 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.1263, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup, with 2 further pairs of slits in the turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.189v and Cart. Vet., f.79r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.13 [25 December] 1234

Lease by the prior and convent of Durham to the abbot and convent of Blancheland (*Alba Landa*) of all their land in the vill of Woodfield given them by Robert de Amundeville, that is a toft which was William Fley's and 40 acres of cultivated land in the same vill, as detailed in Robert's charter, rendering annually 1 mark, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, with for distraint the prior and convent being able to put their animals on the land until fully satisfied of any non-payment.

Date: Christmas 1234.

Size: 80-90 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.3410, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.190r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.181n.

DCD 2.11.Spec.14 [early 13th century]

Grant by John of Woodfield (*Wudingfeld*) to Peter de Barton of 30 acres in the vill of Woodfield, with bounds from *Hespewelleburne* to *Bicheburne*, to *Crocburne*, to the head of *Cringeldikes*, and back to *Hespewelleburne*, to be held by Peter and his heirs of John's mother Sibilla, in fee and heredity, rendering annually to John a pound of cumin at St Cuthbert in September, with reversion to John and his heirs.

Witnesses: Robert of Amundeville, John of Amundeville, John de Hameldon, Peter Gemin, John Wutton, John of Tudhoe (*Tuddehou*), Stephen of Cornsay (*Corneshou*), Adam of Thornley (*Thornilawe*), Richard of Holmside, Thomas son of Bernard.

Size: 80 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No.2709, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.211r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.181-182n.

DCD 2.11.Spec.15 [c.1200]

Grant by Robert son of Meldred to Robert son of Robert of a carrucate of his land in West Wackerfield (*Wakerfeld*) for his homage and service and for his claim of land in Cleatlam which he claimed to hold of him, with the tofts and crofts of William and Walter sons of Milde, and the toft and croft of Jospeh, rendering annually a sore sparrowhawk (*nisum sore*) at St Cuthbert in September.

Witnesses: Hugh of Balliol, Henry of Nevill, Gilbert Hansard, Roger of Conyers, Jordan Escotland, Philip de Colevill, Robert son of Thomas, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, William of Ford, William of Layton, Walter de Monasteriis, Simon of Hawthorn, Roger of Hilton, Conan son of William, Adam son of Edgar, Roger of St German, Joscelin of Langton, Roger of Eggleston, Hugh de Feritate, Wido de Fontibus, Simon de Winlaket, Osbert the chamberlain, Thomas the clerk.

Size: 160 x 240mm

Seal: G&B No.1742, on a ?green silk tablet woven ribbon with a device above and below the seal, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.190r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.16 [c.1200]

Quitclaim by Gilbert Haunsard to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham of his *servagio*, right and claim to Oliver son of Eilwin of Evenwood (*Ewenewude*) with all his following (*sequela*) for 10 marks.

Witnesses: Robert son of Meldred, Geoffrey his son, Simon of Hawthorn, Reginald Knet, Richard of Holinside, Walter of Selby, Meldred of Walworth, William of Bishopton (*Biscopeton*), William of Aycliffe (*Akle*), Robert of Ripon.

Endorsements include (c.1500) West Wackerfield.

Size: 85 x 160 mm

Seal: G&B No.1184, on a parchment tag, now detached, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.190v.

DCD 2.11.Spec.17 [c.1200]

Grant by Robert son of Meldred to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham, for sustaining their almonry, of all the land which Ranulph of Wackerfield (*Wakerfeld*) held of him at any time in the vill of Wackerfield, and which Robert now holds of the prior and convent, in free, pure and perpetual alms, with the toft and croft etc, and also that men living there may mill their corn grown there at his mill in Staindrop, and their men may mill after his own corn and his free men, and they may have 20 of their pigs in the wood and pasture of Langley daily without pannage.

Witnesses: Dom Gilbert Hansard, Robert of Mundeville, Roger de Audri, Simon of Hawthorn (*Hayethorn*), Adam of Hilton, Stephen of Elwick (*Ellewic*), Patrick of Lutterington, Thomas Bardolf, William of Nottingham.

Size: 140 x 170 mm

Seal: G&B No.1742, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.211v.

DCD 2.11.Spec.18 [25 March] 1254

Agreement between Robert de Nevill and Bertram prior and the convent of Durham for the sale by Robert to the prior and convent of the canopy (*totum coopertum et vestituram*) of the wood of *Aldewde*, bounded on the west from *Brunningburne* to *Wivelington*, and from Brancepeth to *Inwer*, to be delivered over the next 30 years from the said Annunciation, at least 6 acres a year, for 630 marks, and the prior and convent can take the timber from anywhere providing they do not damage the wood growing after felling, and for cutting brushwood (*ramalto*) from the trunks (*stipitem*) of the great trees they may make enclosures to be removed at the end of the term, and the cutting may be made so that it does not damage (*decorticetur*) the foot of the tree below the cut (*sub securi*), and they may also have all the herbage and pannage, and all the profits from the herbage and pannage, except that Robert and his heirs may have their demesne oxen and pigs of their own nurturing from their court at Brancepeth in the wood, and also saving to him all the wild animals (*feris*) in the wood, and for Robert's hunting (*venacionem*) they may incur no *racturam*, and saving to Robert the taking of any nests (*aeriis*) of his sparrow hawks (*esperviorum*) and other birds, and at the start of this agreement Robert has conceded to the prior and convent a place of 4 acres next to *Aldewude* at *Neuhag* to be enclosed with a wall or hedge for storing (*reponendum*) their annually cut timber until they can transport it to Durham, and they may have safe passage over Robert's land for transporting their timber to Durham by the nearer reasonable routes to the highway wherever they chose, and if any of Robert's tenants does wrong (*forisfecerunt*) in the wood they may have reparation in Robert's court according to the quantity taken (*delicti*), and Robert will warrant this for 30 years, and in default of this Robert's wardens (*custodes*) of the wood will provide indemnity to the prior and convent's warden, sealed interchangeably, with Robert obligated thereto, and Robert's foresters (*forestarii*) will make faith to the prior and convent, and their forester will do likewise to Robert that they will provide indemnity for the custody of the wild animals and birds as noted above.

Witnesses: Lords W[illiam] of Middleton steward of the [bishop] of Durham, Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Thomas de Herrington, W. de Heryon, Philip de Leya, Alan of Kirkham, Robert son of Adam, William Haget, Adam of Hilton, Guy de Punchard, William Basset, John of Rounton (*Rungeton*), Robert Traynell, and Robert of Eggleston *milites*; Masters Richard of Kirkham, William de Bervill, Robert of Hinckley (*Henkeley*), Simon Guer, Robert of Driffild, and Geoffrey Forset; Bernard de Nevill, Geoffrey de Nevill, Richard of Thorney, Robert of Waltham.

Date: Annunciation of the BVM 1254.

Size: 235 x 235 mm

Seal: G&B No. 1876, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup, indented head, zigzag, cut-through

Printed in: *Historiae Dunelmensis Scriptores Tres* (Surtees Society 9, 1839), p.lxxxiii-lxxxiv.

Copied in DCD Reg I, f.i.3v-4r and Cart. II, f.190v-191r.

[DCD 2.11.Spec.19]

Ownership history: = 3.2.Pont.5.

DCD 2.11.Spec.20 [2 April] 1254

Receipt of Geoffrey de Forset rector of the church of Brancepeth, Geoffrey de Nevill, Richard of Thorney, William of Brackenbury, Thomas de Homaz, Robert of Waltham, and Robert de Anford, to B[ertram] prior and the convent of Durham, for 630 marks, on behalf of their lord Dom Robert de Nevill, for the wood of *Aldewde*, sold to the prior and convent.

Date: Durham, Thursday before Palm Sunday 1254.

Size: 125 x 180 mm

Seal: G&B Nos. 1416, 1872, 2570, and 2 unidentified, each on a tongue, one detached, with a further 2 blank tongues, and a ?[wrapping tie stub below]

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.191r-v.

DCD 2.11.Spec.21 [14 July] 1271

Grant by Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham to Guy son of Walter of Cleatlam of a half carucate in the vill of Cleatlam which the prior and convent of Healey Park (*parco de Helaghe*) gave them and resigned by their document, to be held by Guy and his heirs except for other religious men and Jews, in fee and hereditary, rendering annually to them 24s half at St Martin and half at Pentecost, and if the payment is less than it ought to be they or their servant can enter his property in Cleatlam and remove his mobile goods to the appropriate value, and warranted against all men to the same extent as the prior and convent of Healey Park did.

Date: Durham, day before Id. July 1271.

Size: 130 x 210 mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.212r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.22 [15 July] 1271

[Early 14th century] copy grant by Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham to Adam son of Walter of Cleatlam of 2 bovates of land in the vill of Cleatlam which the prior and convent of Healey Park gave them and resigned by their document, to be held by Guy and his heirs except for other religious men and Jews, in fee and hereditary, rendering annually to them 6d at St Martin, and warranted against all men and women to the same extent as the prior and convent of Healey Park did.

Date: Durham, Id. July 1271.

Size: 105 x 260 mm

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.212r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.23 [29 September] 1360

Lease by Robert of Middleton to John de Pyburn of all the messuages etc whcih descended to Robert by right of inheritance after the death of Robert's wife Emma, Robert's kinswoman, in Cleatlam, for John's life, rendering annually to Robert 10s, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, and also rendering annually on behalf of Robert to the lord of Raby a pound of cumin, to the lord of Ingleton 12d, and to the prior of Durham 18s 6d at the constituted terms, warranted to the said John for as long as he lives, and Robert has also conceded that he will not implead Robert de Alburwyk for tenements given him by Pyburn and his wife Emma from her inheritance, nor John son of Adam of Cleatlam for a bovate of land given to Peter of Cleatlam in Cleatlam.

Witnesses: Adam de Neusom, Thomas de Mennell, Thomas of Raby, William of Wackerfield, John of Raby clerk.

Date: Cleatlam, Tuesday Michaelmas 1360.

Size: 215 x 245 mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.212v.

DCD 2.11.Spec.24 [1 October] 1360

Grant by Robert Alburwyk to Thomas de Alburwyk his son, procreated by him and his wife Agnes, of all his lands in Cleatlam in both Co Durham and Co Sadberge, for Robert's life, rendering annually to Robert 40s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, with right of reentry if the rent is behind for 40 days, with remainder to Thomas.

Witnesses: Adam de Neusom, Thomas de Menell, Thomas of Raby, William of Barford, Henry son of Adam, John son of Andrew.

Date: Cleatlam, Thursday after St Michael 1360.

Size: 225 x 255 mm

Seal: G&B No.43, on a parchment tag, through aslit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.212v-213r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.25 6 May [1495]

Quitclaim by Ralph Bowes of Dalden, Co Durham, *miles*, to Thomas [Castell] prior and the convent of Durham of his right in 7 messuages, 7 gardens, 129½ acres of land, and 9 acres of meadow in Cleatlam by Staindrop in the bishopric of Durham, and an annual rent of 22s 8d from 3 messuages in Cleatlam, which were formerly held by John Stapilton chaplain, kinsman of John Stapilton chaplain deceased, in return for which the prior and convent have conceded to Ralph an annual rent of 6d from those lands, in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint for Ralph if the rent is in arrears for 40 days.

Date: 6 May 10 Henry VII.

Size: 190 x 330 mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.213r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.26 [c.1500]

Memoranda of: 2 bovates of land held in Cleatlam by the heirs of Adam son of Walter of Cleatlam, John Aberwyk, John Pyborne, and William of Bowes, of the prior of Durham, which the prior and convent of Durham were given by the prior and convent of Healey Park; a tenement, 2 tofts and crofts in Barforth called *Berthous* and 70 acres of land held by the heirs of Richerius of Barforth, Richard son of the same Richerius, Adam of Hartburn, Adam of Bart, Robert Bowes and William Bowes, given to the prior and convent of Durham by Gilbert son of Meldred son of Dolphin.

Size: 125 x 200 mm

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.213r-v.

DCD 2.11.Spec.27a [later 13th century]

Grant by Thomas son of Lewyn, burgess of Durham, and his wife Emma, and their son and heir William, for the salvation of the souls of themselves, all their ancestors, successors, and benefactors, and all the faithful departed, to God and St James, in free, pure and perpetual alms, to sustain a chapel which they had erected to the honour of St James on the new bridge of Durham, and a chaplain celebrating divine service there in perpetuity, of the following lands and annual rents, namely all the land which they held in fee of Lord Robert of Neville in the vill and territory of Stokeley, and their tenement in the Bailey, Durham, which they formerly held of Simon of Fishburn (*Fisseburn*), and a burgage in the Borough of Durham on the west of the house of Richard of Sherburn (*Schereburn*), and meadow by the mill of the bishop of Durham together with 3 turrets (*turiolis*) built there reserving to the bishop of Durham a rent of 5s, and 5s annual rent from 2 burgages held of them by Arnald Rower in Framwellgate (*Framewellegate*), and 5s 6d annual rent from a burgage held of them in the same neighbourhood (*vico*) by Robert Miller (*molendinarius*), and 4s annual rent from a burgage held of them in the same neighbourhood by Nicholas Albert, and 4s annual rent from 2 burgages held of them in the same neighbourhood by William called Gray Macebearer (*macetrarius*), and 2s 3d annual rent which they get from Dom Hugh called de le Wylies chaplain in the same neighbourhood, and 6s annual rent from a burgage held of them in the said neighbourhood by Osbert of Grindon, and 2s annual rent from a burgage in South Street which they get from their said son William, and 22d annual rent from a tenement held of them by Gilbert Smith (*faber*) in the Borough of Durham, and 3s annual rent from a burgage formerly of Walter Scolastre in the Borough of Durham by the burgage of Nicholas called Scoth, and 5s annual rent from a burgage which William of Esh (*Eyssche*) holds in the market (*macello*) of Durham, and 8s annual rent from a ?cauldron (*celda*) which Thomas of Raby held of them in the same market, and 12d annual rent from the house of Gamel Smith in Clayport, and 12d annual rent from the house of William called Gray in the same neighbourhood, and 12d annual rent from the house of the same William Gray in *Souterpaz*, and 12d annual rent from the house of William Tailor (*cissor*) in *Souterpaz*, and the cellar established beneath the said chapel, the chaplain who serves the chapel will daily celebrate mass for the faithful besides on solemn (*duplicibus*) feasts, Sundays and commemorations of St Mary, and their anniversaries in solemn apparel so that they are remembered daily, with commendation of souls triennially or at least annually at canonical hours in the church of St Nicholas, and he will be faithful to the rector of the said church and so that he will maintain this the benefice is made to God and St James and the prior and convent of Durham, saving to Thomas son of Lewyn for life the free administration and gift of the benefice, so that he may institute to it, and then after his natural death the prior and convent may provide to the chapel and benefice, and institute to it, and if the chaplain is found to be in dereliction of his duties, the prior and convent may remove him and substitute another, and the benefice is to be maintained, along with God and St James and all the saints.

Witnesses: Doms Geoffrey de Elme rector of St Nicholas in Durham, Peter of Thoresby chaplains, Doms Guichard de Charon steward of [the bishop of] Durham, Thomas of Harrington (*Herington*), John son of Marmaduke, and John of Farnacres *milites*, Alexander de Bedike, Robert de Broninghul, John son of Gilbert of Durham, Robert de Quernedon, Hugh his brother, John Bil, Ralph Gervais, John of Grindon, Roger Man, Thomas of Raby, John Mundi, Nicholas called Scot, and Ralph of Normanville chaplain.

Endorsed (c.1500) as the ordinance and donation of the chantry of St James on the new bridge, and also the chantry in Elvet.

Size: 235 x 275 mm

Seal: G&B Nos. 827, 1590, and 1 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.277r-v and Cart. IV, f.213v-214v.

1312 inspeximus: DCD 2.11.Spec.49.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.177; 263; 267

DCD 2.11.Spec.27b [later 13th century]

Duplicate of 2.11.Spec.27a.

Size: 245 x 290 mm

Seal: G&B Nos. 827, 1590, and 1 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

DCD 2.11.Spec.28 [c.1360]

Grant by William son of Absolon of Coldingham, for the souls of himself, Ernald (*Arnald*) former prior of Coldingham, the prior and convent of Durham, his father and mother, and all the benefactors of the chapel he had erected in honour of St Andrew on the new bridge towards Elvethalgh (*Elvethaluth*), of his land which he gave to fee farm in Elvethalgh with the land which he bought from Matthew the clerk in Clayport with his houses on both sides of the foot of the bridge, in free, pure and perpetual alms, to sustain a chaplain celebrating masses in the said chapel, the lands being: the land built on next to the land of Richard the servant towards the bridge which Nicholas the *tinctor* holds paying annually 10s; the land built on which he bought from Roger of London his brother near the bridge on the south side lying between the land of Luke of Chester and the land formerly of Absolon father of William of Coldingham which Gilbert of Reading holds paying annually 13s 4d; the land built on next to the oven formerly of Hugh the Cook to the west which William Tiler holds paying annually 10s 8d, and also to Walter Albus at St Cuthbert a pound of pepper; and an oven which he bought from William Hogg towards the east for which Henry Baker pays annually 12s; land built on next to the house of Isabella daughter of Robert of Lincoln towards the south for which Philip Goldsmith pays annually half a mark and Thomas the clerk 40d; and the land in Clayport which Richard Cellarer holds paying annually 5s; and all the rents of the houses which he had built on both sides of the bridge near the River Wear which Richard prior and convent of Durham had conferred as a subsidy on the said chapel.

Sealed.

Witnesses: Nicholas [?Bishopton] vicar of Elvet (?Durham St Oswald); Walter chaplain; William Herb'; William of Ripon; William Knoyt *meynerio*; Walter Blunden.

Endorsed (later 13th century) as the ordinance for the chantry of St Andrew on the new bridge, Durham.

Size: 105 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No.8 on a double parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: B.2.

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.214v.

[DCD 2.11.Spec.29]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.11.Spec.30 12 February 1405

Obligation by Gilbert of Elvet and William of Fishburn, chaplain warden of the chantry of SS John the Baptist and John the Evangelist in the church of St Oswald by Durham, since Richard of Elvet and John of Elvet clerks and Gilbert newly created and founded the chantry by a licence of Walter [Skirlaw] bishop of Durham and also the prior and convent of Durham, and that the patronage or collation of the chantry is held by Gilbert and his heirs as is manifest in the chantry's ordinance from Richard, John and Gilbert, that they will keep the prior and convent immune and indemnified from all sustaining and providing bread, wine, wax, vestments, and all the other needs and ornaments for the chantry.

Witnesses: Master John Cokyn dean of Lanchester, Master John Dalton archdeacon of Northumberland, Robert Belasis, Robert Fenrothir, Robert Benet *armiger*.

Date: 12 February 1404/5.

Size: 100 x 290 mm

Seal: G&B Nos. 875 & 1001(ii), each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.214v-215r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.31 [later 13th century]

Grant by William son of Thomas son of Lewin burgess of Durham, for the salvation of the souls of himself, all his ancestors and successors, and all the faithful departed, to God and St James, in free, pure and perpetual alms, to sustain the chapel of St James the Apostle on the new bridge in Durham, erected by his father, and a chaplain celebrating divine service there in perpetuity, of all the lands, possessions and annual rents given him by his father Thomas or his mother Emma, or his inheritance by right after their deaths, and so that no man secular or religious may alienate or defraud such lands etc from the chaplain, he has quitclaimed them to God, St James, the chapel and the chaplain.

Witnesses: Doms Gwichard de Charon, Thomas de Herington, and John son of Marmaduke *milites*, Dom Geoffrey de Elme rector of the church of St Nicholas in Durham, Alexander de Bedik, Robert of Burnigill (*Broninghul*), John son of Gilbert of Durham, Robert of Quarrington (*Queringdon*), Hugh his brother, John Bil, and Ralph Gervais.

Size: 150 x 195 mm

Seal: G&B No.827, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.276v and Cart. IV, f.215r-v.

DCD 2.11.Spec.32 [1 September] 1346

Bond by Emma who was the wife of John of Tudhoe (*Tuddowe*) and John who was the wife of John of Egglescliffe (*EGGELESCLIVE*) in their pure widowhood and legitimate power to Dom William of Shincliffe chaplain, warden of the chantry of the chapel of St James on the new bridge in Durham in 4s annual rent for a tenement in Framwellgate in the Borough of Durham called *le Gyldehous*, to be paid annually to William or his attorney at Durham at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions during the time that William is warden of the said chapel, and if the rent is behind for 20 days then William can reenter the tenement.

Wintesses: Walter of Ludworth (*Luddeworth*), William de Whalton, John Bille, Richard son of Gilbert, William Wylde, William of Cocken, Henry Hughson.

Date: Durham, Friday after the Decollation of St John the Baptist 1346.

Size: 110 x 240 mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.215v.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.264

DCD 2.11.Spec.33 [19 January] 1313

Grant by Thomas de Asgarby and his wife Denise (*Dionisia*) jointly to Dom Richard de Holmeldon chaplain, of a part of their land of a tenement of theirs in the neighbourhood (*vico*) of the saddlers (*sellariorum*) on the south part of the chapel of St James next to the tenement which Richard built there, 38 feet long and 5 feet wide at the east and 2 feet wide at the west, for a sum of money.

Witnesses: William de Heberme bailiff of the Borough of Durham, John son of John, Alan the Goldsmith, Gilbert the Goldsmith, Robert the Saddler, Ralph the Saddler, John of Hexham (*Hextildesham*), Hugh the Taylor, Richard the Furbisher, Robert Girdeler, Geoffrey of Herrington valet (*valido*).

Date: Durham, Friday after St Hilary 1312/3.

Size: 130 x 270 mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.215v-216r.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.289

DCD 2.11.Spec.34 [later 13th century]

Grant by Alice formerly the wife of Aylmer Baker (*Pistor*) [of Elvet] in her widowhood to William of Eccles (*Ekkilis*) and his wife Elen of her half of a burgage in the Borough of Elvet between the lands of Gilbert the Baker and Dom Roger Burgeys towards Elvet Bridge with a front 21 feet wide and extending towards the River Wear with a width there of 23 feet, rendering annually to her a ginger root at Christmas if requested, and to the chapel of St Andrew on Elvet Bridge 6s half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, and to the Borough of Elvet for *lamdmal* 10d.

Witnesses: William son of Thomas the Butcher (*Carnificis*) [and] John de Pollon burgesses of the Borough of Elvet, Alan of Sherburn (*Schirburn*), Robert of Darlington, John ?, Richard Laverd, Patrick Gik, Hugh Carter, Gilbert Baker.

Size: 115 x 200 mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.216r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.35 [mid 13th century]

Grant by William son of Thomas Lewyn burgess of Durham to Dom John called Burgess chaplain of 3s annual rent to be taken at the 2 constituted terms in the bishopric of Durham from a house which Arnard Rouris held of him in *Framewellegate* between a house formerly of Walter Scolastre and a house of Gilbert Schouf, rendering annually to him a halfpenny annually at Christmas.

Witnesses: Hugh de Querindon, John of Grindon, John Bille, Thomas of Raby, Roger Man, Nicholas Mercer, William Apothecary.

Size: 110 x 165 mm

Seal: G&B No.827, on a parchment tag reused from another document, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.216r.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.267

DCD 2.11.Spec.36 [3 January 1345]

Pleas before William Bassot, Roger of Esh, Thomas de Fencotes, and Roger of Blackston (*Blaykeston*), justices assigned by the bishop [of Durham].

Case between William of Shincliffe (Shynclyf) chaplain, warden of the chapel of St James the Apostle on the New Bridge Durham unjustly disseised John Gray and Alice his wife of their free tenement of a messuage in Durham, reciting that this messuage is part of 2 messuages which Dionisia who was the wife of Thomas Asgarby recovered against her father Robert de Homildon (Morrow of Michaelmas Pont. 3) as detailed in the record, and that 5 feet from the exit of the messuage to the east and 2 feet at the other exit to the west, and 38 feet to the south in length on the side are detailed in the record and are to be held by William as John and Alice have provided false information, but the 12 feet of the messuage not detailed in the record are to be recovered by John and Alice at a cost of 12d.

Date: Durham, Monday after the Circumcision 18/5 [Edward] III and Pont. 11 Bishop Richard [de Bury].

Size: 250 x 210 mm

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.216v-217r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.37 [31 March] 1317

Quitclaim by Thomas de Luceby and his wife Dyota to Dom John of Coatham (*Cotom*) chaplain of the chapel of St James the Apostle on the New Bridge Durham of their right to houses and gardens adjacent to the chapel which John has for the chapel by the appropriation of Dom Richard de Homildon formerly his predecessor.

Witnesses: James Apothecary, William Butcher (*Carnific*), John of Tudhoe, Adam le Copuer, Thomas of Hett, Nicholas Miller (Molendinar).

Date: Durham, Thursday before Easter 1317.

Size: 65 x 230 mm

Seal: G&B No. 1641 and 1 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.217r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.38 [19 April] 1322

Quitclaim by Diota widow of Thomas de Luceby, in her pure and legitimate widowhood, to Dom John of Coatham (*Cotom*) chaplain of the chapel of St James the Apostle on the New Bridge Durham, of all her right and claim in the houses and gardens adjacent to the said chapel which John has by the appropriation of Dom Richard de Holmeden formerly his predecessor.

Witnesses: James Apothecary, William Butcher (*Carnific*), John of Tudhoe, Geoffrey de Catden, Thomas of Hett.

Date: Durham, Monday the morrow of Quasimodo Sunday (*in qua cantatur in quasi modo geniti*) 1322.

Size: 75 x 260 mm

Seal: G&B No. 1640, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.217r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.39 [13 September] 1351

Grant by John of Barnard Castle chaplain, warden of the chapel of St James the Apostle on the New Bridge Durham to the west, to Walter Barker and Anabilla his wife of a burgage in Framwelgate Durham between the burgage of John Lewyn and the burgage formerly of William de Staynesby, rendering annually 3s 4d at 2 annual terms Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, beginning at St Martin 1353, with right of distraint if the rent is behind for a term, and Walter and Anabilla at their owns costs are to repair, build and maintain [the burgage] in sufficient state.

Witnesses: John of Hebburn, Richard of Stafford and Thomas of Cockside bailiffs of the Borough of Durham, John Goldsmith, Adam Mason, William Willden, William Bayard, John de Rous, John Lewyn.

Date: court of the borough of Durham, Tuesday before the Exaltation of the Holy Cross 1351.

Size: 145mm x 275 mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.217r-v.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.267-268

DCD 2.11.Spec.40 [c.1300]

Grant by John son of Gilbert of Durham to Thomas Butcher (*Carnific*) of Durham of a 6s annual rent which he used to pay him for that land on which the chapel of St James is founded at the west head of Elvet Bridge for a sum of money which Thomas gave him.

Witnesses: John of Fery and John of Grindon bailiffs of the Borough of Durham, Robert of Quarrington, Hugh of Quarrington, William son of Thomas, Adam Butcher, William of Esh (*Esche*), Robert Cutelar, Thomas Lumbard, Thomas of Raby, John Mundi, William de Redinges, Hugh Clerk.

Size: 95 x 200 mm

Seal: 1 unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.217v.

DCD 2.11.Spec.41 [4 August] 1280

Grant by Hugh son of William Kyde of Hedley chaplain to Thomas Butcher (*Carnifici*) of Durham of a 2s 3d annual rent from a burgage in *Framuelgate* between the lands formerly of Richard de Milneburne on each side for a sum of money from Thomas for expediting his business usefully, half at St Martin and half at Pentecost.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Peter *ad vincula* 1280.

Witnesses: John of Fery and John of Grindon bailiffs, John Cutellar, Adam Carver, William of Esh (*Esche*), William Burcard, William Gray, Thomas de Eteam clerk, William de Excambio, Roger Pyle, Hugh of Peebles clerk.

Size: 80 x 210 mm

Seal: 1 unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.217v-218r.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.267

DCD 2.11.Spec.42 [19 January] 1313

Grant by Thomas de Asgerby and Denise (*Dyonisia*) his wife jointly to Dom Richard de Homeldon chaplain of the chapel of St James the Apostle on the new bridge Durham of a part of the land of a tenement of theirs adjacent to a place of land pertaining to the said chapel in Saddler Street (*vico sellariorum*) on the south of the chapel of St James in Durham, in length 38 feet of legal men and in width to the east 5 legal feet and to the west in width 2 legal feet, for a sum of money.

Witnesses: William of Hebburn bailiff of the Borough of Durham, John son of John, Alan Goldsmith (*aurifabro*), Gilbert Goldsmith, Robert Saddler (*sellario*), Ralph Saddler, John of Hexham (*Hecllysham*), Hugh Taylor (*cissore*), Richard Furbur, Robert Gyrdelere, Geoffrey of Herrington valet (*valido*).

Date: Durham, Friday after St Hilary 1312/3.

Size: 130 x 220 mm

Seal: 2 blank parchment [sealing] tags, each through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.218r.

Counterpart: DCD 2.11.Spec.46.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.289

DCD 2.11.Spec.43 [18 April] 1353

Grant by Master Alan of Billingham clerk and his wife Alice to Dom John of Barnard Castle chaplain perpetual of the chapel of St Andrew at the east end of the new bridge in Durham of an annual rent of 5s from his burgage, formerly that of William of Eccles (*Ekkles*) of the Borough of Elvet in Durham between the burgages of John de Sadberg and Peter Milner, to be paid at 2 annual terms of Pentecost and St Hilary in equal portions, and if the rent is unpaid 40 days after one of these terms, then the said John can distrain from the burgage.

Witnesses: Robert Litester and Henry Litester bailiffs of the court of the Borough of Elvet, Reginald Forester, Simon Alman, Gilbert of Holand, Robert de Elyngeham, Lawrence Porter, John of Sadberge clerk, William de Shaldeford.

Date: court of the Borough of Elvet, Thursday before St George the Martyr 1353.

Size: 155 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.556, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.218r-v.

DCD 2.11.Spec.44 [early 14th century]

Quitclaim by Robert of Whitworth (*Wytworth*) miller (*molendinarius*) to Dom Richard chaplain of the chapel of St James on the new bridge, Durham, of a tenement which he had from his ancestors in *Framwelgate* between the lands of William Spurnecortays and Emma Lewyne.

Witnesses; William of Hebburn, Thomas of Birtley (*Byrtlye*), James Apothecary, Richard of Kelloe (*Kellawe*), John de Herdwyk.

Size: 50 x 240 mm

Seal: 1 blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.218v.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.267

DCD 2.11.Spec.45 1256

Quitclaim by Giliana of Lumley formerly the wife of Gilbert Dispenser to Thomas son of Lewin of Durham of her dower right in a messuage by the vennel leading towards the tenement formerly of Gilbert Gerways by the Wear, before the justices itinerant, namely Alan de Wawsand, William of Middleton, Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, and Alan of Kirkham.

Witnesses: Gilbert Butcher (*Carnific*) son of Humphrey reeve (*preposit*) in Durham, John Tywe, Reginald Mercator, Roger Cutellio, Peter of Bridge (*Ponte*), Hugh Lombard, Gilbert Burward, Henry Cook.

Date: Durham, 1256.

Size: 95 x 200 mm

Seal: G&B No.1656, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.218v-219r.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.135

DCD 2.11.Spec.46 [19 January] 1313

Counterpart to 2.11.Spec.42.

Size: 125 x 255 mm

Seal: 1 unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.219r.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.289

DCD 2.11.Spec.47 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Robert son of Meldred to Thomas Butcher (*Carnific*) burgess of Durham son of Lewin of 2 bovates of land in Brancepeth (*Brandspath*), within the vill of Brancepeth and without, in meadows, pasture and all easements, and in his wood for his provision (*estoveria*) by view of his foresters for burning, as Alfred Portarius held those 2 bovates, rendering annually a pound of cumin within the Octave of St Botulph.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Turribus, Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Robert son of Adam, Robert of Egglescliffe (*Eggiscliffe*), Thomas de Hinnaz, Geoffrey of Egglescliffe, Walter de Anford, John son of Hugh.

Size: 80 x 150 mm

Seal: G&B No.1742, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.219r.

[DCD 2.11.Spec.48]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.219r-v.

DCD 2.11.Spec.49 [29 October] 1312

Inspeximus by Richard [Kellaw] bishop of Durham of the following grant, ratifying, approving, corroborating, accepting and confirming it in all its clauses, that is its erection, maintenance, the serving of it, the assignment of rents, the donation of provisions, and collations to it whenever vacant by the prior and convent of Durham made by the said Thomas, Emma and William, saving to the bishop the deprivation of the chapel for a legitimate cause.

Grant by Thomas son of Lewin, burgess of Durham, and his wife Emma, and their son and heir William, for the salvation of the souls of themselves, all their ancestors, successors, and benefactors, and all the faithful departed, to God and St James, in free, pure and perpetual alms, to sustain a chapel which they had erected to the honour of St James on the new bridge of Durham, and a chaplain celebrating divine service there in perpetuity, of the following lands and annual rents, namely all the land which they held in fee of Lord Robert of Neville in the vill and territory of Stokeley, and their tenement in the Bailey, Durham, which they formerly held of Simon of Fishburn (*Fisseburn*), and a burgage in the Borough of Durham on the west of the house of Richard of Sherburn (*Schereburn*), and meadow by the mill of the bishop of Durham together with 3 turrets (*turiolis*) built there reserving to the bishop of Durham a rent of 5s, and 5s annual rent from 2 burgages held of them by Arnald Rower in Framwellgate (*Framewellegate*), and 5s 6d annual rent from a burgage held of them in the same neighbourhood (*vico*) by Robert Miller (*molendinarius*), and 4s annual rent from a burgage held of them in the same neighbourhood by Nicholas Albert, and 4s annual rent from 2 burgages held of them in the same neighbourhood by William called Gray Macebearer (*macetrarius*), and 2s 3d annual rent which they get from Dom Hugh called de le Wylies chaplain in the same neighbourhood, and 6s annual rent from a burgage held of them in the said neighbourhood by Osbert of Grindon, and 2s annual rent from a burgage in South Street which they get from their said son William, and 22d annual rent from a tenement held of them by Gilbert Smith (*faber*) in the Borough of Durham, and 3s annual rent from a burgage formerly of Walter Scolastre in the Borough of Durham by the burgage of Nicholas called Scoth, and 5s annual rent from a burgage which William of Esh (*Eyssche*) holds in the market (*macello*) of Durham, and 8s annual rent from a ?cauldron (*celda*) which Thomas of Raby held of them in the same market, and 12d annual rent from the house of Gamel Smith in Clayport, and 12d annual rent from the house of William called Gray in the same neighbourhood, and 12d annual rent from the house of the same William Gray in *Souterpaz*, and 12d annual rent from the house of William Tailor (*cissor*) in *Souterpaz*, and the cellar established beneath the said chapel, the chaplain who serves the chapel will daily celebrate mass for the faithful besides on solemn (*duplicibus*) feasts, Sundays and commemorations of St Mary, and their anniversaries in solemn apparel so that they are remembered daily, with commendation of souls triennially or at least annually at canonical hours in the church of St Nicholas, and he will be faithful to the rector of the said church and so that he will maintain this the benefice is made to God and St James and the prior and convent of Durham, saving to Thomas son of Lewyn for life the free administration and gift of the benefice, so that he may institute to it, and then after his natural death the prior and convent may provide to the chapel and benefice, and institute to it, and if the chaplain is found to be in dereliction of his duties, the prior and convent may remove him and substitute another, and the benefice is to be maintained, along with God and St James and all the saints. [later 13th century]

Witnesses: Doms Geoffrey de Elme rector of St Nicholas in Durham, Peter of Thoresby chaplains, Doms Guichard de Charon steward of [the bishop of] Durham, Thomas of Harrington (*Herington*), John son of Marmaduke, and John of Farnacres *milites*, Alexander de Bedike, Robert de Broninghul, John son of Gilbert of Durham, Robert de Quernedon, Hugh his brother, John Bil, Ralph Gervais, John of Grindon, Roger Man, Thomas of Raby, John Mundi, Nicholas called Scot, and Ralph of Normanville chaplain.

Date: Stockton, 4 Kal. November 1312, Pont. 2.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being the confirmation by Bishop R[ichard] de Kellawe of the foundation of the chapel of St James on the bridge in Durham.

Size: 290 x 420 mm

Seal: G&B No.3127, on cords, laced through 4 holes in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.277v-278r and Cart. IV, f.219v-220v.

Original (grant): DCD 2.11.Spec.27a & b.

Copy (grant): DCD Misc.Ch. 422 f.4r.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.177; 263; 267

DCD 2.11.Spec.50 [c.1300]

Grant by William of Esh (*Esche*) butcher (*carnifex*) to Thomas Butcher and Emma his wife of an annual rent of 5s, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, from a burgage in the Butchery Durham between lands of the said Thomas and Roger Pyle, given for a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: Hugh of Quarrington (*Querigton*) and John of Grindon bailiffs, Robert of Quarrington, John Bille, Alan Goldsmith (*Orifabro*), Thomas of Raby, Adam Butcher, Roger Man, William Bradey, ?Hugh ?

Size: 90 x 170 mm

Seal: G&B No.921, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with tied to it with a parchment tie the following schedule

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.221r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.50 sch. front. [later 14th century]

Memoranda that Bertram son of Gilbert Cook (*Coci*) gave to Arthur Cook a rent of 5s from that messuage which was the heir of Robert Cook's, and that Arthur Cook gave to Thomas Butcher (*Carnifici*) a rent of 5s from that messuage which was Bertram son of Gilbert Cook's, between the burgages of Gilbert Pyle and the said Thomas.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.11.Spec.50 sch. dorse. [c. 1320]

Account : Part of grain and stock sections for an unidentified manor

A piece 93 mm x 85 mm, cut from an account, containing parts of the oats and stock sections.

One entry refers to oxen "ad plastrum domini regis".

DCD 2.11.Spec.51 12 August 1368

Notarial instrument recording the mandate of William de Westlay archdeacon of Durham and deputed by the apostolic see executor of the following, to the rector of St Nicholas's church in Durham and the vicars of the parochial churches of St Oswald by Durham and Pitlington and the rest of the rectors, vicars and preists of the parochial churches, rural deans and other ecclesiastical clerks and parsons, and notaries public throughout the diocese of Durham, to obey the following letters of Pope Urban V with lead bulls on hemp cords in the Roman curial style, as raised by William de Syreston rector of the chapels of St James and St Andrew on the new bridge in Durham, and to give warning that the goods etc are to be returned within 6 days on pain of excommunication to be published by the ringing of bells and censing of candles.

Mandate of [Pope] Urban [V] to the archdeacon of Durham, as William de Syreston rector of the chapel of St James on the new bridge in Durham has sought a remedy for some iniquitous sons concealing his property, goods and documents, to publish in churches that these are to be restored within a competent term on pain of a general sentence of excommunication.

Date: Rome St Peter's, 6 Id. January Pont. 6. [8 January 1368]

Mandate of [Pope] Urban [V] to the archdeacon of Durham, as William rector of the chapel of St James on the new bridge in Durham has sought a remedy for some iniquitous sons concealing his property, goods and documents, to publish in churches that these are to be restored within a competent term on pain of a general sentence of excommunication. (Similar to the previous.)

Date: Rome St Peter's, 4 Id. December Pont. 6. [10 December 1367]

Sealed with our seal together with the sign and subscription of Roger of Catterick (Catryk) notary public by apostolic authority.

Date: parish church of Easington, 12 August 1368, Indiction 6, Pont. 6 Urban V.

Notarial sign and eschatocol of Roger of Catterick, clerk of York diocese, notary public by apostolic authority.

Witnesses: Doms Thomas of Greatham, William Strygate, Roland [blank], priests of Durham diocese.

Size: 380 x 330 mm

Seal: G&B No.3259, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.221r-222r.

DCD 2.11.Spec.52 [c.1300]

Grant by Thomas son of Lewyn burgess of Durham with the consent and good will of his wife Emma to John called Burges celebrating divine service in the chapel of St James on the new bridge in Durham, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his wife Emma, and all the faithful departed, of £3 7s 4d for life, from land which he bought from John Buttilisfield and his wife in the vill of *Ludwaye* 30s, from land of Stockley which he holds of Lord Robert de Nevill 13s 4d, from houses of *le Gilde* in Framwellgate in Durham 7s, from a burgage which Robert of Grindon holds of him in Framwellgate 6s, from a burgage in Elvet which he bought from William of Eden and Juliana his wife 9s, from a *ceuda* which Thomas Raby holds of him in the Butchery Durham 2s.

Witnesses: John of Fery and John of Grindon bailiffs, John son of Gilbert, Robert of Quarrington (*Querington*), Hugh of Quarrington, John Cutelar, Hugh Clerk.

Size: 100 x 215 mm

Seal: 1 unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.221r-v.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.263; 267

DCD 2.11.Spec.53a [later 14th century]

Concerning the 30s rent, the prior showed a charter of Gilbert de Leya whereby Gilbert granted the 30s to the prior along with 60 acres of arable land in Witton and free multure at his mill, and moreover Philip son of Gilbert confirmed the rent at 2 annual terms, and afterwards Robert Conyers chivaler and Alynna his wife, kinswoman and heiress of the said Philip, were summoned in Pont 28 of [Bishop] T[homas] Hatfield to answer the prior of Durham that they should render annually to him 30s, and whereby the same prior showed a deed of the same Philip about the rent to which Robert and Alynna said that the deed had not been made by Philip, to which the inquisition said that it had been made by Philip and that Hugh [of Darlington] formerly prior etc and Bertram formerly prior in the time of King Henry III were seised of the rent.

Concerning the 3s rent in Bertford coming from a tenement called Baarthous in Bertford the prior showed a charter of Gilbert son of Meldred whereby Gilbert granted the homage of Richer brother of Richard Chamberlain with the tenement which Richer held in the vill of Bertford in pure and perpetual alms, that is 60 acres of land of his waste, and concerning which the prior showwed an ancient book called a rental of various rents and customs pertaining to the prior in 1235 verifying the rent, and also various rentals of rents of 1312, and thus up to now.

Concerning the 6d rent in Cleatlam the prior showed a charter of Hugh to Adam son of Walter of Cleatlam about 2 bovates of land in the said vill which the prior of Healey (Helagh) [Park] had granted to the said prior rendering annually 6d, and the prior showed various rentals and the said rent for 1300, and thus up to now.

Size: 400 x 235 mm

DCD 2.11.Spec.53b [early 15th century]

Memorandum that William Bowes chivaler detained and detains and annual rent of 10s from the vill of Winston due to the prior and convent of Durham about which the prior exhibited the following charter[s]:

Grant by Robert son of Meldred for the [salvation] of his soul and all of his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of 120 acres of land in the territory of Winston, perched (peticata) by a perch of [1]8 feet, by these divisions, that is by the Tees up to Blackburn, and from the land of Adam son of Ace towards the east, and if he is not able to provide the full 120 acres in Winston he will provide the same between Blackburn and Bradmere, with the monks to possess the said 120 acres with all appurtenances, common pasture and all the liberties, free customs and easements in the vill of Winston, with all the corn from the land to be milled at his mill at Winston without mulcher, and their pigs to be in his wood at Winston without pannage, and if Robert and his heirs are not able to warrant the said alms, they can be exchanged in fee with his land in Staindropshire to the same value. Witnesses: Simon of Hawthorn, Adam of Hilton, Stephen of Elwick, Thomas of Yolton, William of Ackley, William of [Bishop]ton, Robert of Ripon, Robert son of Bernard. Grant by Ralph [Kerneth] prior and convent of Durham to Thomas Scot of all the land which Robert son of Meldred gave in free, pure and perpetual alms, with bounds towards the west to the Tees, towards the north by the bounds of Adam son of Ace, to the head of Bradmere, and thence eastwards towards Little Murthwaite (Murthait), and then on the west of Brackenthwaite (Brakanthait), south alongside the west side of High Healey (Heiheleie), then south to Blackburn (Blakeburne), thence on the west side of the road of Yerdenhaluh to the Tees, to be held with common pasture and all liberties and easements pertaining to the land and the vill of Winston, rendering annually 10s, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, with all the corn from the land to be milled at Winston mill without multure, and his pigs can be in Winston wood without pannage, and if Robert son of Meldred makes an exchange of land, Thomas Scot is to have that exchange.

Witnesses: the chapter.

Size: 280 x 315 mm

Originals: first deed DCD 2.11.Spec.2; second deed DCD 2.11.Spec.4.

DCD 2.11.Spec.53c [later 14th century]

Rents owed by William Bowes miles to the prior of Durham, for lands in Osmondcrofte, Bareford, Neusom and Winston, Cleatlam, from the hospital of Witton for Barnes manor, and lands and tenements in the Old Borough of Durham namely a garden formerly of Isabella Paynton in Belassis, a waste burgage on the bridge in South St, 2 burgages and 2 selions formerly of Isabella (cancelled), 8 burgages formerly of Isabella in 1 close, 3 burgages formerly of Isabella in Lymkilngate, 2 burgages in South St on le Westrawe, 1 tenement in Old Elvet (cancelled), total of all rents 48s 5d, and William Bowes also unjustly occupies a tenement in Helton pertaining to the almoner's office demised by the former almoner Richard Haswell for 60s.

Size: 200 x 220 mm

DCD 2.11.Spec.53d [?1440s]

m.1 Grievances of the prior of Durham by William Bowes miles.

Firstly where there had been communication between John formerly prior of Durham without the consent of the chapter of Durham and Dom William Bowes miles over an exchange of a close of William's in the Old Borough Durham and a tenement of the prior's in the vill of Hilton and eventually without the compeltion or perfection of the exchange or the sealing of any charter, the said prior on his own head without the assent of his chapter and William entered and occupied the close and tenement; moreover the said William did not demonstrate a chaplain celebrating 3 days a week in the chapel at Hilton, to which discovery the prior was formerly held, since by the assent of chapter the prior could not acquire the exchange, and the prior had made it known to William Bowes through William Hoton that Bowes might enter and occupy his close in Durham since the exchange could not go ahead because of the aforesaid premises and the prior, for as long as the prior followed the regime of the priorate of Durham, the exchange, by the law of England, was sufficient, firm and perfect, whereby the tenement of the said prior in Hilton the same William occipues and refuses to demise, and the prior is not occupying the close of the said William Bowes in Durham for 7 years or more; now the former prior, between whom and William Bowes the exchange had been made, had resigned and renounced his priorate, and another had been created prior in his place, so it is questioned whether the new prior, notwithstanding the loquela on the above exchange, can reenter and possess his tenement in Hilton or ought to wait until his said predecessor has died.

m.2 Barford (Cart.II, f.180)

Grant by Gilbert son of Meldred son of Dolfin to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham of the homage of Richer brother of Richard Chamberlain with the tenement which Richer held of him, that is 60 acres of land in the vill of Barford as shown in his charter, along with a toft and croft there where Richer has built houses, called Barthouse, for which lands and houses the said William [Bowes] should pay annually 3s as in Richer's charters exemplified by Thomas Langley former bishop of Durham, and the priors of Durham possessed the said 3s rent by the hands of Richer son of Richard and Adam of Hartburn, by the hands of Adam Barth, Adam of Bowes, Robert of Bowes, William Bowes chivaler grandfather of the current William Bowes miles for 56 years as detailed in the rental.

Osmondcroft

Robert son of Meldred gave to the prior and monks of Durham 120 acres of land and common pasture in the vill of Winston in free, pure and perpetual alms, and afterwrds Ralph [Kerneth] prior of Durham gave it to Thomas Scot at fee farm, for an annual rent of 10s, with the ptior of Durham and his predecessors being in possession of this without contradiction, by the hands of William Bowes and his antecedents, up until the last 12 years.

Witton (Cart. II, f.104)

Gilbert de Leya gave to God and St Cuthbert an annual rent of 30s in part sustenance of the hospital in Witton, which grant his son Philip inspected, later confirmed by William Dalden and his wife Alma, heiress of Philip, with the addition that if payment was in arrears for any term then the prior of Durham could distrain from the manors of Pamlyon and Bernes, with this confirmation being made in 1351, whereafter Robert Conyers miles married Alma after the death of William Dalen and refused to pay the rent, whereby the prior sued them and recovered the rent at Durham on Thursday in Easter week, Pont.

28 Bishop Thomas Hatfield, so that the said William Bowes holds the rent as he holds Alma's lands by right of inheritance.

m.1d

Memorandum that Robert Harlsay and John Broun chaplains enfeoffed John Binchester and William Fishburn chaplains in the name of the prior of Durham in an annual rent of 13s 4d from a burgage by Clayportyate in Durham with power to distrain if the rent was in arrears for 40 days, on 1 July 1416. Moreover William Billingham, father of Thomas Billingham, quitclaimed his right to the said John Binchester and William Fishburn in that rent, and in the burgage whence the rent came, on 10 July 1416. Furthermore, Robert Harlsay, John Broun and John Binchester by their charters quitclaimed to the prior and convent their right in the said rent and burgage. And for variance of the rent William Billingham obligated himself to the prior and convent in £40 to be paid if ever he should recover the rent. Now Thomas Billingham son and heir of William came and claimed the said rent and burgage by force and virtue of an entailed charter and so it is queried whether the prior of Durham, as Thomas has entered and recovered the rent and burgage, can claim the £40 from Thomas Billingham as son and heir of William Billingham which he had obligated to pay to the prior if anyone should recover the rent.

Eden

Thomas Claxton renders to the bursar of Durham annually 10s and to the communar of Durham 16s for the lands that he holds at fee farm in the vill of Castle Eden as is evident from his charters and the word of 4 arbitrators.

Size: 215 x 240 mm

[DCD 3.11.Spec.1]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Archiep.7.

[DCD 3.11.Spec.2]

Ownership history: = 2.2.Pont.2.

DCD 3.11.Spec.3 [1160s x 1189]

Quitclaim by Thomas of Amunderville (Amundavill) to God and St Cuthbert and the monks in Durham of calumny and monition (moneram) against them from the land between Aycliffe (Aclei) and Coatham (Cotunam) for the salvation of his lord King Henry [II] and his sons, and for the salvation of the soul of Thomas, his father and mother and wife and sons and daughters, and all his parents living and dead.

Witnesses: William the archdeacon, Simon the chamberlain, Master Stephen of Lincoln, Water the steward, Richard of Amunderville, Simon Vitulo, Robert Aunketin, Mauduit of School Aycliffe (Scul Aclei), Walter of Skerningham, Henry and Roger and Alan of the church, Gilbert and Adam and Alexander and Elias and John of the cellar, Alan and William and Robert de Sarterin, Roger Cook and William of the kitchen (coquina).

Size: 130 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.71, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.192r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.159n.

DCD 3.11.Spec.3* [1160s x 1189]

Duplicate of 3.11.Spec.3, in a different hand, omitting the last 6 witnesses.

Size: 90 x 190mm

Seal: G&B No.72, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.192r and Cart. Vet., f.78v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.161n.

DCD 3.11.Spec.4 [1197 x 1217]

Quitclaim by Madonius of School Aycliffe (*Sculacle*) before Aimeric (*Haymerico*) archdeacon of Durham and Philip de Ulecot, wardens of the bishoprick of Durham, and before the court of Durham of any right to the wood or the pasture of the wood in the vill of Aycliffe (*Acle*), a manor of the prior and convent of Durham, corroborated by his seal, and he has given this charter to the said prior and convent.

Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon of Durham, Philip de Ulecot, Gilbert Hansard, Robert of Amunderville, Roger de Aldre, Geoffrey de Coniers, Robert son of Thomas, Walter of the Monastery, Roger of Thrislington (*Turstaneston*), Peter Harpin, Alan of Chilton, William of Haswell (*Hesseuuell*), John de Hameldon, Alan of Birtley, Drugo of Middleham, William de Silvedon, Meldrum of Walworth, Albin Cook.

Size: 115 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No.17, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.192r and Cart. Vet., f.83v-84r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.161n.

DCD 3.11.Spec.5 [2 January] 1337

Grant by Alexander son of William de Kneton to the prior and convent of the church of Durham of the homage and service of Master John of Aycliffe (*Acle*), that is the service of 1d annually from a messuage and 6 acres of land which he holds from Alexander in the vill and territory of Aycliffe.

Witnesses: Dom Roger of Esh (*Essch*) miles, Adam of Bowes steward of the said lord prior, Simon of Esh sheriff [of Durham], John of Nesbitt (*Nessebit*), William of Ludworth, Thomas of Normanton clerk.

Date: Durham, 4 Non. January 1336/7.

Size: 80 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No.1525, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.192v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.6 [1218 x 1234]

Quitclaim by Gilbert of Aycliffe (*Acle*) to his lords Ralph [Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham to 24 acres of land in Aycliffe which he had in the vill of Aycliffe from his father Peter and which William Pimpe held from his lords.

Witnesses: Walter of Fery (*Ferie*), Alan of Pitington (*Pitingdun*), William of Aycliffe, William de Byrkinesid, Robert of Ripon, Cuthbert, Alan Pugeis.

Size: 90 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.15, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.192v and Cart. Vet., f.87r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.7 [1218 x 1234]

Grant, sale, quitclaim and confirmation by Adam of Bradbury to Robert of the Monastery (*Monasteriis*) of all his land in the vill of Aycliffe, for 13 marks given him in his great necessity, to be held of the lord prior and convent of Durham rendering annually to them 2s 6d.

Witnesses: Dom Ralph [Kerneth] prior of Durham, Master Roger de Togisden, Master Henry of Melsomby (*Melsamby*), Walter of the Monastery, William of Layton, Jordan of Dalton (*Dalden*), Ralph of Eppleton (*Applingden*), Thomas of Woodham (*Wdum*), Robert of Fulford, John of Ketton, Henry of Wolviston (*Wlveston*), Geoffrey of Billingham, Walter of Selby (*Selebi*), Berteloth of Follingsby (*Foletthbi*).

Size: 115 x 215mm

Seal: G&B No. 351, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.192v-193r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.8 [1218 x 1234]

Sale and quitclaim by William son of Adam of Bradbury (*Bradberia*) to his lord Ralph [Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham, and placed in his hand by staff (*baculum*), of all his land in the vill of Aycliffe (*Acle*) which Adam his father held, for 13 marks which they gave him in his great necessity.

Witnesses: Masters Alan and Henry of Melsonby Master Roger de Toggesden, Walter of the Monastery (*Monasteriis*), William of Layton, Jordan of Dalton, Ralph of Eppleton (*Eppligden*), Thomas of Woodham (*Wdham*), Robert of Fulford, John of Ketton, Laurence and Henry of Wolviston (*Wlveston*), Geoffrey of Billingham, Walter of Selby (*Selebi*), Bertram of Follingsby (*Foletbi*).

Endorsed (14th century) as being a charter of Adam de Burdun (*sic*).

Size: 70 x 120mm

Seal: G&B No. 351, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copied in DCD Alm.Sm.Cart. p.6-7, with more witnesses, and Cart. II, f.193r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.9 [23 May 1260]

Lease by Dom Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham to Walter son of John brother of Nicholas of Aycliffe (*Acle*) of a toft in the vill of Aycliffe and 10 acres of land in the same vill for 30 years, rendering annually 5s at the prior's exchequer, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, for all services except *auxilia ?genali*, and he may mill his corn at Aycliffe mill at the 30th *vas*.

Date: Pentecost 1260.

Size: 110 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No. 20, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.193r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.10 [1218 x 1234]

Sale by Gilbert de Aycliffe (*Acle*) in his great necessity to Ralph [Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham of 24 acres of land in the vill of Aycliffe, which William Pimpe held, and he has also quitclaimed his irhgt in the residue of his brother Peter's land, and if anyone is against this sale then they should pay 100s to the prior and convent.

Witnesses: Walter of Fery (*Ferie*), Alan of Pittingdon (*Pitingdun*), William of Aycliffe, Robert of Birkenside (*Birkyneside*), Robert of Ripon (*Ripum*), Cuthbert, Alan de Pugeis. Endorsements including [15th century/by Thomas Swalwell?] that this is a duplicate

Size: 85 x 145mm

Seal: G&B No.15, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.193v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.161-162n.

DCD 3.11.Spec.11 [16 June 1329]

Grant by John de Aycliffe (*Akley*) son of Walter formerly the farmer of Aycliffe manor clerk, to John of Darlington clerk, living in the vill of School Aycliffe (*Scolacley*) and Alice his wife of all the lands and tenements that he had by gift and enfeoffment of Alice, widow of Alan Tyw of Redworth in the vill and field of Aycliffe, except the tenement which was Roger Tulett of Aycliffe's between the tenements of the almoner of Durham on the north side and John Orn' on the south side, and except for 6 acres and 3 rods of arable land lying in the said place, that is: 1 acre on *le Sortcotflat* called *Lynacres*, 3 rods of land on *le Langcotflatt* abutting on the land of Cecilia Warande and Eleanor Witton (*Qwhitton*), ½ an acre of land at *Pytelinersyk*, 1 rod of land called *le Henedland* abutting on *Toftleche*, ½ an acre of land on Bradleys next to the land of Simon de Monford, ½ an acre of land next to *Potacrethorn*, 1 rod of land on *Langpottacre* by the land of Cecilia Warande, 1 rod of land on *le Densyde* by the land of John son of William de Heyington, ½ an acre of land at *le Langflatt* by the land of the almoner of Durham, 1 rod of land in *le Flaskes* by the land of Eleanor widow of Peter de Witton, 1 rod of land at *Damanneys Dykes* next to the land of Alexander de Kneton, 1 rod of land on *Sortwortingflatt* by the land of the said Eleanor, 1 acre of land upon *Langwortingflatt* by the land of John Randolf and ½ an acre of land on *Langwortingflatt* next to the land of Cecilia Warand, and similarly excepting 3 rods of meadow in *Akleyholm* and the meadow called *Prestker*, to be held by John and Alice and their heirs by service to the chief lord of the fee and the holy cross of Aycliffe, that is 2 parts of 1 lamp (*lampada*) for the said holy cross as is customary. Witnesses: Richard Chancellor, John of Nesbit, John Randolf of Aycliffe, Peter son of Scholastica, John Orn.

Date: Aycliffe, Thursday the feast of Corpus Christi 1329.

Size: 195 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No. 14, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.193v-194r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.12

Size: 85 x 230mm

Seal: 1 unidentified on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.194r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.13

Size: 85 x 255mm

Seal: 1 unidentified on a parchment tag from another document, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.194r-v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.14

Size: 60 x 250mm*Seal:* 1 unidentified on a tongue with a wrapping tie*Copy in:* DCD Cart. II, f.194v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.15

Size: 60 x 235mm*Seal:* G&B No. 3439, on a tongue with a wrapping tie*Copy in:* DCD Cart. II, f.194v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.16 [1 July 1349]

Size: 130 x 280mm*Seal:* G&B No. 22, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup*Copy in:* DCD Cart. II, f.194v-195r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.17

Size: 125 x 240mm*Seal:* 1 unidentified, on a parchment tag from another document, through a slit in a turnup*Copy in:* DCD Cart. II, f.195r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.18

Size: 80 x 230mm*Seal:* 1 unidentified, on a tongue with a wrapping tie*Copy in:* DCD Cart. II, f.195r-v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.19 [1256]

Size: 125 x 200mm*Seal:* G&B No. 1588, on a parchment tag from another document, through a slit in a turnup*Copy in:* DCD Cart. II, f.195v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.20

Size: 75 x 220mm*Seal:* 1 unidentified on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup*Copy in:* DCD Cart. II, f.195v-196r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.21

Size: 125 x 200mm*Seal:* 1 unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup*Copy in:* DCD Cart. II, f.196r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.22

Size: 135 x 270mm*Seal:* 1 unidentified on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup*Copy in:* DCD Cart. II, f.196r-v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.23 [1387]

Size: 100 x 265mm*Seal:* G&B No. 957, on a parchment tag, through 2 slits in a turnup*Copy in:* DCD Cart. II, f.196v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.24 1336

Size: 75 x 295mm*Seal:* 1 unidentified on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup*Copy in:* DCD Cart. II, f.196v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.25 9 October 1355

Size: 120 x 220mm

Seal: 1 unidentified on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.5r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.26

Size: 75 x 240mm

Seal: 2 unidentified on two tongues with a wrapping tie

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.196v-197r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.27 3 January 1388

Size: 140 x 280mm

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.197r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.28 [1349]

Size: 140 - 255mm

Seal: G&B No. 22, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.197r-v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.29 1336

Size: 60 x 235mm

Seal: 1 unidentified on a tongue

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.197v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.30 [1375]

Size: 55 x 255mm

Seal: 1 unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.197v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.31 1323

Size: 110 x 230mm

Seal: 2 unidentified on parchment tags, through 2 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.198r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.32 1323

Size: 130 x 235mm

Seal: 2 unidentified on parchment tags, through 2 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.198r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.33 1323

Size: 125 x 235mm

Seal: 1 unidentified on a parchment tag, through 2 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.198r-v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.34 [early 14th century]

Grant by John son of William of Woodham (*Wodam*) to Robert son of Richard of Merrington all his lands and tenements etc in the vill of Aycliffe (*Ackeley*) which were once his brother's, Gilbert of Woodham.

Witnesses: Thomas de Tours, Walter of Brafferton, Gilbert of Heworth (*Heuworth*) of Aycliffe (*Akeley*), Walter of Heighington (*Heyington*), Richard Pasmore.

Size: 160 x 215mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.198v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.35 [4 July] 1323

Quitclaim by Adam of Pollow and his wife Cecilia to William of Woodham (*Wodom*) and his wife Alice of his right to all the lands in the vill of Aycliffe (*Acley*) and the territory of the same vill which fell to Cecilia as her purparty by right of heredity after the death of Stephen Sabin her father.

Witnesses: Walter Passemore of Brafferton, Peter of Witton, Thomas Turs, Peter son of scholastico, William son of John of Brafferton.

Date: Aycliffe, Monday after SS Peter and Paul 1323.

Size: 110 x 230mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tags, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.198v-199r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.36 [2 December] 1352

Quitclaim by William of Woodham (*Wodom*) to Robert son of Richard of Merrington of any right to all the lands and tenements that Robert has in Aycliffe (*Aykeley*) given to him by William's son John, and formerly owned by William's son Gilbert.

Witnesses: Walter of Brafferton, Richard Heworth (*Heuworth*) of Aycliffe (*Aykeley*), Gilbert Randof, William Gose and others.

Date: Aycliffe, Sunday after St Andrew 1352.

Size: 110 x 220mm

Seal: unidentified fragment, on a tongue

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.199r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.37 [3 January] 1337

Confirmation by John of Aycliffe (*Acley*) clerk of the grant of his service to the prior and convent of Durham from his lord Alexander son of William of Kneton from a messuage and 6 acres of land in Aycliffe for 1d *per annum*.

Witnesses: Dom Roger of Esh (*Essch*) *miles*, Adam of Bowes, Simon of Esh, John of Nesbitt (*Nessebit*), William of Ludworth, Thomas de Normanton, clerk.

Date: Durham, 3 Non. January 1336/7.

Size: 60 x 260mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.199r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.38 [23 December] 1336

Grant by John of Aycliffe (*Acley*) to the lord John of Cotham (*Cotum*) chaplain of a messuage in the vill of Aycliffe between the messuages both held by John of Heworth.

Witnesses: Hugh Burdon, Richard Chancellor, John of Nesbitt (*Nesebit*), Thomas de Toures, Walter Passemore, Peter son of Scholastico, John Randolf of Aycliffe.

Date: Aycliffe, Monday after St Thomas the apostle 1336.

Size: 110 x 265mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.199r-v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.39 [17 December] 1336

Letters of attorney by John of Aycliffe (*Akley*) clerk, appointing John of Nesbitt (*Nesbyft*) to give seisin to Dom John of Coatham of seven acres and three rods of arable land, and an acre and a half of meadow in the vill of Aycliffe, given him by Alice daughter of John Algod.

Date: Aycliffe (*Akley*), Tuesday before St Thomas the apostle 1336.

Size: 55 x 220mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.199v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.40 [28 April] 1336

Grant by John son of Walter of Windlestone (*Wyndlesdon*), formerly farmer of the manor of the prior of Durham in Aycliffe (*Akley*), to Dom John of Coatham (*Cotum*) chaplain of a messuage in the vill of Aycliffe situated between the messuages of the almoner of the monastery of Durham to the north and John Orme to the south.

Witnesses: Lord Thomas Surtees *miles*, Richard Chauncellor of Brafferton, Thomas de Tours of the same, John de Nesbitt of New House (*Neuhouses*), Walter Passemore of Brafferton, Walter son of John of the same, John Randolf of Aycliffe.

Date: Durham, St Vitalis the Martyr 1336, Pont. Richard de Bury Bishop 3.

Size: 100 x 260mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.199v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.41a [28 April] 1336

Letters of attorney of John son of Walter of Windlestone (*Wyndleston*), formerly farmer of the manor of the prior of Durham in Aycliffe (*Akley*), appointing John of Nesbitt of New House (*Neuhouses*), to deliver seisin to Dom John of Coatham (*Cotum*) of a messuage in the vill of Aycliffe situated between the messuages of the almoner of the monastery on the north and John Orme to the south, as fully detailed in his charter, and also giving all his goods there, to be similarly delivered.

Date: Durham, St Vitalis the Martyr 1336, Pont. Richard de Bury Bishop 3.

Size: 75 x 260mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

DCD 3.11.Spec.41b [28 April] 1336

Letters of attorney of John son of Walter of Windlestone (*Wyndleston*), formerly farmer of the manor of the prior of Durham in Aycliffe (*Akley*), appointing John of Nesbitt of New House (*Neuhouses*), to deliver seisin to Dom John of Coatham (*Cotum*) of a messuage in the vill of Aycliffe situated between the messuages of the almoner of the monastery on the north and John Orme to the south, as fully detailed in his charter.

Date: Durham, St Vitalis the Martyr 1336, Pont. Richard de Bury Bishop 3.

Endorsed (contemporary) as *dupl.*

Size: 65 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.200r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.42 [29 April] 1336

Grant by John son of Walter of Windleston (*Wyndlesdon*), formerly farmer of the manor of the prior of Durham in Aycliffe (*Akley*), to Dom John of Coatham (*Cotum*) chaplain of a messuage in the vill of Aycliffe, between the messuages of the almoner of the monastery of Durham on the north and John Orme to the south, together with 7 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow are liable to an annual rent of half a mark to be paid to Alice, daughter of John Algode, at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions.

Date: Durham, the morrow of St Vitalis the Martyr 1336, Pont. Richard de Bury Bishop 3.

Size: 90 x 128mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.200r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.43a [28 April] 1336

Agreement of John son of Walter of Windlestone (*Wyndlesdon*), formerly farmer of the manor of the prior of Durham in Aycliffe (*Akley*), with the lord prior of Durham that wherever he and his Aycliffe tenants brew and sell in the prior's fee, they will observe the custom called *tollale*.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas Surtees *miles*, Richard Chaunceler of Brafferton, Thomas de Tours of the same, John of Nesbitt of Newhouses, Walter Passemore of Brafferton, Walter son of John of the same, John Randolf of Aycliffe (*Akley*).

Date: Aycliffe, St Vitalis the Martyr 1336, Pont. Richard de Bury Bishop 3.

Size: 80 x 260mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.200v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.43b [28 April] 1336

Duplicate of 3.11.Spec.43a.

Size: 65 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

DCD 3.11.Spec.44 20 March 1443

Grant by Joan Bolton in her pure widowhood to Richard Butterwick (*Botrewyke*) and Margaret Bolton, Joan's daughter and Richard's wife, of a cottage and graden (*orto*) with 8 acres of land in the vill and territory of Aycliffe (*Acleya*), which were formerly Elia's daughter of Emma Yote .

Witnesses: William Hoton of Hunwick (*Hundwyke*) gent, John Welles, William Makepeace (*Makpece*).

Date: Whitby, 20 March 20 Henry VI.

Size: 85 x 245mm

Seal: fragment, unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.5r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.45 28 October [1467]

Quitclaim by Richard Butterwick (*Botrewyk*) and his wife Margaret, daughter and heir of Joan Bolton, to Robert Hode clerk and John Staindrop vicar of Heighington (*Heghyngton*) of their right to a cottage with a garden, 8 acres of land and 3 rods of meadow in Aycliffe (*Aclyff*), given them by Joan in her pure widowhood.

Date: Durham, 28 October 7 Edward IV.

Size: 110 x 325mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.5r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.46 25 July [1478]

Quitclaim by John Butterwick (*Botrewyk*), son of Richard Botrewyk and his wife Margaret, daughter and heir of Joan Bolton, to Robert Hode clerk and John Staindrop vicar of Heighington (*Heghyngton*) of a cottage with a garden, 8 acres of land and 3 rods of meadow in Aycliffe (*Acliff*).

Date: Durham, 25 July 18 Edward IV.

Size: 75 x 295mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.5r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.47 5 November [1481]

Grant by Thomas Gower, son and heir of Laurence Gower, to John Hagirston priest and Edmund Bell clerk of the reversion of 2 cottages and 3 acres of arable land in the vill and territory of Aycliffe (*Acley*), and an annual rent from one cottage from Thomas Coundon, in the same vill of Aycliffe.

Date: Durham, 5 November 21 Edward IV.

Size: 85 x 310mm

Seal: G&B No. 1097, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.5v-6r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.48 19 January [1482]

Grant by Thomas Gower of Elton, son and heir of Laurence Gower, to John Hagirston chaplain and Edmund Bell clerk of an annual rent of 6s 8d from a messuage and 40 acres of land in Brafferton near Aycliffe (*Acley*) now in tenure of William Adamson of Aycliffe, to be paid at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions.

Date: Durham, 19 January 21 Edward IV.

Size: 115 x 310mm

Seal: G&B No. 1097, on a parchment tag, through 2 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.6r.

DCD 3.11.Spec.49

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.5v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.50

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.5v.

DCD 3.11.Spec.51

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.58-59n.

DCD 3.11.Spec.52

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.60n.

DCD 3.11.Spec.53

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 3.11.Spec.54

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 3.11.Spec.55a

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 3.11.Spec.55b

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 3.11.Spec.56

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 3.11.Spec.57

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 3.11.Spec.58

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 3.11.Spec.58*

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 3.11.Spec.59

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 3.11.Spec.60

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 3.11.Spec.61

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 3.11.Spec.62

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 3.11.Spec.63

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 3.11.Spec.64

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.1a

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.200v and Cart. IV, f.6v-7r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.1b

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.2

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. II, f.201r-v and Cart. IV, f.7v-8r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.3

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.4

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.5

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.6

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.7

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.8

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.9

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.10

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.8r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.11

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

[DCD 4.11.Spec.12]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.11.Spec.13

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.14

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.15

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.16

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.17

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.18

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.8r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.19a

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.19b

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.20

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.21

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.22

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.23

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.7r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.24

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.8v.

DCD 4.11.Spec.25

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.7r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.26

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.7r.

[DCD 4.11.Spec.27]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cartulary IV, f.8v

DCD 4.11.Spec.28

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.7r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.29

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.6r-v.

DCD 4.11.Spec.30

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.6v.

DCD 4.11.Spec.31

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.6r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.32

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.8v-9r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.33

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.9r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.34

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.9r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.35

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.9r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.36

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.9r-v.

DCD 4.11.Spec.37

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.9v.

DCD 4.11.Spec.38

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.9v.

DCD 4.11.Spec.39

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.9v.

DCD 4.11.Spec.40a 27 June 1479

Grant by Thomas Claxton of Hartlepool esq to Richard Catlyngton of Fishburn gent of a cottage in the town of Aycliffe (*Aykele*) on Skerne, and Thomas is to pay 40s, and make good the annual farm of 10s.

Date: Hartlepool, 27 June 1479.

Language: English*Seal:* unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.9v-10r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.40b 27 June 1479

Counterpart of 4.11.Spec.40a.

Language: English*Seal:* unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.41

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.10r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.42

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.10r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.43

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.10r-v.

DCD 4.11.Spec.44

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.10v.

DCD 4.11.Spec.45

Size: mm*Seal:* G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.6v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.63n.

DCD 4.11.Spec.46

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.10v.

DCD 4.11.Spec.47

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.10v.

DCD 4.11.Spec.48

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.11r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.49

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.11r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.50

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.11r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.51

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.11v.

DCD 4.11.Spec.52

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.11v.

DCD 4.11.Spec.53

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy in: DCD Cart. IV, f.11v-12r.

DCD 4.11.Spec.54

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 4.11.Spec.55 [1154 x 3 March 1195, probably 1166 x c.1170]

Confirmation by H[ugh of le Puiset] bishop of Durham for Prioress Matilda and the nuns of [Nun] Monkton, of the vill of [Nun]stainton, given by the prioress's sister Jueta de Archesm and of liberties in the chapel there as possessed by its founder, John de Amundeville.

Early 15th century copy.

Paper, 1p

Copied, with minor variations, in DCD Reg. I, f.i.77r and Cart. IV, f.12r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p. 97-98 and *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.163.

11.Spec.

DCD 4.11.Spec.56

Size: mm

Seal: G&B No., on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

12.Spec.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.1]

Ownership history: = 4.2.Spec.38.

DCD 1.12.Spec.2

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.157-158n

Copied: DCD Cart.Vet., f.63v-64r; Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS Carte 177, f.41r-v

[DCD 1.12.Spec.3]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.4]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.5]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.12.Spec.6

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.72v.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.7]

Ownership history: Probably never a document for this entry.

DCD 1.12.Spec.8

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.56v.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.9]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.10]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.12.Spec.11

Copied in DCD Reg I, f.i.2v.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.12]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.12.Spec.13

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.156-157n

Copied: DCD Cart.Vet., f.63v; Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS Carte 177, f.41r

DCD 1.12.Spec.14

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.158n.

DCD 1.12.Spec.15

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.158-159n.

DCD 1.12.Spec.16

DCD 1.12.Spec.17

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.159-160n.

DCD 1.12.Spec.18

DCD 1.12.Spec.19

DCD 1.12.Spec.20

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.160n.

DCD 1.12.Spec.21

DCD 1.12.Spec.22 [1141]

Mandate of Henry, earl of Northumberland to William the chancellor and Osbert the sheriff and all his men of Haliwerfolc ordering that the land of Bermeton' and Schirnigaham which the monks of St Cuthbert hold, is to be in peace, with everything belonging to those 2 villas as on the day when King Henry was alive and dead, and when he (the earl) was granted the earldom of Northumberland.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Umfravill; Randolf de Merlou; Adam the Sheriff.

At Newcastle

Language: Latin

Size: 7¾ x 1¾"

Seal: Seal: of Henry, Earl of Northumberland. G&B 1900. Natural wax. Attached to strip cut from left foot of document.

Parchment

Printed: W. Greenwell, *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis* (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.152; *Regesta Regum Scottorum I The Acts of Malcolm IV*, ed G.W.S. Barrow (Edinburgh 1960) no.23; *The Charters of King David I*, ed G.W.S. Barrow (Woodbridge 1999) no.103.

DCD 1.12.Spec.23 [June 1109 x February 1114]

Notification by Nigel d'Aubigny to his brother W[illiam] of his appointment of William as his heir; and request to William to superintend the restorations which Nigel had made to St Peter's [cathedral] York, and its hospital, to Durham [cathedral], to Serlo the monk, and to St Mary's [abbey] York (including tithes at Cundall), and his gifts to St Albans [abbey], to Bec [abbey], to Lewes [priory], to Selby [abbey], to Monks Kirby [priory] (Newbold on Avon) and to Holy Trinity [priory] York (three houses in York and mill tithes); and notification of his restitutions or exchanges to certain laymen (Robert de Cambos, Robert de Witvile, William son of Warin, Ralph de Paveli, Ralhp de Buce, Wence, the sons of Anseis, Hugh de Rampan, and Butin); and request to his brother William to make restitutions or exchanges to certain other laymen (Gerald, Burnulf, Humphrey Hasting, Russell de Landeforde, the heirs of Ranulph de Landeforde, Richard de Davidvile, Walter de Insula Althorpe, Robert de Walvile).

Size: 210 x 305mm

Seal: G&B No.40, on a tongue projecting from the centre of the foot

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.Vet., f.65r; Cart.I, f.237v-238r; Cart. II, f.207v-208r; York Minster Library, Registrum Magnum Album III, f.29r-30r.

Printed: *Historians of the Church of York* iii, ed J. Raine (Rolls Series 71), no.39; R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of Durham* iii, p.395; (abbreviated) *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1871), p.151n; *Charters of the Honour of Mowbray 1107-1191*, ed D.E. Greenway (1972), p.7-10.

DCD 1.12.Spec.24 [June 1109 x February 1114]

Notification by Nigel d'Aubigny to King H[enry I] of his restorations of lands to St Peter's [cathedral] York (Helperby, Sleningford, Grantley and a carucate and a half in *Cnardeforde* (in Skelden)) and its hospital (two carucates in Upper Helmsley), to Durham [cathedral] (two manors which Waltheof son of Alsi held beyond the Tees at Barmpton and Skerningham), to Serlo the monk (half a carucate), and to St Mary's [abbey] York (mills) and his gifts to St Albans [abbey (Hertfordshire)] (Easole Street (in Nonington, Kent)), to Bec [abbey (France)] (Smite (Warwickshire)), to Lewes [priory (Sussex)] (Melton Mowbray with a mill), and to Selby [abbey] (Amcotts (in Axholme) and a fish-pond adjacent at *Grasgard*), with a request for royal confirmation.

Size: 186 x 62mm

Seal: ?See 1.12.Spec.26* below, on a tongue, detached, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.Vet., f.64r; Cart. II, f.208v; Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS Carte 177, f.41v; BL Cotton MS Claudius D iv, f.62r-v.

Printed: (abbreviated) *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1871), p.151n; *Charters of the Honour of Mowbray 1107-1191*, ed D.E. Greenway (1972), p.6-7

[DCD 1.12.Spec.25]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copies: DCD Cart.Vet., f.64v; Cart. II, f.208v; BL Cotton MS Claudius D iv, f.62v.

DCD 1.12.Spec.26 [June 1109 x February 1114]

Notification by Nigel d'Aubigny to Th[omas] archbishop of York, the sheriffs of York and Northumberland, and his brother William, of his restoration to St Cuthbert and the church of Durham of the two manors which Waltheof son of Alsi held of him beyond the Tees, namely Barmpton and Skerningham; and request to William, to maintain the restoration. Witnesses: Th[omas] archbishop [of York], Ma[tilda Nigel d'Aubigny's] wife, Gwido the chaplain, Hugh the chaplain, Robert de Maisnil, W de Lile, Hugh de Rampan, Robert de Walvile, Richard de Davidvile, Henry de Montefort, Gosfrid de Lile, Richard de Giuardvile.

Size: 158 x 121mm

Seal: G&B No.40, on a now detached tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.Vet., f.64v; Cart. II, f.208r; Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS Carte 177, f.41v; BL Cotton MS Claudius D iv, f.62v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, ed W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1871), p.152n; *Charters of the Honour of Mowbray 1107-1191*, ed D.E. Greenway (1972), p.11-12.

DCD 1.12.Spec.26*

(Seal only)

[DCD 1.12.Spec.27]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copies: DCD Cart.Vet., f.64r; Cart. II, f.209r; Bodl. Lib. MS Carte 177, f.41r.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.28]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Reg.9.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.29]

Ownership history: Never existed.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.30]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.31]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.12.Spec.32

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.51n.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.33]

Ownership history: Transferred to 2.3.Finc.6.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.34]

Ownership history: Transferred to 2.3.Finc.8.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.35]

Ownership history: Transferred to 2.3.Finc.5.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.36]

Ownership history: Transferred to 2.3.Finc.1.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.37]

Ownership history: Transferred to 2.3.Finc.2.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.38]

Ownership history: Transferred to 2.3.Finc.3.

[DCD 1.12.Spec.39]

Ownership history: Transferred to 2.3.Finc.9.

[DCD 2.12.Spec.1]

Ownership history: = 4.1.Pont.6.

DCD 2.12.Spec.2

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.162-163n.

DCD 2.12.Spec.3

DCD 2.12.Spec.4

DCD 2.12.Spec.5

DCD 2.12.Spec.6

[DCD 2.12.Spec.7]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.12.Spec.8

[DCD 2.12.Spec.9]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.21.

DCD 2.12.Spec.10

Copied in DCD Alm.Sm.Cart. p.87-88.

DCD 2.12.Spec.11

Witnesses printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.169n.

DCD 2.12.Spec.12a

DCD 2.12.Spec.12b

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.169n.

DCD 2.12.Spec.13

Copied in DCD Alm.Sm.Cart. p.88-89.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.168n.

DCD 2.12.Spec.14

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.169n.

DCD 2.12.Spec.15

Copied in DCD Alm.Sm.Cart. p.87.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.168n.

DCD 2.12.Spec.16

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.169-170n.

DCD 2.12.Spec.17

DCD 2.12.Spec.18

DCD 2.12.Spec.19

DCD 2.12.Spec.20

DCD 2.12.Spec.21a [1244 x 1258]

Licence for a chapel at Chilton, Merrington.

DCD 2.12.Spec.21b 1272

Licence for a chapel at Chilton, Merrington.

DCD 2.12.Spec.22

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.168-169n.

DCD 2.12.Spec.23

DCD 3.12.Spec.1

DCD 3.12.Spec.2 [1146 x 1152]

Confirmation by Ralph son of Bishop Flambard of the grant of Middleham church by Osbert son of Bishop Flambard.

Printed: R. Surtees, *History of Durham III*, p.385; H.S. Offler ed., *Durham Episcopal Charters 1071-1152*, (Surtees Society 179, 1968), p.140-142.

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.214v-215r.

[DCD 3.12.Spec.3]

Ownership history: = 1.2.Pont.1.

[DCD 3.12.Spec.4]

Ownership history: = 1.2.Pont.11.

DCD 3.12.Spec.5

DCD 3.12.Spec.6

[DCD 3.12.Spec.7]

Ownership history: Missing by early fifteenth century.

DCD 3.12.Spec.8

DCD 3.12.Spec.9 [April x May 1204]

Settlement by Philip [of Poitou] bishop of Durham in synod of a case between Philip Balliol dean of Poitiers, as parson of [Bishop] Middleham, and Arnold of Auckland the rector and the lepers of the leper house of Sherburn concerning the corn tithe of the vill of Garmondsway.

Early 15th century copy.

Other copies: DCD Cart.Vet. f.146v-147r; Cart. II, f.217v; Misc.Ch. 7177, f.18v.

Printed: *Collections Relating to Sherburn Hospital*, ed G. Allan ([Darlington] 1771); R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of the County of Durham* iii, p.12; *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.194-195.

DCD 3.12.Spec.10

Draft inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Appropriation by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham, with the consent of the prior and convent of Durham, of the church of Bishop Middleham (the advowson of which belongs to the prior and convent of Durham and which is now vacant owing to the resignation of the rector, Peter de Monte Cuto) to the priory of Finchale. The purpose of the grant is to relieve the financial difficulties of the priory, and in particular to enable the number of its monks to be increased by 5 to a total of 15. Since the vicar's portion in the church of Bishop Middleham is inadequate, the vicar is to have in augmentation 5 marks from the tithes of the vill of Garmondsway, which in the past have been enjoyed by the rector of Bishop Middleham. The vicar shall be presented by the prior and convent of Durham to the bishop of Durham, and he shall pay the due pension to the sacrist of Durham.

Date: Darlington, 3 Non. October [5 October] 1278, Pont.4.

Copy of the original: DCD Reg.I., f.28v-29r.

DCD 3.12.Spec.11 [13 November] 1325

Assignment by William prior and the convent of Durham accepting the assignment by their predecessors of the vicarage portion of [Bishop] Middleham namely: the manse in Middleham (two small houses near the church) as occupied by William de Mayners, former vicar, and his predecessors; the tithes, offerings and mortuaries of the church, excepting the corn tithes; and 5 marks a year from the master and brethren of the hospital of Sherburn (a sum assigned to the vicarage from the corn tithes of Garmondsway by the late Robert, bishop of Durham), who have been accustomed to make the payment to the vicars and, before appropriation, to the rectors of [Bishop] Middleham.

Date: Durham, Id. November 1325.

Size: 140 x 220mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Misc.Ch. 422; Reg. II, f.97r; Cart. IV, f.226r.

DCD 3.12.Spec.12

DCD 3.12.Spec.13

DCD 3.12.Spec.14 [?1197 x 1208]

Grant, by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham, to their clerk Philip Baillol, of the church of [Bishop] Middleham as held by Mr Richard of Coldingham, in free alms, for an annual pension of 3 marks, half at Rogationtide and half at Martinmas, that Philip has sworn to pay.

Witnesses: Aimery archdeacon [of Durham], Mr John of London, Mr Henry son of the chamberlain, Mr Alan of Richmond, Mr Robert of Haddington, Mr Alexander de Columbariis [?], Mr Hardwin, William of Washington, Mr William de Archentoem, and many others.

No date [certificate of institution by Bishop Poitou (1197 x 1208), with the witnesses almost the same, and including Mr Henry of Durham [cf. the son of the chamberlain], and Mr Alexander fisicus followed by Alo de Columbariis, 1.2.Pont.11.]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.113v-114r.

DCD 3.12.Spec.15

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Appropriation by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham, with the consent of the prior and convent of Durham, of the church of Bishop Middleham (the advowson of which belongs to the prior and convent of Durham and which is now vacant owing to the resignation of the rector, Peter de Monte Cuto) to the priory of Finchale. The purpose of the grant is to relieve the financial difficulties of the priory, and in particular to enable the number of its monks to be increased by 5 to a total of 15. Since the vicar's portion in the church of Bishop Middleham is inadequate, the vicar is to have in augmentation 5 marks from the tithes of the vill of Garmondsway, which in the past have been enjoyed by the rector of Bishop Middleham. The vicar shall be presented by the prior and convent of Durham to the bishop of Durham, and he shall pay the due pension to the sacrist of Durham.

Date: Darlington, 3 Non. October [5 October] 1278, Pont.4.

Copies: DCD Misc. Ch. 6304 and 3.2.Finc.27A.

Drafts: DCD 3.12.Spec.10, Loc.X:12 and Loc.X:12*.

Copy of the original: DCD Reg.I., f.28v-29r.

DCD 3.12.Spec.16

Contemporary copy grant by G[ermanus] prior and the chapter of Durham to Master Richard of Coldingham of the church of [Bishop] Middleham in alms, rendering an annual pension of 40s, half each at Pentecost and Martinmas.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.113v.

DCD 3.12.Spec.17

Grant by Thomas prior and the convent of Durham to Berelengarius sone of Jordan de Monte Cutto of the church of [Bishop] Middleham, saving an annual pension of 3 marks due for lights about the body of St Cuthbert.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.114r.

DCD 3.12.Spec.18

DCD 3.12.Spec.19

DCD 3.12.Spec.20 1220

Confirmation of a composition in the presence of Richard [Poore] bishop of Durham between Philip [Balliol] dean of Poitiers as parson of [Bishop] Middleham and Ralph the monk, proctor, and the brethren of Sherburn hospital, whereby the proctor and brethren are to pay the parson and his successors five marks a year for the corn tithes of Garmondsway.

Calendared: *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.328.

DCD 3.12.Spec.21

DCD 3.12.Spec.22

DCD 3.12.Spec.23

DCD 3.12.Spec.24

DCD 3.12.Spec.25

DCD 4.12.Spec.1

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.170n.

DCD 4.12.Spec.2

DCD 4.12.Spec.3

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.65n.

DCD 4.12.Spec.4a

DCD 4.12.Spec.4b

DCD 4.12.Spec.5

DCD 4.12.Spec.6

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.171n.

DCD 4.12.Spec.7

DCD 4.12.Spec.8

DCD 4.12.Spec.9

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.66n.

DCD 4.12.Spec.10 1329

Quitclaim to Durham cathedral priory of rights to common pasture in the approved moor of Spennymoor in the villis of Fery, Kirk Merrington, Middlestone and Westerton.

DCD 4.12.Spec.11

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.66-67n.

DCD 4.12.Spec.12

DCD 4.12.Spec.13 1303

Quitclaim by Peter de Trillesden and his wife Agnes to Durham cathedral priory of their rights to common in Fery, Kirk Merrington, Middlestone and Westerton in return for rightys to enclose land in Hett.

DCD 4.12.Spec.14

DCD 4.12.Spec.15

DCD 4.12.Spec.16

DCD 4.12.Spec.17

DCD 4.12.Spec.18 [c1258 x 1273]

Durham Cathedral Priory exchanges rights of common of pasture in Ferry Moor in return for quitclaims of rights in lands in Ferry Marsh.

DCD 4.12.Spec.19 1 March [1355]

Lease by Thomas son of Richard of Fery to John[Fosser] prior of Durham of his sea-coals (*carbones maritimos*) on the north of the vill on or under the ground between the road from Durham to Fery on the west and a footpath called Hopesiderode on the east, for 30 years, with the prior allowed to dig and make pits and watercourses to extract the coal, to remove them and to have sufficient access for this, rendering each week half a quarter of coal to Thomas and his servants.

Date: Fery, Sunday 1 March 1354/5.

Size: 120 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No.988, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Counterpart: DCD Loc.XXXVII:98.

DCD 4.12.Spec.20

DCD 4.12.Spec.21

DCD 4.12.Spec.22

DCD 4.12.Spec.22*

DCD 4.12.Spec.23

DCD 4.12.Spec.23 dorse [c. 1325 - 1330]

...

...

Account [Expenses detailed]: Cellarer

DCD 4.12.Spec.24

DCD 4.12.Spec.25

DCD 4.12.Spec.26 1385

Exchange by Prior Walworth with Bishop John Fordham of woodland in Fery CLiff and land in Ferry Marsh for land next to Bearpark.

DCD 4.12.Spec.27

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.171n.

13.Spec.

DCD 1.13.Spec.1

DCD 1.13.Spec.2

DCD 1.13.Spec.3

DCD 1.13.Spec.4

DCD 1.13.Spec.5

DCD 1.13.Spec.6

DCD 1.13.Spec.7

DCD 1.13.Spec.8

DCD 1.13.Spec.9

DCD 1.13.Spec.10 [1189 x 1212]

Gift of land in Ferryhill by Prior Bertram to Walter of Fery, noting earlier gifts by Priors Roger, Lawrence and Absalom to his father Huhtred de Fery.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.64n.

DCD 1.13.Spec.11

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.67n.

DCD 1.13.Spec.11*

DCD 1.13.Spec.12

DCD 1.13.Spec.13

DCD 1.13.Spec.14

DCD 1.13.Spec.15

DCD 1.13.Spec.16

DCD 1.13.Spec.17

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.25r foot.

DCD 1.13.Spec.18

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.23r.

DCD 1.13.Spec.19

DCD 1.13.Spec.20

[DCD 1.13.Spec.21]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.13.Spec.22]

Ownership history: Never existed.

[DCD 1.13.Spec.23]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.13.Spec.24a

DCD 1.13.Spec.24b

DCD 1.13.Spec.24c

DCD 1.13.Spec.24d

DCD 1.13.Spec.25

DCD 1.13.Spec.26

DCD 1.13.Spec.27

DCD 1.13.Spec.28

DCD 1.13.Spec.29a

DCD 1.13.Spec.29b

DCD 1.13.Spec.30

DCD 1.13.Spec.31

DCD 1.13.Spec.32

DCD 1.13.Spec.33

DCD 1.13.Spec.34

DCD 1.13.Spec.35

DCD 1.13.Spec.36 1 August 1423

Rental of [the sub-tenants of] Thomas de Fery's freeholdings in Cowpen, Billingham and Ferryhill.

"Rentale terrarum et tenementorum Thome de Fery in uillis de Coupon Billingham et Fery primo die mensis Augusti Anno domini Millesimo CCCmo vicesimo tercio (de terminis Pentecostes et Martini)". Each of the 15 entries specifies tenant, holding and annual rent; up to six letters added beside entries, presumably indicating payments, perhaps up to 1425/6. The creation of the document is to be associated with the acquisition of the holdings by the monks in 1424, see Surtees Soc. 198 p.209a-b and 216b.

Related material in other DUL collections: For a rental for Cowpen in 1358, see 2.9.Spec.15 above.

DCD 1.13.Spec.36: dorse c.1310

...

...

Summary Account : Cellarer.

DCD 1.13.Spec.37

DCD 2.13.Spec.1

DCD 2.13.Spec.2

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.67-68n.

DCD 2.13.Spec.3

DCD 2.13.Spec.4

DCD 2.13.Spec.5a

DCD 2.13.Spec.5b

DCD 2.13.Spec.6

DCD 2.13.Spec.7

DCD 2.13.Spec.8

DCD 2.13.Spec.9

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.69n.

DCD 2.13.Spec.10

DCD 2.13.Spec.11 1304

Dispute between Prior Richard de Hoton and Thomas Chilton with his wife Katherine concerning the construction of a house and enclosure.

DCD 2.13.Spec.12

DCD 2.13.Spec.13

DCD 2.13.Spec.14

DCD 2.13.Spec.15

DCD 2.13.Spec.16

DCD 2.13.Spec.17

DCD 2.13.Spec.18a

DCD 2.13.Spec.18b

DCD 2.13.Spec.19a

DCD 2.13.Spec.19b

[DCD 2.13.Spec.20]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Pont.11.

[DCD 2.13.Spec.21]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.13.Spec.22

DCD 2.13.Spec.23

[DCD 2.13.Spec.24]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.13.Spec.25 8 August [1420]

Grant by William Elstobe of Foxton (*Foxden*) to John de Elstobe his brother, chaplain, of a waste place, 24 acres of land with an adjacent meadow in the vill and field of West Merrington, for life.

Witnesses: John de Mordon, Robert Harbottle (*Herbotyll*), William Mordon, John Wyndeliston.

Date: 8 August 6 Henry V.

Size: 90 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No.871, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

DCD 2.13.Spec.26 18 April 1447

Grant by John Elstobe chaplain and John Elstobe son and heir of William Elstobe of Foxton to John Hagirston chaplain and Thomas Thornburgh of Elvet of a waste place and 24 acres of land in the vill and field of West Merrington.

Date: West Merrington, 18 April 1447, 25 Henry VI.

Size: 95 x 315mm

Seal: G&B Nos.872 & 873(i), each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 2.13.Spec.27

DCD 2.13.Spec.28

DCD 2.13.Spec.29

DCD 2.13.Spec.30

DCD 2.13.Spec.31

DCD 2.13.Spec.32

DCD 2.13.Spec.33

DCD 2.13.Spec.34

DCD 2.13.Spec.35

[DCD 2.13.Spec.36]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.13.Spec.37

DCD 2.13.Spec.38

DCD 2.13.Spec.39

DCD 2.13.Spec.40

DCD 2.13.Spec.41 20 April 1447

Quitclaim by John Elstobe chaplain and John Elstobe son and heir of William Elstobe of Foxton to John Hagirston chaplain and Thomas Thornburgh of Elvet of their right to a waste place and 24 acres of land in the vill and field of West Merrington.

Date: West Merrington, 20 April 1447, 25 Henry VI.

Size: 115 x 310mm

Seal: G&B Nos.872 & 873(i), each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 2.13.Spec.42 21 April 1447

Quitclaim by William Elstobe son and heir of John Elstobe son and heir of William Elstobe of Foxton to John Hagirston chaplain and Thomas Thornburgh of Elvet of his right to a waste place and 24 acres of land in the vill and field of West Merrington.

Date: West Merrington, 21 April 1447, 25 Henry VI.

Size: 110 x 280mm

Seal: G&B No.872, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup, with slits for a further tag

DCD 2.13.Spec.43 22 April 1447

Appointment by John Elstobe chaplain and John Elstobe son and heir of William Elstobe of Foxton of William Cusson as their attorney to deliver seisin to John Hagirston chaplain and Thomas Thornburgh of Elvet of a waste place and 24 acres of land in the vill and field of West Merrington according to a charter between them.

Date: West Merrington, 22 April 1447, 25 Henry VI.

Size: 70 x 280mm

Seal: G&B Nos.872 & 873(i), each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 2.13.Spec.44 22 April 1447

Appointment by John Hagirston chaplain and Thomas Thornburgh of Elvet of Thomas Roos vicar of Merrington as their attorney to receive seisin of a waste place and 24 acres of land in the vill and field of West Merrington according to a charter between them and John Elstobe chaplain and John Elstobe son and heir of William Elstobe of Foxton.

Date: West Merrington, 22 April 1447, 25 Henry VI.

Size: 60 x 330mm

Seal: G&B Nos.826 & 2417, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 2.13.Spec.45 24 April 1447

Grant by William [Ebchester] prior and the chapter of Durham to John Elstobe chaplain and John Elstobe son and heir of William Elstobe of Foxton of an annual rent of 12s to be taken from the priory exchequer in Durham at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, and if it is in arrears for more than half a year then they can distrain all the priory tenements and lands in West Merrington and a waste place and 24 acres of land in the same place which had been theirs, on condition of not using any previous title to the lands against the prior and convent or John Hagirston or Thomas Thornburgh of Elvet.

Date: Durham, 24 April 1447, 25 Henry VI.

Size: 230 x 305mm

Seal: G&B Nos.872 & 873(i), each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 2.13.Spec.46

DCD 2.13.Spec.47

DCD 2.13.Spec.48

DCD 2.13.Spec.49

DCD 2.13.Spec.50

DCD 2.13.Spec.51

DCD 2.13.Spec.52

DCD 2.13.Spec.53

DCD 2.13.Spec.54

[DCD 2.13.Spec.55]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.13.Spec.56

[DCD 2.13.Spec.57]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.13.Spec.58

13.Spec.

DCD 2.13.Spec.59

DCD 2.13.Spec.60

DCD 2.13.Spec.61

DCD 2.13.Spec.62

DCD 2.13.Spec.63

DCD 2.13.Spec.64

DCD 2.13.Spec.65

DCD 2.13.Spec.66

DCD 2.13.Spec.67

DCD 2.13.Spec.68

DCD 2.13.Spec.69

DCD 2.13.Spec.70

DCD 3.13.Spec.1

DCD 3.13.Spec.2

DCD 3.13.Spec.3

DCD 3.13.Spec.4

DCD 3.13.Spec.5

DCD 3.13.Spec.6

[DCD 3.13.Spec.7]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.13.Spec.8

DCD 3.13.Spec.9

DCD 3.13.Spec.10a

DCD 3.13.Spec.10b

[DCD 3.13.Spec.11]

Ownership history: Now 3.13.Spec.10b.

DCD 3.13.Spec.12

DCD 3.13.Spec.13

DCD 3.13.Spec.14

DCD 3.13.Spec.14*

DCD 3.13.Spec.15

DCD 3.13.Spec.16

DCD 3.13.Spec.17

DCD 3.13.Spec.18

DCD 3.13.Spec.19

DCD 3.13.Spec.20

DCD 3.13.Spec.21

[DCD 3.13.Spec.22]

Ownership history: = 4.12.Spec.17.

DCD 3.13.Spec.23

DCD 3.13.Spec.24

DCD 3.13.Spec.25

[DCD 3.13.Spec.26]

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in DCD Cart. IV, f.267r-268r and Ushaw 25 f.117v-118v.

[DCD 3.13.Spec.27]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.13.Spec.28

DCD 3.13.Spec.29

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.47v.

DCD 3.13.Spec.30

DCD 3.13.Spec.31

DCD 3.13.Spec.32

[DCD 3.13.Spec.33]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 3.13.Spec.34]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 3.13.Spec.35]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 3.13.Spec.36]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.13.Spec.37

[DCD 3.13.Spec.38]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 3.13.Spec.39]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 3.13.Spec.40]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 3.13.Spec.41]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.13.Spec.42

DCD 3.13.Spec.43

DCD 3.13.Spec.44

DCD 3.13.Spec.45

DCD 3.13.Spec.46

DCD 3.13.Spec.47

DCD 3.13.Spec.48

DCD 3.13.Spec.49

DCD 3.13.Spec.50

DCD 3.13.Spec.51

DCD 3.13.Spec.52

DCD 3.13.Spec.53

DCD 4.13.Spec.1

DCD 4.13.Spec.2

[DCD 4.13.Spec.3]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 4.13.Spec.4]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 4.13.Spec.5]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 4.13.Spec.6]

Ownership history: = 3.13.Spec.34 and 35, both missing.

DCD 4.13.Spec.7 1317

Lease by Prior Geoffrey of Burdon of 40 acres of land and 2 tenements in Spennymoor.

[DCD 4.13.Spec.8]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 4.13.Spec.9]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 4.13.Spec.10]

Ownership history: = 2.13.Spec.55, missing.

[DCD 4.13.Spec.11]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 4.13.Spec.12]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 4.13.Spec.13]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.13.Spec.14

[DCD 4.13.Spec.15]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.13.Spec.16

DCD 4.13.Spec.17

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.174n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.18 [early 13th century]

Gift by Walter of Hett and his Eleanor to Durham cathedral priory of Hett wood.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.173-174n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.18*

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.174n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.19

Witnesses printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.174n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.20 [early 13th century]

Gift by Walter of Hett and his Eleanor to Durham cathedral priory of Hett wood.

Extract printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.174n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.21

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.176n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.22

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.36r-v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.177n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.23

DCD 4.13.Spec.24

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.176n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.25

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.36r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.176-177n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.26

DCD 4.13.Spec.27

DCD 4.13.Spec.28

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.173n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.29

DCD 4.13.Spec.30 [early 13th century]

Gift by Walter of Hett and his Eleanor to Durham cathedral priory of Hett wood.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.174n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.31

Copied, with witness variations, in DCD Reg. I, f.i.76v-77r.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.175-176n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.32

DCD 4.13.Spec.33

DCD 4.13.Spec.34

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.172-173n, 175n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.35

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.76v.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.174-175n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.36

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.175n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.37

DCD 4.13.Spec.38

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.175n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.39

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.173n.

DCD 4.13.Spec.40

DCD 4.13.Spec.41

DCD 4.13.Spec.42a

DCD 4.13.Spec.42b

DCD 4.13.Spec.43

DCD 4.13.Spec.44

DCD 4.13.Spec.45

DCD 4.13.Spec.46

DCD 4.13.Spec.47

DCD 4.13.Spec.48

DCD 4.13.Spec.49

DCD 4.13.Spec.50

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.75v-76v.

DCD 4.13.Spec.51

DCD 4.13.Spec.52

DCD 4.13.Spec.53

[DCD 4.13.Spec.54]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.13.Spec.55a

DCD 4.13.Spec.55b

13.Spec.

DCD 4.13.Spec.56

DCD 4.13.Spec.57

DCD 4.13.Spec.58

DCD 4.13.Spec.59

DCD 4.13.Spec.60

DCD 4.13.Spec.61

DCD 4.13.Spec.62a

DCD 4.13.Spec.62b

DCD 4.13.Spec.63

DCD 4.13.Spec.64

DCD 4.13.Spec.65

DCD 4.13.Spec.66

DCD 4.13.Spec.67

DCD 4.13.Spec.68

DCD 4.13.Spec.69

DCD 4.13.Spec.70 [c.1162 x 1189]

Gift by Prior Germanus to Hugh son of Walter of Hett of part of the vill of Hett.

DCD 4.13.Spec.71

DCD 4.13.Spec.72

DCD 4.13.Spec.73

DCD 4.13.Spec.74

Ownership history: [Number assigned May 1998].

14.Spec.

DCD 1.14.Spec.1

DCD 1.14.Spec.2

DCD 1.14.Spec.3

DCD 1.14.Spec.4

DCD 1.14.Spec.5

DCD 1.14.Spec.6

DCD 1.14.Spec.7

[DCD 1.14.Spec.8]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.14.Spec.9

DCD 1.14.Spec.10

DCD 1.14.Spec.11

DCD 1.14.Spec.12

DCD 1.14.Spec.13

DCD 1.14.Spec.14

DCD 1.14.Spec.15

Copied in DCD Com.Cart. f.53r.

DCD 1.14.Spec.16

DCD 1.14.Spec.17

DCD 1.14.Spec.18

[DCD 1.14.Spec.19]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.14.Spec.20]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.14.Spec.21

DCD 1.14.Spec.22

[DCD 1.14.Spec.23]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.14.Spec.24]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.14.Spec.25]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.14.Spec.26

DCD 1.14.Spec.27

[DCD 1.14.Spec.28]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.14.Spec.29

DCD 1.14.Spec.30

DCD 2.14.Spec.1

DCD 2.14.Spec.2

DCD 2.14.Spec.3

DCD 2.14.Spec.4

DCD 2.14.Spec.4*

DCD 2.14.Spec.4† [early 14th century]

Record of sublettings at Shincliffe.

No heading. The document begins "Iuratores dicunt quod ..." followed by 22 entries; a second section, of 7 entries, which is a contemporary addition, begins with the same words. Each entry names the tenant, the subtenant, the amount of land and its location. The locations in the first section are almost all field-names or the like, but one entry refers to land between the vill of Shincliffe and Holden; the first entry in the second section states that the land is in the field of Shincliffe. Shincliffe formed part of the estate administered by the hostiller. The dating is based on the appearance of the script.

[DCD 2.14.Spec.5]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 2.14.Spec.6]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 2.14.Spec.7]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 2.14.Spec.8]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 2.14.Spec.9]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 2.14.Spec.10]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 2.14.Spec.11]

Ownership history: Cross-reference, untraced.

DCD 2.14.Spec.12

DCD 2.14.Spec.13

[DCD 2.14.Spec.14]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 2.14.Spec.15]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.14.Spec.16

DCD 2.14.Spec.17

DCD 2.14.Spec.18

DCD 2.14.Spec.19

Grant by Thomas of Herington to Richard de Hoton, prior and convent of Durham, for the love of the souls of his father Robert, his mother Matilda, and his wives Amicie and Osanne, of his manor of Houghall.

Witnesses: William de St Botolph steward of the bishop of Durham; Wichard de Charrus and Peter of Thoresby justiciars of the bishop of Durham; Gilbert Haunsard, Robert of Hylton, John son of Marmaduke, William de Laton, John of Eggescliffe, and Richard Harpyn, knights; William of Kelloe; Alexander de Bydick; Roger of Hess; Robert de Hoton; John Shirelok; John Bille; William of Southwick.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.200n.

Confirmation in DCD 3.2.Pont.15, which is printed in: *Records of Antony Bek*, ed C.M. Fraser (Surtees Society 162, 1947), p.34-35.

DCD 2.14.Spec.20

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.200n.

[DCD 2.14.Spec.21]

Ownership history: = 3.2.Pont.15.

[DCD 2.14.Spec.22]

Ownership history: = 2.2.Reg.7.

DCD 2.14.Spec.23

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.202n.

DCD 2.14.Spec.24

[DCD 2.14.Spec.25]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pont.6.

[DCD 2.14.Spec.26]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pont.7.

[DCD 2.14.Spec.27]

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pont.7*.

[DCD 2.14.Spec.28]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.5.

DCD 2.14.Spec.29

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.201n.

DCD 2.14.Spec.30

DCD 2.14.Spec.31

DCD 2.14.Spec.32

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.201-202n.

DCD 2.14.Spec.33

DCD 2.14.Spec.34

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.202n.

DCD 2.14.Spec.35a

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.202n.

DCD 2.14.Spec.35b

DCD 2.14.Spec.36

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.200n.

DCD 2.14.Spec.37

DCD 2.14.Spec.38a

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.200-201n.

DCD 2.14.Spec.38b

DCD 2.14.Spec.39

[DCD 2.14.Spec.40]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.14.Spec.41

[DCD 2.14.Spec.42]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.14.Spec.1 [early 13th century]

Grant by Robert de Amundeville to John of Hambledon of the whole vill of Relley with the mill for a twentieth part of a knight's fee.

Witnesses: Jordan Escott, Thomas de Amundeville, William of Layton, William of Middleham, Peter Harepin, John de Broc, William de Broc, Richard Gervers, William Gilbert, Robert Renni'.

Seal: G&B No.68 on a tag, with a description on the tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.231v.

DCD 3.14.Spec.2 [20 July] 1322

Quitclaim by John de Amundeville to William son of Walter of Durham of his right to an annual rent of 4s from land called the *Brunespittell* in Relley previously paid by recipient.

Witnesses: Roger of Esh, John de Aldewode, Simon of Esh, William Lille, Henry of Broom, Richard of Kelloe of Durham, Richard son of Gilbert son of Hugh.

Date: Durham, Tuesday St Margaret the virgin 1322.

Seal: G&B No.66 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.232r.

DCD 3.14.Spec.3 [28 June] 1322

Quitclaim by John de Amundeville to William son of Walter of Durham of his right to an annual rent of 4s from land called the *Brunysspittel* in Relley previously paid by recipient. Witnesses: Roger of Esh, John de Aldewode, Simon of Esh, William Lille, Henry of Broom, Richard of Kelloe of Durham, Richard son of Hugh, Richard son of Gilbert son of Hugh.

Date: Durham, Monday after the Nativity of St John the Baptist 1322.

Seal: G&B No.66 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.232r.

DCD 3.14.Spec.4 [early 13th century]

Grant by Walter son of Robert of Hambledon to Thomas Marsh for 6 marks of all the grantor's land in the vill of Relley, which Andrew dyer held and has surrendered, for a twentieth part of a knight's fee.

Witnesses: Gilbert Hansard, Roger de Audri, Jordan Harrun, Simon of Burntoft, William Briton, Peter Harepin.

Seal: Sealing tag, with a description on the tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.232r-v.

DCD 3.14.Spec.5 [later 13th century]

Grant by John of Hambledon to Gilbert of Greystones clerk of all his land of Relley, bought from Simon Marsh.

Witnesses: Thomas of Herrington, Eudo of Punchardon, Roger of Eppleton, and Roger Bernard *milites*; Peter of Brandon at that time constable of Durham, Geoffrey of Egglescliffe, Robert of Burnigill, Thomas de Homaze, Geoffrey of Henknowle, Gilbert lord of Greystones, Wido of the same, Robert de Haldewode, Elias of Langley.

Seal: G&B No.1175 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.232v.

DCD 3.14.Spec.6 [1189 x 1213]

Grant by Bertram, prior and convent of Durham to Henry of Hambledon in West Chirton 10 bovates, held by Edmund reeve, Godfrid his neighbour, Uthred, William his neighbour, and William son of Godfrey, with tofts, crofts and their other lands, and a third of the mill, of the fishery and of all liberties; in Relley 2 tofts, held by Walter potter and Godfrey, 40 acres beside the road from Durham towards Relley at the north, and the mill; and in Shipley 1 toft, held by Robert de Burna, with 12 acres between the vill and wood and the grantor's wood north of Shipleyburn, and the mill, for 9 marks a year to support 3 priests celebrating daily for the souls of Gilbert Hansard, Gilbert his son, John de Amundeville, Robert his son, John de Amundeville [again, ? *recte* of Hambledon] and brothers.

Endorsed (contemporary): "Transcriptum carte nostre quam dedimus Henricum de Hameldun. de elemosina quam Johannes frater suus dedit nobis".

Witnesses: our chapter.

Seal: G&B No.1174 on a tag (broken, according to 19th century wrapper)

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.232v-233r.

[DCD 3.14.Spec.7]

Ownership history: Number not used - number was assigned in error within the Repertorium Magnum, to a continuation of the entry for 3.14.Spec.6.

DCD 3.14.Spec.8 [later 13th century]

Confirmation by William son and heir of Richard Marsh to Dom John of Hambledon of the grant of his lands in Relley as in the charter of his uncle Simon Marsh.

Witnesses: Peter of Brandon then constable of Durham, Geoffrey of Egglescliffe, Robert of Burnigill, Thomas de Humaz, Geoffrey of Henknowle, Gilbert of Greystones.

Seal: G&B No.1707 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.233r.

DCD 3.14.Spec.9 [early 13th century]

Grant at fee farm by Thomas Marsh to Andrew Dyer for 1 mark a year of all his land in the vill of Relley, except that held in free alms by the monks of Durham.

Witnesses: Roger Daudre, Roger Burdon, Robert of Boldon, Robert of Langley, Robert Scotico, Roger of Langley, Alan of Burnigill.

Seal: G&B No.66 and 1706 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.233v.

DCD 3.14.Spec.10 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Simon Marsh to Dom John of Hambledon of all his land in Relley.

Witnesses: Thomas of Herrington, Eudo of Punchardon, Roger of Eppleton *milites*; Peter of Brandon then constable of Durham, Geoffrey of Egglescliffe, Robert of Burnigill, Geoffrey of Henknowle, Gilbert of Greystones.

Seal: G&B No.1705 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.233v.

DCD 3.14.Spec.11 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Richard Marsh to his brother Simon Marsh for life of all his land of Relley.

Witnesses: Dom Philip of Langley, Dom Thomas Aubelin, Thomas de Homaci, Thomas of Whitworth, Thomas de Gatesdene, Simon of Langley, Thomas of Derby, Richard of Bath.

Seal: G&B No.1704 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.233v.

DCD 3.14.Spec.12 [16 November] 1343

Grant by Roger son of Gilbert de Colley to Richard son of Gilbert of Durham of all his manor of Relley.

Witnesses: John Randolf, William Lille, Hugh of Brandon goldsmith, John of Egglescliffe.

Date: Relley, Sunday after St Martin 1343.

Seal: G&B No.670 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.234r.

DCD 3.14.Spec.13 [16 November] 1343

Grant by Roger son of Gilbert de Colley to Richard son of Gilbert of Durham of a piece of land in Relley field called the *Spitelcroft* 3.14.Spec.13 1343

Witnesses: John Randolf, William Lille, Hugh of Brandon goldsmith, John of Egglescliffe.

Date: Relley, Sunday after St Martin 1343.

Seal: G&B No.670 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.234r.

DCD 3.14.Spec.14 [30 November] 1343

Quitclaim by Roger son of Gilbert de Colley to Richard son of Gilbert of Durham of his right to the manor of Relley.

Witnesses: John Randolf, William Lille, Adam of Relley, Roger the hunter, Alan of Langley of Broom, Alan Halyday, William of Billingham.

Date: Durham, St Andrew 1343.

Seal: G&B No.670 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.234r-v.

DCD 3.14.Spec.15 [14 August] 1326

Grant by William son of Walter of Esh of Durham to Matilda his daughter and the heirs of her body of the manor of Relley and the *Spitelflatt*, for £4 a year to him for life.

Witnesses: Roger of Esh, Hugh de Scouland, Ralph of Warsop, John de Aldwod, John of Burnigill, John Bille.

Date: Durham, Thursday the vigil of the Assumption of the BVM 1326.

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.234v.

DCD 3.14.Spec.16 [29 September] 1326

Lease by Richard son of Gilbert of Durham guardian of the body, lands and tenements of Matilda daughter of William son of Walter butcher of Durham to the said William the manor of Relley for 10 years at 6d a year.

Witnesses: William of Hebburn then bailiff of the borough of Durham, John Bille, Simon of Esh, Roger son of Luke, William Lille of Langley, Hugh de Scouland, John of Hardwick.

Date: Relley, Monday St Michael 1326.

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.234v-235r.

DCD 3.14.Spec.17 6 May 1359

Grant by Thomas de Grey knight to William de Dalden of in Plawsworth 3 messuages, 48 acres and 1 acre of meadow worth 48s, in Whitworth 2 messuages, 24 acres and 3 rods of meadow worth 26s 8d, and in Relley manor and in Aldingrange 10 acres worth 5 marks; in exchange for half of the manors in Norhamshire of Felkington, worth 6 marks, and of Allerdean, worth 4 marks.

Date: Durham, 6 May 1359.

Language: French

Seal: G&B No.1112 on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.235r.

DCD 3.14.Spec.18 [22 December] 1365

William de Dalden and Richard of Barnard Castle clerk agree that any charge arising from the warranty clause in William's release to Richard, following his lease, be confined to the lands and holdings in Norhamshire granted to Thomas de Grey in exchange for the manor and 10 acres 3.14.Spec.18 1365

Date: Durham, Monday before Christmas 1365.

Language: French

Seal: G&B No.757 on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.235r-v.

DCD 3.14.Spec.19 21 November 1365

Lease by William de Dalden to Richard of Barnard Castle clerk of the manor of Relley and 10 acres in Aldingrange for 20 years rendering the customary fee.

Witnesses: Robert de Dalden, William of Hett, Robert of Lambton, Thomas of Coxside.

Date: Durham, 21 November 1365.

Language: French

Seal: G&B No.757 on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.235v.

DCD 3.14.Spec.20 [8 December] 1365

Appointment by William de Dalden of Robert of Lambton as his attorney to deliver seisin to Richard of Barnard Castle clerk of the manor of Relley and 10 acres of land at Aldingrange.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Nicholas 1365.

Language: French

Seal: G&B No.757 on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.235v.

DCD 3.14.Spec.21 [8 December] 1365

Quitclaim by William de Dalden to Richard of Barnard Castle of his right to the manor of Relley and 10 acres of land at Aldingrange.

Witnesses: Robert de Dalden, William of Hett, Robert of Lambton, Thomas of Coxside.

Date: Durham, Monday before St Lucy the virgin 1365.

Seal: G&B No.757 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.236r.

DCD 3.14.Spec.22 [25 February 1377]

Grant by Richard of Barnard Castle clerk to John of Barnard Castle, rector of Gateshead, John of Barnard Castle, rector of Hutton Bushel the grantor's brother, and William del Chambre of Durham of all his lands, tenements, rents, possessions and reversions in the bishopric of Durham, viz. in Durham and Aldingrange.

Witnesses: John of Elvet, Robert of Hanslap chaplain, John of Chester clerk.

Seal: G&B No.558 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.236r.

DCD 3.14.Spec.23 [25 February] 1377

Appointment by Richard of Barnard Castle clerk of Robert de Hanslap chaplain and John of Stockton clerk as his attorneys to deliver seisin to John of Barnard Castle rector of Gateshead, John of Barnard Castle rector of Hutton Bushel and William del Chambre of Durham of all his lands in the bishopric of Durham.

Date: Durham, Wednesday after St Matthias 1376/7.

Seal: G&B No.558 on a tongue, with a wrapping tie stub

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.236r-v.

DCD 3.14.Spec.24 [18 March] 1377

Grant by John of Barnard Castle rector of Gateshead, John of Barnard Castle rector of Hutton Bushel and William del Chambre of Durham to William of Greystones chaplain, William of Whitby chaplain and John Bamburgh clerk of the manor of Relley, also in Aldingrange 10 acres, and in Durham Bailey 1 messuage held by Thomas Abell at will, in South Street 1 messuage and all the lands and meadow there last held by the same Thomas; the reversions of 1 messuage in Durham borough held by Alan Baxter and Margaret his wife for life, in that borough of 1 messuage held by Alexander of Stanhope and Matilda his wife in fee tail together with its services, in Old Elvet 1 messuage held by Thomas Farnhaman and Agnes his wife for life; rent of 24s from lands and tenements in Durham Gilesgate held by Hugh Slater and Idonia his wife in fee simple, all granted to the grantors by Richard of Barnard Castle clerk.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Clifton, John Fossour, Thomas of Claxton, John of Elvet, Robert of Masham, Thomas of Appleby, William of Stanhope, Roger Aspore, John Kane, Walter Tailor.

Date: Durham, Wednesday before St Cuthbert in March 1376/7.

Seal: 3 seals on 3 tags, being parts of a grant by ? Chamber of Durham to ? of Hutton Bushel and William del ?

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.236v.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.223; 618

DCD 3.14.Spec.25a [2 November] 1377

Grant by William of Greystones chaplain, William of Whitby chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk in free alms to the prior of Durham of all the lands, holdings, rents and reversions in Durham and Relley once held by Richard of Barnard Castle.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Clifton, Gilbert of Brackenbury, Hugh of Burnigill, Thomas of Tudhoe, Alan of Billingham, Thomas de Bricby, Thomas de Calys.

Date: Durham, Monday after All Saints 1377.

Seal: G&B No.1117 and another seal on 2 tags with another tag blank

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.237r.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.224

DCD 3.14.Spec.25b [7 November] 1379

Grant by William of Greystones chaplain, William of Whitby chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk in free alms to the prior of Durham of all the lands, holdings, rents and reversions in Durham and Relley once held by Richard of Barnard Castle.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Clifton, Gilbert of Brackenbury, Hugh of Burnigill, Thomas of Tudhoe, Alan of Billingham, Thomas de Bricby, Thomas de Calys.

Date: Durham, Monday after All Saints 1379.

Seal: G&B No.1117 and 2 other seals on 3 tags

Parchment, 1m

Copied in: DCD Cart. II, f.237r.

[DCD 3.14.Spec.26]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum but seems to be a duplicate entry for the deed catalogued at 2.3.Pont.13.

DCD 3.14.Spec.27 [14 August] 1326

Sale by William son of Walter of Esh of Durham butcher to Matilda his daughter of all his corn growing in the manor of Relley and elsewhere and all his goods at that manor for £40, with surety for payment being Richard son of Gilbert of Durham guardian of Matilda for her manor of Relley.

Date: Durham, Thursday the vigil of the Assumption of the BVM 1326.

Seal: Seal on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.28 [30 March] 1376

Lease by Richard of Barnard Castle clerk to John Bacon potter of a plot called *le Spetelhalgh* by Bronnesbridge with all the pasture lying between the Browney and Richard's ditch for 13 years, rendering in the first year 5s, then 6s 8d in the remaining 12 years.

Witnesses: Richard del Park, Gilbert of Clifton, Hugh of Burnigill.

Date: Durham, Sunday after the Annunciation of the BVM 1376.

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

DCD 3.14.Spec.29 [7 February] 1313

Quitclaim by John de Mundeville to William son of Walter of Esh butcher of Durham of his right to the hospital of Brum with all its land lying from the king's highroad extending from the bridge of Brum at the bridge of Deerness as far as the water of Brum.

Witnesses: Adam del Bovys then sheriff of Durham, William de Awford, Hugh de Scouland, William Lill, Simon Still, John of Burnigill, John Randolf, Roger son of Lucian, John son of John of Durham, Henry son of Custance, William of Chilton.

Date: Durham, Wednesday after St Agatha the virgin 1312/3 and Pont.2 Bishop Richard.

Endorsed (contemporary) as "... spitellcroft" and "Ista non registratur quia Elemos' habuit iuxta Pontem de Ryly".

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.30 [20 February] 1313

Quitclaim by John Mundi[ville] of Durham to William son of Walter of Esh butcher of Durham of his right to the hospital of Brum with all its land once held by Thomas de Mundeville knight lying from the king's highroad extending from the bridge of Brum at the bridge of Deerness as far as the water of Brum.

Witnesses: Adam del Bovys then sheriff of Durham, William de Awford, Hugh de Scouland, William Lill, Simon Still, John of Burnigill, John Randolf, Roger son of Lucian, John son of John of Durham, Henry son of Custance, William of Chilton.

Date: Durham, Tuesday after St Valentine 1312/3 and Pont.2 Bishop Richard.

Endorsed (contemporary) as "... spitelcroft" and "liberatur ad cancellariam quia bursarius habet terram istam".

Seal: G&B No.1845 on a tag

Parchment, 1m, some staining

DCD 3.14.Spec.31

Seal: G&B No.2046 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.32

Seal: G&B No.941 and 1444 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.33

Seal: G&B No.2192 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.34

Seal: G&B No.776 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.35

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.36

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.37

Seal: G&B No.776 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.38

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.39

Seal: G&B No.776 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.40

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.41

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.42

Seal: G&B No.2171 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.43

Seal: G&B No.860 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.44

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.45

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.46

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.47

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.48

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.49

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.50

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.51

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.52

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.53

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.54

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.55

Seal: G&B No.858 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.56

Seal: G&B No.859 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.57

Seal: G&B No.860 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.58

Seal: G&B No.577 and 2071 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.59

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.60

Seal: G&B No.1104 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.61

Seal: G&B No.1104 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.62

Seal: G&B No.1378 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.63

Seal: G&B No.1104 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.64

Seal: G&B No.1170 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.65

Seal: Seal on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.66

Seal: G&B No.722 and 1172 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.14.Spec.67

Seal: G&B No.1170 on a tag

Parchment, 1m

Ownership history: Seal of this document found in box with Misc.Ch. 6587-6692 and restored here, 17 Jan 1984 (MGS)

DCD 4.14.Spec.1

DCD 4.14.Spec.2

DCD 4.14.Spec.3

DCD 4.14.Spec.4

DCD 4.14.Spec.5

DCD 4.14.Spec.6

DCD 4.14.Spec.7

DCD 4.14.Spec.8

DCD 4.14.Spec.9

DCD 4.14.Spec.10

DCD 4.14.Spec.11

DCD 4.14.Spec.12

DCD 4.14.Spec.13

DCD 4.14.Spec.14

DCD 4.14.Spec.15

DCD 4.14.Spec.16

DCD 4.14.Spec.17

DCD 4.14.Spec.18

DCD 4.14.Spec.19

DCD 4.14.Spec.20

DCD 4.14.Spec.21

DCD 4.14.Spec.22

DCD 4.14.Spec.23

DCD 4.14.Spec.24

DCD 4.14.Spec.25

DCD 4.14.Spec.26

[DCD 4.14.Spec.27]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum (? by Greenwell) and not ticked by Greenwell, so missing since 19th century

DCD 4.14.Spec.28

DCD 4.14.Spec.29

DCD 4.14.Spec.30

DCD 4.14.Spec.31

DCD 4.14.Spec.32

DCD 4.14.Spec.33

DCD 4.14.Spec.34

DCD 4.14.Spec.35

DCD 4.14.Spec.36

14.Spec.

DCD 4.14.Spec.37

DCD 4.14.Spec.38

DCD 4.14.Spec.39

DCD 4.14.Spec.40

DCD 4.14.Spec.41

DCD 4.14.Spec.42

DCD 4.14.Spec.43

15.Spec.

[DCD 1.15.Spec.1]

Ownership history: Number not used. Marked as missing ('deest', erased) in Repertorium Magnum, but entry states that the deed is annexed to following item - so a cross-reference to 1.15.Spec.2b-c.

DCD 1.15.Spec.2a

DCD 1.15.Spec.2b

DCD 1.15.Spec.2c

DCD 1.15.Spec.3

DCD 1.15.Spec.4

[DCD 1.15.Spec.5]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

DCD 1.15.Spec.6

DCD 1.15.Spec.7

DCD 1.15.Spec.8

DCD 1.15.Spec.9

DCD 1.15.Spec.10

DCD 1.15.Spec.11

DCD 1.15.Spec.12

DCD 1.15.Spec.13

DCD 1.15.Spec.14

DCD 1.15.Spec.15a

DCD 1.15.Spec.15b

DCD 1.15.Spec.16

DCD 1.15.Spec.17

DCD 1.15.Spec.18

DCD 1.15.Spec.19

DCD 1.15.Spec.20a

DCD 1.15.Spec.20b

DCD 1.15.Spec.21

DCD 1.15.Spec.22

DCD 1.15.Spec.23

DCD 1.15.Spec.24

DCD 1.15.Spec.25

DCD 1.15.Spec.26

15.Spec.

DCD 1.15.Spec.27

DCD 1.15.Spec.28

DCD 1.15.Spec.29

[DCD 1.15.Spec.30]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

DCD 1.15.Spec.31

DCD 1.15.Spec.32

DCD 1.15.Spec.33

DCD 1.15.Spec.34

DCD 1.15.Spec.35

DCD 1.15.Spec.36

DCD 1.15.Spec.37

DCD 1.15.Spec.38

DCD 1.15.Spec.39

DCD 1.15.Spec.40

DCD 1.15.Spec.41

DCD 2.15.Spec.1

DCD 2.15.Spec.2

DCD 2.15.Spec.3

DCD 2.15.Spec.4

DCD 2.15.Spec.5

DCD 2.15.Spec.6

DCD 2.15.Spec.7

DCD 2.15.Spec.8

DCD 2.15.Spec.9

DCD 2.15.Spec.10

DCD 2.15.Spec.11

DCD 2.15.Spec.12a

DCD 2.15.Spec.12b

DCD 2.15.Spec.13

DCD 2.15.Spec.14

DCD 2.15.Spec.15

DCD 2.15.Spec.16

DCD 2.15.Spec.17

DCD 2.15.Spec.18

DCD 2.15.Spec.19

DCD 2.15.Spec.20

DCD 2.15.Spec.21

DCD 2.15.Spec.22

DCD 2.15.Spec.23

DCD 2.15.Spec.24

DCD 2.15.Spec.25

DCD 2.15.Spec.26

DCD 2.15.Spec.27

DCD 3.15.Spec.1

DCD 3.15.Spec.2

DCD 3.15.Spec.3

DCD 3.15.Spec.4

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.76n.

DCD 3.15.Spec.5

DCD 3.15.Spec.6

DCD 3.15.Spec.7a

DCD 3.15.Spec.7b

DCD 3.15.Spec.8

DCD 3.15.Spec.9

DCD 3.15.Spec.10

DCD 3.15.Spec.11

DCD 3.15.Spec.12

DCD 3.15.Spec.13

[DCD 3.15.Spec.14]

Ownership history: Number not used. Entry in Repertorium Magnum is a cross-reference to 3.17.Spec.25 (which has been missing since the 19th century).

DCD 3.15.Spec.15

DCD 3.15.Spec.16

DCD 3.15.Spec.17

DCD 3.15.Spec.18

DCD 3.15.Spec.19

DCD 3.15.Spec.20

DCD 3.15.Spec.21

DCD 3.15.Spec.22

DCD 3.15.Spec.23

DCD 3.15.Spec.24

DCD 3.15.Spec.25

DCD 3.15.Spec.26

DCD 3.15.Spec.27

DCD 3.15.Spec.28

DCD 3.15.Spec.29

DCD 3.15.Spec.30

DCD 3.15.Spec.31

DCD 3.15.Spec.32

DCD 3.15.Spec.33

DCD 3.15.Spec.34

DCD 3.15.Spec.35

DCD 3.15.Spec.36

DCD 3.15.Spec.37

DCD 3.15.Spec.38

DCD 3.15.Spec.39

DCD 3.15.Spec.40

DCD 3.15.Spec.41

DCD 3.15.Spec.42

DCD 3.15.Spec.43 18 December 1471

Grant by Richard More of Durham to Robert Sotheron, John Segefeld, and John Stapilton, chaplains, and Roger Morland land including: 1 burgage in Sadlergate, on the west side lying between the burgages of Robert Werdale and of John Barker, chaplain of chantry of St. James; 2 burgages in Sadlergate, one lies on the south side of road between burgages once held by Thomas Lane on east side and of chaplain of St. Mary's chantry in St. Nicholas' church on the west. More was granted this burgage by William Heghfeld. Second burgage lies on east side of street, between burgages once held by Thomas Tracy, chaplain, and once held by William Holilok, chaplain. More was granted this burgage by Henry Holden and Robert Fontayns.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.298-299

DCD 3.15.Spec.44 18 December 1471

Appointment by Richard More of Edmund Bell as his attorney to deliver property in 3.15.Spec.43, to Robert Sotheron, etc.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.299

DCD 3.15.Spec.45

DCD 3.15.Spec.46

DCD 3.15.Spec.47

DCD 3.15.Spec.48

DCD 4.15.Spec.1

Copied in DCD Inf. Rntls. & Cart. f.4v.

DCD 4.15.Spec.2

DCD 4.15.Spec.3

Copied in DCD Inf. Rntls. & Cart. f.5r-v.

[DCD 4.15.Spec.4]

Ownership history: Number not used: entry within Repertorium Magnum is a cross-reference to 2.8.Spec.41.

DCD 4.15.Spec.5

Copied in DCD Inf. Rntls. & Cart. f.4r.

DCD 4.15.Spec.6a

Copied in DCD Inf. Rntls. & Cart. f.8v-9r.

DCD 4.15.Spec.6b

Copied in DCD Inf. Rntls. & Cart. f.8v-9r.

DCD 4.15.Spec.7

Copied in DCD Inf. Rntls. & Cart. f.6v-7r.

DCD 4.15.Spec.8

Copied in DCD Inf. Rntls. & Cart. f.5v-6r.

DCD 4.15.Spec.9

DCD 4.15.Spec.10 9 April 1367

Grant by John, son of Cuthbert de Neuton, to the Prior 16d. rent from house of John Cronam in Durham In recompense for waste and arrears of rent of another tenement in borough of Durham. Dorse note: in Framwelgate.

Copied in DCD Inf. Rntls. & Cart. f.6r-v.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.260

DCD 4.15.Spec.11 31 March 1316

Grant by Thomas Sclater and his wife, Alice, to John Goce and his wife, Margaret, of 2 burgages in *Sustret* adjoining, lying between the burgages of Robert de Hertilpole and John Scot of Litolbrune. Rent of a rose p. a. Is payable to Sclater.

Note in Rep. Mag.: for maintenance of light of St. Mary in south part.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.221

DCD 4.15.Spec.12 6 March 1314

Grant by Thomas Sclat. and his wife, Alice, to William, son of Roger de Hebern, of 2 of their burgages lying together in *Suthstret* between the tenements of John Scot of Littleburn and Robert de Hertilpholl.

Note In Rep. Mag.: for *sustentacionem luminis* of St. Mary in south part.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.220-221

DCD 4.15.Spec.13 24 March 1328

Grant by John Goce to William de Masham of a tenement lying between the tenements of Gilbert Chapman and Gilbert del Orchard.

Note in Rep. Mag.: for maintenance of light of St. Mary in south part.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.221

DCD 4.15.Spec.14 30 September 1361

Quitclaim of Joan, widow of William de Masham, to the priory of 1 messuage in Durham which her husband once gave to priory to sustain lights on altar of St. Mary in south part of church.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.222

DCD 4.15.Spec.15 14 June 1360

Grant by Ralph Thekster of Durham and his wife, Margaret, to Richard de Castro Bernardi, clerk, of 2 messuages lying between tenements held by Thomas de Nevill and --.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.222

DCD 4.15.Spec.16

DCD 4.15.Spec.17 31 December 1340/41

Quitclaim of Sireda, widow of Gilbert de Brun, to the priory of a tenement in South Street which once was held by her husband.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.222

DCD 4.15.Spec.18 26 April 1373

Grant by Gilbert de Clifton and his wife, Margaret, to Richard de Castro Bernardi, clerk, of land including all land and meadow above *Beallassise* with part in South Street, once held by John de Castro Bernardi, chaplain.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.187

DCD 4.15.Spec.19 7 March 1347

Grant by John Goce, son and heir of John Goce of Durham, to John de Castro Bernardi and his wife, Agnes, of land including all his land called *Gocecroft* in *Suthestret*, Old Borough, above that *cultura* called *Bealeasise*. It lies next to road between land of Adam Mayson on the north side and land of Sacrist on south.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.186

DCD 4.15.Spec.20

DCD 4.15.Spec.21

DCD 4.15.Spec.22 27 April 1328

Grant by Idonia, widow of John de Ulkyliston, mason, to John de Castro Bernardi of a burgage or quarry with croft adjoining. It lies in length from the road as far as Wear and in breadth between the burgage of Cuthbert, son of John de Dunelm., and the quarry of the community of Durham. The burgage was once held by Roger, son of Lucian de Dunelm. Landmale of 1d. p.a. is owed by the burgage.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.182

DCD 4.15.Spec.23 27 April 1328

Appointment by Idonia, widow of John de Ulkyliston, of William de Dukesfeld, living in Old Elvet, as her attorney to deliver land to John de Castro Bernardi.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.182

DCD 4.15.Spec.24 20 November 1314

Grant by Roger, son of Lucian de Dunelm., to John de Ulkyliston, mason, of a burgage or quarry and croft lying above it, situated in length between river and road *in feodo* of Old Borough and in breadth between the quarry of Almoner and quarry of *communem* of Durham.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.182

DCD 4.15.Spec.25 4 March 1375

Grant by Richard de Castrobernardi, deacon of *Aukeland* church, to Alexander de Stanhop of Durham and Matilda, his wife, of a burgage lying in *Smythygate* in Durham between the burgages of John Lewyn and Robert Pulter. Rent of 20s. p.a. is payable to Castrobernardi. Arrears clause.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.222

DCD 4.15.Spec.26 31 May 1338

Lease by the Cellarer to William, son of Agnes, of a tenement with adjoining garden in *Suthstret* lying between the tenement of John Pott. and the wall of an orchard (*pomerium*) next to small gate (*parvam portam*) which is the entry to the orchard. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 2s, p.a. is payable to Cellarer. Tenant is expected to build on land at his own expense during term.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.200

DCD 4.15.Spec.27 25 April 1350

Grant by John de Castrobernardi, chaplain, to the Prior of all land in Southstrete which he held by grant of Richard de Wardon, chaplain, including 1 tenement which John Bachiler, chaplain, once leased from Adam Bate. If Castrobernardi pays prior 10 marks at St. Martin in Winter, 1352, this charter will be void.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.163; 179; 187; 193

DCD 4.15.Spec.28 2 August 1274

Grant by Robert, son of Walter Molendinarius, to Ralph de Pincerna and his wife, Lucy, of 1 burgage in Suthstrete lying between quarry (*quareram*) of Almoner and quarry of borough (*communam quareram burgi*).

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.182

DCD 4.15.Spec.29

DCD 4.15.Spec.30 29 June 1349

Grant by John de Castro Bernardi of Durham to Roger de Crathorn, chaplain, of land including all that tenement with quarry *usque in aquam de Were* which once belonged to Master John de Ulkeston, mason.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.182

DCD 4.15.Spec.31 2 July 1349

Grant by Roger de Crathorne to John de Castro Bernardi of Durham, clerk, his wife, Agnes, and their son, John, of land including tenement with quarry as granted in 4.15.Spec.30.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.182

DCD 4.15.Spec.32 15 December 1452

Lease by John Hoton and John Smyth, chaplains, Thomas Lambton, armiger. Richard Welden and John Essh to John Hazerston and John Wermouth, chaplains, of 1 burgage in Old Borough lying between the burgage of the Sacrist on the south side and a burgage of the Cellarer on the north which, among others, they hold by grant of John Dawtre.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.199

DCD 4.15.Spec.33 16 December 1452

Appointment by John Hoton, chaplain, and others of John Coken of Durham as their attorney to deliver burgage to John Hazerston and John Wermouth.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.199

DCD 4.15.Spec.34

DCD 4.15.Spec.35 29 December 1366

Defeasance whereby John Barker of South Street and his wife, Agnes, have enfeoffed Thomas de Coxside of a tenement in South Street. Coxside agrees that if Barker pays him 4 marks by Pentecost 1377, and if he does not alienate the tenement during this term, then this enfeoffment will be void.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.169

DCD 4.15.Spec.36 12 December 1383

Grant by John Forester, chaplain, to Reginald Porter, chaplain, John de Appilby, clerk, and John de Killerby, junior, land including 1 messuage, 1 acre and 1 rood of land in Crossgate which John Milner holds for life, and which reverts to Forester on death of Milner; 1 messuage in South Street lying between the messuage of the custodian of chantry of St. Mary In St. Oswald's church and a messuage once held by John Proud; a messuage in South Street lying between messuages of Thomas Pittyngton on both sides, the messuage contains 2 burgages within it.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.116; 175; 224; 257

DCD 4.15.Spec.37 19 January 1362

Grant by Isabella, widow of John Shyphird, to Alan Carter of Hett of all her tenement in South Street which she had by grant of William Salter and his wife, Cecily, and which she held with her husband, John.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.222

DCD 4.15.Spec.38 8 September 1375

Lease by William de Shurveton of Durham to Adam Barker of Shlncliffe of 1 messuage in Old Borough, lying between the messuages of John del Sailles and Alan Barker. Term of lease is life; rent of 10s. p.a. is payable to Shurveton during Barker's life. Arrears clause. Tenant is responsible for repairs.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.169

DCD 4.15.Spec.39 1 May 1349

Quitclaim of John de Hert, junior, to Alexander de Thurgarton and his wife, Anabella, regarding a solar and cellar lying between tenements held by John de Castro Bernardi and his mother, Emma de Hert, which John once held by grant of Emma.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.222

DCD 4.15.Spec.40 6 January 1377

Grant by Agnes Barker, widow of Alan Barker of Durham, to Alexander de Stanhop of Durham 1 burgage in South Street, Old Borough, lying between the burgages of Richard de Stafford and William de Schurveton.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.171

DCD 4.15.Spec.41 8 January 1395

Grant by Richard Person and William de Yarm, chaplains, to Matilda, widow of Alexander de Stanhope, of all claim they have to a burgage which was once held by her husband In South Street, Old Borough, next to church of St. Margaret, and to 1 *stepled* in the burgage for her life. After her death, the burgage will remain to John, son of Alexander, and heirs of Matilda, or to nearest kin.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.171

DCD 4.15.Spec.42 29 April 1433

Grant by William Marche of Kyrkmeryngton, husbandman, to John Bynchestre and John Pertrik of Durham, chaplains, of 1 burgage lying between the burgages of the Sacrist on north and f John Killyngale on the south.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.171

DCD 4.15.Spec.43 21 May 1427

Quitclaim of Agnes, widow of John Garnett of Durham, to William Marche of land granted in 4.15.Spec.46.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.171

DCD 4.15.Spec.44 1 May 1433

Quitclaim of William Marche of Kyrkmeryngton to John Bynchestre and John Pertrik, chaplains, of 1 burgage which Marche held by grant of Agnes Garnett, daughter of Alexander Stanehopp.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.172

DCD 4.15.Spec.45 27 April 1375

Grant by Geoffrey de Kellow of Great Burdon to Alan Barker of Durham of 1 tenement in South Street lying between the tenements of Richard de Stafford on the south and John de Bowys on the north.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.171

DCD 4.15.Spec.46 20 May 1427

Grant by Agnes, widow of John Garnett of Durham, to William Marche of Kyrkemeryngton 1 burgage in South Street lying between the burgages of the Sacrist on the north side and of John Killyngale on the south.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.171

DCD 4.15.Spec.47 29 April 1433

Appointment by William Marche of William Bawtre as his attorney to deliver the land specified in 4.15.Spec.42 to John Bynchestre and John Pertrik, chaplains.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.171

DCD 4.15.Spec.48 1 November 1451

Grant by John Bynchestre and John Partake, chaplains, to the Prior of land including 1 burgage in South Street once held by Agnes Garnett, and later by William Marche.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.172

[DCD 4.15.Spec.49]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('desunt') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

[DCD 4.15.Spec.50]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('desunt') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

[DCD 4.15.Spec.51]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('desunt') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

[DCD 4.15.Spec.52]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('desunt') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

DCD 4.15.Spec.53

15.Spec.

DCD 4.15.Spec.54

DCD 4.15.Spec.55

DCD 4.15.Spec.56 25 April 1296

Grant by Gilbert, son of Thomas de Hamsterley, to John Goze of Durham of 2 tofts and buildings in South Street which lie between the tenements of John Goze and John ?Bille. Rent of 1 rose is payable annually to Hamsterley.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.220

16.Spec.

DCD 1.16.Spec.1 17 August 1316

Quitclaim of John, son and heir of John Colt, to John Lynd, cook, regarding tenement with adjacent garden in Framwelgate, Borough of Durham, lying between tenements of Robert Cronan and Nicholas de Myton.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.268

[DCD 1.16.Spec.2]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

[DCD 1.16.Spec.3]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

DCD 1.16.Spec.4 4 June 1384

John de Plompton grants William de Langchestre, vicar of St. Oswald's church, all his lands in Durham.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.271

DCD 1.16.Spec.5 6 June 1384

Lease by William de Langchestre, vicar of St. Oswald's church, to John de Plompton of Durham of 2 burgages in Framwelgate lying between the burgage of John de Nesam and the burgage once held by Roger Hunt. Term of lease is life; rent of 1d. p.a. is payable to Langchestre. Tenant is to maintain all buildings on burgages at his own expense except for large timbers which Langchestre will provide when necessary. Plompton concedes that when he wishes to move to that chamber in the Bailey in which Joan de Aslacby now lives, the 2 burgages will remain to Langchestre.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.271

[DCD 1.16.Spec.6]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

[DCD 1.16.Spec.7]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

DCD 1.16.Spec.8 22 March 1364

Quitclaim of Joan, once wife of John de Whelpdale, to John de Hagthorp, clerk, of 1 tenement next to *le Milneburn* in Framwelgate once held by Whelpdale. It lies between the tenement of John de Hagthorp and vennel leading to Wear.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.130; 266

[DCD 1.16.Spec.9]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

[DCD 1.16.Spec.10]

Ownership history: Not ticked by Greenwell in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century (appears to be a cross-reference entry to an item within 2.18.Spec.).

DCD 1.16.Spec.11

DCD 1.16.Spec.12a

DCD 1.16.Spec.12b

DCD 1.16.Spec.13

DCD 1.16.Spec.14

DCD 1.16.Spec.15

[DCD 1.16.Spec.16]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

DCD 1.16.Spec.17

DCD 1.16.Spec.18

DCD 1.16.Spec.19

DCD 1.16.Spec.20

DCD 1.16.Spec.21

DCD 1.16.Spec.22

[DCD 1.16.Spec.23]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

[DCD 1.16.Spec.24]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

[DCD 1.16.Spec.25]

Ownership history: Not ticked by Greenwell in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century (appears to be a cross-reference entry to an item within 2.18.Spec.).

[DCD 1.16.Spec.26]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

DCD 1.16.Spec.27

DCD 1.16.Spec.28 30 October 1302

Grant by William de Blythe, son of Adam de Newerk, saddler, to Ralph de Flasceby, saddler, of a burgage which he held by grant of Nicholas de Newerk, saddler, his uncle, in borough of Durham. It lies between the burgages once held by Robert Pictor, and of Alan Aurifaber. Rent of 1 rose p.a. is owed to Blythe; 9s. to heirs of John Bille; 2s. to Sacrist for light of St. Mary in Galilee and all services to borough of Durham.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.285

[DCD 1.16.Spec.29]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

DCD 1.16.Spec.30

DCD 1.16.Spec.31

DCD 1.16.Spec.32

DCD 1.16.Spec.33

DCD 1.16.Spec.34

[DCD 1.16.Spec.35]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

[DCD 1.16.Spec.36]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

DCD 1.16.Spec.37

DCD 1.16.Spec.38 12 February 1325

Quitclaim of Robert, son of Ralph de Lond., furrier in the city of London, to John del Marcis of Newcastle of 1 tenement with houses built on it which he had been granted by John de Asshe, chaplain, in Durham. The tenement lies in Crossgate.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.115

[DCD 1.16.Spec.39]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so missing since 19th century.

DCD 1.16.Spec.40

[DCD 1.16.Spec.41]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

DCD 1.16.Spec.42a [1208 x 1217]

Charter of Robert FitzMeldred.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.196n.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.262v

DCD 1.16.Spec.42b

DCD 1.16.Spec.43

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.196-197n.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.262v

[DCD 1.16.Spec.44]

Ownership history: Entry is marked 'deest' in Repertorium Magnum, but is in fact a cross-reference entry for the deed at 2.1.Pont.16.

[DCD 1.16.Spec.45]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.263r

[DCD 1.16.Spec.46]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('desunt') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.263r-v. or copy of 1.16.Spec.46

[DCD 1.16.Spec.47]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('desunt') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.263v

[DCD 1.16.Spec.48]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('desunt') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.263v-264r

DCD 1.16.Spec.49

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.264r, omitting last 3 witnesses.

[DCD 1.16.Spec.50]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('desunt') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.263r-v. or copy of 1.16.Spec.46

[DCD 1.16.Spec.51]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.264r

DCD 1.16.Spec.52

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.264v

[DCD 1.16.Spec.53]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.264v

DCD 1.16.Spec.54a

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.197n.

DCD 1.16.Spec.54b

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.264v-265r, omitting last 3 witnesses.

DCD 1.16.Spec.55

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.265r, omitting last 4 witnesses.

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.197n.

[DCD 1.16.Spec.56]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.265r-v

[DCD 1.16.Spec.57]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('des[unt]') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.265v

[DCD 1.16.Spec.58]

Ownership history: Marked as duplicated in Repertorium Magnum [mid 19th century?], but also 'des[unt]' [Greenwell?], so both apparently absent since 19th century.

Cartulary copy (58) in DCD Cart. II, f.265v

Cartulary copy (58.dupl) in DCD Cart. II, f.265v-266r

DCD 1.16.Spec.59

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.266r, omitting last 2 witnesses.

DCD 1.16.Spec.60

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.266r

DCD 1.16.Spec.61a

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.266r-v, omitting part of date.

DCD 1.16.Spec.61b

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.266r-v, omitting part of date.

[DCD 1.16.Spec.62]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.266v

DCD 1.16.Spec.63

[DCD 1.16.Spec.64]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

DCD 1.16.Spec.65

DCD 1.16.Spec.66

[DCD 1.16.Spec.67]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

[DCD 1.16.Spec.68]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

DCD 1.16.Spec.69

DCD 1.16.Spec.70

DCD 1.16.Spec.71

DCD 1.16.Spec.72

DCD 1.16.Spec.73

[DCD 1.16.Spec.74]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

[DCD 1.16.Spec.75]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, but entry is really a cross-reference to the deed at 4.1.Pont.4.

[DCD 1.16.Spec.76]

Ownership history: = 4.1.Pont.8.

Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, but entry is really a cross-reference to the deed at 4.1.Pont.8.

[DCD 1.16.Spec.77]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

DCD 1.16.Spec.78

DCD 1.16.Spec.79

DCD 1.16.Spec.80

DCD 1.16.Spec.81

[DCD 1.16.Spec.82]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

Five entries = 2.18.Spec.1-5

DCD 1.16.Spec.83

DCD 2.16.Spec.1

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.266v-267r, omitting last 7 witnesses.

DCD 2.16.Spec.2

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.267r

DCD 2.16.Spec.3

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.267r-v, omitting last 6 witnesses.

DCD 2.16.Spec.4

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.267v, omitting last 5 witnesses.

DCD 2.16.Spec.5

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.267v-268r, omitting last 2 witnesses.

DCD 2.16.Spec.6

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.268r, omitting last 3 witnesses.

DCD 2.16.Spec.7

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.268r

DCD 2.16.Spec.8

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.268v

DCD 2.16.Spec.9

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.268v

DCD 2.16.Spec.10

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.268v, omitting last 2 witnesses.

DCD 2.16.Spec.11

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.269r

DCD 2.16.Spec.12

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.269r-v

DCD 2.16.Spec.13

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.269v

Copied in DCD Com.Cart. f.39v-40r, omitting the last 3 witnesses.

DCD 2.16.Spec.14

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.270r

DCD 2.16.Spec.15

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.270r

DCD 2.16.Spec.16

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.270r-v

DCD 2.16.Spec.17

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.270v, omitting part of text and last 3 witnesses.

DCD 2.16.Spec.18

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.270v-271r, omitting last 3 witnesses.

DCD 2.16.Spec.19

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.271r, omitting last 3 witnesses.

DCD 2.16.Spec.20

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.269v, omitting prename of one beneficiary.

DCD 2.16.Spec.21a

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.271r

DCD 2.16.Spec.21b

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.271r

DCD 2.16.Spec.22

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.271v, omitting last 2 witnesses.

DCD 2.16.Spec.23 29 September 1382

Grant by William de Graystones, chaplain, and John de Baumburgh, clerk, to Thomas de Walworth, junior, all lands and tenements, which they hold by gift of Peter de Walworth in Durham (with reversion of a third part of a tenement in Bailey which is held by William Scot and his wife, Alice, for her life). If Walworth dies without heirs, land will pass to Thomas del Hall, forester of *Mugleswyk* and his wife, Julia. If Hall dies without heirs, land reverts to Prior.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.271; 550

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.272r, omitting part of text and all but first witness.

DCD 2.16.Spec.24

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.271v-272r

DCD 2.16.Spec.25

DCD 2.16.Spec.26

DCD 2.16.Spec.27

DCD 2.16.Spec.28

DCD 2.16.Spec.29

DCD 2.16.Spec.30

DCD 2.16.Spec.31

DCD 2.16.Spec.32

DCD 2.16.Spec.33

DCD 2.16.Spec.34

Copied in DCD Reg I, f.i.4r-v.

DCD 2.16.Spec.35

DCD 2.16.Spec.36

DCD 2.16.Spec.37

DCD 2.16.Spec.38

DCD 2.16.Spec.39

DCD 2.16.Spec.40

Copied in DCD Alm.Sm.Cart. p.34, with fewer witnesses.

DCD 2.16.Spec.41

DCD 2.16.Spec.42

DCD 2.16.Spec.43a

DCD 2.16.Spec.43b

DCD 2.16.Spec.44 22 April 1419

Grant by John Holderness, clerk, and Alan Hayden, chaplain, of Elvet, with licence from the prior and with permission of the bishop, to John Palman, chantry chaplain of St. Katherine's chantry in St Mary's church, North Bailey, of land including 2 messuages on the north side of Crossgate, held by Roger Esingwald; and 1 messuage in South Street lying between the tenement of John Kylynghale and vennel to *Seyntelynwell*; and 2 messuages and half an acre of meadow lying in Framwelgate between land of William Shoruton and land of custodian of chantry of St. James in St. Nicholas' church; 5 acres of meadow called *Hesilsyde* with *le Ferthyng* lying in Framwelgate; 1 messuage in Kingsgate street lying between tenements of John Kylynghale and of Thomas Walworth; 1 messuage in North Bailey lying in road leading from North Bailey church towards abbey gate between the tenements of John Kylynghale and Thomas Walworth. Annual rent of 2s. coming from messuage, which William Storour and Margaret, his wife, held by right of Margaret, who was daughter of John Fulmard.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.100; 173; 275; 548; 550

[DCD 2.16.Spec.45]

Ownership history: Marked as missing ('deest') in Repertorium Magnum, so absent since 19th century.

DCD 3.16.Spec.1a 6 January 1316

Grant by Thomas, son of Thomas de Raby of Durham, to John de Pollou, clerk, tenements and houses in Bailey on south of Kingsgate from waste tenement called Heswelplace in front as far as castle wall next to gate leading to Kingsgate.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.546

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. I, f.202r

DCD 3.16.Spec.1b 2 February 1316

Lease by Thomas, son of Thomas de Raby, to John de Pollou land as granted by 3.16.Spec.1a. Term of lease is 24 years; rent of 40s. p.a. is owed to Thomas. Tenant is to repair houses and build new buildings on tenement.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.546

DCD 3.16.Spec.2 26 April 1322

Quitclaim of Thomas, son of Thomas de Raby, to John de Pollou land granted in 3.16.Spec.1a.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.546

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. I, f.202r

DCD 3.16.Spec.3 28 April 1348

Grant by John de Derlyngton, clerk, to William, son of Walter de Ellingham, of tenements in Kingsgate on south side next to waste tenement called Hessewelplace.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.546

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. I, f.202v

DCD 3.16.Spec.4 28 July 1372

Quitclaim of Anna, widow of John Derlyngton, to John de Bisshopdale and his wife, Katherine, of 3 messuages once held by Derlyngton.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.546-7

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. I, f.202v

DCD 3.16.Spec.5 8 September 1363

Grant by Alice, widow of William Watson, to John, son of William de Charieton, of tenements in Kingsgate, Bailey.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.547

DCD 3.16.Spec.6 1 September 1380

Grant by Katherine, widow of John de Bisshopdale, to William de Lanchestre, vicar of St. Oswald's church, and William de Graystones, chaplain, of lands and tenements which Hugh de Corbrig held from her.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.547

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. I, f.202v-203r

DCD 3.16.Spec.6* 31 August 1380

Appointment by Katherine, widow of John de Bisshopdale, of John de Elvet as her attorney to deliver land specified in 3.16.Spec.6 to Lanchestre and others.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.547

DCD 3.16.Spec.7 [approximately 1411]

Lease by William de Lanchestre and William de Graystones to Robert de Fenrother of tenements in Kingsgate once held by Katherine Fossor. Term of lease is life; rent of 1 rose p.a. is owed to Lanchestre. Tenant is to be responsible for repairs to land. Date inferred from entry in Bursar's Rental for 1411.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.547

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. I, f.203r

DCD 3.16.Spec.8 21 September 1369

John, son of William de Charleton, appears before bishop's justices and says he was seised of 2 messuages in Durham by right of inheritance. Hugh Catour and his wife, Katherine, appear and claim a messuage because they say that John had quitclaimed the land to them.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.548

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. I, f.203r-v

DCD 3.16.Spec.9 21 June 1376

Grant by John de Hagthorpe, clerk, to John Blynde of the Bailey and his wife, Isabel, of an annual rent of 20d. coming from a messuage in Kingsgate and reversion of a messuage in street after death of Joan Cole. Messuage lies between those of John Blynde and John de Pytyngton.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.548

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. I, f.203v

DCD 3.16.Spec.10 29 March 1378

Grant by John Blynde and his wife, Isabel, to Robert Walker of Sherburn of 2 solars newly built and reversion of cellar beneath which Joan, wife of John Cole, holds for life. They lie *super le Corner* of street called *le Kyngesgate* between the messuage of John de Pytyngton on the south and the street of Kingsgate on the north. If Blynde and his wife pay 1 mark to Robert within 2 years, this charter will be void.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.549

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. I, f.203v

DCD 3.16.Spec.11 24 May 1372

Grant by Nicholas Cryn, chaplain, to John Blynd, his brother, and his wife, Isabel, of 2 tenements in Kingsgate lying between the tenement of Hugh de Brandon and that in which John Cole now lives.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.548

DCD 3.16.Spec.12 28 September 1378

Quitclaim of Robert Walker of Sherburn to Peter de Walworth of 2 solars in North Bailey, newly built, and reversion of 1 cellar under these solars.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.549

DCD 3.16.Spec.13 11 May 1379

Appointment by John Cole of his wife, Joan, as his attorney to deliver 1 messuage in Kingstreet, lying between the messuage of Hugh de Brandon and tenement of John Pytinton, to the prior.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.549

DCD 3.16.Spec.14 2 April 1379

Grant by John and Joan Cole to Peter de Walleworth of a messuage in Kingsgate, North Bailey, lying between the messuages of Walleworth (once held by John Blynd) and of John de Pytyngton.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.549

DCD 3.16.Spec.15 8 September 1363

Appointment by Alice, widow of William Watson, of Alan de Dockesworth as her attorney to deliver a tenement in Kingsgate to John, son of William de Charleton.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.548

DCD 3.16.Spec.16 28 April 1348

Grant by John de Derlyngton, clerk, to William, son of Walter de Ellingham, of all goods and chattels in tenements in Kingsgate on south side next to waste tenement called Hessewelplace.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.546

DCD 3.16.Spec.17 8 April 1333

Grant by Nicholas le Mouner to Adam de Heppescotes, chaplain, all his goods in 1 messuage lying between the tenement of the prior and that of John de Dunelm, clerk (messuage granted by 2.16.Spec.10)

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.497

DCD 3.16.Spec.18 30 August 1347

Case concerning alleged dispossession of John de Derlyngton, clerk, from freehold tenement in Durham by John de Raby, his wife, Isabel, their sons, Walter and John, and others. Raby recites the lease 3.16. Spec.1b. John de Polowe, had leased his tenement illegally to John de Derlyngton and Raby had entered tenement, as was his right, to recover it. Derlyngton produces Quitclaim (3.16.Spec.2) and argues Raby and heirs have no further claim on tenement. Court finds that Derlyngton should be in possession.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.546

[DCD 3.16.Spec.19]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.4.

[DCD 3.16.Spec.20]

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pont.3.

Entry for 3.1.Pap.8

[DCD 3.16.Spec.21]

Ownership history: = 1.2.Pont.16.

[DCD 3.16.Spec.22]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Pont.7.

DCD 3.16.Spec.23 13 May 1372

Grant by Thomas Farnhamman and his wife, Agnes, to Robert Curroure, clerk, of a tenement in Old Elvet lying between the tenements of the Hostillar and John de Parys.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.618

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.273v

DCD 3.16.Spec.24 15 May 1372

Grant by Robert Curroure to Thomas Farnhamman of a tenement in Old Elvet lying between the tenements of the Hostillar and John de Parys. After deaths of Farnhamman and his wife, Agnes, reversion of the tenement will be to the priory on condition that prayers be said for their souls.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.618

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.274r

DCD 3.16.Spec.25

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.274r

[DCD 3.16.Spec.26]

Ownership history: Missing.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.274v

DCD 3.16.Spec.27

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.274v

DCD 3.16.Spec.28

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.274v-275r

DCD 3.16.Spec.29 23 December 1374

Grant by Thomas Farnhamman to Richard Castro Bernardi of land in Old Elvet lying between land of the Hostillar and a tenement of John de Herdewyk.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.618

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.275r

DCD 3.16.Spec.30a 21 March 1376

Grant by William de Witteby, William de Graystones and John de Baumburgh to Richard de Castro Bernardi and John de Castro Bernardi, clerk, son of Richard, of 1 messuage in Elvet for their lives

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.618

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.275r

DCD 3.16.Spec.30b 21 March 1376

Grant by William de Witteby, William de Graystones and John de Baumburgh to Richard de Castro Bernardi and John de Castro Bernardi, clerk, son of Richard, of 1 messuage in Elvet for their lives

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.618

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.275r

DCD 3.16.Spec.31

Grant by Walter Burgeys, chaplain, to the Cellarer of a tenement and buildings once held by Walter Blundi, beginning at tenement once held by Richard de Shyburn in Elvet borough. It extends in breadth *ad crucem* in Elvet and in length towards east and tenement now held by Walter Payg. Rent of 7s. p.a. is owed to Burgeys and 2s. p.a. to the prior.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.709-10

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.275r-v, misreading surname of last witness.

[DCD 3.16.Spec.32]

Ownership history: = 2.14.Spec.41.

[DCD 3.16.Spec.33]

Ownership history: Never existed.

[DCD 3.16.Spec.34]

Ownership history: = 2.3.Pont.8.

[DCD 3.16.Spec.35]

Ownership history: = 2.2.Pont.10.

DCD 3.16.Spec.36 19 April 1377

Quitclaim of John de Castro Bernardi, rector of Hotonbussell church, to Graystones, Witteby and Baumburgh his interest in a messuage in Elvet (as granted in 3.16.Spec.30a-b).

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.618

DCD 3.16.Spec.37 8 November 1349

Grant by John, brother and heir of William Murrok, to Simon Alman 2 adjacent tenements in New Elvet, lying between tenement once held by John de Aula on the west and tenement of the Almoner on the east; and 1 messuage in Ratonrawe lying between tenements of Simon Alman and that once held by John de Aula. Alman concedes that after 10 years, this grant will be null. Bond of 20s. that Simon will not continue to occupy tenement after 10 years.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.666

DCD 3.16.Spec.38 6 September 1372

Quitclaim of Thomas de Wakerfeld to Simon Alman of lands, tenements etc. in Elvet borough and Old Elvet which he and John Forester, chaplain, held by Simon's grant.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.667

DCD 3.16.Spec.39 24 April 1357

Grant by Simon Alman and his wife, Agnes, to Thomas de Wakerfeld, chaplain, and Margaret, daughter of Simon Alman, of all lands in Durham. Rent of 4 marks p.a. is owed to Simon. Arrears clause.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.667

DCD 3.16.Spec.40

DCD 3.16.Spec.41 11 August 1482

Quitclaim of William Rok and his wife, Elena, to John Hagirston, chaplain, and Edmund Bell, clerk, of a messuage in Old Elvet lying between the tenements of the Hostillar on the south and of the Almoner on north.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.606

DCD 3.16.Spec.42

DCD 3.16.Spec.43

DCD 3.16.Spec.44

DCD 3.16.Spec.45 8 May 1478

Grant by Agnes Flecher to John Hagirston, chaplain, and Edmund Bell, clerk, of a burgage in New Elvet lying between tenements of Robert Danby and John Emmotson.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.706

DCD 3.16.Spec.46 30 July 1482

Grant by William Rok and his wife, Elena, to John Hagirston, chaplain, and Edmund Bell, clerk, of a messuage in Old Elvet lying between the tenements of the Hostillar on the south and of the Almoner on north. William de Hoton once had this tenement by grant of Margaret de Ecclesia.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.606

DCD 3.16.Spec.47 24 May 1477

Quitclaim of William Rok and his wife, Elena, to Robert Sotheron and Edmund Bell, clerks, of land granted in 3.16.Spec.48.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.606

DCD 3.16.Spec.48 20 May 1477

Grant by William Rok and his wife, Elena, daughter of Thomas Bicheburn, to Robert Sotheron, clerk, and Edmund Bell, clerk, of a waste tenement and curtilage in Old Elvet lying between the tenements of the prior and one once held by William Litster.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.605

DCD 3.16.Spec.49 24 May 1477

Bond between William Rok and the prior for £10. Condition of bond was that Rok and his wife, Elena, were to appear before justices of assize In Durham and resign their claim on land granted in 3.16.Spec.48.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.606

DCD 3.16.Spec.49*

DCD 3.16.Spec.50

DCD 3.16.Spec.51

DCD 3.16.Spec.52

DCD 3.16.Spec.53

DCD 3.16.Spec.54

DCD 3.16.Spec.55

DCD 3.16.Spec.56

DCD 4.16.Spec.1

DCD 4.16.Spec.2

DCD 4.16.Spec.3

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.274r

DCD 4.16.Spec.4

DCD 4.16.Spec.5

DCD 4.16.Spec.6

[DCD 4.16.Spec.7]

Ownership history: = 1.17.Spec.40.

DCD 4.16.Spec.8

DCD 4.16.Spec.9

DCD 4.16.Spec.10

DCD 4.16.Spec.11

DCD 4.16.Spec.12

DCD 4.16.Spec.13

DCD 4.16.Spec.14

DCD 4.16.Spec.15

DCD 4.16.Spec.16

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.293r-v

Four entries = 2.11.Spec.27-30

DCD 4.16.Spec.17 [14th century ?]

Grant by Margaret de Ecclesia to William de Hoton and his wife, Matilda, of 1 messuage lying between the messuages of Eda Pachet on the north and Robert de Bamburg on the south. Rent of 10d. p.a. is owed to the Master of the Infirmary.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.605

DCD 4.16.Spec.18 [14th century ?]

Quitclaim of Adam, son and heir of Margaret de Ecclesia, to William de Hoton of land granted in 4.16.Spec.17.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.605

Entry for 2.11.Spec.31

[DCD 4.16.Spec.19]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 4.16.Spec.20]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.16.Spec.21

[DCD 4.16.Spec.22]

Ownership history: = 2.11.Spec.49.

[DCD 4.16.Spec.23]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.16.Spec.24

DCD 4.16.Spec.25

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.278r-280r

DCD 4.16.Spec.26

DCD 4.16.Spec.27 [1208 x 1217]

Grant by Richard de Kadeney, rector of Welton, to Ralph the chaplain [vicar of Durham St Oswald] of a toft in Elvet.

DCD 4.16.Spec.28

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.236v

DCD 4.16.Spec.29

DCD 4.16.Spec.30

DCD 4.16.Spec.31

DCD 4.16.Spec.32

DCD 4.16.Spec.33

DCD 4.16.Spec.34a

DCD 4.16.Spec.34b

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.280v-282r

DCD 4.16.Spec.35

DCD 4.16.Spec.36

DCD 4.16.Spec.37

DCD 4.16.Spec.38

DCD 4.16.Spec.39

DCD 4.16.Spec.40

DCD 4.16.Spec.41

DCD 4.16.Spec.42

DCD 4.16.Spec.43

DCD 4.16.Spec.44

DCD 4.16.Spec.45a [26 July] 1189

Agreement between Prior Germanus and the convent of Durham and Adam the canon, proctor, and the brethren of the hospital of St Giles [Kepier], for the exchange of tithes at Clifton, formerly rendered to the church of St Oswald in Elvet, with those at Newton [Hall].

Witnesses: Hugh [of Le Pusiet] bishop of Durham, Burchard and William archdeacons, Simon chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, Master William Blesensi, Master Stephen of Lincoln, William of Howden, Ralph steward (*dapifer*), Richard and Germanus notaries of the lord bishop.

Date: 7 Kal. August, morrow of St James, 1189, Pont.36.

Parchment, 1m

Printed: *Memorials of St Giles*, ed J. Barmby (Surtees Society 95, 1896), p.204-205.

DCD 4.16.Spec.45b

DCD 4.16.Spec.45* [26 July 1189]

Confirmation by Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham for the prior of Durham of an agreement [4.16.Spec.45a] between Prior Germanus and the convent of Durham and Adam the canon, proctor, and the brethren of the hospital of St Giles [Kepier], for the exchange of tithes at Clifton, formerly rendered to the church of St Oswald in Elvet, with those at Newton [Hall].

Witnesses: Burchard and William archdeacons, Simon chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, Master William Blesensi, Master Stephen of Lincoln, William of Howden, Ralph steward (*dapifer*), Richard and Germanus notaries of the lord bishop.

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.Vet. f.144v-145r.

Printed: *Memorials of St Giles*, ed J. Barmby (Surtees Society 95, 1896), p.213-214; *English Episcopal Acta 24: Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.50-52.

DCD 4.16.Spec.46

DCD 4.16.Spec.47

DCD 4.16.Spec.48

DCD 4.16.Spec.48*

DCD 4.16.Spec.49

DCD 4.16.Spec.50

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.252v-253r

DCD 4.16.Spec.51

DCD 4.16.Spec.52

DCD 4.16.Spec.53

DCD 4.16.Spec.54

DCD 4.16.Spec.55

DCD 4.16.Spec.56a

DCD 4.16.Spec.56b

DCD 4.16.Spec.56c

DCD 4.16.Spec.56d

DCD 4.16.Spec.56e

DCD 4.16.Spec.56f

DCD 4.16.Spec.57

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. II, f.253v-254r

[DCD 4.16.Spec.58]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.16.Spec.59

DCD 4.16.Spec.60

DCD 4.16.Spec.61

DCD 4.16.Spec.62

DCD 4.16.Spec.63

DCD 4.16.Spec.64a

DCD 4.16.Spec.64b

DCD 4.16.Spec.65

DCD 4.16.Spec.66

DCD 4.16.Spec.67

DCD 4.16.Spec.68

DCD 4.16.Spec.69

DCD 4.16.Spec.70

DCD 4.16.Spec.71

DCD 4.16.Spec.72

DCD 4.16.Spec.73

DCD 4.16.Spec.74

DCD 4.16.Spec.75

DCD 4.16.Spec.76

DCD 4.16.Spec.77

DCD 4.16.Spec.78

DCD 4.16.Spec.79

DCD 4.16.Spec.80

[DCD 4.16.Spec.81]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.16.Spec.82

DCD 4.16.Spec.83

16.Spec.

DCD 4.16.Spec.84

DCD 4.16.Spec.85

DCD 4.16.Spec.86

DCD 4.16.Spec.87

DCD 4.16.Spec.88

DCD 4.16.Spec.89

[DCD 4.16.Spec.90]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.16.Spec.91

DCD 4.16.Spec.92

DCD 4.16.Spec.93a

DCD 4.16.Spec.93b

DCD 4.16.Spec.94a

DCD 4.16.Spec.94b

DCD 4.16.Spec.95

DCD 4.16.Spec.96

DCD 4.16.Spec.97

DCD 4.16.Spec.98

DCD 4.16.Spec.99

DCD 4.16.Spec.100

DCD 4.16.Spec.101

DCD 4.16.Spec.102

DCD 4.16.Spec.103

DCD 4.16.Spec.104

DCD 4.16.Spec.105

DCD 4.16.Spec.106

DCD 4.16.Spec.107a

DCD 4.16.Spec.107b

DCD 4.16.Spec.108

DCD 4.16.Spec.109

DCD 4.16.Spec.110

[DCD 4.16.Spec.111]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.16.Spec.112

DCD 4.16.Spec.112*

DCD 4.16.Spec.113

DCD 4.16.Spec.114

DCD 4.16.Spec.115

DCD 4.16.Spec.116

DCD 4.16.Spec.117

DCD 4.16.Spec.118

[DCD 4.16.Spec.119]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.16.Spec.120

[DCD 4.16.Spec.121]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.16.Spec.122

DCD 4.16.Spec.123

DCD 4.16.Spec.124

DCD 4.16.Spec.125

DCD 4.16.Spec.126

DCD 4.16.Spec.127

DCD 4.16.Spec.128

DCD 4.16.Spec.129

DCD 4.16.Spec.130

DCD 4.16.Spec.131

DCD 4.16.Spec.132

DCD 4.16.Spec.133

DCD 4.16.Spec.134

DCD 4.16.Spec.135

DCD 4.16.Spec.136

DCD 4.16.Spec.137

DCD 4.16.Spec.138

DCD 4.16.Spec.139

DCD 4.16.Spec.140

DCD 4.16.Spec.141

DCD 4.16.Spec.142

DCD 4.16.Spec.143

DCD 4.16.Spec.144

DCD 4.16.Spec.145

DCD 4.16.Spec.146

DCD 4.16.Spec.147

16.Spec.

[DCD 4.16.Spec.148]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.16.Spec.149

DCD 4.16.Spec.150

DCD 4.16.Spec.151

DCD 4.16.Spec.152

DCD 4.16.Spec.153

DCD 4.16.Spec.154

DCD 4.16.Spec.155

DCD 4.16.Spec.156

DCD 4.16.Spec.157

DCD 4.16.Spec.158

[DCD 4.16.Spec.159]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.16.Spec.160

DCD 4.16.Spec.161

DCD 4.16.Spec.162

DCD 4.16.Spec.163

DCD 4.16.Spec.164

DCD 4.16.Spec.165

DCD 4.16.Spec.166

DCD 4.16.Spec.167

DCD 4.16.Spec.168

17.Spec.

DCD 1.17.Spec.1

DCD 1.17.Spec.2

DCD 1.17.Spec.3

DCD 1.17.Spec.4

DCD 1.17.Spec.5

DCD 1.17.Spec.6

DCD 1.17.Spec.7

DCD 1.17.Spec.8

DCD 1.17.Spec.9

DCD 1.17.Spec.10

[DCD 1.17.Spec.11]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.17.Spec.12

DCD 1.17.Spec.13

DCD 1.17.Spec.14

DCD 1.17.Spec.15

DCD 1.17.Spec.16

DCD 1.17.Spec.17

DCD 1.17.Spec.18

[DCD 1.17.Spec.19]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.17.Spec.20

DCD 1.17.Spec.21

DCD 1.17.Spec.22

DCD 1.17.Spec.23

[DCD 1.17.Spec.24]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.17.Spec.25]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.17.Spec.26]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.17.Spec.27]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.17.Spec.28]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.17.Spec.29]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.17.Spec.30]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 1.17.Spec.31]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.17.Spec.32

DCD 1.17.Spec.33

DCD 1.17.Spec.34

[DCD 1.17.Spec.35]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.17.Spec.36

[DCD 1.17.Spec.37]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.17.Spec.38

[DCD 1.17.Spec.39]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.17.Spec.40

DCD 1.17.Spec.41

DCD 1.17.Spec.42

DCD 1.17.Spec.43

DCD 1.17.Spec.44

DCD 1.17.Spec.45

DCD 1.17.Spec.46

DCD 1.17.Spec.47

DCD 1.17.Spec.48

DCD 1.17.Spec.49

DCD 1.17.Spec.50

[DCD 1.17.Spec.51]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.17.Spec.52

DCD 1.17.Spec.53

DCD 1.17.Spec.54

DCD 2.17.Spec.1

DCD 2.17.Spec.2

DCD 2.17.Spec.3

DCD 2.17.Spec.4

17.Spec.

DCD 2.17.Spec.5

DCD 2.17.Spec.6

DCD 2.17.Spec.7

DCD 2.17.Spec.8

DCD 2.17.Spec.9

DCD 2.17.Spec.10

DCD 2.17.Spec.11

DCD 2.17.Spec.12

DCD 2.17.Spec.13

DCD 2.17.Spec.14

DCD 2.17.Spec.15

DCD 2.17.Spec.16a

Copied in DCD Inf. Rntls. & Cart. f.7v-8r.

DCD 2.17.Spec.16b

DCD 2.17.Spec.17

DCD 2.17.Spec.18

DCD 2.17.Spec.19

DCD 2.17.Spec.20

DCD 2.17.Spec.21

DCD 2.17.Spec.22

DCD 2.17.Spec.23

DCD 2.17.Spec.24

DCD 2.17.Spec.25

Printed: E. Bateson, *A History of Northumberland* vol.ii, (Newcastle 1895), p.342n.

DCD 2.17.Spec.26

DCD 2.17.Spec.27

DCD 2.17.Spec.28

DCD 2.17.Spec.29a

DCD 2.17.Spec.29b

DCD 2.17.Spec.30

DCD 2.17.Spec.31

DCD 2.17.Spec.32

DCD 2.17.Spec.33

DCD 2.17.Spec.34

DCD 2.17.Spec.35

17.Spec.

DCD 2.17.Spec.36

Printed: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.75n.

DCD 2.17.Spec.37

DCD 2.17.Spec.38

DCD 2.17.Spec.39

DCD 2.17.Spec.40

DCD 2.17.Spec.41

DCD 2.17.Spec.42

DCD 2.17.Spec.43

DCD 2.17.Spec.44

[DCD 3.17.Spec.1]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.17.Spec.2

DCD 3.17.Spec.3

[DCD 3.17.Spec.4]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.17.Spec.5

DCD 3.17.Spec.6

DCD 3.17.Spec.7

DCD 3.17.Spec.8

DCD 3.17.Spec.9

DCD 3.17.Spec.10

DCD 3.17.Spec.11

DCD 3.17.Spec.12

DCD 3.17.Spec.13

DCD 3.17.Spec.14

DCD 3.17.Spec.15

DCD 3.17.Spec.16

DCD 3.17.Spec.17

DCD 3.17.Spec.18

[DCD 3.17.Spec.19]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.17.Spec.20

DCD 3.17.Spec.21

DCD 3.17.Spec.22

17.Spec.

DCD 3.17.Spec.23

DCD 3.17.Spec.23*

DCD 3.17.Spec.24

[DCD 3.17.Spec.25]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.17.Spec.26

DCD 3.17.Spec.27

DCD 3.17.Spec.28

DCD 3.17.Spec.29

DCD 3.17.Spec.30

DCD 3.17.Spec.31

DCD 3.17.Spec.32

DCD 3.17.Spec.33

DCD 3.17.Spec.34

DCD 3.17.Spec.35

DCD 3.17.Spec.36

DCD 3.17.Spec.37

DCD 3.17.Spec.38

DCD 3.17.Spec.39

DCD 3.17.Spec.40

DCD 3.17.Spec.41

DCD 3.17.Spec.42

DCD 3.17.Spec.43

DCD 3.17.Spec.44

DCD 3.17.Spec.45

DCD 3.17.Spec.46

DCD 3.17.Spec.47

DCD 4.17.Spec.1

DCD 4.17.Spec.2

DCD 4.17.Spec.3

DCD 4.17.Spec.4

DCD 4.17.Spec.5

DCD 4.17.Spec.6

DCD 4.17.Spec.7

DCD 4.17.Spec.8

DCD 4.17.Spec.9

DCD 4.17.Spec.10

DCD 4.17.Spec.11

DCD 4.17.Spec.12

DCD 4.17.Spec.13

DCD 4.17.Spec.14

DCD 4.17.Spec.15

DCD 4.17.Spec.16

DCD 4.17.Spec.17

DCD 4.17.Spec.17*

DCD 4.17.Spec.18

DCD 4.17.Spec.19

DCD 4.17.Spec.20

DCD 4.17.Spec.21

DCD 4.17.Spec.22

DCD 4.17.Spec.23

DCD 4.17.Spec.24

DCD 4.17.Spec.25

DCD 4.17.Spec.26a 6 April 1415

Grant by John of Newburgh of Durham to Richard Smyth of Elvet in Durham of a messuage in the borough of Elvet between the tenements formerly of William of Newburgh his father on the east and Simon Aleman on the west.

Witnesses: Thomas Clerk, William Thornburgh, Robert Elgy.

Date: 6 April 1415, 3 Henry V.

Size: 80 x 300mm

Seal: Seal, ?merchant's mark, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.17.Spec.26b 6 [April] 1415

Grant by John of Newburgh of Durham to Richard Smyth of Elvet in Durham and Emma his wife of a messuage in the borough of Elvet between the tenements formerly of William of Newburgh his father on the east and Simon Aleman on the west.

Witnesses: Thomas Clerico, William Thornburgh, Robert Elgy.

Date: 6 [April] 1415, 3 Henry V.

Size: 80 x 285mm

Seal: Seal fragments on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.17.Spec.26c 6 April 1415

Grant by John of Newburgh, vicar of [Bishop] Middleham, son and heir of William of Newburgh, to Richard Smyth of Elvet in Durham of a messuage in the borough of Elvet between the tenements formerly of Isabella Hett on the east and the said William of Newburgh on the west.

Witnesses: Thomas Clerk, William Thornburgh, Robert Elgy.

Date: 6 April 1415, 3 Henry V.

Size: 80 x 305mm

Seal: Seal, shield with 3 birds on a bend sinister, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.17.Spec.26d 6 April 1415

Grant by John of Newburgh, vicar of [Bishop] Middleham, son and heir of William of Newburgh, to Richard Smyth and Emma his wife of Elvet in Durham of a messuage in the borough of Elvet between the tenements formerly of Isabella Hett on the east and the said William of Newburgh on the west.

Witnesses: Thomas Clerk, William Thornburgh, Robert Elgy.

Date: 6 April 1415, 3 Henry V.

Size: 75 x 295mm

Seal: Seal fragment on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.17.Spec.27a 12 April [1415]

Quitclaim by John of Newburgh, vicar of [Bishop] Middleham, son and heir of William of Newburgh, to Richard Smyth of Elvet in Durham of his right to a messuage in the borough of Elvet between the tenements formerly of William his father on the east and Simon Aleman on the west which the said Richard has by grant of John of Newburgh of Durham his brother.

Date: 12 April 3 Henry V.

Size: 85 x 290mm

Seal: Seal, shield, 3 birds on a bend sinister, on a parchment tag from a recycled document through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.17.Spec.27b 12 April [1415]

Quitclaim by John of Newburgh, vicar of [Bishop] Middleham, son and heir of William of Newburgh, to Richard Smyth of Elvet in Durham and Emma his wife of his right to a messuage in the borough of Elvet between the tenements formerly of William his father on the east and Simon Aleman on the west which they have by grant of John of Newburgh of Durham his brother.

Date: 12 April 3 Henry V.

Size: 85 x 295mm

Seal: Seal, initials RN, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.17.Spec.27c 12 April [1415]

Quitclaim by John of Newburgh of Durham to Richard Smyth of Elvet in Durham of his right to a messuage in the borough of Elvet between the tenements formerly of Isabella Hett on the east and of William of Newburgh his father on the west which the said Richard has by grant of John of Newburgh of Durham clerk his brother.

Date: 12 April 3 Henry V.

Size: 80 x 265mm

Seal: Seal, part, merchant's mark, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.17.Spec.27d 12 April [1415]

Quitclaim by John of Newburgh of Durham to Richard Smyth of Elvet in Durham of his right to a messuage in the borough of Elvet between the tenements formerly of Isabella Hett on the east and of William of Newburgh his father on the west which the said Richard and Emma his wife have by grant of John of Newburgh of Durham clerk his brother.

Date: 12 April 3 Henry V.

Size: 85 x 280mm

Seal: Seal, initials RN, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.17.Spec.28

DCD 4.17.Spec.29

DCD 4.17.Spec.30

DCD 4.17.Spec.31

DCD 4.17.Spec.32

DCD 4.17.Spec.33

DCD 4.17.Spec.34

DCD 4.17.Spec.35

DCD 4.17.Spec.36

DCD 4.17.Spec.37

DCD 4.17.Spec.38

DCD 4.17.Spec.39

DCD 4.17.Spec.40

DCD 4.17.Spec.41

DCD 4.17.Spec.42a

DCD 4.17.Spec.42b

[DCD 4.17.Spec.43]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.17.Spec.44

DCD 4.17.Spec.45

DCD 4.17.Spec.46

DCD 4.17.Spec.47

17.Spec.

DCD 4.17.Spec.48

DCD 4.17.Spec.49

DCD 4.17.Spec.50

DCD 4.17.Spec.51

DCD 4.17.Spec.52

DCD 4.17.Spec.53

DCD 4.17.Spec.54

DCD 4.17.Spec.55

DCD 4.17.Spec.56

DCD 4.17.Spec.57

DCD 4.17.Spec.58a

DCD 4.17.Spec.58b

DCD 4.17.Spec.59

DCD 4.17.Spec.60

18.Spec.

DCD 1.18.Spec.1 11 November 1410

Grant by Thomas Qwerrome of Durham to William Qwerrome, his brother, of 2 waste burgages, lying In Framwelgate between the tenements of Menville on the east and of Kelynghale on the west.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.249

DCD 1.18.Spec.2 13 July 1437

Grant by William Qwerrome of Durham grants William Shorouton of Newcastle of 2 burgages in Framwelgate lying between the tenements once held by Thomas Menville on the east and of John de Kelynghale on the west.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.250

DCD 1.18.Spec.3 10 March 1439

Grant by William Shorouton to John Halywell of Durham, barker, of 2 burgages, as 1.18.Spec.2.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.250

DCD 1.18.Spec.4 27 October 1444

Grant by William Nycholson of Durham, barker, grants Richard Baxt(er) of Durham, barker, and John Yowdale of Durham, barker, of 2 burgages lying together in Framwelgate as 1.18.Spec.11.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.249

DCD 1.18.Spec.5 12 August 1456

Quitclaim of John Coken of Durham of his claim to 2 burgages in Framwelgate which William Nicholson of Durham had granted to Baxter and Yowedale in a charter dated 27 October 1444.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.249

DCD 1.18.Spec.6 17 June 1476

Grant by Robert Sotheron, clerk, Thomas Steyll, chaplain, and Edmund Bell to John Yowdale and his wife, Matilda, a burgage as per 1.18.Spec.8 for their lives.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.252

[DCD 1.18.Spec.7]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.18.Spec.8 1 June 1476

Grant by John Yowdale to Robert Sotheron, clerk, Thomas Steyll, chaplain, and Edmund Bell of 1 burgage in Framwelgate, lying between the burgage of Yowdale now held by Thomas Forest, and the burgage, once held by William Shorouton, on condition that Yowdale and his heirs will not in future annoy the Prior by not repairing the tenement held by Thomas Forest., saving to the Prior implements in Forest.'s burgage. These 2 burgages revert to the Prior after Yowdale and his wife's death.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.252

DCD 1.18.Spec.9 31 December 1476

Quitclaim of Matilda Yowdale, widow, to Sotheron, Steyll and Bell of a burgage in Framwelgate now held by John Lile, which she held with her husband by a charter dated 17 June 1476.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.252-253

DCD 1.18.Spec.10 3 January 1477

Grant by Robert Sotheron, chaplain, to Matilda Yowdale, widow, rent of 13s.4d. from 2 burgages in Framwelgate for her life.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.251

DCD 1.18.Spec.11 15 July 1443

Grant by John Halywall of Durham, barker, to William Nicolson of Durham, barker, of 2 burgages, lying between a burgage once held by Thomas Menvile and now by John Dawtry on the east and of John de Kelynghale on the west.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.249

DCD 1.18.Spec.12 20 July 1467

Grant by John Yowdale of Durham, barker, to Robert Sotheron and John Segefeld, chaplains, of 2 burgages, lying together in Framwelgate which were once held by William Wharrom, the brother of Thomas Wharrom. They lie in breadth between burgages once held by Thomas Menvile on the north and of John Kelynghall on the south containing 12 *virgas*. In length, they extend from road to bishop's meadow at rear called *le Milnmedowe* containing 52 *virgas*. There are 16 *plumba* in burgages.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.250-251

DCD 1.18.Spec.13 [undated]

Grant of Roger, son of Roger Parmentar., to Richard de Novo Castro, mercer, of land in Framwelgath lying between land of Roger Speciar, which he holds from Burward Sutor and land of Arnold de Rlchemund. Rent of 12d. p.a. is payable to Roger and 12d. p.a. to William de Wlveston.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.268

DCD 1.18.Spec.14

Quitclaim of William de Wlveston to Richard de Novo Castro of annual rent of 12d. from land in Framwelgate which Roger, son of Roger Permenterii, bought from him, lying between land of Roger Speciar, which he holds from Burward Sutor and land of Arnold de Rlchemund.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.268

DCD 1.18.Spec.15 [undated]

Quitclaim of Matilda Rose, widow of Simon Scot, to John de Grendon of her dower claim to 1 burgage in Framwelgate lying between the tenements of Grendon and Robert Stirk. In return for 12d. annual rent paid to her for the rest of her life by Grendon.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.273-274

DCD 1.18.Spec.16 10 March 1481

Bond of John Stavert of Durham with the Prior to pay 40s. if Stavert does not pay 6s. 8d. by Easter when prior can reenter tenement he holds in Framwelgate.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.273

[DCD 1.18.Spec.17]

Ownership history: = 3.18.Spec.23.

DCD 1.18.Spec.18 16 August 1475

Lease by John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell to William Whelpdale of a burgage and meadow as in 1.18. Spec.23, which they held by gift of Whelpdale. Term of lease is life of William Whelpdale; rent of 2d. p.a. is payable to Pykryng and Bell.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.215

DCD 1.18.Spec.19 15 September 1475

Grant by John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell to William Whelpdale of all lands, tenements and rents in *Crocegate*, South Street and Milnburngate which they had been granted by Whelpdale in his charter dated 26 August 1475 (1.18.Spec.43). Remainders to Sibil, once daughter of William Whelpdale, now dead, who was son and heir of this William Whelpdale when he lived. If Sibil dies without heirs, tenements are to remain to her sister, Margaret; if Margaret dies without heirs, tenements are to remain to her sister, Isabella.. Additionally, if Isabella Whelpdale dies without heirs, land will remain to prior in frankalmoign to the office of the Feretrar, to be devoted to pious uses for the souls of Thomas and Margaret Whelpdale, his parents, and of William and Margaret, his wife, heir of this William Whelpdale.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.96-97; 141; 208

DCD 1.18.Spec.20 1 October 1409

Grant by John Huton de Tudow to Thomas de Qwaram of Durham of 2 waste burgages, lying together In Framwelgate which were once held by Richard de Aldwod. They lie In length between tenements once held by Thomas Menwell on the east and of John de Kelynghale on the west and in breadth from road as far as meadow called *le Malemedow* behind. Rent of 4s. p.a. is owed to Huton. Arrears clause. Qwaram is to maintain burgage at his own expense for 12 years.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.249

DCD 1.18.Spec.21

DCD 1.18.Spec.22 7 January 1449

Quitclaim of Richard Baxstre of Durham, barker, to John Yowdale of Durham, barker, of 2 burgages, as 1.18.Spec.11.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.249

DCD 1.18.Spec.23 1 August 1475

Grant by William Whelpdale of Durham to John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell 1 burgage in South Street lying between the burgage of Robert Chaloner, chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margarets chapel, on the south side, and wall of cemetery of St. Margarets chapel on north side, with a meadow lying behind the burgage called *Shephirdclose*.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.214-215

DCD 1.18.Spec.24

Access restrictions: Unfit for production.

DCD 1.18.Spec.25 22 July 1467

Lease by Robert Sotheron and John Segefelf, chaplains, to John Vowedale and his wife, Matilda, of 2 burgages and 16 *plumba* there of which 10 are in *domo tannator*; 2 in *coquina*; 3 in *pandoxatria* and 1 in *thorale*. Term of lease is life, with a reversion to chaplains. Rent of a rose or 2d. p.a. is payable to chaplains; 4s. p.a. to heirs of Richard Hoton and 3d. for landmale and 18d. for *medowemale* to bishop. Tenants are responsible for maintaining burgages without waste.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.251

DCD 1.18.Spec.26 1 October 1474

Lease by John Yowdale to John Lile of Durham, *hardwarman*, of 1 burgage in Framwelegat lying between the burgage of Yowdale on the north. and of Andrew Baxt(er) on the south. Term of lease is life; rent of 4d. p.a. is owed to Yowdale. Arrears clause.
Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.252

DCD 1.18.Spec.27 12 September 1477

Bond of John Lyle of Durham, *herdwareman* with the Prior for £40 that he will abide by charter giving Prior right and title to 1 tenement in Framwelgate which was once held by John Yowdale, in which Lyle now lives. He will deliver all evidences relating to this tenement to the Prior.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.253

DCD 1.18.Spec.28 4 November 1467

Grant by John Henryson of Durham, barker, son of John Henryson, barker, to Robert Sotheron and John Segefeld, chaplains, rent of 2s. 7d. p.a. from his tenement in *Crocegate*, lying between vennel to Westorchard on the west and 1 burgage pertaining to the Guild of St. Cuthbert on the east. This tenement owes further rent of 9d. p.a. to Almoner.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.76

DCD 1.18.Spec.29 16 May 1439

Quitclaim of Robert Wharrom of Durham, son and heir of William Wharrom, now dead, of any right he has to 2 burgages, lying together in Framwelgate which his father had granted to William Shorouton of Newcastle.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.249

DCD 1.18.Spec.30a 1 May 1425

William Pome and John Berwyke, chaplains, enfeof Peter del Lawe and his wife, Alice, of 1 tenement in Framwelgate, lying between the tenements once held by Richard Blakborne on the south and once held by William Tode on the north, which tenement they hold by gift of Constance Abbotman. If Peter and Alice die without heirs, tenement remains to Joan, sister of Alice, and her heirs.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.254

DCD 1.18.Spec.30b

DCD 1.18.Spec.31a 4 May 1425

Grant by William Pome and John Berwyke, chaplains, to Peter del Lawe and his wife, Alice, of 1 tenement in Framwelgate, lying between the tenements once held by Richard Blakborne on the south and once held by William Tode on the north, which tenement they hold by gift of Constance Abbotman. Peter and Alice wish that when John Abbotman, brother of Alice, comes home to England, then he can occupy the tenement if he wishes. If he has no heirs, tenement remains to Peter and Alice.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.254

DCD 1.18.Spec.31b 4 May 1425

Grant by William Pome and John Berwyke, chaplains, to Peter del Lawe and his wife, Alice, of 1 tenement in Framwelgate, lying between the tenements once held by Richard Blakborne on the south and once held by William Tode on the north, which tenement they hold by gift of Constance Abbotman. Peter and Alice wish that when John Abbotman, brother of Alice, comes home to England, then he can occupy the tenement if he wishes. If he has no heirs, tenement remains to Peter and Alice.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.254

DCD 1.18.Spec.32 29 June 1418

Quitclaim of William Wharham and William Brak to Peter Lawe and his wife, Alice, and her heirs, of 1 burgage in Framwelgate lying between the burgages of John Blackburn on the south and William Tod on the north.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.253

DCD 1.18.Spec.33 29 September 1418

Grant by Constance, widow of Richard Abbotman, to William Brak of 1 burgage in Framwelgate lying between the burgages of John Blackburn on the south and William Tod on the north.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.254

DCD 1.18.Spec.34 29 September 1418

Appointment by Constance, widow of Richard Abbotman, of John Richardson as her attorney.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.254

DCD 1.18.Spec.35 11 November 1418

Grant by John Richardson to William Wharham and William Brak of 1 burgage in Framwelgate lying between the burgages of John Blackburn on the south and William Tod on the north.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.254

DCD 1.18.Spec.36 1 June 1449

Grant by Robert del Lawe, son and heir of Peter del Lawe and his wife, Alice, to Roger Patson of Durham, barker, of 1 tenement in Framwelgate lying between the tenements once held by Richard Blackburn on the south and once held by William Tode on the north. This tenement was once held by Constance Abbotman.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.254

DCD 1.18.Spec.37 1 June 1453

Lease by John Catryk, armiger, son and heir of William Catryk, to Roger Patson of Durham, barker, 1 tenement in Framwelgate on the west side lying between tenements of John Catryk on the south of the prior on the north. Term of lease is 100 years; rent payable to Catryk is 30d. p.a. Arrears clause.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.233

DCD 1.18.Spec.38 9 November 1455

Lease by John Catryk, armiger, son and heir of William Catryk, to Roger Patson of Durham, barker, of 1 tenement in Framwelgate lying between the tenements of John Catryk, now held by Patson, on the north and Richard Lewyn on the south. Term of lease is 100 years; rent payable to Catryk is 2s. p.a. and to bishop, 30d. p.a. Arrears clause.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.233

DCD 1.18.Spec.39 21 June 1479

Quitclaim of John Richardson, senior, of Magna Chilton, to Robert Patson of Durham, barker, son and heir of Roger Patson, now dead, of 1 tenement or burgage lying between the burgage once held by Richard Blackburn, now held by William Raket, senior, on the south and the burgage once held by William Tod, now held by Andrew Baxter, on the north.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.254

DCD 1.18.Spec.40

DCD 1.18.Spec.41 25 January 1496

Will of Joan Patson (proved 15 February 1496). She grants John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland de Pittington, senior, 2 tenements: one lying in Alvertongate between the burgage of the Guild of Corpus Christi and vennel leading to well on the west; the other in Framwelgate, lying between burgage once held by Richard Blackburn, now held by William Raket, senior, on the south and a burgage once held by Andrew Baxter on the north.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.23; 254-255.

DCD 1.18.Spec.42 3 May 1475

Quitclaim by Ralph Nevill, knight, lord of Nevill, son and heir of John Nevill, to William Whelpdale of land in Crossgate, South Street and Milnburngate which Whelpdale had by right of inheritance from his mother, Margaret.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.96; 140-141; 207

DCD 1.18.Spec.43 26 August 1475

Grant by William Whelpdale of Durham to John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell lands, tenements, rents and services in Old Borough, including those in Milnburngate and South Street.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.141; 208

DCD 1.18.Spec.44

DCD 2.18.Spec.1

DCD 2.18.Spec.2

DCD 2.18.Spec.3

DCD 2.18.Spec.4

DCD 2.18.Spec.5

DCD 2.18.Spec.6

DCD 2.18.Spec.7

DCD 2.18.Spec.8

DCD 2.18.Spec.9

DCD 2.18.Spec.10

DCD 2.18.Spec.11

DCD 2.18.Spec.12

DCD 2.18.Spec.13

DCD 2.18.Spec.14

18.Spec.

DCD 2.18.Spec.15a

DCD 2.18.Spec.15b

DCD 2.18.Spec.16

DCD 2.18.Spec.17

DCD 2.18.Spec.18

DCD 2.18.Spec.19

DCD 2.18.Spec.20

DCD 2.18.Spec.21a

DCD 2.18.Spec.21b

DCD 2.18.Spec.21c

DCD 2.18.Spec.22

DCD 2.18.Spec.23a

DCD 2.18.Spec.23b

DCD 2.18.Spec.24

DCD 2.18.Spec.25

DCD 2.18.Spec.26

DCD 2.18.Spec.27

DCD 2.18.Spec.28

DCD 2.18.Spec.29

DCD 2.18.Spec.30

DCD 2.18.Spec.31

DCD 2.18.Spec.32

DCD 2.18.Spec.33

DCD 2.18.Spec.Seal Fragments

Fragments of a ? single seal, found in box with 2.18.Spec. deeds

DCD 3.18.Spec.1

DCD 3.18.Spec.2

DCD 3.18.Spec.3

Access restrictions: Unfit for production.

DCD 3.18.Spec.4 [start of 14th century?]

Roger Rasursmith of Durham, *faber*, grants Geoffrey de Catden, *speciario*, his tenement lying between tenements of John Brady, Junior, and that once held by Ralph Horner in the borough of Durham. Catden owes rent of a rose to Rasursmith; and 10s. p.a. to heirs of Ralph Horner.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.330

DCD 3.18.Spec.5

DCD 3.18.Spec.6 30 December 1320

Quitclaim by Isabella de Dunolm., widow of John, son of Ralph Horner of Durham, to Geoffrey de Catden of her claim to a third of a messuage which her husband held lying between tenements once held by Roger Harousmyth and John Yekemound in Bucheria. Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.330

DCD 3.18.Spec.7 [start of 14th century?]

Lease by Ralph Hornere to Roger Rasurschmyht of part of his tenement which Horner leases from John Bill *in vico Carnificorum*. It contains 10½ feet next to road in breadth and 30 feet in length towards the garden. Rasurschmyht owes rent of 10s. p.a. to Hornere and services to bishop and borough.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.330

DCD 3.18.Spec.8

DCD 3.18.Spec.9

Access restrictions: Unfit for production.

DCD 3.18.Spec.10

DCD 3.18.Spec.11

DCD 3.18.Spec.12

Access restrictions: Unfit for production.

DCD 3.18.Spec.13

[DCD 3.18.Spec.14]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.18.Spec.15

DCD 3.18.Spec.16

DCD 3.18.Spec.17

DCD 3.18.Spec.18

DCD 3.18.Spec.19

DCD 3.18.Spec.20 5 January 1349

Grant by John Plummer of Newcastle and his wife, Agnes, to Margaret, widow of John Mody of Durham, land including a croft which John de Tudhowe once held in Crossgate lying between the tenement of the sacrist and that of John Edward and a tenement in *Vicus Carnificorum* lying between the tenements once held by William, son of Gilbert, and once held by John de Doufedale. Margaret had previously granted these lands to Plummer and he now grants them to her for life; rent payable to Plummer of a rose p.a. Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.104; 115-116; 325

[DCD 3.18.Spec.21]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.18.Spec.22

DCD 3.18.Spec.23 30 January 1333

Grant by Helen de Ponte, sister and nearest heiress of Peter de Ponte, chaplain, to Thomas Burghard, skinner, rents including annual rent of 2s. from a tenement in Framwelgate called *le Gildhouse*.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.264

DCD 3.18.Spec.24

[DCD 3.18.Spec.25]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.18.Spec.26 1 July 1332

Grant by Cuthbert, son of John de Dunelm, to Adam, son of Maria, and his wife, Margaret, of a burgage with adjacent garden in Old Borough, lying between the burgage which was once held by Thomas Tunnok *super angulum* - - - and a burgage which once was held by Robert de Brunyghill, chaplain. Cuthbert was granted this burgage by Adam Scot. Rent is payable to Cuthbert of 1d. p.a.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.149

DCD 3.18.Spec.27 29 October 1311

Grant by John, son and heir of Ralph Horner of Durham, to Geoffrey de Catden and his wife, Cecily, a *camera* built in his burgage *in Vico Carnificorum*, that *inferiorem cameram* built towards the orchard of John, son of John. This chamber is 24 feet long and 18 feet broad of which 2 feet are *exterii iuxta parietem camere* on the south side *usque ad stillicidia domicilii*. It lies between the burgages of John Yekemund and of John Brady, junior. Catden owes Horner a rose p.a. for the *camera*.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.330

DCD 3.18.Spec.28

DCD 3.18.Spec.29

DCD 3.18.Spec.30 31 March 1490

Lease by William Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, to Alice, wife of George Rippon of Durham, 1 tenement in Milneburngate in Old Borough, now held by her husband, George. Term of lease is life; rent payable to Stokdale of 5s. p.a. Tenant is responsible for maintenance of the tenement during her life.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.142

DCD 3.18.Spec.31 6 April 1490

Agreement between Sir Nicholas Rawlyng, "prest" of chantry of St. James in St. Nicholas' church, and William Stokdale, who married Sibil, daughter and heiress of William Whelpdale, concerning free rent of 8s. p.a. coming from tenements, and cellars lying at west end of *Framwelgate bryg*. "now wastid and ruinouse". There had been "stryff, variaunce, discord and debate" between the parties, but now it is agreed that Sir Nicholas will not "vexe nor trobyll" William Stokdale for repair of tenements and cellars, because free rent has not been paid during lives of either party. Stokdale grants Sir Nicholas 8s. p.a. for life.

Language: English, Middle (1100-1500)

Seal: Seal on parchment tag

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.142

DCD 3.18.Spec.32 7 April 1490

Bond between Nicholas Rawlyng, chaplain of St. James' chantry, and William Stokdale for £20 payable if Rawlyng does not observe conditions of the agreement in 3.18.Spec.30.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.142

DCD 3.18.Spec.33 21 May 1490

Bond of William Stokdall of Sherburn next to Malton, York, *gentilman*, with the Prior to pay £6.13s.4d. to him at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.97; 143; 209

DCD 3.18.Spec.34 23 April 1490

Quitclaim by William Tunstall, armiger, to William Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, of all land, tenements and rents in Crossgate, South Street and Milnburngate which he held by grant of William Whelpdale.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.97; 143; 209

DCD 3.18.Spec.35 1 October 1490

Bond of the Prior with Oliver Stokdall, William Stokdall and Sibil, William's wife (one daughter and heiress of William Wheldane), to pay them £36 if they make "a sure and sufficient estate" of lands in Crossgate, South Street and Milnburngate, to John Nesse, priest, and Roger Morland, *gentilman*, by writ of right, release, collateral or other way and that they will give all charters they possess to Nesse and Morland. The Stokdalls bind themselves for £200 with the Prior to do this.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.97; 143; 209

DCD 3.18.Spec.36 10 October 1490

Grant by William Stokdall and his wife, Sibil, one daughter and heiress of William Whelpdale, to John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland, armiger, of all lands once held by William Whelpdale, including land in Crossgate, South Street and Milnburngate, and appointment of Robert Selby and John Lonesdale of Durham as their attornies.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.97-98; 143; 209

DCD 3.18.Spec.37 12 October 1490

Quitclaim of William Stokdall and his wife, Sibil, to John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland of all lands once held by William Whelpdale.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.98; 143; 209

DCD 3.18.Spec.38 13 October 1490

Quitclaim of Isabella Wheldane, one daughter of William Whelpdale, to John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland of land in Crossgate and Milnburngate once held by William Whelpdale.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.98; 143; 209

DCD 3.18.Spec.39 14 October 1490

Bond of Oliver Stokdale, William Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, with John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland for £200 for the peaceful enjoyment of the land once held by William Whelpdale.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.98; 143; 209

DCD 3.18.Spec.40 14 October 1490

Bond of Isabella Wheldane with John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland for £200 for the peaceful enjoyment of the land once held by William Whelpdale.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.98; 143; 210

DCD 3.18.Spec.41 21 October 1490

Bond of the Prior with William Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, concerning £36 he owes for land once held by William Whelpdale in Durham. Payments to be made at several times, including allowance to Isabella Whelpdale. He has paid £6.13s.4d.; £10; £10 already.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.98; 143; 210

DCD 3.18.Spec.42 8 October 1482

Will of William Whelpdale of Durham, *generosus*, in which he grants all his lands, tenements, rents and services he held in the bishopric of Durham to Margaret, his wife for her life; then to Sibil, to Margaret and to Isabella, his granddaughters, in turn; and to the Feretrar on failure of their heirs, in frankalmoign for maintenance of Feretory of St. Cuthbert. Property in Crossgate, South Street and Milnburngate.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.97; 208

DCD 4.18.Spec.1 4 May 1306

Grant by Thomas de Swaldall of Durham to his daughter, Cecily, of 2s. annual rent coming from a burgage lying In *Crossepath* between land of Ralph de Warsopp and land of John Barbitonsor. Burgage is held from Margaret, widow of John de Hoveden.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.11

DCD 4.18.Spec.2

Access restrictions: Unfit for production.

[DCD 4.18.Spec.3]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.18.Spec.4 10 July 1334

Grant by Emma de Cornale, widow of William de Cornale, to John de Castrobernardi, clerk, of 1 burgage lying In Milneburngate between tenements of John Lorymer and William Bouay. It extends in length from road as far as the River Wear.

Access restrictions: Unfit for production.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.138

DCD 4.18.Spec.5 15 December 1334

Grant by Thomas, lord of Urpath, to John de Castro Bernardi, clerk, and Agnes, his wife, 4s. annual rent coming from the tenement of John Lorimer In Old Borough, which was once held by Robert Lewyn, junior. Rent had descended by right of inheritance to Thomas as shown in charter of John de Merley, Walter de Urpath and his wife, Julia.

Access restrictions: Unfit for production.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.135

DCD 4.18.Spec.6 13 February 1338

Grant by William, son of John de Threske, clerk, to John de Castro Bernardi, clerk, and his wife, Agnes, of a burgage in Suthstrete lying between the burgage once held by Adam de Laycestre on the south and a burgage once held by John, his father, on the north. He appoints John Jages, chaplain, his attorney.

Access restrictions: Unfit for production.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.178

[DCD 4.18.Spec.7]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.18.Spec.8

DCD 4.18.Spec.9 25 September 1342

Grant by Henry del Brome to John de Castrobernardi, clerk, and Agnes, his wife, of annual rent of 4s. from burgage in Old Borough, in Milneburngate, lying between the tenement once held by William Bouay and that of William Chilton.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.138

DCD 4.18.Spec.10 5 December 1347

Quitclaim of Margaret, widow of John Goce of *Suthestrete* to John de Castro Bernardi of Durham of all dowry claim she has to a tenement in Old Borough lying between the tenements of Thomas de Hanlathby on the south side and of Walter de Sarum, chaplain, on the north side. Tenement lies in *Suthestrete*.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.222

DCD 4.18.Spec.11a

DCD 4.18.Spec.11b

DCD 4.18.Spec.12

[DCD 4.18.Spec.13]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.18.Spec.14 5 January 1382

Grant by Gilbert de Clifton and his wife, Margaret, to Peter Dryng, *cementarium*, and his wife, Margaret, land including burgages, situated adjacent to each other in *Southstrete* between the burgage of the chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel on the south side and the burgage of Thomas de Pytynghon on the north side. These burgages extend from the road as far as the Cellarer's orchard and they were once held by John de Castro Bernardi.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.212-213; 224

DCD 4.18.Spec.15 20 September 1419

Grant by John Dale of Durham to William Pome and John Palman, chaplains, of 3 burgages lying together in South Street, Old Borough, between the burgages of Alan Roos on the south and of William Holilob, chaplain, on the north, which burgages Dale held by grant of Margaret Dryng.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.225

DCD 4.18.Spec.16 25 February 1411

Grant by Margaret, widow of Peter Dryng, to Alan de Hayden and William Pome, chaplains, of all lands, rents, tenements and services which she had in Crossgate, South Street and Milneburngate in Durham City.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.99; 138-139; 145; 213 224

DCD 4.18.Spec.17 23 May 1260

Grant by Peter, son of Patrick Stute of Alvertongate, with consent of his son, Walranus, to Simon, son of Walter de Karlawe, land he holds from the Almoner which extends from land which Richard de Kellesey bought from Peter Stute on the east as far as land of Gilbert de Slade on the west. The road to Bearpark lies on north and land of Gilbert de Slade on the south. Karlawe pays 2 marks for land. Land owes rent to Almoner of 1d. p.a.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.15v

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.40

[DCD 4.18.Spec.18]

Ownership history: Missing.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.15v-16r

DCD 4.18.Spec.19

DCD 4.18.Spec.20 11 June 1318

Grant by Robert de Cestir, *tinctor*, and his wife, Agnes, to John de Elvet, clerk, of Durham, of a burgage in Milneburngate, Old Borough, which they had by grant of Hugh de Blacwell and his wife, Agnes. It lies between the burgage of John Lorimer on the south and the burgage of John de Hert on the north.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.133

DCD 4.18.Spec.21 1 May 1306

Quitclaim of Marion, widow of Henry de Horneby of Durham, to John de Dalton of her dowry claim to a burgage lying in South Street, between land of Robert de Bronninghill, chaplain, and land of St. Mary. Dalton had bought this burgage from Hugh called Procurator.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.220

DCD 4.18.Spec.22 24 September 1307

Grant by John de Bossale to John de Tresck, clerk, of 2 burgages in South Street lying together between a burgage once held by Walter de Brafferton and burgage of Agnes Lange. Bossale bought these burgages from Robert de Querington. Rent is payable to heirs of Robert de Querington of ½d. or ½lb. cumin p.a. and of 12d. p.a. to the Almoner.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.177

[DCD 4.18.Spec.23]

Ownership history: Missing.

[DCD 4.18.Spec.24]

Ownership history: Not now here.

[DCD 4.18.Spec.25]

Described in Mag.Rep. as charter whereby John de Insula grants Alan de Sclade 2 tenements in Alvertongate.

Ownership history: Missing.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.12

DCD 4.18.Spec.26 5 April 1335

Grant by Alan, son and heir of Nicholas del Slade, to Thomas, son of Roger Badcok, of a tenement lying between Slade's own and the tenement of Thomas Pakwalays, 40 feet in length and 20 feet in breadth. Term, life; rent of 12d.per year is owed to Alan.

Access restrictions: Unfit for production.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.12

DCD 4.18.Spec.27 4 January 1337

Grant by Thomas, son and heir of John de Catden, son and heir of John Catden, senior, to John de Castro Bernardi, clerk, and his wife, Agnes, 1 tenement lying at west head (*capud*) of old bridge between tenement of John de Castro Bernardi and tenement of the Cellarer. Tenement was once held by Roger, son of Gilbert.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.138

DCD 4.18.Spec.28 5 April 1339

Quitclaim of John othe Orchard, son and heir of Christine, daughter of Robert Lewyne, junior, to John de Castro Bernardi, clerk, of 3 messuages in Old Borough, lying on the north side of old bridge between Wear on east side and road to Newcastle on west side. Messuages were once held (*antiqui*) by Robert Lewyne, father of Roger Lewyne, chaplain.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.136

DCD 4.18.Spec.29a 25 March 1346

Quitclaim of Joan, widow of Richard de Hoton, to John de Castro Bernardi of Durham and his wife, Agnes, of any dowry claim she has to 2 messuages in Old Borough lying between the tenement of the Almoner and the tenement of John Tunnok.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.163

DCD 4.18.Spec.29b 25 March 1346

Quitclaim of Joan, widow of Richard de Hoton, to John de Castro Bernardi of Durham and his wife, Agnes, of any dowry claim she has to 2 messuages in Old Borough lying between the tenement of the Almoner and the tenement of John Tunnok.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.163

DCD 4.18.Spec.30 29 June 1349

Grant by John de Castro Bernardi of Durham to Roger de Crathorne chaplain, land including land *ad exitum* of Old Bridge towards the west lying between a tenement once held by John de Cadden on east and road leading to Newcastle, which he was granted by his father, John de Castro Bernardi, clerk; and the tenement which lies in South Street between the tenements of the chaplain at altar of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel on both sides. He holds this tenement by grant of John Schort, chaplain. Tenement lying in South Street between the tenements of Thomas de Hanlathby and of Walter de Sarum, chaplain, which Castro Bernardi had by grant of John Goce, senior; all those tenements with a quarry (*quarera*) pertaining to them towards the *Were* which Castro Bernardi had by grant of Cuthbert, son of John.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.136; 211; 222

DCD 4.18.Spec.31 2 July 1349

Grant by Roger de Crathorne, chaplain, to John de Castrobernardi of Durham, clerk, and his wife, Agnes, and their son, John, land including tenements at end of Old Bridge and a tenement in South Street.

Seal: GB Seal no.730

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.136; 211-212; 222

[DCD 4.18.Spec.32]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.18.Spec.33 27 August 1349

Grant by John de Castrobernardi of Durham to Richard de Wardon, chaplain, of land including all that land he had by gift of Robert de Hert, chaplain, lying next to the road leading to Bearpark, in Alvertongate and a tenement he was granted by John de Dunelm. in Milneburngate that he had by grant of Alice, once wife of William de Bonay, called his *bracina* and 2 tenements which he was granted by Richard de Hoton lying between tenements of the Almoner and one once held by John Tunok and the tenement he had by gift of William de Thresk in *Suthstret* and land he holds by grant of John Goce lying *super Bealasis* and all that land with 1 tenement which he holds by grant of Adam Bett In *Suthstret*. Tenement in South Street which he holds by grant of Gilbert Boys, clerk, which was once held by John Daggman; and a tenement which he holds by grant of Joan, daughter and heiress of Robert de Hett, in South Street.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.110; 133; 138; 163; 178; 186; 192-193; 222

DCD 4.18.Spec.34 27 March 1353

Quitclaim of John Potter of Durham, burgess of Old Borough, to John de Castro Bernardi, chaplain, son and heir of John de Castro Bernardi, of all that land which is called *Gocecroft* in *Suthstrete*, Old Borough, above that ploughland called *Belasise*. It lies next to road between land of Adam Mayson on the north side and land of the Sacrist on the south.

Seal: GB Seal no.2026

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.187

[DCD 4.18.Spec.35]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.18.Spec.36

DCD 4.18.Spec.37 15 October 1383

Grant by Gilbert de Clifton and his wife, Margaret, to Peter Dryng and his wife, Margaret, of all land and tenements they have in *Southstrete*.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.213; 224

DCD 4.18.Spec.38 1 July 1387

Quitclaim of John de Neuton to Peter Dryng of a tenement lying *ad veterem pontem* in Old Borough between the Wear and the burgage of William de Bowes, knight.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.145

DCD 4.18.Spec.39 16 February 1397

Grant by Robert de Masham to John de Appilby, clerk, land including 3 burgages in Crossgate which were once held by Thomas de Todowe; 1 tenement in Framwelgate in which William del Forth once lived.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.88; 259

DCD 4.18.Spec.40 20 September 1397

Grant by John de Appilby, clerk, to Robert de Masham and his wife, Agnes, land including 3 burgages in Crossgate once held by Thomas de Todow; 1 tenement in Framwelgate, for life. After the death of Masham and his wife, the burgages to remain to John de Neuton and Emma, his wife, and Alice, daughter of Robert de Masham.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.88-89;259-260

DCD 4.18.Spec.41 29 November 1399

Grant by John de Appelby, clerk, to John de Newton and his wife, Emma, all lands, tenements, and rents which he had been granted by Robert de Masseham in Durham.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.89; 260

DCD 4.18.Spec.42 20 September 1397

Appointment by Robert de Masham and his wife, Agnes, of Thomas Clerk of Elvet as their attorney to receive land from John de Appilby.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.89; 260

DCD 4.18.Spec.43 26 August 1475

Grant by William Whelpdale to John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell of all lands, tenements, and rents in *Crocegate* and elsewhere.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.96

DCD 4.18.Spec.44 29 April 1415

Grant by John de Neuton of Durham to Thomas Wheldale and his wife, Margaret, daughter and heiress of Neuton, all lands, tenements, rents and services he has in Old Borough, as specified in various charters.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.139; 206-207

DCD 4.18.Spec.45 2 May 1415

Grant by Thomas Wheldale and his wife, Margaret, to John de Neuton of all lands, tenements, rents and services in Old Borough which they were granted by Neuton, for his life.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.139; 207

DCD 4.18.Spec.46 18 July 1415

Quitclaim of John de Neuton to Thomas Wheldale and his wife, Margaret, of all lands, tenements, rents and services in and out of Old Borough.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.139; 207

DCD 4.18.Spec.47 25 July 1415

Grant by Thomas Wheldale to John Neuton of Durham of an annual rent of 46s. 8d. coming from all messuages, lands, tenements and rents in and out of Old Borough which he had by grant of Neuton.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.139; 207

DCD 4.18.Spec.48 14 December 1417

Quitclaim of Emmota, widow of John Neuton, to Thomas Weldale of Durham and Margaret, his wife, of all lands, tenements and rents which were once held by her husband.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.139; 207

DCD 4.18.Spec.49 12 January 1447

Lease by William Wheldale of Durham to John Smyth of Milneburngate of a burgage in which "lord" John once lived in Milneburngate. It lies between the burgages of William Wheldale on both sides. Rent is payable to Wheldale during John's life of 5s. 4d. p.a. Arrears clause.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.140

DCD 4.18.Spec.50 20 January 1451

Grant by John Bell of Durham to William Whelpdale of 2 messuages in South Street which he had been granted by Whelpdale along with another messuage in Durham.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.176

DCD 4.18.Spec.51 5 March 1481

Grant by William Whelpdale to John Hagirston, chaplain, and Edmund Bell, clerk, of 1 burgage in South Street lying between the burgage of Robert Chaloner, chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel on the south and the wall of St. Margaret's cemetery on the north, with meadow lying behind the burgage called *Shephirdclose*.

Land is now held by William Glenny.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.215

DCD 4.18.Spec.52 5 June 1452

Grant by William Wheldale of Durham to Margaret, his wife, daughter of John Pollard, 1 burgage in Old Borough in which John Jakson, barker, once lived. Burgage lies between the burgage of the Almoner on east side and burgage once held by Thomas Billyngham armiger on the west side.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.149

DCD 4.18.Spec.53 24 March 1447

Appointment by John Nevill, knight, of Rouland Newton as his attorney to deliver seisin of burgages including in Milburngate, to William Wheldale and his wife, Margaret.

Seal: GB Seal no.1716

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.140; 207

DCD 4.18.Spec.54

DCD 4.18.Spec.55 25 July 1435

Grant by Thomas Wheldale to John Pollard, lister, of 1 garden in Crossgate lying in length from road to *le Cellererorchard* and in breadth between the burgage of John Herrison, barker, and the burgage of John Pollard. Rent payable to Wheldale of 6d. p.a. Dorset: Pollard owes Wheldale 46s.8d. *ex conventione inter eos fact.*

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.75

DCD 4.18.Spec.56 6 January 1440

Grant by William Whelpdale, *generosus*, to John Nevyle, knight, of all lands, tenements and rents he had in Crossgate and Milnburngate by right of inheritance from Margaret, his mother.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.96; 140; 207

DCD 4.18.Spec.57 6 January 1440

Grant by Thomas Nevyle, knight, to John Pertryk and John Palman, chaplains, of all lands, tenements, and rents he held by grant of Agnes Markby, once daughter of Peter Dryng, in Crossgate, South Street and Milnburngate.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.95; 139; 213

DCD 4.18.Spec.58 6 January 1440

Appointment by Thomas Nevyle, knight, of William Stele of Durham, barker, as his attorney to deliver seisin of all his Durham lands to Pertryk and Palman.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.95; 139; 213

DCD 4.18.Spec.59 6 March 1481

Quitclaim of William Whelpdale to John Hagirston, chaplain, and Edmund Bell, clerk, for land as in 4.18.Spec.51.

Seal: GB Seal no.2618

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.215

DCD 4.18.Spec.60 3 May 1475

Quitclaim by Ralph Nevill, knight, lord of Nevill, son and heir of John Nevill, deceased, to William Whelpdale *generosus* of lands in Crossgate, Milnburngate and South Street which Whelpdale had by right of inheritance from his mother, Margaret.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.96; 140-141; 207

DCD 4.18.Spec.61 10 June 1475

Grant by John Peking, clerk, and Edmund Bell to William Whelpdale of all lands, tenements and rents in *Crocegate*, South Street and Milnburngate which they were previously granted by Whelpdale. Whelpdale is to hold tenements etc. for life, and after his death they are to remain to Sibil, once daughter of William Whelpdale, now dead, who was son and heir of this William Whelpdale when he lived. If Sibil dies without heirs, tenements are to remain to her sister, Margaret; if Margaret dies without heirs, tenements are to remain to her sister, Isabella.

Seal: GB Seal no.181

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.96; 141; 208; 213

[DCD 4.18.Spec.62]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.18.Spec.63 16 August 1475

Lease by John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell to William Whelpdale of a burgage and meadow as in 1.18. Spec.23, which they held by gift of Whelpdale. Term of lease is life of William Whelpdale; rent of 2d. p.a. Is payable to Pykryng and Bell.

Seal: GB Seal no.1985 and GB Seal no.181

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.215

DCD 4.18.Spec.64 15 September 1475

Grant by John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell to William Whelpdale of all lands, tenements and rents in *Crocegate*, South Street and Milnburngate which they had been granted by Whelpdale in his charter dated 26 August 1475 (1.18.Spec.43). Remainders to Sibil, once daughter of William Whelpdale, now dead, who was son and heir of this William Whelpdale when he lived. If Sibil dies without heirs, tenements are to remain to her sister, Margaret; if Margaret dies without heirs, tenements are to remain to her sister, Isabella.. Additionally, if Isabella Whelpdale dies without heirs, land will remain to prior in frankalmoign to the office of the Feretrar, to be devoted to pious uses for the souls of Thomas and Margaret Whelpdale, his parents, and of William and Margaret, his wife, heir of this William Whelpdale.

Seal: GB Seal no.181

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.96-97; 141; 208

[DCD 4.18.Spec.65]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.18.Spec.66 1448

Grant by William Whelpdale and his wife, Margaret, to William Walson of 1 burgage in South Street lying between the burgage, of ____ and of William Whelpdale on the east. Dorse note: *pro termino vite*.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.176

DCD 4.18.Spec.67 25 August 1477

Quitclaim of William Walson of Durham to William Whelpdale relating to all actions now in progress or in the future.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.177

DCD 4.18.Spec.68 6 January 1482

Quitclaim by William Whelpdale to William Tunstall, armiger, of all his lands, tenements, rents and services in Crossgate, South Street and Milnburngate.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.97; 141; 208

DCD 4.18.Spec.69 10 January 1482

Appointment by William Tunstall of Oliver Stokdall and William Stokdale as his attornies to receive seisin of all lands and tenements in Crossgate, South Street and Milnburngate. Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.97; 142; 208

[DCD 4.18.Spec.70]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.18.Spec.71

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.16r

DCD 4.18.Spec.72

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.16r

DCD 4.18.Spec.73 1 September 1390

Grant by William Masham to William de Graystones, chaplain, Richard de Sutton and William de Masham, his son, of a tenement lying between the tenement of Richard de Hoton and vennel with 10d. annual rent from another tenement held by William de Forth. Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.16r

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.22

DCD 4.18.Spec.74 1 March 1397

Quitclaim by Richard de Sutton to William, son of William Masham, of rent of 3s. from burgage of John de Dalton which Sutton and William Morslaw were granted by William Masham, senior.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.16v

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.22

DCD 4.18.Spec.75 1 November 1396

Grant by William de Masham to John de Dalton of 1 messuage lying between the tenement of Richard de Hoton on east and vennel on west. Rent is owed to Masham of 3s.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.16v

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.22

DCD 4.18.Spec.76

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.16v

DCD 4.18.Spec.77

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.16v-17r

DCD 4.18.Spec.78

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.17r

DCD 4.18.Spec.79 1 November 1396

Grant by William de Masham to John de Dalton of 1 messuage lying between the tenement of Richard de Hoton on east and vennel on west. Rent is owed to Masham of 3s.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.17r

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.22

DCD 4.18.Spec.80 1 November 1396

Grant by William de Masham to John de Dalton of 1 messuage lying between the tenement of Richard de Hoton on east and vennel on west. Rent is owed to Masham of 3s.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.17r

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.22

DCD 4.18.Spec.81 21 December 1435

Grant by John Marche and Joan, wife of William March, to Walter Richardson of a burgage in Alvertongate lying between the tenement of the heirs of John Chestre on the east and a vennel on the west.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.17r

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.22-23

DCD 4.18.Spec.82 1 July 1438

Grant by Walter Richardson to John Artays, chaplain, of a burgage, lying between the tenement of the Guild of Corpus Christi and vennel.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.17r-v

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.23

DCD 4.18.Spec.83 1 July 1438

Grant by Walter Richardson to John Artays, chaplain, of a burgage, lying between the tenement of the Guild of Corpus Christi and vennel.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.17v

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.23

DCD 4.18.Spec.84 15 June 1443

Grant by William Artays to Robert Sotheron, chaplain, of a burgage lying between the burgage of the Guild of Corpus Christi and vennel.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.17v

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.23

DCD 4.18.Spec.85 28 December 1443

Grant by Robert Sotheron, chaplain, to William Chambre, mason, of a burgage lying between the burgage of the Guild of Corpus Christi and vennel.

Seal: GB Seal no.2275

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.17v

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.23

DCD 4.18.Spec.86 13 May 1410

Grant by John de Dalton, "textor" of Elvet, to William del More of a burgage lying between the burgage of John de Chestre, clerk, on the east and a vennel to the well towards the Milneburn on the west.

Seal: GB Seal no.2089 and GB Seal no.261

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.17v-18r

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.22

DCD 4.18.Spec.87 30 August 1412

Grant by William de More to William Mareche of a tenement lying between the tenement of the heirs of John Chestre, clerk, now dead, on the east. and a vennel on the west.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.18r

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.22

DCD 4.18.Spec.88 22 August 1442

Will of John Artays (proved 8 September 1442). He grants William Artays, his kinsman, a burgage in Alvertongate.

Seal: GB Seal no.3183

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.18r-v

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.23

DCD 4.18.Spec.89 23 March 1480

Grant by William Whelpdale of Durham to John Blenkarne of Durham of a parcel of land in Milburngate, Old Borough, lying between a burgage now held by William Richardson, tailor, on the north side and a burgage of Whelpdale once held by John Smyth on the south side. Land extends from road as far as Wear and it contains 20 virgates in breadth. Rent is payable to Whelpdale of 2s. p.a. Arrears clause.

Cartulary copy in DCD Cart. IV, f.18v

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.134

DCD 4.18.Spec.90 26 March 1493

Common recovery between John Nesse, chaplain, and Isabella Wheldane, daughter and an heiress of William Wheldane, concerning 20 messuages and 12 gardens in Durham which had been granted to John Nesse.

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.98; 144; 210

[DCD 4.18.Spec.91]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.18.Spec.92 24 April 1348

Grant by Robert de Hert, chaplain, son and heir of Roger de Hert, tanner, of Durham, to John de Castrobernardi, clerk, all his land in Coddlesley lying between land once held by Thomas de Pountfrait on the south and road leading from Alvertongate to Bearpark on north, extending on the west to land of John de Hert.

Seal: GB Seal no.1286

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.110

19.Spec. Old Elvet and Sidegate

DCD 1.19.Spec.1

DCD 1.19.Spec.2

Seal: GB Seal no.2482

DCD 1.19.Spec.3

Seal: GB Seal no.2483

DCD 1.19.Spec.4

Seal: GB Seal no.635

DCD 1.19.Spec.5

Seal: GB Seal no.635

DCD 1.19.Spec.6

DCD 1.19.Spec.7 27 November 1491

Grant by Alice Baxter, daughter of Alice Wheldan of Durham, to John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland, armiger, all lands, tenementss, and rents she has In Sydgate, borough of Durham, next to Framwelgate. She held these tenements by gift of Thomas Warwyke, her grandfather (*avus*).

Cited: Camsell Gazetteer, p.259

DCD 1.19.Spec.8

[DCD 1.19.Spec.9]

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.19.Spec.10

Seal: GB Seal no.2319 and GB Seal no.2108

DCD 1.19.Spec.11

Seal: GB Seal no.1842

DCD 1.19.Spec.12

DCD 1.19.Spec.13

Seal: GB Seal no.1714

DCD 1.19.Spec.14

Seal: GB Seal no.1715

DCD 1.19.Spec.15

Seal: GB Seal no.2517

DCD 1.19.Spec.16

DCD 1.19.Spec.17